Dineley/Dyneley (or Dingley/Dyngley), Henry (& others)

Contributors

Dineley/Dyneley (or Dingley/Dyngley), Henry (& others)

Publication/Creation

1564-1633

Persistent URL

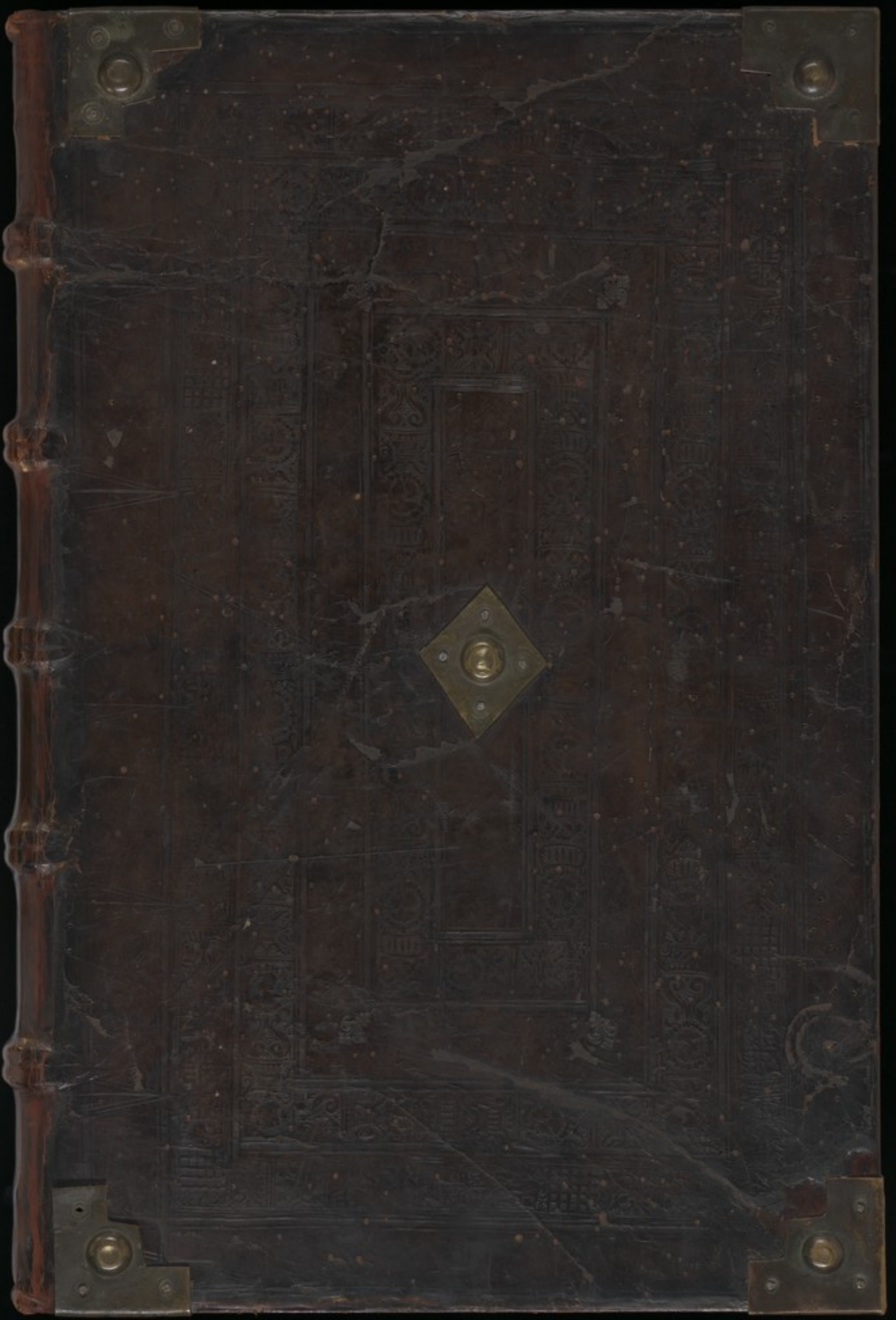
https://wellcomecollection.org/works/zztf5pre

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org



MS. No. 244

WELLCOME HISTORICAL MEDICAL LIBRARY

ACCESSION NUMBER
44190
PRESS MARK.

DINGLEY [or DINGLEY] H

MEDICAL RECEIPTS AND AN ARMORIAL ETC.

1564-1633

44190

244

DINELEY [n DINGLEY] (Henry) [d. obsin]

Medical receipts, and an Armorial, etc

(Dated) 1564 – 1633

Cobe eſt terme doth begyn

Be it knowe that eſt terme doth begyne all weyes the morrow day after the
Ascension day for one and endith the monday nexte after the assende days

Trinite terme doth begyn

All wey the frydaye nexte after Corpus christi day: and endythe
the wednesday fortnyght after

Michelmas terme doth begyne

All wey on the myntz or tonge day of October: and endyth
the eyght and thirty or myne and thirty day of November

hillary terme doth byggyne

The three and twenty or fowre and twenty of Januarye and endith
the twelfth or thyrtyne day of the monyth of februarij

Note thys that in eſt terme on the aſtemeyon dayz: in trinyte terme
on the natyvyte of seynt Jho the baptiſte: in mychelmas terme on
the feſte of allsaynte and on allsoules day: in hillary terme on candel
mas day: nor upon any sondaye: the kynge Juggs do not vse to sytt
in Judgmet

for the carpe siluer in yale or in the rynde

Take a herle that yo call a codde barbe & firſt put yo hocke thorowe the middle
of iij or iiij of the. then put one one of the poynte of yo hocke a longe lyne
and so angle w thys & the carpe will byte at it

to make a bay for to make a lake to fyll

Take thys sedewynde of harne: and gad ſtrynge wax to and bynde yo harne and yo wax to
geder tyll yt be as thyck as ij tylle: and the Ende it on the lynen of the clothe that ſhalbe
w in yo lake and the more it waſſe and the put yt into yo lake and ſo make it lap

Januarij hathe: xxxij: days.

iij a. Circūcisio dñi. 1
b 2
c 3
xj d 4
e Nonas. 5
xix f idus Epiphan dñi. 6
g id 7
xvij a id 8
b id 9
C id panis tyo ferment. 10
xv d id Sell in agnecino. 11
e id 12
ij f id 13
x g kalendas februarij. 14
a ka 15
xviij b ka 16
vij c ka 17
d ka 18
e ka 19
xxiij f ka 20
g ka 21
xv a ka 22
b ka 23
C ka 24
d ka Conuersio sc̄i pauli 25
e ka 26
xxij f ka 27
vij g ka sc̄i agnetis virginis 28
a ka 29
xiij b ka 30
ij c ka 31.

Nox habet horas. 16. dies vero: 8.

Februarij: hathe: xxviij days.

d sc̄i brigide virginis. 1
xj e purificacio beate marie. 2
xix f sc̄i blasij. 3
vij g 4
a sc̄e agathe virginis. 5
xxvj b sc̄e dorothee virginis. 6
c Nonas. 7
d idus 8
xiij e id. sc̄e apolonie virginis. 9
ij f id. Sell in pisces. 10
g id. 11
x a id. 12
b id. 13
xviij c kalendas sc̄e valentini. agnecij 14
d f. 15
e f. 16
xv f f. 17
g f. 18
a f. 19
xxij b f. 20
c f. 21
d f. 22
vij e f. 23
f f. sc̄e mathee. horas habet. 24
g. inuencio penitē. 25.
xvij A. sc̄e alexandri. 26.
b. sc̄e briane. 27.
C. sc̄e gabriel dñi. 28.

Here or springe time begynnithe whan the sonne entrythe into the signe of: Aries: & it indurith: xxx. dayes: & the xj day of marche vnto the: xij. of June. in this tyme the dayes myght ar̄e enmedin hir regione. the tymes beryth ple[n]sant & sweet, the ayres ys purifyed: the sperynges boylle owte of the yerthe: the moysture that in wynt̄ stode in roties ascendith vp into the croppys of erbis & plantis: beste & fules renewe hir kyndes: & fisshes go the stremys & stonys the selfes: & delid fin the their spermes in their kindes. the yerthe ys bewtyfied w̄ flowis of freisshe hedes & the trees w̄ flowis & frute. & all thing that berip hyre is refresshid. The worlde ys thy kynde vnto a mayd of xvij. yeres of age that ys thorysshli bothe of face, body, and all kynd of gorgio apparell. Here is hote and moyste: & it is tempat lyke vnto the ayres. the blod of man ys made moyste and stirid & brode into all ptie & membres of the body, & ysfilep in that, that ys egnate in complexcio: that ys to sey temperate. And in the time of here thole sholdes eate hennis: chekyns: capons: & suche lyke: & newe leide egge softe & rosie & monge: that ys to sey selden: & eate wilde lette: & rasshis: drinke & eate gotte mylke: for it restorip natiu[e] grenth. thay ys no time of the yere more bell or more pfitable to blede in. & in that time labor & movinge of the body ys good: to bathe, to pmade swete, to drinke & ete to sirupe made of spyce & of erbis that are temperat: and to take pruge[n]ce yenne ys good. &c.

Aprile hathe: xxx. days.

m d. dauid rex. 1.
b. Cedde episcopi. 2.
xv f. 3.
g. 4.
xxiij A. 5.
vij b. 6.
C. Nonas. 7.
xxj d. idus 8.
b. id. 9.
f. id. 10.
xviij g. id. Sol in aries. 11.
ij A. id. gregorij pape. 12.
b. 13.
x C. 14.
d. 15.
xviij b kalendas aprilis. 16.
vij f. 17.
g. edwardꝰ rex. 18.

xvo. A. ba. Septē Spūs maris.
xvj. b. ba. Cuthberto
16 c. ba. Santus Benedictus lok̄ for some of yᵉ
5 xvij. d. ba. notes sondry ase in other bks in Blank
l e. ba. Lettors ao 1630. in Dom me all Lettors &
Estor xxviij of marche
13 f. ba. .false.
2 xviij. g. ba. Anūciacio beate marie.
A. ba.
10 xviij b. ba.
xix. c. ba.
18 d. ba. Sēt victorie.
17 xx. e. ba.
2 xxj. f. ba.

the pryme in this rule is in Red lett as 1630: 16. yᵉ pryme is: 28 day of Estor day.

In marche aft the firste. C. the neyte pryme tell yo. the third sondays Vois: after day shew it ib.

Nox habet horas: xij: dies vero: xij off

Aprill hathe: xxx: deyes.

15 g.
4 xxj. A. Sēi richardi:
b. Sēi ambrosia:
12 xxij. C.
1 xxiij. d. Nonas.
xxiij. e. idib.
9 xxv. f. id.
g. id.
17 xxvj. A. id. Sēi Aldredi virg.
6 xxvij. b. id. sol in gemins.
C. id.
14 xxviij. d. id.
3 e. idus.
xxviij. f. kalēdas. aprilis.
11 xxix. g. ba. Sēi ofwaldi archiepistopi:
A. ba. Note Estor day is neuor lower thing xxjth of marche nor higher then the 25th of Aprill the 2.
19 xxx. b. ba.
8 xxxj. C. ba.
d. ba. Sēi alphegij.
xxij. e. ba.
l f. ba.
g. ba.
xxiij. A. ba. Sēi georgij:
b. ba.
xxiij C. ba. marke eclipsis. false.
xxv. d. ba.
e. ba.
xxvj. f. ba.
xxvij. g. ba.
A. kalēdas.

Nox habet horas: x: dies vero: xiiij

aprill hathe: xxxj daies.

xxviij b. philippe and iacobs.
C.
xxix. d. Inuēcio of the crosse.
xxx. e.
f.
xxxj. g. statuti ihū ante portā latinā.
xo. A. Nonas.
b. idus.

xxxj. C. id.
xj. d. id.
e. id.
xij. f. id. sol in gemini.
g. id.
xiiij. A. id.
xv. b. id.
c. kalēdas Iunij.
xvj. d. ba
xvij. e. ba
f. ba Sēi dionisij.
xviij. g. ba Sēi Barnabi.
l. A. ba
b. ba
xx. C. ba
d. ba
xxij. e. ba
f. ba Sēi augustinj.
g. ba Sēi bede:
xxiij. A. ba
ij. b. ba
C. ba
iij. d. ba Sēi petronille virg.

Nox habet horas: viij. dies vero xvj:

Ffeast or Somd begynyth whē the sonne entrith into the firste degre of the Crabbe: & it indurith: 92: dayes & is to sey fro the: xij: of Iune vnto the: xiij: of septēbr. & in this time the dayes are lengthend: & the nyghtes shortend. and in all regyons heet incressith: the windis are in stayed by heet & depressid: the se is passable: ffyrres are gederid: corn̄ is dryssid: the hyrdes lye & wattle in the streem̄s leyinge aft flyes & stinge aft their fode wher yᵗ they haue plenty. the ayre is clere: corne waxith of a rype: and the tho warlde is lyke a spose copleit of body & of yᵉ first age inflamd w heete.

Ffro the time of sond is hoote & drye inᵖ wiche reed colour is veryfid, excytid & a bondis in bodis dispesid. And it behoueth the to be ware of ony meate that is hoote & drye of coplexcio: for that excytith reed colour. abstein that time fro replecc̄io bothe of meate & drinke lest natiuall hoote be enriched. Ffor eate the of ony thinge that yo moyst & colde of natiu: as wattle w vinog: fatte chekyns: capons: & cucumbyr: w̄ suche other. yo potage shulde be made w the brothe of beef. first that hyms the wiche are of soure taste & sond appruue do the lefte hurte to the body. and in this time of sond for beare the lose of wems: leetinge of blode: fro beryth: and fro ony suche mennyng of the body. for all thes thinge are vnholsum to be on̄ in this tyme of sond. ideo caue: et iterꝫ dico tibi caue. Cla...

Hone hathe: xxxj: deyes. f

g. Sēi nichomedis.
19. f.
8. g.
16. A.
v. b. Nonas. bonefacij. pape.
C. idus
viij. d. id.

2 e. id. Medarde 8.
f. 9.
10 g. 10.
A Sci barnabe 11.
18 b. Sol in cancro 12.
7 c. id. 13.
d. kalendas Iulii. 14.
15 e. 15.
4 f. 16.
g. Sci botulphi. 17.
12 A. 18.
1 b. 19.
c. 20.
9 d. 21.
e. 22.
17 f. fast. 23.
6 g. nati Iohannis baptist. 24.
A. 25.
14 b. 26.
3 c. Prince Charles borne 1630 27.
d. fast. 28.
11 e. peter and paule 29.
f. 30.

Nox habethe horas vi. dies xviii.

Iully hathe xxxi dais

19 g. 1
8 A Visitatio Mariae. 2
b. 3
16 c. 4
5 d. 5
e. 6
13 f Nonas. doge dais begyn. Rome 7
2 g Idus. 8
A. 9
10 b. 10
c. 11
18 d. 12
7 e. Sol in leone. 13
f 14
15 g. Swithyne 15
4 A. kalendas augusti. 16
b. Kenelmus Rex 17
12 c. 18
1 d. 19
e 20
9 f Maria magdolena. 21
g. 22
17 A. 23
6 b. faste. 24
c. Sci iacobe. 25
14 d. Anna matris marie. 26
3 e. 27
f 28
11 g. 29
19 A. 30.
b 31.

Nox habethe horas viii. dies xvi.

Augusti hathe xxxi dayes.

viii c. Ad vincula sci petri. 1.
xvi d. Stephani. 2.
5 e. 3.
f. 4.
xiii g. Nonas. Oswaldi rege. 5.
2. A. Transfigura domini. 6.
b. festu nominis iesu. 7.
c. 8.
d. Vigilia. 9.

xviii e. Laurencii martiris. 10. 10.
vii f. 11. 11.
g. 12. 12.
xv A. 13. 13.
iiii b. kalendas. Vigil. Sol in virgo 14. 14.
c. Assumpcio marie. 15. 15.
xii d. 16. 16.
i e. 17. 17.
f. 18. 18.
ix g. 19. 19
A. 20 20
xvii b. 21.
vi c. 22.
d. vigil. 23.
xiiii e. Bartholomei apostoli. 24
f. 25.
g. 26.
A. 27.
b. 28.
c. 29.
d. 30.
e. Cuthburge virginis. 31.

Nox habet horas x. dies xiiii.

Hervest begynnethe whan the sonne enteryth into the first degre of libra: & it induryth 90 dayes that ys fro the 14 day of september unto the 13 day of desember in that tyme the day & the nyght are evened: & the nyght begynneth to growe, & fallethe ye of the day. the eire waxith colde: the wyndys blowe: wat & rayne: the grene thinges of the yerthe vade: frute & levys falle: & the beauty of the yerth, trees & erbis are gone. foules fly into hote regions: wild bestes seke hir denes: & spend hir thynges whiche they gaderde to susteine the wynter. The fisshes drawe towardes the depe place of the rynd & watrs. Than the worlde is lykenede unto a woman of 50 yeres of age that hathe nede of clothes, for yowthe ys gone fro hir. Hervest is a time colde & drye: in that time blake color ariseth. Therfore it behovith us to ete: meats that are hote & moyst as shepis flesshe: chekins: yonge lambs: porke: & potage of ginger & drinke olde wine of depe collor: swete wine & ... And absteine fro all meats that engend malencoly: as beffe: gose: olde pygions: porpeis: & suche other. Than put in exercise the movynge of thy body more & rather than in somer. Use bathes in this time yf nede be: & take laxatives: & if a man nede to have a vomyte let it be but a litell & that in the hottyste hour of the day: for in suche houres of the day superfluites are gathered in a man. Also the purgin of the wome ys to be used in that time: with the pillis called ... & electuaries: lapis lazuli: & armeniacum: & suche other as purgyn or deymyn drede blake color: and also represse humors. C.

Septembre hathe xxx dais

xi f. Egidii abbatis. 1.
xix g. 2.
A. 3.
viii b. 4.
ii c. Nonas 5.
d. Idus 6.
x e. 7.
f. Nativitas Marie. 8.
xviii g. 9
vii A. Egime the bisshope. 10
b. 11.
xv c. 12.
iiii d. Sol in libra Signa nocturna. 13.
e. kalendas. Exaltacio crucis. 14.
xii f. 15.
i g. Editha virginis. 16.
A. Lamberti epi. 17.
ix b. 18.
c. 19.
xvii d. Vigill. 20.

Yf S Lambertes day be drye
God good husbande and thye
But yf S Lambert be wett
God let good husbande yett

vi. e. Mathei apostoli.
f.
xiij. g. Tecle virginis.
m. a.
b.
xi. c. Cipriani epi.
d. Cosme et damiani.
xix. e.
xviij. f. Michaelis archangeli.
g. Jeronimi presbiteri.

Nox habet horas: xij. dies vero: xij.

October hathe: xxxj days

xvj. a. Remigii et bonifacii.
b.
xv. c.
ij. d. Francisci confessoris.
e.
x. f. Fidis virginis.
g. Nonas.
xiiij. a. Idus.
vij. b.
c.
xv. d.
m. e.
f. Edwardi regis.
xiij. g. Sal in sacrificio.
l. a.
b. Kalendas novembris.
ix. c.
d. Luce evangeliste.
xviij. e.
m. f.
g. xj. milium virginum.
xiij. a.
ij. b.
c.
xi. d.
xix. e.
f. Vigill.
viij. g. Simonis et Jude.
xvij. b.
v. c. Vigill.

Nox habet horas: xviij: dies x: [illegible]

November hathe: xxx: days

d. Omnium sanctorum. 1.
xiij. e. Commemoracio animarum. 2.
ij. f. 3.
g. 4.
x. a. Nonas 5.
b. Idus 6.
viij. c. 7.
vij. d. 8.
e. 9.
xv. f. 10.
m. g. 11.
a. Sal in sagittario. 12.
xij. b. Idus. 13.
l. c. Kalendas decembris. 14.
d. 15.
x. e. 16.
f. 17.
xiij. g. 18.
m. a. 19.
b. 20
xiiij. c. 21.
ij. d. 22.
e. Clement: 23.
xi. f. 24.
g. Katerine virginis. 25.
viij. a. Linn episcopi. 26.
v. b. Nazarii episcopi 27.
c. — 28.
vij. d. Vigill. 29.
v. e. Andree apostoli 30.

Nox habet horas: xvj. dies vero: viij

Hieme or Winter begynythe whan the sone entrythe into thes firste degree of the gote: & it is dwrynge 89: dayes that is to sey fro the: xxij: day of decembr vnto the: xj: of marche: in that time the dayes are shortenid & the nyghte are lengthenyd: colde waxythe myghty: the windis wexe sharpe, the lewes of trees are fallen: and all grene thinge for thes cause pis dieth. the meste pte of beste that are wilde do dreawe into caues & depe place of the erthe: to kepe thes fro the bitternes of the tyme. the caues dothe wexe darke: beste bothe wilde & tame do lengthe ther heres, & the strengthis of ther bodys are weykenyd. The fysshes of frosshy waters do dreawe into the depe & lowe & hollow bankes, & into great welles and all for feare of this wynt & colde. Thes thre werkes ys hydenyd vnto an olde woma nerre naked goinge to bethe. This time of wynt is colde & moyste: in the which time it behovythe vs to chaunge thy diet: & to receyve to vsages meate, & drinke substance: as chykins: hennys: capons: pertrige: fesant: fatte of the bryst & body & gratt & smalle: gotte flesshe rosse: hogge flesshe: & lambis. all hotte wynes: & reed wines: styngye: & nalle: also hotte electuaryes & syrupys: Also ons in the monthe to medisynes: and fro lettynge of blode: except gratt neds requyre yt. This chaunge the causes: that ys to sey to abide this into harme and close place fro the coldnes of the ayre. & noynt ys body & to have & precious vngnite: & temprat baythis. & riche meyntes of the body: nor the dethe of beno: nor fade or michs eatinge hurtythe not: so that digestio be not febelyd. ffor in that time of wynt colde the natrall hette is gatherid into the mydle pte of the body: & therfore in wynt ys the digestio beste. & in vere: & in somr the wether ys hote: & in thes times the powres are openyd, & the natrall hete dispersyd into all pte of the body. and for stauntnes of hete the digestio of the stomake ys febelyd and letted. & homes are moved to the extremytes. gyfe god thanke of pfection. Cl—

December hathe: xxxj. dies

xvij. f. Edigii episcopi 1.
xvij. g. 2.
ij. a 3.
x. b. 4.
c. Nonas. 5.
xiiij. d. Idus. Nicolai episcopi. 6.
vij. e. 7.
f. Concepcio marie. 8.
xv. g. 9.
m. a. 10.
b. 11.
xij. e. Sol in capricorno. 12.
l. d. Vicie virgis. the shortist day. 13.
c. Kalendas ianuarii. 14.
ix. f. 15.
g. 16.
viij. a. 17.
vj. b. 18.
c. 19.
xiij. d. Vigill. 20.
m. e. Tome apostoli. 21.
f. 22.
xj. g. 23.
a Vigil. 24.
xix. b. Nativitas domini. 25.
viij. c. Stephani prothomartiris. 26.
d. Johannis evangeliste. 27.
vj. e. Cedr innocencium. 28.
xv. f. Thome episcopi: cantuariens. 29.
g. 30.
xiij. a. Silvestri pape. 31.

Nox habet horas: xviij. dies vero vj:

The weyghte thys weyghs ar moste in vse at thys day Do ffollowe.

The xx day of Auguste Anno xpi: M°CC°: et Anno R.R. Elizabeth: x.

A pounde is weyghte this. ℔. ℥: ℥. ij. etc. ℔ half a pounde is weighte thys. ℔. ℈. or this. ℔. ℨ. or ℔ ℈.

An ounce ys weyghte this: ℥. ʒ. or ℥. etc. half an ounce ys weyghte thys. ℥. ℈. or this. ℥. ℨ. or this. ℥. ʒ.

A dreame is weighte this. ℥. ʒ. ℨ. ij. etc. half a dreame ys weighte this. ℥. ℈. or this. ℥. ℨ. or this. ℥. ʒ.

A dreame & a halfe ys weyghte thys. ʒ ℨ ℈. or this: Mores ob or thys. Amd.

A Trypul is weyghte this. ʒ. ℥. ʒ. ij. etc. half a Trypul ys weighte this. ʒ. ℈. or this. ʒ. ℨ. or this. ʒ. ʒ.

A handfull is weighte this. ȝȝ. ℥. ȝȝ. ij. etc. half a handfull is weighte this. ȝȝ. ℈. or this. ȝȝ. ℨ. or this. ȝȝ. ʒ.

A lytell handful is weighte this: ȝȝ. or pugillus. A great handfull ys weighte this. ȝȝ. anie pugillus.

A quarte of a pounde is weighte this: qrt. or: q. half a quarte ys weighte this. qrt. ℈. or this. q. ℨ. or ʒ.

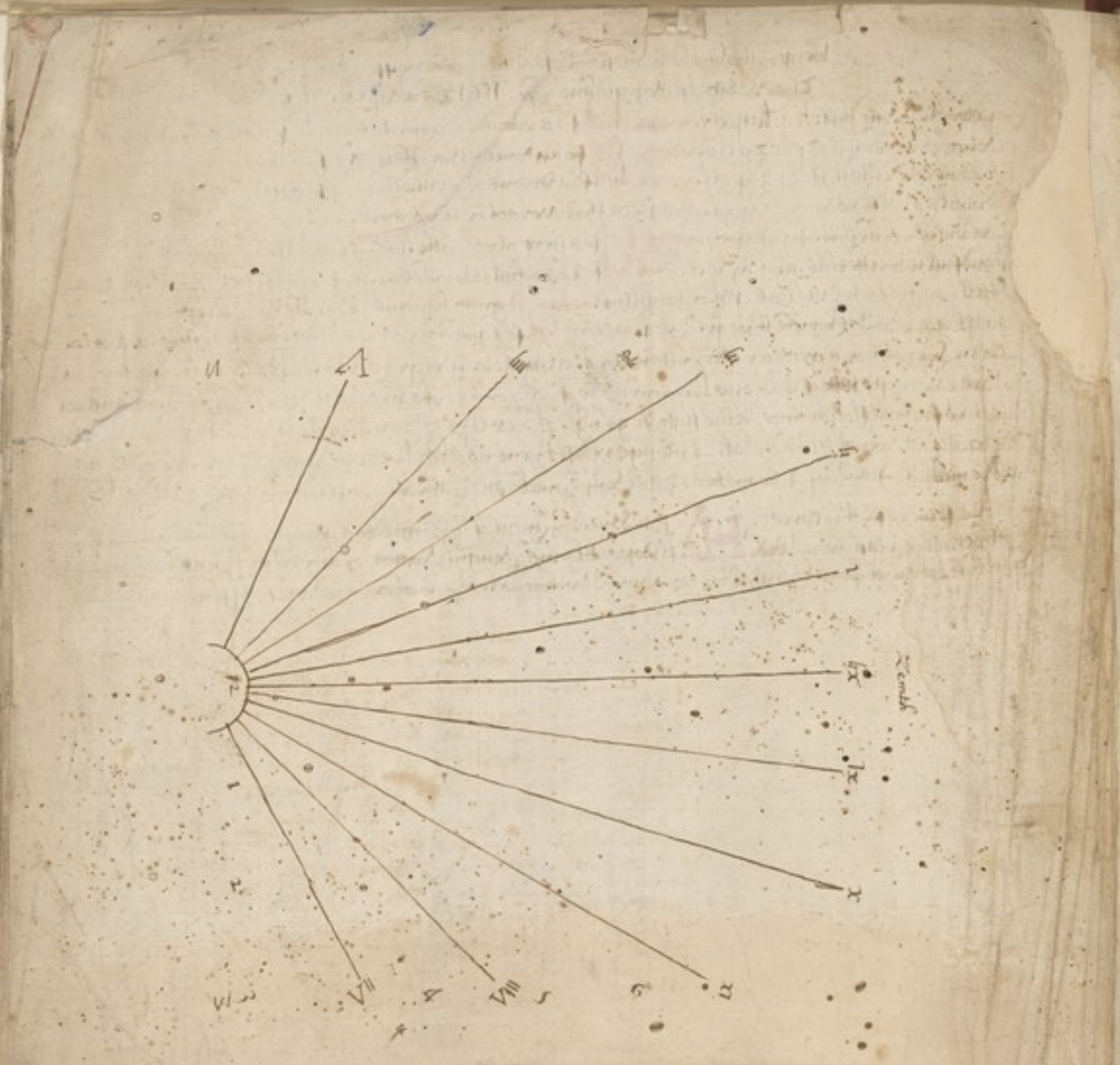
A Corne weyghte or a greyne ys weighten thys: grana: or this: gra: or this: gr: or this: g. or 8.

And who ys moste lable of sundry ones lyves myght or of sundry ones a lyves quatito is weighte thys: an: or ana.

And thys figures ffollowinge dothe signifie grayne. ℨ. or thys ℨ. or also thys. ℨ. i: grayn or.

The leste of all weyghte comenly vsid a mongs pothycaryens ys a barly corne weyghte: And: xx: grad corn nes do make a: ʒ: And. iij. ʒ. do make a: ℥. And viij ℥. make an: ℨ. And. iij ℨ: a fert. And. xij. ℨ. make a: ℔.

Where as ye ffe this Corrected. I. D. stand in this margent of this my boke a gayn ste arm medred/ ovle/ or white/ sable/ pleat/ tres/ pald. sinople/ sterling/ bought/ bator/ or any other thinge delyvred to me in this boke that hathe I henry dimocke promyd to doo to Delete/ & no other hand I my selfe pmyd.



day	sol	Circumcisio indidayes	Kalendes nonis	prime digit	New ☾ & sine Eclipse	prime	full ☾ & her Eclipse	digits	days.	romane
1.	f	Circũsicion	Kalendes	3	0 4. 48. p	0	0 0		11	d.
2.	B		4 Nones			12	12. 26. p		12	e
3.	r		3 Nones	16.	7. 58. a.				13	f
4.	d.		prid Non	●	~~7. 18. p~~	1	11. 21 p.		14	g

41.

Holly days

41

Circũsicio

Circũsicio

1613

Pultesses Cum to my hands
Lasting towards the Hose
on the other Syde

1 ℞ folliorum malvarum Mij Caryophyl a.
Fœnugræci M, Bind them in a linnen
cloth, and boile them in the Brothe off
veale: untill they be tender: Then
stamp them verry Small and add
to them 4 roses more Sarfin Pulveris
℥ß mirabolanorum pamis albi ℥ij Gum
arabic minut in mortar ℥ß olei Rosat
℥ij Boile all these and in the rob
making ad thereto Pistillorum ouorum
nº vj et ſe Cataplasma. This
doth dryve away payne & suppura
the Tumors.

To mundifie and goale filthy
Ulcers

2 ℞ Coriandra optima, & stirr veteres Lini
folliorum Hederæ Cucumis, Calendulæ, ab-
sinthij malvæ ana M ij folliorum Caryophyl
et Violarum ana M ij, Gummi ad partes
rub, & folliorum Brassicæ ana M j, Radicis
Brionie mundæ ℥ij scrod that is to be put
very small, then boile them unto the
consistence of pultes, then ad farr fabar, ſ omnium
Lini & fœnugræci ana ℥ij Boile & stirr
them until it be unto the forme off
a Cataplasme: Apply it Hott & Vse it
morning and Evening: mundifies
and goales filthy Ulcers and
fistulous Ulcers.

Vse in other Pultis 47 B

3 ℞ Coriandra optima ℔ß scrotilloz ouor
nº iij polenti tritj q.s. mix them well
and gently boile them unto a cataplas
me ad thereto Fœnugræci pul ℥ij mix
rate them fully: And after (but washing)
apply it unto any old fallen stinking and
filthy Ulcers moved & Evening warme.

For Inflamation

4 ℞ folliorum Hyssopi Boile them in milke
and after stamp them in a little Saffron
in pultes & make them as a cataplasm
apply it warme 54 B

For Hydropicall tumors

5 ℞ Stœchados Bonij ℔ß Stœchados Arabicæ
℥ij Sem. dmst. fœnic. Carui ana ℥ß.
Fa. ſe Cataplasm: 55 B

For Angina in the throate

6 ℞ Stœchad ramij albi et melliloti ana q.s ſe &
boile. ℞ Stœchad Hirundinar. vel q. Allinary
well rained ℥ij Farr fabar ℥ij. olei Lilior
& ramo mellilo ana ℥ij Butter recent ℥ß a
ſe catap. boile ℞ flo. Camo. Myrti pomi
et olei ana partes equales. f. a ſe cataplasm
any on of these will do it

For payne in a Joint caused from
a cold

7 ℞ medullæ panis modij ℔j Lactis recentis
q.s. Boile them thick then ad thereto oyle
of violets ℔ß the panis boe mixed: but ſs
ſt payne be great oyle of Hen stand and
apply it

For pains in Joints

8 ℞ boiled raw toasted q.s. stamp them & apply
them in forme of a cataplasme. of raw
Bootes for pains in Joints

After the Joint Strable in the Head

9 ℞ farinæ Seralis: Rob mali q.s
Rosarum pul. Suff q.s boile them in
aqua flumine unto the forme off
a cataplasme: spread it upon
leather, apply it Hott. 45 B

To Suppurat a Bubo wounds

10 ℞ Se limj. fœnugræci grossè pulat ana
℥ij farinæ Fabarum ℥iij & pmag
lardi ℥ß, reduce q.s boile all
to pultis apply it Hott 46 B

against Inflamation

11 ℞ the Leaves of St Hembane: Boile them
in milke verry tender stamp them
small unto a little Saffron unto
all work and apply it

To Suppurat an Apostume

12 ℞ Crumbs of Bread ℥ß Suet Rosinge
stones taken out ℥ij, fresh Butter &
Eggs of each ana ℥j. Yolkes ℥j.
them mixe milke ℥ij Saffron ℈j make
them as a pultis used warm & laid
after the same 58 B

13 ℞ far fabar & tritj ana ℥ij farinæ
Sem Lini & fœnugræci ana ℥ij figs
contused ℥ß & Axungiæ ℥ij worke ℥ij
into a ointment ij ſe Cataplasm

To dissolve payne mollifye
Hardnes & Scale ulcers 46 B

14 ℞ Saponis mgri, fellis tauri, aquæ
rutæ ana ℥ij rhubarbi rubri & albi ana
℈ij pul. stirr them & stir them into a
paste let them rest upon them put
in pistillos ouorum nº iij
mix all well: spread it & apply it.

To take away payne 47 B

15 ℞ Croci pul ℈j olei Rosat ℥ij white
ouorum nº iij misce all them well
spread it on leather then ſe apply it

After Swelling in the stones

16 ℞ mucilag panis albi & farinæ fabar
Boile them in water then add rennin
stones in pultis, fresh butter, of each
a little make them as pultis apply it
and apply it warme 47 testiculis

For the Squinancy Angina

17 ℞ unguent rosat olei Rosat ana ℥ij Gum
Mastic or Swallowes Dunge ℥ij
make them as a pultis & apply it

Inflamed Womens Breasts

18 ℞ farinæ Seminis Lini ℥ij & farr Hordei ℥ij
flores Camomille p. ij vessey rub them
Butter recent ℥ij pul. Boil all in Wine
to the wasting of the pudgar then add
to the Gum graduated ℥ij then add of Roses
& of ramo mellilo ana ℥ij stamp all into
a pultis and apply it warme

Pultesses

ffor Bruse aff or Swolling

1 ℣ mallowes, ramonill, ffoss leaues now or dryge ana M, Boile them in fawr water a quarte till halfe the water be consumed, then put in pumgar li, Barlie mut als M, then boile it hark as pappe and aplie it hott as may be suffred and ever stering it moue and Euchmug

157: thend: ffor fframe, Bruse, Strype, or Swollings - ll. r 2.

2 ℣ a quartt of the grounds of the strongest ale, Small ale, Brokelyme, & makes ana M, scopp them so small as ye can and boile them a quarter of an howre, then by litle and litle streue in otmoll or fyne wgeaten Bran to make it to be hark stirr it and aplie hott.

ℂ ffor the same ll r 2.

3 ℣ lynesseedes in pulder lift wormwod lift Boile the wormwod in a good quantitie off ffaire water, puttle it be tender. then take out the wormwod & in the same water boile the lynesseedes puttle hit be hark: then scop and pun ye wormwod very small and put ye wormwod to ye lynseed stirr them & let them boile: then ad wgeaten bran, and hoogh grodate & stirr and mix them and aplie it hott

ℂ ffor Bruse

4 ℣ maiden rosses wash them & drain & let boyle them in fawr water puttle they be tender then scopp and put them into dpan wt loos of wyne scoope fluott and fyne wgeaten bran boile it hark and applie it warme

ll r 2. ffor the brase or to ripe a sores

5 ℣ Chemicall grodate pul them small & Boile them in sweete milke puttle hitt be hark, pappe: then ad scoope fluott ℣ S. and aplie it hott.

for bruse or Sprayne

6 ℣ grounds of ale or beare wgeaten Bramu and hark made scopt small boile them to a pultis and aplie it warm m in xx^ty^ mo

ffor the Gowte

7 Set sweete milke upon the fier then hitten hitt wt the crumbes of grated wgite bread & let it boile: and being hark ouerstiff put in of old of ramonill ℣ j and Saffron in pulder ye stirr it well and aplie it very warme

ffor the same

8 ℣ milke li put hyr in crumbes of wgite bread grated M, boile it harke: then stirr in fower yolke of Eyes old of wch ℣ j & Saffron in pouldr ye stirr it well and applie it warme

To take away payne

9 ℣ the crumbes of a wgite louse hott out of the ouen: put it into wylke and let it drink the milke and aplie hott in paunters.

ffor Swelling Kanking Sores

10 ℣ Grounds of Strong ale a pynte wgite wyne a quarte halfe a pynte rose leaues dry or moyst a pint dry full of Sorrell, or beard stuff & li boile them well then straine them & with crumbes of wh bread make a plaster sores big enough wch bread make a plaster sores big enough and aplie it hott & stirr it ouer the fyre

ffor Swolne breste & myke gwarde

11 ℣ Sweete butter, the roundall grooke Barge & Kelly, boile and grate yolkes of Eggs shell and Kelly, boile and grate yolkes of Eggs shell and brused boile all wthill it be harke and hott aplie hott.

ffor Breste Swolne pwrt and dike

12 ℣ a quarte of new milke, the nutrell grate M j. or M ij. Boile them a quarter of an howre and stirr them for Lummy to: then put them dorste leaues and Sage leaues, or for lak of Sage wild Time & the yoodns back of ye Elderne tree and the Sage leaues ana M ij cut & stirre and the Sage leaues ana M ij cut & stirre and all Small and stampte and Boile and stirr all well to gether the hay breast so muse upon a plate at will powder the orrell and hott as may be suffred aplie itt: and trusse ye breste straight & dry then: Drosse hit the breste straight & dry then: Drosse hit to hirst a drop. And wrappe it in Cloathes put into the yolkes & the grated mixed wt sage grate and raw all this & said ye sage grate and raw all this & said ye milke old nutrell & parsley. ye hirt & swe milke old nutrell & parsley. ye hirt & swe hyrnt Cuongs it will heale it not out hyrnt Cuongs it will heale it not out bradalings and ye may warme ye plaste bradalings and ye may warme ye plaste from hand to hand as warm milke from hand to hand as warm milke

ffor Brosse &c

13 ℣ Mallowes and wormwood ana M ij boyle them tender in fair water: take them out & lett the water run from them: the put them small: then put ye ye wt Swines grease that is purified so that it be one substance: and aplie them warme: eat mingle payne & oyntment and therwith annoynted ye

for the same

14 Boyle Beetes in water very tender, then straine out the water: then stopp ye beetes & sine them in fresh butter. and aplie ye hott as may be suffred: more & more and when it is broken Boile more Beetes and stopp and them for them as before. and in the frying put in rosmynt sedd in pulder & straine it and annoint the sore as warm & hott

To open Break and scalt and put away Spott

15 ℣ wormwod M ij & of Chemicall grodate M j of good mylke a pynte stop ye pannes and boyle till thrice it be hark enough: aplie hott and stirr it twice a day with hitt be hark. then aplie the plaste warm. Then Lance a way the plaster and take the yolk of an Egg and drop in drops of oyle from a knife point into the yolke, and take them so stirr: make redy and sore wt wgite wyne & & & dresse the sore as ye Eggs if it be yet wet the white of an Egg is best sport of Smyrna & wett a rag hyr in and lay all ouer it &c

N. 22: I will [illegible] to goe [illegible] But I haue [illegible]

To dissolve a hard Imposture

16 R mallowes, violette, and holy hokes
ana M ij boyle them in a pottle off
Spring water untill they be tender
then take them oute and cutt them & grinde
them small: then sett them on the fire
againe in the same water, and putte
lyneseedes brused ℥ iiij swynes greace &
fresh butter ana ℥ iij and boile it untill
it bee thicke and aplie it hott & it will
dissolve or breake the ymposture

For an unnamed thinge, and for
many other Evilles

17 R Brooke lyme, sothernwoode, smallage
and groundswell. ana stampe your
herbes beinge small cutt with shepes
suet or tallowe and swynes greace
ana: q.s. then stampe cummin seede to
fine pulder and putte them and boile all
well wt lees of wyne & wheaten branne
stirr it well and applie it hott.

For A sore or Apostume

18 R the roote of holy hock washe it
cleane then seethe it in water the
a good quantitie untill it be tender
then take oute the roote and weigh it
and take double the weight of rootes of
of lyne seedes and fenugreeke brused
and boile them in the water wherein
the rootes weare boyled untill it bee
thick and ropinge and the water well
washed then stampe the roote small and
putte it and the barlie meale & swynes
greace & stir it well and applie it hott

To ripen Breake and heale

19 Sett a pynt of sweete milke upon the
fire and put therin shepes suet shred
small and plantane in pulder ana M j
or M ij boyle and stir them untill it be thick
and applie it hott: and when it is broken
spread turpentyne upon a peece off
shepes lether and lay theron & that will
drawe it and heale it

For Swellinge and payne. ii. r. i

20 R a pottle of springe water, smallage and
mallowes ana M ij chopp the herbes
small & putt them into your water
then put in otemeale and lyneseed and
M iij brused smalgar a little sweete
milke from the cowe then a pinte
shepes suet lb ß ℥ ij shred small. Boile
all untill it be thicke & aplie it hott.

Swellinge by a sprayne

21 R water cresses the greene barke of the
Eldern or the leaves Herbe Bennett,
avens & Brooklyme ana chopp them small
and boile them in grounds of strong Ale
and aplie it hott:

Synewes shrunk or cutt

22 R water cresses & camomill ana M j grind
them small ad honny & wheaten meale &
& frie it & aplie it hott   Mr Cole.

For A [illegible]

R wyne lees lb iij, mallowes, pellitory, violet 23
leaves, water cresses, herbe bennet, ana M j
sowes leaven a good quantitie, crumbes of
browne bredd: oyle, swynes greace, shepes 26
suet or tune of them: Boile all to halfe &
spread it on a lynen clothe by ... &
cast theron cummyne in pulder & aplie it
hott ones in 24 howres

For Swellinge and ache groundswell 24

R pellitory, wormwood, smallage, and
mugwoode: Boyle all in ye lees of wyne
or Ale grounds: then put in crumbes
of wheaten bredd, Boile it thick and aplie it
hott.

For ymposthumation ii r 2

R Brooklyme lb j mutton suett lb j chopp the 25
herbes small, then grinde them wt ye suett &
boile them untill it be greene then ad of
Sallet Oile and aqua vitae ana ... mix
stir it well: then straine it: anoint the sore
wt the liquor & bind the herbes hott to
the place

For Swellinge and a Bruse ii r 2 X 21

R the grounds of good Ale, crumbes of browne
bredd boile them & stirr them well & let it
be thick and applie it hott.

For ache and Swellinge 27

R Otemeale, boile it in milke, ad therto
sheepes suett shred small & the juyce of
smallage boile it thick & aplie it hott

To asswage Swellinge & take
away payne ii r i

R mallowes M iij violet leaves or flowers X 28
M ij chopp them small: then boile them in
the water wherin A pullet hath bin sodd
then ad barlye flower, then ad ij
yolkes of egges mix all & aplie it hott

For Inflamation and rednes 29

R a peece of browne bred an ynche thick and
put it into a pott putte theron Ale: boyle
it and stir it untill it be thick as past
and spread it on a wollen cloth apply hott and
bind it on fast:

For all Swellinge wheresoever 30

R the roote of Brionie and willowe leaves
chopp them small grinde them ad. dia althea X
Butter and oile boile or frie them and
aplie it hott:

Pultes Nobilis pro distractione nervorum 31

R folior. malue ℥ ij farine frumenti q.s. ...
... althe. q.s. Bull. et apone calida

For aking Sores

R Crumbes of browne wheaten bredd grated
Boile them in white wyne untill it be thick
like a plaster stir it well and aplie it hott 32

To ease payne in a strong Goute

R Camomill, mallowes, violet leaves, and 33
ground yvie ana M ... the toppes of redd
nettles ana M j chopp them small boile them
softe wt ~~...~~ in water then putt a
waye the water and wt swynes greace q.s.
boile them up & aplie it warme this wold
be made as the third is made

For paine in a Joynte R Smallag, southernwoode and 34
groundswell ana M j. as in pa: 15 at this mark ☾

¶ ffor Swellyng in legge
and to reaue hyt a-
34 ℞ water ꝓfferd ſhred hem dry ſmall &
put hem into an Erthen pott and pulle hyt
with the pouders of Alle wyndaten bran and ſhepe
ſuett and boyle hem vntill it be verye
thycke, ſpredde it on a lynen cloth and
ſo lett as it may be ſuffred aplie hytt
lat it lie ꝑm ſeuen tymes then dreſſe it ſo
a game or nyne at ones in twoo dayes

ffor Gowlut legge
35 ℞ mallowes boyle hem in water puttil-
lage verye tender, then ſtampe hem
ſmall then put hem into milke and ad
to rnumbes of bredone bredde & boile & ſtur
all vntill it be verye thycke apon a ſſo
fire: Spredde it on a woollen cloth and
aplie the gott as many be ſuffred and bad
it faſte on: Hat his ij pulteſes ℔ 25 fuld

for the ſame and to lyppen:
36 ℞ ffl lop Seedes in poulder Myrrhe mad
boyle it in a pint of milke vntill it be ad
thycke as pappe: then put ſeed in ſomtyme
a pinte and boile it vnto a Salue: ſpredde
it falſe an vnder cloth and aplie gott as
may be ſuffred

¶ Mr Vernay for a Sore Breſte
37 ℞ Sage, Camomill, wormwood, yrben rad
Balme ana M j: lynſeedes ℥ iij pun yᵉ
Seedes then yᵉ herbes ſmall & boile all in
a quarte of milke and in the ſame put
in freſh butter ℔ ß and when it is hote
enough lay it on gott as many ſuffred
onte in diuerſe ſeuerall.

¶ And when it is Broken and
38 ꝓultes lay dri[illegible] gott
℞ water yarn Sefe goale roſemary Lauen-
der Elaunt Comyn, ana M j lynſeedes ℥ iij
pun yᵉ lynſeed ſmall, then yᵉ Comyn ſmall
and boile all in a quarte of good milke and
putte freſh butter ℔ ß Caſtile in pulder wax
ana ℥ ij. Boile hytt: then ſtir in ij yolkes
of Eggs and aplie it warme

To Open Breake and allay goale
39 ℞ wormwood M ß Ptemeale groats M j
good milke a pinte: boile all hytt ſtondyng
and aplie it gott twyſe or thryſe in a daye
vntill it breake: then
℞ the yolkes of an Egge temper it ſo my
Droppes of Oyle and goale then to yᵉ
very wroke: waſhe the Sore with white
wyne and dreſſe the ſame with ſame hytt
and yᵉ Egge morning and Euenyng: ſhut
the gott: beate the white of the Egge with
Sugar and not hoorn a ſtole and lay
all ouer to take yᵉ goale:

Hull gis ſtrong pultes
40 ℞ Grounde of ſtrong drinke Beanefloure
Rie floure, and rnumbes of bredone bredd
and boile it into a pultes & ſpredde gott

Lowſe pultes
41 ℞ milke Ground ſtarch ſoope ſuett and
Grate Ptemeale Bruſed and aplied
warme

¶ ffor Breſte that Faules or fun orbes Sore
℞ All maner Bruſe it and put it vnto her Cloth if it be broken: if not Broken Spitt on the Cloth
and lay on the breſt and dreſſe it twyſe a day:
a long ſeed and ſmoke like gaerlike and growes in awy Lodge: ſume make greene ſalues of it
it conſumeth dead fleſſhe

To Heale A Sore
42 ℞ Mallowes Comyn M my Boile them in
a pottle of rayne water to halfe then
put them in a Tyne that the water
may run from them then run them
that it may be like a Salue then put them
in a pint of good vinegar in wyndow
Bran M j and boyle all into a Salue
Spreade on a cloth that it iij or iiij
folde and applie it as gott as yᵉ
man Suffer it

ante ffor ſoſter ſwg in the ſide bowinge
out emble & other Euils
℞ Brooke lyme, Egrimon woode, ſmallage
and grounde ſwill, ana wrap them ſmalle
then ſtampe them wᵗ Rye ſtrawe ſoope ſhot
the as the ij pultes

ffor Swellyng in legge wounde
Breſte or elſewhere
43 ℞ of the dregs of Ale li of ſheep ſuett ℥
iij rut ſmall: ſet them ouer the fire putte
the ſuett into melted: then put in two ſoſt
Comyn M ij ſtur them well to gether and
when they haue boiled a while put in
white wyne li ß and let them boyle a
litle then put in rnumbes of white
bred q.s to make it thycke weon it yᵉ
well boyled and ſtrued: ſpread it on a lind
cloth ſlipwarme thycke and aplie it gott or
for lack of wyne bald ymage.

ffor Swelling of Legge &
44 ℞ Ptemeale Smallage mallowes grounde
Swyll and grounde yᵉ maidens yᵉ
bormet: chop them and boile them in ſtrong
ſuett and aplie it gott &.

To Heale A Strge
45 ℞ maiden worte i. grodound yᵉ iij rumes
Seede jd rnumbes of bredone bred. lyſ. pun
them in a morter: then ſet them ouer the
fyre wᵗ vinegar li ß and boyle them thycke
then aplie on a cloth thyck & gott. And to
haue them in readines pun maiden wortes &
make it in balls and let them drie of them
ſelues and they will Send well

ffor Synuſs Strunk or ſtuff
46 ℞ water ꝓffers and camomill ana M j
rut them ſmall, then fry them with Suet
and vnſalten meale and aplie it gott twyſe
in a daye:

ffor Swellinge and dryes
47 ℞ Danewort, Elenoll, wormwood and the
litle mallowes ana M j ſhred them & ſtampe
them ſmall then putte ſtrong ſtrunk ſtrong
ſmale: and ſum rnumbes of bredone
bredd Boile all a litles and gott aplie gott

¶ ffor Swellinge of Legge
48 ℞ water Creſſes ſhred them ſmall put the
into a cleane Erthen pott put to them grounde
of ale or beer of wyne wotten bread and
ſoope ſuett boile it thycke & Spredde it ond
a thyck lyſt cloute and all gott rounde the
Swellinge and let it lie ſo my ſore dayes
and then renewe gott

max pultes ſes 137

Petra Philosophale Phrouant
against all diseases

℞ Salt nitre ℥ij. Roch allom, vitriall Romane ana ℥ij: first dry the vitriall in an earthen panne then beate it to powder and mix it with the other things, then putte Salt peme ℥iij, then put all in a gourd with a head & receiuer well luted, & mix aqua fortis ana ℥ij. Distill it in hot fier; kindle at first and encrease it according to arte & keepe well closed apon the head & receiuer, by reason the spirites shall not flye away: the receiuer close wax red lute blade: and after turne right and upon ye gourd it strong fier it will burn red at first: and beffore it will burne right again and then it is ended keepe this close stopte in glas to make the petra philos

℞ Mercury ℥ij quick lyme ℥ij common asses ℥iij mix them to gether in a morter of stone: put them in a retorte & distill it in a strong fier putting all the mercury into the retorte: then take it furth and keepe it in a glas to make the composition

℞ The water that was first made & put it in a gourd of glass well luted then put in the mercury that was distilled: then take silver in thin plates ℥ij some in fyne plates ℥ij gold quant ℥ij put them all to gether in the glas: and putte the helt on the head and receiuer, & set the glas into sand on the fier, & put the glas into a furnace. good fier puttle all the water be run furth into the fume: let it coole and keepe it close furth of the fume: let it coole and in the bottom is the petra philosophale. Breake the glas and in the bottom is the petra philosophale

Grind it finely, serse it, then wash it with distilled vinegar & grind it again then wash it with rose water, and grind it very well, still pour it over the fier: then keepe it in a glas

The water that was distilled from the stone, will serue for the same purpose again: But ye must take fine salt of the ashes of the foresaid matters:

When the water is again distilled keepe it close for infinite purposes

It resolues the Stomake

Phyrouante Balme

℞ Cumin bruised ℥ij, pseudo cost of Bayes ℥ij galbanum ℥ij in grind drobis ℥ij, olibanum in sorte electe, grum gedere ana ℥ij, liquid aloes, gallingale, cloues, roussolle & mindes cinamon, Nutmegs, Zedoari, ginger, depiamum albid ana ℥j musk, amber greece ana ℥j Beate all into powder, & put them in a retort of glas well luted: then put thereto, aqua vite rectified vinegar fragrant ℥ij & so let it stand ten dayes: then distill it in sande & after will forth white water mixed with oyle: kept the fier small vntill there no

flurte, a Blackye oile, then thanne the water, and putte an other, and mixe the fier vntill all the sperites be furth, then separate the oile from the water, and keepe it by them selues, and ye do not the firste water. The white water is called aqua del Balsame the separated from it is called olio del Balsamo, the Blacke is called water Balsamy, and the oile separated from itt is Balsamo artificiall vsing keepe of 4 proues fuche.

The vertues

The first water resolues the Lib, makes the hard faire, preserueth, putes, Beautifyes the Stoone in the reynes, prouoketh vrine, being stopt & vrinesthe, it helpeth all vlcers if ye wash them in the said water, and lay on plaster of in the same: it availeth much against the Ethsy, all ratarrh and coughs: reapes the Gratra ye vrine and vesit plaster apon, takes away the pain

Perfect

The other water called water Balsamy helpeth scabbes ring worme, ye vrine, and the white stacke, Lepry, all sorte of vlcers & dre not rose and many other things

The oile of Balme seruethe for an infinite number of things, Cattarr, wounds in the heade, it restoreth the sate, and it is most excellent against the pleurisie, giuing 3ij at a time in water of Balme Balme

The Balme distilled 3ij taken helpeth the sting Pestilu, the tongue, rather rotomb in the head, & stomake, & wormes in the heade. Annoint the head therewith outwardly, it profits to the brow, and the stomake & it is a Sondayne remedy for it restoreth the quation annoynting the parte with it. It is good for all Diseases of the head. Vale

Aromatico Phirouanti
against all diseases

℞ Sugar ℥iij, pure water, musk, amber Saffron, Lignum aloes Cynamon ana ℥j of petra philosophale ℥iij mix them together and in Rose water, make them into pouders and keepe in a box of wood vnder your S.a. in a keepe in a box of wood vnder your grub ℥iij ℥iij in Barly vnder or water, or made in any pills as before it wear nature the stomake is opressed & doth yelde all vnder misericord: if ye do good it in a potion drawn from the bottom and let the patient vomit so many as he will: but let them eate little meat dayes

Electuario Angelico Phirouante

℞ Saffron, Lignum aloes, Cynamon, red roses ana ℥ij Hellebore nigre, red root Agaricus ℥ij Electuario ana two drops musk Gilt not to many herbes ℥ij Ginger Rose ℥ij Petra philosophale ℥iij of them musk ℥j Petra philosophale ℥iij of one quinteffence of wyne ℥ij Purified honey

Phirouant

Hunny as well suffice to make it into an Electuary, mix them on a small fier in an Earthen pann, and when it is made, keep it in a glass close stopte ¶ the Electuary is any sickly medicine and gives it festiny ʒij or ʒiij: and thus doe in a manner without any doubt

¶ it is good against fouls given p minorat[ion]: the stye in the side cast for it takes away the distemper of the stomach and get rotte the pashes: & is good against the gout & my taken out, cures doth and in 20 dayes it dissolves: the tongue & Catarr & melch, the pox, the tunny gout it is also good for /

Syrupo Solutiuo

℞ Sage, Fenn, Rosemary, wormwood Privary, Coriander, Saunders, Nettles, organy anise, M[aiorana], Fennel, Dates, sweet almonds, Sall gemme ana ʒss, Rhabarbam Aloes Epatica, Smaco, Mirabolans citrin ana ʒij roman Hunny ℔ij stamps all grossly & infuse them in fair water ℔ij strain boyle it to the false strength & then drink it be a filter: as much as it is meet and take the water: keep it in glass close, & the dose is from ʒss to ʒij

¶ In winter take it more warm in spring & Autumn but warme in the Summer cold:

The purgeth grosse Humo[rs] and doth not hurt the stomach

Give it in a sour ale or broth to settle[r] In rancidness of Humo[rs] the pox gouts rotes and sick: it may be taken x or xij daies to your purpose any Purge: it is good again[st] hot tongue hot flux of wyne: pumbs & hot Goods of the yard: the Gemorodes, & many other he must be long to write to shorter Give him without fear /

Syrupo magistrals phiroti

℞ the Leaves of Scent ʒij fumatory & mayden hare, Garter tongue, Lydgate Epithimi Eleno, polypody of the oak, hop flowers of Borage, of Bugloss, Fennel, and ʒij roses quinces, Ebony q[uer]cus Aloes epatica, mirabolans indi ana ʒij grounds xiij, Sebesten xij tamarinds ʒij ʒij stamps all grossly and infuse them in lix of the water of fumatory: Boyle all to the consumption of a third parte, & then strain it: put into the strained Liquor of the Syrupe of stroedes ℔j Saffron ʒj mell Rosar ʒiij Rectified aquavite ʒiij musk ʒj the mistlage of mastic ʒss Benzoin ʒss rose water ʒiij: and when it is made keep it in glass close stopte in a tempate place take it clear and the dose is from ʒij to ʒss and it is a most safe medicine yet to be used with Discretion

Ad colepse pellaria Stradi

Gemorroydes & sure kicke & may be gived to a woman with child without danger

Drew peeles of rose & wipe y red leaves never pulled with ʒiij red Bryony, ʒij white Ginger, ʒij white aqua vite & pare roman cost ʒij mix them and put them in a stone bottle close and distill them in a close furnace softly all distill them in a close furnace softly; in the distilater keep with cold and fire; in the distilater keep warm cold: take water, old & stagnum fluid fluid humor: water, old & stagnum fluid fluid humor: take them close stopte and from the digest keep them close stopte in glasse

Anoint & rub my arse hands & feet with oile: let that not make water good & ʒij of this oile: it is good against the stitch, the plowrisie, worms, rough, rotten, the perilent fever; ℔ss drink a little spirit and it helps many other vertues god guide

An Excelent way to make Sublimate white rest to

℞ Salts peter li ij of Lucke fine white Salte ℔j grind them all to gether marigolds fine: and of them Salts ground and mixed take a pounde of good vitriall well Burnte & beate in fine pulder a pounde: of fine mercury three strained through Cloathes Leather a pounde mixe them put them in a long glass well luted: the mouth stopte with a Coffin of paper that the fumes may abroad in a furnace & Sublimed them in the glasse as before in the 101 it will not sublime under two fires

Praeparatio lapidis Lazuli

Reducatur lapis in frusta magnitudinis avellanae, quae ablue aqua tepida, et igitur impone, ignique committe ut excandescant, et singulas particulas seorsim exemptas extingue in aceto albo optimo, aut destillato per filtrum. idque opus repete aliquoties, quo saepius eo melius: aliqui septies repetunt / calcinata frusta contunde in mortario aeneo optime occluso, deinde per incerniculum occlusum traijce. pulverem cum linteis serva: Et ablue sic

℞ aquae fontanae lib. j ß. cui adde tantum mellis quantum aqua illa in se capere possit; quoque fer in olla nova cum galli[n]ae capite possit; donec omnem spumam abstuleris, tunc tandiu donec omnem spumam abstuleris, tunc ab igne depone & serva: postmodum ℞ sanguinis draconis optimi ʒ iij tere super marmor, cum exigua quantitate aquae praedictae, postea vitro impone, et tantum aquae dictae adijce donec colorem acquirat violaceum, hanc bene tectam serva ad usum.

Lotio lapidis pulverizat

℞ pelvim Barbitonsoris, aut similem, vas tectum cribratum, cui impone pulverem lazuli, et superfunde Lixivij dulcis, ut in digitis emanat, et optime manu lavato, ut imo facilius posset possit dum residerit, aquam postea in aliud vas effunde et pulvis in umbra parum excitetur, deinde super porphyrum lapidem extendatur donec plane exiccatus fuerit.

Lixivij dulcis & fortis praeparatio

℞ Cinerum sarmentorum vitis per cribrum transactorum lib. x impone vasculo in imo foramen habenti, ita ut occludatur et fortiter comprime, et aquae calidae lib. xx paulatim affunde: postea orificium inferius ita aperi, ut tantum guttatim effluere possit, dum non amplius fluit, obtura orificium et lixivium quo effluxit per filtrum bis distilla, et in vitro conserva id forte porrectum.

Supra cineres iterum aquae calidae lib. 20 affunde & ut ante fac: & habes mediocre lixivium.

Repete alia aqua tertio: & habes lixivium dulce.

Praeparabis lapidem hoc modo ad tinctura: Dum in frusta fregeris, vasculo impone et pone, deinde lava cum aceto. sic surgit optima pars, quo igni resistit

De lapide Armeno

Ad vomitum movendum: non loti lapidis dantur ʒ iij^{a} aut ʒ iij^{or} plus minusve pro ratione morbi & aegri

Ad alvum movendam

℞ lapidis loti quinquagies & donec sapore caret ʒ v. vel. ʒ. 6. cum aqua tepida dandus. Hic enim modo neque turbat, neque ventriculum premit, minorique molestia atrae humores cum sublevamine expellitur. Vbi autem aeger magno sublevamine indigeret repurgandus, altera vice aequo eo iterum offer. nulla enim hoc medicamento amara, venenata aut maligna habet qualitate ✠

Pillulae de lapide armenio probat

℞ thiere picrae ℥ ß Epithimi ℥ ß agarici ʒ iij scamonij ℈ j gariophillorum ʒ j pisentur omnia simul et cum mell. Rosato q. s. incorporentur omnia dosis a ʒ ij ad ʒ iij: hae pillulae dos humores, sed praecipue atros expurgant absque molestia aliter

℞ lapidis loti ut ante ℥ ß thiere picrae ʒ ij, mastic, gariophillorum, croci ana ʒ j mellis rosati q. s. fiat massa pillularum dosis a ʒ j ad ʒ ij pro ratione morbi & aegri

Pulvis de lapide Armenio

℞ lap. armenij ʒ ij croci gr. x, mastic ʒ j aquae saccharatae q. s. pro dosi una: valet ad morbum comitialem, Ephialten, insaniam, maniam, febricitatem, lientericam, delirium melancholicum & ad omnes morbos melancholicos, atros humores eijcit. cancrum prohibet

Tinctura Corallij

Corallos crasso modo contusos, solve in aceto destillato, cum non amplius solvitur, effunde aliudque affunde toties donec omnes soluti fuerint sint. Soluti digerantur decem diebus, ita ut rubescat acetum, quod evaporetur, ut siccum fiant coralli quibus affunde aquam puram, et dulce redde calce tertia ablutione donec nullae feces amplius appareant, & coralli albi appareant. calce supra marmor in cellario pone, et in rubram aquam vertatur, ut habeas tincturam affunde calce spiritum vini, ut quinque digitis emanat, et digere per aliquot dies, sic flavescit spiritus, quem effunde, aliudque affunde toties donec non tingatur amplius. Hoc colore hoc spiritus circulato 14 diebus, ita erit ad separationem idoneus. Pone itaque postmodum in arena spiritumque abstrahe ut coralli abstrahant. Supra feces affunde iterum spiritum eundem, et reiterando. 7. vicibus illum extilla donec nullae feces manant in fundo, sed tantum tinctura aut oleum absque corpore. id si recte egeris, colorem consimilem rosae habebit.

Tinctura facultas

Corpus in temperiem redigat celesti quadam vi, et praeterea omnes partes intrinsecus afficit et propter analogiam quam cum rebus caelestibus habet cum spiritibus vitalibus & calido innato, quod auget & roborat ut facile contrarios morbos superare possit /

Morbum comitialem, praesertim si spiritu vitrioli praeparata fuerit, pueris septimanis praesens collere regulatur, etiamsi a juventute quis eo laboraverit.

Praecipue commendatur tinctura ad fluxus albos & rubeos, quos ita sistit ut nullum aliud medicamentum multum incommodum intulerit, omnem etiam alui & sanguinis profluvium ex quacumque parte profluat compescit.

Gonorrheam etiam diuturnam sanat, longe efficacius & minori periculo, quam pulvis ex corallis praeparatus

Sale possidere cum vino Rhenano aut aqua aceto Salli exhibetur. Si adsit febris mirabili successu exhibetur. Eadem dosi dysenterijs pestilentibus non minus praesenti medetur.

Ad malancholiam & tympanitidem

℞ corallorum ℥ iij, croci quartam, Hypericonis ana ℥ iij Sicca vallarum, laudani ana ℥ j ß, spiritus vini lib. ij. coquantur simul in cucurbita vitrea 24 horas, postea extillentur humor et vapor affirmatur, ita coralli fiunt duri & rubei, dein in mortario contunde & tere supra porphyrium et exhibe gr. sex cum aqua Hypericonis ad praedicta

Liquor corallorum ad omnes praedictos effectus

℞ Corallos grosso modo contusos solve in aceto, tinge in destillato et solutos digere per mensem, ita tingent acetum, quod effunde aliudque affunde, donec non amplius coloretur. postea filtro effusa, et si nihil humidi evaporet omnis, residentiam ablue, exicca, et cum spiritu vini circula, postea distilla, et postremo supra marmor solve, ita habebis dulcem liquorem, cuius propina sex aut octo guttas in convenienti liquore ad omnia dicta mala.

Lost out in pillis de lapide Armenio to begin after qualitatem ✠ at this mark

✠ Si vero pariens potionis forma sumere nolit, in pillulas redigendus debet addita thiere picrae ad ublaue electuario aliquo idoneo, sicque promovendum hoc modo ℞ thiere picrae ℥ ß et aulde and it must sum at the

✠

Tinctura Corallorum cum Spiritu quercino

Decrescente Luna, tribus primis diebus ante Solis ortum, dum luna versatur in Signo Scorpionis alliquot ramos amputa, quos per retortam satis minutim prius scissos, distilla lento igne, phlegma quod primo prodit abijce, aut si ea simul exierit cum reliquis, poteris balneo phlegma separare a Spiritu & oleo. Corallos in pulverem tenuissimum redige, quos calcina ut fere excandescant, deinde in Spiritum quercinum conijce quem solet in destillatione phlegma sequi: Sinas in digestione per triduum, ita Spiritus colore extrahit rubeum, quem effunde iterumque calcina corallos, atque in recentem spiritum quercinum eos mitte donec omnem colorem habeas, quo habito aufer Spiritum destillatione & in fundo habebis tincturam.

Essentia Corallorum sic preparatur

℞ Corallorum in pollinem redactorum lb j, tartari albi & Salis gemme ana ℥ j, tere omnia super marmor, impone phiale & affunde aqua calidissime lb j, obtura vas, & colloca in arena vel cinere, ignemque da secundi gradus, digere per mensem, & subsidat aqua, quam effunde, & coagula aut si velis abstrahe alembico humiditatem, tunc remanebit in fundo liquor rubeus, si rubedo non placet iterat repete opus. Huius Essentie propinantur x aut xij gutte cum aqua appropriata aut vino ad pectoris omnes quos curant coralli asserunt. Cum aqua appropriata dolorem oculorum sedat, lachrimas sistit, et maculas in oculis nascentes prohibet et discutit:

De tinctura Corallorum Ant Bertus 157

Ego certe testari possum me in extreme febre pestilenti decumbentem, animique deliquia singulis habentem momentis, quatuorque dies & noctes absque omni somno habuissem, omnibus astantibus de mea salute desperantibus, me sex guttulis tincture cum decoctione violarum ex cochleari propinatis, e tempore & quasi miraculose fuisse liberatum. Quamprimum enim duo cochlearia tincture sumpseram cordis spiritus ita corroborari, & nature gratissimum quippiam accessisse ac ea prorsus subijsse sensi, ut illico quasi luce depulsis tenebris morbi cum maligna affectione manifeste abigi perciperem. Sudores & crisin (cum tamen nulla materia praecesserant) movebat, maculasque quam plurimas purpureas ad cutim pellebat. Quibus sudore continuo delectis brevi pristinam valitudinem recuperabam

~~facult~~

Facultates Coralli Contra debilitatem ventriculi quod in ventriculo et in intestinis coaxationes, vomitum, Singultum, languidam digestionem & inquietudinem, dissipat, longam respirationem inducit, ad duas dragmas ex vino exhibitum cadit illico prava symptomata, co(n)sistit / valet ad gonorrheam, menstrua, albasque fluores: ad fluxum sanguinis, ad calculum ex sequenti compositio

℞ Coralli Rubri preparati ʒ iij. Margaritarum prep ℈ ij ℞ rad tormentille, ligni aloes, Boli veri ana ℈ ij ℞ Saccari dissolut in aqua Rosarum & cinamomi q(uantum) s(atis) fiat confectio solida. dos. ʒ ij pro una vice

De Succino seu Balsamo

~~Per descensum vehementi igne e Succino multo differentius prolicitur, hic vero vero nigrum oleum~~ fetidum asphalti quod odorem referens, crassum fluidum, liquidi bituminis colore, consistentia ~~[illegible]~~ vero oleo lini simile, depellitur.

Id in retortam conjectum ac clarum aurei coloris oleum odore suavis ac diaphanum longeque prioris tenuius petrolei instar promit. Hoc postea per balneum distillatum aqueo colore oleum tenuissimum & ad omnes generis obstructiones reserandas aptissimum, adque epilepsiam, apoplexiam, palysin et vertiginem, prohibendam et sanandam, calculos et hidropem sanandum preclaram prebet

Succini oleum aliter

℞ Succini pulueris quantitatem lexivio fortissimo intemperatum affundat, postea cucurbite crebro imponitur, easque apto igni committitur, sine supra ponitur illi alembicus ac testa, sive vase additur alter ~~alter~~ canalis vitreus, ut longiorem viam habeat oleum, ita enim melius extillatur. In cucurbite inditur alteri cucurbite addita aqua extillata qui committitur ~~[illegible]~~ max. aut arene, ita modeste quo committitur Bol. max. aut arene, ita modeste extillatur iterum & rectificatur. Quin etiam tertia vice a non nullis distillatur ut purius fit addito sale vel oleo Salis

Alij prima vice in spiritu vini solvunt, succinum macerant & deinde oleum extillant

Alij in arcto fecti vel distillato

Alij post lento igne distillant ac postea repetitis distillationibus per Balneum rectificant

A multis hic modus celebratur

℞ fragmenta Succini non subtiliter pulvi lb iij. adde pulueris silicum calcinatorum aut arene lb iij imponas ~~retorte~~ lutate eamque in furno prope committe luto, addito vitreo recipiente. Exige igne lento & prodibit primo cum aqua. Exige igne lento & prodibit albumque oleum in aquam demum. Dum flavum seu album oleum in aquam deciderit, illud seorsim excipe mutato recipiente, idque seorsim recollige alio recipiente alquod hoc modo tria sunt colligit alio recipiente aliquid hoc modo tria sunt bibes olea. Ab lb j oleum ex libra ℥ iij, flavi ℥ j ß rubei ℥ ij. ignis fortior esse vel debet eo tempore ut terra fundatur. Si maior fuerit requiritur ut terra fundatur. Si maior fuerit ebullit. post olea vasis fuerit colore illa rectificare & aque instar limpida efficient.

E Succino magisterium sic

Tunditur minutissime, huic affunditur spiritus ✳ vini ut solvatur, ac per mensem digeratur, postea aque omnes tinctae igni solvitur in aureis, ita in fundo relicto oleum magisterium est succini, quo circulatis in facie delentur ac vertiginis fugantur. valet ad omnia ad que oleum, ac eodem modo in usum adhibendum est. Verum olej guttae conica plus virium habent quam sex magisterij

Olei usus hic est

Ad aeris contagia, pectora ac catarros pellendos nares oleo inunguntur, aut aliquot gutte gossipino excipiuntur, quod sepe naribus olfaciendo adhibetur, ac efficacius est si gutta una olej gariophyllorum addatur

Eiusdem efficacie tabelle sunt ex solo Saccharo preparate additis guttis pauris olej succini

Preservat etiam tres gutte cum sale absinthij & aqua scabiose, acetose aut tormentille quotidie sumpte a peste. Ac curant septem cum aqua cardui benedicti & sale Arthemisia bibite, quia sudorem potenter vel urina movent ac virus omne expellunt

Ad Apoplexiam & palysin, vertiginem, incubum preservationis causa cum aqua Betonice, lavandule coronarum, cinamomi, tilie, vel solum aliquot gutte quotidie sumi possunt. Nam cerebri phlegmata resolvit oleum, si statim a illius gutte cum propria aliqua aqua offerantur: Finis

✳ Solutum transfunditur aliud affunditur quousque quod solui potest Soluatur ac per mensem [illegible] these wordes were left out in E Succ magist

De Succino

Imo integre curat Emuncta & membra eo inungat at paliquot dies ambus visus frequentes ac pulsus tempora eo inunguntur.
Oleum olcum unguento appropriato misceri, eo que membra paralitica aut nervi contracti ut curentur inungi.
Ad vesice vel Renum calculum ac primo suppositum cera aut due gutte cum aqua pimpinelle, Saxifragie, raphani, nasturtij, aut petroselini propinate calculos pellunt ac obstructiones solvunt, idque etiam fit si umbilicus et penis eo oleo inungatur.
Dum difficile partus procedit sex gutte cum aqua Artemisie & cinamomi facile foetum promovet ad quod etiam efficitur pinguedine Anguium misceatur eaque umbelicus inungatur.
Ad uteri strangulationem etiam iij gutte cum aqua menthe propinantur, ac nares umbilicus inunguntur, et omni modo facile restituitur uterus. Gutte iij cum aqua Anisi sumpta alba menstrua sistunt.
Septem vero etiam Spatio bis sumpte cum aqua pulegij retenta menstrua fluere faciunt ad eundem Scopum tabelle ex Saccharo cum aliquot guttis olei faciunt.
Si quotidie sumatur gutte iiij etiam caput frigidis catarrhis & vertiginis obnoxium curant & roborant ac aucta libidinem faciunt cordis robur non ac augmentum affirmatur augent
Syncope affirmatur augent
Dantur autem singulis Septimanis bis cum aqua appropriata ut dixi.
In declinio anni tertio, nares & pulsus tempora inunguntur, ad tum cum oris sicut Stomachi.
Dum Sanguinis Sputo quis corripitur tres gutte dantur cum aqua Solidagine, ad visus obscuritatem cum aqua Eufrasie
Ad Colicam cum aqua menthe aut cinamomi.
Ad febres cum aqua gentiane. Ad vermes cum aqua Tanaceti. Ad malancoliam cum aqua Rosmarini mirabile est.

De oculis Cancri

Cancrorum oculi ad sanguinis coagulati dissolutionem & expulsionem celebrantur. & pulverisatio potionemque magna utilitate exhibentur. calculos etiam rumpit, ac ac per urinam expellit. Calculos etiam rumpit, ac ac per urinam expellit, tum vino diuretico propinati cum in pulverem redacti

Essentia oculorum Cancri
Oculis Cancri in tenuissimum pulverem redactis, ac ac lacte vitro, terebinthino, obtura, Supra fundo aceti ad terebinthinae ... digere. Obtura, ac per noctem supra cineres calidos digere.
Sequenti die solutum effundo, aliudque affundo, idque tamdiu donec solutus videas. Acetum in Balneo evapora remanebit in Cellarum filtra in Balneo evapora remanebit in fundo sal oculorum Cancri. id contero marmore infrigido ac in cellare relinquo donec in liquorem in ... ac in cellare relinquo donec in liquorem Solvatur, cuius gutte 8. vel x dari possunt cum aqua Raphani ad calculum, ad ... Symptomata quae Vulneratis supervenire impedienda & sananda

Pro ulceribus & vulneratis
Resolvantur oculi Cancri cum vini essentia et spatio mensis in Bal. maris. Postea in lenti igne sedecim vicibus distillantur, semper ... cum vini essentia ... ab oleo extrahatur Bal. maris vini essentia ... cum vini essentia ... ab oleo extrahatur ... addendo, cum habetur acetum cuius scrupulus cum Sennae drach. & aqua fumaria ... purgat ... & corpori oblatus. Renovat, purgat ... dissipat omne id quod contra naturam est et ... praestat

Preparatio Magnetis

Primum in pulverem contundantur, in tigillo impositus ignatur, ac in oleum martis dulcificati eiusdem ponderis misceatur, deinde ad ignem lento calore exsiccetur, ita magnes praeparatus est

Emplastrum magneticum Curat omnia vulnera punctim vel caesim inflicta subito, ac Symptomata quae vulneribus supervenire solent impedit. Quicquid malignum in vulnere est aut inhibet separat ab illis, ac sanam carnem generat.

℞ Cerae virgineae lb ij. terebinthinae vulgaris turbulentae lb j. olei olivarum ℥ iij funde omnia simul, addendo succi Consolidae, succi foliorum ..., Succi Alchimille, Succi ... ana ℥ j ß, coque omnia simul ad succorum consumptionem postea adde ammoniaci, galbanum, ac opoponacis aceto expurgati ana ʒ vj colophonii ℥ j ß, succi=cini ℥ ß mastiches, mirrhae, thuris, Sarcocollae ana ʒ iij, immisce omnia emplastro. Dum parum refrixerunt immisce magnetis contusi ac praeparati ℥ j ß, croci martis ℥ ij croci Veneris ℥ j. tutie praeparatae ʒ vj, lapidis callaminaris praeparati ℥ x. fac omnia postea immisce Emplastro, ac cum iam fere refrixerit, adde terra dulcis ... cum ... ut ... subrubrum fiat bene ... postea extrahe malaxa manibus inficiendo, postea extrahe malaxa manibus et in baculorum forma redige, ac Supra tabulas ... oleo rosarum ... in tabulas ... ad usum serva: vide pa 43. forma ... ad usum serva ... molestat Et ... debet ut cum calefit bene ... sed tunc ... refrigeratur, non flectatur, sed vitri instar frangatur. vide pa 43: terra ...

olei martis praeparatio
℞ Aluminis lb j Salis communis ℥ iij, ex quibus destilla aquam, cuius aqua limaturam ferri aliquotiens humectata, ita bene corrumpitur habebis, in die humecta, ita bene corrumpitur habebis, quam solue aqua, eamque inde evapora ad olei consistentiam. Quo iterum cum destillatione dulcificabis. sic. Affunde iterum aquam ac fiat evaporet, ut prius ita praeparatum erit oleum

Callaminaris & tutie praeparatio
Redige in pulverem tenuissimum, ac ignatur, ignitum coniice in ollam aceto fortissimo tementum, ac subito ollam tege, donec pulvis extinctus fuerit, postea acetum quod effundo. pulverem iterum ignias, ac in eodem aceto extinguit, postea iterum ignias, ac in eodem aceto extinguit, postea mo iterum pulvis ignatur ac refrigeratus sit=mo iterum pulvis ignatur ac refrigeratur ut callaminaris,
Tutie praeparatur ut callaminaris, nisi quod loco aceti utendum sit aqua foeniculi aut Chelidonii

Croci ♀ sic praeparatur
℞ tenues cupri laminas, imponas ollae, sepelianturque laminae in sale communi ac ollam igni impositam, ... ollas coquere extrahe donec laminae rubro ... sint excandescere, postea effunde laminas ablue ab omni Sale in frigidam aquam ac laminas ablue ab omni Sale in frigidam aquam ac olla impone, ut antea ingrediens, iterum adde salem ac olla impone, ut antea ignias iterum, & in frigidam aquam coniice & ablue, id opus repete ... in qua extinxisti laminas diu platoverit, aquam in qua extinxisti laminas affundo aquam calidam, postea paulatim effunde aqua, ita in fundo habebis crocum Veneris Sanguinis instar rubrum, quem lava et munda optime donec nihil salsuginis habeat, ... illud optime terra lenta & serva ad usum

Crocus ♂. sic fit.
℞ limaturam ferri mundam absque rubigine, ... comburitur in furno longo fortissimo igne 4 gradus

Donec

donet purpureu rolaru habeat, tum exime & ru refrenet, ni vas aque plenu roipe, mouet ap=
= time at subito in aliud vas deraptla, ita rolinque
= tur in primo vase ferme qua non du ratcinatum
est: in altera vero roris, quem ut habeas ad igne
aquam exolaro anne simito, & etiamsi residebit
aqua ne effundas, rontinet enim sublimiorem
rorem partem uix ronspiciam.

Pede pa 4z. terra pituli

¶ Preparatio margaritar

Sordibz expurgate aqua rosar, yacinctorum,
viole matronalis aut melisse lote lapide mar=
moreo aut porphyrio terantur dor et longe tur:
idque eo modo fit quo purporis rolores terunt.
nottalis fiera id non debet, qua illaz rorpo
metallicu quid facile adgerit, quod naturi
nec inimicu est, & grauissima symptomata
exortare possit potest, aut experientia docet.

¶ Imoper etiam a scrupulu resolutiua
deporuditem aufert pulus eiard prodeuti
modo per preparatur doz a 3j ad 3ss aliqui
cum aliquando Bezoar, pantormi uel rordi
rorij adiutur, pro affectu diuersitate.

Pulus ad oia venena, & animalia
morsa nulli reparandus
¶ Perlarum preparat 3j. lapis Bezoar gr x,
ossis de rordi cerui, gr x, rornu rosarij gr vj,
pantormu gr, x, Zaffarani pur parum pondo
gr. x. fiat pulus. doz a 3ss ad 3ss

Siquis in Sutto ritrij malo soluat
plat, eumque proximat, facilius ad primitiu
ptus eius perducetur

Aqua portata sit ronfiri potest
Soluantur plac in aceto vini fortissimo, aut
citriuo in Sutto ritri, aut spiritu petrolij
uel sulphuris donec in liquorem abeant,
adiecto submodo nouo Sutto, at paruo deraptc
lato. deinde cum solutionis lactescentia et tur
= bide adyte Saffari q.s. ad dulredinem.
Si solutionis fuerit 3vj addo aq Rosar, fragor
flor Borag mis, moliter cana 3j aqua tmanio
3vj. uel propinaro polubris aquam ut
sedimentum pena ebib possit. doz ab 3j ad 3ss

Nihil prestantius in febribz malignis
et pestilentib, ad varios abstinendos & quasi mordus
rofritandos prestantius
nota. dū soluuntur perlo exactio detur
petrunt obmittunt ut scrupulo eius exsalent

Quinta Essentia plus valet rontra
venena, at pitalem fortificat in rordis roborat,
ut non facile a veneno offici possit, sanitatem
roseruat, obstruit hondi lienis scirrhis reserat,
febres ardentes mitigat, sitim tollit, ror exhilarat
rorpus nutrit, ralculos ac arena frat, nervos
pres roborat, apoplexia, spasmu, rombalem et
paliam arcet, / pessimu maxa simul ac semel malorum
eruditat, stomacho pedi fluxu sedat, tremorem ulce
ra ulcerati excesion em parit, pestimu sanitatem reh
stituit

Essentia plantar preparatio
¶ Margaritas optime lotas, et in pulum
marmoreo lapide tritas, cum violar unditis
superfundo menstruo atri volatilis, vapo
= tabilis, uel mineralis tantu ut duo digiti
superemineant liquoris, at pulcrum ocu
ortusam ne spiritus exhalet muribus
tutidis impone, donec pulis omnes sol=
uantur. Menstruu deinde halsch expo
ad siccitatem aufer: ralcinatis affunde
aq dulcatam at abstracto tertio rolatione,
ut omnia auferatur acrimonia. Qua
ablata superfunde vini Rhenani quod aliquotis
rotundo acrimonia. Qua ablata
ex tuba, ut in liquorem olei simillimam
abeant. Spū halsch auferendo ita
in duplo remanet phlegma. Essentia
vero si p arenam distillabis rectificato
ter spiritu vini illi misceatur, & albumen
transcendit. Huius aliquot gutte mun
aqua appropriata propinantur, at si
spiritu Salis, olemi Salis aut vitrioli
affunderis, itaq congelabit essentia.

Licet omnia bone operationis
nota est, ex quibus plurima eadem flora,
que ex perlis possunt, negare minime
habent vitio, sed proprijs eadem

De Sapphiro

Color ipsius igne Sanie auferetur, ut in
adamantem vertatur, non verum, sed
tamen ita elegantem ut auro mediocri
a perito Gemmario dignosci non possit

Qualitate frigida & sicca predita
est Sapphirus ut roberet sexus omnes gemi=
ortulis in pulverem leuem redacta, ortulas
humiditates exsiccare, inflamationem arcere
et extinguere rolere exhibita aut butyro
lote superuncta, palpebris signo oblinitis suppositis
bus, potest.
flux. valet etiam pulus ad omnia alui
profluia, ad dysenteriam, fluxu stomachi,
et mouere sudoris, sanguinis recretiones, simil
simulatis vino aqua plantaginis, tormentille
aut alia rebus affectibus propria.

Integra Sapphirus frontis adgesta
honorariam sistit ac inflamationes applicata
eas extinguit.

In orbiculis redacta post magnitudine
ac porportia ortulis impositis, pulsus, ruliter, a
et quicquid in ortulis rendit aufert, inflamationes
sedat, detexaque oculorum pena eia aufert, et omn
los a vanolis & marbillis tubulis / vertu quoddam
sapphiri impiis dolet; si sapphirus quis sapphirus detineatur,
ortulos ab omni iniuria defendat, at ita tutabitur
ut malum illis aduersi rontingere possit.

Pulus eius exhibitus in lacte, salutem
at decora eterna sanare plebetur.

Ad cordis roborationem efficacissimus est,
pronde corpus vegetat membraq principalia mi=
= gra ronservat

Posita eius omnique venene, febribusque
malignis, animo aduersatur.

Cor lethyrat, Cardiacos at melancolicos
affectus quoris lenit, tollitque. ob eam rausam
adgibeatur antidoto de quibus.

Chimici in Salem sapphirum redigunt,
quem putant longe maiores vires habere.

Sapphirus

Sapphirum omne duplo ponderoso subiectum tamen in talcum aduruunt, quem domodo aqua stillatitia sepius abluunt rursus extrahunt, postea spiritu vini effundunt ac macerant, tum rursus distillant, quod quo in fundo remanet, iterum calcinant, distillant & toties, donec in puluinum stratum, minus mestax, tandem in roguendo Gallo prodeant quod in loto sumdo in liquore et magisterium solutur.

Elixirstat

Alij turturam Sapphiri et Cesuba extrahunt, quam putant ad plurimos affectus efficax, atque aiunt ad pondera et potionem roborationem esse praestantissimam.

Calcinatur Sapphirus hoc at post da oleo portioni solutur, domodo spiritu vini essentia extrahitur, ut Cinnabaris parabilis nobis est.

Olim Sapphiri multi ad plurima commendant. Sed plerumque a grauioribus dissimulant Cinnabarin inspectis. multi tamen pro Sapphiro oleo, obtinuerat olim damonilla, id enim a forte modo distillatum oleum probat Sapphiro omni rotundum, sed neque hoc simulatum tamen nullo oleo est, sed alcoranus vsi.

Floribus damonilla admiscent oleum album seu Spiritum Corallinum quod at sibi magnam pariunt solubilitatem mutationis facilitatem, sunt mixturae possitae quae nidum Cuiusdam aquam communem addunt, deinde distillant aquam et oleum praeter vulgari & communi modo.

Aqua distillata, oleum in superficie sua Sapphiro colorem similem continet: id oleum turbinatum est oleo camomillino imitatum (nam forte rosa aut flores forte aliquid olei probant) sed color a sole demonstrato est, qui ex eadem rougeum colorem cum oleo mediat

Ostatus fol. Dimissum plurium, color vt patet. fuit pa. 299 r. 2.

De Amantho Lapide sine Asbesto

Amanthus alumine fragili tham tam similis est, ut ex adulterine Ignis inuitatum auri mistum efficit, atque non solum vinum non potest, sed purius reddetur, unde assessit mirum quod dixit est.

Ait plinius amanthi duo, plumosum, tutie simile, at tale mantum, deinde pulueratum in pilo macerantur vt antea, ut quotidie per mensem materia agitatur sonetti; post mensem tollitur est primus fere quadrans, ut quidam minus deinde in clarostat: deinde alius atque alius quantitas

Frigide et Sitio naturo adeo est, ut crystallo, ut sub lingua positus sitim sedentium sedet, manibus detentus arata febres removet vomitus vomitos et sopit. gemot ebrietatem si satis magnus fuerit, sepius in aqua lotus mitigatur, vbi a manu exiit mitescit.

Crystallus in tenuissimum puluerem tritus at vino primo propinatus, disenteriam curat, at albos potum flueres sistit

Eum molle, primo aut ustulo exhibitus lactantibus, lactis plenitatem & copia a proprietate promouet.

Unguenta puluerius vino oleo admixtum vultum exhibentes: ex templo nitent eos quibus argentum sublimatum illitum est. Fluxum prohibent vasorum oleum Cristinum & a principio tangunt. Bezoar aliquot compositis, Galenus sumpsit et in vermam Expellit:

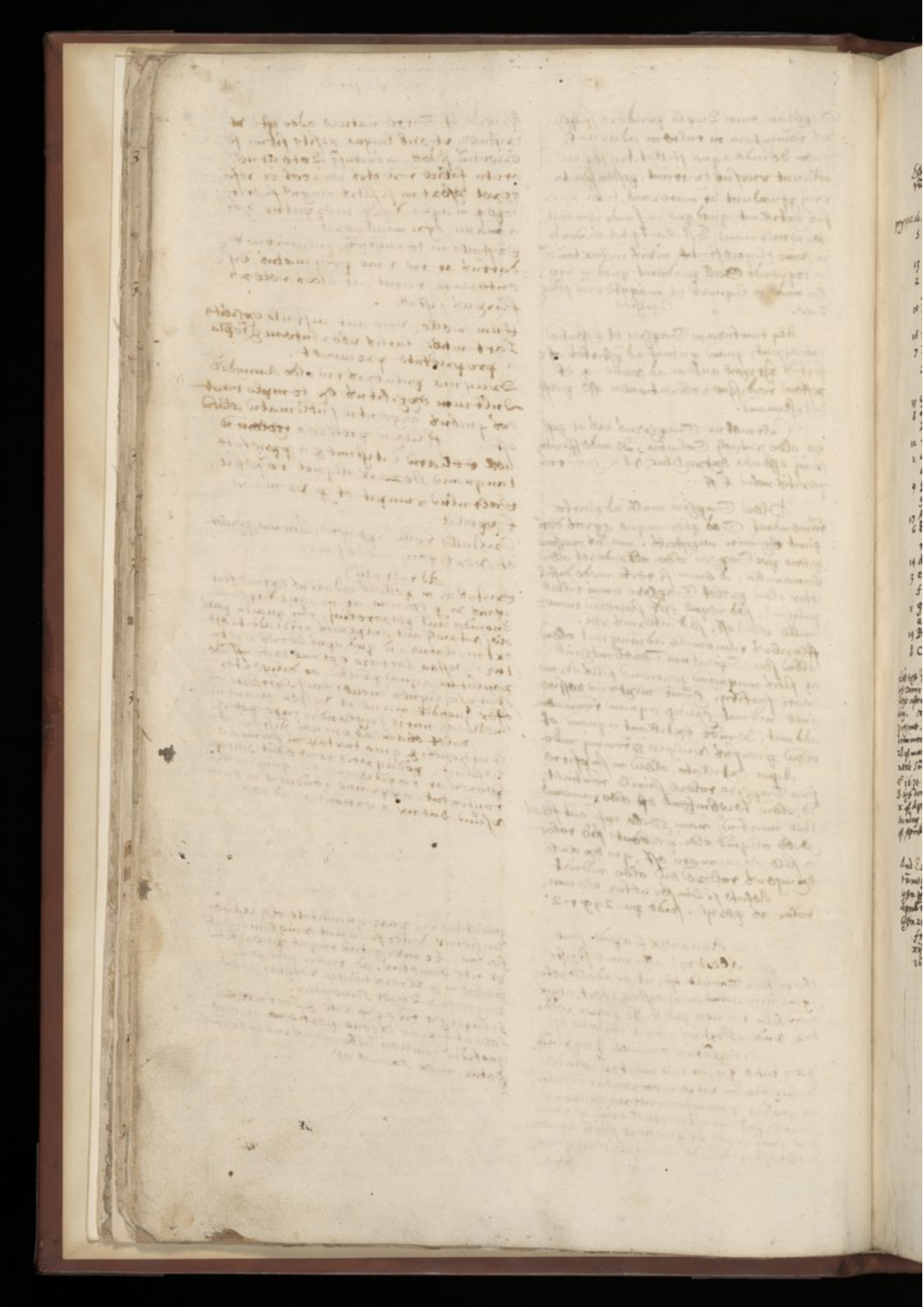
Crystallo rotundo appensus somnia pellit et peregrinos modotus

Ad talcum

Crystallus in pollinem redactus extandi facit ignis in fornam, at in aqua lapidum, enormes aut petrarolini, vim quatta pars oleo petroli aut sulphureum aridi additus extinguatur, id quo apud nostros reputatur: Postea lattaro optimo tuto effudetur: Postea lattaro optimo tuto effudebatur paulatim aqua pluuia, ut diligentior spatula ligneo mouetur huic lattharis effer quotidie manu et pestere quantum moderatas nuris fugiendis rapit potest.

Valet etiam ad omnes diuersos oculorum morbos. & qua tartari in hominum stuthones. & qua tartari in hominum vesicam, podagricis conducit, sinapi plerumque at rapidis noxis, qua robur confortat, asperimo conducit ni eum quantitas vino pari quantitate oleo resoluatur, donec bene fiat primo cinitiendi forma, eo mergitur raput puerorum oleum vt vino sanetur. ad tuba pulcrat. & scabiem & ulcera tibiae pestere pugnatur donec sanentur.

Si lapis est in aqua pluuia & lattaro solubilis, at exigua portione in aqua quotidie mulieri albo menstruo laboranti datur, mox sanatur.



Pryme		A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Aprill	9	10	11	12	6	7	8
2	Marth	26	27	28	29	30	31	Aprill 1
3	Aprill	16	17	18	19	20	14	15
4	Aprill	9	3	4	5	6	7	8
5	Marth	26	27	28	29	23	24	25
6	Aprill	16	17	11	12	13	14	15
7	Aprill	2	3	4	5	6	mar 31	aprill 1
8	Aprill	23	24	25	19	20	21	22
9	Aprill	9	10	11	12	13	14	8
10	Aprill	2	3	mar 28	29	30	31	aprill 1
11	Aprill	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
12	Aprill	9	10	11	15	16	17	8
13	March	26	27	28	29	30	31	25
14	Aprill	16	17	18	19	13	14	15
15	Aprill	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	March	26	27	28	22	23	24	25
17	Aprill	16	10	11	12	13	14	15
18	Aprill	2	3	4	5	mar 30	31	apr 1
19	Aprill	23	24	18	19	20	21	22

Esther is fallen the
viijth of
marth

pryme 16 C 21
5 D 22
E 23
13 F 24
2 G 25
A 26
10 B 27
C 28
18 D 29
7 E 30
f 31
Aprill
15 G 1
8 a 2
B 3
12 c 4
1 d 5
e 6
9 f 7
g 8
17 A 9
6 B 10
c 11
14 d 12
3 e 13
f 14
11 g 15
a 16
19 B 17
8 C 18

Lokk the pryme and
the Dominicall Letter
next after the Ester
day. Ao 1630.
pryme. 16. C the
Dominicall letter
28 of marth is the
next Sunday after
Ao 1631. 17. pryme
B. the Dominicall letter
x of Aprill is Easter
sunday after. 17. the x
of Aprill is Ester

And Ester new
tumeth Exactly
after the x of
Aprill next Lokk
for 21 of marth
firmished
xij octobr
1629.

Whoare the prime and Dominicall
~~letter meete~~ that is Ester Day for Ever

The Distans betwixt Christmas and Easter day for ever

Prime	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	8	8	8	8	7	7	7
2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
3	9	7	9	9	9	8	8
4	8	7	7	7	7	7	7
5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
6	9	9	8	8	8	8	8
7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6
8	10	10	10	9	9	9	9
9	8	8	8	8	8	8	7
10	7	7	6	6	6	6	6
11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
12	8	8	8	7	7	7	7
13	6	6	6	6	6	6	5
14	9	9	9	9	8	8	6
15	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
16	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
17	9	8	8	8	8	8	8
18	7	7	7	7	7	6	6
19	10	10	9	9	9	9	9

fynde the Golden number in the first Rowe: then directly on the Right hande under the Dominicall Letter for that yeare: and the roman aunswere the number of weeke and the odd daies be in the first Rowe under stand. db

Anno 1626. A the Dominicall Letter 12 Prymes: it is 8 weeke just
Anno 1627. G. dominicall Letter 13 Prymes. p. weeke. & 5 daies &c

Prime	Dom. Lett.	Day of Easter
		March
16	C	21
5	D	22
	E	23
13	F	24
2	G	25
	A	26
10	B	27
	C	28
18	D	29
7	E	30
	F	31
		April
15	G	1
8	A	2
	B	3
12	C	4
1	D	5
	E	6
9	F	7
	G	8
17	A	9
6	B	10
	C	11
14	D	12
3	E	13
	F	14
11	G	15
	A	16
19	B	17
8	C	18

Easter for Ever

Looke the Prime on the left hand and the Dominicall Letter vnder easter day. As 1621. 17 Prymes. B. the Dominicall Letter: & 9 of April Easter day

Anno dñi	1645	1646	1647	1648	1649	1650	1651	1652	1653	1654
Prime of the Circle	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Domicall Letter	G F	E	D	C	B A	G	F	E	D C	B
A° dñi	1655	1656	1657	1658	1659	1660	1661	1662	1663	1664
Prime of the Circle	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Do. Lett.	A	G	F E	D	C	B	A G	F	E	D
A° dñi	1665	1666	1667	1668	1640	1641	1642	1643	1644	
Prime of the Circle	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
Do. Lett.	C B	A	G	F	E D	C	B	A		

I followed m^r Horton pa 117: and it seemes the prymes set down 1641 for 1640 and so it is false

Argo 129 129. Apostema dura 259.
Aqua Ophthalmica 294.
Aqua raake 214 aqua Coposa 261
Aqua 333 334, 335:48: ad. a alia 2.8.
Arm exitus 100 101
Arm fissuras 95 Angina 257
Aqua fortis 314 Arthritica 149.
Aqua uite 310 apostema 90. 188
Apostema uenenosa 238. 188 Aqua fluus 160
Apostema m stomacke 258. 90.
Abstrita 282. Barlie flouse 98.
Ambicons. 15. 16.
Arceus Balme 350. Emplu Botemto 350.

Defensyues 3. —
Digestiues 13. 14. 75. 34. 2.
Dryshihmge 68. 67
Desiccatiues 83. 84. 262:
Dryers 83. 84. 262:
Dropsye 144 mo Draper 56
Drinkes for diseases 237. 187. 240
Dmlyn 300 Diaflosm 9. 53.
Drinkes for wounds 65.
Dosis Purgans: 67.
Dissuye 225. Dressing wounds 319

Balmes for wounds 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74.
Balneo Mare
Benummed 155 Byles 15 16.
Botthes. Byles. 15. 16. Barkloods 263
Bledinge. 65. 66. pulus Seroteus 43.
Brestes 29. 30. 31. 32. 33.
Brest stopped. 267 Bezor out 342.
Bruses 118 124 125. 74. 129 rimsmd do
Burmng stalomge 246 85. 1. 2. 129 in fmd
Bubo 14. 102 Barkgett 134 & ath in y Bust
Butter kepte 157 Butter Beën 272
Blesters 82 Butter of Hiperico 74
Brokenn Boones 337 338: 297:
Brest full of matter 267
Bone ache. 223. Calx uiue 349
Blethes 230 Burnax Box 188 Saludory

Canker m the mouth 91. 92. 93. 208
Creosoboron 83 Cauma 125
Cratica 126. Carbuncle 342
Conglutinatyues 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74.
Collira 221 222 98.
Corrosiues 40 41 42. 139. 43. 1 do mino 44
Crampe 92. 153 272 274 280 266 275.
Coughes. 269. 285.
Cornes m toas 62 tapsills 338
Cattes heares. 15. 16.
Coddes. 173. Corrosiues 98
Calx uiuy 83. 85. 262. 263. 349.

Eares. 281 282. Symptm of Eares
Euola 299
Empiema 296 7
Erisipula Shingles wild Hot fier 87.
Eyes 285. 286. 287. Dyoretic lay
Epileptia 249. 250. 251. Vallam 291
Effraxa 44. 188
Expressens m the yard 104

face white to paynte 244 244.
face meseled 241. 203 245
Fellens. 15. 16. fistula probe 26. 27
fistula 23. 24. 25. 26. 43 pul seroty
frey m ano 97 festex by Ingestate 44
furkes. 98.
fundament yt thinge 99 fissure 35 266
fundament oute 100
flix 177. 182. flegm 172
fallmg Sickness 249 probe flosh 188. 189.
flegme m the Brest 267
feuer 333 Hab feuers 333. 342
fallmg Sickness 249
furring of the mouth 342

Goute 129. 133. 201 + 2. 137 r. 1. m fine
Gonorrhea 193.
Glisters 224 386
Grene Sickines 209 237. 238.
Gangrena 300 Goats Dunge 184
Gaule dne. 95.
Glue Before m tyme Bogmmge
Glandule 141.
Greene Salue Epist 63

Hemorrhoydes 95. 85 r. 2
Hoxsines. 152. r. 2. 4.
Heleborg to much taken 7. r. 2.
Heade Stalde 88 r. 2. 9. 303.
Head purged of flegme 285: 2. 3
Hearinge 281.
Hisque Baughridge 310 &c
Hell fier. 2. 87 88 Hony rlarefied 35
Hemoptoicis 272 Hirkott yorke 351
Hare Share 67.
Heade hurt perfect cure By Cuttinge 36.
Hoore to take away 349
Heate in the Back 234.
Healing by the bladder only 175.

Incarnatynes. 76 — 67 m fine
Iaundise 204. 205. 206
Iointes. 225. r. 2.
Ilsue kepte open 62. 128
Imprule 77. Impostume = for body 90
Inflamation 87 88. 90. 345.
Inflamation 345
Impetige,
Ignis S. Anthonij 87 88
ongue. Freos 82 Sanat
Soistes kept all y years. 15.

Kinges Euell 140 142

Legges Sowlne 135 136 and sore 139.
Longanon oute 100 Lippes 351
Lyuer 278. 279. 182. r. 1.
Lymbes weak 298
Lepra 295 Lapis Infernalis 41 42 98
Lylii vonualliii Litium 94
Lasse 305 Lutabello 347. 133. 348.
Longes 279. Lymo pulder 63. 262. 263.
Lead made dust 44. r. 2. Clark Lead 263
Lotio Mrs T. 11. Emament Arrey 390. 82
Loose Stooles 96 Lore worme
Lapis Bezoar verie rare 342 Clark Lead 263.
Lapis in fello Bouis 291. Lapis medicamentosus 85 r.
Lapis Hadrianus
Lyme or dyc 1760

Matrix and the Colyes 351
Maturatynes 13 28
Mundificat. 37. 38. 39. 36.
Malum mortuū 138 .258.
mouth a vorge 150. 152.
Menstrua prouocare 185
Menstrua Sistere 189.
Mdlificatynes 33 m fine
morphew 255 mustle Shells 263. 25.
mingendj grauedne 225 226. 237
menstrua alba 192. Lippes 351
Madd dogge 321. mad man 282.
Membij Extenuatio 155
meth-Eglyn: 315.

Noli me tangere 261.
Nerues Contractio 155.
Neruall Riall 157
Naptha: 259.

Olde Sores 19. 20. 21. 22. 129. 133. 160
oyle of Wheate 346
oyle of Bredde 346
off ffrogges 124 ℞ mace 347
Secret oyle 346 oyle of Almonds 347
off Exister 129. oyle of Hempe 345
Lupseleys oyle 120. r. 1.
off Iumper 346 oyle of Button. 132
Incombustibile or of Sope 133
Philosophor. 153. oyll Arane 90
off wrax 133. Lucatello 133 347
off wormes 74. 346. 348

Repercussyues. 1. 4.
Refrigerall 2. 87. 89. 90. 345. Bef 99
Resolutyues 13
Rupture 161 &c
Rumng in the Reynes. 193.
Restauratyues 198
Renū ultera 231. r 2.
Renum andor 193.
Rosa Solis 313.
Ringworme 265
Rewme 274

Purgations 236 tab tartarij 176 wormes loose 223
Pulteses 11 Swellinge 137
Plasters 54. 172. 160. 350. loosyne 172 Sowrelose ex 63 an Excellent plaster 154
Pyles 95 96
Pox 109 scalu 64 Posset 272.
Palsie 149 Pollo de Jnd 149
Poyson 340. 298 r 2. Petroleum 74
Plague 339 340 342.
Pox Small 87. r 2. 116 117 Pomand 67.
Plurese 307 prob for fist 26. 27.
Ptisan 336 Payne in the back 134.
Pisse & Pisbedd 229
Partus 309 Pulldoxe for all Diseases 237 239
Payne in the Syde 211. 182
Panatio is a disease in the fingers
Pollippus in the nose 296.
Pulueis sma Darj 319
Pultesses 11. 12. 23 34. 35. 137. 139. 103.
Puluis dateriticus Paracelsi 175
Pigs best purge of all

Qumsy 257
Quinlesons in Thorne borough 172

Grabbes 9. 82 84 r 7. 12 r 2:
Stitching wounds 68
Sonatyues 77. 175. to speake xx myles from & not lower sett
Sciatica 126 Sonat prayer 85.
Swellinge 135 24 pulteses 11. 12. 137 186
Sraphules 140 Sanguis mastes pa 74 Sanguis rewid 72
Symues hurte 156. 159. 346. Symus ulcerat
Stones 173 Smallmast 188
Sfrin off 247. r. 1. Syneresis wabs 348.
Serpigo 244 r 2 265. Sfumgleb 88 r 2: in fine.
Strop of Maydenheare 270 Smo-pary 319
Suxfecte 333 r 2. Tetterald and nouse Sweet 175 263
Suria 226 Spettinge Blud 272.
Sleepe 273 Sweatinge Sickne 335 336 r 2 321
Supposytories 7. Symmes Broken 62 332.
Stomak 233
Stone 216. 217. 218. 82
Srabiose uirtues 307
Spleene 211. 129. La: Ster 129
Synues Sherunk 155 156.
Straungury 225. Sweat pmabitall 335
Scalde head 303. 361 r 2. Smgultus 350
Payn in the Syde 211
Spettinge Bludde 272 Spongous flesh 139
Spraynes 118 r 1 in fine. 74 r 2. Balm.
Sclerusa. 259. to make sublimat Aqua in pleuresie & paralysis & Cauds
Stunge wpl an Ulcer 321. 96.
Sorby 344
Symes Broken. 86.
Sublimate 238 r 1 in fine 139. to make it lot
Suffum Glisserys fid alba 266.

Thorne 157 Lady tracy 11
Thighes 135
Tyfick 270
Truſt for Rupture 170
Toth ach the next leafe
Tyſan 336 Thirſte
Teſticulas 173.
Toute and probos. of Sponge 26.27.28
Tacamahatha 125. 213.
Talmys Holt or rold. 345.

Valentia 17. portugo. 239. 240.
Virga 104 105. 108 ranuncle
Vnguentū migrū 9 Viride. 26
Vnguentū album 284. Arabicū 84. 106.
Vlcers inde old Sores 19 74 283 240
Vomytinge. 233.
Veſtica 230. 231.
Vryne Burninge 225
Vitriol virtutes 41 Vitriol Burnt 41
& lauatue vt pa 43 terra vitriol 43. 196.
Veriuce to make it excellent 316
Drinkes for Vlcers 18. 12. 340.
Vitriol ſpleum virtutes 196 ad ralore
in ſcribuit.

Allom water 96. Blue vat 44.
Waters for Sores 45. 46. 47. 99 137 203 29. 166
Wynde in the Syde 223.
Wynde in the Body 222 12. 345. 348
Wormes 275 276 277 vide of wormes 74.
Wermes 140 85 Mrs drap for wash for ſalue for ſoule Sores 50.
Whites 192.
Wound Drinkes 65. wounder 64.
White Wax Wasby for the hed 304. the wyld water 39.
Wharte 141 259.
White flaue. 1. panaritio 159.
Washinge of Pils of hymoſcodes 67
Washinge of Scurfe 159 347
Water wch of hurte wormes 74. 346. 348
156. 157 Blew vat in 44. in fine
Allom water 96.
Blue 44.
Rod water 160.
Wyld water 39.

yrthe 10.
yearde 104 105. 78. 12. in fine
yoket 351.

Doalbatio Care Sit fill.
Reſoluatur terra in vaſe ſubtili; deinde
immargatur in aqua frigida: & ſit exhinc
terra ſubtilis et tenuis admodū follia arborū
& ſuper tabulam mundam expond ſoli; et
aſperga tur aqua: per alliuk dies. et
doalbatur ſicutt pānus. in oīm unguento ad
faciē in ſumonduū

To make Sumakes vayte waxe to melt
ſilke to hang hoſe &c
℞ Raſins ʒij terre ʒiij oxungie ℥ j melt
them: pour it into colde water then diuide
it & mixe it well. &c

To make muſtie veſſels ſweete
Dippe lymon cloute in melted Brimſton and
ſtrew upon the cloute pulder of rūmyng
& of cloues: ſett fire on the brimſton and
put it in the veſſell & ſtopp the Bung cloſe
& lyght not it burne to aſhes:

¶ delyghted m̃ doughtyngs
made my fodder my sleyghe

for wayte tyme Bandes But
dubble plate and putt it fitt for
yo̅ rant and let it a little to bigg
the wrappe the sides ouer on an
other and make them rounde and
bind them a bout wt a worde and
make yo̅ fitt and close to the rant

Then yo̅ must rut yo̅ Syluer
m̃ small peces no bigg̃ than
hils stroke — and lais it m the
inner side close apon the ioynte
and putt a little tynne water of
rasins apon the peces of Syluer

Then Solder the plate m the
flame of a candle and the rasins
will melte and the Syluer runne
wpon it is run it is faste

Then wasshe the smoke of the
candle of the out side and putt
it apon the rant: or stoure
it wt a route and sum Sande

yf yo̅ make boxes to put
m̃ spoones or other thinge

After Solder the bande: then mt
putt a square pece of plate a litle
to bigge for the ende: and m the
iiij corners stande iiij folds: then
take iiij litle peces of wyer and
make a hurte at on ende: put
that hurte apon the outer end of
the boxe and the other end thrunge
the folds: and so thrust them all
abroade to folde the boxe fast
then laie on yo̅ peces of Solder
and rasins then solder it ouer yo̅
candle So make it time m one
plate first then m an other whle
all be done then wt a paire off
Sceares rutt of the plate rounde
and so yo̅ may mak the rest

for ydalores bandes

Buy dubble latoy for yo̅ mat tage
rut them upon bande the edges to
gether wt wyre: then Sauder
together rut so much as need — or els
smaller and rost the brasse wt soddr
m the ioynte then put on yo̅ Sowder
in litle peces: then put on Borax
m puder a litle all a longe: then
laie it m Burning roales & blowe it
and yo̅ shall see it runne wpon: then
let it lie oute of the fier and roole
the stones yt remaine: apon a latge
is best wt a file: yo̅ may do it with
wt lotes brasse: yt must be made
bigger wt a file m a little latge

yt tymber holde nues that solder will runne and
holde ydalores bande wch Borax

Also yow of silid latoy
very fem will solder well as yo̅
may buy Silver solder at the
gold smithes waight for waight
it is iij pens siluer: one copper

wgte Solder is iij or vj
pens leade and one or twise as
tynne: a pece of an old greate
lande molded is the prised thinge
is opolent good Solder

There be other waies to do
wgte tynne bandes but theis
base and vnder ouonges

Both these Sorte of bandes must
be close m the ioynt as may be
but the wgte may be the vnder
of the leaves

a paire of olde Tailors sheres
will cutt both

The last lesson

Take xij crumbes of wgte bred putt
them to water rubbed ydalores
wch safferon: put it m a dishe
pun it wt a pestell untill it be
paste: putte thrise sugar m puder &
and pun it again (it must be
very softe) then put it m a cloute
box and hange it at yo̅ girdle

yf the water be rune from
the crumbes paste is better
yf fowle water, then paste
ydalores yo̅ paste

Note. yf yo̅ past be to stiffe then
it is not good: for vnles the finger
ogen ye pulle take some of the past
a waie ye will not turne it.

therefore make it so soft and
tender that yo̅ must take it out of
yo̅ box wt yo̅ sugar and hands
and put it wthout yo̅ trippes &
so rolle it and then gentle put it
apon the ioynt of the hooke: the
losse of the baggetts make the fyne
bigger the better

Take crumbes of wgte
bred and seeroes m̃ above m the
strange hogged yo̅ fishe: yo̅
must be liberall, and feed well:
and then they will be tresse must
past as a litle egge is ouonge
at large yf yo̅ feede them wt bread

A newe Inuention to take Forest 1632

a yong yreene peason, Boyle them so tender as you wolde Butter them: roast in Fleme, to Bayst with Salt and put an ayon yᵉ Hooke: when the Skinne is grone pulle hide the will not bite at them. but onlie wayle they be yong and tender. &c

yᵉ ruller yᵉ past vpon Sandbed or Boole, or Bed made in Sum places & fyste will byte the better.

Wheat flower water the yeolke off an Eyght and Pondes make them white paste but it will dere to fyste in the Sume.

a pot of white paste a quill

Wheate flower, water, Salt, and a little butter, is good paste

a pot of white paste a quill

The best Hawks be of three or my Hawks of rant on Bigger than the other and raysed it in a rase. the Hed may bed xij foote longe.

pryued wod is best for trappe

fyste wᵗ a small line vpon yᵉ past iij Inches at the Hooke a quill and Skinne of the Hart trapped and Leather Hawke Hawke Bonds but they muste be gathered in winter & kept to dries: they will Stande rooted or else they fyste passe a Hawke bond

Hawke Swannes quills thrust one into the other: that is Hooke in Downward & ij little pore shut off put on the quill. to yᵉ end the line no lat yᵉ quill be of a reasonable longth and Eignes

Hawke yᵉ Hed on yᵉ line & not a yon the line be covered the quill is Hanged & purged from the Hooke is Hanged

In a still water yᵉ may Bayte for the ground maste wet in the water in yᵉ Hande and throwe in: but in a Ryuer or Streme yᵉ can not do soe. and there where the water is Deepe the Fysh vsuall the Shoue & where the water is lowe for ofte the Floed.

In Aprill is the Hawke Feeds is best Fysinge of all Hymes

Fysh with three Hookes of the ground in Stearne and Hyester plume the depth.

and be Fysh at passage in Stearne is best that is Stand & rast in yᵉ Hooke vpp the Stream and let yᵉ Hawke Downe so fast as yᵉ can walke: and then Hyste in yᵉ Line Fysh Enough & it may Smoke

Hoss worme

yᵉ worme must be vpon right ground a Hooke or Hyer a bouche & lie still and then yᵉ must Hawke a quill or a Hooke the Hooke must be longe and put biggest into middle and ground stick upon [illegible] a quill Hyrust Hyrough and then put Hyrough & not to longe about the Hooke the Hawke out of the quill Downe wards to Hyrow vpwards.

The best water Hooke is that upon yᵉ Hyes: that is one inch of bige Hawke the Hooke put Hyrough and & pluck hard & then Hawke to Gether

rast plume the in a roffm of Hay and put upon a small Hawke stick and bow a hole in the toppe and Hyrust in a quill or a Hollowed stalke.

Boyle roaste Hawke yᵉ four water drink or milk and Fysh with the quilles & be rowdred & [illegible] bought yᵉ the other for yᵉ may rast plumelle in clay & Hyrstinge a mosse into the clay and stubble Hawke stick upright in the middest to make a Hooke for the Hawke will of & so Hyer is a Hawke

water yᵉ Fysh yᵉ Hawke worme make yᵉ Hawke of Silke and Hawke as my Hawke and Hawke Silke twisted & Hawke or my Hawke and in silke and at the Hooke of Hawke & my Silkes as I will

water rullers Hawke

my Hawke Hawke & on Hawke and yᵉ fingers twist the Hawke in the midest

Tobe drye ℔ ℔

Take the greatest Toad ye can gett
tye vpp him thrughe w^t a Sharpe
sticke and pynne him fast to the ground
then w^t a Wollen Cloth take him the
legge vnder foote and rube a sharpe
pynne rutt of the Clawes and gristles
fast on: the first and the laste bones & are
eyther

or ℔ ℔

Cutt a dead Toade in a Boyes fatt
of Hoggs and fatt the Boye into An
Ouens hott and the fatte will drawe
drawe the flyes & draue the bones

Cutt either of those bones and
the string to the Arme the Cocke
and the taile and hold the Cocke
contrary ways upon or sides and
he dare not run fight fall neare
and the after will stopp presently
I haue proued it 100 times ℔ ℔
the fatte out of the gristles & the bones take home
& keepe.

I read tolde ℔ 1618

Anent the tooke against the sawe
tooth in the Gnats of an Adder &
it Polypus presenthye I had tried
him in august 1618: But I wold if it
please god & vnto it worthy

ffor the tobe argo ℔ ℔

Take allom 3i long pepper 3ss
in finest pulder mix them well

Set a cuppe vppon coles
and a Draught of ale the cuppe
must haue a voide mouth: A
Blark beetle) put in sulfe
ye pulder and so must fume
as a Cockatrice Beetle or mole
stir them well to gether & lett
them Boile:

Then haue ready a little linnen
clouth so long as a finger put
them into the ale: and straining
forth wt a tosse take out an and
put into the tothe that ake
hang downe ye head on on side
and regard that clout is tooke
put in the other two do halfe
an houre to ring on clouts in
the ale the other in the mouth
the rest ye warme and to bed
This is most heroe thing
and I haue vsed often good
for one neuer fayled ℔ ℔

I read the Bones of a
Cinophia an Indian Bird
Buffons: Backwarde is Hyaena
write it Cinophia:

Dolo 3

3 vitrioli et dissolue in aceto fort in
patella, adde mercurij quantu vis &
decoquatur, et in mortario rube exactissime
in Amalgama: de alio Amalgama
pone in foramina dentis et digestat
strutt caput & valet in omni fortunia

Ad idem

3 olej olliuar Mouse fs pecoris 3ij fs
et 3ij rose rubej (3ij) cinnamomi 3ss
pulu mundi in olio in vitro bene lutato
pone ad Solem 14 dies tunc tola
et exprimo fortiss: tunc repone
in vitrum alba pulu subtilis 3ij & ett
iterum exponi Soli, quotidie agitando
applica guttam quam primu bombeare
dentis dolenti Sedabit dolos

ffor the same ℔ ℔

3 A toades kill him and put him in
a pott and burne him to ashes or
drye him and make him in pulus
put to mine of the eat put over about
please in a clouts: that it not al
together rose: and put it to the tothe
Tollowe or nott it will stopp
the ache quite ℔ ℔

Adder ℔ ℔

Bruse the Herbe Brooklyme and
put it into the eare open the
same side the head Ake or draught
in or iij drops of the Iuice in
the eare: lie downe on the other
side and it will stoppe the ache
I haue proued this often ℔ ℔

To take outs a Tothe in roote
ffill an oxe horne pott wt Nutts & heate them
hot from in fatt ymbers putte the hole
burnte to powder ashes: make fast
into yulder & throwe the tothe there.

It is reported that the yulder of
a Blacke Toade rosted do the like
the ground must washed with the
Iuice of plantan presented after
the tothe is outs: qd mor trado.

Tothe drye ℔ iij Morg.

3 the distilled water of Plantan lie
of Rosmary Rosaes iij Bullen water
ad fs. ffor it in ye mouthe & wash the
tothe therewithe. ffor the Tothe drye
Powder a spooning glasse in part mixt
and bind it fast that no ayer goe out
put a little gold in the part paint: put in
little end of a tobacco pype. Blow the gold
full of smoake: stop the hole with your finger
and the smoke will turne to oyle: do so twice
ye haue iij or iiij drops of oyle: put the oyle in
to the golden tothe: the gold must be put and
the pype left on in the sore to ℞ (2) ounce
com in ye fore finger:

waightes and measures

Granum a grayne marked gr
A Scruple or x graynes 3ȷ
A dragme is 3 mꝑ marked 3ȷ
One ounce ℥ȷ is vnj ℥
A pounde liȷ or ℥xvȷ
Halfe semis ſſ. or dı. or ſ
A Handfull Mȷ. i. manipulꝰ
Pugillus betweene the fingers & thumb is marked ꝑ. or ꝑ.
A Spoonefull cor ı
Numerus nº. 1. 2. 3.
Quantū ſufficit. q.ſ
Gerundum autem. G. a.
Of each aña or aa or āā

Waightes at ℥.xxȷ the pounde

A pound troy gr 6912
An ounce troy gr 432. ℥vnj
A dragme troy gr. 54. 3mꝑ
A Scruple troy gr. 18.
Obolus troy gr. 9.

At xxȷ ℥. the pounde

A pound troy gr 6912.
An ounce troy gr 576. or ℥.8. or vȷ
A dragme troy gr 72. 3 mꝑ
A Scruple troy 24 gr or ȷ obo
A gr halfepenny troy 12 gr

So that mꝑ ℥xvȷ the pound

Obolus is loſſe by grounde iij
A 3 ß by gr vȷ
A ℥ ß by gr cviij } then at xxȷ
An ℥ ß gr 144. } the pounde

weyght is greate odds in the
geving of Apoſtles

And in making Unguents & plaſters
therefore wait the strength all ℥ych the to

These ij marke C ¶ ſette grooſe of
the medicyne (marked) by met: and
one marke by ſum other C

ffor a Bone in the Throate

Take yͤ mouth cloſe to gether, and
Smiſe warme water at the noſe, whilſt it
run oute at the mouthe:

C C thyme Balls for Barbers

Take the Beſte Scoope of Caſtile ſoape or liſſ
rubb it verye Smale, melte it in roſewater
& then take farced of Florence & clouds and
ſe be pepe ℥ mꝑ mi fynt putter mix them all
together & make them in Balls bigg as Apples
dry them in A warme

Narnoſh m roſe.

Linamentum ſit fit
℞ olei ℥ȷ rosæ ℥ſſ. ſe linant

Cerotum ſit ℞ rosæ ℥ȷ olei ℥ſſ. ſe

Unguentum ℞ olei ℥ vj pulvꝝ
idonei ʒȷ ſſ rosæ ʒȷ misceantur ſe.

Cataplaſma ad ſpiſſitudinem mollis

Emplaſtrum ad duriorem ſubſtant

Vultus ℞ farinam aut mica
panis liſſ, moderate roguntur ut
liquoris aut miſtulagmꝰ liȷ. ſubfund
adde piteol ouoꝝ & recte vocat Butyro
& oleo ad ſpiſſitudinem pultis.

Emplaſt: ad Dentium dolorem ℔ S.
℞ Cantharid. ℥ȷ Euphorbij gr iij Euphorbium ʒȷ
miſce ſe Emp: quod ſub aurem admoueatur Sit
etiam in cataractis, occipiti erit imponendi/

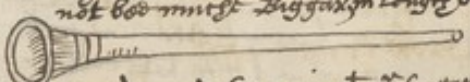
Waſhing Balls
℞ Sapo: pounded ℔ȷ farinæ tritici opt: circiter
℥ 10 aut 12 ol. ſpicæ nard. ℥ſſ miſce ſ: pilæ S. a:

Campheire Balls
℞ Sapo: ibenoth ℥iij ceruſſæ, amili. farinæ
tritici āāa ℥ȷ Cinnabaris ℥ȷ miſce rum S. q. aqua
roſacea pall. fiant pilæ. S. a.

Sweete Balls
℞ Sapo: Caſtellion: ℥iij: labdani ℥ȷ Styracis
albi Bulb: Cariophillor. aāa ℥ȷ aq: roſacea pal:
℥iij miſce ſ: pilæ S. a: tunde ℞ ol: Cariophil.
gt iº Zibeth gr ij miſce ad alibile to euery ball
before yͤ put on the rotꝰ: Ex manu ſimp: Pal:

℞ Sapo: alb: ℥ iij Cariophillor ℥iij maiorana ℥ȷ
lignū Rodij ℥ſ cinnamomi ℥ȷ aq: roſacea q.ſ: to reduce all
into a ſoft poulder together, then add Ballsm ℥ȷ
muſcke ℥ß diſſolued in roſe water & forme yͤ
balls waymꝰ ℥ß: Pal:

A Pype to heale thrustes pa 71 off my owne inventyon: & in Boxe it will not bee myſt Bigg ax in Length & myn



Twiſt and wynde the pype w yͤ fingers
and thumbe, ſo farre into the wounde as
your raw: Then put a ſyringe into the
pype and thruſt oute the Bladder that ſtopps
then put in yͤ Balme thruſt the wound
gentlie: ſee the Balme ſpirt in: or elſe it
is ſtopt: ſo ſtop it w yͤ probe: wryd
the pype out gentlie, thruſ the wounde;
then ſtop the mouth w a plaſter & ſo pa 71
rounde the mouth

An Excellent probe

Take the Sinewe in the back of an oxe
new killed, rub it in long ſlices: laught
in the ſun, or but the fatt, to dry: nailed
ſtraught on a Boarde: when they be dry
ſcrape them to what bigneſs yͤ will.

℞ Buy Probes pa. 27.

Haue it at Bolſ: orders or the like ſhoppe.

Repercussiues Refrigeratiues

I haue often founde by experience that by Repercussion and stenchyng barke of a humor that hath bin gathered vnto a greate hearte hath ensued noo Sores at all in that place to the great ease of the pacyent.

When I did vse Repercussion I vsed to purge the bloo wch purgacion for I did vse to let bloud very seldom by cause I deligested not in Gutt.

The matter either well purgedd or drawne awaye then I vsedd sum of these Simple or compounde medecynes followinge

Simple Repercussiues wch out stoppinge are

Oyle of Roses
Petrols mowrell

Sumthyng stoppyng and

Wmbelicus veneris
Stone crroppe
Endyf Suttorwyt
Labrum veneris

Sum stopp and dull the sence

Sutty Lattuce Poppie
mandrage ore Henbane
Dwale .i. Solanum oyij
These are vsed in great neede & extremytie or nott

Repercussiues full Stoppinge and

Sandelyne Purslan
Orpine Smyrrebut
Barrow lyne oo

Good Repercussiues and made of

all the Sanders. Roses dried
Spodium . Bole. Armn Redd
load Terra Sigillata wyte
leade oo
Yf yo vse the first of the powders
4 of the foresaid 3 ij . oile of Roses
3 j vernigar 3ss ff vnguentum
Otherwaise

Refrigeratiues

4 oile of Roses 3ij Bole 3ss of
vnegar 3ij ff vng 3ss yo ad
terra Sigillata 3ij yo neede not
feare corrupting the membr

Repercussiuum

4 Semen yphij liga m yperia
et m arcto brillant ux. exprimat
mucilaginem et fiat ponc mucilag mdlo roro dolent et sepe rorentur. yoro rubi & optime lauat
et mitigat dolorem.

Repercussiue and Refrigerat.

4 albumen ouj, et pone in fusa in
aqua frigida et arcto sonquel.
mixta et iterum sempuiij. i. barba
soquis optime misce applica frigide
et multa frequenter exter

Vnguentum Mowrell for
leades

4 Petrols mowrell 3xxxij plante
Smyrrebut, plotes, lettuse, beete
Barbe lyme and 3ij stamp them
and mix the with fresshe butter liij
and so lett them stande ix dayes &
nightes then boyle them and
streane the owt

Refrigerat defensiue

4 Red lead or white lead, oile
of Roses or Rosatum mucilag put
them to the oyntment hot rawes

Refrigerative

4 Cydonia Argenti, Suet ana
rasa radicum, arcto et oleo mistum
mowrario ff vng

vng. albumine ouj Refrig

4 whites of ij Egge beate them well
to gether temp wt roseate flowrs
lattis pappe them ad Bole m pul.
ob. oile of Roses & vinc gar ana
and make hereof an oyntment

Note yt the plaist be broken
or apostumed redy to breake hym
not repercussiue but a defensiue

Note also that a cold matter
may not be repercussed but defended
in the beginninge

Refrigerat

Water may drinke after a fourt daye
in a drie tyme & waste heate in
armes or legge therewith

Refrigeratyues

An excelent roolter. and
Restruatiue ℭ ¶

℣ a dric farrit ℈ wyte dogge ℈ turde make it into yelden verye fyne. temper yt w raumbs off wyte bred yme qrca little and the Jorst of Smyrredne q ℈ run all to ge here to a tyrk pulter & applie yt rolle ℈ when yt is dreis putto more smog and ℈ Jorst of Smyrrettie. yf vinegar be want ing take stronge beitle or veriuse. & sume faire water.

Vnguentu album. Profit to drie abate yeate & swellinge

℣ wyte lead in yelden serssed throughe a Sterre, Serues in most fine pulter and li mixt them well to gether. sett them ouer the fire in a pan and putto them dele of rosse a pint stir them well, until they do begin to wax Lytt. then take it from the fire and stir it still then put in ℥ss or ℥j of the fine pulter of ramsides and stirr it until yt be rolde.

An other smog album

℣ oile of Rose ℥j in wyte wax ℥j molte yt into gether, then powre them into a morter and add therto veruse in pulte one ℥j of ramsides ℥j labour them well. then putte yt wyte off an egge and ama them very well it roldge and yelolge.

An other smog album

℣ terra Sigillata, lapis calla minaris, of Rosat & papa rub an ℥ss veruse, litarg an ℥j pulu ramsons ℥ss rent ℥j albumina ouey ℈ if he vng admixtum

Vnguentu album

℣ veruse ℥ij litarg ℥j olibam ℥ij Fruthlisse pulu ℣ ℈. dyste in a veruse in rud rud raumbs olen tyme adde litarge. tunc olibanu & pistello ral lida in mortario cito dum agitantur in vngue rudo paulu de oleo & paulum arth & ℈ vng net. misce Spissum net in rud legnde vng arabum Et quando istud vnguent est mutera tu tunc potes attripere de eo.

q.v.

Refrigerat

quanty ● voluciis et adde boli et Sang draconis pulu et olei violar et aquo Rosat in qua qd arabico pug dissolat addendo mu ygrum albe olie mut aque semp mobendo tu spatula donec debitam habeat spissitudinem. valet ad salsam flegmu sanat virgaud & in. dne et omnia loca corporis

Refrigerall

℣ the Jorste of Smyrredne and the rhus wyte of an egge and bate them to gether wett a lynen rage therin & applie ouer all yt rologe wolle.

Refrigerall ℭ ℭ

Take the Spaune of ffrogge as litt liche in the water put litt into a stille dystill ffer of water. Set it in the Sun in the Summer & Sun it well. wasse the Lott inflamatow wt his water and wett cloute and laie therin this is nott onlye roling but litt doth also put away paine & defend ℭ ℭ

vide ℣t

Refrigerall

℣ Corallina ℥ss pull. oler Rosar wolle violar q ℈ he vng in morte endo smo ygne & applica frigid

Heate aboute a Sarde

℣ Smyrrene. daysies, plenton & marigolds ana M j put them malt: temp them with vemgar: wring out the liquor wet cloute therin and applie

ℭ Refrigerall

℣ the herbe Ginorramble pun litt strong ill: take a Lasse stirk the rend in wot ill in the forste & rub it upon the inflamation then hende: once upon any other temp stion hende: once upon any other temp then a Lazer stirk but ss ℣ wat tolde them

Anno 1622: 8 July

ℭℭ Refrigerall stroldnt

℣ a pese of wyte bred an vnce stirk and lay it in fayre water putte it to like to a dyr unke in liquo: then put in Smyrren ill litle quine pieces & wrap the cloth inflamed therin: then put the pulter of all dyrt wyte together in litt it will be the better. when yt take it of strayne it of the liquor: put to ill more Syngreen and putt it a wine and applie it in all Scalds and inflamations

for the same

Blanys Almonds & rose water: and ℞ wyte wyne: plenton water: or water of the seame of frogge make almond milk: streine it & take a cloth new wayst in sope dipp it in the a wolle put upon yt cloth on the grate

Defensiues

A good Defensyue

℞ Bole armenark, wyst wax, oile of Rosés pe mixe them in a morter with a gott pestell.

Defensiuum

℞ Bole, terra sigillata ana ℥ij sang drac. ℥j fermt volatilis ustt fabar ℥ij ol Rosar, arch; Sutt w stimulij and q.s fe ung.

Trasmaxmaton Defens

℞ litharg rubij auri pull ℥ij arch opt mut ℥ij rontundaatur simul coram.s. mut adde olei Rosarum ℥ij rontunde donec de albescant et valde intumescant Refrigat et defendatt

Into hyl ointment add Antimonij, cerui usti, Balustiarj Carthami, vermid terrest, gallar sang drac, alumnib, rhimi ar= gentii ana terantur rub. & quantit est Sexta pars unguenti, ru ung in mortario lend mtorpere ntur donec optime miantur. tunc. ax sitt all et abstergit vlcera virulenta.

Defensiuum

℞ wax ℔ss lead m fme pulver and sersed ℥j oile of rosemus and hye Iorst of Emgredne. q.s. fe ung

Bicause the Sabor of oile of rosemt ys nott good you may take oile of violette or Rosés hes is Roys and Defensiue.

Mr Boltynt sid Defensiue

℞ red or wyte lead m pulver put it into a lead morter ad oile of Rosés q.s fe ung. ℔ in a brass morter ℔

Defensiuum

℞ Cerusse m pulver ℔iij of oile ℔j put the m into an erthen pott and stirre them well then sett them on the fier and stirr them for burn ing. and when yt doth boyle to be thicke add to Eyne seedes. Psilij. Rad althee, stenbaud sede ana ℥j all ni fme pulver. And to these iij the inge putt wyte & wyne liq. warme them and lett them stand iiij houres, then strain them & yet the strained to the oyle and boile all to a plaster but let it not bee blacke, in any wise. then make it in Rolls and laue to the place aboue & bendaj.

Defensiue

That hye take no rotted matter

℞ woorme wod. Squinaut wurt, Southerne wod, Eyrkenarde masticke; or so many of hem as ys will putt them into a close pott wt oile of Rosés then set the pott & mg close stopped into a vessell of Seeth mg water and let yt boile rode.

Or make hye hemge into pulver and mixe wt, hye oile for oile of Rosés ptaketh hye mbind attracted and roolsh hye members heated

Defensiuu

℞ Oile of Rosés ℥ij Bole, terra Sigillata, vinegar and ℥j rosmarin ℥j the Iorst of Emgredne and the pettite morter q.s fe ung in mort

Defensiuud

℞ Pettite morter Barlib noble the Iorst of plantin vinegar a litterst drop hem rede and laue yt plaster wide about and chekly yt hey ar be mug moysture

℞ mell Rosar ℥ij Barlib medals ℥ij set these on the fier but do not burne them. putte redare Turpentint washed m the water of Hyperiron ℥ij mix them and laue them in about the place hey ar fmigate

Defensiud

Boile Brake hyme in rain mge water. And lay upon the plaster or make a garter of Litt

Ne humores fluant ad Locum

℞ ol Rosé ly rext albe ℥ij reuglt ℥ij litharg ℥ij.s tute prepar at ℥ij.s miij ℥ij sang drac ℥ss lige rera in olio, rui addatr rerusse pul. temp agitando, m fme pulver sang drac & non requiritur, vltimo adde tutie et agitetur ad mfrigda tionem si placet adde ramphora pozt in ostio si mag stephan flak, fruias extractum Suc aquandri gridum plant & Rosar. malaxa ℔ le magdoldonis. or make a Sere rolye rould hye legge in Litt

Defensiues

Defensiuum

℞ Olei Rosar, ol. mirtilor and ℥m Sutror plantag mid of Sempliu ana ℥ij, adu quor N. ℔ Bolo terra Sigillata, pubilos trit ana ℥j exi= tratis q.s. fe vngue ntu

Defensiuum

℞ Bolo, terra sigillata ana ℥ss atoh q.s. misc

Defensiuum ad Sangᵘⁱⁿ fluxiū

℞ olei Rosar ℥ss rero Boli axvd ana ℥iiij ℔ Sang Draconis ℥j. ℔ rosd vd olod liquefar sub fmo addud atoh fortiss ℥ij

Defensiuum

℞ Boli Armē, terra Sigillat, Sang dra ana ℥ss olei Rosat q.s atoti part.

Defensiuum Empto

℞ Boli, rero albo, olei Rosat, atoh mixt ligatim a morter with a Foot postell

Defensiuum

℞ Putammium quor postea tostar ro= tell vsf ana ℥ss lapidis gomati ℥j ℔ Boli ℥ij terre Sigillate ℥ij ℔ pulu. ola ar vñ tragacanthe q.s in aqua Rosar dyssolut romsis in forma pulmti applic parcissi

℄ Refrigerall Defensiuum

℞ the Destilled water of the Spaune of Arrogge with Roule ligatim Bubble & applie to defend and roole extent

℄ keepe the Drosse or blacke fore that remaineth in the Bottom of the still to stopp bludd with all: the pulder put in ox tongued in regate of an egge

A defensiue for fractures

℞ Bole Armon the flowers, white of Egge and Oile of Roses and before the Lame Lett on the place with a Brode Gallery, Oile of Rose or suger Lute

Defensiue in Rotte raubes

Spreade taramahacha upon Lynnē and lays for a defensiue it will stirll scrape that it will not of, whill it shall wrongete the fitt operation

Spreade the gum Caramma upon Silk, Lynen or Leather and lay for a defensiue but stoppings in Rotte Sores: but neither of these gub

Repercussiuum

℞ olei Rosar ℥ij Boli ℥ij terra Sigillata ℥ij Camphora ℥ij Sue Barbe Joue ℔ blata ana ℥j mixt. ex

Repercussiue

℞ olei Rosat ℥ij Boli ℥ss croti ℥ss terra Sigillat ℥j fe ung

Repercussiue

℞ Sutrū pmbolitī pe nares latus pazandrii Colum Hostiami and ℥ij olei Rosat ℥j croti ℥ss fe vng

Repercussiue

℞ Sutrū Opij mirrhae Camphoræ Bracke lymē ana ℥ss ol Rosᵃ ℥j croti ℥ss fe vng

Defensiuum magistrale

℞ Boli Armē, Sang draconis, terre Sigillat ana ℥j olei Rosar ℥xij rero albo ℥ss croti ℥ss Bolo Armē rubrae old and powder to gether Anthē ℔ss pulu gar & consumed as you may kindle it by dropping it upon a burning coale) then let it coole and serue in the pulse or little and little: then powder all into a morter & grate a warme possett beate it well. This will coole & defende

Defensiuū Leonardi Vincuanto

℞ penfull aqua vite of red vine q.s put to in hipericon, millefolia, vitice ana Brionie off Betony ana: put all in a glas stopp it well and let it stand in the sū Corten nt days: wash a Rotten sore & bind round about the wounde it will heale

this secret pulder Leonardi Vincuanto

℞ hipericon flore and leaues, millefole and vnbi rolla, ana ℥ss: strew it upon & about round wthin it is Best to defende the wounde.

A receipt to Cure wounds by gunshot

℞ white lead, litharge of lead wt white pulder ana ℥j white vernigrate ex white pearl ana ℥ij ex sallet oile, or oile of Roses, & temper it well in morter & so it is good in Glass & Round Box oyntm & so keepe

Good Defensiues are

Oyles of Frankincense, turpentyne wax aqua vite

Ad fluxū humor fluxiones sistendū

℞ Pulu minū ouor ustion: tostar rotulor ustar ana ℥ss: Hematitis lap ℥ss: Boli Armon ℥ij: terre Sigillat ℥ij ℔ pulueriset at vñ tragacanthe in Rosacea dissolute q.s misce omnia in forma pilulaꝝ & in fabricᵗ ne per nimium fiat liquefacta ab vsu sistat nimium vehemens

A plaster

℞ purple & fresh greene mallowes Comfrey & Plantaine of each Bruised very small Boile them well and strayne it then boile a galley pott of Lasse ij yards applie it as Quarter of a hott

Suppositorie

℞ a great Gauserfull of Fairy Butter not Salted so much Bees wax as will make all vnder it may be rolled & make suppo= sitories thereof

Purgations

To purge cholor
& rastiæ nouton
extract
electuarium lene
tiuum ana ʒvo
Zut q.s misc.

alluter

& Electuarium
de Succo Rosar
dia prunis laxat
ana ʒiij
mistr antius.
Take these se mi poset
alt ost dict

To purg malchoh

& Elect midi ʒi ss
confect hamech ʒiij
Zut q.s. misc

alluter

& Dia sent lenetiuũ
confic Damec aa ʒss
mistr. geue hym
in posset ale of gotes
milke

To purge fleygme

& Diaf mron ʒss
pull thera simpl ʒss
Zut. q.s. misc

alluter

& Diaf mrõ ʒvo
diatrag albat ʒij
mistr antim. geue
these se mi possett drunk
made w rightes wm

Geue hym these se in the
morning. fede hym
nott: kepe hym warme
and wohm on ffoster
after take warme
hym broket & kepe him
warme

Theese & suche like
geuen mi rather off
vtpr ruption.

Yff on be ouerdrug
restrue ℂ ¶

& So haute gnitt salu
ia xanthrigo bugs
et vole terpentine &
stirr ade it on lether
and laue it on the
naual. yf ow doo
not go to stole it will
be wohm on ffoster

vse this in raster of
extreme mytis. And on
may geue dimroard
lie vide vermes.

Pillule sine q̃bz
ʒi post to nam
purgo le malencol,
cholor, flegme et
valet ad ratarand et
obstructate omnes
vsq̃ ad custodiend et
aur ad dolorem tollit
et Sanatt ℂ ¶

Pille cochie ʒi
pur gat capitt
et
Pille aurat ʒi
purg capt

Take all these pills
after supp or in the
morning about light
of the clocke and sleepe
upon them and soone
that it strong yf may
be ʒi ss.

wrapp them in sirt
pap of an apple or
put them in an egge
that is potted rare
and swallo the hole
drinke custhis after
them
or gred them & stir them
by yf and take them
in the mygte for
they are a good medicine
bitter & sharpe stomac.

℞ for fatt men:
Aluexclent pylder
to red use the head
and stomake ℂ ¶

& turbith elect ʒi
pul fellez sine ʒij
Hermodactilor ʒi
fe diuisi
so se miscuti
cum mi
Zinziberis aa ʒss
tartari alb ʒi
mate ʒss fe pull
et misce aut ux
doz ʒi uel ʒij
cum ʒij aquo Zut
rarib uel brodio
uell vino rallido

potest atrept ʒss
ante prandi et valet
multum p pugnis
and ffaus gevon
ʒi ss. for a good doz

Pillule cõmunes
℞ ʒi ss. or ʒi ¶
geue these before
supper these are
good for the stom
ake & works flobile

℞ ffor flegme & da exclent purg ℂ
& turbith elect
ʒi
Zinzib elect ʒss
Zutrarii ʒi ss
Pulueriz & mixt q
optime misce
doz: ʒss in vino uel
potu rallido et ed:
cit flegma grossu
ys. ʒ. ss diagredy boo
boile it git will bee
of the more fore.

ffor wormes
a purge ℂ ¶
& turbith
diagredy
hermodactilor aa ʒss
ansi mundi
Rabarb aa ʒi
Zutrar ad pondus
omid se pulus
doz ʒi. or ʒij cum
vino rallido

for the head ℂ ¶
& Pulus sine pparatus ʒi ante prandi
purgat capiat mi:
rabiliter

℞ a purging confic ¶
& turbith elect
diagredy ana ʒij
mirabolani ʒi
Zinziberis
garioph pilol
rad fragor flor aa ʒij
rosarũ pparat ʒij
confica rosat ʒss
Zutrar all ʒi
dyssolue Zutrar
in aqua fe bull q.s
fe elect exclens
doz ʒij or ʒij

℞ Pulus sollubilis ¶
& Sene ʒo
agarick troc ʒi
Rabarb elect ʒi ss
Zinziberis
mirabolani
mixe misceatur aut ʒss
confundantur et
misce fe pul non ad
modum tenuis

th. Purg for ye ge ℂ ¶
& Sene ʒij
cumin ʒij diagred ʒi
Zinzib elect ʒi
Zutr ʒij aquo rosar
q.s. pul. pulu fe ye ge

& Sene ʒss
agarick ʒij
anisi rotundi ʒij
Liquoryce pold and
sliced
Hyssope Burlu
brusht aa ʒi
Spruce ds ʒij
oxygany rut small
ut
Rosinge of ye sun
Pondus an ʒi ss
made nesse yat
℞ Sugar ʒij
Boile all in a pottle
of ale or beare to
ye halfe then strain
& drinke of itt
rosen ye go to bed
& in ye morninge
take broket warm
ffor one draft and
no more take halfe
ye rest ye morne & boile it
as before to one good
draught
A strong purge ℂ ¶
& Diasenion ʒij
Diatragalitomb ʒvj
mingle geue it in warm
broth or possett ale.

To purge wt ye
Pots Meroaron
& iij d waight of ye
pots in powder for a
healthy and younge man
for a woman xx d
for a man. steepe it
in a draft of Sacke
all night. drink it
in ye morninge &
sleepe on it yf you
can for then yt doth
worke ye better &
fast after yt till ye long
ad ye noone for vrgen
you coole yt doth
cleane worke mych.

ʒss pudrd ʒi finely
& delicately, ʒij rubd
& mingled
with milke
pitutã prestrim et
aquas educit; itẽm
trophiaeam, strumas, &
epilepsiã curat uetere
desluxiones sistit, rol
articulos, & neriu. dolentz
utilis est et uteri dolos
asmati, tussi uetere; se
bribs & lue uenerea
uexatis. monardy pa. 69

ffor the most pt I did
geue non but ye rose

To lense ye stomake of fatt men & sclp panis ʒij 4. r. ℞

Infuse good muscad sod in good ymoger mate et ye m & drink be fasting
it be exclent

Pul: Mirabolan Compos:

℞ Rad: Mirabo: ʒij ij mirabolanos pirum ʒiij cochleatum myrobalanum, nucis muscat. singulum: ad ʒss rad. Enulæ pimpinell aa ʒi. Diagred ʒij tusabith Sarracen Ginger aa ʒss dos fm ʒij to 3i/

De Dosi Simplicium ꝑpietate vacuatiõ

Rosar yall ab 3ij ad 3ij
Manna rallabrid ad 3ij
Cmiri stmen ab 3j ad 3ij
Tamarmdar ad 3ij
Terebintyne ab 3ß ad 3vj
rassia fist ab 3ij ad 3ij ß
Quinq gt. mirab ab 3ij ad 3ß
rotticula ad 3ß
Aloe ab 3j ß ad 3ij
metroatow ab 3j ad 3ij
Rhabarb ab 3j ad 3ij Agarick ad 3ij
Sene orient ad 3ij
Hermodarl pulahh ab 3ß ad 3j
Rxtart stmen ab 3ß ad 3j
Rssan tiadrx ab 3ß ad 3ij
Spartd maig ab 3ß ad 3j
Balaug minpsira ab 3ß ad 3j
Soldanella ad 3ij
Turpethum a 3ß ad 3ß
Diagrady a gr vj ad gr xij
Helleb nigrum a 3j ad 3ij
rollerminos a gr vij ad gr xv bm
Cpula minor ℈ a gr v ad gr x bm
Daucoides ℈ a gr v ad gr x ℞
Cluterium a gr vj ad 3ß
Turbith a gr v ad gr vij o
Lathyris a gr vj ad gr xij bm
Cupherbium a gr vj ad 3ß
Lapis Nephrit a gr ij ad 3ß
Cantharid et a ℔j ad ℔ij
Mell Rosar ꝑcolatum ad ℥ij
Scrap Rosar Lax a 3j ad ℥ij
Scrap de turbith rad rabarb a 3j ad ʒvj
Diapru ℈ imp lenit mollit ad 3j
rathpolitum minj mollit ad ℥j
Diapru ℈ imp. tab ab 3ß ad 3ß
Diapru trochis alhandal a ʒij ad 3ß
rathpolitum maij in tab ad ʒij
Diatrag tab ad ʒij ß 3ß.
Diacatholicon a ʒij ad ß 3 vj
Benedicta Laxat a ʒij ad 3ß
rousserhe Hamburg a ʒij ad 3ß ad 3j
Hiera ℈ imp gallien ℈ rad mollit a ʒij ad ʒij
rad metlic ab 3j ad 3ij ß.

ad purgand ℈ mundos ne

Ane tasty purge nor rules

Take wyte wyne lij sonc & flesh Dragrids violet
3j to ounge of the Sumc bugloss. pasley. burnet
stones ouse M. anisedds anis 3j primos x mirab
knysed. rap f. pollipody rthum 3j fe dragrhe in ast
quart iij rabbs bruised plumade ℥j ad ß rola ot.
and nutt. misyd all m ds pp detor & ℥ij rigna
the wyne 12 hours or d ysselus passe nidulle of
more then bold all m tamar mdy. anis ℥ß coleth
a rlosd pott take and de Sumo Rosar 3j ß
drasts and drink it bolus
rear nud. CC Ju Scabbes & smg Ennuys

Geeve a strong body Confectio hamedh
3j in a morning. fast on Shrove or mord then
Shrove ℔ m breake CC

Excellent pills rad by D ß CC

℣ Amber
mastick ana ʒij
aloes. ʒ v
agaric 3j ß
aristolochia longa ʒß
& rum Scrupo alum
ℏ ij vell. fix Rosar
fe massa doz 3j
tak ij ounc mingle &
ij mi tyes mor mingo
tyes are mute & d
prised. ℈ prec ℈ 6.
tyers doe that take
them & mingled togeth
and found gabut gouts.
pills of Amber or
de Succino CC

These pills hope it shall
from all distaste & fight
nesing to purge them
for it expelleth all en
mychiall from the stomach
and resisteth the same
they ne lose them often
time no pains in the
stomach: it raiseth much
strength to the Hearte
& Heade; resisteth the
poysned & vennes exte
dingeth; and for this ℣
must make the ounc 3j. 7
pilles & take ij or iij ag
proper: But to purge do
as ys first written

Laxatium.
℣ follick Senc 3ß
Diagrady 3ß
Zuttary alby ℥j
master yr mj
randy 3ij ß pulus

Du ryolent purg
for Phlegme &c
℣ Hierachucum rad
Diapru trochis
diacatholicon ana 3ß
agaric
turbith an 3ß
Helleb nigr 3j
pul Cinamon 3ij
Diagrady 3ß
hope cider, honey & of
pese and drink under
one hour y or vj pls &
yd ow attendance the
strenghe of the pap
and bate wt for one
purge dyet
Laxatiuc pulver
℣ Rhabarb, turbith an
3j grey 3ß ℥ne 3j dya
mirk two 3ß ß pul.
℣ torlear ꝑmd mant
in mane uel pota.

ad purg stomach
& rouse stomach
℣ grayon paradisi
rmamomi
aloes Succotrad
mirr mastr ana 3ij
Barmary lauri
Rabarb ana 3ij
mixtge 3j
pulver subtil & mistant
smeare torlear; vid
pmo rallide vel sorma
prussiat omnia stom.
est moderna optima

for cyster quat
℣ tosmo leaves 3vj
vesse & myster 3j
bugloss. flowers 3ij
myr horni lo galeri ana
nutmeg ston pistt ana
narrow mouth and
putto beyond degree of
goats milk & stop her
pott close and set in
m Boyling water
and let it see ij hours
and ß let it st and hal
it be colde strain it
and grub it small mye
it is good for all passions
of the bodyne serving C
first & all Sonr

Purg CC
℣ diacydonium 3ij
diatragacanthum 3ij
mistrodular good qt
m passet dr mbrarum
it is very strongs

ys one be costive
℣ Electuarm de succo
Rosar 3ß yede it ro
smoothe and lig mor
ys mayming the medicine
an unpost mind in the
body

Pulvis Laxat
℣ Cassyc mani galangt
mace mistat dmiss, cinnm
ana 3j Cpule 3 vj summa
ys ß pulus. passet dan
ante prandium media nocte
in some palat in tollitio
continent & in omni fregda
causa labor auth

Pulvis dex nigrum
℣ hiera picra, Elora
to yodnen, dia gradyc ana
3ij mastic 3ß ß pul
doz 3j manda purg phleg
tolen, malaut, o stomato

℣ pulvis sent prepa
ratus 3j. or 3ij in po
tagio. ante prandium pur
gabit mirabiliter CC.

Burrott for all diseases

℥ Anysedes, Coryander seedes bruised ana rotl. ℔ liquorysse ounsse bruised polipody ℥ roote, strapped and bruised, of the roote of Enula campane ℔ tmutz ana ℥ filberde bruised, Soda Solue as muche of galongale bruised of sperage roster nutmuge Sumaller ℔ ij in Summer: in wynter ℥ viij rosyd and one roaster: in the fall halfe rosyde of Sond ℔ij, small resinge ror. ℥ij greate resinge as manyb, Dne dase In June July and auguste, put in of prolod leaudb, Sorrell, ysope, Eyssy Bytayne, yony Rall and Centor Mar. = sirom: in the fall myute and Essey stroge it to or ℥ij goodb: then boild halfe an goodb: then let it runne Sorrell, a rose, fenel: & drenke Sorrosse morning & euening Subscribed Sweet daudb to gether/

Kepe the drygge & let the Dred & Boild them for a good parayde for a resonable bodye

Thise it roaysth

Se amsi, rorrander ana ℥vj liquorz ℥ij polipody ℥ij Enule. Exring galony and ℥ij Zedo ℥ij pasnular Sells & rosmary ana ℥ss Darbi loaz ℔ij

The Bluete Syrop

℥ the fersse of the leaudb of Sorrell ℥ij rharofio ℔ roote rosyde of Eyssy then let it stand and roold a litle then let the fem[ine] sirup strenge & rose & putte Sugar ℔ij in pulder and for Salfe a Sarsoberfull: Boile at Sirop & tak of the Sirup ab it a Sirupe & tak of the Sirup ab it dose drinke. ℥ ij spondfull in the morning fasting no rosyde roysyd for the yealowe Jaudice, clensinge the blud, pand in the Side, Sirupse stone, flegme in the Stomake, the stone, Stoppinge of the Splene &c:~

It geue the for many tymes

Lortinum pro dolentis

℥ Gall nm deroque in aqua multa et impone sero fomentuli, ansi, rarrij, ruan = m & similia: sales pay: rw autem gallne fuerit detorta ad separand rarne ab aqua pat potest todded sarne & liberal bradwell for Bruis do Brodio & pant it todde audatter rallde & rerse lox abill. well

Deroque ℥ gall rw polipodio, anso turbith & Sond aler ad separand ossium a rarne & da ad pitandum

Laxatinum

℥ Hawes and make them in pulder and drinke that pulder fasting or ells it doth brolge it is a god purge

Suppositorabs

℥ Laedum diuew formatur ndo tradend ad longitudinem digiti: pone in aqua fri gida ut dure stat: inungatur oleo & in ponatur valet ni rollita

Suppositorum mediorum

℥ mellis q.s. Bulliant donec nigrescat incipiat tunc depone ab igne et misce ei herba ys Sales ysond pull subtilis: projectatur in aqua frigida formetur tendola: inungatur melle & ponatur

Fortiora

℥ Hiera pigra, hiera logadii, aut fe Sup

Clister

℥ foll tauri, et ad iguem formetur Suppositorige olio & sue pone sta debent cau in rausa frigida: in tractura, illata, tollata tendi mox, grossa flegma, & malabutata quid valde de strait.

Medicina.

℥ But new allumine pull, ℥ij vngu et inungatur lardo vell medulla raulis et pone ponatur/ ana ℥ß

Suppositorium

℥ pured ℥ mys li Salt ℔ß butter Go mute as ℥ & alsbe mute borle them with hys & blarke: duomto a platter vell lardo poron hyron ys Suppositorabs, roysyd it is rolod tutt it in sured & roll hem upp

A delutate purge

℥ Anisseedes, liquorisse, Stent ana ℥j in pud Borle them in a quarte of Running water to ℥ halfe strayne it: put the liquor riuetaule stent water ℥m or ℥iij Boild it vntill hys fryst Strayll, put tell in a glas stop it rlose and eat ij spoonfulls fasting of this tuttle ale.

A gentle purge

℥ of rlears roysyd mastuk ℥iij of Aloes trita trine ℥j in fine pulder and Serse to goether: make them liquid with mel rosyd rose: take them with a frowng radwne roaysyd with rensne of rose roysyn ys goo to bed

An excellent Suppository

℥ the roote of marmory, i. Bong Hermy amount it wt butter & put it rogd:

℥ Quaymes Lozenge: ℥ pulvis diagnostri, diarhis ana ℥ß, turbith electi ℥iij, Dragidy ℥ij, Sales gemme ℥ß, tartary alby ℥ß ℥ nuclei ℥ß pounde gemme ℥ß, tartary alby ℥ß ℥ nuclei ℥ß pounde Sattrani albissimi in vino malvatico dissolut aut albedine ouis fe tab.

Yf one take to much Helebory rauled also Eing roorts

Geue the par ℥j of good wyne vinegar and put therin: pastinum in pute on ℥j. or ℥j. present gelpe: so Eleborus taken to much drowesy the voyder a broade and. so stoppes the vse, and RD

A purge for the Bodye, Ben Phrenitat

℥ polipody quoxr ℥iij. Sene ℥j ligni aloes ℥ß mix them well with a stone morter and to ℥ij of rosyd vryne put ℥j of the mixture let it infuse 24 houres: then dryp them it is god for the stomake, rolend & fenel rede

℞ To purg ꝓ colder adust
℞ hyd Lauds ℔ss vel ℔j
vyolets gruytes ℥j
Bugloss flowrs ℥j
mix hom all togeths
in a mortar, wch when
ston pott with a narrow
mouth and putto hom ℔ss
vrgay ℔j. grate mixto li
stopt hy pott close: sette
in a Dishe of scalding wat
& keepe hot ℔j. & ℥ij
Powers: and let it stand
Covered it ye whole: stirre
it & grue it fastinge
It is good against all
passions of ye Body we it
Expulse ye Sonne ꝓserue
and strong ge

Pulus Laxatius
℞ Elder flowrs Leaues
of mint aña make hom
in pultes: vse it in ye
pottage & it will purge

Flegmagogon
℞ Syrrhy dra rathi ℥j
agarry ℥ß. turbith
Hermodactils aña ℥j
fe pulus misceantur
dos ℥j vel duplo

A purgyng Sugar
℞ Coriander seedes wch
ye Confectioners vse red ℔ß
Sugar: steepe on powder
of diagridij, ye weake
hom kepe vp Sugar

A purgyng Conserue
℞ roseru violar
Bugloss; ribi rendit aña
aña ℥ij Succari albi
in aqua Rosar dissolute
℥x fiat electr dos ℥ij

A gentil purge
℞ Cassie nouter extract
℥ß: melt it in ye water
distilled of ye flowrs of
Cloues. drink it fasting

A laxatiue pultes
℞ Senne ℥j wch is barley
℥j grutes, tamarind nu
pul. aña ℥j fe pulus

Supe an other
℞ Buds Elder ℥j ℥ij grug
Mouls, tamarind aña ℥j
Sugar ℥j fiat pul. dos ℥ij
vel duplo well water hom
an other
℞ Polipod, turbith aña ℥j
Zinzibr ℥ß agaricke
troches ℥j Zedo ℥ß
fe pul.

A purgyng wyne
℞ Cicle la, Epithimy ℥ij
pollipody, tamarind
passulas aña ℥ß Zinzibr
mastic, grana pigloz
Zedoar aña ℥j mi pulver
sugar qs. rounde it wch
red or white wyne
fingars and so let stand
hom a let it run through
an ypocras bagge and
it be ready. ye patient
may stond fast mych
℄℄ wch is ill distempred
ꝓ Drinking
Take Syrop of Roses ℥ß
vyolets ℥ß gods ℔ß
& keepe hot in gilt

purgatiue
℞ Dia rathalton ℥ß
Dia prunet ℥ij
misc
℞ Diapenidion ℥ß
Dia prunor ℥ij
mix: quis hoc sibi
possit denegare
℞ Cassie nouter extract
℥ij. dia rathalton ℥ij
misc
℞ Electuar de succo ℥ß
Rosar dia pruno
nel dia rathalton aña ℥ß
gentle hes hom

Ad mortal laxand
℞ Cassie nouat extract ℥j
Rabarb ℥ß fe electr ad
simp. rapell pondo

alliter
℞ Rabarb pul ℥ij misce
et deg. in dry grocers in
fit vessel or veyall pot
strained it & drink eft

alliter
℞ diarathalton ℥ß dia
prunis lax. cassie fistule
aña ℥ij diagridij gr vj
boile fumitory in posset
drink a mych & then
goe to bed

alliter
℞ Decoque q. hes Sũ stonds
taken out ℔j prunor
x: violet Leaues. Endiff
Sutton borage and ℔ß
sodde all in fair water
wch when you putto ℥j
of senne put in a bagge of
linsted a spoonful let
all infuse xij. houres
close stoue strained put
and dissolue hom q.
conserue of thamarinds ℥ß
drink it fasting

Ad purgendu stomach
℞ diapenidion, Electr
de succo Rosar aña ℥ij
misce in aqua endiue
& violet & lactic

Si fuerit ꝓplant in
flegm adde dra turbith
of ye whit yolcke from
ye Egge: dos ℥ß

Laxatiue
℞ Rabarb chebuli turbith aña
aña ℥j zinzib ℥ß agaricke
troches ℥j zedo ℥ß fe pul.

A strong purge
℞ Rabarb ℥ß ß diapruno
℥j dia rathalton ℥j dia
prunis lax ℥ß agarick
liquiritie ℥ß Syrup viol
℥j Spuerid gr x
misce omnia

A weake purge
℞ Spuer aur gr x
Syrup rosar ℥ß misce
& violet ℥j Electuar
de succo Rosar ℥j ß
Rabarb ℥j ß misce

A strong purge
℞ Cassie nouat extract
℥j dia rath, diapruno
aña ℥ij dia prunis lax
℥ß aquo mellis ℥ij
misce.

℄ ffor yelow and Stalbd
℞ world tansye Mij mary butter lib.
quick siluer mercurie ℥ß ℥j yonge
Herbs small hem boile hom in ye
butter: when strayned put yard lof at
roole a little ye stir in ye quick silu
and keepe it close: anoynt ye Hors ye
Stabbs be newer so filthy.

℄ ffor ye same
℞ Barrowes greace & hyne ꝓalke
aña ℥ij quick siluer mercurie ℥ß&
grind ye greace and Siluer to gether
then grind ꝓalke and all to gether &
put it into a Boxe and anoint ye sore

℄℄ ffor ye Stabbs
℞ oleĩ Lauri ℥ij mixte, oleoꝝ aña
℥ß litargyri ℥ij rasi ℥ij ß misce et
fe unguentũ mollem in mortario et
vtere frigide vide 84. ℄℄

To dres Stabbs Quarant
℞ fimi Sulfur ℔ß wringout barly in fine pitt
℔j tamarin ℥ß Sapon ℥j gumm ℥ij misce
dissolud in ye water y remayne clowd
gumy qs make an Electuary wch put hom
and keepe it close in a dres place: dos from
3 ny to 3 vij fastinge: it darkes Stabbs,
provoketh myne Breake ye Stone in ye reins
helpeth ye rougyl, dryeth watry Sores shut
rankyls yard orphyse dos vide 85 r. 2.

Pillule lapidis
℞ Lazuly Sme rasura
℞ lapidis lazuli preparat
℥j: Camphore, amisi,
tamarindi, ℥ mirabolans,
masticis, aña gr. vj.
misce in succo salua
ubi dra rathalton is qs
fe pille quinque
dos ℥j. vel ℥ij. vel
℞ pulvis prodict in iuxta
vel in aqua Boragnis
vel
℞ pul prodict ℥j vel sup
Boragnis ℥j misce et ut
Elegma deglutiatur

Putrido volunt
prompte contra malen
cholicos omnes affortiu
q narcotica, apoplexiam
mab, vertiginem, lumbo
rũ tria. Galen qm a frigo
mala tollit. ovigno bibunt

To purg rotten salt
flegme malancoly
℞ rosarum Bugloss ℞
Borage aña ℥j pulpe
Cassie nouter extract
tamarindorum aña ℥ß
pulpe prunorum ℥ij
pulpe dactilorum ℥ß
manna ℥ij misce
hes Confortatiue
℞ Cinamon ℥ij mace
manus, tabarzet
aña ℥j. ß. pul subt dos ℥j
ante prandium purgat
caput mirabi

Strabeq

Strabiõs a Sanguine cognoscuntur ꝙ rubore in membri et mollitie ad tactum et dilatiõ pruritus et multũ et velocem fowlyng ꝙ sanat

De collera p̃ stirilatiõ et amaritate in membri ꝙ punctiõ et dr̃sura mordicatiõ et acut pruritiõ p̃ stirilat membrorum et ꝙa generat ꝙ sanem

De flegmate salsi flauesci colub et ꝙ colore strabiõs ꝙ nam traduntur et pruritꝰ mediocriter et mediocriter generat sanem

Nota ꝙ strabiõs habundat a diafragmata signis ingredior sedna topicatura:

Si a diafragmate in sursũ apponatur cataplasma

flor ytyst and strabiõs ℂ ¶

℞ terebintine, olei, et pauxill summit contundantur donec debite fiant et mox corporentur tunc adde argentum viue extinct ꝙ ℈ et optime misceantur ꝙ sanat Singulũ et indunge per singulũ to it ravent nuda ringentringt. vocat virgo strabiõs et sanabitur

flor ytyst sanat ℂ ¶

℞ Diapomfolygõs ℥m argenti viui extinct ℥ß misceantur

alliter ℂ ¶

℞ Resalgum mastic singuent ℥ß argenti viui tradi extinct in Succo limonũ nell arth fortiõ ℥ß misceantur

alliter ℂ ¶

℞ pingacuntũ albũ ℥m argenti viui ℥ß limay blank part ß longũ grisoud mixt

ℂ ¶ flor strabiõs yorke pungitorum or old sorte excelent

℞ albi Resalgi ℥iij rore mundi ℥ß mell bene incorpora adde et terantur pull ana ℥ß albumen ouj ℓ. misceant ostã tũ argento viuo ℥ß et optime ointment. ꝙ most sanat solut

flor ytyst sanat ℂ ¶

℞ pingacunth populeonũ ℥m lithargirij auri pull dragonti viui extinct ana ℥ß misceantur exolt

Ad strabiem ℂ ¶

℞ axungie porcine mundi ℔ß alluminis usti ℥m argenti viui ℔ß

Terebentum axungi m̃ arietis ana ortho diosc quolibet dio modicũ dem de terantur fortiter m̃ mortario lapideo tũ alluminet et tunc misponatur ar

dragonti viui et duritissimi mercurij tunc addo camphore pull ʒj et optime misceantur valet ad strabiem et rostre salsum flegmatis exolet

flor Strabeq ꝙ ytyst ℂ ¶ unguent nigrum

℞ mercurij sublimat ℥ß m sint pulueres post ʒij ℈ ß it into ouo recenti pauxill. set it on ye fier in a galli pott stirr ye still until ye be blacke and ye[n] take it of and stirre ye until ye be rotte. wt ye[is] ointm[t] dresse a strabit stad or other strabiõs ℂ ye will draw ye[m] e stalt ye[m] a waid. yet ꝙ ß it be a greate strab boile a pint of water in ye other ℥j of marturie until it be blak wash ye greate strabit wt ye[or] and lett it drie ye[n] anoint it wt ye ointm[t]. but pluck not of ye strabiõ in anye wise for ye do yet will rot again. but wash it still ye[unge] ye strabit be greate and in ye ende yt will fall ℈ ye[is] ointm[t] for pimples pustules morphes and such like is most excelent ℂ ¶

flor ye ytyst ℂ

℞ mercury crude ℥. quyksilu fall it wt fastyng spettel until ye look like ashes ℂ ye[n] set is weddyt. ye[n] putte ℈ ye ye[unge] of an egge and stirre ye[m] well wt ye[is] finger until ye be well mixt perfect. ye[n] take a peice of woollen cloth so broad as ij fingars and so long as ye par girdes and wt ye finger rubbe ye ointment upon ye cloth contra all ye cloth be full of it. ye[n] putt ye[at] girdell (cleny dry) upon ye naked body of ye par ℂ let it be warme x or xx[ti] more daies as yere stat nedeth. ℈ dose take ye ytyst bate strabiõs &c

vitellũ ouj

yf ye par drynke ye[is] forst of fumatory wt rochet & cumin or ye water, wherin ye ℈ ye[is] wash ad or take ye Suirrupe of fumatory m̃ wonderf yt is excelent

Longũ Sarracenũ ℂ ¶

℞ Salis mitri, pretri, plumbi usti, ceruse orby, ana ʒij putrefac maxim, ranarũ hodie v. olet. ranarũ mitt. ana ℔ß ß terantur, argenti viui extinct ana ʒij ß. roster tũ dulcoret ostea axungie addendo pulueres et dene m̃ reponatur. Sanat strabiem raut tũ mellem, morbũ Saltum flegmatis educendo materiam per os. Datur etiam sanare cepram m̃ principio roster arthetice et podagrice

Unguentum de Lilio

℥ radices lilij ℥j recruē ℥ij mastice olibani aña ℥ß trampona ℥j axungie ℥j aque ℔ij q℈. radices mundata de roquē in aqua et extracta bene terantur et axungia liquefacta et bene colatū distemperando mittant; et postea recrudam in aqua rosat. sluat et pulueriz mittat cū reliqua aña valet ad reprehensionem past in lepros et est sanativum. Si addatur ar vi ℥j ad strabios

Unguentum ad strabiem

℥ bubri recentis, vel olei cōmunis vel rosat ℥ij terebint. vel ℥ij lutum de pistellis ouor ℥ij vel ℥ij calcis viue aquitur probe pro vnc

Vade mecum ad Strabiem

℥ Surfor Solidonis fumatorij herba = gimis Strabiosi et Rad dorbi aña ℥ij pulueriz recruß et usti aña ℥ß pulu subtilissime atrii axungie porci vel aparinū q℈ ft unguē milet rum aperto et axung aña bullantur simul addo pulueres mirabantur optimū tunc misce mo surfor paulatim et ft ung

Quidam curabat omnes strabiosos dando bradiū pulli, in quo Emula fuit detrita cū pullo.

Un facia strabie

Sulphur subtilissime trit ℈ vi cū lacte vnguentum mixtum ℈ vi mane

Unguentum in Strabie

℥ aque destillate stercoris humani ℥ sanguinis hirci ℈

Contra Strabē falso flegma

℥ terebinthine, Bubuli medulle and ℥j arabi ℥ß salis ℥ij mist

Ad Strabiem malam

℥ confitte medeam arboris fichus et detroque in aceto vel latte et unge

Ad Strabismum et ℔ triumagist

℥ populi ℥ij oli rosat ℥j sumi plantaginis ℥ß ft unguentū

Unguentum ad Strabiem

℥ terebinthine lote cū aqua rosat ℥ß ℥ij oli rosat ℥j by sumi cū draconis sublotor ouor ℥ij mist.

℥ Sumi draconis ℈ß sumi cū succo rute da mane mirabolanorum expulsa ℈ primā C C Alia minutissima trita et cū axungia porcina mixta prosunt omnibus Strabiosis ℥ß minute C C.

Ytrys Strabismus C C

℥ Sapone mollis, ℥ij grossi pistelli ℥ij mellis pulueris horsse radicis i. C Barbe rad morelle Mij Bull ad ß. valet ad prunt vetera ratos ℔ß et ß excellent for a gald horse Bath Remb Dodoneus pa 625.

Strabbes

℥ litarg auri, recruse, vitrioli, sublimati aqua fluid roquet in aqua planta ginis vel cōmunis et made fiant mixtura Strabiosum

To drie strabbes yerk &c

℥ Rumny water against the stronte ly sublimati ℥ij ramsier ℥ß or moore boile them to gether & wasshe the place and he shall well anest a rotten sheepe must be let a loone by any meanes and wet it still wt the water and it will drie full hyp.

Strabbes

℥ mallowes and woormwodde aña boile them in water & with that water warm wasshe the Strabbe and ytrys

Strabbes

℥ the rootes of Emula ramp̄ana aña ℥ß horse radish. boile them in water vntil tender then stepe them small & bray all in may butter to an ointment & use it

Strabbes and ytrys

℥ Smithes water ℔ij Salt Mr. of sr mallowes bruised mj allom ℥ij gumed ℥ij boile all lock & hoop yt close and wasshe ther with

Strabbes.

℥ the horse of water Bitome hope yt a yeard then ad oile and axeg aña & boile yt to an oyntment

Strabes ni coriste & Gaudes. C ℈

℥ running wasshe them in fayre water very clene stepe them in hy boiled waters of Bonny, Endive, Suthistle, the water of spring water all night & in the morning take y spongie out of the water fasting it custeppeth & hild

A Syrop for Strabbes

℥ the hoof of fumatory ℥ij the of Strabas and the qut them to gether and clarefie them on the fire wt the roottes of Eyse then ad Gummes on fourth pte & thereof make a syrop this prescribe from leprie Strabes

Unguentū Briarion

℥ duxungie roxiarion i. pere ℥ recarolis mercuri trūdi et Sublimatiana ℥j mistio fiat ung vide pa. q. n. 2. M. 2.

ad Strabiem ponend

℥ terebinthine lote ℥ß pulueriz ouor ℥j del Limi ℥ß mist

alliter

℥ Butiri loti ℥j, terebint lote ℥ij salis ℥j vitell ouor ℥j oli rosati ℥j mist

ad Pruritū

℥ terebint lote li. Sulphuris ℥ij fuligims fumi salis aā ℥ß ft unguent

Wasten neyther by expulsion by digestion nor purgynge will kyll the humor but that yt must be opened & broken then doth yt drye an ulcer or sore. and beyng not well cured vnto doth continue longe before yt be cured And many tymes turne vnto a fistola.

I shall therfore the lenger good for to followe my intended course for the maturation and the more of sure & assured humors of will not be expulsed

And those bee the tymes when the Corde is pulled runninge vomiten de rall taking: rose, roysell, black, or red fourde: beyng in dead nothyng but humor settled in a place, & will not be purged, nor cooled, because yf I shall putt thyrre scatteryng ayre moste to them and so suffered the humor to gett a ripe and therfore must be opened, and broken & so cooled. wch may be done by pultesses off sundry sorte wch must be applied hott & drye that the ache be greate paines or by other meanes off Maturatyues or dyspersyue medycynes

The first I did not loue but in tenuy hated yett because I see yt to bee a torment to the sicke & perhaps bee done yet I did finde many excellent pultesses as followeth.

A Pultes to assuage swellinges and take away payne

℞ Spryng water li iij Smallage mallowes and M ij roote them small and boile them well: then ad oatemeals and lynseeds beaten small M ij or M iij pinte and a little red wyne a yelk and almost so much milk from the cowe stirre them well by boile them and strayne them vnthill yet bee thicke and applie yett hott as may bee.

Alliter:

℞ Mallowes M ij violet leaues a fistfull ij. roote them small, then boile them in the water wherin a pullet was sod and thicke yt with barlie flower then ad yelke off egge ij mr all well and applie yett hott

To assuage greate swelles &c

℞ two fether foile, red sage aña M j or M ij roote them, then pun them small; then putte them into a pan & put them all to gether: then take oatemeale and milke reddy boiled & put them in the swelles and shift and eat them softly vnhill yt bee thicke and applie yett hott and dry iij swelles wherin hott & laye it on hott

Mrs L.

Pultesses

Mrs Travers Pultes in Baronetta.

℞ the leaues of the greate spurge M ij the leaues of wylde cittles M ij. stemmed & ye beaten small, Sweete creame milk and qs. boile it vnto a pultes: and being made vnto a little eyle of roses. But yf it bee an vlcer ad oile of bay & putte a little applie it hott

And washe yt wt hys water

℞ parsley leaues, Bayes leaues wax violet wodbind & planten aña M j boile them well in Running water then streyne yt & boile it wt wheate flowre & Allome & wash the sore warme

These are excellent

For Swellinge or Bruse:

℞ the grounde of the strongest ale a quarte of Smallage mallowes and Brake lynt aña M j roote them small ab mayd bee. then Boile them well & strayne them by little and little ote-meale or fine wrought Bramne & being hyrte applie it hott

Alliter:

℞ Otemeale greate, Bruse them then sethe them in milke vnthill yett be hyrte like pappe: then ad sope suet and boile and stir them well to gether and applie it hott

alliter:

℞ the grounde of good ale the grounde of Bridwell loue wodbind boile them & stir them well then spread it on a cloth & applie it hott

Against Inflamac:

℞ mirram pulu Siliquimib. q. uis pond in olla, adde rennisam: Bulliant my donec fiat pasta, extende super pannu de lana, et frictide applicetur et bene fastrete. resolvit vuborem & inflam

for impostumations

℞ Breake eyne li mutton suet li three yolkes of eggs small and put them to the suet and boile them vntill yt be redy, greene then ad Sallet oyle & aqua vite aña oz iij stir them well strayne yt: anoint the sore wt the liquor and bind the sorebee hott to the plase ab possible yo can. & lett all on hott

for a ring Sore & pultes

℞ Lynt seedes and woormwood aña the weight Bruse yo seedes in a morter, then yo woormwood: then boile it well in the beaten then take out the sorebee & put in the lynt sod & boild it and stir it vntill yt be thicke & stopinge lette vnto Bredly wt & your woormwood being small punned in

a.

H. Pultesses

m a morter and putte hym hymself and watter: and boile hym to gether. hym putte a quarte Bramt, and Bawdrobe ℞ greate. q.s. and stire hym to gether and ꝑ gott ab may be suffred applid gitt

ffor the same :-

℞ the crumbe of stroke rogeation bread, grated: boile it m white wyne vnto gitt be hym to lieke a plaster & stire it well. & applie it gott:

ffor swellinge :-

℞ the meale beaten small boile it m milke: hym putte hym foist the smyrnion & scrapes halfdrot: & laue so the swelling

ffor the same

℞ may Butter, setle it well: hym powre it m feare water: hym take it vpp & anoint vꝑ it

℞ Pultes to ease paine vrgen or dolor vse a stronge rotasme :-

℞ Cammomille, mallowes, violet leaues yelkes. i. turnsole. ℈. ground yuie ana M ij. of the toppes of seed nettles M. boile hym softe hym stroud hym small hym ad yelkes ℥ vitelle. q.s. boile hym to gether and applie gitt warme

Vide pa: 28. malwat
Vide pa 157. ℞ smallage &c.

ffor Swellinge m legge & to reade the arme

℞ water cressis ℥ red beet m rose small put hym into an earthen pott & putte hym gredandes of ale mathen Bramt, & close pott & boile hym vntill bee ꝑ beet to shroud it vpon a linen cloth & all gott ab may bee suffred applie gitt & let it lie 24 houres & hym wring gitt & vse gitt ꝑ ag amd &c

Vide pa 137 & 38

ffor Swelled legge :-

℞ mallowes boile hym in water verie tender & beate hym & streine hym small; hym putte trumbell of Bredone Breade and milke and boile gitt on a soft fire and stir hym vntill bee to hicke: lay it on vꝑ a woollen cloth so gott as may be suffred & bind gitt faste.

A Pultis

℞ flax seede m. ij or more beate it m a mash to fine flower put it m a pint of milke boile hit vntill gitt be ad heicke ad pappe hym put hym a pint of good sperme & boile all vntill gitt be a heicke salue: spread gitt falls an ynche heicke vpon a cloth & laide ab may be suffred applid it

Mr Cos more to guide the Chirurgian the pultes gathe direction in it

℞ valerian, Sethe seede, rosemary of lauender, clarie leaues ana M j. hynd seed ℥ij. beate hym m a quarte redwine or good milke, then put in frose butter ℥iij. & ℥ij. wax ℥iij. Boile it well & beate hym: hym strayne m ij yolkes of egge and applie it hotely warme

ffor Scabbes & Hoode

℞ Domati ℥iij. oil sulph q.s. ad lenem ardorem misce aut ung Cos: tum adde ung albu rasis ℥ß. Diapomphol ℥.6. misce pro ung molle:

A purge for the same

℞ Domati Manus. ℥.ß. diaturbith tum rhab. ℥ij Syrup. rosar ℥j montan ℥ß fat gaustij horis iij. q.s. ad ꝑ thame

Good bee purge for the same vnto rotd mor mug and bid mugge the day af3 the purge hath wrought. beyrn to amende

ffor all manner of Scabbes

℞ the Iuice of Scabias a litle garlicke m vinegar bolle hym into an oyntment the garlick must be pownde small

vide 107. r. 2. 1.

A Digestyue for Sanguine ympost

℞ rosate turpenthyne ℥ij the yolke of egg Saffron ℈j m pultes mixe

for Cholerick ympostumes digest

℞ the yolke of an egg oile of roses ℥ß hinc illinc & mor for putting in the eare drope after dropp

for Phlegmat ympost digest

℞ rose turpenthyne ℥ij butter of roses ℥ß Iuice of Smallage, Cabbage leaues, Scabious Colewoorte, & violet mixed ana ℥ß boile the Colewoorte & violet mixed ana ℥ß add vnto the rest turnsupney of the Iuices add vnto vegitable flourt ℥x beaue flowre ℥ij mixe flowre of lenthills ana ℥ß Saffron ℥ij mixe

Digestiue mundife & mitigative

℞ terebinthyne well washed: the yolke of one egge Oile of roses ana m fromente Len Pirrotant

Maturatyue for ympostumed hot Arme

ffirst purge: hym ℞ Bread grated, leaues of Bread, rotd milke, oile of Lillies ana Boile hym to gether and applie it. hym ꝑ attrathyne and putrefactyne: and rosten it ꝑ hyde Lauree gitt and first dresse it with the

rootte of an egg and Salte rost beaten to gether, m a feuite hym lay on the same: let it lie 24 houres: hym dresse it dry ofte vnto and lay on a plaster Pirrotant

Mr Greenes pultes for a sore Brest

℞ Sage, rosmarie, wormwod, rue, mallowes Salue ana M j hynd leaues ℥iij: pim yo seeds and scrape yo leaues small: beate all m a quart of milke & m the seething put in roses & butter & hym wring it ꝑ heicke: laue it to be got as hot as may be suffred and vse it ℞ 24 houres

Resolutyues are theese
Camomill resoluth in romfortmgt
of the membrs
Mallilott and his flowrs
oile Anethi and the seede
mallocth rootes
Marrietoryse
Brmston
Goose greate
Fenb greatt
Burbe greate
Ellarne loubs
Branks forsme
Caule leaues and stedes
storax liquida
Lana Sutrida
Labdanum
mastirke
Ysopus Hyssopus

All plasters resolutyue maturatyue digestiue and mollifiratiue that the
Resolutyue, Rept mmyb, sostenmge must
be made bet wrept Larde and softe
as the matter and byrth it
as the bee to softe they flie away
and stirk nott to the
And sumtymes in resolumge of matter
sume the streyth is loosed & sumtyme
hardened

Sumtymes it must be softened
by maturatyue as the matter beinge
it wax redd then anoint the with
olde oyle & may wax & mitigantur

Maturatyues are
Garden Mallowes
the rootes of Maluauiste
Dorke rootes
white lillie rootes
Garlicke
Onions
Rapes
Shallotte & Cantra
Lyme seedes
Fenugreeke
Roysalle & leaues
Sothern Dougste & leaues

A maturat for an Apostume
Be roasted meale sod in oile & in
the white butter or
& Lyneseedes & fenugreeke white
or Barlie meale with Lac or
& oile of violette Hunny roasted
meale or Lyme seedes
Or roasted meale Hunny & snailes
boiled to gether or
Leaben sod in oile or
fenugreeke or lynseed sodd in oile

For Bludy Apostumes
& the leaues of garden mallowes
of violette ana M of Bismalues
& rotes Boile them well in water
then grind them and take of that
water as sodden in of olde oile or
olde Swines greace & mingle
in pitch & of roasted meale &
mix them well & make a plaster not
to thicke nor to thin.

Note if the sore be sett put in
no fenugreeke

Maturatiue ℞
& fermenti tritici, axungia porcina
Galli modicu, Cimini mise

To open cold matter
& an Onion, ij Eggs Lard roasted
pill them and grind them to gether
wt olde Oile fe Emplu

Maturatiuum
& Emplu mmstr lagrimb, dia althee
ana ʒij Galbani dissolut in aceto ʒij
misce anter

To soften an ympostume
& an Onyon, & a Lylie rote, boile
them well the be tender then pume
them with Swines greace & applie

Maturatiuu gendale
& Althee liquoritij, Seminu Lini
fenicli, fit mo sirrab, rad lilij &
ora roquantur in aqua postea
ablata fenicli & liquority alia tem
antur, deinde appone farinam
fabi Sod Lini & fenugreci et
misceantur optime
Pinq mingle lotu rudia =
althea, with Butter warme the
hand maturat mbus & extra

Maturat ℞
& Hunny, Cinamon of Brouno
loaues bred or loafe, rose leaues
ana Boile them well the let bee hote
& applie it hott

Si Apostema fleboftomatur
& Sem pinij Myr Balaustiar rose
in vino ʒij farina fabar ʒiij
misce ora deinde & fe Cataplasma

To breake an ympostume

℞ romon chile, li iij vngte loade mi
yndeer, rebarb roote ana ℥ij liquor
de of Siluer pul ℥ij. Boile all on a
soft fire vntill you may streak yt
betw̄ yͤ fingrs on a cold stone. then
take yt from the fire and gold your
hand a neat and peece on a little
woll gar then make it vpp

make yͤ plaster of bredd so big as
the sore or ympostume is and make
him a little hole so big as a rydd
in wᵗʰ yͤ gold putt a plaster of sapo
Iuperinalis dissolued & vnto yt wᵗʰ
some of yͤ plaster and let it lie so
℔ howers then tyranny the little pla
ster and smoke the greate plaster
a noint vnder the greate plaster
wᵗʰ spyrrit or some quarte & lett
that little plaster lie ℔ howers
and so the sore will be hard in the midst
and soft rounde about & will come
out in soft sorte & then hole yt

maturatiuum

℞ maluar, prolarg, absinth ana
M j Radic̄ malua ℥iij far inc
frumenti M j torrantur & coquantur
cum butiro fine Sale ℥iij & axungie
porcine ℥ij & applic̄ vide ℥42 ℔ boyle

To breake an Apostume & ¶

℞ a little Roote Rost yt vnder the
embers in a coot paper. Rx Solue
Galbanum wᵗʰ Bauson & spread vpon
the cloth and apply yt

To breake an Apostume

℞ vitriol, dest nitri ana ℥ij Sublimati
℥ß Turpti Bryonie ℥ij Calcanthi
pulu ℥ij Distillentur ad vsum in pe
torio. gutta vna vel ij foris dextr
pendus aperiatur

Allibr & ¶

℞ ol̄ olei vitrioli gutta vna vel
ij. this doth not burne the flesh and
will fretter the hooke my but not
breake it presently

An infallible medicine & ¶

when it is gathered vnto a head and
is almost ripe open yt wᵗʰ a knife
for it is better then lobing when it
will breake especially in Bubo. But
more safer yͤ rust yt moderately and sole
it with Bassilion: & yͤ may temper the corrosiues
oils of vitriol on drop vpon limbs after it is
open & then apply a limbe with a drawing plaist
on the hipp as dragion tu gummi: de minio &
mollibd

I haue knowne sum lie by day or two
vnder the roote Bubo & yͤ did
not breake it

Bubo is an ympostume in the
flanke is bigg as a Swannes egg
and is gotten of corrupte rooms in
many tymes is of diuers colours and
will stinke when it is opened

After a little kept mugg I found
it best to open them with a knife &
tente them & not to
mundifycat them and soldr
them as other sores with maturatiues
it is more safe to open them w̄ caustick medicines

After wᵗʰ the skin is burnt yt
is far better to open the boyle, bile,
Bubo, or ympostume then draw the
washers: for hereby the paunt is much
abated and eased

Before yͤ putt it anoint it with
oile of roses iij or iiij tymes and after
it is putt yͤ more anoint it also

Beware yͤ eat not pullone or
ratte flesh for they must not be
touched nor anye thing yͤ instrument
yet on may taste the Ointment will break
& sooner A cataplasme to vpon Bubo

℞ medulle panis, quaere passeri
omni leat ana ℥ß Butiri recentis oz
axungie ana ℥j Lactis vaccini ℥iij
vocis ℥j fermenti ℥ß fiat cataplasma
multa sub nocte

A plaster for the same

℞ fol: malue, prolarg ana M j radicis
althee liß rapita lilioz albor ana ℥ij
boile them very soft in faire water
then put them small, then ad wheat
meale or Barley meale q.s. oyle and
fresh Butter ana ℥ij axungie porcine
℥ß wheat quod fiat vnguentum.

& ¶ If did not to draw boiles
vse Emplastrum oxicroceum or
a plaster of Burgundy pitche &
by reason they would stinke: after
they were spread upon leather I
did rubb them over wᵗʰ a board or
sleeke suett: and then they would
drawe out gentlie. on plaster or ij
at the most will draw out the
worst yͤ yt be ripe & ¶

A good Resolutyue

℞ a thimble caake of lead ß broade as ℔ vse
Rubbe it ouer vᵗʰ quick Siluer & apply
it it doth Resolue roterbon of humors/ biles

Bylles ~: fellens ~: vncombs ~:

¶ To breake and hewe a bille fellen. Ambrum rattle yerbe &c

℣ a peece of a briony rotte wrappe it in a wett paper and rost it vnder the hott embres vntill it be softe: then pun the wyne of it in any kinde drynke greate or small & suett frosse: and applie it rolde

¶ ffor the same

℣ mustilage plaster ℈ galbanū ℈ melt them to gether & mixe them then spreade it on lether

¶ ffor the same

℣ the leaues of scabias and matefellon worke the fine tutford flourishe mixe them well spreade and applie it rolde

¶ ffor the same

℣ the iuice of matefellon straine it through a lynen clothe then mixe put rosine spreade and spread in a morter and put the iuice vnto it by litle and litle still beating it vp downe right strokes vntill the greate be spente Then lett it stand & sipe of the water that is aboue: this woll be done in ... houres at leaste Laie this on rolde and this is infallible

ffor the same

¶ Sutrew pulte amara. i. galfroad mede yet vt axungia porci. or pum mede yet ab the iuice of scabias and matefellen and applie it on lether & melte it put the iuice to it and stirre it vntill it be greene and so may it do the other

¶ ffor sore throte

℣ the iuice of the grene stramonie it through a lynen clothe and fill a glasse of the stramonie iuice with oile of rose or hens fatt the glasse to and stopp it close. and take it oute as you neede to vse it put in a little glasse

Sum put the iuice into an urinall and fill it halfe and putt the urinall in warme water off Balneo and the drosse or ordure of the herbe smoke and the fleure of the urinall will dry Sonne. then they will come oute of it from the herbe and kepe it all the yeare and so do vntill they haue enough

ffor a fellon ¶

℣ Sage fellen roote. i. galfroad fetherfoy. i. rosate roote, Enulacampe. i. marigt, Hillarut, Scrubbe or the greene barke, marigolde, Scrubbe argent viue M. rosemary small as ye can (or rynd them as bofe) then ad the yolke of an egge Sumy & rosate flower. q.s. mixe them and applie them rolde my sister vse to doth

I vsed non but these bicause I might applie them rolde: But I did knowe these vsed them well onely this that follow doth

¶ To hill a fellon

℣ three lyne great rootes and put on of them a lyne vpon a clouto apon the fellon and lett the mistrall beare vntill yee died. then take it a waie and put an other a lyne. when yee is dead put on the third lyne vntill yee die. I told yee yt faile in the beginninge with the fellon was nowe

ffor a fellon

℣ Red sage, rewe, roote and flowers Lignor. of eache yo shrubbe small then put all in milke; and when it hath sodden put in otemeale and sodde it all to gether and applie it hott vnto the hill

ffor a fellon youle

℣ brokelime rosate it small otemeale. q.s. Hunye. q.s. the rosate of an egge well water. Boile them vntill that it be thicke and applie it hott hott.

ffor a fellon

℣ Comferat pun it betweene 2 stones and then it on the fellon it kindely the fellon in 24 houres mirat vlonestit.

ffor a fellon Barnes ¶

℣ Barount Sage, fetherfoy, the rootes of red nettles ana M salt q.s. the rosate of an egge. pun yᵉ herbes then grind or temper wᵗ the salte and the rosates and ad sume suett of an hen and aplie it plaster worse ¶ Idem

℣ the yolke of an egge. Barrow grease ana als rost M. pun them vntill the greate be greene: drosse it throughe a cloth

ffor an vnru ℣ Southernwood beate it with greene sawe then mixe it wᵗ thine Hark Soope, and rosate in metalo, & goat fitche: and applie it hot: so the next leafe following

ffor a ffellon

℣ Eyght or Seven ſmalle mi ſpret ſtamp them then ad grounde rotte ſtampt ſmall and ſtampe them to gether then ad wheaten floure q.s the white of an eygge and beate them to gether and applie itt ex.t

ffor the ſame

℣ a new laid eggs yolke ſpret and alle of Bare ſalte a good deale. Beate them to gether and applie itt

ffor the ſame yt we ſee the grey to of a Thorn.

℣ Smallage i. Marſhe My grene gatt ſmall, the white of ye Eygge ſtrayned one ſpoonfull muſtard ye ſpoonfull nutt of a tyminey a little white mold q.s. mix them all to gether and a Salue & applie itt and when itt dry beyn to pricke burne and ake take it of and laie on newe

ffor a ffellon

℣ wheate floure and gumme to mper them to gether and applie itt

ffor the ſame

℣ worme wood Smallage and the of Cronneſbeare ℈ beate them to gether ſpread it on a Clothe rolle & dreſſe it euening and morning.

ffor the ſame

℣ the yolke of an eygge Barrowes greaſe and the leaues of ſalſe wood in Sumer the greene barke in white wine them & yt the greene and roſe itt

ffor the ſame

℣ Pellitorie Moraſſe pan ſtt we ſalte & applie itt

To breake a ffellon

℣ Sale and me ſtampe itt we ſalte & Eu mice q.s & applie itt

ffor the ſame

℣ ffrigge ſtampe them to my them we Barrowes greaſe and the white of an eygge and roſe itt

ffor a fellon

℣ le ven of Bread that is Sodden and ſtampe it we Dunnig water & applie it

℈ ffor the ſame my cane

℣ the forſte of Crabiab ſ. ylab thinge one pte Boile them vntill it be tender abſtayninge and kepe it cloſe and ye may add axungia porci. and keepe & vſe it rather as on the other ſide of the leafe. 2. 3. moder mixt & ſo haue it all the yeare if neede be

Ad ulcera mala fistulas pulsat Aqua fellis rum modo olei de vitriolo mixta

℈ To drawe & breake a bylle

℣ wax ℥ij raſine ℥ij ſcrape ſuett or doate ſalt ℥iij Black Sope ℥ij melt them & boile them a little the ſtraine them yt ye will and ſtirr them vntill itt be ſtuffery rolde and ſettled & vſe itt this drawethe ryptnethe & ſtraleth.

ffor Byle fellon &c ℈ ℈

℣ Crabiab leaues M. iiij. or x. drawn into peri li ſ. pun yᵈ Lordes and grone to gether: the ſtrayn the water the melt it in Balls and lett it ſtand & ſorte xij dayes at leaſte: then ad wax q.s. and boile them & ſtraine them hard & ſtirr them well and let them cole; and ye may adde oile ℥iij ℥iij and melte yᵉ wax excellent applie it ad audimen halt ℥iij wt it if ye will.

ffor a fellon tt ſ. Bm

Crabioſa trita rum vitello ovi bene ſalito impone

Contunde Crabioſa rid nitre & applica

Crabioſa trita rid Sale dulcram ſtrengthe diuiſio mixat nlo cum pretum deſtruct et morbi ſtratt.

℈ for a felon to heale itt

℣ the yolke of one Eygge, Barrowes greaſe q.s alt roſe m.j & more Beate them to gether vntill the greaſe be greene enonget then applie it & hange them in a doore. this dryeth out the wet and goeth itt. D.

℈ ℈

Boile the forſt of Crabiab in adun gid pon vntill the forſt be conſu med wt wh reſpect it will ariſe no more in the boyling: & let the liq & yᵉ forſt be not conſumed ſtill it on the fire againe & ſtrayne itt putte a little wax if yᵒ intend it for Bales. ℈ ℈ this is a fyne way & good. ℈ ℈.

To Breake a Boile

℣ Lynſeede q.s ſtampe & mix it: then ſtampe it wt ſ. Sage ſuett. then ſet all on the fire and when them melt and all itt as may be ſuffered applie it.

ffor the ſame vide pa. 17 t2. m. 1

Bacon ſoueth wt Onions greaſe & applie

To drawe itt

℣ oleum wheten mixte it wt ſalet oile upon the fire and applie it this will drawe into the bone and heale itt. naturat

℣ yelke of Eygge ℥ij white ſalt ground ℥i ſtarche in Rose ſtamped ℥ſſ Lond dung ligne & red lett ſtrayne ℥ſſ mix them without ffire. hange it more & oftner & a little warmed.

16 ℣ phiroants

Ad maturandū & Rupendū

℞ Calrom ℔ iiam & misce tu Sapone
mixto q.s & appone

ffor Boyls &c or Soldors

℞ Let yolkes of ij or iij eggs & eggshell
Sodde: then grind them with Eggs &
put hot bed like paste
Then Heat the yolkes of ij mo sodden
and fo muxtche with q.s and Boyle
ij litle Loafe in milke w the yolkes
until it begin to be Thicke: then lett
until it begin to be Thicke and all
the milke formyxtche Loafe Eggs and all
be ground to gether and add thereto a
litle Cummin: applie this Cato Boyle
plaster Cantel mixto &c

To Breake a Bylo

℞ a Cawdfull of Greene moor mosse
roasted then in pott: Then then stamp
them small: lay them upon a linnen
Cloth warme there and applie them
as stamps let repeated wth Style & applie

To breake a folon

Make Cantarides in pulder then
temper that wth Goose fruett and
applie litt ℂℂ Let Cawdle of wax rosin
that Saue Blanch Spotle pow
der & Quince seeds & applie
then wth Quince seeds & applie
it is mist nor to none ℂℂ

To Heale a folon ℂ

℞ Soape mixe litt with a little salte
this Healeth folon, wormes &c

for the Same ℂ

The yolke of an Egge mixed wth Bay
salte Stamped small and applied: this
is mute praised vide 242. to draw out
℞ wax Storax and Gum Frost Butter decoct sutan Gij

A Ripening digestyue

℞ Sutri mercurialis mad Ij myst
axungie porci well Parmi Ij
Boyls the Guist and yrbarb bogthe
and strive litt a pretty vogelo then
mix wth litt Cummyn Ij vogelt flour
Ij tenbentyne rosarb Ij and the
yolke of roasted Egge mixed all vaell
and lays it for an Oyntout to mgs to
digest flegmons and inflamed tumo
Boyls folons &c applie it roarme.

ℂℂ ffor a folon or pricke in a hand

℞ Blanch Soape li Sowbread Myr roote
the Herbs roe small and mix them wth
Soape mait then ad herbs grated mingle
small & not boyld passe q.s mingle so a plus
Laug it in the boyle Water in a trinchy &
lose litt. in mau, or Gorse: oyntout the la
gunes of warlons moderne: for folon them
nettle or such like. ℞ oil pin the grease
and herbe to gether & stir in the Sope abs
the Soape after heated. Boyle grease li
tion. Better hot & still Reddy pt. ioo. ℂℂ 27

To Quent a ffolon

Boyle ground swith in faire water until
it bee tender: put Vinac the water from
and ad Talloe oyle q.s. and beate to marke
them well to gether with a Salue applie
it warme: do this in hymn & till itt

ffor a folon

℞ ● Smallage Myrrhe Barox q.s
the roote of an Egge Gumy and rogether
Vinegar beate yo Smallage & Baron &
them strain then ad yo roote of the Eggs
then yo Gumy & Vinegar: this will
Quench the first Gumy on & then
it must Laid on but by Spread & then
Trough it. and lay on new it is said
to be amost under medicine

ffor this same

℞ worm wood and Smallage ana Ij of
Fenugreek Ij Beate them all to gether in
a dish or Morter and applie & litt it
is Cowled & colt

Let the parent have this done Gingt
ab Egot ab it raw be from his body and
with Salt it: when it first melts ℂℂ

ffor the same

℞ Salt, Smallage & oyle stamped this
and applie it: and in Spirt hymn litt
dose till itt or water Bittony & pmd
with Vinegar grease and applied

Malagmata Alsmitis

℞ the Iuice of worm wod plantayne
Smallage ana q.s put Rosin Egge
grated mastich mortar: putto so much
of the Iuice as will Cow litt beat it
in a Downe Feget streake ij Edwards
put it in a Rosin hymn row litt rose &
let it stand myd daies: then let
the water that is in litt from out
the water that is in litt from out
putto more Iuice and pin it again
this do three or my times or more
then put to pp & keep it rose: This
is put to pp & keep it rose: This
keepeth a Cornade upon abbots sleep
Swelling ache and burning & wounds
applied with Spunges of Sheep
for Boyls Scalons &c or of Salpe
Wood or Sapponaria.

A better ready

℞ the Iuice of the Herbs put to litt
Vinegar grated Galbe & mixe &
boyle them until it write as Iuice
no more & then keep it

Go ad Rosmond all Scale Scabies
Colours & Spot them all the yard
Be from Ad anthracem ℂℂ nt Blanch Spotle
Be from i. make Robin Bruise the leaves & Lay
on the folion. or pulto sū axungia: this keepeth
raules mirabilis natural for Gis & Kernels

Rotted leaves are Best

for an olde Soore

℣ grese coppres, rotes allom ana ℥iiij m̃ pulu. put yo allom into a pott of butt apon litt yᵗ repose: molt them to gether vntill they be harde & maye be pulu. take of that butter, of mastik, olibanū frankincense, myrrhe mortified and wordigreate ana ℥m̃ presme list so the all made in fine pouder, sarcocolle myrry and sersed of Barrowes gratett li℔. the molt yo greace let it cool a litle & stirre in yᵉ pulu. wᵗ: then yo mirry stir it well that the mirry be not seen

This healeth old sore yᵗ or any fraudulet Soore, as I am to

vide page 80. Mrs. Draper

Perfume plters in the legge vᵗ Cinabar, myrrh, and frankincense

To breake an ympostume

℣ Pilo li℔ wᵗ to load or rouse in butter, rosaud wax ana ℥ij like fry of Eelus ℥ij & Boile and stirr them vntill yᵉ may spende it not your fingard apon a colde stone: then take itt from the fier, and folde yᵉ fate a waid; and powre in a litle vinegar stir itt well:

make a plaster of herbs so hot as will rouse the Soore: and mak a litle fold in the plaster so bigg as a nᵈ or a nᵖ apon itt fold put som of the lapᵈ mfornalis or other that will mortifie and laid theron a plaster of the other Salue: & so lett it lie 24 houres: then take all of Smethy your greate plast and lay it on again then rouse the litle fold wᵗ the red lapis mfornalis on a newe plaster & a plaster apon the topps of yᵉ dad before & let it lie 24 houres and apon yᵉ take of the greate plaster anoint the Sore rounde about wᵗ fine the edge greare

The Sore will hard in the middle & soft round about & wᵗ the rosaud nomitmy ij or iij the poore will rise out & then will fall & fold wᵗ yᵗ may heale upp

for poleres and Sore throte

℣ oile of petroll. q.s. put it into a glas wᵗ as much Pyld of Tarfar and let it stand tenne dayes: then take of that oile ℥j and good aqua vite ℥ij mix them and therwith wash yolde sores and it will heale in short time and it will take away the Scales or Sore rauges of the head quickly of natᵘ: It is heales malignes and rantes ulcers fistula &c. S. G. is. G.

To frame to meet in ano 1618 a sconce wᵗ a Sore legge that had bin sore ij yeares and litt was a deepe pounde hole wᵗ hurt & goes: I applied the first salue apon the next day and took out the whole poste but it will not heale nor mortifie in any moneth. Then I distilled the gumes all heale & in that water I putt white coperas Bole and camfer as on the next side the Stronde water & washed it warme wᵗ itt and applied the white Sanatyne as in pa. 22. salue 2. and the 3ᵈ day in to worke well then wᵗ this water and emplᵗ Britij pa. 57 I brought it upp in xl daies: the water must be used warme & ij a day or the oftener the better. ℂ ℂ.

ℂ ℂ Emplū Britij ℂ 164. r. 2.

℣ may Butter rosaud shaynd [illegible] Colophon ℥ij wax ℥j molt yᵗ gumes colophon and yᵉ wax then take itt from the fier and stirr in yᵉ butter but boile itt no more & it will be a fine soft salue: apply in a folde wᵗ linte & lay a plaster soare on the topp. Dresse it twice in 24 houres I dried upp this Sore wᵗ the pouder of the Rindes of pome granate.

old 164. r. 2. the last Salue. Esther

An Excellent Drinke for vlcers

℣ Salsa perilla ℥m̃ guaiac ℥ij sarsaparilla ℥ nortem in tb rem aque purissimū. boile lente ignis, ad consumpc. ℔. addendo in fine Sanerula. Bugloss, piloselle, pimpenelle, quinquefolio aā M ss. Hiera picra ℥ss fe decoctio: capiat summo mane & sudet & a prandio ℔ss fiat sudor. et alys horis ℔ voluerit. yᵉ Love Sr fell 939 a prandio ℥iiij. fiat sudor

ℂ ℂ To scale old sores

Be sure to make them rosaud pare the bottom and then begin yᵉ cure of Esther the proofe of that I made Butter of & then worke and before made the Salue vnder 74: to keep out butter in the end I putt Terra sigillata & made it very red: and the Salue did heale the better ℂ ℂ

the Herbes in the Drinke

Sanicula is herba walteri or diapensia pilosella is mouse Eare, pimpinell is anagallis quinquefolium Tabernæmont, garioph. is avens, rose of maiores is Cesery, minores is dandelion pimpinella is Burnett all these roots drie & the

Old Sores vlcers fistula

Ad I haue saide before vpon the matt will not be repeated but here I saie and lokesom vlcers and sumtymes the prouoke to be fistulaes vpon I rede the course ensuinge yet I mynd them shall of dead fleshe (as hereafter they are) I rede these bodies rounde followinge

To heale an olde fonle sore
oute of Aegipt

℞ Trochiscorum Zij. Aloes Zij. myrre Zij. frankincense Zij. make 1. in powder. water. 2 in plantan water. 3. in rose water. or amyd. 2. of them put hereto halfe the yolke of an egge of bitle of hens. 3. b. Sublimated in fine pouder Zij. mix them well & make therof a plaster and applie itt.

This must be done in a morninge for the same is greate for a hyne. let him fast & the first & best meale a greate deale of paine.

Let him lie on suche fat bedinge outs all the dead fleshe: and that must rub outs gentlie and not be scared out nor rau'ed to bloode for yt will fester and then write it heale of it selfe. Some Aloes or his Translator would gett and yet see saith put on fresshe butter & ob me fistulas I intend to distroy ye.

A defensyue for the same

℞ Oile of roses, vnguentum aqua Zij Bole. q.s. fiat unguentum: anointe with this rounde aboute the sore. or with some other defensyue and yt will helpe muche.

But yf the sore happen to be broade & deepe as often times they are then yf ye mustruffe the course I haue set downe in fistulas the Incarnatiue and Sanatiues and so heale them

℄ Besides this afore saide I vsed on others (at the first not troubling them) ℞ Spirmy water, or rose water Iij of Sublimat in pulver. 3.2 mix them & let them stande till the Sublimate may dissolue: wet lint in this water and wash the sore and lend on the lint all nobt. This water is it be to strong will take awaie the flesh to the bone therfore vpon good reede red flesh sprinkle put on no mad water but heale it with Incarnatiue, Sanatiues Claud Sung lyke.

℄ or make the water weaker.

℞ aquam aqua rosar Zij. nitrum subtul. ad quantitatem vtile dissoluantur & fiat Lotio

But you shall finde aqua vite or the vertibus spirite of wyne to be excellent in this case. And pa 43 for pulvis secretus: for deadflesh. to make the Ulcere: &c

But the sauer and smell of aquauite is not tendere to all natures that it shall make mee forbeare yt and vse hers water vpon I had not spirite of wyne wherby I could make that good them very longe time sore & had paine many hands before they came to mee

Deo gratias

But yf ye will vse aqua vite putt vnto it a dod vel altra net. by puttinge the aqua in the mouth of the Limbicke or mouthe of the receiuer

or make it greadlie wt saffron therby not to finde it tendere

Looke in the waters for waters that do heale olde Sores

And amongst mindfirahynds wt folldre therb to kildroe gore to make them rounde

Then vse Sanatiues to heale them or Incarnatiues first to fill them vpp wt fleshe. & so heale them

The Sorest sore to heale of Sores in women & men taken from eating the Pox yet not tendere to manye

℞ pulu ubertin postea mesub Zij argenti viui Crudi et in bono aceto extinct. Zj. et misceantur. vide pa: iiij. r: 2 a ffyne

vse yet this

Anoint the legg aboue the sore very well wth this ointment: then the ointment must in rowe yet not a hyden cloth: and soone laie more cloths. The pan bein in a bed ye must apple yor backe & ye may gubuy them in seeth water yt ye will and couerye them in cloths and applie them on bothe sides the legge: and so remaine them vpon her be rolled, shroude the legge in seuerall to gether or smaller cloth yf ye will.

Or stone bottles filled wt scalding water & vse stoppe & applie them as the backe. in seuerall. but backe are of lesse danger yf the bottles burste. and of more greate for the purpose

This done let the legg rolle and lyen so aboute the Bolster

This must be doone so often (hauinge some spare roume in ye pot) till the patiente be rolle of sore: and then forbeare itt.

The body of the pan must be first purged before this be done: and purged in hyne of ffeeling & sum diet drinke for wch looke in the bookes pox. vlcers also looke how to heale the throte being sore &c.

Old Sorock

And yᵒ must begynne heire to be of same
forᵐ that he pᵒᵉ are solde in heis sorte
by frostinge he wᵗᵗle bodye. But heis
Sroating he pticuler nᵗ nubᵉʳ is of
a nove devise taken from begynne
and not publicke or comon as yet in
Anno 1612. ℂ ℂ

New onsue hynge fitt for golinge
of the Sorock. and first of

ℂ ℂ ℔ Sroc waterd lick in the cher

℔ wynte copperose ni pulver ℥ij ramsr
℥ij Bole ℥ij ad ni fine pulver. first
molt yᵉ copperose wᵗʰ sir. ni hoire
ramsr in a litle ston pott & stir he
wᵗ a little stirke until yᵉ solo is dissolvd
to stiffen: then let it coole: then bate
heim to pulver & heim sluis: then bate
heim wᵗʰ he cold aete yᵗ hes and mx them
℔ Spring water a gallond set it on
a quick fire until yᵗ is redy to scald
then take it from he fier and put heim
into stone pote or; he stid pulver: and
stir them cosse to ye hes. and kepe it
cose stopped and let it settle ꝑ pa 23
m fine
Drawe he sore vᵗ he clere water
& pott in he fornour tan sufferr gitt
and lay upon cloges wett in fold in he
same water ℂ ¶

ℂ ℂ The 2 water

℔ wynte copperose ℥ij ramsr and
bole ana ℥ß. all ni most fyne pulver &
mixed togeher:

Set a pottle of Spring water upon a
fier: let yᵗ be redy hen take it from
he fier and let it cole, until yᵗ be
cold warme: then put ni yᵉ pulvers &
stir them well. & drawe he sore tow
dry gitt vide pa xlvj. & excelent water

ℂ ℂ The .3. water

℔ Bole ℥ij wynt copperose & dr allom ana
℥ij · ramsher ℥. yᵉ most yᵉ allom and
copperose to gether then pulver them
℔ Spring water li ij and put heim of
Bole and ramsher ana let yᵗ boile to
a quarte: then take it from he fier
and put ni yᵉ allom and copperose
ni fyne pulver &

Ayesse waters heals, drue, abate Hoate and Swellinge

Ad ulcera Cruentum

℔ Lxtiij q.s. ni quo pone Salis aluis
vocᵗ, ana ℥ij Salis. pug. x. Bulliantur
optime. & Saliuo mane et sero ꝑ 8 dendo
ex fictionibus. vid huius obs et sinᵗ pone
mirrhe, masticis, aqua vite, ramphora ana
oña optime misceantur: & madefiant pleto
et sinᵗ ponantur ꝑ 8 dies.

Abstersiuum pectora sordida aut saubur
℔ Argenti uiij extincti in vitriolo & mellis 20
forma unguenti & adhibeatur.

fistula &c

A Bath for the Sorock

℔ Allome ℥ij Nitrosi Romani ℥ß gum
Arabici ℥ij aque pluvialis mensᵘʳ ij pulv
pulverizanda et stent in infusione tunc
bulliatur bene obulatim: deinde pone
in dollium: mitte pedes ad genua ij horis
vel amplius, de hᵒ in hᵒ am diem et fricta
unge unguento albo et sine ligetur

Unguentum album ad ulc tibiar

℔ Unguenti alb. camphorat ℥ij ß cuius
pondᵗ ℥ij pul. olibani Sarcocolle ana
℥j mel boli Armeni ℥ij olei rosarum ℥ß
misceantur & adde vino albo ℔ plantag ad
vᵗᵗ vel dolo rob Hoz

Unguentum nobile ad ulc tibiar

℔ ol Rosat ℥ij vino rubro libram ij
Lardi veteris ℥ij alu rancidi ℥ij
Rasuræ pini ℥ij vitellor ouor N ij sales
℥ß terebinth ℥ß misce fiat unguentum

Ad nimium rubrum colorem

℔ Unguentum Basilicon destillatæ menthæ
Nucleoli ℥ij olei mastich & absinthij
ana ℥ß vel unguis taponis & vitelli ana ℥ij
vino q.s fiat unguentum molle

ℂ ℂ For sores of the Sock

℔ a Toade put him into an earthen pott
drie him upon a make him in pulver: cast
of that pulver upon he Sore and let
it will take of he rust and he good flesh
will appere then heale it as other
wise curare nisi sanat nisi Deus.

Ne humores fluant ad ulc tibiar

℔ olei Rosat li.j vino albo ℥ij vinegre ℥ij
Litharginis subtilis pulv. tuba paratæ ℥ß mmj
℥ij sang draconis ℥ß liquefiat vinum in
albo vini addatur vinegre put semp agitando
ni fine pori sang draco & non coagulatur.
vltimo addatur tubia & agitentur ad usu
fricatorum. & adde camphor gra ix ni ostium

Potest imponi frustum tele madefactum

subtili, quod possit tibia undiq; circumplicari
intrepit fingitorio quo natur in aqua frigida
molaxa et sic madefiendo: si magis frigidi
tum si vero rupias frigidæ sup aquam
frigidam plantagine et Rosat
vinosa deinde muralibus.

Diachylon ad ulc tibiar

℔ Diachylon simplex ℥iiij liquefiat et
adde vinum loto ℥ß mastic olibani ana
℥j camphora gra vj malaxentur simul
bene et fiat magdaleon nos

Abluvio ad ulcera tibiar

℔ pulveris alb. et viridi allom, sal communis
rubidi aceti Sulperis ana ℥j pulverizentur
subtilissime: Deinde ni aqua rubra ni
in qua fuit albo decocta fuerunt ad con-
sumptionem ni ℔ij & cola & cum linea
vallet utendum ad fistulas & ulc mala cor-
rosiua destillat curandas.

Pulvis contra ℂ ¶

℔ Alluminis Roch calcinetur ni crucibulo
rubent ni pul. & de pulv ℥j mellis ℥ij pul
donec interponatur. Sic ni agitando. tunc
refrigerat et aeri exponatur per totu

nat

Old Sores

naphtem et in manus teneatur in oleo
ad omne pld & pantau ultra quam fas
est diu plastinum ℭ ℭ

Ad ulcera antiqua

℔ litargyr ℥j mastic, mirr, ℈ij,
aña ℈ß alluñ ℥ij pulu[erentur] ora subti-
lissime & de isto pulue pone pay in ulc
& sinc pone sup Emplu

℔ olei olliuar ℥iij r. o ℥ß Rasmd ℥ij
Liquef simul cum [illegible] et adde de
pdo pulue ℥iij malaxentur simul et
postea bulliantur, post cum igne et fiat
massa extensibilis inter digitos ut
unius salue: Pfumet ad trinas, cum g mixo

Ad ulcera antiqua

℔ wax Rasmd, Sorts greate, terebint
an ℔ß olei Rosati, olei olivar, stomo
ptrige, deus suet aa ℥iij Exactus ℥ij
mett them all to gether: take it from
the fire and frame it in stonefuls of
roselle roque pomegar: then stramd yt
applis upon plaistr to old sores.

Herba vermicularis. Emplu ad ulcera rancrosa
is garden tansi as well men [illegible]

℔ sax fenugr. fax Hordei ana ℥ij foll.
malua M. ij Herb vermicularis. 1 stone
Stonecrop M. iij Semp uiue M viij oldi Rosat
fark rd confitur plumb. lß requantur
terbe m aq fortis, teratur, mixe postea
rd reliquis. Et Emplu stand bulliat ni
lis. ß. aq. Solatri ad consumpt aque. & ante
emplu applicetur apostemati, mundatur
locus sequenti oleo Rosato

℔ ol. Rosar. & dotur in mortario plumbeo
& rd pistetur plumbeo further in well my
Gouis ad consistentiam ni emplu. volat ad
remittendu furorem morbi, sedat dolores
& prohibet Apostemati augmentationem
putrefactionem & roru[m] sinistrum

Drause ladder marbre & strain
& gaue written this oleum de
plumbo following

℔ ij plated of leade put this in oile
of Rosis or other oile rubbe them in
the oile and keepe that ru meth from
them vntill yat ther vnto ye minde.

Vnge de Sutro ℔ij ulr malis
℔ Suttum ℔ij olei Comunis aña lij reno
nouat ℥j, tribus vnis diis exis, aña ℥ij
misceantur. pro sue ℔ij ℔ Follo bouis

Ad ulcera tibiar ℭ ℭ

℔ aq. pluuialis lviij Sattrar ℥ij allum ℥ij
pul. pluetur & m loto tepido diligenter
Si placet Bull pay & tepido obligatus lotus
ni reluendo hac pannis modo factis valet m
fistula, raue Exspolate, prunt & ℭ ℭ

Oleum de Camphora, confort blr
malignu & oleum de trittico idem.

wgen it is written [illegible] qui
refert super tertiu: it Stonecroppe
vide 159.

Olde Sores

℔ oll. Mirtilor lij minij ℥ij pul. subt. misce
simull bene & agitentur iuxta ignem de
roxbonis ad mediam horam, postea non
est opus agitatione, & bullat simul &
fiat, & quam d mi fuerit inter digitos pila,
non est aperte detorte; sed rd non aperat
pila, tunc sufficit: deponendo ab igne, &
in fine rd est pay radida, imponatur
panno lineo forti et subtili, et agitetur
in oleo, postea ponatur panis sic untus
& sic frigido aquam fugiendo & rd capido
vino. panis bene plastetur ex utraque pte
down affricatur luridus & plane, et tale emple
durat x vel viij dies. durat ad ulcera

Ad ulcera pulueri Consolid

℔ Mirabolan, citr. pul. ℥j mastic, rosis-
Litargyr aña ℥j ft pul. mixt.

Emplu ad ulcera tibiar

℔ resa ℈x, tasmd, ℥iij; axung vetta ℥j
dissoluatur lento igne. cola & fortiter de
primantur postea adde lap calam. ℈iij mixt
℈. virid m aq Rosat. ar subtilissime pulid
resine pul. aña ℥ij vltimo adde pitroli
Zonam ℥iij, postea rd sepe stant, deinde
lentis igne ad spissitudinem requisitam
ft Emplu

[illegible] allom Rox & Gumba or olde Sores
℔ Rosi, resaud Burnd wax aa oz ij ℥iij raafy
tartar ℥ß Bold Remouett tribu ℈ij lute m pud
pulueri & mixe them & keepe them close from aur
vnguis the Sore vessel vt vse semp. gade vnder
ad pa. 46. r 2. m. j. or pa 46. r 2. m. 6. or pa 45. r. ij
ad pa. 46. r 2. m. j. or pa 46. r 2. m. 6. or pa 45. r. ij
aud rest on the pulder: Pfume on olde Sore ij
℔ sax, tquiris, and ℥ß mixt ℥ij, Bene ij mi
℔ mastic, tquiris, and ℥ß mixt ℥ij, Bene ij mi
shauue, and ℥ij, seruetable, pure, ℈ßins pimi
qñ Elemi and ℥ij ft pul mixt Farthen & mister olde
this funio vide pa. iij infine plat

ℭ ℭ mij Egiptiaron for foule Sores

℔ Alluminis Roche. rombust ℥ij mollis ℥ij
vt ante m. pa prox pcedent. pitroli aub.
oli, viridi grossi, aña ℥ß terebentine ℥ij
Bullantur ad rubedinem & ft vng bonum.
℔ vsed this Salue & trause the olde sore
mundifye & soldut vocat. ℔ D.

Ad ulcera Cancrosa vnguentu

℔ adeps porci vetustissimi ℥iij pitroli ℥ij
adeps sine ignem liquefiat et cola pitrole
in mortario ende diutissime trae ℔ so vocat
pauco oleo & postea rum adeps veteraque
confite & ft conglutinetur. Si addat resa of
prix inga valet fatore empte

Ad ulcera sanulenta & humida

℔ litharg. auri lij pul. subt. detroque in
aceto Mj: & mt mane vnum in do Sapple
lorit humidu Sanat. w.

Put frogge in a new earthen pott stop it
close: drie them in ymbres: pulder them
rost on the pulder trose a day ni sumer
℔ ouro ni vomit it helpeth the Sore

Old Sorock

And yᵒ must begynne heire to be of same
forᵐ that he pᵒᵉ are solde in heis sorte
by frostinge he wᵗᵗle bodye. But heis
Sroating he pticuler nᵗ nubᵉʳ is of
a nove devise taken from begynne
and not publicke or comon as yet in
Anno 1612. ℂ ℂ

New onsue hynge fitt for golinge
of the Sorock. and first of

ℂ ℂ ℔ Sroc waterd lick in the cher

℔ wynte copperose ni pulver ℥ij ramsr
℥ij Bole ℥ij ad ni fine pulver. first
molt yᵉ copperose wᵗʰ sir. ni hoire
ramsr in a litle ston pott & stir he
wᵗ a little stirke until yᵉ solo is dissolvd
to stiffen: then let it coole: then bate
heim to pulver & heim sluis: then bate
heim wᵗʰ he cold aete yᵗ hes and mx them
℔ Spring water a gallond set it on
a quick fire until yᵗ is redy to scald
then take it from he fier and put heim
into stone pote or; he stid pulver: and
stir them cosse to ye hes. and kepe it
cose stopped and let it settle ꝑ pa 23
m fine
Drawe he sore vᵗ he clere water
& pott in he fornour tan sufferr gitt
and lay upon cloges wett in fold in he
same water ℂ ¶

ℂ ℂ The 2 water

℔ wynte copperose ℥ij ramsr and
bole ana ℥ß. all ni most fyne pulver &
mixed togeher:

Set a pottle of Spring water upon a
fier: let yᵗ be redy hen take it from
he fier and let it cole, until yᵗ be
cold warme: then put ni yᵉ pulvers &
stir them well. & drawe he sore tow
dry gitt vide pa xlvj. & excelent water

ℂ ℂ The .3. water

℔ Bole ℥ij wynt copperose & dr allom ana
℥ij · ramsher ℥. yᵉ most yᵉ allom and
copperose to gether then pulver them
℔ Spring water li ij and put heim of
Bole and ramsher ana let yᵗ boile to
a quarte: then take it from he fier
and put ni yᵉ allom and copperose
ni fyne pulver &

Ayesse waters heals, drue, abate Hoate and Swellinge

Ad ulcera Cruentum

℔ Lxtiij q.s. ni quo pone Salis aluis
vocᵗ, ana ℥ij Salis. pug. x. Bulliantur
optime. & Saliuo mane et sero ꝑ 8 dendo
ex fictionibus. vid huius obs et sinᵗ pone
mirrhe, masticis, aqua vite, ramphora ana
oña optime misceantur: & madefiant pleto
et sinᵗ ponantur ꝑ 8 dies.

Abstersiuum pectora sordida aut saubur
℔ Argenti uiij extincti in vitriolo & mellis 20
forma unguenti & adhibeatur.

fistula &c

A Bath for the Sorock

℔ Allome ℥ij Nitrosi Romani ℥ß gum
Arabici ℥ij aque pluvialis mensᵘʳ ij pulv
pulverizanda et stent in infusione tunc
bulliatur bene obulatim: deinde pone
in dollium: mitte pedes ad genua ij horis
vel amplius, de hᵒ in hᵒ am diem et fricta
unge unguento albo et sine ligetur

Unguentum album ad ulc tibiar

℔ Unguenti alb. camphorat ℥ij ß cuius
pondᵗ ℥ij pul. olibani Sarcocolle ana
℥j mel boli Armeni ℥ij olei rosarum ℥ß
misceantur & adde vino albo ℔ plantag ad
vᵗᵗ vel dolo rob Hoz

Unguentum nobile ad ulc tibiar

℔ ol Rosat ℥ij vino rubro libram ij
Lardi veteris ℥ij alu rancidi ℥ij
Rasuræ pini ℥ij vitellor ouor N ij salis
℥j terebinth ℥j misce fiat unguentum

Ad nimium ruborem tollendum

℔ Unguentum Basilicon destillatæ menthæ
Nymphæ ℥ij olei mastich & absinthij
ana ℥j strangle capiti & tibiis ana ℥ij
vino q.s fiat unguentum molle

ℂ ℂ For sores of the Sock

℔ a Toade put him into an earthen pott
drie him upon a make him in pulver: cast
of that pulver upon he Sore and let
it will take of he rust and he good flesh
will appere then heale it as other
wise curare nolo Sanat nolo Deus.

Ne humores fluant ad ulc tibiar

℔ olei Rosat li.j vino albo ℥ij vinegre ℥ij
Litharginis subtilis pulv. tunc paratur ℥ß mucil
℥ij Sang draconis ℥ß liquefiat vinum in
oleo tunc addatur vinegre put semper agitando
ni fine pori Sang draconis & non coagulatur.
vltimo addatur tutie & agitentur ad usq
frigidatorium & adde camphor gut ni ultimo

Potest imponi frustum tele madefactum

subtilis, quod possit tibia undiq obduci ut in
unguent singulos dies natura in aqua frigida
molaxa et sic madefiendo: si magis frigida
tum si vero rupias frigidat sup aquam
frigidam plantaginis et Rosat
vinosum laudat mirabiliter.

Diachylon ad ulc tibiar

℔ Diachylon simplex ℥iij liquefiat et
adde vinegre tote ℥ß mastic olibani ana
℥j camphora gr vj malaxentur simul
bene et fiat magdaleon

Ablutio ad ulcera tibiar

℔ pulveris alb. et viridi allom, sal communis
rubidi acidi Sulperis and ℥j pulverizentur
subtiliss: Deinde ni aqua rubea ni
in qua fuit albo decocta fuerunt ad con
sumptionem ni ℔ij & cola & cum hoc
valet thus ad fistulas & ulc mala cor
rosiva destillat curando.

Plectra cantrosa ℂ ¶

℔ Alluminis Roch talemetur ni crusibulo
rodant ni pul. ℔ de pd pul ℥j mellis ℥ij pul
dongr interponatur. Sic mx agitando. tunc
refrigerat et acri exponatur per totu

nat

Old Sores

narem et in manus reuertitur m oldi
ad omn plag & rantzad ultra quam fas
est dici pbassimus ℂ ¶

Ad plerea antiqua

℥ lutergt ℥j mastic, mirr, thur, aña ℈ij alum ℥ij pulu gradatim ona subli:
tissime & de isto pulu pone pay in bleo
& sup pone sor Emplu

℥ olei, olluat ℥m r & ℈ij Rasmi ℥ij
Liquefac simul cum & add Do
pdo pulu ℥m malaxentur simul et
posita bullantur, post cum igne et fiat
massa extensibilis mulcd exceptis spinis
viridibus: pfundat in mab, ungend gmisq

Ad plerea antiqua

℥ wax Rasmi, Bdellij gradatim, terebint
ant last olei Rosati olei olivarum, stomo
ptich, deinde succi aut ℥m Boracis ℥ij
mell tam ad to getherr: take it from
the fire and frame it in stonepots of
Roselle vayne pomegar: then stramine put
apples upon plaister to bind sores.

Herba vermicularis Emplu ad plerea rancrosa
is garden tanzie

℥ far fenugr · fur Hordei ana ℥ij fol
malua M. ij Herb pvermicularis M. stone
troppe M. my · Semin cucu M viij · olei Rosat
fiat rad consistentiae plumb. lib. requantur
herbe m aq fortis, teratur, mixe postea
rad reliquis. Et Emplu stram bullist mi
lib. ss. aq. Solatri ad consumpt aquae. & ante
emplu applicetur apostemati, mitigatur
horis sequenti oleo Rosato

℥ ol. Rosar. & detur in mortario plumb
& rad pistetur plumbeo fortiter in test
donec ad pissetudinem m emplu. volet ad
remittendu furorem morbi, sedet dolores
& prohibet apostemat augmentationem
putrefactionum & rancositatem

Bursa pastor marsor ed fr
℥ gauc wrytten this oleu e
plumbo follow mgd

℥ ij platted of lead put this m ole
of Rosat or obter oile rubbe this in m
the oile and kepe that cum me from
them publ get the vnto yo wounde.

Ung de Sutre stiptic & malis

℥ Suttum ℈ij oleij Communis aña lij rene
nouc ℥j, thubas viridis axi, aña ℥m
misceantur. pro sut stiptic ℥ fellis bouis

Ad ulcera tibiar ℂ ¶

℥ aq. pluvialis lviij sattar ℥m allum ℥ ij
pul. pluvian & m loto tepido distillentur
Si placet sint pax & tepid ablutions lotus
ni vulnerado hec pannis madefactis valde m
fistula, rancr. Easpolatus curant & ℂ ¶

Oleum de Ca[illegible] ona, confert ulc
malignis & o[illegible]m de trifolio idem.

wgen it is written Hermicularis qui
repfrit super te[illegible]: it Stonetroppe

vide 159

Olde Sooxes

℥ oll. Mirtilor lij minij ℥m pul subt misce
simul bene & agitentur iuxta ignem de
carbonib ad mediam horam, postea non
est opus agitatione, & bullat simul &
horis, & quamdiu fuerit inter digitos pila,
non est aperte detorte, sed cum aperit
pila, hunt sufficit: deponendo ab igne, &
in fine cum est pax tradita, unguentum
pannis lineis fortis et subtilis, et agitetur
in oleo, postea ponatur pannis super rubefam
& super fimos aquam fugid and & cum pedo
vitreo pannis bene plancatis ex utraque pte
donec effricatur luridus & plane, & tale empl
durat x vij dieb. durat ad ulcera

Ad ulcera pulueis Consolid

℥ Mirabolan, citr. pul. ℥j mastic, terebe
Litharg aña ℥j ft pul. mixt.

Emplu ad plerea tibiar

℥ rasi ℈x, Resinae, ℥m, axung porci ℥j
dissolvantur lento igne. pola & fortiter de
primantur postea adde lap calam. exinanit
℈. virid m aq Rosat. ar subtilissime pulid &
terantur pul. aña ℥j veltine adde pitroli
Romani ℥m postea cum separant, detrahe ad
lentis ignem ad spissitudinem contendentis
ft Emplu

Ad ulcera antiqua

℥ Rasi allum ℈ij
adipe. Myrre, thuris aña ℈ij
oña subtilissime & de isto pulu
ri, postea sup pone sor
ut ℥m rad ℥ij Resinae
rae adde pul. supra
mur simul. postea
fiat massa extensibilis
pinguedinis.

Egipciacon for foule sores

℥ [illegible] robust ℥j mollis ℥m
vt ante m. sa prox pcedent. pitroli rub,
olei, viridi grossi, aña ℥ij terebentine ℥m
bulliantur ad rubedinem & ft ung pandus.
℥ vsed this salem & trans this olde vnto
mundifie & soldut wounde. ℍ D.

Ad ulcera Cancrosa unguentu

℥ adipis porci vetustissimi ℥m pitroli ℥ss
adipis sup ignem liquefiat et cola pitrole
in mortario undo diutissime tere ℥ij vel
paulo oleo & postea cum adipe veteraque
confice & ft conquentum. Si addas rosa of
prx mira valet sanat.

Ad ulcera sanulenta & humida

℥ litharg. auri lij pul subt detrogud m
arcto M: & mitiga cum m do & applic
loris humidis sanat.

Put frogge in a new ortyon pott stop it
close: drie them in ymbres: pulver them
rost on the pulver trans a day in sumer
℥ ouce ni vomit it helpith the sick & stinc

21

Olde Sores

60 A Blank Salue for olde & old Sores vlcers & festred hurts vnder ye fleshe & sinewes

℣ a gallond of strong ale and stale of beare of wodbind m.y. of the seedes nettles m ss. of rolewoorte vt the Jagged leafe mss. off Sodd Onions pilled, of garlick pilled ana lb ss. of sweet butter lij. of bark dust a little dishe full. stampe all theise in a morter & buery one by him selfe and put them in to the ale wch boyle allom in pouder lb ss. let them boile on a gentill fier vntill one pte be consumed. and so let all stand iij or iiij daies. then straine all through a cloose clothe into a fair vessell and then putto waxe lb ss. turpe lb ss. barbe orte pree nt and good lb ss. of pure thinne & quarto then boile them one a softe fier vntill ye due halfe be consumed and keepe it for but a pint and a halfe or there abouts then putt thereto a gallet pott and keepe it verry close. and vse yt vt ℔ mett This gaue great praise S.r Jo Chamblin

To scale an old Sore.

℣ wash & rubbe in pouder & make them of strong water. and wash the sore therwith vntill all blacke be gone

℣ white lead in pouder ℥iij then take in pouder ℥ij Borax q.s. and mix them well together in a morter vnto a like an ointment as may best spread all very hotte a pon a cloth & bigge then the Sore & warme all and lay the same to. and let all stand 8. houres all be not hard ned and so harde. And when ye open all lest yt take as little ayre as ye.r may possible. & wash it againe with the water & lay then on a new plaster & vse all harde as ye did before & when heard plaster ye Call see a graduate Change:

vide pa: 79. & 80. a better pa 175

For an olde Sore or Worke

℣ the Turde of a cattle drie & make it in pouder and strawe of that pouder vpon the Sore and apply this plaster ℣ Sallett oyle lb ij the Turde of a dogge white hard and drie & made into fine pouder Mj wax ℥ij terebinthyne ℈ss Boyle them & streine them into an earthen pott and keepe it close

Looke amongest plasts for virgo. viz dogturd plaster pa. 60.

vide pa: 133. & 2. Lucatellum

Sore

℄ Anno 1612. February wee had in request here a Gelding mare belonging vnto Briggs by washing it the water and applying the salt of baron a pon the sores. And when the water did no good they were so scalded wt smoked Baron.

℄℄ A practise to scale an olde sore ℣ rake it wyne and warme wash the Sore therwt and apply this vnguent

℣ ol Rosar ℥ij, rosa alba, rosae, Plumbi usti, tuthe, lap calla minaris and ℥ij thurib ℥j Sulph solahi ℥ij. Bull. M nd sutto ad consumpt ferri postea adde rosa, & vbi rosaxerint reliqua pulu add & in mortario optime misce. Exercat, refrigerat, rursus fricet & calet ad vlc libiat & reliqua put putridi & depasit vnbi This vnguent all other this hath ouercome in 1613.

℣ Dia Bompholigos ℔ ℥ij & make it ℣ the same ℔ admix for the calla minaris. then did ℣ and ad vnto ℥iij. ℣ of Dia pomph. ℣ of tutia & yet did it ℥ij & /

℄℄

vide pa: 50. m.r Draper salue & water.

To scale an olde Sore:

℣ a greate Toade kill & in doe & in my mouth or sumac: shut mouth & in mouth then lay the mouth and loade a pon the Sore and bind & in faste. it will distill the humor & make it cleane the Sore readily to scale

pa. 109. pox. all the drinke are good to vse to them that haue olde Sores

ffor pouder for the same

Lett one of a good complexion that eateth fine Bread: or lett him eate the Bread that is wette or a moneth; and during that time keepe his Sores and wounds: put it into an earthen pott stoppe the pott close set him ouer a fire and drie the bread then make it in pouder & vse it: the pott must be stopt very closse that no aire goe out.

℄℄ ffor an olde Sore

℣ Pils of Any ffish white Saliua ℥j mingle them well aboute the Sore rowle it very a little close: keepe that still vnder the Sore vntill it be rotted: Strawe the white Saliua laughe in the cloth. but dresse yett w.th Salue. and lay on the cloth vnder all ℄℄

℄℄ After an old sore was cleansed Sublimat. or wt pouder of A Toade ℣ found Emplu Butyris excellent good ℄℄

12 d.r 1617 ℣ set an olde Sore wt was 4 yeares vlcerated was laide thick of hens dung ℣ wonderfully cured. q.s. to make yt grow put in wt lime and it wrought so very strongely: qr nota. ℄℄ Sore green Boles

Fistula

℞ Cortic⁹ radic⁹ Rubi maiorⁱ. folior ranabi⁹ fem⁹ vtr⁹q; aā q.s. sumitat ranarū flor⁹ rubi⁹ rubi, sūmitat ranarū flor⁹ tutie aā ℈ß pulu⁹ fiat sole et vento et nō ℈ß pillul⁹ & post ronam da p̄ān vino dissolut⁹ & statim eat tubitum & sic fistulā ponē sella rubia

et Nota Si fistula p̄ducat putredinem coloris pille est incurabilis pro tēpo sed si infirmitas p̄cipitat alocō coloratō curabit⁹ & sit ista medicina curat malum mortuum

Si Helleborꝰ puluerizet⁹ & iste pulu⁹ pon⁹ in sarculo & sarc⁹ stet p̄ter dictum naturalem ni vino: & cum illo vino lauat fistulam.

Et parcens potest aliquando de isto vino libere mis⁹ fuerit ei vomitū & curat fistulam

ffor a fistula in an old Book

℞ a Sutt⁹ mg⁹ vegetē pudor a mouse olde a littile dresse gm̄ hem dres gm̄ that gre may be made in pudor & hore rey dresse the fistulla

ffor a fistula ac ppudo sore

℞ the forste of bardus Benedictus thume, allom Bermister aā q.s. Boile them with the gre tenk and strese and wesh it is told tenke teate herof ab & make suppositoris accordyng to the depthe of the sore And medle allom thume in the forst of bardus Benedictus & putt into the sore & then put in your tente & bind it faste.

Unguentū tarnem generans fistulam ordinē & ossa mundific

℞ Sutt⁹ lum Caprifoly p̄ces ij mollis & optime mixt⁹ aā ℥ß terebin⁹ j. Bullantur &

Ad fistulam sicca

℞ Sall gem, tartari, agarici ℈ß put aā & nō molle fiat in forma unguenti & tente intinge & imponatur fistulis: ossa fracta extrahit, carnem malam corrodit & fistulam sanat.

Ad fistulam Explē

℞ arch vini fortiss' olei rosati q.s. aā ℥ß pulueriz⁹ put sicc⁹. fiat tenacitas lithargi in aceto in mortario lapideo donec dissolu⁹ atur deinde p̄paretur nō oleo in alū nec patella, roquātur simul p̄diem integrum donec migrent & sic admodū pice pistacium migrum et colurent⁹ & tenta et unge

unde ais, sall dermod, red modico mellis, cure fistullas

fistula hall

hall gris strong pulles waterydes eff strongest drynke. Beaus flowre. Rie flowre, and rubbes of beautred bed Bole all to a plaste wis red Salis if Burnt, petrall & populeon

ffistula

Contra fist. p̄supponē euacuatiō et Dieta bona

℞ Rafani p̄ces, d. Lauri, dl hisop lonif: rose nouē, gūm Elemj, tgurib, aā mis⁹ fiant unguē quod ad fundum fistule mittatur alias

℞ vini alb optimi lb vj m pone in vasculo vitreo mundo roque. pars & in mittatur spongia mundata in q̄ duob diebꝰ; deinde ℈ aqua vite & distillat. de qua aqua ute ponatur ad fistulam ad fundū usq; addendo ad ℈ij talis aque vite ℥j alumin⁹ Sutrarij,

alliter

℞ mell despumat ℈ij roquatur mollis ad aliquam glutinositatem, & red rozet mirabi⁹ dari, ponatur pulu⁹ subtilissimꝰ, tgurib; aloes aā ℥j & in fundo ponē assafetida ℈ß deinde fistulā longo tempore teneatur in mortario, & fiat unguē mellitū laudatum

alliter

℞ Sūmitat Centuarij min, in mensē augusti Mij rad rotunde pentaphil. M ß: Rad Rotunde Arnoglosse maior. p. j. Herb. Pyramidal, Stachis aā M j vini rosse pōt Sapē lb iiij ß roque ad mellis olla nova ad mediet. postea Herbe et Radices fortiter tundat⁹ dure depur⁹ mantur tandem ad ignem prunos suauiter ad spissitudinem mellis roquatur est fortis tyriaca medicina

Ad fistullam sanandum

℞ Semen milij, stercoris gallinar aā q.s. comburat in olla nouā bene obturata et red fiat farginū tere et adde Salem sterna ftem mell plus & quantū voluer⁹ de tradic⁹ folle terat. i. teritur pul mis⁹ & tunc unguento fistull.

Ad fistulas ad morsū strangū fistull.

℞ Olibanj, Sarcocoll, Galust. Sang draco Antimonij, alū plumos aā ℥j terebin⁹ lotis ℈ß fiat fistull. ß.

To heale fistulas

℞ the shredds of raluo skins that he groundē dyd put them in faire water add Salte Mij allom ℈ß. then boile them with a softe fire. Powle yō tente therin and rub on the tente the pulder of an olde shoe burnt let yō tente tarden then put in yō tente and rouer the Salt with the pulder of a burnt shoe. This doth heale and heale all fistulas in a wonderfull plase how ever they be

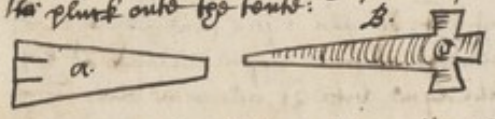
Ad fistull

℞ vesicle garrum, axungie anatis, petroselli mell. aā roquantur in olla terrea donec grutta super lapidem frigidam indurescat et inde imperatur fistull non nocuit

hall. gris pulder: Ivy muste seeds the barke sodde next the tree a pon̄d salt smoked & let them lie putrifie with yᵉ smoke & mak rub the blood thereof & that the myrtells with Coron mettled dyd with hall: salt ysmoked make the pulder in Balle with hall:

An Ospreall Roote ℂ ℂ ℂ

Not long after I had written, this before of fistula: I put my yard tent, into a plate, on the toppe of the knee, and into and a halfe deepe: upon twesday. 1. of xber 1612. and yt was friday, xj of the same moneth; before the ostar tamd out. I took notice so shrunk before, and found I note itt: Be not to hastie therefore to pluck out the tents:



a. is a pece of a plaster rutto. voidyd to make the tent off ℂ ℂ

B. is the teynte made forked otherwise y^e fingar and the thumb and iij ends that are turned of to stand at the mouthe of the sore to pluck it out by. ℂ ℂ

The tent may be made affe Lint twysted harde but I better Like this. and vsed non other ℂ ℂ.

Jesus promtly facit. deo gras

vide pa 30 & 2: m: g 4 Scorpioll of

To scale a fistula

4 the Horne of an ox or Bull for a man the Horne of a Roe for a woman fill the Horne with Sope and putt itt into the ashen pott and burnt itt to pulver the mingle the powder with the Sope and the with make an ointment: and make a tente of the pore mans salue & fould itt in this ointment and dresse itt so twise in a daie vide 59 in fine

Astonwarded in the yeare 1613 my tent drue among mee in the bosse of the hand being followed upon I used a quill w^t quick I roundedd and with my plaster & plastred yt so open upon the edges that yt did so close as might see. then did I strowde it w^t salue upon the toppe & so it in all points as before

ℂ ℂ Sumtymes I sounde it good to cleane the little ende of the quill & upon the plaster must be turned into the Quick. at the lower ende

ℂ ℂ The mouth or greate end of the quill may be rutt w^t a Taper or a knife into viij or more or les peces to lie as close as the tente

ℂ ℂ y^e maye put on the plaster upon the quick with glue yf y^e will and slitt the quill and turne 3 ends so small as y^e will

Potio ad fistulam.

4 valeriana, tormentille, yorophilata ana tubr, alsmod tubr, pastinaca galanga, zodoarie, Barrat causa ana roque m pino pna vell albra ebulatō dmudo exhibeatur pat, bis, ter, vel quat tor diarum term:

Pulveris ad morsus fistulam

4 talis pul. q.v. mittat rasum multondi in Sturo & hyelidonie extrahatur gbis

Idem Pmde ch, Salt Arnow rum modico mellis rusat fistulab

Idem Pmde ob mirthi cu Resina of Terebinth. aceti vino & nitrolo

Pnguentū pmde lowitor fist mdrhfurat

4 Salis gemmo ℥j pmdi exti ʒij oxungie porci lis Bullantur simul fiat unctus 3mt istorum nullū thesaurū decet ob 3mo istorum nullis Chirurgi decet esse qui do sciat

ℂ ℂ A tent for a fistula to the mouthe nowder so small scarse

4 puer Resine ℥iij of sope suet or deer suet ℥j molte them to gether then take fine Cambrike and dippe therin and let it drie: and when it is rolde rutt it smoth upon both sides then twist fitt w^t a pressing yorne so small as y^e will and when it is rolde yt wilbe so stiffe as y^e shall wish it: .1616. apr. 6. And this tent is excelent in an extremose in the yearde: vide pa 27

with a trencher or a marble stone and fowle the tent upon so long and small as y^e will. ℂ ℂ

y^e may strowde the salue upon both sides of the rioute: yf yt be to rolde warme it before the fire then wet y^e fingars in rolde water & twiste or fowle fitt so hard as y^e will: ℂ ℂ

Glue or Sise will do the same ℂ ℂ with flax or lurdes or thrids

By practise I sounde that sume rioute make small route: rouse rioute gather but the rioute dipped in the melted salue is best. and let them lie and drie Lucke to fitting glasse then when y^e need them y^e may rut them, warme them before the fire; and then fowle them upon a wett trencher w^t y^e hande so hard & small as y^e will: ℂ ℂ

I put me a tent of cheese in att a little hole no bigger then a greate point hanged and round to the bottom at viij yardes full ℂ ℂ

ℂ ℂ In Sept Sum time the bottle as rolled as y^e raw ox hide will soste ℂ ℂ

loorke on the next pa:

An Excelent probe: take the sinewe of a verme of Beefe new killed; rut it in lenght fine, & rolle both endes stretched out hard, fitt it in the sun or els upon to dry: then w^t a knife or a peece of glasse shave them so small as y^e will. they be Lucke hearde smiler: I say it is a rare peece of

ffistula

Jn may 1616 I putt my tent and fitt was stirred by mischance so that it was removed false an yure: the tent being 9 ynches longe) and when it came outto the point was Bare and the tent losse I made a gobbett so bigg as a beane, wch by reason of the deepe I did nott see: but when I had layd on my plaster (as a foresaide) the sponge & rebard closse rose vpp & brought outo the dead flesse before him out at the mouth of the pipe wch I got did strike fresh subtle I took it outo CC and the tent & sealed. Deo gras: CC:

De Colubrina ad fist

Radix Colubrine i Dragons exiccata pulueriſata, & in sapone nigro rõmixta & fist appoſita eam sanat, sitrat, mundificat fist dilatat & aperit, vt ossa mox. corrupta liberig exire ualeant & extrahi

Balsamũ Sulphuris ordinarie Sulze for vlcers

℞ olei Sulphuris ℥ss vno ℥ss.
rosarum ℥ij mixtis ℥ij ℈ iij
liquose vno rõmisce insperg at mixta subtiliter pauladim: ingredio lento roquatur, spatha semp agitando, donec primo fuerint bene: postea mixtu. post quarta hora ytem ab igne do ponantur paulatim fingo straut & valet ad ulcera sanabilia CC

After I founde the probe following I did reddy rare for the other: I made redd of these probes of horn twice longe: as CC A probe for a fistula or wounde

ffit the depth made by a thumb ye hand is to bee Called a finger rauled a thumbe to and finger ouerall, sume off them and bigger then ouerd: putt of the probe ende as long as ye will your ey & mayd or more & lesse bee pleased and your mark ye may my of the best for a penny a yard long CC

A tent of Sponge to dilate the orifice of a wounde.

℞ a sponge washt fit cleane out of all dirte so bigg as a finger so long as ye neede: make it taper grosse: wett it in the white of an egge: then bind it hard w^th^ threde to what bignes ye will & so lett it lie and dri: then wett the thred & the tent w^th^ a sharpe knife to & fro & cutt of the wounde as much as you will: and put it in the wound it will swell and open the orifice of

A water for a fistula

℞ strong water or good vinegar & steepe in vinegar pulder of Arsenik or white vitriol & destill in the fist vide pa 23/27.

Strong water is aqua fortis

By strong water is meante aqua vite and such like

Stercus humanum vetustate albescens ex stercore hominis putrefacti cauterizat & mortificat fistulas: but to make vile sores & hideous nott sores

Butt destill gitt and keepe the water and squirte into the fistula is reported by some to be excellent of his drinke also and I intend to but it is god wotts CC

I destilled gitt 1619: CC it is a good water but

For the fistula sithe the Circles following

℞ the iuice of aloe poste ℥ 37 of
℞ the nitter of vitriol poste 31 mixe them
well together and dip the pipe in

CC ye the water ex stercore humid nott stinke so much yt will drie and scale well: but the smell is lothsom

Ad ulcera vetusta & insanab.

℞ Sterc. humanũ combustũ ottm mixtis pulueris piperis nigri mixtum & suppos:

Lookes for Drafloss^d^ amongst plaisters

ill good for fistula in making of, begin modernly from tarshnott first molt ye oile, and wax together; take it from the fier and stir in ye turpentyne: then putt in yolk tarshnott & stroke and so you may hand it & fett and rolle as ye will this is tymes praised by Mr Arden & Prat

A water for the fistula

℞ angleworms i. greate worms & distill them, a water: also destill water of radish roote; ℞ of the same water ana let macerate & mix the water and so gather and therwith dresse the fist

A hinge quenched in the water so mixed being red hott iij or iiij times will cure as good as the iron rodo.

Nota the probe made of a thumb maye hand an eye in the greater end to draw Lawne dipte in Balsum through a deepe small wounde: the lie must be made w^th^ the point of a small finger & the opened w^th^ a Bodkin: put a threde through the lie and fasten it to a peece of lawn wett it in the Balme and draw through the wounde: so leave it on dressinge: quod nota: CC.

CC I have observed that although Sublimate be painefull, yet rubbed ouer it be red, keepe a while & ouerd and it will heale it perfectly and fast Suddenly. quod nota bene CC.

A tent to heale ye all Pyrouant

The Fly nutt of ye ore being Dried and made ptolute to make toute, is most expert and will worke greate effecte. Len. per.

An ointment to kill a fistula &c

Take the Iuice of dresse smarte & oile of Roses and it will heale the fistula: if yo pulle out the Iuice of Celendyne, yt is good for any Sore fistulated &c per Card. vid. 126. & 121. of arssmarte. & radendt see heare the oile & the Iuice may be ioined to gether by heate & without. Boringe and slum wax putte Litt but ab ni pa 126 it may be made and unguent

Trochisi de mimo &c

Take Modulam panis non cocti & fermentati Fm Sublimati 3j minij 3ss aquæ Rosar q.s. fiant fistulam:

To heale an impetuous & is Broken

Take oile of Roses 3jss liquorice of gold: in fine pulver turpentyne ana 3jss Storax liquida 3j rubrt a ttenuat wax 3ss Boile them gentlie & putt it to be Blacke yf it be to gard putte more oile: & on Ieyr lay Diapalma. or exuxerend: phir.

Impost ni Ieye Greyne phiro.

Take marsh mallowes, Romon mallowes, Ieye mash of violette, rose wort leaues, mylle flowes bitt of lillies: Boile them stampe them in forme of an unguent: applie it warme at bake & yo first Iuice it is Broken Phir

Iogeu it is Broken Phir

Take wax, liquorice of gold, oile of frankincense ana Boile them in pitche it be Blacke

ffor ye same Phir

Take turpentyne, woell washed, ye yolke of one eiggt dun and oile of Roses and mix them: phir malvatic mel ffor a gollow vlcer

Take oiles of vitriall & oile of tartar ana 3ij Saraunte 3j mix them & let them stande x daies and wash vlcers therewith) pr. the oiles must stand to gether before it be putt into the aqua vitæ: &c

To Ripe and breake a Sore to heale itt & slay the Greate: —

Take worme wood Mss clemtale greate My mixt from the Elbos a pinte: Boile them vntill it be standinge: applie it soe hott as may bee Suffred. 2 or 3. a dayt vntill it breake and after the breaking lay on the same. 2. daies

Then stampe Sengreen & straine out the Iuice and Ieye withe anoint about the Sore the lay aboute the plaste &c

Take youlke of an Eggs tempter it with my Droppes of oile and Boate Ieye oile and the yolke how ye to gether & washe the Sore well wt white wine and wt Lynt dresse the Sore. 2. in 24 howes yf itt be foll: with a Liquor made in the forme of an Eggs & the Iuice of Sengreen well beaten to gether and laid over all the sore and it will heale the Sore

In pa. 20 the first water better

Take troches of rose in pulver Fm camphire 3ij in fine pulver: put into a pott slum water, and putt layt yo camphire & strayn it and dowle yor lay on yo olde sore wch is well & hard downe, then melte ab pa 20. & put it into powder then yo Bole as before

Broste

A Sore Iloste of ye Clarke Sandwell worke to unlose Spreadon Lodge

Hee made mee skilfull Leorfor vogon & laid on ye Clarke & plaster and made in Sore Iloste or Spreade on Lodge & Did nott tout them yt they word nott broken before & let them: ffor ye plaster make Breake and heale them a Coune and yt they Did gadger in knotte then yt they Did not Ieye fast enough to my mynde then with Lynt sodde and formy sticks and nott else. &c

ffor Piles of mallowes & rut & mallowes and pruende them & boiled them in strongest way in ye oyle putte ye Pyle word dry ye round and & raulve deu pride boile it in a pott or any thing & seldom wash ye Sore nugt and ye no ebe wound of yt & rand first ye Pleam Greatm is very good for Sore Broste &c

Sanatiuum Mirabile

vide pa 75 & 2

Accipe vespertinis aprugn, & maximi ana 3jss & quo somora sunt animalia domestica adopt: strague adopt pr in vino Rubro & dimidiam horam lento igne Bullitu, — postea effundatur sup aquam frigidam, & rorlsan rolligitur pinguedo innatans, quod fundum potit abstrahatur, & etiam cumbritor ex vino, vel aqualator sextarios duos. i. & iij. tostet fiant mollia testa ana 3ij, posted terantur in pulverem & uxantur, postea terantur in pulverem & = huius pulueris, ter obri aprugn strati, — Santali, rubij odoriferi, mumiæ, hematitis ana 3ij, posted terantur cranio humano abraso & trossento, & in tauro vell libra existente ad pondj duarz auckhanarz unitor. Ex omnibus tritis, & mixtis fiat adipis unguentu fiat; quod in pixide clause, vell pixide reservua. Si forte longu temporis unguentum exutretur, dito adipe nouo molle unguentum de nouo humorfant, & emollitj potit parabitur unguentu sole in libra existente unguatur tolu, quo pulueratus ost Singulis diebus semell, si vulnus sit magnum aliquin sernendo, vel tertio die innuxisse Sufficit sit. Secretus in mundo linteolo, & libro tepido, & raue ne pluuis desuper tolum radat not in loco frigido ventis affato, unguatur tolam Supernus desrondendo. Si punctum vulnus factu sit: bene tolu, quo lotus ostensus = unguento sodanto inunctionem pulueratio sistatur

Brestes sepa: 103:

Breastes and fistulas differ sumtymes in theire healinge. and ye heales the Sores in breste as followeth / vide 103:

¶ When breste begin to be sare take an/applent plaster ¶

℞ Red lead m most fine pouder li j
of oyle li ij put the bile into an erthen
pott and put hereto the red lead & litle
and litle still stirringe itt and stroe
yt so halfe one pounde. then set itt
upon a gentill fier of coles and when
itt offreth to arise then take it from
the fier and stirr yt well: then set
it on the fier againe until it arise
then take yt of & stirr it the doe
until it be a Salue being dropped
upon a table dries & doeth Blatte/

Put Lynen cloths in hot and wet
them well then lay them
in a pott bordes & strowe them all
a broade and being wett in feire
water stirr them no a litle so
stopt upon coles / & make the pott
of the Salue / m Powles churchyard

Cut a plaster / so bigg as the
brest and rut a hole for the nipple
and laye it on xxmj grodes then
take yt of and warme it before
the fier then streame it / mollifie
and rub it as before then smoothe
yt wt a litle stone and stirr no
the other side & this doe until it
doth of peell for so long it will
do the good / then yf needs bid lay on
a newe plaster.. ℞ romonlis stroed and
Colde of this plaster vsed
in lyme water & salt anye the brest
wt out anye other / he may as often
often proue. made in letter plaster
and so proue them.

Yt will breake them & sodde
both yt nott, dissolue the humor
and being broken, will heale it
wt out anye more adoe ¶

Therefore note this in the beginninge
when the Brestes weare Broken, before I
I see them: then I took wyne vineger,
a pynte, and therin boiled Mirrhe ℥ij: m
fyne pouder. This wyne & I did sprinkle
in wt a Siringe: to make the bodies
redarre. and then touched them: wt longe
tente, as needs required in and stroke

often proofe put nere from tenting
any Brestes the plaster alone doth 29
it perfitly & well wt out tenting
Looke in folio 103. better instructions hereof
founde by proofe.

When Brestes are Broken and fun
or rodnighe to drye them vpp
and put them to healinge ¶

℞ A dryc harde white turde of a
dogge that may be made into pouder
fine gitt fynelie. put hereto of Redd
Sanders or synamon or bole of
both rubber and the taste good salt
a dragme. ℥ß. at a tyme fast night
wt beare or ale warme before
noone muste he goe hyer or iij dayes after
it wonderfull strange in stopping
the fluxe of Breste & pb. reuised

Then did I tent them wt ¶
℞ Terrestris lij deard sucke roote &
fry molt them together then streame
them and putte the streamed salue wt yolke
of one egge & j ℈ fine honie / whill they
be well minged of this make tente like
unto a rowe of pinaster apo tosh/

¶ Then drawne the breast all dower
wt this pile of Walldoes ¶

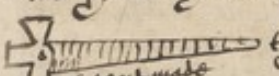
℞ Common Walldoes or garden Walldoes
iiij or v oile lij starche yo malloes so
small as ye can then putt them into yt
oile & let them stande in ye sonne then
barke the stile and malloes in a double
vessell (i in a glasse set in a vessell of
Sothing (water) whill the oile be al
greene as grasse then streame itt and
keepe it this mittigatinge pinne & doeth
temperate the plaster / this & makes my
grand mother / I vsed this oyle of malloes

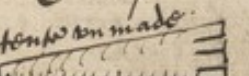
upon the topp of all Layd hers
dataplasme ¶ ℞ I left them

℞ Lanugreeke Lyneseedes aña ℥ß
pouder them very fine then boyle
them in a quarte of water vntill
water weare beirke then ad oile of
Roses ℥ß yt will worke & a litle vernig
and make a rataplasme and applie it
warme. anoynte the breste wt this warme
yf the Breste needs making redie

℞ Alluminis Rocke qb vt pa 20. r. 2 m fine
or Egyptiaton Dmglby pa 21. r. 2. m fine
or romon Egyptiaton or Asp ostole ℞
or fine fine turbe.

Then fill them wt Turarnatum
and heale them vpp wt plasters &c





30

for Scrofule hard knobbed Brestes & to heald rotten knots
℥ puluer thymy ℈ ß. set it on Burning coles then putte galbanum strained ℈ß gumme sandaracha
a quarter of an ounce mingle and worke all to gether then add oxycrate sufficient q.s. and temper all to a
salue and apply it

Brestes

vide 208 to sell 100 ducats q.s.

Si mulier habet rantrum in mamilla

Prodolatur menstrua si est sub-
so amoz & frequenter purgetur rum
purg que Malungolium purgat et in
rantro ulcerato

℥ Caruse Care olei Rosarum
plumbi usti lauati & pulueriſati ana ℈ij
fœnugreci pulu Lupini .i. Solanum ana ℈iij
Camphire ana ℈j ex ipsis fiat unguentum

vide 184 Nota si Cancer totam mammillam
corrupat ut monorragia verendum est
et morte dubitandum est.

for to nurse milk in woo. breste

℥ Stynd rose to mix yt not yolkes
of Eggs and vengar and therof
make a plaster

To dry upp Milke ℂ℄

℥ the herbe Perwinkle greene and of
the small Braunce make garlands
worked on into an other put them upon
the brestes

ℂℂ for quarmyng of milke in breste

vide pa 35. an infallible medicine ℂ℄

This infirmyties must all be done in
the breste ℥ the horne vnder side of a horse legge
ut ne the fomie greene yt to pulder
then make Sparrowes dung in pulder
and stamie the sparrowes dung wt them
or els a good draft then putte the pulder
of the joint and drinke yt fastinge

℥ did vse to geue the pulder of
the horne and Sparrowes dung
both to gether ana ℈ij and did putte of
cynamon in pulder ℈j or ℈ß and did
geue it warme fasting and ab the drinke
yeat devoute & sentled the ague goeth
away at many time found wrought to
most to wosom ℥ gaue it ℂ℄

ℂ To dry upp milke infallible

℥ the forste of Verveyne plantaine
and brelme Sage ana or mixe them
all to gether and knott them in a neate
Lynen rage and lett yt drie then
then Lye yt upon the breste and yt
will drie upp the milke the rage
must nowe be vsed before ℂ℄

Dolor ex lacte

Fomenta totum rum aqua ualida tunc
ſt emplum rū arcto of argillam & super
pone. that milk turned not in brestes

geue little peces of waxe so big ab pomp
seeded in drinke ℈ may geue xtin number
me will.

Brestes

To drie upp milke in Breste

℥ Tallowe of an ox melt yt drop them
into cold woollen clouth and lay them
on

℥ Bredone Bread grated ℈iij salte ℈ij
boyle them in sweet water lyttle then
strayne yt on a cloth rose Cake for the
nipples to goe ouer them hott and apply
yt warme and renue it often.

for payne of congealed milke

℥ yelk of Eggs ℈j sweet butter ℈ß oyle
vinegar ℈ß mingle them and
spread yt on and apply clouth hott
apply them warme this dissolues &
takes away the redness

Scrofule Breste

℥ soape boyle ana Barly them put a
plaster.

idem

℥ soape vengar ana mingle them and
apply yt hott dissolues congealed milke
in short time

Ad Cancrum in mammilla.

℥ Suffum Stramonium .i. Solanum manicum
et frequenter fumatorium ubi rantra
est et si cone fuerint non potest misce
Suffitum Diapompholigos et in
modum rosarii tenuerabis et rum
Emplastro nidum adglutinab. nam et
rantrum si iam pulueratus est dia-
pompholigos interficit.

ℂℂ Ad interficiendum Cancrum in Mammilla
Caseus utrum arreptus de rasuris
et sup positus rantrum interficit
ipsum & postea curatur bulimus etc

Ad Cancrum &c

℥ Suffi Continodum olei Rosarum
ana Pulueri pazz rect. q.s. fiat unguentum

Si mamilla fuerit fistulata

℥ Serrorolle & Aloe pulueriſentur &
rum molle Bullantur pazz mundantur
tenta & in fistula introducatur est de seruice

Contra induracionem mammarum

℥ furfuri tritici & bene detroquatur
in aqua pura rū axungia porci re-
centi usque ad spissitudinem mom.

Ad idem

℥ Vermyce, Thymy ana Barly them to
gether then spread yt upon a linnen
cloth and taste thereon pulder of Cumyne
a little then aswage the heate & swellinge

Cancer in Brestes

30 first wash it wt warm water then take tender
leaues of wormwood Brust them and apply them
ad dey: mundificat sanat

Brestes

Contra maduratioñem mamull

℞ maluary Blutum violary ana roque m aqua rom mure, deinde tere duris herbis rum modico Butiro vel oll. Rosar fe & mpli et calide apponat. multa mane of sero mitigat inflam. tumorem subito

Idem

℞ Drigueduis Anatum Anserum ~ Gallinar & Porcor ana ℥ij rore ℥ij Dissoluantur ad ignem & colentur Unge Lorum per unguento. Admitt diuturni, & nodestatem nocuit. mi qua est contrarius optime

ffor heate in Breste

℞ ffresh Butter, wax, Rose water Boile them to gether & make therof a plaster

ffor Rankling of Brestes

℞ May Butter ℥ij Hunny ℥ij Beate them to gether and apply ffitt

Or

℞ Chick weede Boile it in pisse and apply ffit warme

When Breste are Broken

℞ Lyne seedes and may Butter beate them to gether then molte them and there of make a Salue and anoint therwith

In great pane

Apply the Marrow of Beefes Bones

Or

Hunny and Clarne Beards in a plaster

Or

Beate Hunny and fresh Butter to gether and apply ffitt

Brestes inflamed

℞ Ryse steepe ffit in wyne wy Edwood then grun ffit small and apply ffitt

Allter

℞ Beane meale, Barly meale aā ℥ß Lyneseedes, fenugrek aña ℥j in fine pulder Oile of Roses q.s Safron ℈j mix them unto a Cataplasme and apply ffitt

Allter

℞ the Meale of Ryse q.s oyle off Violette mix them diligently and apply ffitt.

ffor Broken Brestes

℞ Lyte b. oyle of violette or sallet oyle q.s. Beate them to gether untill ffit be like Butter mixe put therof into a Saucer make ffit yealow wᵗ Safrome in fine pulder: and straine ther in a little garde Scoppe & put in the yeolke of ij Egge and beate them well to gether. rost roleyes iij or iiij sondes in Milke and laye on the Brestes and vomit it as neede requyreth this is good for all inflamations

To seale hard knobbed Breste

℞ Hunyc ℥ß. Galbanum ℥ß rosate frankencens ℥ij molt them to gether then wax wch them ad rogeon flowre and make it like unto a Salue it will seale without cutting

Brestes full of Hoales.

℞ Sallet oyle, yeolkes of Eggs aña Beate them to gether: then spreade it on a roleye and lay it on

Brestes Broken

℞ prsett leaves of the herbe Rybby Bacon q.s. Beate them in a morter unto a salue: Spread it upon a Lynen roleye and lay a roleye upon them and ffit Sore

Choppes in teates.

℞ the Marrow of Calues feete and a noynt ther with

Or

℞ oile of Eggs and oile of violette aña ℥j Deare Suet Goates Suet aña ℥j roste wax q.s. the unguent or oile of Swete almondes & mell a roleye them and apply ffitt:

Or

℞ the gume of tragacanth. frankencens aña ℥j roste wax Gum arabeck aā ℈j fresh Butter ℈j molt the wax and Butter to gether and the rest beinge in fine pulder mix them unto an oyntment

Or

℞ fresh Butter and therwith an egge very Browne then put away the egge and straine the Butter into rogate rosate & mix them unto an oyntment

Breste sore & not Broken

℞ the rogate of Pigeon dunge and no Bleate: make ffit into pulder & give it in warme ale this assuageth Payne marvelously. Vide ante similia

malleoli

℞ sealed T T. wyse in London with ℈j my plaster and oile of, London Surgeons God gad for in twice ℥ yeards & failed ffitt not my great ffeeres of.

Brestes

℔ A plaster for Sore Breste

℞ Greene Mallowes M ij sodde them in foure water until they be softe. then wringe oute the water and cut the mallowes small: them fry them w^th olde Butter or Greyne shreadt: and wh^n lynte or stuppes of flaxe applie yt warme yf wormewood be added vnto the mallowes it is the better. This mitigateth the paine of vomicall breste, and comforteth the place wonderfully and doth evaporate the matter and availeth greatelie in ympostumes

℔ for Solulue Breste

℞ Mallowes wormewood aa M ij boile them in water vntill they be tender then drayne drawe the water and stampe the herbes small then put them wth Greyne shreadt that yt may not be strayned and applie it warme this and the other daie one peece and in tyme bothe hard tumors are very good.

for Breste and hard ympostumes

℞ mallowes, warme wood aa M ij stampe them small in a morter putt them into a glas putto eyght iij sprottes and good fire them wth all those stamped in the Sumr. p. xxx or xxxx daies then boile it vntill the oyle be greene then strayne yt and vse this to washe and bruise ab m pa xxix

℞ Salte for Sore Brestes.

℞ Mallowes M ij spring water. q.s. Boile the vntill they be tender putt away the water and putto them grounde of good ale and trumbs of a wighte loafe grated wighte wyne iij Boile all these vntill they bee very thicke then putt in dearc or greene suet lij. applie this hott & dresse it morne & even. yf yt drawe wrighten it wth wighte wyne. this wold Sore Breste or other sores the sores being washed wth wighte wyne

Fill the holle of mallowes hand one ayarion

for Inflamation of Brestes

℞ the fowles of marygolds & yt the flo^r or mixed wth cowmyn and applied to the Breste Destroyeth apostumes & and inflamation

for Rankling of Breste ℔

℞ the herb Alliaria. i. yon might heare sayde alone for smelleth like garlick and laid the leaves upon the plaie and putt them into the Broken plaie and dresse them twyse a daie wth no other thing this is a secrete in Sore Brestes

for Solulue Brestes

℞ Lyne seedes beaten small the yolke of an eygge and the fowles of Smallages & and mixe them to gether & vse it

Sore Breste

℞ Grounde of Strong ale wyghten flowre, Mawdes, thumi aa and boile them all to gether vnto a grosse thicke this is Soueraigne

Soulen Breste

℞ Clarot wyne Barlie flowre and boile them vntill they be thicke

Swelling or Rankling of Breste

℞ Mallowes M my stampe them small then stamp the in wth Greyne shreadt and applie it twyse in a daie

for the Same a pticke ℔

℞ Grounde of Strong ale lij of wighte wyne lij rose leaves bruised or nerve ij good handfull doue or pesse suet lij. boile them together then thicke yt with the trumbs of wighte bread and applie it hott as may be suffred vsing it dayly for fower

℞ Secrete for sore Brestes.

℞ myne of the Sowes trailed rood lire the leaf worst the barke of drie hens & stampe them wth ix spoonefull of drunkelot hedm stand so a nighte & in the morning strayne them and drinke hott warme at a draughte: and laie on the Sore Breste m at my flees of hyndes rechyes wher me: the next daie renew my lire. them. 7. and so vntill ye tru be ende: yf yt be not then foled then add grand wch one and augment them bi the vnto myne

for heate and Burninge of Breste

℞ Red rose leaves from stones M j beate it in a morter a quarter of an ounce then beate it wt ij yolke of eygge and a spoonefull of Rosewater and applie it twise for all maner of heate

Looke in pa 11 & 12. for Pultesses &c most parte of them with Scale Breste yf yo will vse them

when a Breast is sowlne ℞ fine meale of maulz M j trumbes of white bread q.s sugar ij Spoonefuls, safron ℈j mix all wth sweete creame yolke of new layd Eygge & Rose water to a thick pap & aplie it: it drawethe away inflamation, mollifieth & asswageth pain when it is dry remue it.

To keepe Breste ffrom Breakyng and to hoale hem yf they ⁊ Breken.

℞ Rue fetherfoy. red Sage ana m j. ℔ ij. Leafe | rol. j. m fine.

ffor Soore Breste

℞ Greene Parseley. mary Butter & oile ffresshe Butter: Crumes of white Bred ⁊ lay hem well to gether and laye to the Soore and anoynte the teute and lay a plaster apon the Soore This is good for old and newe Soores.

ffor Sore Breste and other sores

℞ Oile of neate feete li. of redcocke's grece fyne putter Boile hem as the fayre Salue in tytle Breste for it is the same but other ayle. and boile this onlye putte yt hoote Berke hem drye the teute hote in and wrappe yo well or ells this ⁊ ayle do Bee oille ana ℈ ij ana ℈ vj ana plaister hoteroile and warme the plaster and laye it on as before sore anoynted is Beste.

ffor Soore Breste vnbroken

℞ Hemlocke Sage ana M j grounde todye nerve vlcerd the stone gott and laye yerbe yerbe bet wreke the stones & let the blode

Then grounde Redy thrumes & vne sponefull vineger in sponefull boyled so gether and wrott resolve them and rowe the breste but nott the nipple gott. then laye the yerbes apon the teute Warme as yo can Dresse them twyse in a daye & kepe them warme & they wolde not break

ffor Adolores & inflamac mamill.

℞ a Dogestrude that is white and harde make it into fyne putter and wt vinyne or vynegar make it in forme of a plaister & applie yt warme apon the breste or other apparte yt warmes apon the breste or other inflamacons gott humors or grefes or

Looke for the Dogtrud plaster.

Contra inflamationem

℞ folliol Sambuci ralle fat in patella quousque incipiat sudare Sudare & Sue pone

Contra tumorem mammillar ex lesour menstrue

℞ flor Calendule double tu sperage vino tumor sedat & mente curat

Contra inflamat mammillar

℞ Cepas roste nde et coque in olio rosarum & Super pone ralliide

ffor Dolores & Apostema Mamillar

℞ farina fabar ℥ ij pulveris mente Sutto ℥ j Buhri vorenkes lb ß. fe mixtura & Super pone ut supra ar in forma vng flat in redat dolor

Apostema Mamillar Emolliens

℞ fabar Cortical contrite coque in aqua pluvial multu & mitra ponitur bene tum dee olivar. molius mollificat & dissipat quam Dia althee.

℞ Althee vnge viij dulcis dragidar ℥ vj Butyrum dom

℞ Boli arm. mirre, roseis ana ℥ j et rum axungia anatis fiat unguentum rite curatt.

℞ ut exsiccandum lat in mamill: fiat Epithematio mamillar cum aqua de portulac fabar oroby & coriandri of se Empla de fabis. ad idem et omnes tumores preservinge restringe. Epithema Doctor Bulcke ad idem

ffor a Sore Breste or other sore

℞ wax ℥ ij and ana ℥ iij Bowle greece ℥ ij shot ana ℥ j let them boile a litle then put in verdigrese in powder stirr yett then powre it out to take of the froth yt is in the water and vse yett.

℞ ffor a Sore Breste nbb EE.

℞ wax, rosine, Sallet oile, dove suet & Sope ana, melt yo oile wax & to gether and stirr them well: take them from the fier and stirr in the Sope then let yt rest a while stirred it apon a plaster and rowle the Breste therein. without teasinge: ℞ Dragons yo boiled nbb yt read nbb Cath Thrasenbo modergne: but yer modergne follow not

℞ ℞ To draine and heale all Sores

℞ wax li j rosine li ß. scrape shot li iij Black Sope ℔ j or more and a litle more. this yoo taught my father yo Bonig my o mothers Sister. so that to make a lbb qua fibo. ℞ wax ℥ ij rosine ℥ ij scrape suet or dere shot ℥ iij Sope ℥ ij ß. melte. this must needes drawe the water of the Sore. and breake no skin hirt. Emplu Saponis vid 54. rol. 2: Emplu furis gregory. this draweth mighty but I did nowdre vse yett to be longe but in Sard breste and Swoolinge.

Emplastru Saponis is of the same operation as

℞ vinny li ß. plumbi albi Saponis ℥ ij ana ℥ iij bole armak li j ß. of Camphy ℥ j: Sweet pulvis aude & mirrh. & mastich ℥ j: tritte optime in waxe towards done with ale & in recipiendum ita yett supra supra patati: mitt pone ad ignem leuiter & bimdw good stirr & agitando tu spatula fortedo: mitt adaugh ignd donder to lor rubey tondatt ad rolorem glauem rosine agitando tu spatula donder rolor ome agitando tu spatula donder rolor ome fluxu obliniat: & pone guttam supra tabulam & si durius non adhesorit oft shd rotu dilutor non: this worke & breake no skin:~

for a Canker in woman's Breste gone the 33 fine pulder of lapis Armeny ℥ j the same to my washed until it lose its taste and sauor & smelle. or yo may grinde ℥ iij for it takes a way the grownes of the canker: Look in pa: 176: and before the tables for lap Armeny

Excelent in malengoly

Pinguentū solutiū duarū[m] unc̄ā
& fac fabay, hordei ana M. fac Sorū limi
fōmentū ana M.ss. ol. Ros. Ēm uteri 3j. mist
fo ung.

Pinguedines diuerse utriusq; mamill q[uo]
& Mollis lis, fac hordei Ēm ss, pittē ouor. ij
mirepsi Sextorū pul. Pisc. ana 3ß. primo
bull. mel & farina ofsub ad pleham ofsis
deinde addatur bdella ouor. ij & ol. rosar addē
pulu. si tolue[rit] ut sit mās remitt[er] in calid
adde ol. supd Ēm mollis &c. Ēm fac hordei
lis. tunc dat mās roborantib; ni uteri
gnib; primū tomplurata mala tomplorū
tactida.

Emplastr ni Cancri in Mamill
& dulcedinis dulcis mundat Ēm roborā
fortitud ni mork: adde Sue Sempuiu
stop agitando, tandem donatur pannu
arsti, & utrinq; roborando: & ni forma emplas
super pone manu & fero sero Labentur rum
aqua rardui bon. postea pilum asperget
tertio panno madefact tub ni aqua super pone
adide: then the small leaves of worte, chiefly on
2: in 24 hours.

Ad Cancrum ni Mamill mulier
& Stomoz dulcoris alb, Celidoni sutr
torantur omnia simul & applicet ut ux
Sero dolenti ni modu Emplastr optime
uter fuerit tantum oß.

ffor Sores Breste ℂ
& malldroo and wormwodd of ea
mj or ij. trappe and sweet hem small
togeth pumice stem wth fresse butter
and barlo stem so that the butter be
very greene togeth stramed gitt and
putt gitt into a galley pott and vngen
yo noode gitt. Take sum fresh m
to a peawter dishe & shake summe
ware unto gitt and molle them all
to gother and drip therof in gitt and
apply unto the breste & vngen the
rlouts ro drie not at a time and
herb wrell sealed itt. Mr Beuercootes
Eleonar Dingley told yt moo

ℂ ℂ. ffor Breste vppon tety begin
to bee Sore M.P. to M.H.
& a pynte of mylke put therin of hearbe
dent de lyon. M. teaspte or Brayed Barlo
it and make therof a possett and drinke
the drinke warme: & make the possett
wt Ale put a waye the curde & boyle
the Serum in the drinke & drinke itt
morn and Euenyng & at diuer tymes
ther sores Deuonshon ro common & this is
greatly prouyded Cantus ni Mamille
wasshe the Sore wt the pisse of yonge
childe (a virgin) & warme it & stretch
the fleshe forth longe.
ad fortrmgeridu[m] lac in Mamillis
& Butter Sempuiu arsh ana mist nitruge
pimd & applito: multa sequuntur in dies

1620 The Lady Grate Cabendysshe
April 29 ... Her medycyne for the same
& Hollihock leaues and violett leaues
ana M.j teaspp them: yelkes of eggs
greate fresh hens bloud and apples the
Gott all on the Breste be the inuter
& fruit of Golde & Sore & praise &
ther virtu dyng it & put it into the Breste
Barlo them on a fyre dyscerne a deepe
peter dysshe: And ye maie do it at seu
sunt but Egge fruit is best
marg
The terms Explication of the Blank: salue.
pa: 29.

vide pa 298 33.

& red lead of ß & pile of meale fast
these ij are one: and vnguent the last
doth appointe oile of Bay or Romer
oile of & rather like oleum of
malldres. or Siriacū. ib Better.
Spredde these upon Clothes lether or the Breste
side and applie and tyenge them
aboue yo Oleum Siriacum ℂℂ

& malues Comunely vsed Portulanor
verontes et aliquantulū Cin mortario
tundantur. M.j Bullientur in oldo ℔j
douer oldo fe vsado Sr uis fat dud admod
vnguent stross. adde tertiam golem rosi
arlotis et ℥ mirrom Bullantur colentq;
et vsq; vsor. ut ux applica fu lana —
sumida: vsq; liat et rallido: yis oldum
apertum tuat, doloremq; mitigat et aperit
vide pa: 29: ℂℂ

Ingredients A pultis for Sore Breste
& Rue, feltfenfoy, red sage ana M.j shredde
them and pun them small then pun them
Sage small: Grand gundes Spikenald & milk
ready upon the fire and put them to gedr
and shut and let them boile tenfell it be
thick: applie it gott. & tieing it vnder
by favors gott. my Sister St Lorend

Breste Sore & not Broken
& Hemlocke Sage ana M. goats ij Strawe
hild stones gott and lay the herbes & strawe
the stones and goats horn gott then Strawe
woodyd gunny and Sponefull Cowgar or
oysell ij Sponefulls barlmy on the fire in
a dysh wott trouse in the liquor and tourn
the breste all aboute the pultis gott: then
lay on the herbes gott upon the toppes &
lay on the stones gott upon the toppes &
dresse it throughe in 24 houres & keep them
warme and the sore will not breake

Swelling or Trambling of Breste
or elsse where
& Makerell M my stampt them in a morter
very small then stampe them wt barded
greate very greene and dresse them
twice a daye for sore Breste
& grene pesley, brosse Butter or may Butt
rumbs of white bred stampt this to gether
and lay on. and anoint the brest wt herbs & lay
on a plaster of the same

Plasters

ffor a Cauker in the Brest and good to knowe it

℞ A good ℔ quantitie of the Iuyce of Nightshade: stampe Plantayne almonds rosyne Mutt bud mixe with the said Iuyce and spreade it upon A redd and lay upon the Breste: if any it moved & otherwise doe not shrinke it longe in the same state yo finde it. if no Dyademy solid waxe applied before (it will not be sealed) to keepe the Iuyce all the yeare Looke pa 15. if it be a Cauker the Brest will rotte and stick fast to the Boone & the breast will stand. Iuyce of Nightshade good for a malignant Cauker ℔ nota:

To make Brestes small

℞ Alchimilla: i. Ladies mantle: i. Honisuckle M. Bruse it, Boile it in faire water. the wett rootes in the water and applie it to the Breste: this being vsed makes the Breste small: it groweth on Malubrand Erle on the topp. in many places but not so Rank as in my garden.

ffor the same

Mix the putter of Eutenes wt pumyce and annoint the Breste

ffor the same & to drie upp knotts also ℂ

℞ Gumy that is good and cleane: or that is well clarified ℥ij of the gum waxe ℥iij ℔. melt them to gether: take a lyne cloth so bigge as the Breste put a gould for the nipple spread thereon your salue and applie it y plaster or my rotte doe it.

To make Brestes small.

℞ Ground mutt Boile them in wyne and oile and apple the mutt

ffor Sore Brestes

Roste the rootes of mallowes under the imbers very tender then pownd them small and lay them against dysplicatyon of wombe nyt Brest ℞ Dalon vide pa. 11. 12. pultises the Gard pte taken oute

ℂ To clarifie Gumy

℞ Gumy so much as yo will: put thereto faire water more then Gumy, stir them to gether: Boile them apon a easy fyer and skim yt cleane: & let it so boile vntill the water be cleane consumed. this is an old wayes:~

ℂ ℂ ffor a Sore Brest ℂ D

℞ water cressis a good handfull roote yt small: Boile it in a quart of milk to halfe put in Boile greate roote so much as an egge: olemeale ℳ Boile all till it be thicke: then put in Sallot oile ℥ij applie it warme ℞ vide pultises 55 pa 11. 12. vide pa: 137. r. 1. mfmo

Sequitur foramina mamillæ.

℞ Cerusse lote ℥ij aqua rosat ℥ij ft oleum mastich ana ℥ij misce ft unguentum ft.

ffor a Sore Brest

℞ Boile the rootes of Mallowes & Lillies in faire water very tender, then put them small and lay them against dysplicatyon of wombe nyt Brest ℞ Dalon vide pa. 11. 12. pultises the Gard pte taken oute

ℂ To clarifie Gumy

℞ Gumy so much as yo will: put thereto faire water more then Gumy, stir them to getheer: Boile them apon an easy fyer and skim yt cleane: & let it so boile vntill the water be cleane consumed. this is an old wayes:~

ℂ ℂ ffor a Sore Brest ℂ D

℞ water cressis a good handfull roote yt small: Boile it in a quart of milk to halfe put in Boile greate roote so much as an egge: olemeale ℳ Boile all till it be thicke: then put in Sallot oile ℥ij applie it warme ℞ vide pultises 55 pa 11. 12. vide pa: 137. r. 1. mfmo

Sequitur foramina mamillæ.

℞ Cerusse lote ℥ij aqua rosat ℥ij ft oleum mastich ana ℥ij misce ft unguentum ft.

Plasters

℞ Parsley pulld cleane, Rye or Barly meale q.s. Brew them to gether, then Boile them in good Vinegar vntill it be thick as paste: lay it on the Sore & vntill it be warme: then take pumyce and grinde it small & mixe yt with the Gumy: and plaster wise applie yt vnder that will stake it

vide pa 17 b. pultes de Armonyo. ℞ t

ffor the same

Goate and Dogg applie small, Gumy it wt Oile & Egg applie it

ffor the same

℞ Cleane may butter ℥ij of Gumy & mixe them and applie it

ffor the same

℞ Semum pulld roroune & rallidæ oppone purgat et cleandat

ffor Cauker or Felon in women Breste

℞ Dodes Dunge, Gumy, Barlie meale Goate meale, meale of Lyne Seedes Boile them all in vinegar or Rye no q.s. and put thereto Vnions Tallowe and make a plaster thereof & applie it

℔ milke curd in women Breste

℞ the grattes crumbes of white bread of wheat from the Oven, and Oile of Roses boile them soft as pappe: applie yt warme ℞ t.

ffor the same

℞ a peece of the outer pte of a Loafe of bake made it fine pulder put to the fine pulder of An Nutmeg and good it in bread or Ale warme: vide pa 30 roll. 1. at Yeast marke ℂ ℂ

ffor a Sore Breste

℞ Boile boile them in faire water very tender, then put out the water: fry the Egges in butter and apple it hot as may be suffred) openinge and morne puttinge it breade: Then shred them small (among boiled as before) with butter & in the frying rost in a good deale of the pulder of nutmg & frumenty fry it well stirring it & do not burne it. apply the Egges with the strayned liquor amonst the Breste with a feather & so vntill it be whole

ffor a sore breast

℞ Sorrell & Glood ana ℥ij in fine pulder mixe them wt Gumy will tenke them

ffor the same

℞ ffyne leaues of the Sorrel hearbe or sower ladyes hearbe rub them the gredinder, & grinde them so small as may be & grinde them so small as may be & good for to drinke in wyne or Ale 4 or 5 dayes to drinke in wyne or Ale 4 or 5 good for to drinke & shall be mor mingle to gether & shall be strayned hembs it shall be

ffor an vnder Breste or other sore

℞ the lees of wyne may butter ana ℥ij, rasine ℥iij wax ℥ij melt and mix them the lett it rolle amongst, then strew on ℥ Sperma ceti of vrpolen strowd: then do rolle it then melt it againe & stir it of the fier & publish it so rolled. Rose it to all vnkindes

¶ Yf forfete ye rent hous to stand
¶ the moonded grade

ffirste marke wch ye rut or fracture in
the head and rut it + equall, crosse
yt rut: begin from the rut or frac-
ture and rut outerly off your my rutte
towardes the grete: by holding yourr
humb stiffe at the grete and be sure
ye rut it verye endyrly to purpose
be so yrdate that it must be rut ffro
Card to Card: and let the points of
the timbr rw upon the Scull.

Then a shatter and ye nailde
board the flesshe ffrom the Scull pat
reaume all yron and gruthed.

Then haue redy made dozell
of lynt in fassion like a fleshe glandle
roomde ouer: bigg in the middest and
sharpe at both the endes.

Begyn to love and plate ye
dossells rownd be fore and be an other &
one about the other parte: let be all wele
rouled and close & hard thrust to gether
then bind it stiffe and fast it
wch ye or yom ydardes of perelar.

In Perelinge it haue ye role
folded upp at both endes and mete to
iuste in the middle

That ende of ye perelar that
ruthe first under must rw under still
other forse it work yndues.

Then stuffe ye perelar clost it
be romayne 24 houres at leste: yf the
wounde be daungerouse, longer pte
frome hyme.

Haue in yt hand a Spunge
wet in warme water and thrust it
dry to fast upp the blude that runde
out: and in the dude the dossells cutt off
the blude. and at the first dressing

At the Second call the patte
Haue dossells ordinarye redy and
Stuffe the hed wt Sarke: or wrappe
wyne or sharpe tryfle wedit:

Then look for broken bonds &
Spilles at the hede or iij dressing or
under yf nede be

Kepe the wounde close under the
Stuffe: strong ale, and rolle: and so
dresse him still ordynt Salue

Yf harder the stumpes be the
better be flesshe will yadred

Kepe the bare Scull reaume from
frushe and suffer non of the old flesshe
to stick on the Scull

yf the flesshe yadred pradede
abate it to the quicke of Sabyne &
nothyng elsse

yf the nerue festred sodme sette it
with Caldon wele & nought

yf the quarters smite upp at
the Bottome ther will stinke lowe enough
in the ende therfore feare them not.

Hold on tyrd rourse untill it be full & all
rounded with flesshe then use drying fluid
to fynisshe the cure

yf ye see any shalle of Bonde apon
the braine put in litle Sendall wt
moll & salt straynyd sprinkle on it and
the Spilles with sturke on itt.

yf ther be muche quture drawe it
wt linte & bynd hard & kepe it cleane

The feare will yadre against
as well as other itt dothe.

Cure mutyd for hand cyrurgion

yf the hole be litle and the
Spill broken doe bigge ther must
be vse a Trepar for the rose off
wche instrument head authour
be others doe itt
I haue done this often: doe grau
and this is longe but a sure waye
and best

There be diuers wordes the surgian to
not to be laide quod dudde or dadd.

Mundificat & sanat Pharoudt

Ye orle of Rosis Ire Litherey finely grounde
turpt vtrynt and Ire storax liquida Ziiidro
wax Zvj Borle them on a gentle fier till
it be clarke yf it happe to be to hard put
more oile of Roses and mak it an ointm
and therwith dresse all impostumes and
low the rote Dia Palma or other plaster.

In rotte Impostumes vse accurtan

Ad ulcera ex lapide dimaulye
Enamentu

Ye Armianthi lapidis Zvj plumbi Zxij
tube w Zvj ar ralcy mantur, de mde pulverizat
vitro marbrantur tu aceto, ar quoadio Ye
mondm materia agitatur semell: postea
sbtilisuda est vnus gutt quadrantt, ar ym
=osteod simito donec mclarestat: de mde
tilig areti clari quantitat nu pari dij
rosarii, quantitat mstrue donec bona
fiat vnio linimenti forma: do intrigatur
ad frabitm & vlcera tibiar vesicati donec
sanentur.

Et ad lmeam rapitis pudoris
Jueng iuz tote raput pudor ut rito
Sandt nr. vide pa 304.

Ad cutis lynamentu ve vngue many
therunge dresse all wounds in the
head and Scull.

Ye Gummj Elemj, to robustmo. abiotmj
ana Zij Sduj rasstrahj antiqu liquo=
fiant & mundat Zvj pmiscue mis pant
misdantur. Ye lynamentum
Itt is good for offe or chynge: dresse
wch a litle fether warme. wch it
is tolde it may be carried in a paper
and molten fit is very hym: trubley
prause about all pute ulcuse: put the
pote of dyamet in pulder Zij. vnto Zvj
of the ointm and healt all yll and wounde
not litt suddenlye:

Mundificatiuum

Old Sores fistulas and Sore breste
haue need of clensinge therfore I de
sholdet m^r that order

Sum Mundificatyues do clense with
maturation or typeninge of the matter
that was nott fully typened. And those
are best vsed one is enforced to rype
an Impostume before it be fully type
and when the matter is m^r part grosse
and not ready to be typened: and m
ple nose and sone typened ab m^r hys
Strophilis, Squamy, le nolis, Biles
that are sarde

Mundificatiuum for a filthye
Soore

℞ Terebint mo lib. waysshe it in water
wherin Barlie hath ben sodde add too
the yolke of Sode Egge mell resanum
℥m Barley Brann. q.s. make therof a
Oyntment wherwt first and applye it
wth lynte

Ane other Mundificatyue

℞ Oile of Chamomill ℥j Bulin zerenbi
℥m Sentinis Lumbrici & formugren put subt
ana ℥j puluerisat omn. M^o iij misceantur
olea simul et misceantur aliquantulum
cum farina hordei tunc auferatur ab igne
et adde pulueris & bene misceantur &
applica: Dolorem tenuat et sperte mun

Ane other Mundificatyue

℞ Terebint mo lote ℥ij mollis rosat ℥j
Gumi Plantagins & Ypoc ana ℥ß. Boile
them a litle then take it from the fier
and put therto of Barlie meale ℥v. of
Safron ℈j and the yolk of on Egge

Mundificatiuum

℞ Terebint mo ℥ij mollis rosat volati ℥j
misce ℈j terebi, Sorrotile aū ℥ij Aq
rosarum quibus sunt bene subtiliss mo fortaque
bona permixtione ad mistrum mollis et terebint
ad ignem lentum et abigne depositis et
penit frigidis addantur pulueres durando
tale remixtione vsque ultimū frigidatione

Mundificatiuum

℞ Terebint mo vnguent. dia Altheæ aū ℥j
bene Resine pini ana ℥ß ℈j Butiri recen
= tus Boli ana ℥ß floris eius ℥ß misceantur

Mundificatiuū virgo

℞ mell Rosat ℥ij terebint clare ℥ß Gum
Arabi ℥j Bulliantur past et adde farina
tritici et hordei ana ℥ß Sorrotolle ℥ij
misceantur.

Mundificatiuum ultera
Sordida

℞ olei Butter aña lij wax ℥ij Boile them
well and let them cools then putto Gall
gomme ℥ij verdigreare ℥j m pulver
fine then put them wth terebint and
fier them vntill they be rolde. Then roull
be light longe and is a good mundificat

Mundificatiuum

℞ mollis farina tritici aña misceantur &
adde sufficiū Aqua Arabyck et vtere

Mundific & Incarnat

℞ wax, Resine, Sperme sinet olei aña
lij pinj natalis Butiri recij aña ℥ß. fl
Emplū good Symuls

Mundificatiuū

℞ Cere pinj natalis ℈uris aña ℥ij
Resine, Olej: aña ℥ij Cepi dant terebint
aña ℥ß. Vitrioli Romani ℥j Camphore
℈j axungie porci ℥ij vtū alb. ℥ß fl Emplū

Mundificatiuum

℞ filagis, Allom, pume them to pouder
ad thinny q.s tomy them with and wh
Lynte applid gitt

Mundificatiuum ulc Sordida

℞ Butiri axungie porcine aña lij rose
℥ij roquantur et misce et rw aferū
tur ab igne adde appone Salis gomme
℥ij pulu. viridis eius pul ℥ß agitentur
donor fe frigide

Mundificat for a wound wth head

℞ Mollis foliis volatum ℥ij ol. Rosat ℥ß
misceantur

The Egyptians Mundificat

℞ leves Egge thinny one spoonfull &
ß. fine mixte q.s. misce frigide

Mundificat.

℞ Calce viue Cere olei Terebint &
flouris eius misce mundat optime ab omn
putrifaction

Mundificat Excellent ℂ ¶

℞ thinny the yolke of an Egge rose flois
the forste of Smallage misce the grounde
the better mundat optime

Mundific & comforte & plane

℞ Mell Rosat Aromat ℥ij Barlie flours
vt ys mist rate abstrita ℥j misce

To a Symuy plate add

Terebint me washed ℥ß ys more stronge
Sorrotoll & Mirrhe pulu sub a Sroot ys
of all the vnguents fe vnguent

xxxbij

§ Apostoloxum mundificat

℔ olei, li ij, roxe mundē vel albe, ℥ pitis Rasine, Gummj amoniaci, aū ʒ xtinj & mirrhe, Galbani aūa ʒ iiij Opopanax ʒ ij Bdelij, Aristolochia Longa, thuris aūa ʒ vj. Litheargirj ʒ ix. Viridi grecj ℥ ij make it grub. Resolue your gūis in strong pt nigar, then set yᵗ oile on the fire wᵗ the wax and rasine and melt them and straine them then put in yᵉ gumi in fine powder rosen & bdellie so reduc it little and little still straining it vntill it be rold. put the gumes in last the oile.

Another Apostolor.

℔ fine oile li ij wax li j Grene Copp̄as calcined li j Boile them on a soft fire then adde Verdigreare in fine powder ℥ j fair then all to gether very well then take it from the fire and straine in terebinthine li j & then straine all releand the residue exceeding well.

Vnguentū ueneris mundificat

℔ Mollis desumati ℥ij arch optimi ℥ij viridi greene pulu snot ℥ j Bull. donor habet mollis scrib̄tudinem & fe rub. est abstersiuum sublime ulc̄ sord et pytida & fistula & ad fistulas ʒ ij vaulted Egyptiaton ℂ q

Vnguent veneris mej H D

℔ allumins roch ℥ j mollis desumat ℥ij vitrioli rubij, oldi, viridi greene, aūa ℥ss. terebinthine ʒ ij Bulliantur ad rubedinem

Egyptiaton Excelent.

℔ flor̄ artis, allum rotę, mollis aū ℥ij arch arcarine ℥ij salis romani ℥ j. vitriell Romani ℥ss. Sublimati ʒ ij pull. ℥ij. Bullantur add vnguentū

Vlcera Sordida vng ℂ q

℔ Allumins Roch ℥ij ratinatur in tru sibilo quam fieri potest atterate redut in pulueren in mortario eudo ℂ q

℔ de pdicto pulu ℥ j mollis rose ℥ij Bulliantur simull donec bene incorporent semper agitando tum refrigerat & alteri exponatur & noctem & mane terebrisse in oleum. ad omn vlcera et cauernosa vltra quam est dict phlegmonē ℂ ℂ

Mundificatiuum ℂ q

℔ Sutum Clmenj mollis desumato aūa. or white Suti ℥ij mollis ℥ j Boile them to a brown ruller and the thickness of Gummy then straine the pulues & reserue represe putto all to the Butter

The leaues of Clmenj. i. wodbind a long leaf vnto any smutting Sore doth maluolesce them ℂ ℂ for Egyptiatū

℔ mell Rosat ℥ij ℔ Roth allom ℥ij plant-wat ℥ij Boile it thicke

Vnguentū viride mund ℂ ℂ

℔ Swynes greare li j verdigreat ℥ j Sallt gemm ℥ j Sall gemm ℥ j verdigreate ℥ss

Sall gem ℥ j verdigreate ℥ss

Mund. & mrgnat

℔ Sorrell, mrrhe, aūa ℥ij terebint lote ℥ij mollis ℥ij. relatū ℥ ij farmo Cupreum farmd haue aū ℥ij Salis romani q.s mar̄ponatur simul in mortario pista et appone frigida. mund. & mrgn.

Vnguentū Fumigat

℔ Greene fumig Bernix pur them wᵗ good nere Lard or Egge greare then put to them rosin rosin brick park coale all vntill yet bee thick the take it from the fier

Vnguentū Dyalmi uell Nigrū

℔ Copp̄as, Salis mtri, mrieres grossi mrieres nigri testudinis, attramentum argenti aa ℥ij. viridi grecj aū ʒ j mgaudinis rosarj ʒ xij rosblue pulu & mundificata donec mixtā et rotulata mise & fe vnge

Mundificatiuum

℔ Oile, Butter, aūa li j wax ℥ij Boile them well to gether then take it from & put in Salt gem in pulues ℥ij verdigrese in fine pulues ℥ j fair them vntill they be thicke rolde. excelent

Vnguent viride Mund.

℔ Alleluyah. i. Sorrell du Boyes, ortulus xpi Loudage, roledonye, Scabias trappe of the red bryare aūa ℥ij pun yᵉ herbs to gether fine and oyle. q.s. then make it in balls & put them in a close barrell put them for to rott ix daies then melt them and bee wax putt small ℥ j mastick & frankincense in pulues aūa ℥ j stirr them in one after the other and stirr them still vnder an esh fier and in the end add verdigrease in fine pulues ℥ss. and stirr them vntill then strand them in boxes & kepe it in boxes vse them vntill the Sore be releand

Mundificat in Bubo or inueterate

℔ Oile of Camomill ℥ij Butter ℥ij the mowld of fox mugwotte and hyne seedes aūa ℥ j and thirt it eyp with Barley meale fine boulted and apples it warme. this is also good for attr in Bubo

yᵉ best arge rasse nott anointe yet vᵗ oile of camomill in vᵗ put opium and Smallage seede aūa ℥ j the whole seed ℥ij fenugreeke ℥ij and so speale it vpp

Mundificatiuum

℔ Syrup. Rosar & terebint lot. mistrent or mell Rosat

℔ mellis: parū grete aūa pull Bull ad rolor rubrū fortior:

A good Mundefyc vid 93.5.

℔ the Iuyce of wodebynde ℥ij of the Iuyce of plantan and red rose ana ℥j thynne of ℥. or ℥ iij℔ mix them to gether and putte to the Iuyce of Lemons to them & the do boile fynlie and pare excellent

Mundificatiuum ℂℂ

℔ terebynthine lote m primo albo& intellig dospumati ana ℥ij℔. oldi ℞. sati ℥ij℔ Bullientux tantu quod cloudt Bullum & mistigentux. abstergit sanio sine moderatoꝛ, mundificat, consolat sine moꝛdicatoꝛ, repellit: si uis maioꝛem abstinentiam pone Mellis Rosati ℂℂ

℔ terebynt lote m primo albo mellis de spumat ana ℥j Beate and mix them well to gether & set them upon the fire ad to them Dilt of Roses q.s or ℥j and boile them a litle: yf yt boil to hyghe ad more oile and more humbe the best maner to boile & but soone it all all. thys by Iuyce Iuyce mundefyc expedient ℂℂ

To mundefy an Impostume rumge in the Eare ℂℂ

℔ the Iuyce of Enula Campane Boile it in faire water putt yt be softe then Spread upon a fyne lynon clothe and folde the Salue inwards and putt unto in the ℥ Eare yt dothe mundefye marueilously and ꝛepon it ly dyꝛe droppe in Oile of Almonds

ℂℂ. Unguentum de Apio mundifc

℔ Sutri apij ℥ij mollis clarificati ℥ij terebynthine clare ℥ij farina frititi ℥j pitelloꝛ ouoꝛ N. qua. iij

Or ℔ the Iuyce of smalage ℥ij Iuyce of plantan and dgrounde ana ℥j & in Sumer Iuyce of planten &c mix the Lumps and flours to gether wt a Spatt or Iron knotte then the Iuyce mix them well then yett beate in the flour and boile & strayn them well whill it be hoꝛte but ℥ij Lumps: stir it and let it rest a litle then stir in yᵈ Lumps terebynthyne and yᵈ yolke of egge coote in the 37 psa ℔ never boiled yett.

Mundificatiuum

℔ Verdugrese ℥j gresne copperose Iuyce Allom ana ℥ß. set in fine pulder: Boile them in pomegar put in the fuller yᵉ redisse then put in Lumps and boile yett untill yett be tenne and Iose it. or

℔ mellis clarifc ℥j mundigrote ℥ß stalo clare ppᵃ q. 5. Boile them untill it bee Read: Sant, mundificat, mtasmat:

Mundificat

℔ Smalage worme wod ana M, plantan M: iij Sage ℔j. grind them small, wring oute the Iuyce putte Eggs greate and the yolke of tenne Eggs Lumy ror j or ij rosate fedoꝛ ror ij tempeꝛ them well to gether and very greene: yse it

Mundificat

℔ terebintine ℥ß wasse it verry wele in Comon water and beate it to oile put tenne to Lumy ror j oile of Rose ad mixe of woppon flowꝛ ror ij and Eare ad my Saunsfull yolke of Egge and beate them all to gether:.

Mundificat

℔ the Iuyce of Smalage ℔j of wodbind and plantan ana ℥iij of waꝛme wood ℥ij of Lumys ℔j boile the to gether ℔ mix the boilinge ad Lumy rosate flouꝛs Barlye ℥ij Sarsa and stir it well Spunge a Sarsa and stir it well Spunge a Sarsa and stir it well Edwaꝛd the fedoꝛ gradus nott on wde 43.8.63: knotte

Mundificat

℔ tmpentyne well washed in the decoꝛtion of Barley, a litle Syrupe of Rose, Cloue and Barlie meale mix them

Mundificatiuum ℂℂ

℔ Sutru apij, farme frumenti, medio Butrij mitigantur: mundificat, sanat & farit Eschara radicis ℂℂ

Mundificatiu

℔ terebintine washed with Syrupe or Lumys of Rose. Iuyce of flouꝛs of Barley flouꝛs & the Iuyce of marigold & smalage of each a litle & the unguentu

yᵉ greate stoꝛe of pulbefation

℔ Terebintine ℥ß pitelloꝛ ouoꝛ ℥j unguentu Egyptiaci ℥ß fe mixio

Mundificatiuum

℔ thumys ℥ß fe Allom, pondꝛ xxxtꝛ. in Iuyce of Sublimate m Iuyce ℥ß fe mixe pond ad iquend mundificat ℥ß sublimat ℥.ß

De Sutro dij

℔ Sutru dꝛij dl romanis ana ly rad rose ℥ij thuris, Mastices ana ℥ij mix & the unguentu in pleuꝛisie & malis pa 191.

℔ terebintine lote ℥ij Saffroꝛ oll mixed ana ℥ß ℥j put in fe ung. mundifc

For proude flesh.

℔ Salem and lay upon the proude flesh & it will kepe it downe

flox the Same vide pa. 244

the white water: ℔ mercury Sublimate & mercury ceride putte faire water in a Sawser & grynd them wt the fingeꝛ till the water be white & apte Salt.

Smple Cauteries are

℞ Melanacardinum: Allumē facum Cortices vititelle: Tapsia: Opium: Hemerodiay: Puttok fote: pilde: garlik Cantarides: Squil Onions Rosalgar: Quick Lyme: Sublimat precipitate: Vitreolum: viridis: æris: 1. Ziuiar: Sperewort: apium Risus: 1. Crowfoote: ~~full~~ flammula and other:

A Cautery to open a postū

2ℓ Mell Anacardine pte iiii alib. 1. Yard pthys mix them to gether

To make moll. Anacardino

2ℓ A pare of Tonge nose broade nosed goate them gett them put in your Anacardyne bot wrap your Tonge and rubb them yarde too gether and the liquor that droppeth is the gummy Anacardyne.

Ane other Cautery

2ℓ Blark Soope quick Lyme in pulder mixe them and apply for a corrosiue

A Strong corrosiue

2ℓ Hermodathlor, Verdigreece Aristologia Rotunda aña ℥j pull.

A Corrosiue

2ℓ Cantarides rut away their gles and temp them with foure of frogs dogs and a litle good Vinigar

Alluter

2ℓ Cantarides terantur tū aceto et oleo vetusto, deinde calcinant moder me ad ignem et fe Emplū mixtab. apat in cautery

Corrosiuum

2ℓ Alluminis usti ℥ij Balustiarum Boli armoniar. aña pul. & mistentur

Alluter

2ℓ Vitriolli ℥ij, attinis, erugimis æris aña ℥ß aceti ℥ß. calcinetur in vasse Lutato

Corrosiuum

2ℓ Calcis viue ℥ij Arcenici ℥ij Sutri Affodillo 2ℓ ℥ß misce.

Litium sit fill

2ℓ woodbind leaues pu them Strand out Forste put it in a Glaue platter & Drie it and make it in pulder

xl.

To take away dead flesh

2ℓ Calce viue, Auripigmenti, viridis æris, Hermodathi aña ℥ß. pul sub mitte in plaga carnem mortuam corrodit bene

Cauterium Comburens ad os

2ℓ Saponem Sarcotomum mollitum rum Calma vell Saponem ligni calce viue q.s pul. temp the pouder and the Scope in manner of paste and make holes a lonk to your bignes yō desire: then burne that lent in the pulder of unslaked Lyme on mgt & in the morning it will look a stone bind that hard lent roasse it well and in thy holes make the plaste to the bones. Note in 24 houres hes loste his strenghe therfore vse it presentlie.

A good Cautery

2ℓ oleum Vitrioli gutta j vel ij & aplic et rito torq destrumpendes aperatur heis burnethe the stim & maketh eat to waste the flesh.

Ad Carnem mortuam

2ℓ Borax that Goldsmythes vse

Cauterū Bonum

2ℓ Vitrioli Armeniti aña ℥ij Sublim ℥ß. Sutri Bromo ℥ij. tritentur et pull. ℥ij distillentur ad usum & gutta una corus desrumpendes aperatur.

Cauterium

2ℓ Mell anatardinum oleo sumipori pne Liquido aña calcinant omnia simul ad ignem donec vniantur & Lotus reservandus vtm gratur. cum opt apostema velocitur

Et bonū est vt mittantur tentam de Sagino qua inprobet adventuram & fatet vulnus Laboriosum et magis stabile ad optimum sanū et de sine ponatur. Emplū de farina tritici rubrata tū aqua et oleo modico et roquo in patellam vt fiat admodū pasta et desine stuppa stricta et alio volatur rotunde.

ffor dead flesh. ℂ ℂ

2ℓ the Forste of woodbind ℥ij thumb ℥ij bonde them and strew them with the ashes of a brodene nedder and Sirke ab thinge and the Forst consumed Oxeleont

ℂ ℂ Vitriu Antimony. 1. stibium ri arcenicū an Ekleont corrosiue

Aegipciatum ℂ ℂ

℥ pmegar li℔ Eummy li℔ ß, pordigare ℥ij pulueriſentur Allome ℥ij pul. Boyld hem and ſtirr hem tenlle hoy & todd

The romen practiſe ℂ ℂ

℥ Mexcury Sublimati in fyne pudr and kemper fytt vp. Baſilicon vngū albū or any ſuch like and ſo may yo doo vſe Egipciatum but yſ yo add vngt populeon to ꝓcipit it will bod mych bye ye outer.

Pulus ſme pari ℂ ℂ

℥ auripigmenti viridis aeris aña ℥ß vitrioli rombuſti ℥j ſtllumen uſti ℥ß mirre aubur rorrodid rarnom morthā et non narok norvis neque venis

Corroſiuum

The pulder of hormedarbles a ſpone fytt into bye Eore or vſe thugmye

Aſtd ultera Maligna Coroſiuū

℥ Arcenici, auripigmenti aña ℥ij Sutri plantaginis, Solatri, & rulla minth aū ℥ij Corticū nuce abſolūm Sutri vell ſifte foro Cyclodomo ℥ß. Bullantur omnia ſimul ad conſumptē integre ſumi deinde tritorentur ni mortario addendi camphe ram ſerundaū artem triturat ℥ß. oleū ℥j mingle hem all to gether and in the tacknye add mirre aloē ℥j m fyne pulder. make tonke of this and yf yo will you may rall hyron burnt vitriol in pulder and vſe fytt.

Of vitriol and how to burn itt

℥ vitrioli quantū voluerīs et pone in olla ney. ſyn vell ſyp, tung argenti lamū obhorſetur vel Lute Sapientis vell alio: p mitte deinde ſtirrare, et dū deſtillatur, ſolliciter adā nitor carbones & fiat lentum ignem et per 2. horas ſuffla tum fallubū: tunc in pauco dimittat in donec igniū ꝛ ſe deſtruat: et olla refrigidata, aperiatur: et inuenies vitriolū rubei colouris. quod vocatur naturalis vitriolū, aut rorno forthſmio.

℥ talem combuſtionem ois ralor naturalis alteratur & tenit Sanguinem in naribꝰ ſiſtit & in plage & alibi valet tham contra hor polem hoſhonomia rañ tū & apoſtema venenoſa & fraudulenta

The names of vitriol.

Vitriolum: Calcanthum, Atramentum: Sticcatther: vitriolū Romañ Copperſe verde ℔. Copperſe alba.

℥ vitriol bornt burnid & a good rompoſund for dead fleſſe and is tauld for vitriol vide 49 tenda vitriol

many ſcolent hemye are made of vitriol.

℥ mollis clarificat ℥iij vnde q nocet ℥ Boyle hem & ſtir term vol dentiſt et do rod and hemy dropt on a ſton voide garde vpon it & rolde. foſſor.

For dead fleſſe

℥ Aloes, myrrh, Sanguis draconis, aña pulueriſentur et miſtcantur. et miſperſe vor: rodid rarnom morbi and abſcint doloris

Pulus Corroſiuus

℥ Copperſe Allom Sendaner, pordigare Salt armoniack aña pone in paſſe bubo ſuy rarbones donec vidiſe deſponi ſpuma mirabilis vertutem

Aſtd quotumque materiam tamo ſpam corroſiuum

℥ Roſalgar ℥j vitriol albi Sulfuris aña ℥ß ft pulus ſubtilis ꝓijciatur ſuy loñ

ℂ ℂ To take away dead fleſſe

℥ Terebinthyne of hye rouſſt yſ yo will ℥ij vragē fytt furſte in tounce water hem in planton troater and after ſmi roſe water putt hyerto of Sublimatū in fine pulder ℥j: and hye yolke of on eggē myſt hem vell to gether and applie fytt and vegon hye dead fleſſe is oute Lay on butter and barnid c lint it lid 24 houres after vſe vnmoue fytt ℂ ℂ

Note this that vegon hyroſ and ſuch other roarſe ſubſtance vſed hyer doe it not preſently eat muſt haue hyme to work and do ſoon yo vſe anye ſtrong on do fyt ye hye morning be hymor ſtraunge of hye nature

Corroſiuum

℥ ſtorax Liquid Salis Armoniaci Lapidis rallaminaris aña ℥ij dej Lauorini ℥ij camphe ℥j Boraxꝰ ℥j, albi ſpermaceti, ℥ß mixt

Cauterium potentiale

℥ Tartari albi uſti ℥ß rmorum ℔ß raulū tyrunt & rarnom volatis aña ℥ij ni q.ſ Lixiuij Sapinis belgici ſeu nigri quod parius fytt duſſlue et ſe lapis ſ.a. ſyn iuſt ut ritig vratt adde ralce viuj pluis vel ming et oui part 5: platott

Lapidis infernalis for ſe

℥ Sope vigis pull it into a ſtone pott vell loaded pull hyerto ſtrong ele boile and ſtirre hem to gether tenlle fyt bee hard ab a ſtone: put hem in a glaſſe ſtoppe hem cloſe from aier and vegon vell ſtruyo hem take ſume oute & lint hem ſtand in hye open aire and diſſolue and vſe ſmito applie fytt.

The properthe of hyeſe lapis Infernalis is onlie to burne hye ſtem therfore mak a gold in a plaſter ſo bigg ab yo will ſaue hye gold and apon that gold ſaue yo lapis ſufern & laye a plaſter apon hye topp hyerof & bind it fazde doune and gone hye gold is ſo big is hye burnt gold or ſhall ℂ ℂ

Lapis Infernalis yᵉ beſt makinge.

℥ yᵉ Ly of wᶜʰ Clarke ſope is made, boild it to a yᵉ ſtone in a frying pan, doe not conſume all yᵉ moiſture, when it is cold put it in the powne of quickſyze, when it is cold put it in the powne of quickſyze & keep it in a glaſſe cloſe ſtopt. Lon: Diſpenſ

Lapis Corrosiuus

℥ Cinoris quam minimi pond ana ℥ij
valet pond ℥ij minij rubicati ℥j
.l. mad aspe Salis petri ℥ij ter omnia
pulverizentur et ponatur in mundum
vas et affundatur aqua vallida ℥xx
agitentur prime et stent ℥ noctem
altera die colatur ℥ Sartum & colatura
ponatur in patella, & bulliantur donec
coagulatur strut sat super.

℥ moduli de patella & proba
an sale gabbat & si affuerit ut lapis
durus tunc ponatur in vitrum et bene
obturetur ne aer subintret aliquid sludur
in aquam fiat de pa. 98.

Euptorium Leue

℥ Urina puer, Sutris Colidoni ana
℥ij misceantur et bulliantur paulo
donec valeat unc ℥ij aut pigmenti ℥j
misceantur et fiat Euptorium

Corrodens Carnem mortuam

℥ Arsenici rubij et citrini. alu=
minis gallati pul. ana drag m a
= reto forti et si pollaturo adde valet
vitij equali pondere: tunc sirretur
valx et pulvis rarradit.

Corrodens Carnem mortuã

℥ vitrioli ℥ij alluminis, crucimb
dati ana ℥ij affunde aceti ℥ij et
valet mistur in vasse Lutato aute.

To breake a Sore

℥ Mynte prolay tradescate roote rosm
ground yrid roote thorne & seard
worte ana M¡ stampe them well tallow
q.s. then boile them all well & strayn
yt farde into a brasen vessell and put
herbs roote Scope Clark Scope rose
and fennel q.s. and milk them on the
fire. And when a drope will sticke a
litle apon a Saucer yt is inoff yf
nott putte more fennel in yuder. this
will breake any Sore so sore as the
plaster liste and will shrud all the
yeard.

ffor deade flesse ℂ Toddie

℥ roote Scope m¡ small pared q.s then
take a goat raudell of iiij or v to a
Lyttle yo raudell folde yt so downe ℥
the droppinge of the raudell may drane
and fall on the Sore yeate a time or a
potter that yo may come the Sore & the
droppinge to gether to a salue apli it not
Into the reynsby and yelow ad Sores

ffor dead flesse

℥ verdigreate Roche allom ana ℥ij grond
toppose liß all in pulver boile them all in
ad mete roote pomgar as roote tould hir
and when they are melted put in a saucer
full of Tunny and stirre them well tell it
be redd and hote and stumbling garded
dropped apon a saucer then put yt into
a gulley pott dresse the Sore with ayre
Lynte and let it lie three daies before yo
remoue yt. and wash the sore ad roote
roote or sum other water yth well rise
and fitt also

Cauterium potentiale

℥ aque primo distillationis sapons li
valet non extracte ℥j opij ℥x Bulliant
valx & aqua donec igne ad usum stabi
tunt imponat opium pul & rumpletur
cost detorte ad siccitatem & pul.

ℂ ℂ Calradion Corrosiue

℥ Arsenici Dragagant & flouri aris
& valx viij ana pulu & mist

Corrosiue m^r Ceste.

℥ Blark Scopt Burne yt ad yo Burne
Allom: them apple fitt

ffor dead flesse

℥ the ymber finde & ch an yonge dresse
Sore fitt besse the fire: then burne it
in sum redame them: Putt this ashes
into a lynen bagge dr and hem: pott
it in water apple it into a fine sose
and sore sowers it makes it redd
this m^r Drosse. prised to be horse
and then vse rall fitt ranicula nigra.

℥ Pulvis smo pari ℂ ℂ

℥ Perpiment, verdigreate ana ℥j
vitriall Burnte till it be redd ℥ij ch
Allom burnte ℥iiij all in smo pulder
This is the best smo pari ℂ ℂ

Alumen Sutorium An esperiall neate ℂ ℂ

when yo put smo or any other sirrop
Let fitt in oute of smo sacke or vessell
and sonne ℥m nott.

To mi ℥ paling do sores dresse
fitt nott to often but oute in 24 ℥ days
or in 48. and keepe out the aire as
yo can: for ander dose hurts so doth
a monstruous woman, or one that hath
eaten garlick onions or nott ℥ and
often observed: pide pa 26. and follow
those directions as there ℂ ℂ

xlij

A gentle corrosyue to open & Boyle or take away flesse

℞ Sublimat ʒvj ℔ unguent populeon ʒvj opij gr. v. lapidis hematitis ℈j pulu all that must be putrefied by them & that then myght all to gether upon a marble stone or in a mortar unto it be made well incorporated and kept in a vessel of glasse or stone

A corrosyue

℞ the lie of soope boiling hym off & wash after him of unslaked lyme in lyme powder ℔ss Boile them to gether until it waxe browne and then it is ready

vide pa: 41 col: 1. m 2. the same practise ℞ brass wyer wrought and cast Sublimat for precipitate and so bring Read it & right

Corrosiuum ♁

℞ sarcocolla ℈j vitriol ʒvj flores aris ʒvj alumen Tutiae ʒvj pulueriseatur & misceantur optime & usui reponatur

To Burne Corrosiues ♁

℞ Salt communis in vna draphella ligatur & prius rite in igne donec rubeat & in vrina extinguatur pulueretur. reponatur

Combure aliud Tutiam in testa ovi & pulu: & sic vitriolli in a gobbestuffe & it is best

unguent pruna corpus suum ad superfluitatem rarum

℞ pumi ℈j Dra aliget ʒvj mustard more strong ℞ pumi ℈ij: et sequenti die post apositionem unguenti: apyone in pulueres fila de panno veteri lanata & in illis & unguento mundis

for Superfluous flesse ♁

℞ Sublimate ℈j: salt gemme, salt mortar Rose Allom ℔ss pulueriseate ℈j rose water plantan water ana ʒviij Boile them till a third pte be wasted then take it from the fier and strayne in the powder ℞ to

℄℄ Troisi de Mimo ℞ ante pa 28.

℞ medullam panis non rosati Bene ferm stali ʒvj Sublimati ℈j minij ʒß aque Rosar q.s

it taketh away superfluous and spongious flesse in vlcers: it mollifieth callous and dead in vlcerous sores & cureth fistulas

Pulvis Precipitati roudidus

℞ Argenti vivi ℥ ex dco sulphuris ana ℔ss triti: materentur in turbinato lapide per 24 horas deinde igne vaporetur donec humiditate omni absumpta albescant: reponatur rem mortua

Lapis fistularis or Corrosiuus ♁

℞ Capitelli salpetre, liij vitriol Romany ℔j, roquantur donec humiditas omnis absumpta sit: non magna sufficiunt roths & ab igne removendus, addatur alec sulphuris ℥ß: vel aliquid olea & platelli / Lapis corrosiuus plat

℞ calcarij & fortis vini ana ℔ss ana fe luxiuium sepe cui aqua transfolendo & postea luxiuia in forma lapidis coquendo: reponatur sine dolore

To take out dead and foule

℞ the roman Eramble or rose worte the leaues and small stalkes pund them small bake ground Tanse and aples ij a dayd: Let it good to wash a fowle sore with warme water very well before it be laid on to supple the sore: and ys sume shuld be mixed with it: it will work the better: but with more sore the doth clense the sauterous putrefaction

vide pa. 63:

for the same

℞ Sall Armoniack, calx viua ana ℔ss pulu Sublimatum pond in passe plum formamid quo affunde aqua clara: & distillabit formamus Do addes Sublimat ℈j or ʒß but formus et est saldo causticum

Abstersiuum plura Sordida ab Sanatur:

℞ Argenti vivi extincti Sextarol ʒß mollis q.s. ft unguentum gadg leatur:

Terra vitroli sit fiat Abstus

℞ vitroli quantu vult ponatur in terra- larem igneum usq ut pa 41 tantundo et ei aquam infunde q drams norsom ita q relinqua, aqua postea assumpta, aliam que assunde, et ita ita clarefiatt, & assumpta & tabes assunde aquam donec aqua non amplius arida fuerit, sed dulcis: tum extracta finito ita habebit terra subrubra & saporem ad vitriola ovis similem longe optimum ad pulua & veteres Bole dr indicio. Quod ovis similem

Pulvis Corrosiuus vide pa 63 r. 2.

℞ Alluminis, Sutrarini, tartari, aceti ana ʒij calcis viui ʒvj all in mast fine pulu: put them in a new earthen pott or other vessel tapping: putte them good stronge lie: stir them let them boile until the horne gar bee consumed: then set all into an oven or in the Sumd and draw them forth vide 139. n fine

℄ To stopp fluid ulcers wounds or wogen and to dismember

℞ herbe pede of that pulu and ash Bole ℞ salt & vinegar ad of the pulu ℥ij the mixt it well & cast on the wound or the place dismembred & apply fresh a gen herbs not in the same it is false good in fistular ℄ cheese hungy

Pulvis Alchymistarus is y fortis off aqua fortis.

In the original it is taken ℞ pulu ℥iij off Bole ℥ß: of pulu alchimistarum ʒij herbe ℞ longest & deepest of the ashes or to make new to cleave it: yet happen some other may find out it & ℞ make & apply vinegar stronger: that same of myne hand holde more then could any of the rest wont yet argument: and also the rest wont yet dismember & take on to the wound & dismembrings & good wound ℞ ℞ & salt & fast unto the same ℞ ℞ & salt & fall to me cast tread & here ℞ worte pulu: pulu, & nitrum ℞ ℞ worte

Estaxa

Corrosyues

looke in pa. 188. take notte of the Estax

When the Corosyues haue bene burnte the flesshe there will remayne dead flesshe wch is Estaxa the Estax or Straw and this Straw must bee taken away by litle and litle: and it will lose by the sides, and that one maye rutt of wth a Sizers. and in deed reason it is all of there will appeare redde fleshe

This Estax will ruffe by applyinge Sauguis dounes so warme as maye be suffred at the straw must bee taken vp mulete or Stand ofter tymes a litle at ones so to lett the warme oile bee goe vnder itt and it is good not to bee too hastie in y gettinge of it owte

To rause the Straw to fall

Take Lumy Butter yolke of egge the iuice of marigo myxed told

Mundificat de Aegio: pa 39 CC

And the moderyne marked thus CC in pa: 37. and 38: will do litt:

Ane liquid to mixe ab̄ple to ordare of Capons, Duckle, Conie, Goose or suche like applied warme: and hearse must be fresshe without Salte yt maye take from of wth Mundificatle

The vertuet of the German dottle Greene Balme nothinge worthe

1 Anointe the temples and foreheade therby for payne in the head, Tothake, payne in the eyes, and defende the smell taken into the heade: it strengthe memory keping y heade warme

2 it gobleth Sprayned, Sciatica, and all paynes in the Barke, Joint & guides by the anointing the place morn and night

3 Hit takethe away the Spasme the cramp the Shrink the place rose rubbed therwith

4 dil ytche and Scalles in ch or younge

5 All tettered and Scalt heades the place first washed wth Sharpe lee

6 Chopped in handes and brest & lippes by the Chapping not the same warme wth a Sponge

7 washe wheare wth yt crone water, or wth lum water and remayne & applie ther wth Lute and a plaster of the same

8 do greene wounds.

9 Burning and Scalding wth cole pitche wash or ffrier

10 Hit takethe away warbes or the grundes & thornes in the flesshe being pared wth & laid on plaster wyse

Qd̄ if worse Coping herbe to find the vertudes of my drow pa. 74 r. 2. M. 1.

xliiij

2t tartari talrimati: dissolue in aqua madose pound in iij da aqua & sup pond lotd: reserudt rarut mart & quand o raro rubra aperunt assyge do pue & saw

2t dragh fortissimj alumen talrmat q.s. fat Butire donec exurabitur & strayer pond pap: reserdet rasur mortua

To take oute a ffeaster & the Poole

2t pluer gingen in pulver & Sevisse Jm Strong vinegar: li j. myx them well and boile them in an earthen pott untill it bee dred then haue a lase hed Lunny in a pott of earthe & throw stray on the gingen worke some allom and pouder in the pulder and myx them weele the anoynt a reband stonde the pouder and the same substaunce & make it into Conte & potcake as yo will in thinges wasse the Sore with vrine warme and put in a bande or rowell & this will worke it ought to the bottony:

To take oute dead fleshe

2t Claro fied Lunys ℥j reserdy dasse ℥j of mastirke and allom in fine pulder aua ℥j sett them aboue the fier and stir them till it turne to oyle then take it from the fier: applie it wth lynte

ffor the same

2t mellis clarificati ℥iij pouder gatte pulverdy for, let the Lunn boile then stir in the Lunny and beate it duste it & adde applie wth dust. Bring reband applie warm by rosin ℥iiij dout dust may be aua ℥ij Boile & skim them & powre it into a gallipott all Lunny the hurt in the Cotton & applie it.

a Blew water

2t Spring water l viij. allom ℥j ℥ij Cumyn li ß. Boile all and skim it reband let it coole a litle then put in wordy warm pulder ℥j set it on the fier against fire it wth a spatter vntill it be rutterd well let it coole strayne it kepe it in glasse tyed Spaldy plased rantard & wrapped wth it warme or colde: as the grundes under against it and I think hee ardeth on

Coprose water vide reg 260

Dissolue li j of Greene coppras in cleare water: then destill that water & keepe it in glasse close stopte: it will take out dead fleshe the rantor in the mouthe: wash in pulitick & the wth in the Eie:

To make reband heade into pulver

Put ys lead in an earthen pott: lay the pott along in the fier the mouthe towards you: then take an yorne rod & old on a staffe in thy hand under and the heade being melted stirr it for one side to the other vntill it be dust or stir it rounde vnto an oleu stike of Scotch stuffe greene and bitter those grundes will Dooe Put the first vp the pottes wounde for x or xij li of leade at ones: the other for one or ij li ore lesse in a fadge -

℔t precious water ℂ ℂ

℔ Grosse vitrioll in pulder ℥m̃ rosp allom li℔. put hem togethe m a brasse pan dox the fier and melte hem and stirre hem wele vntill they be drie and may be made m pulder m a morter. then keep yt m a bloder. vide pa. 156.

℔ Running water a pottle let yt boile a pare apon the fier then take it of and rast m of ye pulder by ℔ little and little so long as the water will arise and not melt any longar for then ye water will looke blark in the bottome and it reddyd

This I Call aqua nigra vse it thus

℔ sum of the pulder and ye blade anyt deade flesh rast on the pulder vntill it be redaye. then wasshe the Sore wth this water vntill it looke rogish then rost a lynen clote fower folde m the wat and laid it on: this is a sharpe but a good water.

℔qua alba: ℂ ℂ

℔ Allom ℥m̃ white rapprose ℥m̃ bole m fine pulder and wele myxed together put hem into a pott and melt hem vpon a stone. then make sume of yt wth fine pulder and tak Spring or rane water and set yt apon the fier and as yt doth boile rast m sume of the pulder & lible and little so longe as the water will yeld and when yt looketh Redyssh enoughe.

wasshe the Sorde very well wth this water ofte nay at night & laid hereon a iiij folde rost cloth m the day time but at night laid on Basilicon or sume Sanct-bo wth laide and a plaster apon the topp thereof

℔qua virida ℂ ℂ ℔l.

℔ Spring water ℔tumy Sage allom verdygreace pulder that wilbe pulred and boile hem vntill the water looke grene. and wasshe therwth warme ore rotte this hath a greate reporte

Optima ablutio ad vlc antiqua

℔ vitriol li℔ viridis, et alba, allum salis romani, viridis aris, Sulphur aā ℥ss pulverizentur subtilissime. deinde m aqua mensuralis iij m̃ qua prius fuerint abadcocta fuerint ad consumpt iij ℔ti cola & lauentur tibiae. valet ad fistulas & ulcera mala & rebellia difficill consolidationis

Ad ulc tibiar, fistulor, rumpentium pruritū ℂ ℂ

℔ Aqua pluuialis li iij Succi rosar ℥m̃ Alluminis ℥m̃ pul subt mixt. ℥m̃ croci topido dissoluantur et postea madefiant & topido abluantur tribus minutis deinde

for olde Sores ℂ ℂ

℔ Bole white rapprose aña ℥m̃ rumpped ℥ss all m fine pulder put the rapprose to most in a stone pott & when it is melted hem take it from the fier & stirre in ℥ss rumpe m fine pulder. But ℔ this

To molte the rumpe & rapprose bole together & then did the rumpe flie alwaye in smoke as the powder it wt a hungrye ℔ maye yde but the after waid is not so bad.

℔ bole the rumpe and the rapprose to fine pulder & then boyle them wth the cold ten ℔ Spring water li ij. set it on the fier ℔ yt boile a pare take it from the fier & let it stand a little then put in ye one halfe of the pulder stirre it close & let yt settle and wash the hem wth warme water rayse the Sorde warme and laid on wth cloths warme

vide pa. 20. for the seconde of this water Card

This water was mutch vsed of the Lo Darke my graue sume of it vnto yt & ℔ and ℔ the hem bath yt warme before ℔ did vse yt litt wthout

℔t vlcera Cancrosa ℂ ℂ

℔ Spring water li iiij grene rapprose ℥m̃ pulder & Barbaras sorte valed ℥m̃ pulder & Mj treacle Small Bole hem vnto half- wasshe the Sore wth Strake or ℂ lay on wth cloth. & this doth heale a grade horse Sore

for ranke old Sore ℔ ℂ ℂ

℔ Grosse rapprose li℔ Rote allom li℔ Red and roguh Coperas aña ℥ss wth white bole pulder beat it to be pulvered very fine. then take a nere doth pann wth Coales. wet the pann wth water & put hem in the bottom and apon them laid the rapprose and allom and in the middest make a shard hole m fingars Sqware in that hole put the white vitriol. set the pann apon a gentle fier of coles & when and hard let hem boile vnto a stone

vse yt thus

℔ Plantayne, Betony, Celandine or Running water beate the stone into fine pulder and put into the water vnto the water look blark. use at the whom. a Saucerfull of water will enough. att a time & warme wash the sore with this is sharpe ℂ ℂ

℔n Excelent water to cure the many grieffe that be done ℂ ℂ

¶ I haue often tried this water

℔ a new erthen panne that neuer was ortupied fill him w^t spring water then put into the same water iij or iiij stones of tu slated Lyme euery stone so bigge as a mans fiste one after the other and let them boile in the water still stirringe of the frothe that doth arise w^t a fether vntill all the Lyme be dyssolued and yo^u pan filled vp ward hand halfe ways w^t Lyme then stirre them to gether and let it stande and bottle. Then drawe the water from the lyme gentlie and kepe it. wash other swords w^t this water but after the bottell: and lay clothes wet in the same water apon the Sore: warme or cold at your pleasure ¶ ¶ vide pa: 245 reg: imo

The same out of Mr Aldus

℔ put springe water into a vessell that was neuer ortupied. Lett then put into fire an other vessell of wood new ortupied vnplaned Lyme in pouder pres not all water iij pottes of Lyme weyed and not broken so many ounc iiij grosse ounces stirr it reason w^t a fether let it boile and dissolue drawe the water from the Lyme & wash swords therew^t warme This gelely Sarde closed the running of the yerbe. this Mr Aldus for a miracle.

ffor all Sores

℔ the seruice of wyne and vyn^r w^t) wash the sores yt bringe the flesh redy to grow

Or aqua vite that is good in ommibus dolorib^s capitis & gutturis et pulmonis mirabile experimento valett

vide pa 2 f. 2. M 2.

℔ vini albi optimi lb vj in quo pone de Lapidum iij iiij roque pauli et in mistalur sit in infusione 48 horarum deinde fe aqua vite p distillatoriu de qua aqua vite addendo ad ℥j: 9j de alum Sutravinum

my falsed water ¶

℔ tuning water lij of the sprist of the red wood of the black pine that doe hange in gods litle great nutsall & spongefruit set them apon the fier vntill it be stalemy cold and ster them well to gether. dresse the Sore w^t this water cold as yo^u can suffer and most cloathes warm and lay apon the Sore. yf there be dead flesh dresse it in my hands a day or 2 but trouble yo^u

To heale Sores or vlcers

℔ Sage, wodbind, Celedony, and rod = bude aña Mj Solly them in a gallon & of water vnto a pottle: straine yt and set the water apon the fier againe and ad hunny lij let them boile and skim of the filthe as it ariseth then put in of blom and grambs in pouder aña jß and let all boile a litle then kepe yt luke warme wash therw^t and for greene wounds sperade wax them dipp a lynt cloth & and wett it in the water and lay it on and dresse sores in a or my hymns in 24 howers.

To heale and soure a sore

℔ faire water a gallond put it into a nue erthen pott and put therto Sage M iij petite morrell Mj thrumy rosmarin aña jß allom a litle let them boile wel then strayne them and wash sores therw^t &c

℔t prettrouse water for Marrish

℔ tuning water a gallond hunye a litle Smallage Sage aña Mij bruised nigella roppress ℔j allom ℥iij rosmarin ℔ß make them all into pouder boile them in the water pott them coole strayne them and kepe it the longer the better. roppes myd allom ℈ß

ffor Noli me tangere

℔ vitriole in pouder and put yt into water and therw^t let yt dissolue and after depart yt in a stillatorie and kepe yt.

To heale all Sores

℔ the leaues and flowers of wood bude rod Sage rosmarin aña My springe water a gall on Boile it to the halfe strayne yt and set it to the fier again and put therin thrumy a pinte allom Mj gramb^s of roseblud bruised ß let them boile a litle and skim it w^t a fether and when it is colde kepe it close & wash therw^t &c

To wash festers

℔ flesher of asse wood & noe other and make therw^t very strong lie then take water of Tanwoode, of morell water and of nigella roome aña. and of yo^e lie so much as all the other and vnto one pottle of liquid put allom ounce ij in pouder. Boile them well and kepe it reason to yo^e vse

A good water

℔ Sage Mij repp it and seeth it in a gallond of spring water to a pottle strain yt & put vnto yt thrumy ℥iij allom ounce ij boile it a litle and wash Sores therw^t and

An excellent water

℞ Fenning water x iij gallonds sett it to seeth and put hereto of the yonnest parts of oake ij
boughes rutt in smale peces a gallond and sett
them seeth vntill a gallon of the water be wasted · sett it rools then put therin of the pulles
of allom vntill ye may feele the allom ⁊ stand
a longe ende then put in greene wyndes
tyde · Boyle them a litle · Take it from the
fier and then putt in Bay leaves iij and so
fier and then putt in Bay leaves iij and so
let it stand ⁊ nigghe and daub then put it
into glasses and stopp it close · wasshe sores
therwith often tymes in the daie & rost a
thinge and laie therupon —

A water to abate proud flesshe

℞ Strounge ale or Beard lij Sage iij
allom so much as will make it taste sower
it boile a pinte & wasshe therwith vntill the
Core bleede

An healinge water

℞ Sage Celandine woodbind leaves aa
m iij good thumbe lij allom so much as will
make it taste at the longe ende sharpe all in
a gallon of Rumney water so a pottle the
take it from the fier and put in the pulpe
of roses &c and so let it stand & take the
strayne out and rost rubbe therin & water
wasshe sores therin and lay upon the sores

After Sperall water

℞ Good vrgule vrine a pottle of the water
of Oaken leaves distilled on quarte of
Faggot worte iij ij stamped Boile the gratt
in the vrine to the consumption of a pinte
or more wet a fronthill fier & wasshe therwith

To scale and kause flesshe

℞ woodbind leaves Sage hall & grounds
ivie aa iij planten iij rampion ij worte
roppe allom in pouder ij stone hille · Breake
the bones and boile all in fresh pinte of water
to one quarte & wasshe therwith & cabot rubbe
therin and apply

For olde or new Sores

℞ Sage Celandine ffetherfoyle woodbinde
aa iij Boile them in ij gallonds of water to
halfe then strayne out and put hereto vrgule
Rayne lij allom ℥ij · to make it sharpe sette yt
from fire & let it rest & keepe it in close and
warme wasshe therwith ij a day

To dead and scale

℞ aque Plantag minis lij Camphire ℥ij in
pouder misce stent in sole foramine clause · laua
desiccat Sanat &c.

A good water

℞ Roote allom lij Running water ij gallons
Sage Smallage Brooke somuch aa iij
roppe or bruse them and boile them to halfe
then wasshe sores therwith

allator

℞ Spring water [illegible] Sage allom
woodbind leaves & flowers Celandine aa iij allo lij
thume ℥ij Bullant ℥ij vola &c.

To clense drie sinn & scale & perke liquid warme fistula old Sore &c

℞ Rose water or spring water lb Sublim
alb in pulpe ℥j himpe them and let stand
dissolue in gitt and shake the glasse often

Aliter vse

℞ aque rosat ℥j ℔ ℥ ad quantitatem
visi misce fiat Collirio & sana in emplastro mino

Aliter plane

℞ Aceti vini lb ℥ ℥ij pul. mirre ·

Note yt the mirre be put into the water &
sett in the sunne or the water be warme or
sett in the sunne a long longe enoughe in the
water and rubbe the bitter as ye stand often
powder &c

The like may be done wt Arsenick.
and beyond sea are diuers nott mixed

After old Sores argal swellinge

℞ Salis communis Litharg auri rosis
aa ℥ij mercury Sublimati ℔ ℥ ℥j ℔ of
white Salte ℥ij Spring water a gallon
put all into an erthen pott well leaded wet
a rod hard and a gold hard let the water
boile more then warme then put in ye
hunge in fine pulpe and rold them then
boile them into a pinte & wasshed
wasshe the argal and Sores wt the water
warme & rost rubbe & apply &c

After old Sores

℞ Vitr alum Burned ℥ij rock
tartar ℥ij Boile in all in fresh water &
keepe the & rubbe and wasshe the sores with
water and strowe on the pouder
℞ Spring water ol ij argal ij grosse
ashe hard stone sifted a pottle stamp all
alum aua lij madder lij put all into a
pann heat yt well till salte melte and
boile it into a gallond let it settle in any
sorrell then drawe away the water
through a sponge rubbe water & &c

After olde fowle Sores &c

℞ Lign vite rasped snailes to ouer ℥j
put a quart of water and boile gitt to
the halfe and strayne &c Campheræ ℥ij ·

After Canker or olde sores

℞ aque fontis lb iiij Semin fenni
℥ij alluminis potrde ℥ij ℔ vernis glasse
an pulpe ℥ij thume ℥j · boile this to
halfe then the water rubbed and let rest
Last roy ysaeb

Fistula or olde Sore &c

℞ the destilled waters of rompey oyle off
Camile planten woodbinde & Faggot
worte aua ℥ij ℞ a pint of spring water
Litharg of golde vngle roperis m pulp or
aua ℥j Boile ye water rose and Litharg & all
to gether wolle then putte ye destilled
waters and wasshe ther wt the smoth water
wt Tanekins

To heale a Soore

℞ Runing water a gallond Sage & wodbind valerian Eglantyne ana M j Boile them all to gether and straine them and in to the water putt hunnie clarefied, Allom in pulder and grownd q.s. or ad placitum Boile all to the halfe washe Soores therwth warme but nott hott

A Singuler water

℞ Selandyne M j Sage wodbinde ana M ij chop them boile them in a gallond of spring water to halfe straine it putto Hunnye lb j Allom M j in pulder seethe them in the same water so long as you can skime of any thinge then straine it againe and kepe it in a glasse close and washe ther wth

The Lady Crary Baronett

℞ Prymrose leaves of Brears of verveyne of wodbind & planten ana M j Boile them in Springe water as is last saide: straine them and boile it upp wth Hunnye and allom and washe as aforesaide

Another water

℞ Rose water lb iij Allom ℥ iij Hunnye a sponefull Boile them & skime them cleane then put in more Hunnie and skim it againe
℞ Sage Hunnysuckles ana M j Rose-marye M ß Boile them therein and the water will greene washe the Soores and let it drie on

A good water

℞ white wyne lb ß grownd sage Rosemary Bone leaves ana M j Campher ʒ j Bruse the herbes and steepe them in the wyne on houre or more then then add to springe water lb ß Boile them all together gentelie to halfe straine it into a Bason and put therto my almonds blanched Brused in a morter and wth this water washe &c

Another

℞ Spring water lb iij white copperose Allom ana ʒ j Hunnie ʒ ij Boile and Skim aft ad ß straine it and ad Campher ʒ ß washe wth this water and lay on the plaster de Minio

C C I did culler the water greene by Boyling verdigreece ʒ j in pulder in them

Optima lotura lotio

℞ lagenam unam de Barke dose in qua non diu vnit cewem madder allom ana lb ß. aliqui apponunt Lixiuiam se cinid ex fraxini et aceti ut ante. ad omnia vlcera antiqua & fraudulenta

A good water for Sores

℞ Running water lb iiij or white wyne Sage Rosmarie Smithforle ana M j Allome ℥ j Boyle all to halfe and for a canker ad white copperose

To Skin a Sore

℞ Running water lb iij Sage Rosmarie ana M j Campher ʒ ij pulv. Boile them ... and putt a linen cloth wett in the water to the Soore & washe wth it

For olde Soores

℞ Planten Ribworte Sage Hunnie-suckles Roses or a Rose cake and M ij of Running water lb iiij white wyne lb ij allom ℥ j Hunnie lb j Boile all to halfe then put in the Hunnie & white wyne & let it boile halfe an houre skim it & straine it it will kepe .7. yeares wet clouts therin and washe ij or iij tymes a daie

To washe Soores

℞ Running water lb viij greene copperose white copperose Bole Armeniac and ℥ j in fine pulder boile all ad ß. washe and wet cloths ut ante

For Sores and Heate

℞ Runing water a gallond set it on the fier and when it is milke warme put in lb ß of vitriol. Boile it untill a third partt be wasted stopp it close

Aliter

℞ Runing water a gallond white and greene copperose Bole armeniac ana ℥ j in fine pulder Boile ad ß

vid 137 A Sharp & good water

℞ Spring water lb ij Red Sage leaves M j greene copperos ℥ ß Boile them to a pinte dresse wth this warme & laie on the seere maid plaster. if you put in one sponefull of Hunnie it will ease the strongnes of the water

Mrs. B. H water

℞ white wyne lb ij Campher in pull ʒ j or more Sugar ℥ j in pul. Boile them in a close covered pott & use it

Ad ulcera corrosiva & sordida

℞ aqua plantaginis ℥ vj Sublimati ʒ j Salis armoniaci ʒ ß Salis communis ʒ ij aluminis ʒ j. Bulliant in phiala vitrea ad consumptionem iij ptis: Aliter
℞ aluminis roche ℥ j viridis eris pulv. ʒ j aqua ~~fabrorum~~ fabrorum ferrar. q.s. coquantur 2 horas donec dissolvent & intinge pannum lini in ea aqua & sic pone

A water for Estate & ympled

℞ Sperme water ℥j of the flowrs of Egremony ℳ of Campher ℈j Bruse them to gether and put them into the water and let them lie so 24 howrs before yu use the water. then passe them out and keep it

water off Colworte for Sores

℞ Colworte leaues ℳ. wash them & Boile them verry well in water a good while then let it cole and strayne out the water & warme water to bathe the sores with. and drie it and applie the ointe with.

A water to be vsed in the Empli de mimo pa 51. f 2.

℞ white Coprose ℔ mj ad a walnut Vrine allom ab mutt ℥ss mj ad all the Veste Sal ℳ the Boile all in a pottle of water ad ℔ss still from it in a fether straine out & keepe it in a glas close stopped & if a dram of Camphire be put in, itt is the better. wash in hott & laid on the plaster

Mr Lucks Excelle eye water

℞ Spring water a quarte put therin of Polypodium ℥ij Bole Amm ℥ij camfer ℈j Verg Alex ℈j Epimy of Rose ℥ij putter that will be pulvered then shake all well together in a Glass & a Spoone then boile the Ingredients in that straine out keepe it close stopped it will indure Seaven years wash with this water and on this plaster. pa. 61. in fine

Aqua Diuina ad vlc & lu. vou

℞ Sulimati gr xij Aquæ plantaginis ℥ij destroque super rallidas tritas in phiala vitrea ad ℔ss. & l ptes simul

Allutor v Strofula

℞ aquæ plantaginis, ℥ss Aquæ Rub. mat. Glub arab ℥ij Sublimat gr xij or ℈ij Sulphuris viui trituse pul ana ℈j pulv pulueriz and Bul v Bal M. Strand ℔ss aqua sit minis fortis vse to wash the sore w the quickest Lamb ouse for alayd the water

my receipt is put in the Sulph and triturse to the first water

vide pa: 47. f 2. M. 6. quantum &c sine

Boile the quart wodd in the plantin water & take of that water ℥ij and ad Sublimat gr xij ut supra & it must needes be excelent: Boyle 3 of verdigrees in the moat & it will grow

A gravy water

℞ Mallow, nightshade, Coltsfoot, knot and life dridoftard in fine pouder a like ℥ij aqua vitæ ℥ij the herbs and braise them: Boile all upon a coales publ glass the water bee wasted to one the pottle close covered & stirr it sumtymes & when it starues it tarde then ad to all a malfama made of aqua fortis ℥ iij dragoth viij ℥ij and mixe it well in the same Liquor blue vitriole & litle and litle, and stirr them well and keepe it close stopped. let not the bottle or glas bee above here parte full.

now must lye aqua fortis and ye quickesilver stand three dayes at least to kill the Silver

A water to make Lesse grow

℞ Allom ℥j madder ℥ij white vitriol a quarte boile them into Lye then straine out & keepe in wash sores and goals

Aqua nigrina pulueriz

℞ in a faire warme day the herbs Balme hysop it Seymoth to put out Buddes of the leaues and Buddes put in pottes: fill the pan of ye still full as ye can: presse it cleer out ye Liquid: then put the pan into a gentle warme a pottle or ℔ss more as it will receive a pottle or ℔ss more as it will Lett lie 2 ij dayes & ℥ij nights close cover into ye Helmet and stirr it twice in a day: then still it dry: keepe the water close stopped wash wounds warme therwith & it will cleanse them.

C vide pa: 46. f 2. first water

℞ Ino did passe sutes a lyme water, and did put in Camphire, ad m. page 70. & it did heale wonderfully:

I am of the mynde that the distilled water of the Spaune of frogge with Bole Camphire allom & vitriol copperas in Lott Virulent ulc & vlcers be excelent & I will trie it first please God.

A cleansing water

℞ flor veris usti ℥ij tutie preparat in vino albo ℥ij vini albi opt ℥ss aquæ plantaginis ℥ss mixt

allutor

℞ vini albi ℥ij flo veris ℥j auripigmenti ℥ij aquæ Rosæ ℞ q s mixt

A water for ℞ Phidratia and Exhilaris

℞ Rose water ℥iij aquavite ℥ij sublimat ℈j Boile all in a glasse bottle till the sublimat be consumed to large the pustulis in the water softelie & goale them afterwards as Exhilarat: this not be myg to strong may be vsed in others vide pa 46. 4

℄ ffor an oylsey Mr Drayer when his water is out of the way

℞ Mollis rolate lilij semj albj lilij aquor vmorum lilij ℈ alluminis rocge ℥ij flaxe seed follow Lauendule M. follow roots marid M ℈ Bulliantur ad ℈℈ laua vel: lide ℄ et applica for Longuentū ℄

℞ Malue lilij rose lilij rapi aulo lilij ℥ij oley old lilij Sapons romanj ℥ij Bulliantur simul ponendo oleum vlt rolatum et olim seruat me. ℈ℓ. This ointm admirable in this water & salue this scalett wood but the water is sharp where it is vsed, it is naught

An oyntment water for Sores vide pa. 46. 2: miroldus pa 245. rol 1. m fine ℞ take of

℞ A gallon and a halfe of stronge Rose Boile it in a cleane scowred possell & so gott, powre it in to a new earthen milke pan; and put therto of vnslaked lyme, iij stones so bigg as a mans fist only, stirre: there let the lyme dissolue then powre the water gentlie into a cleane scowred possell: Boile it again and strain it cleane: and being key take from the fier, put therin of ramster in pulder ℥ij or more, vpon wch all into a verie cleane milke pan: rubber it wth a hymot rlotf: and being cold put it into glasses and keepe it. wash wth this water the Sores it drieth and healeth: ℄℄ ℞ this hott water work strange cures: ℄℄ ℞ rather let me put in the ramster vppon it is boiled: Item Boile the lyme in vinegar of rabbits

℞ Aqua Caulium as Butter drie the sor after it is washed wth a lemon rlotf

℞ Caulid M. aquæ, q.s. contunde herbe, Bullientur exactius & laua vlcera et pulueri ralidet: this ointment & ℞ humbs is humy notable quitto the water & moves the bottom: ℞ add distill the herbs & stalks of the worts & vse the water pa 49. r. 2. m. j.

℄ Generale Sores

℞ Smiths water out of his trough (the older the better) a quarte Allome ℥ij in pulder, vngute Salis ℥j Sage dryed M. Smyrnie but a little Boile all to the Sores wash the Sores twise a day wt this water warme and lay on the leaues of greene Sage leaues or other Salue vide pa. 92. 2

A water to heale pimples in the face & to heale & mend sleepe

℞ Rose water ℥iij sublimatū ℈ij Boile drunak ℥j verdigreate ℥j put in leat must be pulred and put all in the glas and stopp it close: let on drope fall upon the pimple &c.

A water for a putrified sore

℞ the Pate of Enula rampane of Bryony roote both Cyper of Smyrnie & Saxifrage ana M. of Allom ℥ij white copperas ℥j of ginger ℥j all in pulder: Boile them in a pynte of vinegar & a quart of water of a strange yor in glasses: stirre it then then put in Mixture Sublim Lunry one Spoonfull boile all a little Sublimat ℥j leaue but the Sublimat and be put in only vinegar: stop the pott wt paste and set it in the oven wt bread Let it rest vntill the oven wt bread Let it rest vntill the oven be cold: drawe out the liquor & wash wt it

Then take the Herbs and roots and pun them and strain them putt as much ffaeces or more bulbes to the strained liquor ℥j of gumbelibes untill the gumbelibes will not be stone put it vp close: for the wch warme, vse this simple salue and other things

Others vse strained it gatherd and to the sore, must put butts coppress allo ginger, nutmegs as afore saide & reduce to fine powder & vse it as before

A good water to ye salue 160. 2

Set a pottle of stronge water upon the fier and when it is hott put therin of white or greene Copress ℥j in pulder of good Lunry ℈ℓ boile them well & strain it cleane take them from the fier & put in Red Sage M. And when it is cold put the water in glasses & wash the Sores: after & lay on ye plaster 160

A healing water

℞ good Aqua vitæ ℥x of mirre ℥j of Aloes ℥j Safarne ℥j Sextorie frankincense aā ℥j misce anter: fill the vomit wt the water & cast on this pulder

℞ Aloes epatic ℥j ℈ mirre ℥ß Sextorie Hepatic masterk aña ℥j ℈ put mirre or this pulder ℞ aloes epatic mirre, olibanū sem drac aā ℥j

Ad rancidū & vlcera mobilia

℞ Storius humand romburū ad rubedo ℞ de ista tritura & priū myri aña misce vlcera rancida & foed mobilia sanab

℄ A green water vt pa 45

℞ Stronge water li vnj allom ℥ij ℥ij thum li ß: Boil ad ß stirre it cleane: ad verdygreece in pulder ℥j stirre it vntill it be well rubbed let it rest ℈ strain it and Ca re ofte

Aqua Caulium ℞ the Comon colewoorte leaues M.j (and small reynes) but not the greate Stalkes chopp them Bruse the a little: Boile them in a good quantity of Stronge water a long time strain it gentlie wash wt them warmed then Drab put in a rag and lay on the plaster/ Bruse the same leaues and apply vnto a sore & it will make it cleane and Sale them in lyme dresse it twise a day mund. Sanat:

Plasters

℄℄ ffles vnguentor4 excelent

℔ Iperrosme lbs; vnygm wax, ~ frankensens aña ℥m, mastyk ℥ss dros- sust, or sspope sust ℥m Camffer ʒ ij molt hat is to be molten and put or hat is to bee pulvered and bolt hem and frame hem into a potte of rogelt rosyne hem bolt hem all to gether in the vryne and let it rools a litle the putt in of Terebintine ℥m and stire all to gether vntill hit be hrougge rolde. This is good ffor olde or newe Sores, fyt grehe, and resnehe: bredeth good flesse and dothe suffer no rot vpon in a wounde hit helpeth the bolenes of the Eares, Salt Regmes sore, Scorne, shrunk wounds Brosle, Botches, Byles, hey Sores, the Feynds, Burnt moulders &c. ℄℄

vide. 63. Emplū ffen: Dmgley or ffles Dmgley ℄℄

℔ Iperrosme lbs. Care mande, Rosine pure, terebintine vnlyp and ℥m Bolle hem on a gentles fyr and stirr hem: hey strayne hem all in to faire vrattes. dradoe hem betwixt hese hands and worke hem vost hen make hem in balls. And yf ye wolde haue hit dradoe. hen in plate hey rosine put Burgundye pytche and then ye need but ℥m of the pytche & the rosine and all the other And ye maye dobble ye Salue in tooles yf & put Camffer in pulde ℥ß to the one yelde and hen no man can saye but that it is fyne for that the rosine maketh it fyne This will kepe xx yeards and good and is not vnlyke in fauor to the other in wearing and is fare lesser of pryce and therfore I vsed hit stile in my tymge I did. ℄℄ Deo grās

℔ Swoote plaster ℄℄

℔ ffrankensens oyle, wax aña ℥ß molte hem hem and stire hem to gehe to a Salue yf ye will haue hit dradoe vse most frankensens yf ye will haue it nit arnats most wax hath as a fyne Salue but will nott sticke vell ℄℄

Plasters

Emplū de fauca ℄℄

℔ Surrot dryd, Betonite, plantaginis aña ℥j rose noue pte nigri aña ℥ß my roquantur omnes et simpe aplicetur ad scapula et ad sit fortid ponat aña gutta in aqua frigida si liquor efficit non est fortis Respond et addo Terebinth ℥ß et optime agglutinat. tunc pone ℥j mj albi in Lapatorū et constringatur super vinum et vidgmont hoc fortia tunc mazeta inter manus & fit pilule est valde sanabilis.

Jen Eafes making wyche I did Joften vse ℄℄

℔ Surrot Plantaginis Apij & Betonice aña ℥j, Dicis magri, Rasme, Care mende aña ℥ß mj Coquantur simul lenito igne donec consumatur fortis tunc adde rapi Oculi ℥j et mox postea cum simul nor fossa Bullierint

Valde utile pulueres vdere et aufugit and I often vsed hit

Emplū de Mirto ℄℄

℔ Olei ℥ij Plumbi Rubij pul. ℥ß Plumbi albi pul. ℥ß Seruid or Bulted mixe the pulders vell to gether then put them into the Pele and stire hem vntill hey bee vell mixed. hen set hem apon the fyre and boile hem gentlie & stirred them vell and vhen it dothe begin to drop take it from the fyre a vyghe then set it on the fyre again & hey doe vntill it be a Salue beinge dropped apon a cold Trencher. or vntill it bee stark & stinge. Loose for gib veat 4 ℔. 3. for old Soores This is good ffor hyles

Emplū plastrum migrum ffotis Nigo. ℄℄

℔ Common oyle, ℥j Litherge m fyne pulder: Burnt Leade m fyne pulder aña ℥ß of Wax ℥ß Let your tymge boile hen pulders and stire hem stife about and in the Ende add of Terebintyne ℥ß and of the fort of woodbinde ℥ß bi litle and litle and strayne hem vell. then cast of all put in ye leade m most fyne pulder and stire hem to gether bi litle and litle. This is an excelent and fyne plaster I had it bi the name of the Lady Godwyns Countie I did vse it in frett mg Sores &c.

Plasters

The Lady Dongamb Salue
a kind of grã Dej

℞ Britany, verven, Pimpernell ãna M ij
Bruse hem in a morter and boile hem in a
potte of wyte wyne to aquarte hem
straine it, and boile hem in a grosse raw
and set the liquor upon the fier ag and
make it boile then put in Perrosice lbs
that beinge molted put in wax ℥ij masticke
in pulder ℈j stirre yt till that the pulder
go not to the bottome. and wrappe yo boter
it from the fier put in of Terebint yne
lbs. yolke of 6 eggs ℈j & stir it vntill yt be
colde

Grã Dej a 2 makinge ex.

℞ Britony verven Pimpernell ãn M j
or ij taui radices quam forte habeatur
et bene pistentur in mortario postea
ponantur in olla terrea vel lagena
vini albi et roquantur ad modu[m] talem
vini vinegre bene dispone ab igne et
et frigore quousque velueris illud vel
in imbri in balneario per vitatorem
et inde sumatur liquor suus ignem
et roganti et appone Cere novo
liquefacti in lacte mulieris mastich
in tenuis lbs. Litharginj praesine
olibani ãna ℈j Aristologia rotunda
pulu. Opopanax mastic pul. sulph
ãna ℈j Boile and strayn them vnder
as a playster yse yo wolle ad Balsam
℈j and boile them in quarter of an hower
then ad Terebintyne lbs straine all
thinges it well or

Grã Dei .3. makinge

℞ Sutory Britanie verven pimpernell
ãna ℈j waxe ℈j Rosine praesine ãn lbs
wyte wyne ℈j Boile all vntill yt be
sumwhat thicke then straine yt and
set it on the fier again and putte
Sanguis ueneris ℥iij boile all
a little then fill a platter w[t] feare
water and poure it in and wrynge
it w[t] rolle rutt it in slyce and make
it in balls. Sum all the cost of
vermiward 4.

Grã Dej 4 makinge

℞ Bytony Verueu Pimpernell
woodbind ãna M ij Rosine ℈j turpentyne
lbs wyte a lb wyne a [illegible]
wax ℥iij praesine ℈j pul. mastick
℈j pulu Balme ℈j orangis & ℈j
Terebintine lbs make yt as the last
was made in the begynge

Gratia Dej .5. makinge

℞ Britony verven pimpernell ãn M lbs
woodbind M ij wyte wyne a gallonde
wax ℥iij Rosine in pulder ℈j mastick
℈j in pulder Balme ℈j orangis & ℈j
Terebintine lbs make it as the last

Grã dei Comes Herefrid. 6.

℞ Britony verven pimpernell tormentyll
basilik woodbinde of minde waybroade
Betonie sorolet Leaues Arons fier
rampi Sage Smallage Egre mone
ãna M j Boile them in a gallond of rod
or wyte wyne as before then adde
Litharge, galbanu ãna ℈j Storax
rollopegen, mirre ãna ℥iij rosine
ald oile pondgreece. Long dyapolygi
ãna ℈j mastick grã Drimonark ãn
℥iij Bdellij Opoponax ãna ℈ss Sowres
℥ij all in fine pulder and make it as
the iij last made

Grã dei Alexandri Regis 7

℞ Sutory Betonie verven & pimper
nell ana ℈j wax lbs Sheep suett
rosine rollopegen in pulder ana lbs ss
Mirrosine. frankencense in pulder ana
ãna ℥iij wyne ℈j Boile them as the hard
tenthe yt be leith then ad oile of Cedr ne
fedor ℥iij and ℈ss boile it vppe to a salue
as the herde. this Alexand. God for his grãs

Grã Dej 8 makinge

℞ woodbind Britonie verven pimpernell
grad dei maioris & minoris ℈j nodg ~
pigule Sanicle Bugle Herbe robert
.1. rantrosanum vermiward ana M j
radiolorge Sage plantan Red rose ana
M ij Dun them wele and put to them the
wyne of Boyes bottle. q.s then boile
them as before and straine them as it
before tempte then add Sengreen gwte
Sheep suet rosine ana lbs mastick
olibanum ana ℥iij pul. Terebintine
℥ij Boile and stirr them wele then
ad wax roddy molten lbs and stir
them wele till they be cold

Grã dej Hopkins of Kenelworthy 9

℞ Britoni verven pimpernell Herbe Grace
ana M ij vse them as the .2. boile them in
wyte wyne then straine them add
wax rutt in peces rosine in pulder ana
lbs. Galbanu mastick ana ℈j in pulder
boile and stirr them vt .3. then ad vermoud
milke and terebintyne ana ℥iij stirre it
and make it in balls.

Grã Dej x makinge

℞ Terebinthyne liij. waxe rutt ℥iiij of
Wengar or Eysell liij Boile them in an
erthen pott untill they be molted then
let them cold and powre out the water
then molt them agayne and put in a
Square sacke gote suett or hards suett
℥iij and wrynge the sacke out in hys
Iuyce of Bytayne wormwood and of
woodbinde ana ℥ij strayne them well
gether and werke them well powre
them into a platter and rutt it into
sticks. vt alibi.

Gra dej xj makinge

℞ Bitony verven yᵉ mygwort rosmy
daffill thryon pamills clounds agrate
grã dei sorde rodde ana iiij wythe
roynes q.s. Bruse them and boile them
as before strayne them and ad rosen terbine
dimmidium ana liij. turpentyne ℥iij
galbanũm olibanum masticke nutmegs
ana ℥ij. aristol. rotunda in pouder ℥ij
pouder that is so all pulverid and wey the
brest melte of a Weman make therof
a plaster.

ffin excelent plaster of herbes

℞ Betonice, verbene, agrimonie, pim=
pernelle, Bugloss, herba walteri, plan=
taginis, Lanceolata, Consolide ma:
herba Roberti, ana liij terantur et in
ponantur in olla nova terba et ℥ij
apponantur Lagenam vinam vinj albj
et sit stent ℥ nortem et mand ap=
pond ejm et roquantur tunc adde
Cere nove, olibani, terebinthine, resine
ana liij. regi druite Exangue Vitelli
regi Dambe volk rovey ana liij et
simul bene agitentur et roquantur
iij horas et voluntur et sit stent
ij horas et voluntur et sit stent
ij horas, manu deponi fere mise=
troz parbo tunc liquefiat omnia in
patellam mundam et appone pre
nigri fronte liij et optime simul ut et
bene misceantur. Donum Dej

The Lady/ masons Salue

℞ Sallet oyle liij or more yᵉ white wax
liij dowe or sheps suett liij may butter
liij. resine ℥iij ox gall dos femell sage
Sallage fetherfoyle tolfoyle myge goodie
water radishe plantayne Bugle rosemund
& fagus roote ana iij rut yᵉ herbes
very small and boile them all together
tyll yᵉ herbes rise a soft fier still straining
them. Then strayne yᵉ and keep yᵉ licke
yᵉ rose. This is a sette Salue and in yᵉ
wynter about xxmt dayes: v: v: v:
Iun the herbe wᵗ hys butt it Best pa. 59.

A good Salue of herbes Edwards

℞ walkworte j. dandewoorte, wey broade
Baulm, fyne Baulm mallowes, pellitory woorte
i. pimpernell verdis, & Smallage ana iiij
The greate of fematers pere- fassnu
strawberye buds, Beese sucket Mallow sucket
Beard suett Swynes greace ana liij
Galeger yᵉ herbes as you ren Laue them
wythout yᵉ gerd in shaue and sorde and
Cum them wᵗ Swynes greace ℔ small
as you ren and make them rope in Balls
and lay them in an erthen vessell & Colle
them hot and sprede upon yᵉ Sore them
all. Then ren them all to gether wᵗ
the Swynes greace and boile them in the
same greace onlie: and let them stande
and cold xij houres. then boile all the
fore suds tyme to gether and strayne yᵉ
liquide and let the strained liquor cold
dry houres at laste. then boile yᵉ brith
it wold serue no more & then yᵉ is made
redd and redy. Tybras an excelent salue.

Sure an other Salue Hamᵈ

℞ Sage rosemary plantayne knott=
grasse tapsus tayle, Betwall daffill
roote and all the roses of the same and
ana iiij thesope Lyne mond ana iiij.
tempe and pun yᵉ herbes small them
boile them in liij of the greace of a sowe
yᵉ hote and roe them in Balls yᵉ yᵉ wife
ab the other then boile them and strayne
them and put Frankencense ℥iij fasnu
and wax ana liij terebinthine ℥ij and vidd
boild it vnto a Salue. Oyle nut Hamᵈ 345

Dia phlosmy to cure blood

℞ Smallage, wormwood, molleyne,
walworte, Spurge, doue foote plante,
Arsmo, daffill, mugwarte, hyder Forstes
ana: of the Forst of woodbinde ab murre
ab of all the other and ab murre gumme
Boile them on a softe fier vntill
they be sowfte ab strayne and keep them
close stopped: wyen yᵉ cure vse gutt
℞ honey ℥iij of wyghten mdalle ℥ij & vegetable glass
softe boile and strayne them vse. ha
ther be wrongge gott then take it fro
the fier & putte ab of them ℥ij warm
terebinthine ℥ij rose ℥ij molten & a litle
roseld and stir in yᵉ Forste and noble
to a Salue ab cold ab & vse for yᵉ
it haue mure grab it wyll clutter
& stycke. This golde Bile velvet,
rauker, fetlocke, Thrush, worm, strayghte
and all Sores & swellinges. the
first parte of this Salue is tapsmell
ther tom gomed gut & gut is diaphosnig
Strant of Cygeons greatest praise the
gutt ou.

liij.

Donum dei optimi Emplum

℔ Terebinthine lib̄ rose mundat ℥ij gutte
Rasine ana lij olibani ℥ij mastice ℥ij
Lar turis, herba walton, plantag. ana
dragamond ana ℔j pistentur grossa
bene ni' mortario tunc mipond lagenā
vnam albi et roquantur omnia
simul ad consumptionem terebinthine
tunc relentur et colatura mipond
sesamina grossa mastrem rosar ℔ij et
rapi axof manū ℥ij roquantur ana
bene et optime deinde ther. deponend ab
igne et mipond Terebin. et optime
misentur. salat vulnibz non sunt
tam nam mortua aut nasti ne vulnera
est autem omnis noxiis, humis, phlegm.
attiragat foras ligna et vere mun.
a quor mag quoq membro

To cure wounds

℔ Rasine, dragg. sunt Terebinth. gratia
rosarū wax, rut ana lij hec fortes
est plantan Englē Aroun argamy
wood bindo dasnes Bytony & pimpinell
of oare lij Barlo hoose rose to gether
hem add sarcocolla lij frankincens
lib. mastek ℥ij rosen lib. mirre
℥ij all in poulder Barlo hem all to
gether and stirr hem rose in hee
Godis nuge and Cony bones from the
fier and simile nuge rolled ad loo of
Terebinthine ℥ij and strax hem
vnder hee ad tolos. hes is very good.

A good Spasmadroppe

℔ wax, pros. ana ℥ij pitche ℥ij.
melt hem gentle to gether & strayne
hem hen ℔ rosarū yolkes hallowes
℥xij and melt the strayned hem eft
et rolle a litle hem ad Cornes put
Lapis rallaminaris put ana ℥iij thuris
℥ij Balsam ℥ij Barlo all gentle and
stirre eft and rogen it dig in nutte
to Shiffen ad rampgnie in poulder ℥ij
stirr it vnder all upon a stone fier
hem take it of and mix it wit a wodd
spone vntil yt be colde hem anoint
yor hands at ordi ℔ make in pilles
make sente and plasters of this
Salue and rast hem not drosse but
but croppe hem and dense hem and use
hem against by keping hem rosarū
wiped in a rosen redge and a fenel
knite and plasters rose gee a stone.

A spasma drop

℔ Hold oliffe lij rosen lij litharg of gold
℥iij sheepe suet ℥ij poulder heat it to
poulder and melt heat it to be molten
and ab it setting put in yt poulders by
litle and litle and stirr hem rose til
hee waxe dark hem drop in yours
clothes yf yt will hee it is good for
old Sores yt dose mundifie & incarn
and one of hese plasters will cast away
dead & ung rotted & turned

An other Spasmadroppe

℔ ℥ Plumbi Ruby. minor olei ana lij axun.
gie Taxis ℥ß Saponis nigra ℥ij roquātur
bene ung donec mixtrant ad perfectionē
desiderii. dicitur Empl. suus Gregorij

Est dicto plaster

℔ Olei lij rose rosate ana lij roquantur
donec mixtrant hem drop in yours
plasters and make sore cloths of yt ℥ij
will yt will draw out humors and
sund wounds yt Emplū Nigrū.

CC The roman Emplū Nigrum is

℔ Red Lead in fine poulder lij oyle lij stirr
hem rose to gether in an erthen pott in
a stove in Galle gether hem set it on
hye fier to boile and stir it vntil yō se
it will boyle in hazyse hen take it of
and stirr yt cool: hen set it on again
and rosen yt do lij Bynn to hazyse take it
of again and stirr yt til yo se vntil
it drop Cony drasse on a sawser & put
into cold water will a Salue. this
is good for Canker Marmots or vnder
pages ℥ij Salue.

Emplastrum Colman CC

℔ Oyle lij Redload put litle Resine pinj
℥ij melt heat is to be molten. straine
hem hen set it on hee fier again and
stirre in your rosen lij litle and litle
and stirr it vntil it be dark enough

Colman the Ruffe

℔ Cerusse, litharge of golde in fine
poulder ana ℥iij oile lij morina ℥ij put
Barlo hem vntil hee be dark then is
good for all Sores.

C Est good plaster

℔ Hold lij wax ab mung rosate load in fine
poulder lib. Boile hem vntil hee be so
blacke ab pitche & stirr hem rose and ℥
mard make dret plasters of this.

Emplū Diachilon

℞ Plumbi albi pul. olei aña ℔j rotul
℥m rotpi ℔ss molt yō tallow oile and
wax to gether and boile yt vntill yt
be like a salue or plaster then stra
be like a salue or plaster then stra
m yō rogate load by little and little &
mix them well to gether

Emplum Nerbon

℞ Emplū Diachilon ad plaustrum
olei q. ℥. set them a pon the fier & melt
them and stirr them vntill ther be bry
blatte: the blatter the better
Plagas & ulcera Sanatt
Rumpit apostema & maturatt

An easie Diachilum

℞ rogate load m pulder Rasme m
pulder: Doare suet of ech a ℥viij
aña ℔ss. Barrowes greace ℔j m wax
℥ss yō worke Boile them tox blatt ℔ss
yt yō worke

A Redd Plaster

℞ Diatulu, wax, Sangms Drac
aña ℥ij molt them and stirr them
well to gether then take it from ye
fier and ad Terebinthyne ℥ss. stirr it
well this policie all Sores.

Emplū Bonum

℞ Rasme ℥x m Perrosme ℥m rotpi
noue, mastice, aña ℥j galbani ℥ss olibani
Sang Draconis pul. aña ℥ss mollis ℥iij
axarigio portino ℥ij vernic grossi ℥ij
subt pul. misce autem omnia bene simpe
vnum donec liquefiant deponē
et cola deinde terebint clari ℔j et
iterū exponatur igni & optime agitē
tur donec in corpor autur & usui reddi

Emplū Mellilote ℂ ℂ

℞ Cere ℔j Rasme ℔j. m. rotpi aneth
℥iij Sutri Mellilotis ℔iij ro mis
Rubij ℔j fe Emplū sr Artem ℂ

Emplū Mellilot alliter

℞ Rasme ℔j rotul thuris aña ℔ss
rotpi oculo ℥j. make yowr ta. and then
into pulder Boile them well and stirr
them well them put in Mellilote
foiste ℔iij and stirr them vntill they
be rotte and ley them well & let it stand xl bm
Lordes then melt all againe and
stirr in Red rosyne ℔j and make it in
Rolles. yf yō leaue out the Red rosyne
the plaster worthe very good. and yf
yō do put rosell ℔ss for it is worse
it worthe the grounde e Plaster
the Red rosine may be left oute

Cera pharmaceu

℞ Litherg of ℔j ℔ss quartenij dei tomur
℔iij arch aterre me ℔j lith. pul. subt misce
tur a rota et oleo simpe ignem lentū ℞
xx horas semp agitando. et tenta tur trul
tuolo et tur adeo sit simul rosa simp mellis
suffirett. ad plagas Sinuosas Dolor mdm
Scrof et fistul nostri rar mem et consolidat
ea. op

The golden plaster

℞ litherge of golde ℔j m fine pulder sifted
add a quarte put yō litherge into yō olde
and stirr yt wel an oken sticke wher wax
m au wros. doth yett how on nighty
before and boile it and as it ariseth take
it from the fier and stirr yntill them set
it on the fier againe e vsyng yt vntill
take it of againe and they do vntill
that yt bring dropped apon a Saucer
yt will tur of, then let them stirr inge
then poure it into cold water e take yt
of yt fare ther work it wt yo hande
in those seuerall waters. op. this is
good for ayre Sores Scrofulous Bryse
old Sores op.

Emplū Catma

℞ Litherge of Golde m pulder ℥ iij
wax ℥ij rosine ℥j oile ℔j Bees
yo wax and oile together then yt other
being m pulder put them in and stirr
them a little vntill put in your
Rosyns and make Stard Rosyns and
vsyng ther are vsuall tolde smothe
them wt ye thumbe and Rolle them
wt a Sticke stond apon a post table
Lawe this apon the topp of the other
plaster op

Emplū Nerbon

℞ Cerusse Litherge of golde rogate
Lead Red leade aña ℔ss. m must fine
pulder Oile of Roses ℔iij. wax bmog
aña ℔j set yt oile and wax ouer the
fier and vsyng ther are molten. put in
yt pulder by little and little stil stirring
them then take it from the fier and vsyng
it is almost rolde put in yt Vinegar
by little and little and make it into
Rolles this is good for yll Sores inflamed
wt grate Torment.

Entractum trimitatis

℞ Redde leade m fine pulver ℔ss
Oile ℔j roax rutt ℥m boile them
vntill yt be Starke and stringe.

lo

Emplū valde Consolidās

℞ Terebintine ℥xij aristolochia longa ℥ß. Resine ℥ij ℥ij gummi Elemi ℥ß ℈ß Sanguis draconis ℥ß ℥ij pulu subtilissime & fiat Emplastrum Lentissimo igne

ffor Blarke plaster.

℞ Cere Rasine ana ℥ß resine ℥xx olei l ij Litargirij auri ℥ij pulue pulueriz[anda] & roquantur donec mixt[a] sint: Sanat vulua & ulcera

Carotum

℞ Sutr plantaginis, Solatri, arch albi; ana ℥ij oleī q[uantum] ℥ij rose albe, resute, Boli arm, mirre, ana ℈ß Sandali rubi ℥ij camphore ℈ß fiat et impone camphora quando ante posti ab igne: Sanat & consolidat omnia ulcera & mirabiliter redat dolorem

Extractum viride

℞ Rasine ℥ij, resi druchis ℈ß ß Terebintine ℈ß Resine ℥ij rose ℈ß viridis eris ℥ij olei ℥ij melt hem and mix hem well and therof mak grone salue.

Extractum flauum

℞ Tallow l ij Resine l ij wax l ij Terebintine ℥ij melt hem to gether yf ye will haue it grene ad so yt be redy wrat

alabr

℞ Resh Baton fod yt wele all ye grene & drete hem to ye liquor ad wax ye more parte of Resine ye lesser pte and a litle sand & stir hem to gether

ffor a greene wounde

℞ Terebintine Lote, rosi parum et bitell mi ving ouī mixt & fe Emplū

ffor wounde

℞ Sutr Betonice, plantaginis, apij, Burse pastoris, Sanicule, consolide ma, & matris Silue ana ℥ß, rose ℥ij thuris ℥ij Boile hem with ye ale yirle hem ad terebint ℥ij and stir hem with ye rolle

ffor a greene wounde

℞ Sutr plantaginis, Betonice, mirre, rose, terebintine. Boile and stir hem with ye ale rolle

A Dragons & gelig plaster

℞ ye iuse of valerian Smallage ye yelk of an egg gumi Barly & rose flour mix hem to gether rolle

Emplū beati Dominici

℞ viridis eris, Litarg, protri sutr pan q[uo]s ronfus & appone.

Entractū Louion

℞ Resine ij quarter ij rosine j quarter rose gumi ana ij galbanū ij ana ℥ij mastic Sang dra. ana ℥ß. aceng[ro] aparine ℥ij viridis eris ℥ij pulue & boile altogether, oia simul & colentur et in fine appone terebint ij & ceria

A good Salue

℞ Hogge yeare suet litarge resine ana melt hem to gether ad reyse feetore q[uo]s.

ffor Burning akinge & tankly ulcerouse

℞ ye iuse of Smallage, yelke of an egg rose drade ana suet melt hem to gether and put therto ij regulus feetore q[uo]s. stur hem stark et rempte and gralbly

A good Salue

℞ wax, grese Tallow litarge resine hogge sewet melt hem to gether and putte therunto & frank intend me sine pulue and use yt

A good healing Salue.

℞ regule wax ℥ij melt yt and putt hereto of Terebintine ℥ij stur hem well to gether then powre all into bryse or els regule royal and interpurate yt to ye forme of Briswe

A Good Salue

℞ Resine Sco pot Tallow ana l ij of wax ℔ Sumer lesse ℔ ij mountoñ ℥ij melt hem all to gether & yf you will haue it grene ad viride ingredere ℥ij yf it be to hard ad to oile ij Sponefull and yf may putte frankencense & and stramd it hard

A[nother]

℞ wax Borde yrdate ana l ij thuris mastike ana resine Stone pitche ana lesse. viridigredere ℥ij. melt hem and stur hem for burning and soften ye melted put in ye viridigredere stur it well [illegible] & strayne it into fatte [illegible] good for ye Sores Botyes &c

A Good plaster

℞ resine ℔ fine pulder lesse oile lesse archi ℥ij Boile hem with ye ale & plarke

for Cā

r dig. and l thur. mast. prosac vel and le ss

ffor Canker ex oldo Sore

℞ Litargirij auri ℥j olei Rosat ℥iiij
vinj ℥xviij bolearis rclarificat ℔ß. dere
quantur ad spissitudinem ℔ mi ponatur
herba ultimo adde, rosc ℥j olibanj et
mastic ana ℥j tpis vt prious

ffor oldo Sore

℞ Stone pitche ℔ß. Rosine ℥vij bonis
greate ℥ij moset them to gether tpe poure
them into a Pott of fayre water tpe
drawe them and make it rolles all
along tpe bottom

ffor healing Salue

℞ Dixrosme Dearis suet wax oyle
ana ℥iij first fry yt oild in a fryyng
pan tpe wax when molte them all too
gether and stir them tpen strayne them
tprowe them.

Ffeluter

℞ wax Dixrosme Copros tallow ana
℥ij oile of Lynoseedes ℥iij molt them
and strayne them ffe Kolt

ffor greene wounds vide 82:

℞ tpe Iuice of Nitosiane. 1. frenny rdose=
Lippi. or Englisse tobacco: liij new wax &
Dixrosme, Sallet oyle, ana ℥ß. Boile tpe
Rosine tpe Iuice be consumed tpen adde
Camphir tpe Iuice be consumed tpen adde
turpentyne ℥ß. straine ffitt

ffor gray Plaster

℞ Litterge of Siluer, Bay, Cesarde and
Dermiton ana ℥ij consolida Lynne dambex
ana ℥ß. coppras ℥ij all in fine pulder
thumye liß sett yᵗ gumme on tpe fier
and ropen it in gett stire in yᵗ pulders by
litle and litle tpen let it stand tpen stire
yᵗ whill yᵗ bee almoste rolde tpis dois
cure all hinge tpat rorll not otpe rise
be cured

ffor yealow plaster A thing of Kepler

℞ Dricke pitche. 1. Callophon Brunston
frankencense ana ℔ pulᵗᵉ mix them to
gether wᵗ ingotes of Egge & spread yᵗt
apon ffegment: it must be ingotes frankencens

ffor healing Plaster

℞ wax ℥ij rosine ℥ij Litterge of siluer
℥ß. Gild of Roses ℥ij terebint ℥ij off
frankencense ℥ij pulᵗᵉ tpat rolde
pulᵗᵉred & molt tpat rolde molten &
mix tpe pulders tper rorlge.

ffor Browne Plaster

℞ Sallet oyle liij Dinegar liß. Rolinge
of coppor ℥ij Litterge liij coppras ℥ij
mashe in ℥ij Boile tpe oile and rosinges
together whill it leaue fysinge tpen mix
tpe other hinge and let tpem boile gentlie
whill it bee a plaster.

ffor yealow diadenay plaster

℞ Dixrosme liß. wax Butter ana ℥iij
tallow ℥ß. molt tpese to gether tpen
ad terebint me ℥vj and rosen tpat dopn
to rolle after straying stire in tpe yolke
of an Egge

℔ ffor good Salue for all Sores

℞ Rosine in pulder coppo shot an liij
Boile tpe rosine rof, salfe tpe shott tpen ad
tpe reste of tpe shott and wax ℥ß or ℥ij
Boile tpem and stire tpem rodd tpen tott
it rolle a litle tpen poure it into a pale
of fayre water and tperin worke yᵗ hitt
yᵗ be very rygpte vide sg. r 2 in fine

Emplū Emanuell.

℞ Sperm Biton, Dmynett, ophioglosson
Solidonie, tripion, grā ded. Arenā
sturgē, Epimonie, atus mustata, plantan
rodbind ana Mij pante, Caulis, strabas Buds
ana Miij Stampe tpe herbes tpen boile
tpem in a gallon of rygpte wyne to a
tpirde parte tpen straine it hard and
set tpe liquor upon tpe fier again
and put tperin wax strodd. strodd
tallow ana ℥iij pitche rosine ana ℥ß
Olibanum ℥ß. mastic ℥ij mirre aloes
rirrat ana ℥ij pulder tpat is to bee
pulᵗᵉred and boile tpem in tpe wyne
to a Salue tpen straine it hard & put
tperto of terebintyne liß stire tpem rodd
to gether & kepe it for a speriall holder

ffor good rygpte plaster

℞ pure resine liß strodd tallow ana
ℓiß. terebintyne ℥ij molt tpem and
poure tpem in fayre water and make tpem
in rolls yᵗ rorll dardle & kole

molt tpe Za. and tallo tpen ad terb

Salmons Plaster for all sores

℞ rygpte wad in pulder liij rosine in
pulder strodd tallow ana ℥iij Boile
and stire tpem rodd to a clark plaster.

℔ Emplū Butiri

℞ maij Butter molted and strained
liij rod. 1. rollefon liß. wax ℥iiij
molt yᵗ rood and yᵗ wax to gether
tpen take it from tpe fier and put in
yᵗ butter and stire tpem rodd to gether
and let tpem roole. This salue
all wounds and sorenes

ffor good plaster for all Sores

℞ nerue wax, maij Butter Beare suett
woodbind water, plantan water ana Boile
tpem on a sefte fier unto a plaster tpen
Polish rounder fuller: Empl luteū

℄ ℄ ℔ℓ Plaster for Broad Sores.

℞ Stone pitche lij Blark pitch lℓ℔ Rasine ℥ij wax ℥ij ℔. of Sogge grease or Boxes grease ℥ij Boile them and stirre them well and when it is Sturk powre it into fowre water and drade and worke fatt to a Barlond rullen then make it into Rolls. This is a very good and a true apo Salue and when I had fatt made at the apothecaries I called it Emplu aurij.

Ffote his treatt roger white the Scald & Trustram de Lyons.

℞ Mirrhe oll, white Frankc, the troches of the myrr and of the Redd bricke aña ℥j or ij stampe them small ℞ wax liij mary butter lij mutt lℓ℔ Rasine m' pulver ℥ij melt them all in an earthen pott stirre them well the let them cold then fatt them in a good moist plaro close stopped vse Daies then boile it a litle then add Turpentine ℥ij then strayne it from the fier and straine fatt into a basen to yᵉ vse.

Starob his plaster for all Sores

℞ Rosine wax, Blark pitche, Sanguaratine, Red wyne Lees, oile of Roses aña ℥ij Boile them, then take them of the fier, & ad mastike m' pulver. ℥ij, stirr fatt well: then ad Terebint ℥ij: stirr all well: and make it in Rolls.

Emplu Rubrum.

℞ Chilo lij vernigar lij Litharge in fine pulver lij verdigrese ℔ij m' pulver: Boile the vernigar oile & wax Litharge & stirr it cuthill fatt be Sturke then put in yᵉ verdigrese and stirr fatt cuthill fatt bee Sturke and a plaster ℔ Red vide Egypt

ℌ nespecriall plaster for Malu mortuu oi marmoldes.

℞ Litharge of gold in fine pulver lij Chilo lij vergito vergis and bee vergins rharofted ov the fier aña lij vinegar lij Boile all ouere gentle fier. then put in yᵉ Litharge & litle and litle and stirr fatt then ad wax cutt small ℥ij ollibanum & mirrhe in pulver aña ℥ij or ℥iij & make it vpp this is for Sordes and Sloughe all Sores:

Emplu rottu Dmgleyze

℞ vergito lead in fine pouder lij woole oyld or olyer oild a quarte: Boile it cuthill fatt be black then powre it in to a Basen of fayre water & make it in Rolles: my great grand father's

℔ℓ Dyrum plaster

℞ Rasine in pouder lij wax small cutt ℥iij mastick in pouder ℥ij Bitany bruisyd, ℞ myrrhe oll, romford, of the Sharpe Sorrowe longe, read bruisd aña ℳj bruise yᵉ Sprobt small Cold them in vergito vergis a gallond till a Sponge the be roasted then Strayne fatt ℥ij fatt it vpon the fier againe and put in yᵉ Rasine wax & mastick and fatt then Cold well & stirr them very well and Strong rose mixed put in terebinthyne lℓ℔ stirr it cuthill fatt bee cold: Exolent.

℄ ℄ ℔ℓ Spasmadropp or Emplu fusticke

℞ picis lij rosin, resi arabici, axungie porci, aña lij liquefar et rola & pone ad ignem ad ignem Centu donec fiant in forma obtellar rond cushions made tw Shattula but depone & asserge pulcherius albe et mixge aña ℥ij terebinthi mundo donec in frigidat. maturat misifrat & mixab Canatt fistull.

The Barbors plaster

℞ rosin ℥ix Rasine ℥iij axungie barro ℥ij dissolcantur tw Cento igne donec rolentur & paum linow & forther ad extremo postea adde lapid tallaminar extrit quinque viriis in aqua Rosat at Sublilissimu pull. rosure pull aña ℥ij vel mio adde pitrialis Romanj pull ℥iij postea tw Spashant detrogue Cenuk mo igne ad Sufficit numb cuthill fit Emplum. ad vlcera labia vide 21.

Drachilon ad ulcera

℞ Drachilon Simplex ℥iij liquefar ott adde rosine Colo ℔ℓ. madric olibanj aña ℈j tamporra ge bj pull. malax out w Smutt bone & fit magdaleons

∴ To gaole Sores

℞ Sheeps tallow lℓ℔ wax pure aña ℥iij saunders rubd pul. ℔ℓ melt them & no more Strayne them ov

The Emplu fusticke marked ℄ ℄ doth Gaole that the Skin bony off from a legg at the tale was Scald in the Sores Sloughe rott &

Emplū mustrilagmis ad resolvend humores in tibijs &c. Rex Angliæ

℞ the fatt of mares & mallerobs & beare purged and putted lij, linc seedes, fenugrek aña ℥ij all bruised in a morter: wete wynd lij mixe them ℥ or ℥xx daies all to gether then boile them and strayne them until the thicke & clymie then strayne & keepe the muste laste vsed

℞ oile of roses a quarte rasse rotted white wyne and rose water then sepate the oyle from the water and sett the oile from the fier and put in of the Litherge of gold and Siluer aña ℥vij rosin ℥ij, red corrall ℥ij, Bolo armon Sanct Dratonis aña ℥ij all in most fine pulder and serced: Boile the oile on a softe fier and put in the pulders by little and little still stirring them and wegen it beginninge to wax thicke put in of youre Mustilage ℥x by little and little still stirring for burninge ouer and vnder it is hard enoughe being drepte ouer rolled & stone or Sawser let it coole and make it in Rolls.

Blattle Carobb for all sores

℞ Oile liij rosine ℥ij in fine pulder meet them to gether on the fier then ad Litherge of golde & Siluer aña ℥ij red lead ℥ij rosin ℥ij all in fine pulder put them in by little and little & strad them coole &c.

¶ Ad ulcera Spasma dropus

℞ Oli mirtilor lij Mimj ℥ij pulu muste smull bene & agitentur iuxta ignem de carbonib; ad modum fore postea non est opus agitatione: et bul. smull viij fores et quam diu subtrahitur digitis pila non est deforte deor sed cui non aparet pila tunc sufficit de ponendo ab igne, et in fine cum est pan calidum, imponatur panus lineus foribus et subtilib: & agitentur in olio, postea ponatur panus sup mensam, & et sup fundo aquam frigidam, & cum Lapideo fit vitreo Spasma dropus bene planetur ex vtraque pte, donec effugiat ex vtraque pte & planus, tunc oleum substantia panis mobilatur & diu durat talo Emplum. Reliquum seruetur quod efficitur spissum et durum ut lapis, & heterogeneatis temporib, liquefac iuxta rar bonds, ubi in aqua calida & imittat panus & explanetur ut anto. curat omnia vlcera duthqua. By this all other sorer legges may be made the better.

¶ Ad ulcera virulentia

℞ litherg iij auri pul. subt lij. arch. deroqué in aceto mensur. q. est in tunge panno in eo et applicet loco sumdis sanatiue.

Emplum Bonum.

℞ Clowns alle scale, Serpentes tonge, Spring bitonye, aña Mij ss wodbind, Mij thopp ye seedes smale then punne them with Swynesgrese lij male them in Balls and let them lie penhill then bed & poure them boile them, and adde rasine wax aña lss of frankensens or rosine ℥iij of turbintyne ℥ij Boile alle still & stirr & strane gett sarde to an ext salue.

Emplum mirabile

℞ Cere ℥ij pice ℥ij rollephon ℥ss rosine olib, Mast. terebinth, thuris aña ℥ss lap tall ℥ij salis mtis ℥ij magnet ℥j pbr ℥ss frat Emplū sedū artem applicetur bis mane & sero mund. vulnus sanat ona vulnera sine sanie, sine tumore & alybarndon libr. Emplastrū ad uul. & ulc

℞ Pice grece, rosine, rore, thr mond aña ℥ij. opopon, bdel ceré, aña ℥ij ammoniac. long. olib aña ℥ij. Mirre ℥ss bdellij ℥j. dissolu gum in aceto fort ad euapor aceti postea adde pul rex sort et adde lij ol olivar dissoluantur sia sunt lentissimo igne ne tombur flatur velmio adde gum. & vbi incorporatur olea linj & malaxando fiat Emplū consol. ulc & vulu, & rupt & gla fract.

¶ The Doore mans plaster

℞ Rasine lij smelt beaten, goos gr. Tallowe liss. clarified: melt youre rasine & then putte almost all the talle then straine all throughe a ranbag apon faire water then w^t the rest of the Tallowe worke and drawe gett & make fitt in Rolls. vide. 57. t. 2. s 2.

¶ An Holme plaster ¶

℞ Emplastri Mellilote. Dearet fuett, Greene Arcte, unguentū Basiliton. aña melte & mix them ffor

The Dogturd Plaster

℞ d. duo rasite Sardo Dogesturds m. fme pulver ℈ m, the rād alo. off Lentyles ℥n the short of Bounds ℈ terra Sigillata, Bolo ana ℥ß rouse Litharge ana ℥ x. Boile all in milk water in gott horne Satt bin quitted vnto a plaster fit to good against rotrading and frettinge ulcers.
vide pa 22. r. 1. in fine an other Dogg plaster.

for ulcers

℞ Terra fine wax ana melt them together. & strain the from the pulver of the barke of Birch & roast the Sort w the soot of Birch destilled

A marvellous Black plaster or Salue to cure ulcers

℞ Strong ale li vj rad bind leaues Mij of red seeded nettles Mß. of sagged rabwort Mß ormous lß. garlicke lß bole pulu rad. & roast beefe li j Bark dust ℥vj stampe eatch one by it selfe, then putte them into the ale: and put them together & allow lß. then boile them gently & pulle one out be roasted. then let the stand iij or iv daies then strain them, the add of wax resine verd oile and li j of Hurry ℥iij then boile them pulle one salue be roasted then put it into a gallie pott and apply it warme to the sores vnder ß forold: ℞ Ibi fiant 22.

Emplastrum consolidans

℞ Pulu groru, seu rollopsome, thuris albe, Sulphuris ana ℥ß: & ex albumi ouor fit Emplu. Labris ulcerum sanitis & Sanguinem abstersis, roris indurationi applicetur, facilisque obligetur

Septem Plasters of Paracelsus exfoliating Paracelsi

℞ Galbani, opopanaci ana ℥j diamoniaci Bdellij ana ℥ß, thus olibani li ij rosarum lß Litharg argenti li ß. Aristologiæ Rotundæ rallaminaris, mirrhæ, seminis anisi ana ℥j olej Laurini ℥j terebinthinæ purgat ℥vj dissolvantur gummi in aceto vini fortis, et evaporetur ad pul. pulueranda et rādendum. & roquantur simul Strigenda & d. & in magnam bilem aqua plenam effunde, molaxant per quinq; dies quotidie roquendo de nocte se tolle

Emplū Saponis

℞ Minij lß. plumbi albi Saponis Castilli ana ℥vj. olej olivarum li ß. olej Laurini ℥ß pulu pluat & rabantur. tunc mactentur optime in vasse terreo bene vitreato & mittantur ita ut Sapo supernatet tunc pone ad ignem lento per dimidium horæ semp agitando cum spatula ferrea tunc ad augendum ignem donec color rubicundat ad colorem velut rosinus agitando cum spatula donec colorem fuscum obtineat & pone guttam sup marmor and si digitis adhæserit off sub tortum aliter non sic fiunt

This drawing out, and softning without breaking the Stone and the Stone alone and by it selfe and many strange secrets yet 1614 to me vnknown.

Styptica paracelsi at large

℞ Galbani, opopanaci ana ℥j diamoniaci Bdellij and ℥ß terantur omnia in mundissimo mortario ferreo pulverata posita, nec non crocus martis fortis pulvis, mastichæ ℥ß duo naturalem postmodum ignem suum rationem requirentem ut cum omnium liquefiant, quo evaporato in fundum effusa relinquitur, exprimantur et separentur, a foribus abiecti, rotat ista per vicissitudinem bullientis ad evaporationem arcte, agitando semper ne forte adurantur cum: serua tantisper. postmodum ℞ olej Olivarum li ij rosarum nouæ lß quo in illa pulvis positum liquefiant. mixtura tandem Litharg minutissimo tenuis lß et agitetur omnia simul ut permisceantur et stabeat. v. (grey) colorem fiant. De mirrha ℞ cum pauco rosarum ad quantitatem mitis qualibet duo misceantur quousque mixta rotundant quod sint omnia, videndum interim ne plus aquæ relinquant & exorbitant nam ex natura sua propria cum talibus sunt postrema tandem adde. Aristologiæ rotundæ rallaminaris, mirrhæ, seminis, anisi ana ℥j tantis omnibus terendis & misceantur, affundantur olej Laurini, terebinthinæ pura ana ℥j roquantur agitando simul in Strigenda Bartho mortario guttulas quasdam in aqua stillare simile, et digitis adhæserint materia mollis roquantur diuque donec diu restant simul demum ab igne deposita in magnam bilem aqua plenam effundantur et manu oleo tegamenti pel ligni primum pressum aut malaxentur, quinq; die quotidie et fundatur ad usum 40 postmodum anno integrum erunt tales primo et postea corruptum

Vide finis Emplū sequitur.

Vsus Stiptici Daxasebi

Est ad vlcera veterosa nor non xorentia, Sanat, Mundificat, carnem bonam producit, consolidat & Sanat; vna septimana magis quam aliud integre mense: non simit bonas putrefieri, aut corrumpi, nor malam carnem generare: nervis aut tendinibus aut conjunctis optimū est remedium, ffeminum, Lignū, plumbū, & alia quae de vulnere extrahenda superpositum tantū ijd: venenosa et animalia curat morsus, utrosque, maturosterno facit & postemata rumpa supra vesicam bla: contra cancrum, fistulam, quod ffacit ost exulcerandum: mittigat omnes dolores. Sū tall this fodicatium

To drawe out water wch hee had Lee of of Cutting fitts

Rx fasmi li̅j hand pitch, frankencense aa ℥ss. Deris fusti ℥ss mastik ℥ss young nettle and rubarge aña ℥iij: pulver that it to be pulvered. wrapp youre herbes small and pun them well. then boile unto a plaster & spread itt on leather

Chittingfield

To heale Sores

Rx Litharge of Golde, red lead aa ℥iij. white lead aña ℥iiij. mingle fyne pulver Olei li̅j ss. lay youre pulvers all nigete in strange vinegar then mixe vinegar and all wt the Oile and stirre yt well: then Boile yt until yt bee so blacke as ffett then make it in rolls: ℈

ffor ytche in Sores and Brasses

Rx fatt Baton molte it & poure itt upon rotten water: then take of hatt greate ℥ij of rosin waxe frankincense and mastike aña ℥ss in pulver & rowle all mingled in pulver & Boile them well & stirr yt well then let it rolle & yt may goe yt singar in itt then stirr in the pulver of turmeric and make it so hotte as Gummy ℈ ℥ij

Mr Barker vide his salue

Rx Sallet oyle a pynte of red wyne stand in some pitcher an ℥ij of Allom in pulver & rosin Gummy aa ℥ss Boile yt ale glad red & stirr itt well. Salfe on power & water yt take it from the fier strayn the Allom stand Gummy and wt it will almost rotte stirr in Sr penny worth of turmeric in pulver wash the Sore wt the water following and lay on this Salue nothing worth

Mr Bask water

Rx Rung water a quarte of pellitory ℥iij of Bole dram ℥ij in pulver of Camphire, of pore Tallow, ℈iij of hare aña ℥ij: Boile all these in the water role & Spoone or sticke then boile yt halfe an houre then strayne itt & it will bee kept 7 yeares in the water & plaster for dead greate wrd

The white Gumed plaster

Rx Galbanum ℥ij Amoniati ℈ij aña ℥j Resine ℥ss terebint ℥ij red Lead ℥ss ℔ ℈

The redd gume plaster

Rx galbanū ℥ij amoniati ℥ij rosin ℥ij Bdellij ℈j terebint ℥ij arch li ss ℔ tempte ℈ ℏ.

A Blacke Sore role

Rx rosin new waxe, pitch aña li ss ℔ ℈ ℏ. tyrs roote, and drote: cuttle, stone pitch & dry bole aña Gumes the bodi being first purged

A yealow Sear role

Rx wax ℥ij oyle Terebinthine aña ℥j Resine ℥j, dry scraped tallow ℥ij ℔ ℈ ℏ it is good against cold Gumes in legge or armes to dry mole them out and dispose them.

A Blacke plaster

Rx rosin Resine, stone pitch wax aña ℥ij pitch ℥ij rosin. Barbes in pulver aña ℥ij molt yt wax role and Resine to gether upon coales gentle: then put in the pulver of Barbes and rosin & stirr them well in boiling & boile yt until the height of a plaster stirr in the pulv of the frix: yf it happen to be any lumpe knotte put it into a warme mortar and beate it wt a warme pestell from knotte: Let noble Clark & pitch & stirr well:-

An objex mollilote plaster

Rx Resine li̅j new wax li ss keep finest ℥ij molt them under the fier stirre them, set all cooles a little, then put in the Sarke of mollilot li̅j, of plantain & smalage aña li ss, set it on the fier as time stirred it well: putt the Sarke in Gumed almost then set it cooles a little & stirr in turpentine li ss ℔ ℈

lxij pott.

A Blak plaster to drawe & heale: Mr Ro Russell of Bristoll

℥ Olei li j roseati wax ℥ iij sperag or deare shott lib ij od leade li j Boile them all to gether upon a softe fier stirre it still untill yt be verye blacke

Salue Roberto

℥ Resinæ li j sperag suett ordered nott unwrought lib ij unwrought wax li j Blacke Soape ℥ij Boile & stirr them well untill it bee drye then poure all into a Basin of fayer cold water let it cool & make it into Rolles

℔ D. Laving a broken arm long in healing put in the blade vnder the ell of the arme & bruised it verie much.

An Excellent plaster ℂℂ

℥ Sallet oyle a quarte, roseat waxe, litharge of golde & siluer, Sorrell, of vnwrought turpentyne aña ℥iij molt your oyle and wax to gether then stir in the yolkes of boyled Litharge: and let them boile upon a softe fier still stirring them untill it be blacke then stir in the powder by little and little in fine vnder and let all boile untill it be verie blacke: then stir in the turpentyne & let it boile a little: drop some of it into a payle of fayre water if it be to softe boile it more: if to hard put in more oyle & stir it still then powred all into a payle of fayre water & stir it untill it be almost colde: then mak it in to Rolles: set golde round; strowed upon leaves; Wormewe: Bytuge of mad dogges; Betonye, Sylle, Solomons Seale Brosse, fistulas, Polypus, ruffe Sores heades; pimples in the face Gangrena: Sore nosse Loyse: Yelo Gaule bin ruff of roas gold with the Salue onlye ℔ gaule ℔ss for the rest then of the rawe ℔ss & ℥iij still roddy mixed: saue some of the oyle best it be so harded but for Sores ℔ augo it sowr ye sower ostender. put it in a vessell & it will hold ouer night &c

in topsails in fo

Vide pa: 135. 1 2 A Blacke plaster Plotoris

ℂℂ Emplastrū nobilissimum

℥ Olei roseati li ij ℔ plumbi rubri li j pluck all ℥viij ℔ss ol traly in tenuissimis pties terenda, in oleo li j prius tritarum & quot quantus ad seruorem & debitū postquam seruabunt adde plus olei & in defuso seruos simito donec prius sum & ol fiat color bna forma, ℥iij paulatim refrigeretur & ℥iij reponat: ℔ll longe efficatissimū ad suppurandum, repurgandum, incarnandum & glutinandum

A west Saluo for wounds

℥ litharge of golde & siluer & lead cū in fine pulueris sorted the yonge & redy put them into pills by little & little and stirr it still untill it harde &c

The plaster to heale

℥ Sodæ preparat li j ℔ss lie wax ℥iij of turpentyne ℥ij Boile them a little then put in allom in pulueris ℥j troppeth ℥ij verdi gretri ℥ß all in fine pulueris stir them & when it is neere sodden enough put it into a galley pott &c

wet Broken armes ye 6th of Septembr 1613

ℂℂ In broken armes

Frankincense Dragons blood Solomons seale Sarkes of Bluddes dog stone of the plaster and then laid on, or plaster and bandes but it off but be verye still & laid it on a round peice it was vsed

after wardes I found the salue in the next rollumes before to Walbut powder Sorrell & dressing it twise in 24 houres

In Broken armes Feet at the wrist or the next joint

Text dict in London primo to be seldo the papers are rullered Blacke seed leaves and the the paper is marbled the Boote and the redwood

ℂℂ wet a peece of the paper is the patterne fasting Spittle smallage bigger bean the Sore and lay it on and ab it should be dry wett arise by the seeds and rub that of with it and vsed: the dry must not be removed but the matter wrapped out & let stick untill it doe vsed ℂℂ

A plaster vide pa: 67: oll. linj.

℥ Terebinthi clare & pure ℥iij, resinæ pini ℥iij, picis græc. i. roborum ℥ij, mastices pur ℥ij, rosæ rubæ aut minus ℥iij, olei Semina ℥iij puluerati ℥j ß: & olea nova tepida & lenta bene permixta & lota, tui in ponas ad lenem ignem carbonū, terebinthinam, ut dissoluatur mouendo cum spatula lignea: & tui lenis dissoluta fuerit, paulatim mices resinā picē mixta fractura fructula at mous spatula dando medio puluis imponē, & postmodū mastices palmous spatula ut optime misciantur: sed fore ignique ofi est: passula addes ℥iij aloes at huc ignique dones nisi mucilaginis ebulitio per aliquot quadrantem aut paulo diutius

Si est salsa rotta an non

Si illa sup aquā frigidam ℔ expandat non est salsa rotta: aut gustum emplastri imprimis aqua frigida humectatus temperatus ut tragea in duas partes, si separabitur ut spontē tempatur est salsa rotta. tunc fundo rotundissimū in manibus exportabis (parmā aquā validā humectabis, at roboris in aqua frigida: manibus autem ligneis rotundis ut bene nexa transformari possit: & tui fiat pars rosa spiritu malaxatur manibus humectatis oleo lini paratio donec mollis atq; plumbo aqua gabat & ß potat: possea semina in aqua frigida quā quicquid mucilaginis & ita semine bitur, ad dictum: & understand not the vertue of this plaster as yett.

Looke in pa 67. to wash pile of Lyntseede

℄ To dryve and heale a sore
yeuth mee by a ffriend ℄

of oyle Jyon, ycalow wax, rozuto, litharg of golde, and of Silver, pouyce tirpentyne of large Jy pulder that wille pulder and serue itt: melt the waxe in the oile then stir in the litharg by littles and littles tyen the rezuse still stirring itt into a plaster: then put in the terebintyne and let it boile a little: then make it in Rolls: so powre it in rolde water or
this is much prayssed for bruse
sores and sore Scorts of the Joynte an
other receipte and it is Gods Joynte.

I found that the pm papis words painted blew was Lurk mose but what Lurk mose was made of I could not learne: and painted take lurk mose: and yf yo take a little of it at the Apothecaries & putt water into it, yt will be blewe & in dryeng it will be Black blewe:

To clense and heale an olde sore

℔ Cole wort leaues put out the Rubbish talke & rost them away: then the leaues lick greene Sause puto Jimy that is rine and worke it so that the Jimy be not seene dresse the Sore twise in 24 howers wt this and it will make it cleane and m hymd heale it: ℄ Waser 1. vide pa 48 r. 2.

Emptu Hermet Dingley ommbus
routinjorum mount & stat: 127
meuse Julij et aprilis est ℄℄
Taken li iij Ejusdem

℔ clause wax ℔ ij rosin mix the rosin in pulder and melt the wax and rosin put in the pulder and stir them: then put in the Turpentine and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Bayes and stir them well: then put in the Brimstone and stir them well: then put in the Quicksilver and stir them well: then put in the Saltpeter and stir them well: then put in the Vinegar and stir them well: then put in the Water and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Roses and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Almonds and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Olives and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Turpentine and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Vitriol and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Sulphur and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Nitre and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Salt and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Tartar and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Wormwood and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Rosemary and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Lavender and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Thyme and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Sage and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Hyssop and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Marjoram and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Basil and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Mint and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Fennel and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Anise and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Caraway and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Coriander and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Cumin and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Dill and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Parsley and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Celery and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Fennel and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Anise and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Caraway and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Coriander and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Cumin and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Dill and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Parsley and stir them well: then put in the Oyle of Celery and stir them well:

To heale any Sore ext.

℔ terebintine ℥ wax ℔ ij waxe and terebintine melt ℥ ij of pouder stone pouce ℥ ij. Sallet oyle ℥ ij rosine ℥ iij boile all well & put it into a Box or pott: when yo come to use it spread it on yo hand or a Spatter and it will runne where to then it is Ready and spread it on a cloth or lint

ffor olde sores

℔ ale li ij white Coal or rozuto li ij litharg of golde ℥ iij Sope suet ℥ij pulder that is to be pulder melt the rosin the stir in the pulder by littles and littles & stir it vntill it waxe Barke then drop in clout: and when cold on plaster wax last ℥ij Daubs & tweeng wrying and dry nigh/

An Excelent Greend Salue: ℄℄

℔ Rosin li ij Deare suet clarified li ij Virgin wax li ij. boile this together vntill it be molted then take it from the fire & add Sandiuer ℥ij in fine pulder & ℔ ij of Turpentine. stir it a while & then roll it in a paile of water in the yo must worke it like waxe & make it in Rolls: with ℥ij of this salue and as much oile molted hogsgrease & mutton Suet add ℥ij of Verdigreece added & make my Apothecary bill: this salue cured my Broson horse above three skin ℔ did mundify & cure & heale it/

Emp: Gratia Dei

℔ Abigni aristolochie li ij cere, resinj ana li ij Emp: tunt addr bitumin Jud ℔ ij ℥ij Sperm Ceti bibuli ℥ij ol: q.s. apothic: ℔ Emp Gratie Dei bibuli ℥ij ol: q.s fiat Apozolop

Emp: mellilot:

℔ fol: mellilot li ij q.s: bruise & boile it in suet q.s. ℔ ij pul pa mellilot ol: ℔ pulpa mellilot li ij terebinthine ℥ ij ℔ Emp: mellil: ex manifestpal

I made Emptu Dingley pas mi mittry and I first melted the presmie and rosmie and stringes & in rolde water and it would not work then I did melt them again & perused it in water and what not out strayned mugle trouse all was strained before) and I did indeed better now Emptu: and I hope it heare ℄ for the presmie was cleane & the rosmie & it needed neither muge

A drenke for wounds

℞ Comfric, Betany · pollitorie · pympnell & dubwē: tgesse leade to tge wounde madder, ottulce trifti, Bugle, samuele, tol rode, & oxymel tgese ley drede to tge wond Herbe roberte, Bugle, samuele, Satorn molcyne & two rosato tgese be for fest & and after

Also note tgat ouer/ man ℥ gale/ an open Sore gate/ no gott fester

Tgese bee ij mans of fosters

Do one gott: tge ager rotes tge gott gate/ a longe gole tge rotes a nauado gote & tgen it to a fistula

To gole tge ij fosters

℞ of tge .s. tgat leade to tge wounde & of tge ley gerbes tgat dreade to tge wounde ana Ml j but of Betonye M ij stamp/ yo gerbes rose m a reband morter and make tgem m balle and lat tgem lie m a reband pott rose rounde rx daude tge putt tgem in a faire pane & put to tge sweete Butter & boild tgem to gotger tgen putte wgte wyne & boile it wele tgen straine itt to a rdne raudas and stire itt wele to a reband sure pnhle Ht ddgm to rotes tgen saud reband wax reddis molten and sum gummi and stir tgem wele

Late tgerof sommer/ ab a bone or drenke it to rase mo ake & laud Bramble leafe en tge Sore

To lirke male be made for ffosters and al open Sores & tgis may be gote/ datem and danke

Bugle is nott good for wounds in tge goade

Pot ℥ sub pan

℞ Sendric. i. groundswell, p j trias rotis i. toppe of Bugle, pdis rolumb ana p. ffiu Sumitates repreud. i. Bramble toppe. tan = tmdem, Saluie taut mdem roubis ana optimi & roquid in bono vino & mellid la ad bonos vnj rota fortiter & ksin infusa

Bibat pat mane in mane, mane meridie & vespe ad ex dies bene fiunt

Post nouem dies ℞ Summitates repreud pug. j. Sendric pat p. pdis rotis Saluie ana p. pat. & fe pcho nott auto Sendric purgt vulug & dimitt ad putredo repiah ossa ex pellit: pdis rotis vulnus fotifiatt: Salua aliquando mel rosat purgatt &c. put less gromdswell at tge last tgen at tge firste manye/ worse.

Potus Angelicus sic fitt

℞ tge Rod roote, tausi, two ppdis of ttemp

Osmond ana Ml j madder M iij west rose li iij boile all tonis a quarte: tgen straine it and bonle tgt straine liquor ad pauno ℥ij boile ad so iij pinte tgen let stand reste tgis is good to knit bones & for open wounds

After a wound in tge goade

℞ rosmi gustod Basile ℥ij sugar ℔ij roses, trimmed of a mangott: for noes of tge pomegranade ana ℥j good pounds ℔ℓ Madder li x Boile all so gaste: passe it straine gtt rose & goude it rotes

Potio pulubraria

℞ Bitis fuby, de pomelle moutge dum Mj binj albi mouse y Bull at ad tertio pro rata detur singulis diebus quar. Si vehementer in pulue ℞ ℥j of binj Mush p Bull ad ℔

Potio pulubraria

℞ rontuar, pirole, Saintpole, Betonie ana Mj tonsell degrated Mß cynamome ℥ij togs in vino

Potio pulut rara Quar

℞ Ottulce rautri ℥ß mumet zyBoli uerj ℥ß. Herb. agrimonie, ale jo glosse, mta tricamerj ana Mj Scorma tri ℥j mastic in vino albo ℔ j vel ij dies deinde fe decho et colat add clarificate. caput tor ij vell ij mane et vespere ℔ exp fiunt

Steepe in white Dayses the rootes & flowers & yonge y. stronge of tge rootes first & at noone & last or

℞ ottulce Cantn. j. l. pull. roots rotten be tge it from en well to en ells and youde it ex tgese

Hall of Northfolke made wnte of tge pulder off mirte vitriall rude bold & tngmentid Populeon made in form of past

Hes populeon: poplex Budds and auxungia veterinj Bruised & Boiled togetger See 23. 24. 25. in fine

Ad tent to geale a fistula

℞ duri pignuts tr. Sulpeyr. talx viua & Saponis mfaw

pulue

℞ rerdis ℥ij, pr hog, aurepigmenti, alum: fe pulu mist A Drinke to geale a fistula

℞ Bugula, Bitony, Bramble toppe, Angelica: Redas Bourde lion, dasis leaues: tgese mongo, mugwart Strabas, wilde minte, tgeyrwod Samfusa fibwort y. Compsey ana Mj Boile tgem in my gallonde of water to gelp to wasted & my p'lesse stept tgat no dird goe in nor out litle wold after my tgeywort bestowed. drink a pinte a day rotes tge gleake & drinke for fistula 240

Ad mitigandū Dolorem muulnere

Oleum Rosar mi gno Bullient Castoreum oleum Camomille ni rausa fargnta cū Cast Emplū fladū de melle & furfure & aceto pat Simul frixis omnē Dolorem vulnis mitigatt

An Esperiall neate

tge probe of a thumbe pa: 27. or tge probe of tge Symbe of an Oxe Shood small & good to sensdapp tge pypt wrist de tge wound and nete my bettor

Bleedinge off Greene woundes to Stoppe:

Yf ever or gate attendance a woundo
the first thinge a Chirurgion hath to
doe is to Stoppe the bludde & then
to digeste it or ells Statu quo prius
I seldom or never used digestion yf
that I cane forste to the hurte
1. But I forste stopt Blud
2 Dry stitched it or dyd any
other wounde
3. roughlie nated yt yf non had
medled wth it before
4 wthout touchinge probinge
or any other greate paine
5. yf a rutt then in incarnat
inge or filling it wt flesshe
6. Cuttatrisinge or skinninge
And this I intend to followe wch Gott
yelde from order as I doare hope to sett
downe.

To stopp Bludd ℂ ℂ

I very seldom used any other thinge
but this ℂ ℂ
℞ Gott burninge roules out of the
fire geddinge Gott & wch all diligens
grinde them betwixte ij trenchers &
and wch all quicke speede throwe yt
fyne Gott dust in or upon the wound
this presentlie stoppeth the bleedinge
and endeth not the swellinge &
vpon the same to laye it doth
not faile & is easie to be gadd
wch I doe next Looke in Sanguis
ueneris & there I declare Gott. ℂ ℂ

ℂ ℂ To stopp blud of a wounde

℞ Bole Armoniack and wch the white
of an egge temper itt add thereto flaxe
and applie Gott. this stancheth to faste
and rare must be had in taking itt off

ℂ ℂ ffor the same

In the bares of the do grow a
Long Browne thinge like rame
but farr bigger make them into
fine mould and applie it ℂ ℂ

ℂ ℂ ffor the same

℞ greate spider Cobwebbes and
drye them in Sanguis ueneris and
so Gott as many as suffered put them
into the wounde ℂ ℂ

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

℞ the fyne Downe of a Heron and
putt into the wound: or wt Sanguis
ueneris Gott. I never see it faile
but it cleane healeth sicke & greate in
the gold of the breast and under the armes

To stopp Bludde

℞ olibanj, aloes epatica, Sang dra, sanguis
ruby, pulu sanct mirre aana Bole Armon
Terra rosa, aña ℥ß. misceantur fe pulus
of the pul. sist Sang

Idem

℞ Bole ubrj, ℥ij terra sigillat, Sanguis
Draconis pilor lapis aña ℥j fe pulus

Idem

℞ Terre ℥j aloes ℥ß, pulu mixe them wt
the whites of 3 eggs & hurt as thicke
then add beards of beare nutt and mixe them
well. Spredd it close to the wounde and
take off goode how yt take it off

Idem

℞ Mirre, aloes, Sang draconis mumy
aña ℥ß mastick olibanj, Bole, sanders ~
Consolide maj sirc aña ℥j pre extra ℥ij
fe pulus & mixe sist Sang, esse consolid
rarum gerat et rutem

ℂ ℂ Idem Lanfr.

℞ olibanj, ℥ij aloes opt ℥j hards beare
nutt smale the whites of an egge mixe them
this drie stiffe

Idem

℞ pulus roris gramatis, putrolli ~
Romanj aliens aña ℥ß misceantur.

Aliter. ℂ ℂ

℞ a hurte poore of a Lymon cloue and
watt yt rose in the shedding of frogge
then let it drie in the Sun do this. 2. or. 3.
and keepe it laye this in plaist & dubbed
upon the wounde: marke the secrett of
this in other fluxes.

Aliter

℞ Chelonium persicum ℥j mollib. q. s.
misceantur. yf one Bleede in the nos ~
trills, make a stent of linte and wett her
in and put into the nose:

Petrus Lankfordus to stop blud

℞ Pulueris raustini bz. drachmi sub ~
limati, vitroli romboisi, rasce viij gr.

ffor the same

℞ faire water & vngleste Gott sodden upon
the fire strayne them the flowers on hill
the water bee drunke warme. then seeth
it on a cloue harte call Gott applie Gott

Idem

Lincj parmj rombustj & in vino & oleo
bullita & topido applica. Sanguis sist dolor
tollit, tumorem prohibet & yalisin defendit

Idem

℞ the Bludd of a mand drie Gott in the same
make it into powder & strew in the wounde
or
℞ Copposse sandaux aa ℥ß pull. & utere.

To stopp Bleding at the Nose

Lay the patis nat upp right upon his Back and his Brest and face being naked sprinkle his face and Brest wth rotes water and pomgar cole mixed to gether Secretū Gallepj

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

Ꝛ a greate Spider put him into a lynen cloth and Bruse him then let the par smell to itt

ffor the same

Lett a man holde his stones in rotes vynegar or water and a woman for Brosted bayes hir

ffor the same ℂ

Ꝛ fedd swarall in fine pulder drunk fit ꝺ stale als: Jo Rggs

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

Ꝛ the yerbe Houndestong Bruse fit smell to itt or put it into ye nose

To stopp Bleding at the nose

ffirste see that no thing binde the bodye of the gredle yarbes &c. then lett the par holde in his hand a handfull of Bruse pastors and look stidfastlie on itt upp to the Sunne &c.

also bind ij fingars of the hand contrary to the little fingar

Yf the Blud run out of the right nostrell lay the sorde of myghte hande a gainst the lifte syde nott upon ye sticke

Binde very harde the extremitie that is about the pulse of both handes and drinke then warme the decoction of pomgar and of a woman her breste

Tye the little fingar & no alye the lower Jawe.

To stopp Blud.

Ꝛ an olde rotand lynen . rotte and rost it often time in vinegar & laye it then warme fitt. smell upp the pulder into the nose. & for a wounde put the pulder into the wounde

Or

ℂ Laye a Toade in the Sunne put him in a lynen bagge & hange him about the par nere to a fire & lett him sweate upon the left side nere the harte ℂ vide 182.r alliter

vide 182

Ꝛ a Toade in mayd hang him upp to drie: then take him in wax & holde him in ye hande & smell to him ℂ

ℂ ℂ Or apply it hote to the bleding fit drawethe out the venome about

Ꝛ drie pulder him & strood it in water.

To stopp Blud of a wounde

make fine pulder and rayse into the wounde HC

ffor this same ℂ ℂ

Ꝛ Oliba m ℈ij aloes Cyatr ℈j — pulat lonpar sarc albumen ouj & misce anthr

ℂ ℂ To stoppe Blude

Ꝛ the distilled water of the same of ffrogs not unto them and put into the wounde or sore but sparge at one end & bigg downe wards wett it in the water put fitt into the nostrill. ℂ ℂ

To stopp Blud ℂ ℂ

when ye doctr the said water hye the crosse in the bottom of the stick & make it in pulder & putt of that pulder in the wounde & it shall be wt the white of an Egg and it will stopp ℂ ℂ

ffor the same

Ꝛ Sang draconis ℈j Bol Armen ℈ij Rhasine of the yerest ℈j mastick ℈ij mix them all to gether in fine pulder. and kepe it close in a box or glasse make in plaist of my Salue & lett only on the border then the wounde put in the pulder & lay on the least plaster first then the second & last of all the thirde & bynde it faste on & let it lie ℈j or ℈j Daubs before ye wounde itt.

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

In an olde rotten tree ode obserue the grayne of the wod like a hynt lett be white beneth: take that and beate fitt into pouder put of the barde upon one side and lay the tongue side to the sore and it will stirk & stopp the Blud ℂ ℂ

An Astrengent to stop Blud.

Ꝛ Bol armonti ℥ij sarcocol ℈ij Sang draconis aā ℈j Lay it on the wound drie or wt lynd or flaxe: and temper this pulder wt the white of an Egge & oile of Rose and apple wt flexe or lynd: take good in the taking this off. Alliter

Dissolue pitriell in grad vinig and lay on fitt pitriell wt lynd or flaxe

Ꝛ Bol, Sang draconis, thuris, aloes aā ℈j & fitt Shards of an olde hard rutt, mix alliter with white of an Egge. alliter

Boyle fitt gum lommid in tonsil wyne or white wine: it dygesteth, mundifieth, incarnateth, and is good in wounds m ℈ij ab matheolg worytoth.

Ꝛ Hell: pd omn nom Hanor rhagia aā ℈ Sabler

Ꝛ Sem. hiosyam albj. Sem. papauer albj aā ℈j. Hematit. coral. rub. aā ℈ij terra sigillat. ℈j Cassel. ℈ij mastices ℈ij cū Syr. myrtino fo Hell

To stanch Bledinge at the nose or woundes

℞ mans blud dried and made into pulder and adde to itt the pulder of burnt cloth lynen or woollen lay itt in the wound or blowe the pulder into the nose wt a quill

Bleeding at the nose

℞ Bol̃ pond̃ ij the barke of the pomegranate tree, balust, galls, an ʒ ij the seedes of wylde poppie ʒ ij and incorporat all wt the white of egges and applie on the temples

Idem

℞ the iuyce of potes lowt gr iiij

Bleeding at the nose

℞ the white of three eggs beate them well then put away the froth then mixe the oile with the same water of allablaster very well: adde unto a little rose water & vinegar: make a plaget of flaxe wett it in the same medicine not verry wett and bind the forehead and temples: and when itt plaster begins to be drie wett it again and lay on the second time & so doe if it be needd:

To stoppe blud vide antidotarium pa: 43: r: 2 & pa 41:

Bleeding at the nose or wondes

℞ the distilled water of the Sparrowe offall of mints beetle, frankincense of them ℥ij bole, and ℥ij of Saffron ℥ij of camfer ℥ij beate them into fine pulder & mixe them well together: then rubbe them in the fine water and lett them drie againe: and thus doe vse it three times: it must also be a fitt cord in plantan water: and some iij or iiij grains in the water of the Sparrowe to bleeding at the nose: and applie it to bleeding wounds: in crosibula &c. it solidat it in vino gax and applie it: itt doth mortifie the flesh: make vse of the water only: in fluxu mulierum gr vj ex vino in aqua destillata vide pa. 190.

A pomander of good Sauor

℞ ganepe olibi, mirre, tall. carom ana ʒ ij lign. aloes, storax tall ana ʒ iij musk, ambre, ana ℈j labdan ad pondus omnia pulu pulu and bene terendo, & rabell & pone in mortario bene tallido & mixe adde sapp and of yelke of one egge & ℞ ol. B.

To prepare the oile of hyne sedes

℞ clarett vyalen oile of hyne sedes ℥j. q.s. putt it in a glas bot wt a little hole in the end: put to still standing water mixe them with stitt: let it stand that the oile may goe from the water: then let out the water at the hole then put in more water & so still that the water run forth ribers and then if any oile may be still stopt close & vse it in the droples & the bottom of hard for the oile will ouer mast

ye wound be greate stopt strongge ij nedles ye but little but one and crosse wynde the head or sticke ye stitge it wt all 3 times about as in the margent ye seweed

first cutt the skine aperd both sides of the lippe wt a rasor syzzers or sume like cut it bleede then put in a needle and wynde the thread or sticke about it as a sawcestadde then dresse it as a greene wounde vide Inuarnahyds Sanat &c

ye lippe needs be so longe cutt some of wt an instrument and wynde your thradde as a sawcestadd

ye sperde be greate cut the skin in the forme of a gralls mone) in 2 or 3 places on the out side of the lippe

ye mouse flesh arise in the gralnige take that a wound vnder it to weell

the cutting the skin) will make it run the closer together and make it goe more stronger and better

ye inflamation run to the sore put it downe wt rosiate vate

ye a dram sugr boe well plated apon both sides it will helpe to gether the better

the pat wolde be purged and dieted before he be vnder taken for feare of flixe of humors to the wounde

the stitges muste bee deepe to holde faste vntill it be well:

An especiall note

First cleanse the wounde wt a sponge and so into the brest: I wash & cure the wound but shalbe before I trouble digest the wound but shalbe rame aut blud: wherby I remedied hub a Sygnus to be cutt: wch I remedied hub

I took Basilicon and tempered it wt pulu Sorrentus pa 43. r. 2 and I did make a Tent of flos Smigley and anointed the tent therwt and put it in: and it stopte the bleeding and in light I dressed it

dic especiall note 179 folio ubi vide

To knitt a bone broken in the body

Make a fire of clearo lyghted then old wound in two pars and a tyle stond in the middest of the fire and apon the same tile laid a pece of newcarded that it maye burne, and take fire, and in the end be blacke unto ashes: when ashes coole: and your a fruitfull medicine to speedy not the most wynd, here marriage first urged as the pulezie must haue wound all about the wounde was proued by the lady Mary Gray when flesh will not grow in a wounde

℞ the same pulder of lutgeage ℥j mix it with ye whites of eggs q.s. to a pultis and in an oyntment: then beate it to pulder: strewe of this pulder in the wounde & it will mixe close: & ℞ aloes, sorrell, San drag. frankincense ana

vide 76:

℞ pulu subt & store idem:

Dry stitchinge of woundes.

When there doth happen greate rufte in fleshe to shed as in the calfe of the legge or shine, lurke the moutches and dogges of the wounde will be very wyde so that yll will be very longe tyme to fill them with fleshe: then drye stitchinge is extreamly good and greate ease to the partie and further wyll the healinge extreamlie

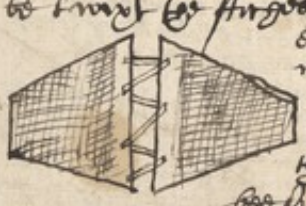
ffor in stitchinge the fleshe in the a greate wounde the skin will not folde to draw the wounde to gether and if yt doe yet yt will not folde long enoughe to be healinge.

In drie stitchinge ffe and after observed yett that the reaule laide on for plaister should be verie square and that the will fold the better.

To drie stitche withall CC

Take two peces of strong lynen cloth double them and cut them after the faeron of the square, and let them be longe and bigge enoughe for the plaie then.

Take good barpenters glue that is verie good and strong as ye can gett C and molt yt and put gitt upon one side of the plaister (but not neare the dublinge) after cruse all over, then put the pece to gether and a stitche stone rubbe it gentlie and smothe yt. (but put no glew upon the one side then put glew upon the under most side that is plaine) rufte and pelure the on above and the other under the rufte. then I must bind them fast on with a cloth and let them drie. then the next morninge stitche the cloathes with a double strong thridd and draw it gentlie to gether and strenghe the thridd draw the wounde or the muscle the stronger.



the edges must stand no glue because the needle will not bee thrust through it will bee so hard CC

This kind of stitchinge will holde verie fyne and not let good: yet it will do harte att all unto the wound as I have often proved CC

CC when ye will take it of Put some warme oile under on plaie and so remove it a little & little

℞ drie stitchinge

Take Dragaganti, Sang Dra, albam Sercocell, mastick aña ℥j figge Dust ʒij albu ouor q.s ad mixt pranda

Allter

Take mirrhe, thuris, mastic, sang Dra Sarcocell, pitte, milduste in pulder mix them with rogate of Egge

Allter

Take rogate of Egge iij rogate frankinc ʒij gum drober to the in fine pulder then mix them with the rogate &c.

Allter

Take rogate steepe it in aqua vite ij or three myghte then poure away the aqua vite & take the rogate to gether then Take ij fleshe grammes rufte them in fine pouder then in vinegr or aqua vite on myghte & stirre aña pour out the liquor & beate all to gether wt a stirke then ad pulder of Sarcocell a little rose heb for it will holde

A noble man

Take Strongo greate pinns wt greate greate to bende heades or Take good strongo needles and put the edges of the wounde to gether and thrust one pin or one needle strong betwixt bone and strongo thred bind it faste aboute. then put in soe many more as needeth, and bind them fast cross: then cut of the ends and pointe of the pins & so dresse them and scale them:

Dressinge Mr &.

Melt ffine grea. with litle colle and dresse about the wound and let it drie: melt the stinglas & apply hott:

At one stitche CC

Take Sang Draconis, Bole ueni, terrae, mastic Sarcocell, farina volatilis aña ʒij mirre aña ʒij ℞, sandrach olibani, masticis, mixed aña ʒij ℞, sanguis ℥ss lapis hematitis ʒi ffe pul mix it the rogate of an Egg spread it on a cloth &c

One stitchinge

Take farina volatilis ʒiij Bol, terrae aña ℥ss olibani, masticis, mixed aña ʒij ℞, sanguis ℥ss ʒiij ℞ lapis hematitis ʒi ffe pul mix it the rogate of an Egg spread it on a cloth &c

Coeror Balmes lirto one the other almost m' altymge

The Excellent oyle off Aparitio :~

4 Sallet oyle frocete & olde li ij
rlears terebinty ne li m
frankencens roffte and rlere lij
roffate frocete g rlo and ℥ij
Budde and flo of thypericon lij
Valerian ℥m
Cardus Benedictus ℥m

Sterke good and olde aquarte.

Cut ye herbes small and put them and ye roffate into a gere or pott wt ye narrowe a mouth as your ron gott: and herto put ye roynd & so lett them ft and xij gloues at leaft when put in ye pote: and ftoppe the pott very rlose that no ayer goo owte and lett the pott on a gentill fire wthout flambe or Smoake: and so let them boile very softelie. yet ymft sumtymes ftire yt wt a roode fligrd: and ftoppe the pott agame & so lett them boile vntill the roynde ronfumed (wt ye may fynde by the dropping a droppe upon the fire yf the roynde be ronfumed yt will not burnt yf it be not ronfumed it will fisse) The roynde being ronfumedd take the pott from the fire, and when ftraind the liquor throughe a hirte rawde, and make ye pott rlean & putt in your liquor againe & fet it on the fire and put in ye terebint and frankencense m fine pulter: and lett yt boile leffe then the quarte of an gere or: then take it of ftraine it wth a rlean ftrayner and put it in a glab or Tyme & ftop it rlose.

The Lady Crombwells Ger Balme :~

4 Sallet oyle frocete and good li ij
rlere terebinthyne ℥xx
frankencense in pulder ℥m
maftike, mirre, ana ℥m
rleane roffate dried in dudden ℥m
flowres of thypricon ℥m
valerian ℥m
Cardus benedictus ℥m
Comfery ℥ij margerom Mij
roffe roynd. q.s.

Lade your tardus, valerian thypricon, romfery, margerom and roffate to ftee the in the roynde the longer the better:

Then boile them and ftraine them and preffe them harde then ad ye pile and boile all vntill the roynde be ronfumed then putte ye terebint mirre, frankencense & maftike in fine pulder as the pile boileth upon the fire and ftill ftire them to gether. And yt be nyght all in take it of quickly leafte yt be to hirte fudden lie.

When ye wolle feale wt his warme the wounde wt roffte roynde lide warme: and rest a lyttle rlothe in the pile and lade on warme upon that lade a rlothe rest in roffte roynde and kepe it rolle on the Sore. The la Crombwell.

vide pa. 193: r. 2: oleū Lurate ellim of the fame nature and qualitie but made Scontr Beft in pa. 347

A greene Balme 4 oleum terebint verdygreefe in pulder ana Bul. fant

To dreffe wounde wt Aparitio

warme the wounde wth roffte roynde warmed and put into the wounde the olde dreame almoft gott. upon the toppe hereof lade a rlothe wett in the fame pile: then a rlothe wett in roffte roynde & dreffe it trouffade.

To Stem a Sore wt Aparitio the fleffe yet growe putte ℥j of the oile a little roffte wax and molt the in together. kepe it rlofe and make plaifter therof and lade to the wounde.

A Spanifh Lady in greate kyndnes did teache this vnto an Englifhe Lady in fickte ab eos tolde mee. yt holdes Auermge ftande old or newe Sore and may hymge yt ftandinge: E. H.

lxix

Oleum Balsamj

℞ Galbanj. armon. mast, thuris albj, storax rallammt, tragagant, serapinj aā ℥ß mirrhe, gummj Elemj, aua ℥ß Euforbij ℈j troci ℈j. terebint ℥ß. olei lin
℈ pul. gūmi et m arcto forti ℔ß m tarabo terebo vitreato simp lento igne dissoluat et postea tm paramentes dissoluta fuerint tm arcto pmanutur m oleum nobandi tractam & addatur olem et terebint. pmanatur oleū ad ignem virtualem, ita ut olea stet nuda supr terram, ut tota materia lento bulliat ni igne, semp agitando tm Barr uloꝝ, causa ne gūmi rombur) et ita lento bulliant q spirab semp agitando: & mi forte decoctorū vbp rontur gumma mdurata et oleum offiritur rlax, & mlt turbidum m to mpenatabit: tunc est ppartū. tunc dspone ab igne, cola p pannū lintū & fortē strictum.

Potest diuidi m ij ptes et m vnā ptem pone vitriolū album et viridis eris ℥j & part bull. et retinuit colorem virtutem & valebit ad vlcera antiqua sananda.
Albera pr valet m vulneribus recent imponenda tm partia Lardi. & add rombust membra, dolorem portoris, splenis, renum, stomac ex causa frigida, & stomachi, & ad podagram frag tarabo tendo ibi a pott of exle pp

Ysp hoc Balmo be cultored ad q do sanguis venerit it will sould faire better yet not endor the rest.

Balsamus ad vulnera

℞ terebinth. l vj. olibani ℥ß. lugm aloes, mastic aā ℥j. rubearb, galong aā ℥iij all. olivar ℥ vj mistent & destilla lento igne. valet ad vulnera & vlcera antiqua cpfunda. venena frigida, Buffones, ad fistulas. nolime tangere, ad paralysim & ad vlcera venenosa.

Ye greene Balme

℞ thuris lj, olibanj, mastis aris, amoniaci aua ℥j galbanj, serapinj, sarcocolli pur rosmi, storax rall aud, mastic, mirrhe gūmj olemj Sang draat aua ℥j terebint ℥ss olei puri lj. putter that will be pulcored & put them into ye oile on ashe ye elder (ye gūmes being dissolued in vinegar) then ye viride. last ye terebint. strain them while they be molted then strayne the

This greene Balme must be applied very warme into wounds.

Ye precious Balme

℞ olei Rosar, mixtilar, lumbricorum aua ℥ß, mollis Rosar ℥ss galbanj dyssol ℥ß olibanj mastic aua ℥j, litarg gr iij. Balusty, radic consolide maioris aā ℥j in mucil ℥ß ß viridis aris nondū in aqua rosar ℞ lot ℥j pul. pulueriscanda et in mortario misceantur

A precious wound oyle

℞ pure oile and of the flowers off the peeton aua lj. Bruse your flowers & put them in ye oile and set them in the Sunne in a glasse close stopped and stur them once a day & when the oile take of a browne red colour: you may put in tupiton tronse if ye work. and regen yor oyle & add put in of mastick in fine pouder and of reward turpentyne aua ℥j and so let them stand in the Sunne ak the Summer. and then strayne out & keepe for yor warme:

for Cutts and Soores

℞ Salt of turpentyne sprung water aua lj vnwrought wax ℥vj Rosmary leaues M. Boil them together vntill the water be consumed in the oile then take it from the fire & strayne it and keepe for yor warme

Oyle of Balme for wounds

℞ Baume leaues and tender twiggs and to ouly good handfull put a pound of oile. bruse ye Baume and put ℈ß into ye oile and let it stand in the close stopped an month then bruse ye Balme and strayne out hard. then put in more Balme and do so often as ye will the oftener the better Last of all leaue ye flowers in the oile all the yeare ℞ ℈ß Bruse ye balme first and set all in Bal. mare put them in the Sunne it must needes be the best this is good for wounds and Sores.

Chimicall Balsamū

℞ flores sulphuris ter rubificati ℥vj camphora ℥ß. pul. olei terebint mo ℥vj misceantur: clibiatur oleo ℞ alembicum: sanat vulnera.

℔ ℔ ℔ Putto euery on of these for ouly wound of oile ℥ß of diacaut. and so much of this will do most excellent.

Sanguis ueneris ℂ ℂ

℥ Oile of roses li· of the roote of the herbe alcanett ii grosse or fine powder weight yͤ weight Boyle them vntill yt bee verye redd the redder the better. then straine yt and keepe yt. Alcanet ℥ß

Putt this warme into any wounde and wett lint therin and laye upon the topp of the wounde and vpon all a plaister. dresse the wounde at the first vnte in 24 houres after vnwrap the a deale this doinge so to vnclutt make yt vnte dressing will heale wounde

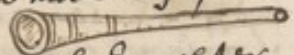
Oile of roses healeth best straight of the tempter: Butt Sallet oile will heale very well: and Sweet the wound oyle before made wch thexation or any of the Reliues being rubbed wch alcanett verye redd the redder the better

℔ For wounds in the head the Oile of terebintyne is best. wherin of the berying quickned yt hath in it

℔ For parts of oile take mayd buttes, capons greace, goose greace goose or hens greace, Bauzins greace or sheep Lignid being fresh without any Skelte and putto ℥iij of sheep greace wch alcanet ℥ij in powder and boile and stirr them vntill yt bee verye redd

℔ All these must be put into the sore or wounde verye redd and verye hotte so that yt scalde nott ex Andr. Braun pa 350 & 36.

℔ This healeth a rutt being dressed in Sherrid in verye sharpe sharpe and in hemorrhoides deepe and narrowe. I vsed itt as followeth the



℔ I had a pipe like a glister pype but fare lesser wch pype I did putt into the hemrist, and so farr in as I could: then did I putt the warme oile into the pype at the biggar ende: and turning the pype vnte gentlie the wound being rensed, gentlie the hott oile would goe to the bottome: so that a pipe of iij inches would dresse a wound of iij or iiij inches deepe wch the paine of a Sword pike, a poynard, or Rapier, or any sharp thing. and yͤ need nott wynd in the pype aboue vnte or ij at the moste. for wch gentle rolling the narrowe wound doth presently glue to gether wthout anie more a doe. As I haue often found doe God I nowe see and vse it here but my selfe ℔ ℔ for I found the Syringes to hott

lxxi

the pipe will stop in the nostrill or in the bottome put in a tuppe or tunde tuffe to restore itt pa 36 in fine

The rauenous I gott a wad pype wch for that an instrument of mettall would burne the Sore and so offend the pan and vnder the healings of the Sore as I tried verye often

many Surgions wch this haue vnwares stolne at first frome me yet they shunn it in wch a Surgeon (and I refuse that) and vent it, not wch standing the balme and keepe it long in digestion for drawne non of them finde the true vse of itt

℔ ℔ In a rutt stirred to get out the Oile warme and gentlie rensse the wounde that itt goe to the bottom.

℔ ℔ This will not arnate also yf yͤ put in the oile nott to hott. but yf to hott it will finde the grinding of the flesh exceedinglie.

℔ ℔ I am perswaded. God neuer did geue a greater Blessing vnto any thing for mans relieff in wounds then hee hath doone to this Alcanett: lett this suffice & thanke God for itt.

If the wound be nott stinging but be at a reasonable bigg bignd may good in then open the hole as a Sarde tents as in fistulas pa 26. and plucke further vent againe and fill the wound wch the Oile warme by dropping and rensing into the wound that the oile may goe to the Bottom and be filled full wch the oile then wett lint in the same & warme layd it upon the topp and ow all a plaister.

In rutte and clitte that be not stirred to get them fill it not lincke yͤ is wastfull in the oile warme and layd the vpon a plaister &c no more

And yͤ may nott the rutt wch the Oile and put in sum Incarnative in the wounde wch lint and so rense the yong flesh

℔ ℔ All wounde healed on this manner do heale stat in quo primo: they are as quicke at the stemming as the first hyme they were dressed as hereafter I will shew yf itt please God. ℔ ℔

lxxi the tuppe must be in wsten seed at the bottom and put a rounde thy stoppinge But a probe is better vide pa 26 in fine

Dno otter Makmgo ℂ ℂ

℔ ophioglosson, ophris, herba trinitatis matris silue ana ℥ij herba walter tragopogon. Larke foote valerian ana ℥ss Consolida maiorꝭ, phu, Samt vlo tob Sanb ana ℥iiij all thyrt forste Gumj masticis & olibanj ana ℥ij Alcanett pul ℥ij myrr oyle dlysse or dll Roſs ℥iij

Pot yͤ forsbd mtoyͤ Orlo roſs yͤ gumꝭ then put in ye flowrs of thyperon Barbd ℥ij Bnld all in a possbll of Tynct or in Bal in a glasse vntill the forste be mrrr roasted and all verr rodd. and strand hot and kept fitt to yͤ vse. vse hers ab bbpze

℔ Balme to Scale roomd bb

℔ frankencens, ammoniat ana ℥ij olibanum ℥ij Galbanū, pressmꝭ, draganꝭ Storax ralm, Sarcocoll, mastic ℥ss mrrr verd igrebro ana ℥j trebbint ℥ij yad Orlo ℥ij ye ℔ Balsamd.

To heale roffout Toute.

℔ wormewodd Mij stampe it smale then boile it in Orlo ℥ij then straine fitt and put the orlo in a gamd & putt hereto Mirrhe ℥ij frankincense ℥ij Samt Sengreene & verd igrebro ana ℔ss Boile all ouer the fier vntill they be molten then lett them cole and put it into a glasse or pewter possell.

℔ Bastard Balme

Ointment for heale

℔ Good oile fett it on the fier and putt therin the leaues of consolida Maiorꝭ beinj brused smale and verie yelowed and fill the oyle vnt leaues Boile it strayne fitt then add verdigrease & pulder and stir them vntill hit be green

make the Salve in the spring season & he all yeare

Baldwards Balme

℔ Terebintyne ℥ss thuris, mastic ℥ij mastic rotund galengold rannell. Sot reall, Nut megge, Cubebs, ligm aloes, the fatt of figge boiled in royne ana ℥ij the flowrs of hyperiton ℥ij pulder that trouble so small as you can Braise your herbes and mix all well to gether then still them in a glasse still

1 the first to aqua vite
2 a bydrono Balme
3 a most pretious royall Balme

ℂ ℂ Conglut & Consoll vlcera

℔ Olei rosat ℥ss et quando mixtū Bullmpone ℔ Cerusme ℥ij pul of mistie adꝭ mor perandū tunc mpone Terebinthe ℥iij Bulliant of mistr tunc mpone de sabinb. i. ol. terebinthe ℥ss mistr rem pdictis Et smul Bulliatur paard posta tola & applica calide consolidat for perrosins yͤ may vse oliba num ℂ ℂ put saffron and it is of a yealow mulder verdigreed it is greene } ℂ ℂ Altamott it is rodd ——— } ℂ ℂ

℔ rosd gitt yealowe. Because my other rebro rodd. ℂ ℔ rosd it grebro of

Mr Bolemus li romp. fol 3

℔ terebint me reare ℥ij Gummj Elemj ℥ij Frasme pure ℥ss mell them to gether then add Arabolorum longa ℥ij Sang Dra ℥iij m pulder mist make them in pyrulis verdb it soldifie old and newe wounds ℥ij.

Oile of Hyperiton excellent

℔ the toppes Buds and flowrs of Hyperiton stepe them being brused ℥ij dayes & ij in mylke in good and expelent royne. then in a duble vessell or Balneo Scale them gentlie then strayne fitt. and putte newe Hyperiton and heire do heare seuerall times

vnder the hard Hyperiton is out then putte the royne rheare terebintyne ℥ij and of good oile ℥ij of Saffron ℈j myxe them all to gether and boile them in a Duble vessell to the consumption of the royne and keepe it :~

Take a spoonfull out of the Bottom and yf no water appeare then the vnne is consumed other wise nott :~

The glasse may boile in Balneo pd

Sanguis ueñis ℂ ℂ

℔ pul. Altame ℥j pone in quartā vnam olei & olew do ut nt rubeu ad smi lit rud sang ueñis suis bullita sue non vtroq modo potest fieri: this was the fashion of all in an old Book. then followed

℔ Sanguinem pulle. 20. anoꝝ vell. nisi non pregnant in plenilunio luna in virgine & antequam sang frigescat mise tu pd Sangume aloes ℥ij mixe pd sanguinē & fiat inde ij & pul altame quantū de other alys et de no mise autor admodū pasta et tu extrahe sint rosin rosina: tu vi two luces add oleū pd vt aute. The making of this not vsed vt because the other works so easily. and this is for lordes & kinges pd. and if stand vsed altamot is good for vlcers fistulas pd

Balme artificiall:

℔ thuris albiss mc, Cloues, mastick ligni aloes, Galengall, r mamom ~ nutmegg, Zedbary, rubebes aña ℥j mirrhe, aloes epatic; labdani, Cercocoll,, storax rall, rastor añ ℥ß. Iuncos, Aristol. ro. diptamj. rosey ana ℥ß, Bac laurj ℥m Gumj elemj ℥ß terebint mc rlariß mc ℥xxdm

Incorporate all yᵉ ingredients Lurke a ßße paße tyen distill hem in a Retorte of glaße rloße lutede wᵗ a gentle fier for digeße yolowe tyen augment yᵉ fier by degrees

1 first rumeth rlowe reaker
2 yalowe & rwemeth on yᵉ first lurke reward ayld
3 lurke Humy / toddyeß
1 ib raulod Balme water
2 Orle of Balme
3 Balme artificiall and take all vertues of Balme

Hit expele flosse from putrifying and take ye armory yat is putrified, it holoße ye Cankor, fistula, pox, noli me tangere, lupe evill, and all rorßes in ye flesse, all swellinge of bodie, all Bruße be ony anointed yeer with, it drithe ye humoxrdes, ye longame, Palße and aches. Git dole yendraks for a droppe put into ye hand rar me is straught ße no on ye other ßde, it rurely ye venome, rumforteth ye Braynd reßreth ye ßyghte, yf yᵉ do ye fare and noßyll ake herwithe hyrße a dayß, and ye kyndor yete of ye good wasßd yeer with, it romforteth memorary yit rauseth good apetyte, ronsumeth flogme in ye mouth of ye stomarke taking it with reyne aña, stinkinge breth, Scabbes, dropped in ye eares explose yeer mye, Blood shot, ye tooth. And is also expressing and hath many other vertues :v.

Slate the Retort in ßhes.

℔ Aqua Mirabilis

℔ terebint mc lj, mellis ß lißß, aque ardens ℥m Ligni aloes bene tarte, Sandali, mastic, mustate liij aña ℥j gummj arabic, ℥j mirre mustatt, galengi rubebes, r mamomj, mastic, caryofilorū Spic nardi, r vori, Zinziber, fimj mustj, amber orient aña ℈j, fiat omma teruantur et ad anoremdm mustcantur in alembico patuo ponantur clauis Juniperis & lento igne destilla

1. prima aqua est limpida sine aqua fontis
2 et tm. 2 aqua rubet fortißima ignem
3 et tm. ℥. aqua venit que est nigra et spissa sine mell fer tißima ignem Lauer totum liquore grabs

1 veratur mater Balsamj
2 oleum Balsamj
3. Balsa mud artificialem

1. tm vmo potu
2. & 3. ad ungendum ℣

Prima aqua terpide tm vmo potabis et consumit flegmata mor stom, reddit apetitum rōdendi, purgat stom ab omni malo humore, ner ebullat apostema ad cor, ner ad pect rordiales; mingit paum ne istu aqua & pond ne narib, digito ceu cunt rubitu curatt recreamdi; Bibiti ut (ysi) curat malū anglicum, et quatuorque causa: stomachū tm do laudatur, dolorem tollit & rysis forthstratt, curat pulsa, & fistulas si tm da laudatur, et panum madefacti in ea inspergi, valet contra quartanam si prima dorsi tm do frabis & aliquot diebus. valet contra frabis & ea movendas panno madefacto in ea inspergi: contra surditatem, contra rubedinem. palsim linguē et contra omnes infirmitates ex frigida causa
2 & 3. valent in fomentandum & ungendo infirmitates que nostri temporis accidit raro nobis nocebit, morbum regium colle & yleus, fistulas. malum mortuum paralysim et omnes infirmitates ex flegma vell Sanguine putrefacto.

Flore more sing ab hoc bee looke amongest Aqua vitas ffor they are costlie and troublsom for moe to make. Therefore I used Sauginis vinorum and sine of easier making. and most ye forsd and sinor work ing now to be thrusted

ℂ ℂ Sanguis marbis ℂ ℂ

℔ Petroleum rullex gitt very good w^t
Alexanott, in the Sume in a glasse: or sett
upon the fyre and boiled as Saug betwixt

This assuageth tumors mitigateth
payne, in the Stomach, goleth deepe smale
wnthurds, Tryenes blood &c m^r Gesten
℔ rauls it Saug mk ad differing fro bonds
and of the same yet proper qualities: v:
valerian, word of salt ℔ petroleum filaw
Calloparit, Sinat, essentia tenuitate in alba
penetrat, digerit: primo materia omne
excrementosam consumit, ob id Epilepsia,
paralysi, vertigine, oblivion, & lienis, omne
passius, vlcer, nervor & articulor omnium,
& reliquar partiu nervosar dolorib fugibus
maiorem in modum conferte: v: yo may
rullex ill & roding wth word vinegre, yo
yalerian Saffron

Balsamum Sulphuris
or Dia Sulphuris.

℔ Oldi Sulphuris ℥m rosar ℥ss rollo
=phoni ℥iij mixtge ad pondus omniu
rorum, rollophoni, oleog: liquefactis &
simul at bene commixtis; mistionem
mixtge subtilissime trat, paulat im,
ingnesq bene roquantur, spatio a sem
per agitando, donec bene fuerit per
mixt, postea minut post quam pene
partem ab igne deponantur paulatim
frigefiant & this Epilepsy wounded &
vlcered olde and nerve:

Oleum Lumbricor℔

℔ Greate Earth wormes m mayo hj
put them into a vessel Basen & pulle
them veyle, wyne liss: and stirr them
to gether vntill the wormes be dead
then strayne the wormes and wash them
vessel no vessel veyle wyne the pulle
into a pipkot & boyle pull wormes liss
veyle wyne ℥m Tabist oyld hij boile
them vntill the wyne be wasted stirring
them well then strayne them and keepe it

ℂ ℂ Sanguis marbis

In rotten rauses it is admirable as ℔ saud
often proued by outward annointings /
Brusen & scrambs & rotten wounded put in
wakud Butter off Hipericon.

℔ may Butter sett it in the Suno and
wth a spone take off the purdet: then
pur the flod of it pure wth the clere
Butter & sett it in the Suno: and renue
the flowers vntill the Butter be red
then strane it & garde: about Barbol
nerbyds & vrgen yo put in the paste
flods put in alexanott in pulter &c.

no. 44. d most tars and precious Balme
ℂ ℂ to heale wounded in 24 houers
℔ reame waxe, nemse turpentyne
ana hij Storax liquida ℥ss myr
Sallet pils hi iij pilo of Balsam ℥ij
pils of Harperton, myd planton
water pse water ana li ss rodds
Sanders ℥ij: of the herbs planten
marion, Sage, tyme, ana p. pum
make it hard

all twelue a clerke in the morning
wasse yo^r torobinthyne Storax and oile
and let them stand vntill ye clerke
at myght then melt yo warme for the
at a gentle fyre: then put in the least
oild: then yo turpentyne, then your
Storax and last them boile a little
then let all stand so all night to
In the morning take it out of the water
and melte yo^t & grame and put hereto
yo oile of Balsum & Harperton &
reathed & yo Sanders m pulter: then
boild it a quarter of an houer then strain
gitt and keepe it in pipkins. and the strain
vlcers for a Sard vlcer.

A frenge man shall com into the
the hiring no ℔ pistoll before the kinge
James and holed sit on the mowrdno by
that time of the dene ℔forte wepon.

The wound may be dresst warme
or cold but very warme is best.

This Balme gate many opolent knights
in yermbo by the kinge ℔ramite
℔ God the lesuite may ibig of d frend
wch see it made and god it of the
frenchman

Of oppe yo herbs and put them in
wth the wounde / it is good in Brusses strains
&c.

In the place of Sanders ℔ruit
put in Alexanott if it please God

Oleum Lumbricor℔ L Cr

℔ Lumbricor terrest Lot 8 aparat li ss viij
alb ℥ij olei Sulphis li ij Boile all to the con=
sumption of the wyne & wasting of the wat
fframe gitt: this assuageth paine melleth
ose, vt moderat pulso: good for brusses & paine
in the ioinde &c.

Balsamu-DCS Johannis

℔ pill. lini & olluart ana ℥m terebint rect
hj exugine axes et petrol. Rond aa ℥ss Boil
pant leuto igne & Sarcocolla, Sanguis draco
dare pleurisy: pone exugine & mirra: ℔ pant
portos mortarij Sublimati pulu

To heale greene wounds
℔ aqua vite vile ol hyper, turpentyne ana ℥m
incens exp. ℥ m pull. mastich tomake them
Sands ℥ss and heale all wounds.

Digestiuum

℞ terebintine lotæ ℥ij vitellor ouor ℥ij olei Rosar, litargyri aa ℥j dentur lithargy ut fiat porro & postea addo alia

Digestiuum

℞ mollis Rosar, olei Rosar, terebint lotæ aa ℥ß misce, Sarcocoll aa ℥ß vitellor ouor N j misce

Aliter

℞ terebint lotæ ℥ij mollis Rosarū rotatæ ℥j misce, Sarcocoll aa ℥j pulueriscentur & optime misceant & pars bulliantur lento igne

aliter

℞ terebintine, vitellū ouj misce addo troc pars & sarcocoll pulu

aliter

℞ terebint ℥ij aquæ fontis pars vitellū ouj & misce.

aliter

℞ terebintine lotæ quat iij aquæ ardentis ℥j vitellū ouj. j mirabol simul in vtro aperij ℥ij ad consumptionem vtri addo troc ℥ß

Digestiuum & Incarnat

℞ terebintine lotæ in vino mosano ℥ß vitellor ouor N iij farinæ ℈ hordei ℥ß troc ℥ß misce fiat vng sedat dolorem in vulnere digerit mundificat & ad generat

℥ Seldom vsed digestyues for ℔ & sealed the wounds statu quo prius ante digestion: ℞ ℥ rams fleyste/

Digestiuum L. Sr ℂ

℞ the yolke of Egge Sard & sod Beate the rosin fine of Turpentyne and q.s. Beate them vnto an vnguent: the vnguent beate longe: and bringeth the wound to Suppuration: for the same

℞ Turpentyne well washed in plantan water ℥ij tuney of rose ℥j Barlo flour ℥ß yolke of Egge j, Saffarne a little: myx perate all to gether and apply warm it be verfortes suppured:

Digestiuum

℞ olei violatæ ℥ß vnc ouj vitello, agitentur vnguentū Basilic pars appon: p dolorat

℞ yo intend to put the wounde to digestion: the white of an Egg beaten and applied with linte prohibite it inflamation geate Dolor & Rednes go

The gum lemmid Boiled in tonge or wyne digesteth, mundefieth & mareina tete: & is good for wounds in the hede

The Scottish Dorst Balme

℞ Sumitatū et flor Struthiarū ℥ vj Bedonaporte & tripentinæ aa ℥ v. oppio glossi, vel herba carpentariorum & primula tartes Feele: consolide regis. j. Larkespur aa. q: V terebint veneris q.s mercurium mi sufficiunt quantitate oleo capitonis, misceatur oia in stilo vitreo duplicato postea fiat fortis ebullitio vel vitreo duplicato postea fiat fortis ebullitio, strucatur liquor p Balsamo: the Expresso, strucatur liquor p Balsamo: the Scotte is applyed in all wounds: the herba Carpentariorum sū paule herba waterie or dispensia: a greate healer:

Digestiū et fatiens nasti tartarum

℞ terebintine rū bono vino lotæ ℥ij vitellor ouor ij mollis ℥ij thuris pulueriset ℥j misceantur et fiat unguentum

Sola tacamahaca inuulnerata aut nouorum pulueribus imposita ea curat: nam stat mi sufficerat et spasmū phlebot aliqui terebin. from rose misceant Carell Clusi. in monardo: pa. 8. melt tacamahaca &c Basilicon: vel Basill ℥ij tacam ℥iij or ℥ß ℂ ℂ

Sanatiuum mirabile /

℞ pendant super caput, vtile ob mortuū depositum aerij rotundotam ℔ß ob ℥ij axungiæ humanæ ℥ij Mumiæ sanguinis humani aa ℥ß olei Limon ℥ij olei Rosar, Boli Armenij aa ℥j

Qua similli mi mortario teratur tam diu donec subtilissimū inde fiat pulvis.

Quod si vasculum reperiendo vt quis vulnus aliquod oblatum fuerit, Lignū in sanguine nutrigo ut sanguinolentū fuerit, quod extractū pugillo supra dicto prorsum mi tradatur: & in eo relinquatur. Postmodū pulvis manu singulis diebus. Veronicæ Linteo fasciæ, Lotio propio parentis made fortis pissi Ligatur: & sanabitur quantumcūque magnū fuerit, absq aliquo alio simplo simplq dolore: Postoris mi sunt Medicamentū destando autem nulliarij dicam aut pigmenti. quum sanguinem discrabunt

Yet somoty to met by vsneam tonet that the stuffe apon the bonds will swo vide pa. 28. aliter

To Comforte Synnes ruft

℞ Benedicti & oils of salutem aa

ℂ ℂ Tacamahaca suppurat certe ℂ

lxxvj

Incarnatyves

Bycause that in the fleshe must be filled agayne with fleshe and made even with the reste of the fleshe (if there be not dive [illegible]) therefore do folowe with incarnatyves of [illegible] of yong fleshe

Medycynes incarnatyve or regenatyve which make fleshe to growe or encrease be of a clensing and dryeng qualitie that they may wype away the grosse superfluities and drie upp the filthe which be of the harde degestion and of necessitie are engendred in our hollow wound yet in dyuers sorte

In a wounde in a fatt man a draughte man a woman a childe or a goldod man (which are moiste) yet is nedefull to use medecines a little dryinge as frankensence mastick. Mirhe aloes. Beane floure &c

In a drie body use

Aristolochia. yreos. far orobi. et Lupinorum &c and a wound that hathe more quiture nedeth the more dryinge / Incarnativum ℞ terebint lote, et lumbricos terre, consolide & [illegible] rotunde misce et [illegible]

Incarnativum

℞ olibani, Ceræ albe. Cepi arietis ana misce ant [illegible] — unguentu dulce ℞ mirrhe, aloes citratrum ana ʒi pul. [illegible] mellis rosati ana ʒi misce in mort[ario] cum [illegible] ad unguent

Incarnat[ivum] ung[uentum] dulce

℞ Mellis li i, terebint lib ß set them apon the fier and when they bee melted straine them then add the pulder of femygreeke and of lyneseedes ana ʒi stir them together then in boile them a little then ad mirrhe, and Sercocoll ana in fine pulder ℥i

ℭℭ Incarnat[ivum] ung[uentum] dulce

℞ Mirrhe, Aloes citratrum pulu[is] ana ℥ij mel rosat[i] farina [h]ordei ana ℥iij mix them together in a brasen morter unto an oyntment this is a good Incarnatyve unguentu de sandaraca sanat[ivum]

San[t] ℞ cere albe ℥iij terebint lote ℥iij mastick ℥ ß sandaracæ thuris ana ʒʒ. misce malaxa in bono aceto, deinde vino albo. & [illegible] p[ro] secreto in locis nervosis.

Incarnativum

℞ gumme li i, rasine ℥iv terebintyne li ß. Dissolve them straine them then add femygreeke Lyneseedes in pulder ana ℥i Seethe them a little then take them from the fier and stirre in the fine pulder of mirrhe and Sercocoll ana ℥i and mix them well

For a Hollow wounde incarn[ative]

℞ cepi arietis volat[ilis] li j collophon[ie] ℥i cere ℥iij olei rosat[i] ℥iij mastic olibani mirrhe ana ℥iij fi[at] emplast[rum]

Incarnativu[m]

℞ olei veteris li iij axungie porci li ij li ij Lithargirij auri li iij pitriole[i] [illegible] communis ana ℥iij liquefat olea et axung[ia] deinde addatur alia et continue [illegible] donec debitam habet spissitudinem cum spatula lignea

ℭℭ Incarnativum

℞ olibani ʒ iij Sanguis draconis, aloes Sercocoll ana ʒi pul. [illegible] et misce= antur generat carnem mirab[iliter] et vulnera [illegible] glutinat

Incarnativum

℞ the fruite of woodbind straines ij parte of gumme one parte mix them apon a fier of coles and stirr them untill it bee brokene and thicke then put in ye the pitrall in pulder & boile them a little. [illegible] generat carnem fistula occidit ℞ pulvis citrinus [illegible] ℞ sang[uis] draconis, aloes epat[ici], olibani sercocoll ana ℥ pulvis misc[e]

ℭℭ[ht] Unguentu[m] freos

℞ whites tallow [illegible] and new lib ß oile of roses ℥iij wax ℥ij the roots of freos florentine in pulder ℥ij thuris aloes, [illegible], aristolochia, an[a] ʒ iij [illegible] [illegible] ℥iij pulv[is] [illegible] [illegible] fi[at] unguentum regenerat carnem valide: ℭℭ it is yellow col[our] 2.6

A medicine Regenerative

℞ olei ʒ x verdigrease ʒ iij grind them togither [illegible] [illegible] 115 r 2 m 3

Sanativum

℞ oile of Roses ℥i galbanu[m] melted & strayned ʒi melt them togither: stir in fine lynte till an oyntment & ad Aristolochia Burnt and of the [illegible] of the frankencense two in pulder ana ʒ ß. misc[e]: to knit the lipps of a soore

Sanat[ivum] ℞ albuminis ovi. & [illegible] ad [illegible] et vino. & [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] fi[at] Emp[lastrum] vulnera putrefieri non permittit, sed consolidat

Unguentū miperule

℞ olei puri li ij zerasmo li j galbanū & terebintine aña ℥ij pulder your gummis & melt hem and your oile to gether and let hem boile a litle to gether add the terebintine and strain hem well Valde Sanatiuum.

Unguentū fusci mund. Sanat & intarm

℞ olei li j wax ℥iij rolofon ℥ij pitis Storaxiij aña ℥ij rebarb masticke thuris, galba mm, terebint me aña ℥ij pul. heat wells pulder melt hem and strain hem well.

Sanatiū. mundi & intarm

℞ rosar lift. pur, fasmo aña li j galbani ℥ij melt hem and boile hem a litle hem ad turpentine ℥ij strain hem and strame hem

Sanatiuum ℂ

℞ Lapid calaminaris ni pulder lift boile it ni vino qar vntil the vnder be wasted a waie hem ℞ wax & resin Bord ysear, pepe suett aña lift. mastike, olibanū, thuris aū ℥ij olei li ij pulder heat wells pulft and melt heat wells molten hem strain in the pulders and strain hem well and reason it is almost rold put in the whites of Eggs eggs and so ℥ the strain stift well and make it in tabs

ℂ Sanatiuum ℈ Dumgordon

℞ prasmo ℥ij fasmo ℥ij rosar mundi lift. axungie porci mei ℥iiij Bullantr simul & tolentur. tunc appond ℥ij terebintini Sutri plantag mei li ß farine frumenti ros. ℈ bono m terponentur: tunc adde albumen ouoz bj bene agitata & misc pora simul vsq. Valet malū morbum vulu. vsitat. od. rose rosat. lond vulu.

℈ Dumgordon Sanatiuū

℞ Cere albe, resi arabic ubi resti Butri Lapid calaminaris ℈ par aū ℥ij olei rosat ℥iiij camphore ℈ß fe Emplū frontem artem

Gratia dei Sanat

℞ Cere Butiri maij aña ℥ij fasmo ziiij ℥ij mastic. fac fasmo simi ℈ß Gold. Burgundy pitis. perasmo ℈ß But m this Sanat take olibanū or Laresmo for garsin vocant Thus

Unguentū Basilicon.

℞ Cere Arabic, fasmo, olei pure pure aña ℥iij roquantur & colentur.

Basilicon

℞ wax fasmo frankincense rolofon terebintine pitis and rosar tallow aū ℥ij oyle ℥iij melt hem and let hem boile a litle hem take hem from the fier and and strain hem while they be hot

Basilicon

℞ Black pitis fasmo wax talow tallow aña ℥ij boile hem vnto an oyntment

Basilicon

℞ Pitt resin Tallow, wax fasmo Butter tasr aña melt hem and mix hem to gether

Basilicon Dixon

℞ olei rosar, fasmi, resi aña lift. pice li j rolofon ℥iij olibanij mirre aña ℥ij terebint ℥iij yolke of eggs m suct of a rosat lift mistio antur.

Sanatiuum Regis Anglie.

℞ Propolos fasmo olei aña ℥iij thuris terebintine ℥ij thuris masticis aña ℈ß fe Ca.

Sanatiuum.

℞ Propolos .i. resi nouū ℥iij resi damar aū ℥ij mastic ℥ij fasmo pinij Gummi

Sanatiuum

℞ fasmo rosar resi arabic axungie porcine aña ℥ij mastic fasmo pinij aña ℥ij roquantur fe Emplū.

Sanatiuum

℞ fasmo resi arabic Butiri recentis aña ℈ß ij mollis ℥ij Sutri aū ℥iij Bullantur ad consumpt Sutri tunc adde calce quill. q.s fe this will mixt nate also

Sanatiuam

℞ Pimpinell plantan aū M iij arasmo Gratia dei rubarb sarb ysop tamisc aña M ij pun hem well & hem Clues hem ad may butter and Brook ysear aña li j pumice hem all very well to gether and boyle hem well to an oyntment. But yt were better to left hem stand and hem boile and strame hem vsq. fine

Sanatiuum

℄ An oyntment Sanatyue

℞ good oyle ℥iiij sheeps tallowe li fasme m pulder, wax rut m yerb añ ℥ vj ℥ij boyle hese gentlie a good while hem ℞ Redlead m fine pulder and grosse vitriol m̃ of yue pulder añ ℥ij ℞ ℥ij put m yo red lead by little & little and stirr it wel and after wt yo vitriol. but take heede it run nott over. stirr it reade and let it rale and putt it in a galli pott. applie it wt lint bot wrst left it geale to faste:-

℄ An healing Oyntement

℞ Clowes att galt M iiij axunge yorc ℥iij oile ℥ij pun hes gerbes and axunge togeth̃r and let it stand and gare: then ad wax and boyle hem and strayne hem gard and stirr and mx hem wel and lett hem rale Excelent for new ruttes.

Sanatiuum

℞ Oile of rose, turpentyne añ ℥iquefe of mirre aurum

℄ Sanatiuum

℞ turpentyne & Sallet oile añ ℥ iiij boile hem m ale and warhen pott hen lett it rale: applie hes to hes wounde warme. B H.

℄ But yf a drannott ffs m fine pulder were boiled wt it and strayd and strained yt were farr better.

Salue ℔ Doctri Sanat. Sicrat

℞ Soledony M ij ferfoile M j bray yo gerbes to geth̃r then ad d̃re not or steepe shott q.s. oile so must ab shot Boile hem to geth̃r vntill the gerbes goe to the bottom and be blak then straine it and kepe itt to yo vse heis is muste prised: dr tetracelon.

herb must not be put in the seed but about it doing first wolled & anointed itt: for the stem of the pump herb yt in pa 85

Nugentū Nithodemi

℞ mirre steepe it m vrgite roune Sewroll, aloes rotat rime, gumy clarified dubble so must grounde hem vntill they be subtyle: then yo must boile hem ab heark ab gummy

Sanatiuum pug fasme

℞ fasme rered añ ℥iij adepti oules lest terebinthine lote ℥vj Bull & fe. et Diritur pug fasme ad ulcera.

pug ℔ Sutre depij in pte malis ℞ sutre depij. d Cōmunis mala rered roue ℥j hemp pulder aqe ad ℥iij mift fe pugwed 84

℄ Sanatiuum

℞ pure frankentens fine fasme m fine pulder añ oile q.s ft yor melt hem and mingle hem vnto a fift oyntement and applie itt wt linte

Dia plana Sanatiuum

℞ Bloot ramonille oil. rosar rose water añ litherye q.s Boile hem vnto a salue ad trapharmacon this is good for pryue membrs

Sanatiuum

℞ terebinthyne li wax ℥vj oile of rhamomil lis put all vnto a parne and put hertto of rhamomil reapte and bruised M ij then Boile hem wel strayne hem cleane and let it rale

Sanatiuum flauum

℞ white wax ℥vj pure oile li ℔ olibany mastick Safromo añ ℥j all in fine pulder fe vng Sanat rosfolid

Sanatiuum

℞ Smallage Soldome pimpnell Sorel Robert Samfe, Bitonie, arsm plantan Sowndestonge añ M j stamp yo gerbes wt may Butter. then melte wax perrosme fasme turpentyne and sheeps tallowe añ a then putt all to gether and boile hem wt sarcegaue in pulder so muste ab work tuller gett and wrgen it wt wool boiled strayned itt and stirr itt till it be rolde

℄ Sanat Sanguinobotes

℞ Mugwourte, wormwood, wall wourte. i. dantwourte smallage red nettles añ stamp hem and strayne out ther Joise and put ther to sume vrgites of Egge wel beaten & vnto a quarte put gume a spoonefull q.s frion flowers q.s make it lick batter dresse wt it. 2 me dais it will gele well

Sanatiuum excelent

℞ rorise m̃ pulber ℥j mastick alab turtarum añ ℥j amide ℥ij of rose water & vrgite roune añ ter ft noughter to hurt nor hem and wth of vse it lint this plaster on the bote ℞ Bole Sang dract amygdalor all m fine pulder añ and temp hem wt vrg vrgites of egg yol. this passeth all in an vlcer in tes yeares

℄ Sanatiuū ms sir winter

℞ Deare suet fasme wax añ ℥ij melt ℥ss melt hem cstir hem & vse itt.

vnguentū aurū ℞ Cere tribus ℥vj oliū bom li ℥vj terebint ℥ij ℔ Rosin ℥ij / rdelephinū ℥ss ℥j thuris masticis ā ℥ss Croci. ℥ss Confite ℞ Ā glutinat ℔

Lxxxiij

Sanatiuum C C

℞ thuris, Rasme, rollophen, rore et sepi parte æqua ℥ss all Rosat ℥ij boild all to gelyer vntill yt be verie standyng in mannor of a plaster yⁿ hemyt & mng first pulderd it is a greate healer

Yealow populeon Sanat

℞ ℥ij popler buddes q℥ ad fresh℥ rede and Sroyns greate æqua Rose yⁿ buddes & hem solude hem wth the Sreme greate and pluto hem Sroyne or water wynt is best and so let hem stand vi dieb hem boile hem vntill the wyne or water be consumed this is good for all woundes but nott in the heade.

Pile of Leadd Sanatyue

℞ todroe plates of leadd stoope hem in oyle of Rosis or other oyle rubbe hem to gether and kepe that wyne rubbish from hem: this do vntill yⁿ fynde oild sufficient this is a greate healer and is good against heates and boilings and for that pur pose yⁿ may vse oile of violette

There is an other makyng vse a litle morter and a leddon pestill as aforesaid

Sanatuum

℞ unguentu Basilicon dostrophone Nicolaj ℥ij all mastic of dostnicij æqua ℥ij axungie rasponis & sinuli æqua ℥ij rad q℥ se ung molld ad malu authqi tnd primo & usuare potest

Sanat uuu mirabile

℞ olei Rosat ℥ij rore nouu ℥ iij albumin ℥ij Lardi porcini ℥ij alu ppmis pore tombusti ℥ij Rasme pure Galis tordebutyne aña ℥ij pulueriz ouor N ij fe unguent preciosum

The same a little differinge

℞ olei Rosat ℥ij rore ℥ss albumin ℥ij Lardi porc ℥ij alu tombust ℥ij Rasme pmj ℥ij Bolleriz ℈ij Galis ℥ij terebint ℥ij mng fe ung

Sanatuuum see pa 99.

℞ Good ale without goppes l iij of Rose & allom ni pulver ℥ij ℔ss Rosemary Sage, Marigolde aña M j bruse all boild it put a hard yolke list till all settle and drawne out the hym & drye brounde pages therein & laie vnto yⁿ

C C Sanatuum

℞ vngue leadⁿ and deadegaster burnt aña ℥ij mj Galle miab pulver ℥ij fyne frankinc gregate ℥ij or q℥ make it thus

Boulte the leade and thaulke the rosewat℥ a lymon rinde then putt yt into a morter of wood and rolle an yorne postell greated in the for more then warme Labour the leade and thaulke wt the greate. vntill they hang all to gether in a masse or lumpe then make all in a round Balle and it will be hard as a Stone: vse it thus.

yf it be do and drie yⁿ haue itt wt a knife into a Sawser and put more Sroyns greate vntill yⁿ it be mutche as a beane and warme it and temper it wth yⁿ fingers lithe vnto a paste neither to hard in the middle and be moste apte the rodes and bemg broder then the Stone bind it or Sowe yt fast on: and ow yt laye a plaster of diapalma or the golden plaster, or sutche lithe doth.

And when yⁿ dole yⁿ take it of and temper yt againe as before: but take yⁿ heede yⁿ make it nott to hote by puttyng to yⁿ to mutche greate for the daner yⁿ it be better it is and on offe hedde will heale xx sore legges be yng wooll vsed. vide 175

5ᵉ box

To Stanche the leade haue a greate Box wth a rouler to yⁿ put on and put a lymon rinde bet wixt the rouler and the arme put the leade & thaike and Shake the box and so bruse the pulder wronges and when it will nott wronges beate yⁿ a grane or ye may haue a fyne litle Sieve for yⁿ noause and the morter must be wood & ℈ morter very rounde in the bottom in the hole and a litle bottom ···· or vj ynches hight to abyde bet mng the pestell a rome longe yorne pestell suit as morter vse and let it nott bee to litle but very warme: this is howe C C: vide 22.

℄ ℄ Sanatiuum vide pa 22.

℔ wgite load m fine pulu ℥vij wgalke m fine pulu ℥ij mix hem very well then putto hem axungie porme ℥ß ora a litle more Beate hem in a morter of Brasse to ß hurte a salue as yͤ ran and yͤ may putt more axungie vnto gitt yͤ needd bee. but kepe gitt ß hurte as may bee

This is easilie made and hemy rolled into a ball will drie in ſt oake hyue and be hard as the other is:

I did vſe to ſpread this upon reisp and made plaſters of gitt and applied gitt as other plaſters to drie and ſtrm and gitt did heale verye well.

This may bee vſed ab that on yͤ other ſide and ſaued xx yeares good & no wrong it wͤ greate and keepinge of the filthe from gitt. ℄ ℄

Sanatiuum

℔ Pice nō Jumpe Terebinth. q.ſ. and putt hem fryge Larde or greate beate hem in a morter that the greate be greene then putto hem wgite roſyne thrise ſtrid borle hem vntill they be hurte and kepe hem. This will heale, rleuſe, mitigate and drie wounde almoſt intrable

Sanatiuum

℔ Pmquodo Lathi varrinj, mollis aña mirre aut mix opt imd: & riu pauno mod mt mitto imponꝫ Sanat valet & vbiq; la

Sanatiuum

℔ woodbind leaues rut ſmalle M iij pũ hem wͤ ſheepes tallow ℥ij lot hem lid and ſett hem molt hem wͤ wax rutt ſmall ℥ß Terebinth m ℥vnc putto ℥iij ſtir gitt wolle and ſtrayne yt into a wet Basin

Sanatiuum

℔ Barrowes greate beate gitt m d morter vntill gitt be litle vnto a ointment: then putto gitt ſo much fine pulu of Woodrigreate as wolle beating will make it greene: the greener the better and a litle Burned Allom m pulu & ſo make it vppe:

Sanatiuum

℔ wgite wax ℥ij molt gitt then put to gitt terebinth ℥ß ſtir hem wolle to ge hyer and put all into wgite being then into milke and make it into balls wͤ the Juice of Bytonie this will ſhe all wounde.

Lard doth laie on the white plaister purging it to allom water as before then temperd watred & applied gitt cleane. pa.

Sanatiuum to gather ſtm

℔ Surroſ ℥ß mirre elle. Laudole fistularie: rapi ould aña liquefar et mixt aut ux.

ffor the ſame

℔ Strongt ale wͤout Hoppes boile gitt vntill ij ptes bee conſumed let it rolle to ſee yͤ gitt bee hurte enough yͤ not then boile it againe Spread it upon a birdone paper. Bende addinge to it Sugar and Gumme

ffor the ſame

℔ Beare fatt. wax vnworought aña ℥ß Boyle hem to gether and dipp Brown paper hyer in and applie itt

℔ oile of Roſes to dimouds & wolle the ſame and laid on a cloth wolle in the oile

ffor the ſame

℔ Extract of oyle of Suett of Hartſhorne or Lampblacke mix hem to a Salue

ffor the ſame Mrs B tt

℔ Terebyne, Hennie, the yolke of wgite daſhed aña M ij vnite hem verye ſmall: & ſine hem then hem hem wͤ may butter liſh. and put hem all to gether in a greate glaſſe close ſtopped and ſett hem in the ſun all the Summer: & this is called the oyle

℔ Charcole or burning coles of wolde make hem into putter and ſerſe the through a Syue of ſpare and the Suet of an oldem aña ℥ß or ℥ij partridge dunge ſondꝫ d'ynde aña ℥ß m pulu Sage plantan Baume all in fine pulu aña ℥ß wgite Sugar m pulu ℥ß

℔ Snayles terebyne. q.v. and mixe yͤ putto ſoe wͤ it be litle and litle & then putto ſum of the oyle and ſo mix all vnto a plaſter this is muche praiſed

To gather hem

℔ frankincenſe m fine pulu and the Duſte of a potten yeere of Oake aña mix hem wͤ the wgite of an egge or

ffor the Same

℔ Caruſe m fine pulu ℥ß mix it wͤ oyle of violette vnto a hurte ointment

ffor the Same

℔ Spiritꝰ nauali ℥ij ol Ro. axungie porme aña ℥ij reve. q.ſ. molt hem then ad gumj Elemj. Sang dra. Boli Lapidis calaminaris aña ℥ij m fine pulu mix hem all to gether & pulu mix hem all to gether & vſe gitt upon plaſters. Sanatiue

℔ Empl. mollilot Deoꝛ Suett Bashin greene beat aña ℥ß liquiſe & mirre aut. ℄ ℄

lxxx ℔ oile of Sweete almonds and wattes ſoe and wet a paper in the oile & lay on it ſtremoth a Sore

load ℥vij galke ℥ij axu. ℥ij

To plaster Elmo

℞ Carb nove et mundo lij pasting pul
3my rosi damo Butiri Mlij mix 3ij
Bulliantur: tola & applica.

To Elm a Broad Sooro

℞ Celandyne lib ssoopo snott 3my &
Brano thom to gether then make all into
balls and p lett them lie xx x dayes
then moist them and strayne them then
put to them mary butter that is reband
clarified lib. And stir into them 3my of
Spanysh white e stirr it untill it bee
rotted and then with anoynte of

℞ Blacke Salue that maketh
Elmes vide pa. 22.

℞ Sanatyue for all Sooros

℞ fmt oyle lib. terpentyne lib ross me
3my. wax lib. Sheps tallow lib iij make of
Bugles. Pague warte p lauten. ex sij du
my of eche ye gomes then put them to the
snott & make them in Balls and let them
lie. x. or xij dayes, then put them into ye
possett to soake to ye pasme in p nedes
to make thitt smale and molted not yt
to wax thitt smale and molted not yt
throughe oile and terpentyne let them
all boile softely on a gentle fyer still
straining them unto ther be all rosin
mixed: then straine as throughe a lynt
towell and smugle them well very good

vide pa. 36 n. 2. ℞ oile of Roses &c

To Elm a Sooro

℞ the greate of Elmes roots pared
and shreade it upon a plaster &
applie it Sanable.

Sanatiuum ℂ ℂ

℞ Petrosilie, Sparo suett, wax, and
oyle: aña 3ij: Alcanett in pulver 3ij
Boile them to gether, then straine them
and stir them well untill it be rotted
you needs but melt them. ℂ ℂ

Sanatiuum Rubei sima medicina

℞ mirre, thuris, mastic, sanguis
Sarcocolle, pitt, grece, galbanu, Bol
Armeni, litharg argenti aña 3ij fe pulueris
Aloes, litharg argenti aña 3ij fe pulueris
& pricipat ni subdubro & dosetur cum plast
diagmilon & non admouebatur 3ij dies

Sanatiuum

℞ Gumm 3ij ℞ terebinthyne 3ij fe the
yolkes of 4 eggs 3ij tempe them all to
gether. very well ad regio flores q5
desire. very well ad regio flores q5
misceantur & applica. ℞ the sore be
new: terebinthine a lone reasonne
well scalde gitt & nothing else

Sanatiuum Ad Errant

℞ regio loade lij Bole Armo lib m
fine pulver as ye ran: ad oile of rose
q.s. grind them so stiffe as ye ran
and wrap ye rotte ointme gitt them
℞ oils of mastike and Camomile
aña oils of roses 3 mixe ad bole and
temp not yt ye regio load e bole &
and make plaste of gitt and roll it
round: dresse it twise a daie

Sanatiuum for Broad sores

℞ mirre, frankincense, pitte gumm
oile of Rose, and Tarre: aña 3ij ℞
pulver that rotte and boile them
unto gitt be like a gumme: then
draw the broade Sores to gether.

Sanatyue

℞ frankincense & fine rasin aña 3ij
in fine pulver and other fine rasins
by gitt selfe in pulver oils of roses q5
Charme them to gether: and ad redo oils &
then rasins untill gitt bee a stiffe ointm
applie gitt not hot. yt holdeth plastering.

℞ the Elm bee of

℞ the leaves of plantan and of wild
Rose: pun them small and applie
gitt. but not to much pun them in Sparo
gitt. but not to much pun them very gro
small & Boile and straine them very gro

Ad ultora fibiat aubigni rou
of Serpent pung mirabile

℞ rore, rasine aña 3ij Soui rastrati.
3ij pite natalis olei and 3my mastice
liquis aña 3my ß litargy purificati
3ij ß resine 3ij roquantur simull.
olea, rasine, rora ad bona consistent
& rui mixta data fuerit, addantur
alia ß pondo, conseruentur in vitro
Labouthur primo pletora di
die tex rui primo tepido mediocriter
duli. do mdo per pung purgatur.

The Sanatyue pa 79

℞ Alablaster burnt, regio lodde
all in most fyne pulver aña 3ij
Realke in pulver boulted throughe
a sclose 3ij Axungie porci q.s
or aboute ß tempe them & do
them into a ball Sano and hardo
them in a ball Sano and hardo
bibi in tredno: 16 ß appl
℞ regio load 3ij realke 3ij in fine pulver
axungie 3ij make it as in pa. 79. ℂ ℂ
℞ found Rose Respe good: and heare. ℂ ℂ

for vse of Alablaster vide pa 22.

Basiliton magnū

℞ roro albe, basmo, Sopi xatro, pure ~ glutinis xpstum, olibany, murre ā i. pte ℥m & aliop omñ añā ℥ ß ß ℈ ℈ ā.

Basiliton ꝓuly

℞ Cere, rosepon pure adopt taur añā

Basiliton ming

℞ basmo pure roro oley q s

vid 350. A lynament for greene wounds

℞ Gummi Elemi ℥ ß roro bmtino pure vonstij ℥ j ropi olilo ℥ß axungie porci ℥ j liquefat sup ignem lento & tola ~ bat lynte or a fether in this lynament & draw the wounde together & lay on dry lynte

vide pas 57 im fine empti labord sanat

Sanatiuum

℞ Butiri mortalis ropi ouis plumbi albi, oley añā liß ß vnguentū

Oile of Tabaco vide pa 57. rō

liß ℥j ℥j ℞ the greene leaues of Tabaco li ij ß stamp them very small in a stone morter then take sweete oile Oliuar. li ij Boile them to goldyn ouer a gentle fyer still stirring it untill they looke blacke and will be no more. Let it rest & then straine out an excellent greene Oile.

liß ℥m ℥j Set the residue also upon the fier again and putte residue waxe liß basmi ℥ij of good bredcrumbes ℥ij molt them to gether and keepe them in potte: this cures mortefyed ulcers, apostumes, burninge, greene woundes, rutte & curbe in the head.

Gerard. chirurg. Herball

vid 15-1

Alletor de tabarro

℞ all Rosar. all Hyperici añā li j folior ℞ poh. j. tabarro rutt and stampt li ij boile and strayne them as before then add to the vnce ℥ij of the mashe añā ℈ß pull & boile it gently as before: ℞ may make it into a Salue or unguent by adding of waxe & basmi to make it a stiff body if ulcers malygne and purulent ulcers

Sanatiuum

℞ Caxdui Benedicti greene pumie fatt rose gote or foyle greate roxy greene ad myne and myston flours and boile yt & strayne fatt unto an ounce this is praised by: ℞ Victoria to passe in goinge vlcers &c

℞ founde Emplastrū Butiri pa 57 to this add a good Sanatyne ℂ ℂ Alletor ℞ terpentyne, & Sallet oyle añā ℥ij Boile them stir them apply it warme

B. H. Sanat.

ℂ ℂ Sanatiuum

Take the strongest ale yō can gett and without yeaste Boile it untill yt be of a Blake bredene rather and strike as an vnguent and yō may putte it Sugar yf yō will spread or drope a bredene pap on it and apply it:

it Ebmoth vobis ℂ ℂ ℂ

ℂ Mr Mennyton Sanatyne

℞ Rue Valeryan and Daysie tops añā M j Leem of bredd and fresh butter añā ß mingle all a yon hyggs & a little salt pun them to golden and apply it. at y first put most rue: but after let the hyrbes be equall. this holed on sear wod tyrast the hyggs be layne of the Salue at bothe endes. and that quickly. and will speale dyuerse strangelye: Mr Mennyton Apr 1619

vnguentū Sanatiuū

℞ terebmtino li j wax rosano ℥ß j oyle of Camomill ℥ß greene ramonell ℈ß to the opt smale or bruised M j sett all ouer a softe fier and when it is molten the strayned fatt rosane: let it so stand all nighte in the morninge put it vpp

Sanatiuum

℞ terpintyne, Gummy, hys pulter of Frib, Aloes, and this mixed to gether or vnguento aureo this pulls

ℂ ℂ To speale Blisters ℂ ℂ

℞ Cere albe ℥j oley Rosar ℥m j mix vbi lubrit adde plumbi alb ℥ß fatt pul & made bene mix per vntur et grando frige libri reperit adde abumen ouj et sint interius = mone agitentur donec incrassentur et undo unguentur postea it speale & dryes

vnguentū Fusoꝝ ℂ ℂ

℞ tallowe of yong wether li ß oley Rosar ℥m rose ℥ij radicis fusoꝝ florentini ℥j terebinthi, aloes, storax. Aristolochia añā ℥ij terebinthus boyled ℥m pulu pulu & vnguentū gewat hazno et Saut ℂ ℂ

Sanatyne

℞ pegite wax ℥ij Carue ℥ß m pulver Oile of Rose ℥m Camphire ℥j mollify over and wax toyether: stirr in yowre resyne: put all in a morter to the rosine and labour them pull it & like paste spread it upon a cloth & apply it. it doth stop runninge & vnite heald and roles an vnguento in speale lymbs &c.

To speale pusles and blysters in eyes & eyelids

Drink them in a sharp pinte of ale & rapposh of Dissolue it in water li j or more & fana &c

booij

Desiccatiuum nigrum

℞ Empl nigri ℥m, Balustie, sang Draconis, mastic, mirre, aloes rirrat, Mum, Aure ruxpassi, ostis, alluminis rombusti aña ℥j Boli ℥ij rerusse, plumbi albi aña ℥j ℔ litharg aur ℥ij fe Emplu strm artem

C C Valde desiccans

℞ Olei roleor ℥ij rero albo ℥ij liquose adde torebint ℥m semistis refrigeratissime misceatur salis petri et nitri, rubros pilis vel simul mix ℥ij aña ℥j et fiat inder magdaleones

C C Emplu desiccat rubrum

℞ Litharg aur ℥m olei roser et oliar aña ℥ss rero ℥ij lapid calla minaris, terre Sigillat plumbi rubij aña ℥m rampetre ℥j pulu pulueriz and et fe Emplu strm artem

Unguent calce viuj desic

℞ Calce viuj laperur in aqua frig septies donec amittat sucum acutatem et tu olee roser q.s in mortario tndo se unguentu. Sa. valet ad ulc nova nov vicer, combust & mixtu consolidat et desiccatt

Pulus desiccatiuus vid 262:

℞ Calcem viuam pul. mscet cum melle despumato admodum a crake et in Solem desiccetur post sumatur ignem in testa g mdo fe pulus or ỹ may Bake it in a roasting of bred vide 262:

Aliter

℞ Calce viuj, Sanguis Draconis, Aloes epatica, aña ℥ss. pull & mixt

Aliter sed fortius

℞ Gallar, Sang Draconis, Boli armeni ana, mastic aña ℥ij priorum corporis sorte ℥m fe pulus exactus

Aliter & sistit fluxum

℞ Colophon ℥ij Boli ℥m sanguis Draconis, mastic aña ℥ij olibani aña ℥j radicis consol. maioris tosat ℥rirat aña ℥j fe pullus

Pulus graue desiccatt

℞ Auripigmenti, Corporis mixti calce viue aña ℥j melle despumat ℔ss in arch. ferram. j. pul. pulu. fe admodum a crake desicca et ante se pulus teg ut from aire and moisture.

Pulus desic multu Laudatus a ppto Lanfranc

℞ Olibani ℥ij, aloes epatica ℥j, pilor Corporis sorta, album ouj mixtantur hijs tant pondere) extinguatur in the yolk roasted and stopped the bladder and scaled the roasted in my dauo

C C Pulus Crocoboron C C

Sume both of an ounce & use it as medicine

℞ aurj pigmenti, Sulfuris, calce viuj, & Sapones nigrum aña mixt et fe pulus ut pul. precedens desicc

C C To draw and heale Blisters

℞ Cere albe ℥j Olei Roser ℥m quibus resolutis adde rerus vel plumbi albi subt pul. q.s. et aliquo mixt portentur et quando large fiori repeat adde albumen ouj et sumo mixt mixtione agitentur donec misscentur et mdo linientur postea. C C

C C Ext Dryngo Powder

℞ Snailes roe, Egges dric them shells and all in an oven make them into fine powder and serue them then add Bolo m. powder aña mix them to gether and taste upon the Coard.

Aliter

℞ Burnt allom and Bole aña m. powder mixe et vsed.

Desiccatiuum

℞ Boli vter ℥ij lap calaminar ℥m litharg ℥m rerusse ℥m ℔ turis mixe & mastic aña ℥ss rero albo ℥m olei Roses q.s. powder that well and make them of a Salue

Unguentu Richmonde

℞ Beare Roots grated in my doore or Cheese shot like of Horse Mixe Brow them together and let them lie them all night and seed in fine powder aña ℔ss. roare nut small ℥m set them on the fire and melt them strain them and let it coole them make it in Rolles. that Egalofey doth, and Diadoche.

Desiccatiuum

℞ Creti albi ceruse aluminis super rarefact et misce pulueriset. tunc mixe rum axungio porci antiqua prius mixta sup aquam frigidam se diligenter incorporato et extende sup pann in forma emplastri.

Nota: R.D. having a Birken stem long in healing put in Brimston in powder and it dried up presently new dried it out pann Septemb 1629.

boccij

Dyvers

Unguentū albū trāt

℞ vngite lead in pulder and serssh rouse in fine pulder aña li put them together and mix them well then put them into a panne and put thereto phis of hosshe a pint and stirre them well whill they begin to rax sett them take it from the fier and stirre still till then put in ramshes in fine pulder ℥ß and stirr it whill still but not rebe this drove rolish and doth abate swell mgl

Unguentum album

℞ phis of hosshe ℥ij vngite rax ℥ß melt them together and put them into a morter and ad rousshm pulder ℥ß of ramshes ℥ij labour them well then add the vngite of an egg and mix them very well Sanat refrigerat

Unguentum album

℞ terra Sigillata, Lapidis callaminaris olibi rasat & prepandati aña ℥ij rouse litharg ang aña ℥ij rampeore ℥ß rose ℥ij albi ouorū ℥ij ft vng ad nsum

Unguentum album

℞ Cerussi ℥ij Litharg ij angonh ℥ß Olibani ℥ij Subtilissime pulu & ß & destempa rosarum rū pauto olei tant Litharg addatur tant Olibani et rma pistello rallido in mortario oudo bene agitentur imponendo paulum de olei paulum aroh et ſe nor mimo liquido nor ſerſum

et quando istud vng est mixt

℞ de eo quantum vis et adde Boli & Song draconis pulu oli violarum & aque rosat in qua prius arabico est prius dissolut addendo mint parum de olei tant part aque et semp incorporando rū spatula donec ſt debita in ſorſistudinem tant dint vngu drabitur valet ad vngam et in ano et omni loco vor vorib

℔ Unguentum ex tutia desitt

℞ olej Rosß ℥xij, rose albe, rerusse, plumbj usti, tutie, Lapis Callaminaris aña ℥ß thuris ℥ß: Suc Solatrj ℥vj Bull olew rū Sucto ad consumptionē Sutrj: postea adde rosa & vbj rosarx exitt roligni addantur & in mortario optimo misceantur: Exittat, ro-

rosarge valt, tirtarisat, explot & valet vbi vbi tibiar & reliquar ptiū putridis & dolorosis vide fa 22.

Unguentū albū

℞ Sung albū rampt, ℥ij ß tubi pparat ℥ij Olei Sonchi aña ℥ij Boli olarm ℥ij Olei Nenufarix ℥ij misce pro unguent molle ß plaist adde rose albe: valet ad vlc dulcia & doloros dept

℔ ℔ Exittat Grab od

℞ Olei lauri ℥ij minge, Elebori aña ℥ß Litharg ij pulu ℥ij rcat ℥ij ß misce bene mollem: linatur do mouibs artū frigido exittat, Exhilarat roustas sanat hydropicam & Grab. mdlat

℔ ℔ Ung pro unguentū ex tutia

Tyo troyll making of Diapomfolygod and yet vs all on: sayeng tuho: therfore ouer I found good Diapom: I putt into ouens ℥ij of Diapomf ℥ij of tuho and Lapid calaminaris and in fine pulder mixed them together in a morter & so used yett: ℔ ℔ washing the Sore w warme rlarot roynd at ouy drossingo od.

A Dryng Pulder

℞ Sonroll Olibani aña ℥ij aloes Epat ℥iij pullu & misceantur

Sung an dyer

℞ the fyne pulder of Harte Horne Burnt tyed Dryely & rlesshly a wonde

maxime Exittans ulcera

Eumida ℞:

℞ pulius Contra Gangrenat & ulcera valet mirabiliter: vide. 63.

To Dyve vlcers

℞ good Aqua vite ℥ij Allum Rose ℥ß ß Camphere ℥ß: mate the Allum in fine pulder and the rampheire them: the rampheire put sum aqua vite of Little & Little Sonhill yt myght the rampheire them add the Allume & mage them well & put it in a glasse close it rery well together

℞ oyle li vinegar li ted lead & vngite lead aña ℥ij in pulder rose ℥ij ft Unguentū Contra

Unguentum Tutiæ albū

℞ Lapidis tutie pept ℥ß Lap callamin ℥ß terre Sigillat rerusse aña ℥ij litharg dust et argenti aña ℥ß which ept ℥ß Lapides remant ℥ß rose albe ℥ß ß rampher ℥ß adepts oculis & rapoins q ß oil Rose ℥ß ft vng mediocris consist

boxom

And yf yō will haue itt more drymge ℞ roldeꝛ, add vnto itt Boli ꝑar ℥ij pmlt Sang Draconis pulu ℥ ß yf yō wante rayons ꝑaras ℞ durk ℞ Dara to thē ons ℥ß add roꝛe albe ℥ij ß.

Cꝛtum ritatꝛmsti

℞ litꝛargyri duꝛ ℥ij olej roſat liß ℥iij albj ꝓmi potꝛis ana ℥iij bede heresse to the consumption of the liquor then add marge in fine pulueꝛ ℞ thus wood ana ℥ß and boile it to a plaster then poure itt into a mortꝛ ℞ beate itt all vp a warme or gott ꝓpostꝛ a good spaꝛd & ſe ꝙt

Desiratiuum

℞ olej Roſat, olej mirtinj ana ℥ß ~ ꝓmi albumē ℥ij Boile them vntill that it bee blacke & wasse vp the rodeꝛ

℞ white wyne, red ſaſe bludd M. ß nobis Roſary folat or Dragon of Roſes ℥ß Rotle allom ℥iij Saffroñ & little Boile all vntill the allom be melted: wasse the Sore but warme and ꝛsolue ꝙ mt mbat.

Desiratiuum

℞ Sallet Oyle ℔j, vineg ℥iij litꝛargꝛ ℥iij mirꝛe ℥ß ſe Empl

Cerotū nigꝝ desiratiuꝝ

℞ Cere, olej, misti pistiꝛ ana ℞ ꝛsoluatꝛ petroleum vneth ℞ penetratoꝛ & Defendeth against fire: anoynte the hands & stalding lead will not burne the flesh ſen phiꝛop.

Ad Oppen Sores in legge will not heale

Perfume the legg, hyne hands wᵗ Myrꝛe Benioñ and Smalage: i vermilion

To Dry Sores and Scabbes

℞ very fyne Sulphur that is ꝛfoun tarke make it into fyne pulueꝛ to ℔j of Sulphur add mannaꝛ ℥ß Saffron ℈j, ginger ℥ß muſke dissolued in rose water ℞ vineg roſat ℞ plantayne vnguent qs to make all in electuary Receyue it mid Day plate: doꝛ from ℥iij to ℥ß for the morning fastinge: it drieth vp Scabbes, prouoketh vrine, breaketh the stone in the reynes: ꝓfecteth the rougge: drieth watrye Sores: rauisheth apꝓpriate the mat: it wil cure ffiue all ꝛotes

Lapis medra mentosus

℞ vitrioli viridis ℔j, vitrioli albi liß albus ℥ß Sulphuris viui, Salis rom ana ℥ij Salis tartari, aſſuntie, artemiſie, ꝛiuorꝛ, plantagnis ana ℥ß ponantur in olla aqua vitꝛeata: affunde modicū aceti roſar rosaꝝ vnc barbing tonde, ſotꝛ agitando: vbi imꝛpt ꝛfrigeꝛata, adde vnc penet liß Boli ꝑar ℥ij diligenter misce ora, donec ꝛpi ignis modꝛatus in lapidem durum massa tota ꝛuerit: frata alla triuiat: ℞ gūmata thus & murꝛam addeꝛe ſolet mſtituꝛ ꝛtho lonata me tamburantꝝ

To dresse a rotse to be laid apon a Sooꝛe, ffistule or ꝛfe ꝛ wound

O Lorde & ow Saviour Jesus Cꝛist who wᵗ hys death ꝛdeemed all mynde, by ye ꝛtch of hys ryghte hande, let hys power Lord in be ꝛserued: God of Abraham, God of Isaak, God of Jacob: God mighty didest Deliuer the three Children, Sidrake, myſak, & abednago, out of the burning furnace of fyre: mary from the payne Susanna from the false tryuns: Daniell thou didest deliu out of the lyons den. how didest Deliu the Sunnes of Abraham thou didest ꝛdeem hir selfe in the bayniꝛe: O lorde Jesus Cꝛist thou wast the first man, that ow Lorde had part apon: Thy woundes did neither smell, taſte, bleede nor ſeſſer: So Lord Jesus Cꝛiſte, I beſeche the that theſe ſame and woundes in this ℞ B. may neither Smell, taſte, aake, bleedꝛ, nor ſeſſer but bee as ꝛgold, and as Sounde as this woundes are. Laude for thi ꝛrrꝛ & for thy passions Saake Amen Jn the name of the father the Sonne &

Salue ꝛpriuli pa 78

℞ Solidonis Maij ſedes tonſtine M et mdiam terantur tum ꝛpo tenuie uell aruhis qs: olei ollmay quantu mediocꝛis ꝛpi: Bulliantur donec ſedes petant ad fundu paſtis & nigꝛi fiant: colentur ꝙ. non debet ꝓdire ꝙ ſanguinem ꝛulnꝛis ſed ꝛtꝛu tꝛita ualida. Deꝛ pallid exꝛnotꝛux ex calore uel ꝛb ſimit tuſtuld ꝑaria alia uel nubꝛ uel nigꝛs tmt fomenta ꝓbem tꝛu à qua ualida tꝛu Spongia munda et bene fomentetur: ꝛ deinde exuttetur tmt imꝛpositꝛ ſup ꝛuulnꝛibꝛ nam deſicta & ſtrahendo ſit ꝛuulnꝛibꝛ & valet ad labia ex ſolo uel uulnꝛe tꝛzat & valet ad tubia ex ſolo uel uulnꝛe ffiſtl & ad tombuſtiones ignis nam ſtatim ignis ont mgnit: et ſi uulnꝛis aſſ exhumeꝛ ad ſeniboſos, aut ffistulam aut exterꝛa ꝛod: ideoꝛ non nolunt ſibi tarde

To ſcale a Sooꝛe ꝛm ex tutt.

Take a pece of the painted paper wherꝛm ꝓuis bee ſtuff in boxes maked wᵗ the Bake and endowne, rutt it a little bigger than the Sooꝛe let the par lay it on & wett the side painted wᵗ hir faſt my ſpettle: it will ſtick faſte quickly: yf it be deepe rauge it not faſte inꝛ the hole: yf prouide the ſame paper wᵗ the finger into the hole: yf prouide the ſame ꝛaye the paper to itt: ꝛeuew it in ſeu morn ing: the paper to itt: ꝛeuew it in ſeu morn ing: the ſame will ꝛmoue it ꝛ ſelfe: but it will not ꝛmoue it wᵗ faſting ſpettle: but it will ſtick ſoſaſte and it be ſtronger than it will ſtick ſoſaſte and it be ſtronger than the ſkin it ſelfe. ℔ij: ℥ij: ß: Laude. ꝙ. ſanꝛ ſpatt ut ſtrike. ℔ij: ℥ij: ß: Laude. ꝙ.

Calx hui arete & [illegible] olee desarco tempata perdurit ad ritatiꝛem, luxatis quoque ꝛdurit ad ritatiꝛem, luxatis quoque rum ad ꝓ ſullo aut liquida ꝛfrigeꝛata ex mollis rum adꝛ ſullo aut liquida ꝛfrigeꝛata ex mollis mediocꝛ, eadē rompoſitione & ſtrumis

lxxxb

Broken Limbs

Smear ffor wett the last medicyne upon the outer side of the pin paper & bind the same with the paper formde as followeth:

How the paper is painted

The painters bind a blue rullor with their raule Linnen and that ground is water and tempred with a weake glew is laid on the paper and (when) blue they blow upon it is done: I see them do itt and knowe the rullor and bind is done almost halfe a yeares: But what Linnen is made of I cannot yet learne:

CC. 2 The know manner of Dressing the broken limb is this.

Let the patient wett the paper in his owne fasting Spittle very well: & lay it on bigger than the sore, and let it part let it stick (for it will not lightlie fall of) and take it not off but as the sore filleth w^th matter and a crust ariseth under the paper; you must rubb out the matter gentlie with yo^r finger upon one side and let the paper stick still. and as it falleth the edges will rise upp: & the rising by the sides must be cut of: but of the paper bread upon the sore: upon cut or a new paper wet as at the first but of a new fasting Spittle: So that to morrow or my papers shall lye layes. And upon it is wrapt up a little of the paper will stick on still: let it alone and then I never knowe by proofe to bee true: Deo gratias

And further yf there be an hold of a plaster lower than the rest. wet yo^r finger yo^u must thrust downe the paper as it doth stick on:

A Sanatyue for all wounds

ℨ the leaues of Daysies, woodbind, carpus, planten, Sinquefoile, sorde walter: sorde robert, wormwood, clouds all equall, eyebright oppenglasse & pauncies: or most of them and a ℳ j stampe them we may butter: make them in balls: let it lie right xx daies the sonne & then drobbe and boile it well & streane it let it cold & keepe it.

To heale a Sore

ℨ plaunten, wormwood, Smallage, sorde yue sorde walter, Bytony, pauncies & sage and ℳ j of woodbind leaues ℳ in stampe the and let them lie as the other next before them boile all, streane all into a bason of sweet water & upon it vs rose & shreed it of: dresse a sore wt this. upon linnen the mydle: and in the sore apple this ointment. ℨ Hitmy li j pulu^r great ℔ j Boile them with it be cold: lay on the in the Days. A plaster to dry and heale CC

CC ℨ Sallet oile ℥ ij ℔ yellow wax that is ℔ j and, Strutt, litharge of gold, and fluor, pound turpentine and ℥ iij. melt yo^u oile and wax: the for in the pulders by litle and litle & boile till to a plaster ℈ d. then put in the turpentine poure on a cold stone & make it in a roll: CC

hold. 63. r. 1. 1 To drye a broken shin

when time serveth into dry the fine pulder of flowrs Sulphure or of roman Vermyon CC

Broken Limbs

ffor was much troubled w^th Broken Limbs & it was that wch first made practise thereof: gery unto the healing wherein I used many practises as appeareth in the Books and ofgood.

first I used temple Douglas pa. 51 the Strong Salue: wch I did apply until no Sperke of blud did rise upon that plaster changing it 8 d. 24 howers: then I laid on the same plaster and under boile it of that it was all wasted: & that then added my turnes

after wardes I was taught to the right plaster pa: 79 and so but that was trobleshm: wch I will it shall do itt yf the report be it must be washed as heare & shard to w^th Allom water & yet will do itt in time

Then I used the plast^r pa 62

ℨ Sallet oile ℔ ij

Lastlie I found that all broken limbs were bruised and pulld the bruse was taken away they will not hold and then I used this

ℨ the plaster Henrici Mylor pa 63 and Spread itt then and lay on the broken limb and draw out the bruse: & let the plaster lie on or ij howers. wrapped: then applie the first plaster pa 62. ℨ old yo^u being the last plaster & the dredt tollume and applie itt and the thing it onto w^th 24 howers at the first: and after let it lie longer

And wash w^th this water

ℨ Lamb water like Sugar m^r pulter ℥ ij allom ℈ ij all in fine pulder. put them in a glasse: let the glasse m^r and water that the allom may dissolue

And when it beginneth to dry lay on the dry Clark paper ℨ. vj. Sallet paper the other side & bind it fast

the bones will heale a broken shin the bruse taken away:

Vnguentu Auxorum Sanatyue

ℨ Cleane yealowe wax ℥ij oyle lyn ℔ ß turpentyne ℥ij, Rasins tollipson and ℥ ß thyme mastike ana ℨ iiij. ℔ ß

Vnguent optimum

ℨ terebintine ℥ij rose albe ℥iij & pone fiat ignem paste stando donec desiderentur tunc mixtae bina albi ℥ß. sui arth picis pond sucatrini: & malaxa postea with mor many bene mixtae dey refrido, donec albescat tunc adde gummi ab ℥ß ℥ij Sarcocolle ℥ß of bulliard ad consumptionem tritis postea pone in Carte mundi: & applicatum

℔ yo^u shall in an oyster shell weigh for 6 dayes that weight wet a linnen and temper it w^th the linnen in the same shell not out any thing the ointment at robbed & dried

Cotlenes and rolls heate

ℨ Sutton of Smallage, white mowell & dove broods ana weight of all & pound and wheate flowrs q^s him & apply

Vnguentu Arpulcons

ℨ duxungie porcini li or list of the budds of poplar & good many Beate them in yo^r mortar put them in a pott & let them lie three days or more: the leaues of strawberie and pinke marsh. of or groselle. Selant the put them all to gether and boile it well.

CC Refrigeratiuum

℞ Albumen ouj & pauo mfusa m aqua frigida & acto simull mixta & aplita & muta frequenter ℞

CC Refrigeratiue

℞ Mucro of vegetable Bred lett yt soke a little in fayre water then let yt lie on a trencher and dreane yt a good quantitie of a vegetable yard and drye yt & after stampe into a Perfect morter and putte yt to Emplastrum a good quantitie. Mingle them all to gether with a hard pestell and when wrapp it about the sore plat and let it lie xij houres then putte more Emplastrum and bind as yt did before and from yt agayne and bind it on and yt doo double all the heade & temples beyond. If Rosewater vsed any other CC. Loke on ye last

Refrigeratiue tollimus & extinguit.

℞ Red or vegetable lead in pulder Oile of Rosis or Rosatum mosatum q.s. trim them in a morter or make an oyntment in heate

ffor the same

℞ Spuma argenti Curtis rorianis, aroto et olibo simul mixtis gtrite in mortario sic incipiendo Primo thinke the first alone wch do yt

Unguent albu ouor

℞ the vegetable of ij eggs beate them well temp them wth vegetable flowre little pappe then ad Rose in pulder ℥ij oile of Rosis and Vinegar ana make it into an oyntment & vse yt to refrigerate.

Spasmadroge Refrigeratiue

℞ Care abstinence in aqua Rosar liquat ℥ij ad eggs duile Aparat rud aq. Rosar trib. q.s. ℥ij. Sperma rob ℥j olei de Ben. ℥j ℔. olei Rosat ℥j aqua Rosarum dam dozen ℥ij. liquentur in basso Vase omple et in do intinge panum & mel um. refrigerat & comit.

Unguentu Morell refrig

℞ Potitie morell ℥xxiij, plantan Emplastrum, rhob Rosis ℥bles Roste ana ℥ij stamp them and mix them with the butter ℔ij and so let them too stand nine dayes and vngete the Cake and steame them: then rolle into rare Potter.

A rooling Salue CC

℞ fresh butter ℥ij melt them in a frying pann if egge fare them very brown put drean the egge and strayne the butter then rounge a rose in to Rose water. let the butter rolle and gaiger yt vpp and beate it to butter again in a dish and vngen it as vngt

℞ Oile of violette & of Rosis ana and a little oyle of Camomill and masterk in fine pulder ℥ß. beate them all well to gether with a ℔ Salue & then vse and anoynt Inflamations

℞ the same butter of from the rose water and putte yt into Rose water q.s and stirr them with a sticke to ointment for their eyes that hand the small pox

ffor heate

℞ May dewes in a fayre vessel after a nine dayes being gathered the dredging of a fayre linen cloth ouer the vessell to receive them warme it with the cloth and put yt in a glasse and stoppe it close wash yt with Rose water and heate therewith Or

Decoct grapes and root of Rose with & apples to the heate.

Trapezarmaton qua. ℥. roses ℔oll.

ffor yt with Scorbs

℞ May butter vegetable leade ana lij of Allom burnt ℥ij mix them in a mortar stone as pouder grind fullers and keepe it to yr vse

ffor yt with Scorbs

℞ Mary golds, Emplastrum, Carpini ana Mj the vegetable of an egge vegetable Rosar q.s. mingle them

Ad inflamations

℞ Storax q alb, & sitti, rasid, putt subt denude in pino boile strayne in forma Emplastri apponi tepide rallidis et do Lorosis hybrat.

Contra inflamationem

℞ follow Sambuci rallefat in patella quo usque incipiat sudare & appone

ffor all hott Scorbs

℞ fine oile ℥ij vinegar ℥j put to the oile in a dish and put to the vinegar & little and in a dish and stirr them together then add the little stirr them together then add the sorbs pulped of Lingary of Lead, vegetable Rosis and rennish sorbs q.s. then the pulpe of a rutten bone stirr them to an oyntment.

Refrigerat

Inflamation

Calor sit mitigatus

℞ vitella ouor. v. & rum oleo rosar ℥ss ung rosat ℥ss & sing parium extendatur & applicetur manè et vesperi

Ad terry rolinge pile

℞ puræ pilo li mj hys treapes of hys red Brycke, violett leaues, stone treape, Oxeyne, purslaw, pennyroyall .i. umbelicus veneris, morell leaues, Syngreene, gounland leaues poppy leaues, Maudeleine leaues, violets leaues; ana ℥iij Bray yt gether, and put hem into youre pilo, floure dayes; then boile hem vnthe hyt hyde to berste: then streyne yt hrough a cloth. Then boile yt vnthe hys Iorste be consumed; let yt settle & kepe hys hem into youre vse: v.

This is good against Cancre sores, for to anoynt hys forehede, hys temples, hys palmes, hys soles, hys wombe, hys thighs from hys reyne downeward and ffamombs yt is good against yche.

Refrigerat & desiccat.

℞ Succum Cepuiæ ℥ij [illegible] tritis pulu. tusis apparat q.s. ad spissitudinem de mortario

ffor geate in hys Barke

℞ pilo of rosis ℥ij vaste vaxe in pot ℥ij molte hem in a disshe apon Sethe myd water then add hys Iorste of Smyrrene and Sdmes and make hereof an ointment and anoint hys small of hys Barke

ffor all inflamation ℂ

℞ hys Ioist of Stramonia .i. hys apple of Adriæ. putte Egge yeolke & vi raulod axungie q.s. Boile it vnthe ye Iorste be consumed and vse yitt in all gott Inflatouns ℂ ℂ vide pa. 90. ri.

Contra ignem Sacrum

℞ Terra Sigillata, lapis calliand, oil. Rose, oil. Nenufarine ana ℥ij vinegre aurii ana ℥ss camphora ℥ij vinegre ℥ij alb. .i. ouj ft bing sovereine contra omnes Inflamations

Et Antigonos flos is little vestch wt doe burne extreemelie

Ignis Sacrinus is not so sore as prima Vanna is more grosse & grauelie and burnethe more then the other

Ego vid of roxurt blud or of Rebes adust.

The dure

℞ Horse leeke M ij plantan M ij mixe hys in horse Iorse and make a plaster

alliter

℞ hys Ioist of martys .i. Smallage Lisse Barley, meale M iij Gumy part mixe fe omnia

alliter

℞ Groodes M iij violet leaues M j oyle of Rosis & vs stamp them all to gether fe emplie

alliter.

Mix good pomgar vt hys Ioist of Sorrel, sandyne and applie yt often

alliter

℞ hys Iorste of drake Brod traunch and pownder, mix them and make a plaster and applie itt.

℞ Rue and mix yt vt oyle of Rosis to an ointment & strayne and vse yt ofte

To goale hys vnthe fire

℞ Sare eroyne, Suet of an doun ars & veminous mistoantur

ffor hys same or Antigonos fire

℞ Allom Burnt ℥ij Brymston ℥ij 3 dij m. mast fyne pulver, mix hys pulvers wt axungie .i. Egge yeolke & Sale and Pynt mt: and anoynt it wt a fine of woodde be a fire warm & rubbinge and rouer yitt vt a linen cloth This solde hys Iorste alle.

ffor hys vnthe fyre

℞ Barlie, meale, pigeons dunge & oyle mix them wth vinegre & applie yitt

ffor hys same

Anoint hys place vt hys Ioist of hys pollitory of hys vaall: and it is good for hys Kinges also

ffor hys same

Boyle pennyroyall, treape small & Russh in good pomgar & vse yitt also hys Iorste of pothe morell mixed wth Barley meale and plaster vse applied vt supra it did xy soldiers.

Contra inflam & tubercul[illegible]

℞ mirram pond silig imb. q.s pone in ova & adde terebinthinam: Bulliant donec fiat pasta: extende sup panno de lana, & ralliado axungie et obduc subtus vestibul tub & inflam.

vide 247. r.1. vng Rosat.

lxxxviij

Inflamation

Ad Erespulata tibiay

℞ albu ouorũ, aceti, aqua rosarum Litharg[iri] ij pulueꝛ stulk & mixt optẽ et mitig atulꝛ panꝰ limonꝰ: & sup[er]ima tuꝛ no stulk: & sic pone loco affect.

Aliud extinguens Inflam[m]

℞ Isay que ꝛõmans exuit pestis stel[lionem] M ij alum ℥ij. coꝛticũ thuris ℥ij rampsꝛ ℥ij Saturni ℥ij aqua pluuialis ubi fluuiat. li ij. Coquãd ad sarm quo potest roꝙm duo dimidium, ablutꝛix tibiæ & sic ponatur talis distꝛictio tꝛepido tu panno: et extinguit inflam[m] inexabiliter /

C C ffor to extinguish Inflamatiõ

℞ Spermatis Ranaꝝ: distillatur igne lento & intingo pelias & appono: ita extinguit pẽrumque fuerit C C

Salue ꝓpuli Rosini

℞ Celidonie M ij Ederæ terꝛestꝛis i. syrupi M j Boate yᵉ ꝛoꝛtes small ffeet Boile them in lees & fatt or Beare suett q.s. and oile ab mutꝛ as suett. putt the ꝛoꝛtes into ye bottom & anoint Blatte theꝛon straine it and yt must bee greene. put nott this in a Sore but roomd about a Sore wheꝛe it is gott bad e put of wheꝛeby pimples and stabbes for itt drosse and colobe. Mr Dixon saith no hyme a Surgõ ought bee in ffout this put nt and must be waxmed in Sarsen & anointed

ffor gott tumoꝛs & goute

℞ Corall ma. i. must[a] marmus in fimo pulueꝛ ℥j oild of Roses or of violette q.s. make thereof an ointment in a moꝛtex & apply it cold

S[t] Anthonies fier

℞ Baxbe fouis. i. simphytum, oxym and plantayne ana M j steep fatt q.s stamp them that it be grous then Boile all in milke and apply fatt but warme.

The Distilled water of the apple of peruian tauled stramonia is excellent in all goates C C.

An ointment for the same

Take Ioyle of the leaues stramonia Boile it in leaues axungia porri until it will ryse no more, then add waxe a little & excellent C C.

Hell-fier Erisipila

Ad Erespulas

℞ Purslain hyme lin[aria] mentha in fountain water and let it lie therein all night & then powre away the water: and dry the hyme in the Sunne then make it into fyne pouder: then take addy laxiui rallammarii ℥x: Aliud ol[eum] vitrioli ppti ana ℥m mi fyne pulu planton water li ij aceti oleosi ℥ij being well Beaten Boile these last well to gether until halfe be consumed then straine furth ye Aceti oleosa and put in the afore said pulueꝛ strow them well to gether ij or iij daies & ptt being close stopt: set the pott in an oven to draw it forth

Goose

℞ of the Stone ℥j of fyne gar & planter water ana li ij set them on the fire & stirre them well to gether a good space then to put it in a glasse and set it in the oven to draw it forth: for gout ꝛeume & goute in ffeet put it by: the water of Spaunish of Pegge ꝛoots put by: the water of Spaunish of Pegge

To preserue a ffreene wound from Goate and Inflamation

℞ the white of an Eggs Beate fatt & it tyed or sleeve laye on the wound bind it fast & remoue it not in three or foure dayes it hapneth the wound from more daye it happens the wound Inflam[m], goate, dolor, and bleedinge &

Contra ignem Sarsum

℞ Phlebaij pulueꝛ sistatur. & sic pone

Ad swelling water

℞ the Distilled water of the flowers of foale foote the blowe marye: and of the flowers of Pellarie ana li j of purslain seeds & lettice seeds ana li j ℔ of Sallet bawles distill the sallet bawles and put all the waters to the seeds and steep the seeds and distill all to the last againe

It is good against all heate in all places & to stay the flowing the bloud & vomiting & bleeding and loud throat: because the folded blowes so long before Pellarie & sallet bawles in the herbe may be distilled at the best:

Ad swelling thick C C

℞ ℥ss mutt Sallet Oile ab worke yᵉ glasse ℥j ℔ pick: put them in the bawles of potte ye mouth & the Spirits of vinegar & bawles Braised ℥ij q.s. let stand in the Sunne till you see you may put in ffaire Spring water

℞ hyme yᵉ yᵉ water

An excellent boiling water C C

Distill pentaxia in the Black spotte upon y bawls: or let them braised and applied is an excellent poulter boile in pauting the feet 244 245

Aliud the distilled water of tragopogon i. sleepe at noone is excellent to coole goates C C. i. Goates Beard.

Mr Iepu Arden the Experte Ego on
in anyse book are many excellent Iuge
mentes That A woman in Norwich had
her body fine nere & heyes inflamed
and did lie at hongs the ward drunke
and the gaue her the medcyne

℞ Radicis Asparagi cond et optime
& minutissime contund antea: & tum
aqua pura in qua pars tercia pulsat
prius infusa; ut tantum vaporet: et
cito colatum est Iam tatum

for the Cyngles & Inflamation
℞ the leaues of Arage bruse them and
applie to all inflamations pice 3d.

for scabe redder it pimples a
Scabbe, or the Ringworm
℞ Strabery leaues M my yerd hand
beat small on the ground M y stamp
them in a morter fine then do them
out & stampe all cold: then bind it
on that then strain it harde: molt
some of the rabbit a lyttle then
to applie it: at night turne the other
side of the cloth and applie it. yf
the Cat in be broken wash the place
with wine alredy dressed

Ad podex Humorosos mitatos
℞ Cortices medij tilie: (that is the
Inder tree) M ij pone in aqua
fluuiatis la my tritos drobus in vase
mundo fiat ablutio & aspitio

Oleum Stramonij for scabbs
℞ of Holly Stramonij M ij olei oliuarum
li ij Stroke the berries verie small & put it
into the oile with lij of the Iuice of the
Stramonij then bind all to the consumpcon
of the Iuice: or ye may make it with the
dry ones pounded: W: Bant:

De Apostematibus
Scendum est quod ois Apostemata exte=
riora que tumescunt suo inflantur,
suo magna, suo parua: si magna
sunt nascuntur a quatuor humoribus
peccantibus vnde Apostema ex
Sanguine generatur flegmon, ex flegm=
mate generatur oxima, ex colera ru=
bia Herisipila, et malancolia
Cancrosa: et tu istis magis mortifer,
efficitur Gangre. Et ex istis non bene
curatis nascitur fistula: Et nota qd
Cancer, nolime tangere, fistula an
tiqua, Herpes, lupus, ignis sancti
sunt idem in genere & specie: sed diu=
sa sortiuntur nomina sed nu cuiusdat nota
tion: Et si sunt antiqua nullis remedi
mederimis. (quod Ego non Credo)
Et si sunt sine coruptione curantur
in Cirurgia. 1. Incisione & mundem
tum curatur Malum morticum:

In Herisipila
℞ Cassiae cont virend sine sale tere subtiliss
et misce cum mollis & succo lactucae et
cap pinc folia simul et ad ignem
Coquat.
℞ Sulphur de uno loco in aliud distempera
Sall: vel Succo fructus Balaus (that is
Wath Bonnet) et unge

Naturat Apostemata
℞ folia Caulis Rubi teneri vel axungia
porci involuatur vel stupis lini et calidi
applicatur

Si fit Scirrhus et tumor vel
℞ Caulis M j. bl Dist Bullants in
aqua: et lotus tepide pro vid pa=
ciente prius post tonsa.

Maturatiue apostem
℞ Lumbricos terre siccos, j. duplebrattes
pistentur vel molle & tepide appone

Epiphaent Apostema
℞ farina frumenti bene purgata &
distempera vel phlegmon et ad ignem
calefac & appone sup tumorem.

for an Apostume in the body
℞ worm wood M j the crumbs of
Tenor bread. q.s. smoke them
Boile it pinte ij to iij pint all
in a lymon Bagpd and applie it
as hott as may be suffered yf the pa
cient cry out it will breake it in a
short time & recou: And when it is broken
wash & recou: And when it is broken
wash the part with vinegar mixed
with the yolke of an egge

for the same
℞ the Iuice of Strabery li j the same
quantity of Muxall galle a Spoonfull
and gone it warme

for the same
℞ the destilled waters of Mallow
mint Spoonefuls, of Sage three
mint three in one drink it first and
last: ye dayes

for the same
drink the destilled water of Celadyn
fasting ix Dayes to gether
the drink or eat the pulder of the
Seeds of Alizanders or pelos gelgat
Seeds of Alizanders
is made of the seed of Alizanders

for an Impostume in y Body
Grynd fitche with Grounds galage or
old oyld Sapple, Hsanah prophicta
℞ for may drink the Iuice of Strabery
rentory, & worm wood ix morning
and no Impostu shall breed that yeare

Impostu under y short ribbs
℞ Horse sounde (worm wood, camomill
& red formell an M j of Cū myrre Bruised
& Boile all in pint beare: applie it gott

Impost in the longe or ribbs
℞ Somer mettell Buck dealles
Button, seed of Bayes: mix all wolle
gound & in sume of it to cake & laue the
roste on pledgetts & bind and bolster

Contra dolorem Apostematis
℞ d. ramonilli & Hysopi aa 3j aqu
St minis duj cui 3ij aceti q.s. mis ad
ignem et applicetur

XC

Cankers in the mouthe.

An excelent medecyne
for the ranker ℂ ℂ

℣ violet leaues, tosyd ash rosmary
wodbind, hyssope aña ℳj ale ley
allom, thumy, aña rampyon
mych ad hem bothe hoppe yourst
herbes and Boyld all to gobyon
puttill salse ronsunce and wasse
the Sore therwith

ℂ ℂ yf yt be in the throate

℣ Poppy allom ni most fine pul
der, Lysse thumy, yf the yelk
of an egge ynegor ni fine pulr
Temper hydde all to gether and
yf yitt be in the throte: let yitt
melt dolond gentelis and wasse
the sore wt the other water
and holde hyd in yd mouth ℂ ℂ

when thei r long swalled
& hone and the stomake ℣
used to purge the Stomake wt
Sum purgation or pille

A most sure medcyne ℂ ℂ

℣ Sublimatñ ni pulder. fine pole
in pulder aña. gr. j. aque clare tor
. j. instraut wt wt the end of a
litle feder wett the ranker of the
medcyne and when yt is dark
yit is filled. kepe it in a litle glas
Sweet dressing dothe it: if yit do
happen to go into the throate yit
will make the Pine rast, and no
more hurte. ℂ ℂ

ffor the Canker

℣ Camphore vnc mauge to wete
wyne l ss thumy, sucle water l ss
Boyld them to gether and therwith
wasse the Sore

ffor the same

℣ Fumytory water l iiij, Sage, sprs
yrare, aña ℳij Poppy allom a litles
wete toppyde salte sumpe
Boyle all vnto a pinte; then let yt
stand vntill yit be cole & wasse the
Sore therwith.

ffor the

℣ the yelk of an egge salt a mych
Stirr them to gether: then rost them
hard, then make all into pulder &
rast upon the Sore & wasse it with
hole water

℣ Fumytory, the Iuyce of plantayn aña of
betanye in pulder wette wyne Boyld all
to gether and wasse therwith the Sore.

Pulvis qui errodit Cancrum

℣ Calc viuj ℥ij auri pigmenti ℥j
ℳ fiat pulr hui utendi in modo passa &
desiccetur & fiat pulvis & vtere

Aliter

℣ Sarcocolle pulver ut aliquid ℥j rad
iris axomi ℥ij fuligine caminj pauld
pulu ℥ß et misce antee exacte in
mortario deinde fiat pilorum quo velis
uti eo melior

Cancer ebrumque

℣ Allom plantayn aruginata sperm
Juice thumy aña Temper them to gether
drye yd Sponte and plaster them

aliter

℣ Sanguedo Lachi carnium molleb aña
℥j misce antee aptum & rub paruo mortario
in eo sup pond: mirat valde et ulcera
mala. st.

ffor the Canker

℣ Spring water li vm or vigile vyne
Sage Rosmary Smyrtle aña ℳj
vigile roppyde pap Boyld all adde and
wasse therwith

To destroy a Canker or tether
in the beginninge

℣ Yorke Fethe. ryd lidome, wodbinde
leaues aña. gr. xxx salt pap vinegar
pap Boyle all to gether then strayne
yitt then add allom, Brymstone, Sale ni pulr
aña a litle yit all in a glasse & mixe
them well and wasse therwith

ffor a Canker

℣ Bytayne, plantayn, Dasies, strabias
with Sage, Ribworte, wodbind garlic
tongue, fyrond fyre, garden Sage,
aña ℳj or iij pinne the herbes: strayne
them and to the Iuyce ad thumy clarified
and salt vppon yf mych canker wasse
the Sore therwith & dipt plagotes ther
in and applie this goeth all Cankers

Aliter

℣ the Leaue of marchmade Rose dri
yitt & make it into pulder & rast that
pulder upon the Sore & it will hele it

aliter

℣ Sage thumy sothe or yder leaues
aña ℳj, Orelidome mss: stamp them &
strayne them wt roomans milke then
ad the pulder of Bayst allom strayne
yitt and applie yitt wt a sage leafe

℣ Diapomfolyes curat Cancrum

ffor hys Canker

℞ hyng liggs scalld fill on wh poppar
vnto wh Salte: one wh rorrls one
wh gumbodes: ane wh yulk put hym
all into a newe ortyon pott that was
neuer ortruysed: and burne hym to
pulder and rast on that pulder.

Allter

℞ Vnguedo vrsi valet a rautzupi
virta ois & ad omne m lorid rautzogu

allter

℞ Sutrw tapsi barbash mollis ana
roque desqu mando bene donec sutrq
sit consumptus: hunt adde pauluelum
pfidj, ebu mirabolanoz et penatur
sing rautzarum m' momento pro statt

Allter

℞ Salis gemme & pulus testarum
ouoz assatoz m'ste antur: simul.

Allter

℞ Vorgs fyrgs: putt hym into a newe
ox hyen pott: set hym ouer hys fier &
bare hym hym make hym wh pulr
raste of hys pulder apon hys canker.

To kill a Cankers

℞ hys new made dung of a stonde
horse: truyse out hys lycquor and wh
that lycquor dresse hys cankers and lay
hys dunge hyeron quod on a Boggar.

ffor hys same hys La walzeaud

℞ a pcell of sod Stanclott m' gramb
burne yt and make yitt m' pulder of
rosemary and vorg, allom bolys burnt
ana. Beate all to gedyer vnto fine pulr
and mix hym wooll.

hym

℞ wodbind leaues, planton leaues and
hys leaues of water Bitony ana M ij
strumb. vor. ij Boile hym in a quarte of
rummy water vnto a pinte and wasse
hys Sore wt hys water and rast on the
pulder: and dresse iij or iiij hyes in a
dayes yf nede be.

ffor a water Canker or other

℞ hys feiste of Dragmarsh Foales ij of
hys feiste of Mirtyle and of wodbinde
ana ℥ij of clarified gummy and hys
yelke of an eyge ana ℥ij mix hymall
togedyer tyen ad vlcera planta qs.
Wasse hys Sore wt warm
royne or woodbind water. and make
a plaster of hys Salue and appho
yitt. ℣ pat of Dordall ℂ.

Medorma mirab. ad Canr
& vor aqua nigra.

℞ Sutrw quinquefolij i. fyfyngerd
mollis dosqu mato ana ℔ ß. croch ℥ij
dosqquadrat ad strasstudinem m' nicks
et dent nigri roloris. oxdonde simpr
stupifs him & appone somell in dye
removendo oft mirab: m' rautzapost
& non vltr & m' manillis.

Aqua roisia for Cankers

℞ Fyfyngerd, Smallfoyle cyrymonie
ana M ij grin hym stramb hym and boile
hys strainge wt. se nigrar. let yt cole
and kepe yitt in a glasse and wasshe it

To scale a Cankers

℞ Diapomfolygos ℥iij angelik dragg ℥ij
m' Cro dalton optime spread it on a clothe
and yitt apon hys hyeade about y nose
and mest of hys mouth and
all the rest wolk do hys same wyll
℞ vrig. Doxylon ℥ij of ab pra. g. bene
put hit a nese part about hys trough
doth it m' Sperte tyme ℂ & hys
dis scale a canker in Norfolk wher hys
teeth wolde abide no moder nut in hys
mouth or any to cooke m' yber mouth:

ffor the Canker

Burnt a eyge Birde to asshes and of that
pulder rast apon the canker

Allutton

℞ Wodplanten leaues & roots, hys leaues
of woodbinde & thorn Robert raulod als
Cantriosa num ana M ij of the roote of
Bracken M ij thrumy. vor. iij rummy water
hyne pinte. Boile all to one pinte &
wasse the Sore therwt. if it be in the
hyeade gargill yitt & let it doune.

Canker in hys mouth

℞ Verven, planton, Sage rudo scyge
ana M ij or M ij Boile all in rummy water
hyen stramb yitt and kepe it in a glas
Tyb did scald Cale wolf both
Crudo scyge it wolde now smye: alisma
& saponaria in Salford reynde yode
yitt growdoch plenthfully ℂ.

ffor hys same

Standing water li ij woodbind grasp
Brour sage. s. rasppt, Boile all togedyer
tyen stramb yitt and putto allom ℥ij pt
rummy ij spongefulls let hym boile and
strain hym clean: wasse hys canker
oft hib water. ij. or iij in a day yss
it be m' hys mouth take nott in ou or 2
Sorodch after ℞ D.

ffor a Canker in hys hyp
℞ D ℂ

ffor the Canker in the mouth

℞ Sage hall or red Sage M ij
hut, wodbind leaues ana M j, wasse
them nott pun them so small ab yᵉ
rame then add vnto Allom ℥iij sroche
butter ℥ij. Boile them in all a litle the
strero theron your Allom in fyne pudr
and let sit mocke: And wesh sit vᵗ
hott straund ytt & putt it in Bottl

Rub the Sore vᵗ a ffine
Lynen rloth wett in the same salue
whill sit bleede then put on the
salut ab hott ab yᵉ ran suffer and
take nothing out hower at leaste
after cudery dressinge

ffor the same

℞ Pellitory of Spaygne m pulver
Staphis agre m pud ana ℥ij A
litle allom. Water lj wche sit dothe
set hot put in yᵉ Allom in fine pudr
and wasse the mouth hott ab yᵉ raund
suffer

ffor the same

℞ Wyne venegar lj thumé lss allo
past Boile them whill sit be clyk to
a Syrropp. Rub the sore ther vᵗ auto

Canker in the Lippe

℞ a peece of the Skin that a calfe is
wrapped in at his calvinge: drest
in the Sume or other waist. rast sum
of the pulver on the canker then haue
a possit rurde made vᵗ alt and mix ith
vᵗ Gummye and laie that on the drie skin
a pon the Sore: then stampe Herb benett
1 aboue and laie on the topp of all and
bind sitt faste. Excelent any where

Canker in the lippe ℂ

℞ the fine pulver of the Rinde of pome
granate. Boile sit in the Iuice of wod=
binde and thunnit to a Salue. make of
it a plaster and applie sitt. And boile
wod binde leaues in water & wasse
the Sore ther vᵗ H2O

Allitter

℞ the Iuice of wodbinde ℥ij of the Iuice
of plantan, and red roseworte ana ℥j
clare red Gummy. q.s. or ℥j ℔ mix and
boile them and in the boiling ad pulus
fine pari thib 16 of mirrabolans opato
in the canker, and fes yᵉ

To kill the Canker

℞ a raw fisse of an oyster and bind to sitt
& roast the Sore water roseum in red role
wood pod and applie new fisse &c

Canker in the mouth

Mix vineger with the Iuice of plantan xciij
& rose water & wash the mouth often.

ffor the Canker Storby &c

℞ Allom ℔ mus, ab an eggs white rep
= rose Salte ℔ mutt, rampioer Salte ℔
mutt, ab roperse bᵗ allom ℥j rep. ℥ß
rauif ℥ij thumie q.s mixe hot them be
softe and vse sitt

To stale a canker ℂ ℂ

I tooke on Spoonefull of the water
pa. 20. wherein was rainsidis: and I
put therto ℥ij of Sublimate &
held the canker in twise dressing
vᵗ a fether. ℂ ℂ

Vide Nota me taugere raysen
water destilled

ffor a Crouse vlcer

℞ Roseleaues m fyne pulder mixe itt
with Lode greace: spreade itt vpon
leather so bigge as wide rouer the
Sore; then strew upon the plaster
fyne wrought ffloure: and theron
laye Gummye: upon that the milke
of a woman: then laie sitt upon
the Sore and binde itt fast there
on let it lie 24 houres: And yᵉ
shall finde the canker dead on
the plaster ther vᵗ is saide so but I do
not yet beleeue sitt. 1612 7ber

ℌ water to destroy a Canker
wherof bod ill lee vide. 91. 3.

℞ mercurii Sublimi ℥ij m pulder put itt
into Fuñiges water lij: then beate the
whites of an eggs putill sit frothe be
all on a froath: let it stand halfan houre
or more: and put the board dide of the
Eggs into the water & mercurie then beate
sit vᵗ a sticke of wodd an howre. wet the
Canker vᵗ this water wt a fether or soft
linen rloth: yᵗ the plate puse & shoole
boile one spoonefull of Gummy m Sacke a
pinte of vrine & wasse therwithe wt a
softe rloth the abouesaid Skale & gelde sitt

for the Canker ℥ij

℞ Copperosse, allu glevi, Sandaracæ, Boraxis
ana ℥j Burne them in a good Smithes pott
pulder them & vse itt.

for Canker & malu mortuu &

℞ pulpe roth pomi ad ignu, mirra pauc
aloes ana ℔ij, mastiche pul. ana ℥ß & mixe
rompone

To kill a Canker

℞ Black poppy, and mans dung ana burn
the dung: then make it pulder. & mak the
poppy in pulder; & mixe them, & rost on the
Sore: ther vᵗ not a better medcyne as
many ar wryte

What a Canker is and wherof it cumeth.

The Canker cumeth of mallencolye and dothe puffe or swell with hardnes, or elles rather it ys payne and greefe and an yll sower & sore most vehemente fleshe. Brymmes turned backwarde, lyfted upp, knobbie, of a wanne or blackish ruller. The cause is putrified malancholy humor with in, rysing into sum membar. or ells of sume bodyly or other cawse that ys ded.

To kepe a Canker from a Gangrene.

In the beginning a Canker is harder then any bile, burninge, and greate greefe in the mouth, and in tyme will prove unto a gangrene. The Canker is not so full of payne, but is harder, and dothe not so sone greeve to a gangrene, but freshly wasteth in the flesshe.

For a Canker wherein is dead flesh.

Take the leaves of wodbinde wash them not, but put them and stampe them with good white wyne then strayne out the juice (for it is best it will not strayne well out the wyne) take of that juice and of rhasis red gumy and boyle them in a bole the juice be consumed, then take it from the fyre and it is good for many causes in Surgery and especially in stinking filthy sores as in other place I have written. Item for this cause take in Sorel roote.

An Cantrum Gangrenam

Take salt gemme & pulver tostary mixed asshes of the pond rautrum ustum

Aqua ad idem

Take of rotten of talle fat ana ut bulliat: & liquefiat Alumen plume in alio vasse & cet exit ut aqua: tunc pone in arotro bullientis: & fac in cet & vtere.

For the Canker

Take rose mayne, alle gladi, thistle gorne and comon Salte, burne them & let them sholde severally, then make them in pouder and mingle them equally: then take wodbinde water plantein water, and a little good vinegar and therin put the pouder: and to bathe oftentimes the canker often.

For the Canker and fistula

Take the leaves flowers of Salt baron burne them make it into pouder, then wasshe the canker with rosate wyne and strew on the pouder and so for the fistula.

For a Canker in the lippe.

sall peter: Take the destilled water of wodbinde and dissolve therin Salt peter. q.s. wasshe the Canker therewith. once or ij tymes enoughe to heale it.

Canker in the nose

Borlis stald alle and stem it therwith: then put therin lisse stummy and allom & roaste them together.

Emplū Nigrū rural Cantrū & vlcr tantrosa

for the Canker

Take strong vengar lij, put it into a glasse put therto so many grapes roasted as a walnut & let it melt therin & wasshe the Canker therwith morning & evenings

To heale a Canker in the body or mouthe

Destille gumy Sutelle and to that water put a third parte of rhasis red gumy mix them and warme them a little and strue in or 4 sponefulls warme first and last and fast after it a good hyme, if it be in the mouthe wash with litle after hymes.

The Canker in the body

Take the roote of Dragons cut it in smalle peces, dry it and make it in pouder Take of that pouder 3j put it into white wyne Borlis it well and wash it therwith morninge fastinge or after if neede be

Canker in a fomite

Stampe the roote of Agrimonie so it good gumy and plaster wise applie it, and change often times

To heale a canker

Take a portion of leaves Baton, Burne it to pulder: wasshe the canker therwith white wyne & rost on the pulder

Aqua mortificans Cantrū

Take Colrom piscium & pone in aqua pura et fit fiet x dies, tunc cola: postea aqua pone in vitro: & Sulpheris pondus et liga in panno forti, pondo in vitro ita ut non tangat humid, et roquatur in aqua pluvia ad ℔ j: si aqua sit nimis rubra appone alumen pleni aque & roque quousque sit alba: extrahe Sulpheris & mundes albam, studia qua tu istis mundificare quid voluerit

To heale a Canker

Take viuj, auripigmenti, alkali Gutrary, tartari ppti aā, ana 3ij terantur & in aroto fortissimo retinat per iij dies: quarto die in igne roboretur & in impregnato bene obturato vitro reponatur in ij partibus mortificat cantrum aut fistula: for the canker

Take durpigment, verdigreas, salt gem, earth from Burnt, harts horne, marl, bones many dayes pulle of scarlet all Burnt, Sangdragon, tartar powdered lyme Black pepp, grind all in pouder fullers earth, old pent sacks Burnt alum and of allom glas dubble so much in pulder: first wash it with salt peter & let prime water and salt tender in thine and rost on the pulder as was written before. Item for the Canker & wart leaves that is Horsleekes Burnt

roast the canker with white wyne warme & rost on the pulder of Mirrh. & Garoll

xcmj

To stale the Pyles ℞ ℞

℥ the Leaues of Molleyne Mij Hares hoem or boyle hoem in Coopp shott Strayne hoem throwgh a Lynon Cloth tresse the Piles wth the Straining ꝑ gett ab ye fyer

ffor the same ℞ ℞

℥ the Shreynes forste of molleyne and putto gitt Coopp or aboard shott hee gitt hee greene dresse hee wth warme

ffor the Same ℞

℥ the Rootes of Docynes before they bee Mj washe and scrape hoem stone hoem Bruse hoem putt hoem into Milke and dr mke hoers first and lasse

ffor the same ℞

℥ the Rootes of Solowarde & aspes of Mustle Coles Burned braw the Rootes small: hoem add Gumme e orle of Scales foote aña q̃ mix hoem all to gether ponthe they be hott & ab myste stirr it on a Lynon Cloth and lay to the Hemeroydes twise a daye Ed.

yf the Hemeroydes swell e nott bloode ℞

℥ Marubium Mij Salt Mls Borle hoem wthe wyne and water hee vntyll hott Crosse the Hemeroides and aplie the hott Holl the liquor must be luke warme

℔ Suppositorie ℞

℥ Burnt allom made Scarpe lyke a Supp anoint it wth Butter e putt it into the fundam

ffor the Hemeroides ℞

℥ Oleum Seminis Lmj. gummj. Haddere pul. alb. ouj astati. incorporetur ad modu vnguenti & super pond est enim mirab.

ffor the same ℞ E fa

℥ Perfume the Hemeroides wth the Leaues of molleyne ext

To destroy Hemeroides

℥ the Pith of Bulruppes and hoem make hoem into pultes and rast on ꝑ that pulter will destroy hoem.

To stale Hemeroydes

℥ Smerdone, Plantan Leaues and Rootes stampe hoem well with Barrowes greace & applie gitt

ffor the same

℥ the fine pulter of Oystershells Burned: alum glas & brimston molt yeates gett & mix them all to gether and applie it gott as may be suffred

To destroy the Hemd fūdam out vide 100

℥ Oyle of Rosis Gumme Frankincend mirrhe ana ℔ flore pulter make hoers of ointment and putt into the fundam and anoint hoem often hoer role

Mitigare dolorem

℥ oleum violar & mistr wh alb. ouet bene agitata mistre redt dolorem

To stale Hemd

Dresse hoem twise or hoer sem a day wth the Iuice of Lessoppe

ffor the same

Stampe the Leaues of the Dogg trose wt ffresse butter that it be greene the fundam gitt & anoint hoer role

Contra dolorem mtoll

℥ Bonj Henrici rotundi & roque mi Larte desumato pmgnoro deinde - fortiter ex primatur & vngu subtilis & in vitro reseruetur pro tru & contra omnia dolorem Hemorroid et est mirabil Ben Hen: est mentum

℞ To stale the Hemorroydes

℥ Cymomo mi a drā dan. let the Leaues lie and drie on dan hoer pine hoem wt ffresse butter greene make hoem in Balls and let hoem stott Sole hoem week or frat hoem stronge hoeme and kepe the ointmt

ffor the same ℞

℥ Rod Rose Leaues Mj may Butter so much as an eggs woodwind water and the water of Oken Leaues Boile hoem well strayne hoem kepe it a whole yeare e vse a spoge anoynte ꝑ arte hurs m a daye e wash a clothe hoem & applie et drie Dressinge m End

Contra Hemd & fissur ani

℥ Radrob Dipsaci fullonū roquantur m vno & terantur bene donec se vngt et fd eo emplast ang

ffor Smale Hemdr

Mix the fine pulter of Litharge wt oile of violette and applie it

ffor Hemdroydes

℥ the glare Rosted yolke of an egge and mix gitt wt oile of Rosis & applie gitt gitt

Ad dolorem Hemdr

℥ Vitriolū vnus oui oldi Rosat ℈ Cut raxe ophus fund rendi ℈ pulu troci ℈ ij vitriolū fd oleo d me agitā tur & missto aut domb addatur alia et fiat pond & ad fricand.

For the Pylis ℂ ℂ

Put a peasen dyssh wt a fyne rolde or a gott turde or sheep lirde in a close stoole and yett hyeron the pulder of mirrhe and frankencense and let the patient sytt on the stoole and so take the smoke into his bodye and kepe it in wch a cloke. Frankencense is a leame is good. ℂ to warme the fundament ageen ye goute to the stoole is good for all greefes of the fundament yis is a good medecyne ℂ ℂ

ℂ For Bleding Hemorroydes

℞ the apple of Peale Bay leaues and the pulder of Burnt mustle ysse mixe them make a suppository of the waske of a candle dipped in sheepe suett & hyeron rast ye pulder & hyerust into the fundament ℏ D.

Ung que fant Hembred
detrumo Hero o ℏ

℞ Boli Armoniark. gumi ar. Sanguis. mastice ana ʒ ij mirrhe, Balust Roset Incens ana ʒ ij pulu omnia et tribuatur le patient vomet

℞ Butiri recentis, ℥ j, olei Rosat ʒ ij recte ʒ iij Succi folior portacl rolat ʒ ij liquefe ad ignem et misceantur omnia bene & adhere valet ad multi gandu dolore, Inuig exercitandum & consolidandu Hemorrd & ad fistulas am et alia fistule corporis ano pelvis tepido vel poma vel digito. mfall.

For the Hemoroydes

℞ a recte garde dogestured ʒiiij olei lilij roar ℥ ij boild hys Oile and the doggestured to gether in a newe erthe pott hye lued in most fine pulder hyen ad idem and incorporate hem. wasse the them wch recte reyne and anoint wch the oyntemt ut

For Hemorroydes

℞ the pulder of Spermaceti perles and ℞ burnt allem mixed wch the yall of a sodden eggy Eirk a salue

yf the gall be drie or long keping laue it in water and it will recouer again

Nota. Of leaues muste ofte taken in waxe is the rauffe Hemorroydes to Breake fuyste and bleede. And the fine pulder of aloes is good to hold and olde Sowes stepe blud & flex Remedy

yf the Hemorr be newe ℞ turning water liij recte fr̃ Hemorr ʒ ij or iij m pulder. boile it to halfe and hereby waske hem gott.

yf they be olde ℞ Swines greace ℥iij put hyerin the fine yelder of Roredgreace boile hem till they be very grene and anoynt hem hyer with

To take awaye the paine and heale the Hemorrhoides yfeme ℞ leaues of the blud nettles wrappe in hemp the fine pulder of Brimston and putt hem on gott coales and reuer hem with more nettle leaues sett on hem on a close stoole and let the smoke goe vppe into his bodye in my or my hands doing it drieth hem vppe.

ℂ ℂ Pyles Hemorrhoides

℞ mirrhe, Mastick ana ℥ss olei Rosarum q.s. misce & fiat ung et applica super fistules Hemorrhoidales optima medecyna nobilissima

Ung in dolore Hemorrhoidar

℞ Succi Rasticoli recent ℥ij ung popule ung de rabis ana ʒ ij camphore parum fiat ung

Examen Alij adustu, pulueriz. mirabiliter sedat dolorem Hemorroidu

Sweet Cinoglosse suppositu valet contra Hemorrhoidas

Ad sedandu dolore Hemorrhoidu

℞ Butiri non salsi, rubei quot sufficiant simul bene, & exponantur, et rumpantur pungatur panis & applicetur & quem satis est relaxata & expellit.

Pulcinu Filigrani est valet multu

℞ Balsamu Sulphuris pa 74 m Hemorroides retro & dolentes

To heale the Hemoroydes

Followe the firste medecyne on the syde in the mornyng hem and sitt ouer them. yf the fyll be greate then ye may smyt a strong rod hard of Silke fast by the bottome and rytt the end about the Silke in any wise: for yf ye rut it roundly the thyde the will slide to muche therfore let the end be fast on: then take a candfull of rede mede wood wasse sett fyre it in side the fyre and so gett as many as may be fastened and so fume the Hemoroydes: & then him to bed fast to the Hemoroydes: & then agayne the next morow do the same & so the fourthe or fifte day the Hemoroydes will be gone & dryed away

To Stop the bleding of the Hemeroides

In Sumer take iij or fyue leaues of the Ellarne tree, Bruse them well betwene yor handes and put them into the fundament and ride & do what you will and they will hale them & in the winter take the grene inner Barke of the Ellarne and do the lik in all poinct.

To hale the Hemeroydes

℞ Molen and pellitory of Spaigne aña fred them small, then stampe them in a morter with deare suett, then Boile or fleme them, then strayne all hard and lett it coole: put of this in the fundament upon a clyster reche lich a mutt: this vj or vij tymes reiterat

To hale the Hemeroydes

℞ Cumy, woosten flower, treacle aña of Safron a litle, pepper a litle quãtite stampe a sponge, allom a litle; putter all y wille pulvered and wt the eare rod pomgar yo rau gett, mix all to gither: spread it on a lynin reche so broade as yor fundament the plaster and applie itt: then pull fundament reche so fitt and sitt on a warme Cussion and so rest fitt vntill yo be hoole.

For the Hemeroydes

Grinde wormwod small in a morter then rub it in dish & apple it hott as may bee suffred: doe this: then bind & tut thereof yow will ob serue

For Swelling Hemoroydes

℞ Storax pulj, Saponem mirre, rum terebinthi tapsi Barbasci. i. molen. roulen bene of ship pont: mix all dilig̃ to gether

Contra inflamatões Hemoroid

Grinde folia porroru & rout tũ de rum repo a lust mo & mingle Bullianher of super inflamatões apponi: treat vto.

To hale the Hemeroides in prodan

Stampt the leaues of Hisope small and the threst them into the fundament: trust in a daye & it will hale them quickly ℂ

To rejoice fynesight: & to rise them

The Bosse gaue small spadds all of on rullen Salpny upon the ends when yo roll the pill them in faire water and fyne salt and let them hold fiue or vj dayes: when yor eyes gaue smarte a litle: ℞ a yard of fizzes tast of a litle of the toule, that the bladnes run outs: And when yo will take them of take a fine thredde and bottes yor fingers, or put stayes vinegar to yor and so will fall off. The bosse gaue pleasd spadds and are tranquilla rulled about the spadds are venemous

xcvj

Hemeroydes

℞ tapsus Barbat ℔. i. molayne sit pstatus tu oldo pesty uel rõmum & in vino atenuo bullito fe Empla: tapsi Barb. palat contra omnem fluxum: et tapsi Barb. in aqua rosij & succ morsum venenosũ postea extract venenum

Hemeroides

℞ the yolke of an Egg haue mixed it with Pile of Lyne pouder. q. s. And anoint therewith

Pl. Pxeritatẽ in Suppositorio apte Hemeroidas. pcipitatũ

The powder of Rose leaues as in pa. 29. in the Booke of Fruits

Fruits haues treat grove upon Ellarne Dried and made in pulder either in the Sune or in the Oven your bird pulder in milke to drinke in a morning tymes strenght Hemeroyds

For the Pilles

℞ rong Albũ ℥j quintessẽ j mixt: prepe the part then anoint the pilles: medell:

allom water ad ynd Saturn

℞ Spring water lib. allom in pulder ℔ß. boile them ad ß. ad ign Sanct. et Inflamond and to this a mond. 160. 261

℞ qua allũ contra pruritũ

Strabi & Salsũ flegm

℞ allũ q. s. terr & adde ol. pfect arth Forthime Bull ad ß. rotetur: immediate mingendo

allaten to kill the galter stone:

℞ allom pul. q. s. Rose marye thyme and a litle rod nettles: pres bruse the nettles betweyt yt handes water & y bul ad ß

ad in pa 29. so well but medle water; and dres it for pardedo flesh: in grene wounded

ffrutus in ano

Figge is a disease of wch would in or about the fundament.

Ad fructus sanandas

℞ sulpeturo 3 m proris gr xxvj lotd roque m vino l ij ad somnis & da quotid ratterom vnam & sanabitur

ffor the same

Drinke the forste of parsmit w vyne & beis roll scalt fatt and beanfoord w raulod horba fœcula

ffor the same

℞ Aloes opatura, ratris rubi, auripigmenti, ana ℈ pulu & misceantur of dosme pond vnat tant fiat & sicht Sanguinem

Pulus yadr q ad fir Sanand

℞ auripigment, Black peppor and ralp prud ana ℈j Hunny clarified ℥m vinegar ℈j. pulder beat wolbi putted then mix the Hunny & vinig and the pulders togeather like a taak Bake it on a tyle stone: burne fat wolt hyer make the taak into pulder. And kepe it from ayer & moysture

Ad fistu m Ano

℞ Hermodathlay pulu & 5ss pond

Alleter

℞ testar vongar, vthioli vom stoxvow albi raw ana ℈ pulus

Contra fig m ano

℞ albi oveti vt matur super vow bonis, deinde mfrigidotur, pulverisat & mixporetur viu axungie porn antiqua prig mfusa supra aquam frigidam: & diligenter mt mixporis extendatur super gam in forma emplastri: mane et sero superpo.

Ad idem

℞ Olibam & rasibenth queroi ana pul. postea ℞ sarmid limbu et super pont de Butiro lme salo, fiat mspersy pulsupra dict: & applica Emplastru loco vbi fig est & statim vsualt.

Anno 1612 ℞ aphod hyb same and added ale ℥j of opium and dod puls vt ab may sulfur. & dis gl bad populon ℥j: & first roasted vt w vinegar Watmo rogerm opm vsad dissolued

This did not take a wond Burning in diuers dayes vntill that hy plaid vpo dyest w^t Sang vbenden & Emplu Dmgl. applied and then it was perfitly cured

To this figge one q. applied Sublimate and bare a great hole close by the fundam in the buttocke 1612.

Pulus ad fistus

℞ Cortic granat ustor put & applic

Contra fig

℞ pul. Hermodathlay p ij or 3ij testium vonigbis ℥j mistranatur cu butiro maij q^s ft vng mollem

Ad the moxeday fistu vouclemat

℞ Flamis ruinli. 1. Alleluyah; M, Vowle it in a wett paper or ij or in dock leaues & wett the paper or leaues then rost fat vnder Coll ymbers (but burne it not) keep that wth in the hole vnto the figge the moxeday for est enim optimo

Vnguent ad fistu

℞ Bol. armen, Sang drac, mastic mirre roch gratia pulu sub aña ℈ß cu butiro maiali, olei Te. q. vnguentum fiat pulus ad idem

℞ Gratia fumpter, piper, fabar & pulus alleter

℞ Hermodact pul fistulis mspersis vnat

The Differences betweyte Hyles Hemoroydes & fistus

Hyles nascitur in ano & sunt quedam tuberculi superflue: Hemoroyde nascuntur retro intra scinam & ot omittunt sanguin & sunt tubercula aliquantulu grossa fistus autem cu incipit intra oritur & solent quedam pustula oblonga, superius aliquat album non discrete albu sed pertenu in ruborem. o B.

Contra fig m duo

℞ axungie porci antiq axungie vacce aña ℈j Dissolu ut lenio vngu tunt mixtor pulueris Dimobry q.s. et vnge

The moderne apon the disease & stories pulli it yade for fistule

Fistule m duo

Tapsus Barbatus & Sall aña ℥ß smulk trity & cõmixtus apond. Bleeding at ye hindam Lay pieces of Dorst and frankensens vpon sett roabe: and sitt ouer it m a close stoole ye fundam Bare & take the heate

The furke is a disease in the fundam[t] of the fleshe, hanging downe lowne; and is somtymes, apon both sides the fundam[t] & in broadth lyke finger: w[t] myre morsture, water & smit-tymes fludd: & burning heate, greate smert; and hot water flethy of the skin, after boyld sides lye relefe

Mortefie the vlcer w[t] pulvis Gretus. pa 97 ri MS

apon the toppe of a regett, pulder lay flont flowter as of bulled barlie mele w[t] yo[e] must raule (abstrita) and this will drie the morsture very well

Tapsmell for furkes

24 Smallage, wormwood, molayne, walwort, Sengreg, dowb foole, plaub leaves, eyebright, mugwort of eyther fistes and bet the forth of wodbynde & dobled so muche at all the other w[t] gumy ab muche mix them well

Boyle them apon a softe fier vntill yat bee ab halfe & Enimye and so keepe it close stopte. y[is] tapsmell.

When yo[u] will vse yat 24 of Tapsmell 3jm of wheate flowre 3jm sett them on the fier & stir them vntill they be warme: then take rodde rose wax and sallet oyle and 3jm molten to gether: and putte the flowre and tapsmell. and stir them well tempered. Tarebint-gne molten 3jm & stir them vntill they be welle.

Note yat they be to gett when it dothe clutter and no losse

Therfore yf yo[u] doubt it melt yo[e] wax, oyle, & tarebintyne the[n] strayne in yo[e] flowre; & laste the tapsmell.

This salve ranker, ulcer, bile fellon, bruse, wen, sinowful all sores & sore nyght.

Julius grecus Sur fiatt

24 Auxedigment Blanke pepper & vnsleaked Lyme and 3j rearefiett Lemmye 3jm vinegar 3j pulder beat welle very fyne: then myxe the gumy and vinegar together & make it like a cache: & dress yatt w[t]out Burninge of.

And Time pass is good for to dress the furkes

Se in Catholicon pa. 83. and other pulcers yeares/

To make a Sparadrapp[m] ston

24 vnsleaked Lyme on parte, Sorge asses[t] y parties: make them stronge lye w[t] Boyling water: and let ij pts therof Boyle away: then take away quarg[m]ment, Scall Sarcocolla, Allume and vitriall, and a quarter of an vnce in fyne pulder: put them into the lye, and let them boile yo[u] alle to gether vnto a hard stone or vnd 41.42

Take the ashes of Beane straw, of the ashes of the Bloe tree, of walnute & of vine Branches and 24 vnsleaked Lyme 3jm: poure yor lye vpon yat coal & let it run through a cloth to strong lie. then boyle yo[e] lye vnto a stone. Then must bee kept close in a glasse: you maye make sum of the stone in pulder and applie that pulder vnder yo[e] vnsleaked Lyme & gave sum gold to or myxe of this Lie w[t] the pulder of vnsleaked Lyme then dry them vpon a Smithmonde & applie

A Desperate vnguent for a Sore

24 Boli Armony 3j Sanguis Draconis 3ij olej rosarij 3j tys Sanguis Draconis 3ij olej rosarij 3j the Juice of mynt Sage, of Sengreen and good vinegar and a little of y[e] mix them

A Sad Sparadrapp[m]

24 spirituous Lime Allume and a pulder mix them, set them on the fier in a brasse possell. and bring them to a stone: then make therof pulder & applie it the taboth a very Good plaist for

ythinge in the fundam[t]

Of Sowthgor wodd

To helpe pricking of ȝ tgoms

Stampe Sowthgornwod wythe ffrosh Eggh greate and aplie dothe Eit of ȝ lib owne prophie idem

Stamp Sowthgornwod veryesmall tgen ad Lumy Blatt Scope and vgeton meale: it is good folen vntud gatt and brokny odte

To dissolue and breake ȝ Sowthgor wod Boild it in ſ̃my water, tgen stampe it vñ Barly mſale and Swyns sgreace: aplie ȝ Gott & it will take away ȝ hardnes and dispose it to Gradi vide 17 rol. j. in fine

Tgere happnethe ofttymes burning, a bouthe ȝ fundament, ꝑ that ȝ patient can not sitt, Lie, stande, nor reste: but walthe like a mad man: And greate moysture ꝓceadethe from ȝ place

Tymge rold in greater dett to be vsed in this passion vt

Smyrnium — Planten — Solanū ofthe Eye

And wgen thoose cannot be had

℞ Bol. armē, thurb an in masse fine pulder: temp tgem wt ȝ yelke of an Egge rawe: and drinke itt vñ a fether. this takethe away ȝ burning ȝ gate. but ȝ mꝛ must be often vñmoued and ofte darssmyde doth mꝛe hurte tgerfore

Wasshe itt wt Gott wmgar and ȝ ferste of Smyrnium no lesse mixed to gether: and drinke itt welle tgen Lay on ȝ medicyne

wgen ȝ wateramy doethe reade and ȝ ytymge is verie ex mꝛse Then

℞ Blatte Scope, and brimstone, Bold, & frankencense: mix tgem to gether and applie itt: this will drie itt and make ȝ scabbe arise

Then anoint it wsm & vt oute wsoute vñ pinguentum albū bole & gmt̃ sileuti mixed wele to gether

Also Salue ȝ Populi doethe amend ȝ ytymge very mꝛe. pa. 78.

vide pa 84. dng arabitū

Looke also amongest roles Refrigerat &c

To coole greate dsmuge paynes and heate of Sores

℞ a pottle of Stale Ale & sum of ȝ grounde but tgerin of good rose, Allom & minge of a fewe Eggs in pulder: of Rosmary ℞ many goodes and Sauge Plata M. Braste ȝ gt rode: tgen Boile all to a thirde ꝑt be wasted: take it from ȝ fire and ꝑ Coles tgen put ȝ liquor from ȝ dresse into a glasse & stop itt close And bathe ȝ sore tgerwith and applie ȝ

Gomye oute of the Arse gutt

℄ ffor the gomyng out of ye longaño
℔ of the fine pulder of mirrhe ℥i off
Frist of pretty q.s. mix them and hete
wate anomte but first waste the gut
wt wyne wherin, Rue, pariotorye,
camomile: and bran are good & holsom
herbis wasshe: remembre for to
put in the gutt when ye waste git ye
wab my Grand mother Elyz Gunnis
medicyne.

ffor the same ℄ ℄

℔ the oynt Apostolicon and warm
anoint the gutt and it wole easelie
in anoint the gutt when must be first
wasshed wt the wate of plantayn, docke
& pariotorie this folod H.S.

ffor the same

Set the fine pulder of frankencens
in water & therwt wasshe the arse the
gutt comyng oppe & let the smoke of the
frankencens go oppe into the fundament

ffor the same

Set a chafyngdishe of coles under a
close stoole and let the pacyent sitte
on bard arsed and take the smoke
of frankencens into the bodye and
make a plaster of rummyng pitche wod
and boiled in vinegre wyne & so gett
als ye can applie gutt to the funda
=ment the gutt comyng oppe.

ffor the same

℔ galbanum rasur mirr rosin robustj
et mdt aspe vyatrix Longanon &
rallefat apostolicon ℈ md in emplastr
ppdor et stat in mirabit: idem est
de Matrice

ffor the same

℔ Adoms. 1. rostu bouis grosse and
roote: boile them in water ponthe
body be tender: the put it into a
brasen bagnie and all gott sitten
gutt. do this iij tymes a daie stille
it coldie, reserue it in the same
water. Or bate the same gros
wt blood. 8. daies to gether often

Or ℔ xij handfulle of the
fine pulder of oken barke putt
in a bagnie stoke it & all gott as
rone be suffred sitt apon gutt ye
stopper the better. Nel. H. S

℔ Cupulæ glandis, nucis cupressi ana ℥ij.
bru: San: Brasilis, mastichis, balaust: acacie
Thuris ana ℥ß. fe pul: et aspng: Rsadler/ Exitus

Exitus am est morbus rom
munis, & fert sanguinem fluxu
restrangendu vel tuc sanguinem
et anum reponendo subuenim⁹ sit

Imprimis fomentanij omñ
rem tomo in quo balleatur absinthij

facto remoue de salut et
radure oleu & de arista alterius pstñ
sacci. 1. a salt fisse bone) super aquã
aspergamus rem panno lineo: per
formu tabij vitibz sine tabij dubij
bus in ano & sanabitur.

Sunt alij quibz non exit anũ
tamen maximam dolorem patiuntur
& ejus sit subuenim⁹

℔ diote pulueris & rem tomo ralliado
de stomyano: & rem ad gutt est tepidũ
Emetam, vel lanam, vel combaren
in eo putingim⁹, & ano mitigat et
mitigat dolorem. & mfiam auferet

Quando aliq egredit ux
fat fumigato ex spolio Serpentis et
et ysopi
In rausa frigida suffumiga rem theure
Labdani et pice
In rausa ralliata rem aceto.

For gomyng out of the arsgutt

℔ roor mice rosse them small then brayd
them rosse them ad olei ℥ij vel iij and make
it like hartis horne: stirr it rosse and
applie it hote as a fomyan so gott als may
be suffred and ol one hour tuthe, reiter
patto du ohes this goloh, sodolye.

ffor the same ℄ ℄

Drop a lymon rhole in gott milke &
all gott apon gutt & al on woolish ad so
an other ℄ ℄ (Smithes wat ℔ Sowr wat ℥ xl. W

℔ the gutt be solue.

℔ Mallowes boile them in gote milke
and all gott applie itt this mollifieth
the gutt & nutrith it in easilie

Drop tarre of flaxe in the
frist of Sloes & applie it puttyng them
the same pulder of gott eyther
sloes strawed theron & rouered wt
a hot rhole is good

ffor the same ℄ ℄

℔ Doare shut or goose shot and
putt yt into a redond lymon rhole
and hold yt against the fier until
yt molt boroughe and then role it
round about the fundament
& wrap the par buttorke or let emy
sitt on a hote gott stoole & it will ayde.

Nel. H. Sadler

℔ Glandis molli. Seminis, balaust, gallar, corticis quercini
poligoni ana ℥ß. Mastichis, ℔j, Aliquo quantis pro aqua
calibeata, addi colatur Sang: Draconis, bol: Armo.
trotk. de terra sigillata ana ℥j hec de cocta fomen-
tet anus/

Gonyge oute off the Arsgutt

ffor Swelling off the funda mento

Take marye leaues stamp them and plaster lyke lay them vnto the fundamento

The firste moderyne 95. r. 2. is good for the fundament oute & old of roste ibi:

ffor runnyng out off the Arsgutt

Take dung burne it in a clene pott and strowe of that pulder apon the gutt & it will not ligghte fro further any more

ffor the same Item more

Burne peason make them into pulder & strowe on the fine pulder all:

The longanon, vocatur, nastine Arsmus fym vel tenui, Rubea, nastine Arsmus or pitte: and be ye very warme Arsmus or pitte: and be ye very strong on the fine forsaid pulder & a dry night Lard Dogturde: and vse the same warme hands and clowte yett it up the yard Dradeny in the bedde all: Item Garlick Gorndes burnt & pulverized and yed and the pulder of Galles. & sambut the place vt warme watte wyddrom Galbard boyled

Bubo in the Arsgutt

Bubo is an Impostume in the Arsgut or Longanon, vt patebit hereafter & Litle ache at the firste, touche it no more declaration & in deede it is a very cankar: but is nott to be stone at the first But lette ligghten in gutt as Bubo doth in scholes: And in tyme Frobbe and cabbe, her wame auto and all the rumpes of the Arsgutt: so that the excrues rumethe vnto continuall vnhelthe & this is nturalle Howe to knowe itt

Lett the Cyrurgion put his fingur into the Longanon and yee shall feele a hard thing lirke a stone & smothe nuto apon both sides so that the yard may not go to the bottome

Sinthymus there is other declaration so that a man can not stay from the pryvie ij or iij in an houre and ofttymes and then rumethe waterysse blood stinkyng dyssentrie

Sum seeme this to knowe the yard hathe the flixe and goeth moderyne no stoppe litt vt dothe runne furthe: in this case good glisteirs of mallowes sod in fayre water vt roseton Creame without oile or Butter for all oilinde doth feede the canker

The attendante are the yard can Eate, drinke, goe, sitt, & sleepe a litle yet may nott absteyne from the pryvie In Sommer wethe they are worste: sinthymus the Easter to breake Wynd & sinthymus water

They may weare weaker and weker and are in bedde and mynde and continuall vnhelthe in their beddes. These are signes of dethe

This Bubo vnto be opened at the firste and drest with Tarpentine and vnguent sinde part to gether or Rastrall of tree with clensith lotten lesse in old Swerde to be put in with yelke of an Egge Saugine vermis or oyle of Rose mixt to gether

And bolde with oile of Lynseede or and Salut peyter is good for all man of disease in the Arse pa. 78.

And mee thinke Crocodoron to be mutch better then sinde part for Litt Drede more: vide pa 83.

Item Sublimato

& Salt peter li ij of pudr lyne wyght Salte li ij: grynd them like to gether ye fyne as ye possible and of these salte so ground & mixed to gether take on pounde of good vnt wall well Burnte & red in fyne pulder li ij of pudr meat nay horse framed throughe a Sieve stem li j. mix all well and put them in a glasse with a long neck well lubd: the mouth stopt with a toss in of paper that the fume may not get out in the fundo of that sublimat. iuxta and reserve

The D/o C

& plantan water Zvij Rose water Zij Eyebryme water Zij of mercury Sublimd in pulder Z ij mixe them well put all to boyld in and strayn pott apon a gyarde hote & stirr it Smoth mob vt a stinke vt putrid & also be consumed: let it take & also be consumed: stopt stopp it in glasse close stopte

for the youth or ache

Take the plate gentle with a warme linnen nett linnen clouts against a fyre then wett linnen clouts in sum of the hote water and bath plate ouer or trosse & rost to bath it so tyme in there dawes Whilst the hande rease

Slice a Cabbidge or Scarr well lyne & bruise in the water & eate in the Scarr

for Eyrincon water the Eye

Take water of the flowers of Elderns or Orenge vt wood time mix warme not Gaud

this was Doctor Antonis water somme praysd

Bubo in the flanke

Bubo arysyth in the flanke and therbee many rausch of them of goate, rolde: or noxuste women

℄℄ If goate them ab fole rocke stynke yf they were nerue them do yf not maturatibus, and then yf dis yf not them: then mundifie them and yf goate them

℄℄ Therefore regen yo rutt them rutt the wounde rede enough for then shall yo gutt in fretatt tonte and goate the rotte fare more dasse esnor

Nota yf did knowe one that had one of these and yet lane on yo butt and his fobbis rapp against the wall so long that the Rootes of Bronge rosted in my applis and rooted the medcyne nouuyght a gold in the gutt and by extremente did rud further by rouggy á gold in the bigge and so lysed in that sorte seuen yeards ydre longe yf knowe not but for one in baldnesse grone at a vse nerb edrose

℄℄ regen yo haue Laurel from yse hyrlong the rtebs of Salue and rapp them in the clonsore ab vide 14 r 2: rud shet

yf Oils of camomill ℥j fresshe butter ℥ij Lyne seedis & fenugreeks in fine pulder ana ℥j byrds rogh of eyre mix them and hurk them wt barlie meale and vse gutt

dilutor ℄℄

yf thumy, the yolke of an eyre rosste flowre, the first of Smallage the grentr the other mix them this yo excelent vide pa 39 bug apij

Mundifirat in Bubo

yf oils of camomill ℥ij butter ℥ij the meale of fenugreeks & lines seedis ana ℥j mix them at the fire and hurk it wt barlie flour and vse it warm

A rata plasme to lygen bubo in the flanke

yf modulle pamis, buar passarum & murle ata ana ℥j butiri recentis axungie ana ℥b farlis wart imj ℥ij troti ℥j formonth ℥v. fe rata plasma mutatur bis in die

Emplū ad idem

yf fol malue molate ana Mpij radicis lis rapita albor ana ℥ij borle them in faire water ysf then pur them wt oile the vegetis of ij eyre fresshe butter

A plaster for the same

yf the leaues the malloues of violette of vare Mj the rotis of altea li ℔ Lillio rote roste ℥ij borle them ysf in faire water then pur them rob romon oile and fresshe butter ana ℥ij axungie porci ℥ij ysf the vegetis of ij eyre and barlie floure q.s. make therof a plaster

vide pa 13. 14. maturat.

Bubo est dura magna & profunda aggregatio materie, expulse a membris principalibus tū ralliditate adurente: & retenta est deterior quā non est. Expulsa a natura mo regit mouetur in volutus sicut cautex & post quā materia in subat ellis est in migrans

Cura mundificat. rosp & purgetur tum p flebotomia de pond ue Basilica et purgatione tunt

yf farina fordei & phi & ex oib fiatt embrocatio aut a repercussiuis. nocad omnino administrandis repletiua nisi. prius mundefiat tota quia si prius Emplū pothi materia non resoluett augmentat tur ralliditas & pulsatio & sic augmentat tur fames aggregab ydo ad ministra tum fames maturatuum: ut pa 13 vide.

℄℄ vide pngnentu de Apio. 39 an oxolont mundefiat

Bubo ex ogon ympostume in the groyne or fleme. Pronant

yf turpenthyne rosse washed the yolk of an eyre and oile of rose and mustaurd it digestith mundefiith and furatmakith rosen Bubo vt Rotsu Phirdat

yf lipparis of Gotes, wax, oile of strunk = durdum: boile it puttā it to & drink this ℔ij. wax, oil, ana. ℥b a spoonfull to nudyse

Purge the body & dyetyng as ogon vsuall for rosen rose.

for a thurt botye at the first pricking of Gutt

yf dilli graini & ru ab to that Emplum and applie gutt it will yrele no bigger

for the same

fill ij or iij little bagis wt water rose and plantayn & bigg ab will rouse the plaid: Bast the heades then: the borle them in sweete milke: rayse out the milke, and applie the bagg gutt. And wrap it roulde take an other gutt out of the milk, and applie: do this from hand to hand put it not aboue: this it will exulcerate: then bake it and gild it by tentyng and dyarongo &c

for a sore breast yf ground swall & Daysies ana stam & straine them & geue her to drink first and last: then yf Sendie seedes ℥ij rubbis of a mastyf ℥ij drie figge iij, thumy & vinegar q.s. fe Emplū Note the more figge hurn and seedes the sharper the medcyne: the more Bred and vinegar the softer. Lay this to non but sure

Brestes

as haue bin long Sores: yf snaps ℥ij fici iij, mellis ℥ij arch ℥ij pamis ℥ij rotunde po

24 A sheepes head the wooll on & all Boile itt in faire water, a good quantitie three or fower howers then lett the cleare water run through a cleane cloth, and into the cleane water put in of cleane vinegar so much as will sharpen it unto the sharpnes of a sharpe pullis and vessell it is sharpe enough take it from the fire and strayne the yolkes of Eggs & hemy first beaten verie well with a Spoone full of oyle of Tammomill and mix them well all together. Then oyle his pultes verye warme but not to hott all over the sore being spread on a fine cloth with a holes in the cloth for the nipple to stande in the plaster three tymes in the 24 houres so that it may rise of wett and morning & not one in anye wyse. vide 184.

And whereas the breste is broken then you must have Goates Dunge dried very a gentle heate, and made into fine pulder and Tersed, and mixe of that pulder with pure Hunny but not made to hurt if the Hunny be hard then melt itt before you putte the pulder so that it may bee like a Syrop and liquid and make a plaster of the Hunny and the pulder with a Lolt for the nipples and so dresse it morninge and Eveninge that is twyse in 24 houres.

But you must note that Goates Dunge vide 102 in fine
in anye wyse.

If it so happen that in healing of the breste it groweth harde or doth then putte or Swell then you must aplie the pultes aymed: and when it is first broken you must aplie the pultes three or fower dayes after before you laie on your plaster of Hunye and Goates Dunge.

Who did stand by Sadie Killigrewes breste when the Surgeon failed of seeing itt & the breste sonke downe in to it: and she that did heald itt had an hundred pounds for her tender. vide 184.

For Sore Breste & rotten Nipp

24 fresshe new made Goate Dunge, putt it in a morter grind it with pure Hunny, then Boile them pull it so verye hotte like a plaster and applie hott warme: this seemes as good as is the pulder

After xxx or xl yeares practise I found that the often changing the plaster did hinder the cure, & then I changed itt, onte on euery fourte dayes: and when I did it gratis one dayes or vij the dayes and hir cured it better in my mynde & wt iij or iv plasters finished hir cure

Take two leade in fine pulber like and Serve it as Pisle. li. So that Lake Eore must leade ye have, you must have double as much eyle then put yo oile in hott you must to boyle itt in then put in ye lead by little and little vntill it bee all in then stirr itt all to gether the space of almost halfe an howre and the best hemy to stir it with a great no other stuffe so big as a mans thumbe the Lead being upon the stirr: then sett it on the fier and when it doth begin to rise; take it of the fier and stirr and it will change into many rulleres: But when it doth burne black itt will ready straite & dropp sum of it upon a cold sawser and let it coole to see if it be sodden enough or nott and when it is soe boyled wett a rib and take of a stone if cold, cold and make it into lobs: or if yo keepe it for yo dores use powre it into a stone pott & put it onte as yo needs: but yo tarry itt make it in lobs.

But a peice of the pot leggs big enough to rowl all the breste and spread on the plaster & leave a hole in the middest for the nipple:

when yo dresse itt anoint the breste with the oile of mallowes warme or anoint the plaster with the oile & warme it and laid it on

Let euery plaster lie on iiij howres or by doubt that it may worke & then renue itt: and at euery time anoint with the oile of mallowes pa 29.

And when it is nipple let the plaster lie on to set if it will gather againe or iiij dayes:

In pa: 319: yo maye reade what mischeife doth arise by often changing the plaster & letting in cleare

the wordes in are blotted & powre it out

This is written before, but that I am sure this is Excellent I wrote them together

See pa. 31. l. 1. for Rose steeped wyne And Rose and oile of Violette

wch should I not Boile Rose in white wyne and make the pulber soe: as well as in the water of a seeth pot studs: my mynde you see not it must needes do well

Goate Dunge in pulber mixed with pure Hunny applied warme helpe sist. rather. & dewnely out filth & rottenes pan & swellinge:

or Rose in new milk make it herbe enough as oile of violette &

ffor pymples in the yeard

℞ goose greace and wooden flour mix them to gether and therwith make a plaster: and apply it wch medicine is good wt hot and cold water change it often

And wash the postumes or pimples are turned into quitture with gentle diuretique wordes and scour the yearde and sprinkle in the warme vapour of Goats milk.

If the yearde be sodden

℞ the leaues and tender croppes of wyld hyssop pun them and boyle them in wyne and therwith bathe the yearde and let it lie and soake there in vntill the Swelling be yeoned.

Or elles

Champ Oynons & penny royall .i. pulegium veneris together and lay vnto the griefe: and it may abide upon the Ulcer verye.

.. CC If the yearde be rankrood

℞ Swynes greace li. powder greace in fine pulder ℥j boyle them to gether and therwith anoynt the place de laubit or not plagette the lute.

Beware ye wash not the ranker wt water but wt wyne or vrine: and rast theron the pulder of Burnt Salte for this poulder killeth the ranker in the yeards and in womens priuie membres.

If sweat be pimples yeatt will not awake wash them with water and Soape and let them out and put on them the yolke of an egge and salte: and seale them wt pulder of mirrhe, aloes mastick & olibanū

To seale yt comy wound

℞ Beanes boile them in water & salte: the pluck of the gulls and wt the pulders of mastick olibanū and roseus and the paste of the beanes and rose water make an oynt ment & anoint therwt.

for a postume in y yerde

℞ Pils off rose prolotte and of mandrake & ad bonigax mixe them well and therewith anointe the yearde And

℞ plantin, daysies, Sorrell, yrond shrill aña pun them then putto y womans milke and lay them to the yearde

And wash yt with the water of Ellarne flowers and that will seale it of yt selfe

or dissolue vgnto rose water and wash wt yt warme

If the yeard be burnte

℞ a fine lynen cloth burne yt make it into pulder anoynt the sore wt oyle of Egge and rast on the pulder.

ffor the same

℞ Herbe Robert herbe walter & bugle aña M.j may butter ℥iiij - put ye herbes small then purme them wt the butter then put them into an erthen pott & presse them downe that the air lie not hollowe stoppe the pott close and set yt in a moyst place .7. Dayes & 7 nights then boile and streine them & wt the anoynt the yeards and it will seale them.

ffor the same

℞ Lynd seedes boile them tender in faire water: then pun them in a morter wt rosyes smot: then boile or fry them to gether and as hott as may be shifted rownd yt about the yeards leaue them a hole to passe out att and let the plaster lie the more hole att

ffor the same

Boile roses rownd and Rosemary & allom to gether and therwt wash the Sores Diapompholigos exlt in virga viridi

ffor the same

℞ Blatte Soape and anoynte yt therwt. then wt oyle of roses & sanabitur. Or

wett a linen cloth in warme ale of Roses and anoint the Sores & laue on the cloth.

Dia plana for the same

℞ oleo ℞ chamomille, ol Rosarum, aquo Rosar ana litharyrin auri pull q/s. Boile them soft & salue

If the Stem be off

℞ Plantin water, woodbind water, white morell water, mel rosar ana allum robust pa[illegible] q.s. ad consistentiam ung[illegible] & sanabitur.

Off the yearde

To heale an Extrossens of flesshe growing vpp in the yearde of a mowe:

℞ the lees of distilled gumme yf you can gaue itt yf not

℞ Humo burne itt in a pott and put the blacke lees into a clene pott or pome saund and rale yt well itt in fur nise in or my daubs & then itt will yealde and make itt into pitche

℞ of this pitche ℔j of dogge roote resine and hard ℔j of barbary yf fine yf not ℔j allom burnte, tuba ana ℥j all in fine pitche serued. of the iorse of the daub of the greene bleche tree and of plantan ana q.s. Bet them on the fier in a little pott and putte of the said pitche by little and little: and a litle grene wax: not a little gumme resett: still stirring them vnto a liquid oynte mt and so kepe itt this for sumose all extrossens of flesh roteswelled. in the nose or in the yearde roote the extrossens wt rearme rosin rosine rosin dried rose & plantan put them sodden wt yolke of eoemans milke do it wt a Syringe vide xb 26.12: then laue a little small wax candell and anoint the end hereof wt the said oynte ment rearme: and putt itt down into the yearde pritle itt butte the extrossens or flesshe. and let it lie apon the hurte & in three daies it shall see a mudlouse orator.

The like for Polipe put in the nose

ffor Canker in the yearde

℞ Sutray primule veris, plantan, pelle morrell: ana putt them into hot molten butter. q.s. Boile them wt the butter gumme & rosen of eche q.s. vntill itt be thicke: and lay plaster therof vnto the Sore hole boleby the canker in the yearde.

ffor the same vide 208

℞ rosin wax, Stromoniu and sodd dock roote put out the pithe and boile them tender: pun them very fynelie and seeth: then mix itt wt the wax and yeaste against a seeth & yeatle fier & keepe it in boxed and well also in a vase of glasse.

℞ Poly poll quantum

℞ rosen, mastice, aloes pulverized ana ℥j sim albi & aq rosar an ℔ j. amidi ℥ij fiat basma not minute liquid not seeth & applied wt hut & destroy pone for Emplus.

℞ totum pery in mise: stampt a little and ℞ axungie porci q.s. at the fier fe rataplasm for the yeard sore by gentlenes.

℞ Bole, sang draconis, amidi, albumine ouj misce. ℔ simplr pon wille.

ffor the Skin bee off

℞ Sheepes suet, Barmston, quick silu mortified: beate them all to pouder in a morter: vnto an ointment and vse itt. hild dashy drie and Skin

To coole the heate

℞ Unguentu ℥ populeonis or sing like cold ointment & then wt anoint

ffor the Skin to off

℞ Barlie boile it in running water vntill itt breake: then strain it and putte gumme and boile it againe & if it bee to thicke add rosate rosin & vinegar wt itt.

Balme artificiall is good in this case

℔ ffor the yeard to hurt wt a wound

℞ Oxeymel and the fine pouder of oke moate boile them vntill they be thicke let it coole almost & then laue it to the Sore hole well itt hemps & put be fine q.s. folis

Swolling in the yearde

℞ Beane meale & rie mixe in pouder then take rose mosse & Smallage in beate them all to pouder in a morter the putt them into rosate rosin & boile them to pouder: and then make a plaste and laue there. This is a speriall medicine for Swollinge of all sortes about the yeards yf it be taken rawe it wil a little hinder.

ffor the same

℞ the leaues of molleyne & of penbane ana grind them small: and to the first vinegar the yeard: and laue the rest plaster wise apon the Sore

ffor the same

℞ Sorrell, red rose, Smyrnium ana grind them wt boles greene & vinegar about the yeards

ffor the same

℞ Smallage, yeard tobert, yeard walter, Diapensia Smyrnium wt penbane leaues, dock leaues, ana stampe them wt barrow of greene and sheepe suet. Sum boile them: and Sum fond them

Contra tumorem pedis ex rotu.

℞ malues trimally lij mercu pauis albi q.s. Boile those to a rataplasme where wt noint the axungie porci wt out ℥ij apple it hott. & ablett swolling of the yeards

Cv:

℥ Maluar & bono ꝙ quantur ℈ ss
& ℥ gruellu. herba Roberti. & ꝑ ss
pone roquatur. & ℥ stearg ocul &
subtilissimo pul. in mortario & malue
& so bene tracta simull misceantur
& ulcera simull terantur & postea
ponatur gruello bulientem super
ignem: tunc appone rosi aruelis
& bulliant ad substitudinem empl
& rall. rectum ligo pingo: & ꝑ
lana pingam rubeo colorio taxsi ℈
Barbasi ℈. molegno.

Contra ruborem & tum
℥ Suffum Solatri minoris,
viole, Sempruiue & albumine
ouj, parte molliß, farine hordei
.

Hit is good to squirt in the
sorste of planten and Sengreene or
on of them the yell rald & stald

℔ the yeard be sore

℥ rogate roune & borle togeth sage
and reasse them in ostew ℈
℥ water in grene & borle hit in mat
them drie and let water from the grene
& putte the water oute; borle hitt
againe and let it reale. bind the yeard
therin & leave rest long time. after
to drawe out the huske and reasse it
well and apon the huske put fulle &
of like sorte

Vnguentu albu ad virgam
℥ Cerussi ℈ ij litargirij arg ℈ obolum
℈ ij sublimate pulu ℔ ss distempa to-
gether rubeo paulo olei: tunc adde
litargy; tunc olibano: & in pistello oral
tide in mortario oude bind adventus
imponendo paululu de olei & paulu
ad atchi & fiat ner minus stigmu
not Legende

Vnguentu arrabitum
Quando istud vng est mbedrat
adde Bole & Sang draconis pulu
& olei prolat & aque ℈ ij
quem drabite prg dissoluatur &
bde cude nunt post olei nunt post aque
& semp mouendo in scutula donec
debitam habeat substitudinem. valet
ad Salsam vlcg manam. Sanat virg
& m dnb & omn loco corrupti

Cure a Burnt ℔
℥ Brooke lyme, otemeale, ana ℔ ij
stampe them small, boile them in new
rayne milke ij and in the boiling ad
thumyn ℈ ij strayne them whill hit
be luke warme: or & putte to
this plaster wise raxine. Tyb dolg
abate hardnes & swellinge. ℈

℥ olew liliorum albor ℈ ss argille m ß
f. a: fe rata plasma apple it to the paines
of the man hurte by mischaunce

℔ the yeard to redres

℥ regate roune lik new milke hi ℈ un
rotten ij: dissolue ℈ gumme in your roune
then sette your milke crosse the roune make
a posset. take drawe the curde. reserue the
drinke brought a clothe and salte the
Sores therwith raxine: ass ℈ ad a little
allom git rotten the bottex ysett to sore
when se inierbio tu gar aqua

Ad ulcera virge ℥
℥ pulius modranor roxtur ligm beatex
et aspergatur.
Imponantur plastris virge folia rubi,
uel quod prestantius est tazit virge

Ad idem
℥ aqua rosar ℈ aq. Solatri ℈ tubi
preparat ℈ rather tenuis ℈ mixte &
that rollinw tu Sixmgio domde
℥ Litargirij ℈ ol. rosat ℈ Sumi Solatri
℈ mixt fe vilg

Idem
℥ Cartiani albi, aloes opat, tartari
albi, ana ss pulius rosatus ad usland.
virge

Beda quar: i. fungus qui nascitur in
arboribz rosi. robust in ocla noua in
rinoceron velle pulueron & est mirab
in vlceribz virge & aliis vlceribus
roarosiuis & mat semo dolore vel
roarchione

Ad
℥ aque ℈ plantagins & oleum vlcrub
in virge postea
℥ pul. granat, aloes Spatra, tubi ana
& semp aspergatur: resist usland & dolor.

Aliud
℥ fe ablutio tu decocond mollis & uino
postea aspergatur pulius drantior sura
taf subtilissimo est exptum.

Ad usel usland virge
℥ Maluar & bullian in aqua & exprme
ta quod usell de aqua remanebat: tunc
pista tu butiro sine sale & appone simp
ignem: & cum folio tauli appone & tri-
runda tu parme linee & auferat usla
postea deputu ouerto & lauia
rolle tu aqua tallida, & desimpr ap-
pone pulueres viri graui; taxine lig-
not, & sepe. Extract marbloy & taxsi
bassi. Si marbille raxide retira suffir

Triapharmacon pa ℥ ij. if the
skin be asse to good

Looke amongste Rosegarat
for they are good & Defensiues

Of the yearde

ffad mflamationem Virge
℔ unguent populeonis, olei Rosat & violat aña ℥ij vitellor ouor ij
adopt gallmo ℥ß mix opt fe ung

℄ I did it wt populeon alone

ffor the Canker in the yearde
℔ aquã adde mollis Rosat bulliant
Lana pungam & decurr pone pulvis
Aristolochie rotundo

ffor a new runt or Cotge
℔ a drã vegetable yard doggesturde
in pulder mix wt rose water malmsey
make therof a plaster & applie it

ffad ulcera pudendi
℔ Alumminis rotge ℥j vnadio exib
℥j aque fabror fortiter q s ro=
quantur 2 forat dende tolunt mx &
panniculi lini mt mgatur & vingo
ffrx unantur / vide pa. 78. r. 2. in fine excelent

ffad ulcera Virge
℔ tutie pparat ℥j mastic thuris
aña ℥ij rose alb ℥ß. olei
Rosat q s fe ung fiat Dulcorem
mundificat & mtaxnatt

Ung fregidũ contra doloxem.
℔ Album ung diu olei violat ℥j
Litharg̃ri ppumicistrat ℥ij terantur
fe unguunt ad ffen sipula subacidi
et labyd.

Unguẽt sedatiũ contra dolorem
℔ olei Rosat violat aña ℥ij rosis bole
tũ aq Rosat ℥j camphor ℥j ovij ℥ß rose
alb ℥ß alb ouor ℔ij mtaxnatur & fiat
unguentum mdle

ffad ber Virge
℔ Litharg̃ri rosis, mamonij aa ℥ij sodij
℥ß fe pulvis.

℄ To make a small tent for to putt in to the yeards for any occasion

℔ Fasmo ℥ß of the pith of a Elder or dearo ℥j. melt them to gether and stirr them in fine pesse of Larone or Cambricke or of a other fine woven linnen cloth dipp it into Solue let it runne of then let it coole~ putt a pese of so longe as needs require & so small as ye will: reserve it keepe it fast from apon a wett stone or bottger wt fayre water & cole it in a tent so small as ye will: let it coole and it will be stiff and hard to put where ye will. vide 26 r 2: tente for fist ula: fasmo ℥ß pith ℥j liquesse rola & mste. vide pa 27 in fine: if it can not be made small enough:

To dryes & Burnt ffl
℔ Clarified Tallowe and pile of roses aña and put therto Terebinthyne, bole Armoniack and Sangdragon in fine pulder & Boile them wth the foresaid all Gralled

℄ Anno 1617. H. being Burnt
I wet a cloute in the destilled water of the Spaune of ffrogge & that on night anoint a vaine the heate: then
Take a roome ut pa. 105. did take it away the paine:
Then flos unguent folded itt
I provided Briar Balls wch dried and made in pulder will dure or ells they be burnte they will dure
but I used them nott: 1617 76

Canker in purge
℔ Take ℥j Allom ℥j woodbynde ℥ß
Smallage water q S. Boile till the
herbes: strayne it & with honye
Glyster
flox suplemouse steepe in the yard
first purge the body) wash let him take dist
and drinke the decoction of thyme with mynny
a little make a little randle of wax and
ffrankensence like boxing randells
Anguent for the same
℔ Take Red lead and white Mynny aña ℥j
fresh Butter ℥ij with this mixt q s to mixe all
all to gether in a liquid ffarme then boile
it on a slow fire and have ready x or xij quills
plucked out of a pigeons wing & quills put
in the oyle stirr the unguent no more quills then
after stirring the quills be dry & the wing does
bleed runninge. put this ointm upon the end
of a randle afore said & put it downe to the bot~
tom in the yeard until the randle passe into the~
nest of the other no but payne: for the other
or 3 nights & draw blood in the nest of
the other Clist vide pa. Lenitiuat

A Better way then a randell
ye may hang at the Crambles a trunke tele.
mond Cubit iij or iv: for a yeomy so smale.
& fyne for this turne as ye work it pa 27.

℄ An Excelent Poole
Open on the one side & drive iij nailes fitte
yett the greate Sinewe a foote long
nayle it at the one end, & a bended
stirre it onte so longe as you can and
nayle it faste then put it in the Cu~
to dry. And when it is drye make
harde rut it in small and greate
Seeds in length as ye will: stopp the
straighte & with a kinde bone and
rut and Spaud them to ye myndes
ye may Spaud them no bigger then
A Base lute strynge and keepe so much
Excelent Corke: yf ye nayle not this
ouside they will sprunte in drayning
and they will be suddenly harde:
you may dresse them by the fier

for a Canker in the yeard

℞ Alleluah. ℈. Sorrell Dr Boyse and
wash it cleane, wrappe it not wett
in paper or a green leafe: rost itt in
imbers, Burne it nott. Being rosted
put it in a dysse and pun̄ it well
put it in a Salue and apply it warme this doe
Salue and apply it warme this doe
first the Canker and take off a thyn
dead flesh.

Then dresse the wounde
℞ Verjuice in pouder ℥j mastick, Aloes
Terra tryps ana ℈j Myrrhe ℥j, Rose
water, white wyne ana one spoonefull
and make it rype not to thin nor to thicke
put it upon the Sore with a tenter and
Salue on the topp the rose twice dud
This plaster ouer all

℞ Sanguis Draconis, Bole Armoniack
red Dittany ana all in fine pouder &
temper them with whites of Eggs and
apply it.

Si virga sit vlcerata

Laue in aqua et molle Rosat, sicca
deinde ℞ pamin Farro Rosino pone pulu
aristologiæ Rotundæ

for the same

℞ white wyne Vi[negar] Honey Rosino ℥j white
rose water, Allom ana ℈j Borax fat vnto
galpe strayne fritt & vse it

Contra Inflamatos virgo

℞ Radices lilij roquæ in aqua: tunde tere
sed antiqua laxungia porci munda et
bene lota et recta liga

ad idem

Cunde semen lilij et roquæ in latte
mulieris & impone

for Swellings of the yeards

℞ wormewood Bryony Fenn a mortified
Beane meale, Fenugreek & Smallage
ana them put them into white wyne &
Boile them and apply it if it be rankled
wash it in white wyne or honey & water

for a Burnt ℔.

Blanch almonds, let them drie, Beate them
in a mortar very small: Destill them
and ℥ squirt in the water.

Emplastrum Philippi for
an Extraordinary in Lungs a

℞ Euphorbij, aurip[igmenti], Cahabidis &
Alluin Rotti: ana ℥ij or leste moysten the
with strong vinegar and grind them and
Pounce stone in fine pulder: sett it in
the Sun to drie: then grind them againe
& drie them againe: And this putting to
& drie them againe: And Dryinge must
be with gax & grinding and Dryinge must
be Doone xij or xiij times: putt it in vre
Deane to the Corrosiue: This thunre
is sold at the Chaund lors to amend shues
but the greater ℔. 6. or 8. yuthes for a proobe

upon the said pulder is tody then take off
Litharge of Siluer ℥j in fine pulder &
of oyle of Roses ℥iij Set them upon the fire
and when they are Boyled vnto a Resina
-ous consistence of a plaster: then putto
of the said pulder ℥j and incorporate
them so that it may be a reasonable
hard plaster that it may stick upon
the proobe that receiuinge it deliuer to
the Corrosiue

And it will be good to make this
plaster of ij Sorts this and a stronger
white may be made this by puttinge in of
double the pulder to the Litharge & oile
as ℥ij to the pulder &

Swellings of the yeards

℞ Oile of Eggs, oile of Roses ana mix
and annoint the part and well clout them
and apply: and rouse all vp clout well in
the water of Smyrsons & for ease them
in the Iorst of Smyrsons

for the same

℞ Galbanu Bdella pitch & wax ana ℥j
make them a Salue and apply to the
tumor 24 houres: then take of the plaster
and warme the Sore w the hand vntil
warme and lay on the plaster. do this
8 or 9 dayes if need be

The yeard Inflamed

Put the white of an Egge into a perse
Porse: And mix the with the fine pulder
of Allom until it be thick mount and
Eggs apply it and when it is dried be
moysten it againe or

℞ Bryony and pun̄ them & boile them
into a plaster and lay them on

for Sores in the yeards

first wash the Sores w white wyne &
Salt Gold Sum Allom boiled in it: then
strowe thereon the fine pulder of beaten

then put for the same

make pulder of these masties, yelks beat &
on the Sore stead: and thereto inplaster &
& boile them in Ballads Pitch & among
And vse this plaster

℞ wax, pitch, Dogs suet ana ℥ij stewed
them and apply it

for tumors in the Throate

℞ the Iorst of Smyrsons, water of the
Sore no Roses ana the yolke of an Egg
& as much Honey, wheaten flower q.s
mix them and apply it

for Tumor of the yeards

Annoint the Swellings w warm oile of
Eggs: & strowe vpon the pulder of yelks
of Eggs Burned vnyons ℥j powdred &

℞ fine pinguent for tumor of
Sores:

℞ fresh Butter ℥ij & ℔ quarter, frankincense
a quarter of an ounce mastick & mingle
in fine pulder mix all in a wodden
Leather

De morbo ~ Gallico ~ Pox

The ꝑox rum diuers names and here are dyuers kyndes of them

ostn sit nec ne: ℄

℔ Butyri m sulph, rasur, Sulfur ana ℥ss. axungie Serpentis, vell anguillo ℥ij pulueris ramanc. ℞ fe Emplū & appno

℈i sit rolonis albi: ost albitor non a. resolue it be the pox or nott. vorton

The waie to cure them

1 ffirst purg the ghost &c
2 Let blud yf need requier
3 Anoint the ghe
4 Sweate gmi by vnguēte
5 Dyet gmi
6 wasshe gmi

ffor the ꝑox

℔ Lignum pite rasped or grated sumte inqo small li gutt m xij li of Spring water: and let sit lug & infuse xij houres at least. then m an erthen or yarne pott or a brasse pan close couered: let sit boyle tyll houres sodden tenth the halfe be wasted.

Drinke of this duy/morning and euening rasure and all daie besides as often as yu will.

Then fax yᵉ pott again wᵗ water and bones gitt in all ꝑmts as yᵘ did before and drinke this wᵗ your meate and all days at yᵉ pleasure the ostner the better. And yᵘ may boile the wod the herd time wᵗ halfe spring water.

Euery herd or iiijᵗᵉ days youe gm an easie purgation

Saue the Skim of the water wherin it boyleth to anoynte the sores withall

The first days yᵘ may/youe gmi this purgation

℔ Electuariū de Sutto Rosar ana barbar oloth aña ℥ss. infr of rnw aqua ardentis ℈ viij

Then gm close xxx daies at least yf ye be weake youe gm this

℔ Cassie fistule ℥ij. Rhabarb ℥ss Zinc ℈ fe pulu tu aqua ardentis

Sodden a ghelim in water without salt and let gm date therof a small while

Botwept meales let gm at resinge of the Sume and drie scales from water

2 Sweate of cold, humid, wch make Salt meales and salt fishe.

Pilles for the pox

℔ Aloes, rollequintida, Elebor, gramon Euforbii, Salt. mtbr and ℥ss mingle gr dry fe pillule

Euery herd day ye take in the morning vse these pilles & on sodden or ij after take thine broth gott

This broth may be made of the fresh bodying of the drinke

These pilles so bigg as gr peason will serue at ou time.

A Syroppe for the ꝑox

℔ Cortex lignī vite, vel lignī sanctī trith. ℔ss. Lignī sanctī grated, vel sassafras, li j, lignī aloes rontusi ℥ss agarik trith, Elebor ana gr j turbith rontusi ℥ij Hermodactilor ℥ij zedoar ℈ quant sufficit, quere ℥j aquar fontali; fumarie bet tomt, bug alb. scabios and li b sorel ana ℥ij. rontund rontusa

Put all these to gether in an erthen pott that will hold ℔ li. well bad & wash and rowsed wᵗ a little gold in the lidd and let them stand and infuse ℔ houres then borle gitt besmeare with gitt fat a spunge ybo. then put in yᵉ aloes in fine putder and let it borle a little: then let sit cole and bruse rotes steemd gitt make thine the pott and put in the Strombe liquor agane & put to gitt Rhabarb ℥j in fine putder stir gitt & couer it close.

Take of this Syroppe warme in morning before dinner & Supper & ye more take gitt duy/morning except the day ye take yᵉ pilles.

An Ointment

℔ populeon, oile dobend, viz ponticum, oile of roses, Rasure and ℥ij the nuy ton ij frankin= tens ℥ij Storax liquida, ammoniac an ℥ij allom burnt ℥ij pulu & heat it to be pulu & add then yᵉ ammoniac wᵗ a little oile of Roses: then put yᵉ oile tarbe & bruise into a mortar & bray it to gether till it be as nurse morter shed ℥ij and so labour them all wᵗ the pestle as an ointment:~

The first oynt̄ment anoynts first ye
mouth yt and yis ankeyes, yen knees, ye
bought̄es of his armes, yis eldbowes and
ye veynes yt is vpon his shoulders blades: and
yat he may rest in bed vpon anoynted all
his bodye (the belly excepted) fyue dayes
to gether: twyse euery dayes. ye first
day when yt is dressed and ye last day of
ye fyfte dayes anoynt all, and all
and let him sweate rest at euery
dressinge iij houres. & yis oynt̄ment
must be layd vpon ye sores wt a
feather paper. Ye kepe him warme
warme from cold aires and warme. And vpon him begyn
to take aire a little yet.

A water for yis mouthe

℞ a pottle of Smithes water, & put
to yt, one spoonfull of mathes,
Sage, fennell, rose mary, rodmady
leaues, olive leaues, planton leaues
ana M j boyle them on a esses fyre
vntill halfe be consumed: and in
the boylinge ad gummy, ij spoon-
fulls, allom in pouder. ℥ij roasted
ye sore mouth therwith. And
in yis frosty nyght smoke
between yis teethe, that ye smoke
may goe oute

Ye must kepe him warme & moist
warme meates and drinke. And
yt may eate greate store of
ale boyled: and yelke sugar candy
in yis mouthe & let it melte
vpon yis mouthe, is sore

Let him kepe ye chamber stre
tenuall vntill ye be whole

A purgation before ye
anoynt̄inge.

℞ Collaquintida 3 infuse yt all on
nighte in ℥j aque vite: and in ye morn
inge putte thereof ℥j vpon stronge
yell and drinke yll.

Vse the anoynt̄inge pury fyue
nights

℞ Cassie fistule nouis ex tracte ℥ss
Rabarbe ℥ss Zedo ℥j ft decoctio cum
aqua ut ante & repetatur

℔ Yf ye quirkefield flux vp and
make yis greate sore

℞ a Rose roote a little vpon roote
& ij spoonfulls of yis water. warm
all on a chafingdishe vntill ye roote
gate drunke in ye water: then bind
yt vnto ye throate

His Dyett prescribeth yt liethe

Hee must eate flesshe roasted, without salt
or butter: & but a little at ones as of
mutton, rabett, rostinge, cold and rosmaries
of ye Sunne as before. mr G. mason.

Yf yo geue him broth, make yt
not a good deale of ye drinke G. m.

A dyet drinke for the pox ℔

℞ Sarsse pongiis ℥iij liqm quatu
℥iij rad rox liqm ℥ij turbith ℈ss
℈ss stirad ℥j spod nardi mdus ℥j
Carmodactilor ℈ss cypte iij ℥j flores
camomille ℥j pollipody quart iij ℥j
glicyrr ℈ss Zedo Alex ℥iij fumitar
raymob M j put these but ⅔ quarte
of Spring water: and let them infuse
24 houres then boyle yt vnto ye
24 houres: and a little before ye do
take yt from ye fyre, put in one quart
of white wyne. And when it is cold
add̄en drawne yo liquor from ye grosse
after yt is strongest tolde

Then put in ab mutt̄ mod
water and of Sarsse pongiis ℥iij
liqm quatu ℥iij radicx ℥j Zedo
℥iij boyle it againe ab before &
so do ye third time.

drinke a pinte a day of this in ye
morninge and at night first and laste
warme all daie these rootes, ye ester
ye drinke ye better

After ye pox keepe diet perfect but
in other diseases ye may drinke on
draughte of whit ale at ye midalls
ye may keepe diet s. 7 or
9 daies ab ye boyle. during note
to eate Rost Rosted meate without
salt, or butter: drie, hard, and stale.
white bread, absteine of ye Sunne

Eate no fishe nor white
meates nor salt meates
drinke a daie is to little

This is an excelent drinke for all
inward infirmities pox

yf ye take this for preservation of your
health) or other waies be inward ye
take no rootes in any roysse.

This root dor tex Cesar
alis Dalmex yis drinke

ffor beard wyne & woman especially v

Pox

A dyet for the Pox

℞ Rhabarbe, ℔ij, Sassafras, ℥ij
penidi, glycyrrh, ℥iij, Senn, rasur
ligni, Sperg. ℥ij, Epithymi, ℥iij modat
ana ℥ij pulver all strayng the senna
and infuse all in iij gallonds of strong
water. 24 houres stopp the pott close
and boile yt in ij houres: the pt in your
senna and boile yt ij houres longer
close stopped: then let it stand whill
yt be strong) tolde and strayned itt

Drinke ony days a quarter
hyd drinke the first m the mor mynge
fue roasted the rest tolde 7 dayes
to gether

Dyeng vesture hyred keepe the rear mo
sarbaard vesture and women salte
meates, salt and spice fyge, butter
egge and all liquid thynge & fruite

Flor dinn dat Rabot, ℔ij m,
capon, or mutton drie roasted without
salte or butter: Flor Supper stale
bread vesite & drinke and kepinge of the
Sermond &c.

Nec meridiano Better then the Psalme 172:
and most domino: 1. 2. M: 4:

Sure an other drinke who

℞ Sassa perille ℔parat ℥ij gentia
optimo, Sassafras, ana ℥ij rectified
℥ij. macerentur in aqua fount li viij
24 houres. postea bullo lento vesuel
ad tertia aque ptis consumpt & paulo
ante ptis deferatur imponat turbith
℥ij. Senn ℥ij agarici ℥ij Sperm dactt
℥ij. Sebi fomituli, rasur, rasurar
ana ℥j Zinzib mace ana ℥ij fellior
betonice, scabiose, capill veneris
passulat rorismarini ana M̄ij roquia
tini fenic anisum. vespertine & mane
coletur ℔ huic addo pulpe bolla
quinit tosta ligata ℥ij.

Ester other drinke.

℞ Hermodactyl ℥ij guaiac,
rasur Sassafras, Sarsa perille
ana ℥ij rasurar pp. ℥ij Senne
℥vj Stirad ℥ij anisi ℥ij
Sperm ℥ij Epithymi ℥ij Suart
rosarum ℥ij. Polipody ℥ij
Bruse that is to be bruised and slyce
is to be sliced and infuse them in a gallon
of water 24 houres. then boile yt to a
third pte to be wasted or lesse and strain
as the taste desire:

Butt yf boile it consumeth till half be
waste or more and the ground yt for a
purge taste after yt the houres and then
take both roses in a fresh and a fresh
rose are sliced pilled and boiled

Malus probatissimus in ludum
veneris

℞ Salse perille ℥vj Senne ounce ℥ij
Rabarbe oberde ℥ij Zinziber ℥ij
pulverisentur omnia subtilissime & hec
ij noctur ex potatur. doz. ℥ij pro vino
bibi iuxta pro observatione usus parati
potest bibi in hebdomada temporibus
congruis & furibi purgationis indigis

Ester adown

℞ Vini albi optimi li xx ligni guaiaci
rotundi, Salse perille ana ℥ij Senne
℥iij polipodij quadr ℥ij omnia contusa
simul infundantur in vitro bene
digerantur in fimo 24 houres. ex hor
singulis drachme mane ℥iij et sero ante
ni forsitan cibi tantundem capiat et
exercitetur validis non ante est bene
domi in clausis ventis valet in omnib
morbis fere dictis, scabie, ictericia tris
& maxime in ludum venereum in desperat

Ester dyet drinke

℞ the barke of lignum vite li j Senne
℥ij the inside barke of an apple of roll
quinida, Sarse perille, rad. Sperag
ana ℥j liquorishe ℥ij by all bruised
and infuse them in three quarters of nyght
or Rennish wyne: & iij quarters good
stale ale 24 houres close stopped
then set yt pott into a kettle of
Seething water & let yt there
infuse xij houres: let boile then
strayned yett & use yett.

To convert Precipitate for the
pocke vide pa. 116. r. 1. better

℞ Precipitate in pulver ℥j put it into a
treen platter, cover it with plantayne or
Rose water: stir it well: set it on a fyre
seething dishe of coles and drie it: do this
five tymes at leaste then
℞ Cinnabrium ℥ij castor ℥j make all into
powder: then mix it with Mithridate ℥j and
make it in pills. as in pa: 116:
This is an easier waye & less labor but not
send & ptate: yet yt will serue for sure
& as are strong and rude in entry people as
well as the other

A perfume for to scale the Pox

℞ Cinabrij ℥ij ft in pces frankincense bath
thure, styracis liquide ana ℥j ft mixt &
ft globuli ix: tak one ende in a candle
vide pa: 19: r: 2: ℞ unguentu Rosate &c

Sanatium morbj veopollit

℞ Populeon ℥ij, Litarg auia, argēti uiuj, oxim rub aua ℥ij mix them vnto an ointement: this after the purging & reasing the Sores is excellent in the pox.

To dryue out the pox

℞ Sperma cæti, Safron aua ℈j of grosuls, Long pepper, aua ℈ß the seede in a pint of malmesie or other good wine: then putto halfe a handfull of drunke hot fryste and last so gett as the raw possible & keepe the warme.

Pille them wt this ointment

℞ Quick Siluer mortified ℥ß boyld greate, oile of Eyebright, & populeon aua ℈j rad rubarbe ℈ß camphire & mirrhe Sublimat aua ℈ß mix them all to gether vnto an ointment

To dryue oute the pox

℞ treacle, Long pepper, grayned aua ℈ß of ginger, Liquorish aua a little all in fine pouder. drinke them in draught of ale warme then lie & sweate well

To dry them vpp

℞ Blake Sage, and the first & pepr in pouder & rappe grated yt vnder did rub in water. mix them all to gether vnto an ointment and laid therof round about the Sores but not vppon the Sores in any wise.

To make them fall a ways

℞ Sage M ij Scobe, put in a gallond of water to a pottle, then straine itt and put herbe gumme, a good quātitie and of allom glasse ℥ij and let them boile a little. washe the pox therwth and lett it dry in. then anoint the part wt this ointment

℞ the Iuice of Brome fennell and of Smyrnium Stone gumme of ℈ß mix them puhle gitt & hearb & vse itt

A Gray ointm for the pox

℞ litarge of golde ℥ß mastick & frankincense, resyne, aua ℈ß ouerby, Ebben alby, allom burnt aua ℈j of Cinabaris ℈j Ephemeræ ℈ß quick Siluer ℥ij mix all to gether vnto an ointment. Doct Anthon

To heale the pox

℞ Sweet spirits of rosemary quick siluer ℥ij quick siluer ℥ß work them well to gether: then add powder of burnt rose mix them well: then add fine pouder of white Coperose in pouder & work them all well and keepe them to vse.

Anoint them in the worste bubyle of the body & in all other places, dogged wood ye not ab little ointment at the raw And take good regen ye do sweate for that doe not take cold and good drinke often times and bind them well. this will dry out the pox and heale them. And let them keepe good diet a yeare after

Item pa. 29. the first salue

℞ Red lead in most fine pouder and make it in ointment, temp ab that salue then poure into fewe water & then water gitt & drayne. this plaster may be made vp roll oile wax & so the pan yse amys & oyle.

Guaiati decoctū ab ℈ad rialgū

Rad guaiati ℥ij lignū ℥ß sarsap ℥ß
Lign ℥ß. aquæ li vj decoque ad li ij
Sassafras ℥ij aquæ lib. ad tertias

Ad morbum Neopolitanum

℞ olei de Bays ℥iij mercurij mortificat ℥ij vermilion ℥ij axungiæ porcinæ ℥ß. Camphoræ ℈ß. omnes misce & ex inde prophex doloribus emplastrum, adde olei de scorpijs ℥ij fe temp tu quotiens libuit a genu mſra & brachijs ab genubus ad manus.

Aſſluter

℞ of the Vinegar li j of mirrh purified ℥j stirred them to gether and let them stand ℈ dayes ℞ at last then wash the Sores therwth morning and euening & this will fill gitt

Aſſluter

℞ Barbadoes greace ℥ß mirrh myrtle resyne aua ℥ij a little masticke a little rasins, all in pouder mixed with oyle of roses, & mix them in a mortar ouer coles. & with this ointm annoint the part iij dayes together in a day and Sores will heale.

for the same

℞ roch Alume, burnt yeast, sandbrimstone aua ℥ß oile of Rose, salet oile, stone pitch aua ℥ij, rasins ℥iij, melt them all to gether. take it from the fire & stirr it with yᵉ in some full of white wine vinegar & strayne gitt this is good applied on playster. & for old Sores

An oyntment for ye pox and agge

℞ Populeon, oile of Baies, turpenthyne ana ℥ij Hennye rose ij oile of Roses ℥ij Burnt Allom ℥iij mirrhe mastick ℥ij ℥iij beate ye ingredients. Baies turpe & gumy mirrhe well in a mortar: then add ye oile of Roses, then ye allom, then put in ye Rosin in fine pouder and Corrosiue ℥ij of ye roote frankincense in finest pouder ℥ß gum Arromarik in pouder ℥ij then ye mastick mirrhe & myx then excellently weell vnto an oyntment knowe ye patient all ouer hoose & not about then ye sores onlie. Leaue out ye brimstone & it is good for aggs

for sore mouthe

℞ Rosmarye sage, red fennell, ana M j allom ℥iij madder a sponefull of gummy iiij sheeps feete then in a gallond of fayre water and a pottell of vyolet vyolet water a fourth parte be mashed & keepe for vse

An oyntment for the same

℞ Camphora ℥ij mastick, litharge in pouder ana ℥ij roote red in fine pouder ℥ij v. Crocus Martes by infusion ℥ij ye finest mirrhe ye infusion in aqua vite or ij and then labour them all ye gether ij houres. Knowe ye pat all ouer & laue to gether (except ye bill) brose in ouer dores warme ye first daie but once & ye last daie but twice and then annoint him well and all. Let him sweate ij houres at ye annointinge. And spread this oyntm on a black paper & lend on ye Sore. Vse this 7 daies washe him wt black soape warme and warme water

A Sweate & Purge

℞ Rubarbe ℈j Syrupus Rosar ℥ij mixte in aqua rosar vel simp lilij ℥iij

A Stronge & Purge

℞ Cassie fistule ℥ß confecte hamech Dia catholicon ana ℥ij Rubarbe electi ℈ iiij mixe in suttans & ye pulpe & ℔ 2 Horad ante prandium

A Clister

℞ Cassie ℥ß Dia Carthami ℥ij ß mixe in Suttans ℥ij Horad ante prandium vel ye decoction in passulis, Mirobi: & liquorice & m ℥ij simp decoct ℔ ß vel ß ad moderna

Aqua destillata ad morbum gallicum

℞ Caryoph[illor], cinamomi ana ℥ij rosa[rum] ß[ecundum] ℥ß nuc muscat[e] ij, caps[ico] ij in pulu[re] rub[ea]rt, misce[antur] in lintheo in voluta, Bulliant in vini alb[i] optimi ℥xx aque fonte ℥iij ad consumptionem ß. clausis optime vasis, fora minute in summo operculi reb[us] = clausis que seruare possit: ubi reposuit, expresso in vase lintheo, adde lig[ni] guaiaci mirrhe ß. mastic[es] contus[i] ℥ß quaiaci mirrhe ß. mastic[es] contus[i] ℥ß mox destillentur: igne lenj aqua, qua ℔ morbo a gallica lue madefiant purgato prius corpore: si forte mane ℥ij, si mixtionis ℥ß & eodem modo ad Hydropem & Veneria: sudorat not &c.

An vnguent pensiue vngue

℞ Oleum lauri ℥ij petrolei ℥ß argenti viui ℥ij cinabrij ℥ij axungie porci ℔ ß ye vngu[en]t in ay autem albo et sepo vehementius argent viuum: dissoluatur autem pinguia, & mix add cinabr[ium] alia 7br in fine: Flox ye same ℂ ℂ

℞ Lynseed oile ℥ij woodwaxe in pouder q.s. to make yt worke greene boile ye to gether apples & add suite ß ye holes wt it on slut & lay on a plaister ℞ so a strange operation in April 1617

ℂ Flox ye ℞ Nose N.

℞ white vitriall ℥ij quick siluer ℥ij make ye copperas in fine pouder and myx it wth ye quicksiluer: then giue a glasse wt a long necke well luted wth clay &c. put all into ye glasse & set it in a furnace wth fier and keepe it burning so long as it fumeth then let it coole of it selfe: then washe it wth white wine through a fine cloth and keepe ye white sand keepe ye white & throw ye rest away let ye pulpe dry. giue of this pouder to 12 or 14 graines accordinge to ye strength of ye parte & wash ye Sore wt ye wine this done ye patient must be kept warme & dyet ye wt aute:

Mr Lee to Dno Caluert

℞ Salsa perille ℥iij cauete ℥ß ß infusion mixtion vnto ye Spring water then boile them to halfe wth these herbes sarsa valter, bugloss, mouse ears, pimpernell, liburwort, Arens, rompers, Daisie roots and seed Caplet 1. long yeard and m ß liquorice ℥ß ß. ß decocto vid pa 16 in latine

℞ Direct and short cure for the pox knowen to seruo. m. Anno 1619. vide [illegible] r. 2. m. 4.

Descriptio turbith mineralis

℞ Precipitati subtilissime pulverisati, lauetur tres vel quatuor vicibus aut tantis cum aqua pura tam diu donec aqua nullum habuerit acredinem, exicca, & iterum pulverisa & laua decies in aqua vite optime: quo & iterum desicca et pulverisa & ad usum reseruatur.

Descriptio pillule turbith — mineralj

℞ Mithridati, & turbith mineralis ana ℥j Castorey ℥j Cinabaris ʒij antimonij pulverisati ℥j misceantur, f. a. ut fiat massa: dosis a ʒ ß ad ʒ. ß. detur in Conserua Rosarum aut pulpe pome matutino tempore ac post acceptionem pillule ut citius promoueatur Salivacoem detur expressio trium folliorum assari in liquore conuenienti.

Postquam salivatio cohibetur per xij aut xiiij dies; paretur gargarismus ex aqua Plantaginis aut fontana Cum admixtione vnguenti Egipciaci quo si vero operatio fo. per sessum in nimis magna quantitate: detur illi clisterium ex papyro albo dissolut in lacte vaccino

Maxima Cura adhibenda ut oes partes Corporis Callide seruentur ad vitandum Symtomata:

Paciens nutriendus per totum tempus fusculis optimis ex Carne animalium vide 172: r. 2. m. 4:

℄ Vnguentum

℞ axungie porcine a suis pellitulis mundata, por sotonem rotato fino igne liij argenti viui liij olibani ℥ij roruse ℥ij litargirij auri ℥j misceantur & fiat vnguentum mortario lapideo: extinguendo in primis argentum viuum cum axungia et postea adde alia Semper bene agitando cum pistillo: vnguentum istum est materna siue instrumentum ouum curatorum:

How the patient must be vsed

The bodye being prepared by purging (and in morbo venereo by bledinge) let him then make a small nitalt about x a clocke & at ij warme his bed well and let him be wrapped in a blanket sodenly naked, from y wast vpwardes very warme: and lying so in his bed: let him annoint him selfe with ℥j of the ointment: first the palmes of the feete, his ancles, knees, groynes, fundament, elbowes, armepittes, and handes: But touch not his bellye in anye wise: Then Drinke him a pott hott butter, but nuged in muscle water: & pp. and wrapped in clothes: or els after he hath ordinarie Dined & rested let him arise: let his bed clothes be well

dried

dried: and after supper in like sorte let him goe to bed:

All the time of his keeping he must weare a muffler, and keepe his head warme and fauored very warme:

If he feare the sore drosse from the ointment after his sweat: Hee must scrape the fluxe of his mouthe with mirrhe: If the flux do not abate Then if he do not saliuate sufficiently let him scrape again, if the Saliuation stale before x or xij Dayes let him scrape again: And ouer night lie in the sheets he sweat in wrapped in a blanket by reason of a flux of the belly vntill time hath stayed by taking rootes: And in stead a rasp geue him milke boyled wherein bread hath ben steepe, by taking often & little at ones and soft.

Towardes the end vse xx' Daies purge him once or twyse & feede his sicke and bedmige

The drinke ye must geue him must be made of guaiacum wodde & for euery ℥j of the wodd ℥x of water & boile it vnto the halfe

This drinke may be mixed with small ale and geuen him: And ye may adde Sassafras if ye worke my boilinge but not if they will purge for the pilles & decoction will purge too much if ye take not heede And so will the ointment

The pilles & decoction will make him sick Scratch him and he may not sweat if flowers at ij hands in one Daie or two at a time

This is so excellent that all other receipts are nothing vnto it. Remember still to take no cooles and keepe him in a sparr dett as it before sett downe and see may take Drinke stale white bread & mingle the same as is afore said and drinke quarter water and ale mixed together: Deo gratias

I had this from sir a frende as tried and had the report of the most then I shall write hereafter. Hopkins Colchestr.

For the Smalle Pox

Make posset ale very weake: and put therein rose cornell &c: Boile them well then strayne it: & to the strained drinke put good handfulls of mugwort a nutmeg: Setwall & Tasaron in fine powder & geue it warme: pox nobbles purples &c vide 87. roll. 2. m. 2.

Cxvj

Ego sarsse perille sit pulius in hum modum
Nervo ille mbrioro seu matree carro
perille exempto, dam exsiccant, rontiū
dunt, & exbaut. huius pulidis pur gato
pris rorpore) ℥j manc itunj ℥umat,
atyne simplicis in aquā Carcoperalld
haurit, idem norte fairt dormiturus.
Cibus sit boij sutti, potus, illa aqua
simplex. pmo abstineat / phlis est pot.
pulius in lub ponorta, aliq̄ quē morbi
ab ea orundis: nec non frabiem pure=
leutrum & samosam, in manib et pedibus
mnfitd sanat, hat patend.
Aqua simplex sarsse perill sit fit
℣ Sarsse perille ℥ss pul grosso modo aquē
fortarijs quatuor matricinum 24 horis
bullaut in ad consumpt tertij sextarij
vide pa: mr. 2. mi 2:

Unguento Magno Leonardo
Diarrouant for the pox.

℣ Quitt Silver ℥ij ox mell simplicis ℥ss
mix them together in an earthen disk hee
the Silver bee little apbb: then put forth
good vinegar ℥ij and rasse it wee while
it be pudr and dreane: then take olibanum
℥ss roruse ℥j make them in fine pudr and
sive them well in a stone mortar wash mng
of the magno liquore ab with scrubber fild
interpersed them: then ad the quitt silu
and mixe them well then putte axungie
porci ℥iij and mix all beau gether
and it will keep longe: it is apte for ple
those that are full of paynes & sores and
swellinge, pambs in the side, the stone in
the groin &c. The pox if ese anointed
with this ointm to sore & then dreane
but the body must be well purged before
the anointinge: it roteth all rore sine
blotches & pockes in short space: all
pambs in the side being put into the bis
it taketh away burning & sweld:
If the use of the magno liquore bee
left out it will do as well & harme
worse ill sware: looke on the other side

℄ ℄ for the Small pox measles &
℣ treacle li Setwall in fine pulder ℥j
Saffarne in fine poulder ℥j mix them all
well to gether: and ouy morninge fasting
take ℈ minge ab iij Nutmege:
for women with childe and drinke to
people geue it in conserue of Rose
This receipte made well serue for
a whole company of xx persons: yf bee
in a corse or sick and sine other not sick
geue it: all it preserueth those that bee
not infected if any be infected they
will stand but a fewe if the take this
before they be sicke
morbilli & variola: Small pox: measles
℣ Rue & fumatory Boile them in water: and
of that water to drinke giue the patient:
Haugt the feete of Rue and stabiad
about the wrists of them that haue the smal
pork to saue them that they from haste:
these are approued excellent

℄ ℄ for the Small pox
Take roste ale very white: put them of the
fomish ale, Boile it well strine out ad ℈ nutmegs
treacle as a Nut moggo: Set coal in pulder &
fine Saffron and geue it warme: and any
thing roll take as you geue them drink

℄ ℄ for your kine
℣ three eggs putte at nine Butter as well the
℣ eggs fine the eggs very Brinish: the water
of eggs, fine the eggs very Brinish: the water
the Butter through a linnen cloth upon salt
the Butter through a linnen cloth upon salt
water: let it rest and take it from the wat
water: let it rest and take it from the wat
beate it to Butter against: ad to a little oyle
beate it to Butter against: ad to a little oyle
of Violle oile of Camomile beate
of Violle oile of Camomile beate
all so an ointment and anoint your kine
all so an ointment and anoint your kine

To first moderate the plague
pa. 339. is good in the small pox
℣ malmesey lim or strong ale ℈j

That pork spoils shall not be
spoild after small pox
Take the ℈ roynie of almonds and
anoint the plants of it broken: spare
or favor by mbs ma Doyle
vide pa. 176. r 2. ℣ pond ℥ij
that is very good & purgeth more

Pills for the pox
℣ Rhabarb elect. ℥. p. Spic. diamber ℈ij
ana ℥ss troyatis de rhabarb ℥ amomum
in arto dissolue ℥ss diagrid gr. p. in mixto
aqua fe massa et ex ℥j fe pil. v & doj

for kanuns through the pox
℣ oils of camomile q ℈ and boild therein My
of Angels twayne until they wax dry
frame it and anoint therewith.

for sithe and sored ale and new
℣ Sales gommi tutty mirr aurij resalg roset
Salte ana ℥ss sublimate ℥ss all in fine pulder
set an Earthen pott wch the hand of gentle heat
on the fire in a trouer to the pott and a cold in
the trouer: and when the water is hott put
the pulders & boile it until a third parte
be wasted: wett linnen cloute in that water
warme and bale the sore & cloth on wett
cloute on the place: and ayen old cloth
warme: for a pld rotte
mee thinkes the mercury is to mute)

℄ ℄ ℣ forwards by practise for an
Inward Bruse vide 345
℣ the greene leaues of trifolium odoratū
trimed and stremed wt wine grene
be cut for an Inward bruse as good as
the pole in all respects
and I mixed to keepe the leaues in a Bagge
of Paper or the mixt and to geue the pulder
in wine vinegar ℥j. ℈ss it pleaseth

and bee sure the Seeds in mixing of a pultis
wt ℣ Ground sweet marjoram & brown
Leaves of each p. j. wee them boile them in
milke q ℈. putte of Balsum seeds ℥ or mixt
in pulder: boile it thicke and apply hott to
the Bruse warme & nett hott. or as thus to
℣ lyne seeds ℈ss beate it in a morter: the ℣
℈ss of wormwood Boile it in faire water very
well: take out the wormwood and put into the
same water your lyne seeds and boile it until
it keepe: in the meane while rut and stamp
yo wormwood small: put the wormwood to the
Lyne seed and Boile and stir them then add of
wheaten Bran & hege grauel q ℈ stir the and
apply it very warme for Bruse & after ye
and swellings: yt this bee laid to a wound yat
wod rot wont leave betwixt: ℄ ℄

Bruse

ffor a Bruse ℂ

℣ Sceape suett, horse dung newe made q.s. ffry them to gether: then Boile them and applie yt warme

ffor the same

℣ Claret wyne, & wheaten flour mix them well, then Boile them vntill it be of hartie ab pappe: & applie it hott

ffor the same ℂ

℣ Boaue meale ℔ ij Gumm Ammoniacum a sanser full: make them a plaster and applie hitt

ffor a Bruse on the face

℣ a peece of Calues leaue frese peese and applie hitt, presentlie clott hitt lid all a wayes

ffor the same if blark or blud

℣ Almonds, Bitter, pun them and vermyce out the water and vse the water anoynte the place wt the fing

ffor all Bruses

℣ white wyne a pottle, Gumm halfe a pynte, or more Boile them to a quarte or lesse: and therwt anoynte the Bruse

lege in Bedfft for medicines made of Mallowes for Bruses

Oyle of Ellarne for a Bruse

℣ a narrow mouthed glasse, fill hitt halfe full wt Ellarne flowers & fill him into the neck wt oile: stopp him close, sett all in hott boyling water and stry & hott them boile. then let them coole and straine out the oile & put in newe flowers and boile yt againe and this doe three or iiij times & more then last of all put in flowers & stopp ye glasse close and set it in the Sunne &c

ffor a Bruse a Seuerlofer

℣ waxy, Rasins, Frankincense and Deres suet dice Boile all these to gether then dipp in yᵉ cloths & make seuerlofs Laie this vppon the greefe & an other more lofe a pon hitt: this is good for Bruse newe or olde

ffor a Bruse

℣ Bus Poppy worke. i. water Betony a good quantitie putt hit into a clene earthen pott, But Bruse itt nott: then putt may butter into the same pott but not a third pte of the mtie of herbe stopp your pot close & let it stand x daies then stampe & straine hit to a greene ointment: anoynt the place therwth.

Spread dia ralcid cab on lofer for sprayne or Bruse &c Cxlvm

℄ the Balme. 74. f. 2 anoint a sprayne hitt

Bruse

ffor a Bruse Exolent

℣ the leaues of Molleyne stamp them and straine out the Iuice: and wt that Iuice anoint the Bruse and Lave therwth of the bruised leaues: and bind them on with Cloth

Contra Brusuras pas triapharmacō

Emplastrū oibz vulnerib

℣ Cere newe, Iuse pine Gumi, galbany Gu rosi drachmas, Iuse liquefe omnia simul cum Lentis vi mortro pmi albi, vel arietini of add olibanū & mastic subt pulu ana ℥ss ovi bene mixtis tolerabilr p vulnerib grossis: & extendatur sup parmū linū of applica tam vulneri sicut pati potuit

℄ vide pr. 63: Empt Nemni Dinglay

℄ ℄ ffor a Bruse Balsam

℣ the full blowne flours of the Gorse triffolium odoratum; put in a dishe & a Sawcer, and let them lie in the Sunne and weather one dayes: then put them into a small glasse of pure sallet oile stopp the glasse close & set it in the Sunne. and ever & anon shake them vntill there be as many flowers as oile then stopp the glasse close and let them stand in the Sunne all the Summer and vppon yᵉ take them in sett the glasse and oile in seething water ere drying to drive e straine out the oile. or let all alone vntill the weill Anoint the Bruse wt the oile

vide 128 mt prob good for Bruses ℣ Malloes & rotten wood:

This is excelent ℔ 100. ℄ ℄

ffor a Bruse ℄ ℄

℣ Gallwood rauled dultomaxa, ground Orrill, mallowes, Smallage and Ellarne leaues and Mug Bonis hog in mi the par or sum other bodied water, vntill they be tender: Bathe the Bruse wt the posset so hott as can be suffred

In the meane time seeth the herbes very small: and then them with Sume seeth hot sutt pulu a greene salue and lave that plaster aprop the place (washed hott) and bind yt fast one. ℣ vsed these ij most tymes and yt rauled the oile Balsid for the duty mon rauled the herbes & the strongest sinewe did make mush yt was extracted & fine ℄ ℄

Oyle of Derbiall for Bruse or ache apply the oyle ℣ wt fluxes & teare the wooll in the vntill mayd

Bruse

℣ the lorme of mon m' marthe made m the morning a gallond, of rummyne seede list Sage, Pillioll wate, rostmarye, of ruhe worte, and M, stampe them small & put them into the wyne, wth iiij ox gall Borde grounde li pilis li ij. Bolde them and strayne them whill they be greene as grasse. strayne yt and kepe yt in glas or porcelan. it is Excelent ℂ for blake Bruse &c.

apius it warme

ffor a Bruse

℣ Deare shut or goodys shut, grounde of good ale & wyte bramne: boile them to gether and applie them yett. ℂ

wpon the Bruse it first swelut

℣ shave water, put therm a good dele of salte boile yett and warme bathe the place therewith. And putt crumbs of redd bredd in the same water, rubbe them a litle, and applie vnto the swellinge, & and bynde yett fast wth lyst &c.

ffor a Bruse

℣ Pillarne leaues, Beate them small wth the white of an egge, and bynde yt fast vnto the place. And for lack of the leaue take the inner most barke.

ffor a Bruse

℣ the leaues of Lauender stocke dry or greene put them vnto a quarte of bile: m' a glasse or porrider yett & hett them boile m' a dessill of Sothernwd water and kepe it close wash all cloth therin and lay to the Bruse yt is good for a cold stomake and to annoynte the iointe and Synues: v

for a Bruse

℣ oldorp, elmy dalay dule dor camomell & sothern, aña ℥j rose q's Strenguente mollem: pingt & mixt offerd Sesamy is oyle of an Indian grayne

ffor the same bruse mixt

℣ Sage, Lauender, pr mixt ro the roote, wild Sage, sothern, organo aña M, Bay leaues M vj Bray them and mix them rose to gether & litle ro Bausond grinde and sauge grape aña lbß: make therof a Ball and put it in a linen cloth & there let yt rott twenty dayes. then boile or frie it gently: then straine yett m to a Bolde of faire water & wrynge it is redd lay out the water: then boile it again & adde of gallarnd & cypanox m' fine pulder aña ℥j tosbruhed ℥ij of orle q's & so make it troche. yt is good for the bleages: v

ffor a Bruse

℣ m allowes camomill Rose leaues aña rose marie aña M, boile them in puer water liq to salve: the put in stuffe li Bartis mele M, Boile it thick aple it yett

Bruse

ffor all Bruses

℣ the tonder rroppes and leaues off wax mowed, Selvthernwod, rose leaues & Sage aña M, gathered about mid somer pun to pounds rose in a morter then ~

℣ of oyle a quarte of wyte wyne a pinte mingle them to gether, & lay to bruses pounds therin, three dayes: then set all on a gentle fier and let the stuff on sothern & make; and stre them rose whilst all is of a dark grene: then straine it into a basin and let it stand vntill yett be colde then put it into a glasse & lett it stande in the Sunne all the Su mer and anoint therwth warme

ffor a Bruse ℂ

℣ horse roted dunge, mix yt wt good vinegar; stre them to gether. and so yett as may be suffred, laye on the bruised place and tryall yt twyse in a daye at morn & euenings.

℣t ℣pulter for the same

℣ grounded of the strongest ale or ℣ otemeale groate or } m' pa ij
℣ grounded of good ale or ai } r 2 m 3. 4. 5

ℂ ℂ ffor an inward Bruse

Strue the forse of trifoliū odoratū with white wyne fastinge wid. Gerard in the 3 pub. Drinke the iuice wt white wyne. ℂ

ℂ ℂ ffor inward Bruses

℣ momia, m pulder ℥j or ℥ij put it in a draste of strong Sorle and as warme as the man drinke yett

ℂ ℂ ffor the same or t

℣ pilule aureæ pilule ro rufi aña ℥ß m' 5. pillo: ℣ Sanguis martis & vngo

ℂ ℂ ffor the same

vide 337. r 2. m fine

℣ Rabarbe m pulder ℥j momia ℥j m fine pulder good white wyne or good Sorle q's mix them & drinke itt

J gaue these ab infallible & vsed the moderynes on the other syde marked ℂ ℂ ℣t Ballum pro hand non other & wonder see them faile if J did rum m hymn Deo gras

Ad Sanguine Coagul m' casu ab alto mill

℣ Sulpheris vivi ad quantitatem fabe pulverisatum & propinetur m' vino tepido

Aqua Carabe in bibita prodest Contusionem.

℣ pitocks ouorū quando non est m' ventre sed m' pectore nō albumine buist oleum Rosat & rhamomelino dant rongnessentes m' omnio bene alibi

ffor Oyle of greate vertue

℞ Oyle of Scorpions ℥ij or iij olde olyve, oyle of rootes foote, Barrowes grease, fryed butter: ana li ij Bawsins greace li j: Sothern sedwell, mugwort, motherwort, valona, Baume leaues, fennell, red sage, Sage of vertue, St Johns worte, yarrow & flowers woodbind leaues, rue, dill, white mallowes tarduy Benedicty, Spere mint, rosemary rutto meato, yarrow, Ellarne leaues, Enquoforle, the rootes of Enula campana the rootes of white nettle: and the leaues & rootes of Angelica, of yᵉ iron stand thom ana M, & bery full rattes xxij, of yonge Swallowes xxx or xxxv, of Dark snailes and fatt earthe wormes ana li ß at least wash yᵉ wormes in warme wine & drye thom vppe yᵉ rattes and Rotte small: dresse yᵉ ratte leaues ab a Lambe, pluck your swallowes leaues, then vppe yᵉ ratte and Swallowes small, then put all yᵉ hearbes to gether ouer the fire on flowers: then take it from the fire and sett it vppe close & rowled three dayes. Then boile gitt white yᵉ ratte: strayne thom from the hoopes. Then strayne gitt, and set yt ouer the fire agayne, & clarifie gitt round: then put it in Blothes or Linge gitt to yᵉ rose.

Note that the gitt of the ratte and the swallowes is of greate effect, therfore get so many as you can conveniently get

This oyle is praise for aches blastinge, takinge (if any such be) & but wherof I would it out of a rat written for the Kinde; burninge of hayres, & sure hinge as I neuer did see or know.

An excellent oyle for aches

℞ Verben, valerian, wodbind leaues, white mallowes, Dill, ground ivie, tarduy Benedicty, turnipp seedes, mullein, maiden hayre melegue mugwarte, tansie forte, strawberry leaues, St Johns worte, red sage, the topps of Rosemary & Ellarne leaues, ana M ij minute yᵉ herbes small & Raise your seedes, then take Bacon greaues or hoggs greaues, oyle, & may butter of each j of seede beyne ij quartes Aliba num xij in fine pulder, of yonge Swallowes xx or xxx or more yf you can get the stamp them seuerall gutts & all the guttes them into yᵉ oyle & dawbe then dresse them into yᵉ oyle yᵉ dawbe then dresse them & put gitt close & keepe for small: of Dark gitt close & keepe for small: of Earthe wormes a pinte put into dene & bye xxiij Elbowes to stoure: the wash them in beyne gitt them and make them close: after that yᵉ Swallowes gaue dim in the oyle yᵉ dawbe put all into a Brasse pott and set it boile wood: as before saide & vse yᵉ oyle in all paynes.

first gaue yᵉ Swallowes then yᵉ
xday after yᵉ herbes ratt &c

This was given Gillett Tinsdale for his arme and hee affirmed hee was greatly helped thereby.

An Ointment for ache

℞ greate worme stripped cleane from his durte a pottle or more of goode oyle li iij: boile them to yᵉ best x while yᵉ oyle be stayn worme be crumpled & yᵉ oyle looke redd and browne and fitted from wast for burning lose. then strayne gitt and putte yᵉ oyle waxe yᵉ poope or deare suet, resine ana li j of Frankincense yᵉ iij fine pulder & set it ouer yᵉ fire: put yᵉ yarrow of plantan M vj of Agrimony M iij, woodbind, red sandus Smallage, ana M iij Celandine roote M ij clud stamp them all very small vᵗ a pottle of good white wine: and so lett them stand 24 houres. then strayne them hard and put it into yᵉ oyntment upon yᵉ fire (and beware yᵗ it boile not ouer) clud lett all boile & after on flowers then let gitt cold and xx or xxx flowers then putt it into iij pots + and pare of yᵉ dresse and keepe it in an earthen pott. stoppe very close & it will keepe 40 yeares.

℞ It is good for old Sores, Bruses, for wounds Breste, yᵉ collique, follens wounds &c.

+ This oyle is called Salue in the rollum take the oyle from the fier and stop in of the wine and strained foure a little at once & still yᵉ oyle lowlie trembling wise put in more till all be in.

ffor aches & stiffe ioynte

℞ Vine, Sage, rose mosse, Betonye Feuerfoe, Bay leaues, & plantan ana M j stamps them small, then putte them oyle of neate foote: & put them into an earthen pott & stoppe them close & let them stande iij or iiij monethes & then put to more oyle & see yᵉ herbes be ouer them & set yᵉ pott into a vessell of Scheny water & haue lett it simer vnder y flowers; by straininge it very often. Then strayne gitt & put gitt into slim pott &c

℞ It is good for shrinking of sinnes, & pane in the ioynte, stopping of the liuer & spleene, Bruses, knottes, Kibed inge before they be apostomated make in may & September &c.

ffor aches Bruses, Sparyinge of Smuts, &c

℞ Neetes foote oyle li ij of ox gall li j aqua vite li ß of Rose water li j Bay leaues, Rosemary, strapped from the stalke, Strawberry leaues roote & stronge Lauender Cotton, ana M, Bruse them small & put them into the oyle. & let them stande a time: then set it all in a panne of a gallon & but a little fier, without flame & look lest it be almost rosted. then strayne gitt but not to gaine & keepe it close stopped & annoint therewith before a good fier. &c

Ache

ffor Ache & swrinkyng of ſ Symmes

℔ the tender toppes and leaues off Rosemaryn, of Mayden Mallowes, & alleya stampe them and put them in a morter with may butter q ſ. lett them stande xx or x daies: then boile them with the liquor bee geuen as grasse & kepe itt and rubb itt warme

ffor the same

℔ Note fecie oyle q ſ stamp mallowes and Smallage therof, and M lett them stand as before, and boile them as the same:

ffor all maner of Argis

℔ Sage, Rew, rosemarie, bay leaues, Sweetpounde red mint, and M, stampe them with may butter q ſ - and let them stand all the first. then put to itt swete wyne vinegar, and heate them to gether then strayne them &c.

ffor argi and Cyramis

℔ Camberlie, put therto ſcrapyng snipt and the hearbs Broke Lyme rootes small: Boile them to gether: then take the plate with the liquor, and laye on the sores Rubb with a red cloth

ffor Argi in Bonis

℔ Sage, rosemarie, Bay leaues, Rew, and li ſcrapyng snipt lim. stampe them all to gether in a stone morter tenthe yt ran not through wyrsitt then put them into all stand and bett in oyle li iij cloue shredd xl daies at Maye. stopp it close and boile itt then strayne itt & kepe itt.

ffor Argi of a wilde rauis

an accident ayenst mr Wade.

℔ the roottes of Bauds, red formell Rew, plantin, Camomill, red sage and M, roppe them small then with them with may butter & boile them tenthe it be greene & anoint aduersaries where with. Hexle

ffor an Argi

℔ Resinge of the Sumach, stone them make a plaister of them & my stamped an apple onto the sore

ffor argi Brusi or Cyramis

℔ aqua vite, distilled therin aqua vite Spermaceti q ſ. Anoint therwith warme

Ache

.. C ffor a Cancer in the nose

℔ Bleaks Soote, and aqua vite, beate them to gether tenthe itt be redde: anoint the place therwith & make warme ev day.

ffor Argi and swrinkyng of Symmes

℔ the Croppes of Rosemary, marie, Smallage, & mallowes and Beads them small then ad may butter q ſ then beate them all to gether & put them in a close pott wt aniſ

ffor the same

℔ Note fecie oyle c aqua vite mix the anoint therwt warme

ffor Argi

℔ Sage, Rew, rosemarie, Bay leaues Sweetpounde and mint and Cramp the then stampe them with may butter & let them stand all the while in the other glasse.

A Sweare redie for argis

℔ Gallet oile li ſcrape snipt in red lie in fine pulder li wax beat small & my resine in pulder ſs melt them & coole it to the salfe. then spread itt on a lyne a redie reasonable bigge. warme itt & apply it whole yt root & let it lie 24 houres then vſyng itt.

A Sowraigne medicyne

℔ a Bulls yalle put it into a dish, and putte itt to mixe to gether: then put it into a glasse to kepe. Use it Sowraigne for any argi in beaſts god and for a horne in the beaſts eye. An ox gall is also good

Style of Arſmarte for ache

℔ ſ Rosmarie, r. roote Rue r. Briona Bruſe gett and put gett into a glas & put to gett oyle q ſ. Set it in horſe dung xl daies: then strayne it and anoint the greued place Alexander Rose

ffor

ffor oyle, Argis

℔ wormwood, Southernwood, Lauender Lauender flowrs, Rose Bauds, the buds Lauender flowrs, Rose Bauds, the buds drie from the tree, Sage small remoell and M, shred all to gether then boy and put them in a close pan & putte of good oile a pottle and of rocat aqua vite li ij boile them on gether & a halfe at leaſte and strayne them well. Anoint it is greene not dreade yt ſore but first see yt a shrewd beaſt that yt aqua vite do breake from the rest or not for if it do yt is not fitt ointment. put this in a bubble glasse & onto rotten dyſhes ose gett milke warme & rub it gett grease then it is good for the ytiata. Leaue first & all greſe.

Emplū Coroneū for aches

℞ Pitche, redans roax aña ℥ij rosaprū ammoniacū, Frankincyns, Colloppon, styrax aña ℥j ℥ss floes, olibanū, mirrhe, Lapdanū aña ℥j oppoponax, Galbanū, storax calla mastike, Allom, Litharg aña ℥vij storax rub. Bdellij aña ℥ss gumme Hedras ℥j

Barse ye rosaprū, amom, opob & galbanū, a litle, beyn steepe beym in roynd xxiiij houres, beyn boile tyll ye roynd be half consumed, beyn put in ye pitte, wch muste stird, still stirring itt tyll it be molten, beyn putt in rollen, Lapdanū, beyn olib gumme beym Mirrhe, & Bdellū, beyn Frankincense beym allom, beyn Litharge. And wch in ye sadden enoughe; powre all into cold water, & drawe itt out and labour it well; beyn anoint ye grande wth oyle & make it in Moulds

This is good for aches, Bruse, ye sciatica ye dropsie of cold causes &c

ffor all aches

℞ Blacke Snailes halfe a pinte put beym in a lymon bagge, putte beym of Bay salte ℔j stirr beym all to gether, ye bagge ye better rub ouer a heated basen or glasse and lett ye drapping fall beym: and anoint ye sore as ye in may onlye.

℔ ℔ ffor dregs off a cold cause

℞ good [illegible] new or very rhenish wax, Frankincense ℥iij. ubll. [illegible] Burgundy pitche of each [illegible] pure resin sufficient in fine powder [illegible]

Melte ye oile wax and pitche so yt ye wax melte ye oile wax and pitche so yt ye better do in a bessell large enoughe yt yt do not run ouer. beyn put in ye styrax little and little in fine powder beyn stirr itt coole; beyn put in a stronge full of faire water & boile goode it runne not ouer. & wch it is a little cold putt in ye rosin in fine powder & stirr it coole yt it be very thicke beyn take of ye froste rhenish & ye pitt. This I proued very often for ye Sciatica in ye Armes, for Dropsie full of matter and other things of cold

First rube ye plate gentlie a double spone of lymon rose pouder boile beyn anoint ye plate wch ye ointem before a blasing fire & spread it coole in Hatmy a spoote be tooke emi and ye aire not open it in a woollen cloth gett & wch ye leg is drawne it is cooled: deo gras ℔ ℔

℔ instead of Burgundy pitche take Caoutchouc tacamahaca, or Caranna ℥ss

ffor dregs

℞ ye distilled water of Elderne leaues of aqua vite aña ℥j mix beym coole and coett a lymon cloth beym and applie it ye legge cause of sore add more water yt of cold more aqua vite

ffor dregs

℞ mirabolans chebs, bar dulce rallida mixt auther optime adde nibbs ouer my oldi Roses, aña mulcentur ova simul & fe emplis & applica: it dolor of ye membrs adde opij ℈j

ffor cold dregs

℞ Cadstroles of ye bodie dryed beym or broile beym and ye legge ye legge and myre it wth oyle and warme amongst. ye place grieued

ffor ye same

℞ of ye distilled water of Rosemarie ℥j of ox gaule ol mirre of ye parsonte water ℥ss. rubbing in pitche & litle mix beym all to gether & ye wch anoint ye place warme

ffor ye same

℞ aqua vite, Maluoise aña ℥j shorma rubie q.s. or ℈j put beym into a glasse & labour beym well to gether beyn let beym stand a good while. And when ye will use it take it in a Sadnesse & anoint ye sore.

ffor ye same

℞ Sedrolow ℥ij oile of roses ℥j mix of longe.

ffor gowtie dregs

℞ Roses, Bays leaues, Bay salte, Bram rammoniac aña ℔j, Bores horni milke a pottle & bake itt to ye dregs

ffor dregs an oyntmt

℞ Blacke Snailes a gowtie morsse put beym on a spitt, gaine beym in ye Sunne keye beyne drop into a clene bingle to gett dropping put oile olyve ab mirrhe rammoniak q.s put all in a wide mouthd Cpot it in ye Sunne xl daies stir it once a days beyn strained gett & keepe it

Quando dolor est intollerabilis

℞ opij ℈ss roris ℈j terantur in Lactis vaccini & medulla pedis bilij mixtis donec bene tabe lacte inter pondatur strut Empte & apone

ffor all dregs

℞ a fatt

℣ A fatt doggs drosse gmi resans & vorage gim: kepe all his fatt: teppe the gorbes followinge and putt into his belly wth Sage maldroes, Nepe, Rewme, Bytony, roddes nettles, fosmarye, Mellilote, Maioram, slem Lavrock leaues, Priony leaues, rumyne Daysies, Ambrose, fostmarye, ana M ramonell ℣ M Blark Snailes a quarte mix the rootes and make all faste in the belly: then rost them and kepe the dropinge. the fatt must be rapte awaye.

ffor Argt

℣ the Iuice of a rogate locke gett from the doen: steepe it in milke, and gitt all fatt to the Argt & dobbis mixab.

ffor a rotten Argt

℣ Aqua vite, rogate vyne, water of the herbe Arshmarke, the gall of a Bull & oxe boile them in an erthen vessell after straine them roote: let it coole & put it into the gleis amongst the argt wt a little of his vearmo

ffor all maner of Argts

℣ mustard seede & make them grosse. mustarde wth strong rogate vyne vinegr spreade gitt on a cloth & laye to the place three quarters of an howre: and then doe amongste the place wth oyle of violette

ffor Extreme payne & nothinge to doe soone

℣ water plantan & stampe my nettles ana. straine them to yother fmolid & lay to the place & ab it draste wt nue gitt.

ffor Bone Ache.

℣ Baulme vineare purified, aqua vite and mix them & anoint therwith

ffor Bone Ache

℣ Wall treacle 1. dame wort a greate spoonfull stampe gitt and putte litt of sheepes tallow q.s. Boile them to gether then putte a little fyne dembalo: & litt fale to cool a little ad to gitt rogate vyne a spoonfull: and boile all whill the vyne be consumed. straine gitt and anoint the place therwth & laye A plaster of the same vppon gitt

ffor payne in the Ioynte

℣ Oyle of Fyne seedes rogate waxe ana melte them to gether and mixe them well: Spreade it on a cloth and applie gitt. ffor argt

Make mustard wt rogate vinegar apply it three quarters of an howre: then bath it & and anoint wt oyle of violette

Cxxxm

ffor payne in the legge

℣ the guards of a Snailed Swyne and rosted them in the coales: pare youre nayles very perie of the hoofe & then gett rounde wrappe them fairly rounde gumed.

ffor ague & Sorelegs

℣ Yuder pasme, lis, masterk, dove sutt, ana ℥ ij, Brymstone ℥ j clouds mixe ana ℔ Saffron ℥ j oyle of rose. q.s. fl Emph Ordinarium

℄ ffor argt a Soorlegs

℣ Enrous, pasme, rolloson, wax, la Mora ana oyle of rose ana ℥ j butter heat wellto & boile them wthe gett & picke standing in maner of a plaster: spread gitt upon the fleshe side of leather & applie gitt and let gitt lie so long ab ℔ rotte. th

ffor argt in legge or foote

℣ Sage, rotte Tanse, peritorie ana M, stampe them small then mingle them wth may butter, and plat them stand myd Daies: then melte them on a fyre and straine into the oyle not and then wth it do mixt also anoint a darkeroom & therwth and applie in dues legges

ffor all argts

℣ Mouse feed oyle ℥ ij Sowthern wood woormwood, Bone leaues ana M, stampe them then put them in the oile, and putte the gall of an oxe then boile them and straine them

ffor Argt hanging downe

℣ rose oyle or any other oyle of ℔ aquavite ana: beate them to yother and then rub amongste the place and rest gitt in xx ore.

ffor stregt an oyntmt

℣ Dill ℥ m rogate vyne ℥ ij let the dill be stamped small and boiled in the vyne whill halfe be, roasted then ad oile ℥ j boile all rose & straine gitt. kepe it in a glasse close stopped

ffor argt a noble medicyne

℣ rogate vyne, pure oile of mouse fate ana ℥ j, rogate vinegr th m butter ℥ ij & ox gall. Boile them whill a litle be roasted. and kepe gitt in A gally pott or glasse & anoint before a good fire & stroke it downwardes

℄ ffor Arse most Excel[t]

℣ Blark Sloppe li[s] of good y myxor iiij^or^ sawe of good aqua vite mixed wth fed Sippell y, strayne yo[r] y myx wame, and stirr yt soo hem as yo[u] rowe: Brusse yo[r] Sippes small, and putt all into yo[r] Sloppe, and boyle hem, and serue them wth all apon a roasting Arse of Veale. then straine it thicke and put yt into a Galley pott / Anoint the place grieued before a good fier & stroke it downwarde.

℄ ffor arse in the drie or waste

℣ Bay leaues, Rosemary, Smallage, dwbach ramomyll, organye, Germander, ana M j Brusse yo[r] herbes small, putto hem a quarte of malmesie in a morter pott, & soe let the rest iij daies & iiij nightes: then putto them a quarte of Veale Marrowe butter, Boyle all to gether and keepe yt in glasse or morter and anoynt therwth afore a good fier H)

℄ ffor Legg or Cramp

℣ a fatt Calf, flesh fier, rnt of, fier heads & Clurk out fier guttes, put in fier belly all fier fatt, fill fier belly wth blark smalles sowe fier belly faste, roste fier saue fier dreppinge: but nott fier blud. keepe yt in glasse or morter & anoint therwth.

ffor arse a drious oyntment

℣ a Spaude Bitche, that is fatt; & rnt of fier head & dresse fier Weame, saue fier fatt: then rost a wary fier guttes. put into fier belly 100 or 200 blark snailes bynd, Rosemarye, dyll, Smallage, Bay leaues, & Sauge of each ana M j or M ij minced them well: put hir into hir Bitches belly, sowe it all full. and in the midest put a pece of mary butter, sowe fier belly vpp close fast fier & keepe the dreppinge: but not yet blud &c.

℄ ffor the Arse rotten so euer

℣ Dyld of Beanes, Dild of Lindseeds ana ℥ vnguentum dialthea ℥ iiij mix them well and anoynt there with.

ffor Ache an Ex oyntment

℣ Lauender cotton, tyme, & the rootes that Run from strawberies ana M j; Sorder yong Walbroth, cut of the roote fethers gutts and all: Pum hem all togither small as yo[u] can & putto them butter out of the Weame yo[u] can get & pum them all very well together: then boile them & strayne them & keepe it in a Galley pott: Dubbe or annoint the sore therwth as often as the wull & make soe thicke at first as yo[u] will yet is good for aches Cymbs &c ℄ Treacle Woode

Oleum Lauini mire valet in oibz dolorib; Iuncturar

℣ olei olivar lb j Rancor fluuialiu N iij flo chamomille M j, a M j mixtentur simul fiudm dicto in alabastro donec misceantur; postea fiuat ignis in fine vsque ad ebullitionem deinde Lutetur tunc fiuat in mortario in pistello confricando donec spond ad oleum, immittantur deinde ad ignem: & quando nitrum bullit statim de igne & coletur ab olio & tunc de igne ab igne & coletur ab olio & seruetur ad vsum. addendo de ophmo terebentine ℥ j illud addendo de ophmo terebentine ℥ j illud addendo de ophmo terebentine ℥ j mixtis simul igne. seruetur ad usum ofi quando opus fuerit. dose 2 or 3.

Ad dolorem Iuncturar

℣ Castoreum antiquissimum patrimum fe pulueris & de olio fe Empetri & valet in dolore nervor in quo mordi sentit in durati & antiquati & post ophmo.

ffor Legg an excellent medcyne

℣ pure aqua vite or aqua composita wash the place well before a good fier in or iiij times to gether and at the laste time rosewater put to most wash on the same gutters of Oliba num & hydron Lawe a cloth, dud bind or sowe it faste & let it lie iij a iiij daies & then that time it will & will

ffor Ache lamenes or sprenking of Cymbs

℣ Rasins, pinj, rollopsen, Bruse them together, Stone, pitte Rasins, oliba num ana ℥ iij Cardamum ℥ j clouds mace ana ℥ ß. Englesh saffron ℥ j rubbe wth the spoone first, & dow first ℥ j quarter it to be pulverized, sowe them, and serue yt: and well that it to be molten, rost a sheepe fier, and stire them well to gether then put in yo[r] other Lemge and stir the well. And when yo[r] take it from the fier put in the rubbing of Little & Little stirring yt still: then put in yo[r] first and let yt boile a little. then powre it into a patme of faire water. Anoint the Cymbs wth the first & make it in Rolls

Spreade the upon Leather and Lay yt vppon the greefe. three plasters will serue for a may wipe the plasters and lay them on againe

The will drawe out mire water.

℄℄ ℣ gaue a spoonefull of the pulse Balsum wth white wyne or good sorke ℄℄ in Brusse in the Bodye

ffor a Bruse

Boile crumbes of wheaten bread in faire water & apply it warme

ffor ayle for Argo & Bruse
Take Sage, Savory, Smallage, Laudi
Sowthernwood, Rosemary, Rose buds,
Lavender cotton, Fenel, Feferfue, tansie
Spearmint, Camomill, Tyme, Mary
Baume, Pluriary, Origanye, Searcins
Hyssop, Tomayne mint, marigolds, laur
of Provence, Daysies, Bay leaves, ana M j
Shred yᵉ Herbs and grind them in a mort
then put them into a silver vessell & putt
them thrice Vin. ar. vj ℔ of white wine
Vj Boile all untill ye wine be clene
consumed: then strain out and keepe
for a treasure

ffor Ache
Take Black soape lik oyle of Bricks j℔ iij
yolke of Eggs: beate them all to gether
very well, then spreade it on leather
or apon canvas and let it lie 24 houres
then renewe 3ice & iij or iiij plasters will
do cure.

Vide quere for an excellent
plaster for argo & Black soape
mr Arden. & pa. 115 m.s. [illegible]
& [illegible] 132: m.

ffor Argo in Bones or Sinewes
& Stone pitrefy lik, vse water in wch
most hearbs be sodden; then add Singreen
dragons in most fine pouder ℥j & little
and little strawne cut ℥ss
& cast of all putt in of Barly flower
℥ij. Boile them and stir them well
Have a possitt of red water
redy by ye, that ye cut rumes out it
may runne ye rhe and being rosted &
boyled & strayned. poure all into rosted
water. Draw it well, ye more ye
better. Spread this apon leather and la
it on & change it outte in 24 houres
daies, build ye lab cut of to smoothe
cut before ye fibres: &
Hot it is good for all Argo of rotten or
Sprayne or Bruse &c.

ffor Argo and payne
Take Ammoniacke to waxe, of Rasins
ana lik; of Labany ℥j Litharg ℥iij off
Roman ℥ij Oyle lij pulder that is
to be pulvered & serse them. Then melt
yᵉ Oyle wax and Rasins in a small
possell then strow in ye pulders pouder
it will be hard being dropped apon a
colde Service: let it cool then ouer
board anointed wᵗʰ oyle or a Stone mak
it in rolls & applie it plaster wise
yᵉ Cxxb

yᵉ ye same lauds apon ye plaste laid
removed ye plaste payne: follow
gitt wᵗʰ ye plaster downeward
mod hemp Cheverlopes made of ye
sponged do well being made wᵗʰ
gitt wᵗʰ in ye bottle &c.

ffor an olde Argo or Bruse
Take vinegr put therin red nettles & a little
Bay salte & and wᵗʰ ale flowers stepe
them to gether make therof a plaster
and apply it Epet to ye place where
with a rise Blistered, if it be bound fast
warme a little pewter and with ye bottle
and keep with a roule in ye hose & so
ye rise work away

Caramahaca: rosis est in oculis tumoribus.
nam eos mirabiliter resoluit: maturat
et tollit, vti cicla omnes dolores ab humoribus
frigidis & flatulentis prouenientes. Card.
Clusio in matard. l. pa 7
maximo vtili, ad resoluendos & tollendos
omnes dolores, ab humoribus frigidis et
flatulentis prouenientes, empli mod adhibet
eiusdem est efficatie in tumoribus frigidis,
quoniam eos resoluit, maturat, & absumit
illuto. non aquisit, sed ita te natura ferme
adiuvet, ut auxerit, nisi ogt absoluto, non
possit. idem idem:
Carana ad eosdem laudatus, quos tacamahaca
maxime solet, et minoris tonquis sparso
vnos suas exercit: sit ut quos tacamahaca
non iuvant, carana sanat: idem pa 8
mira est eius in unctura? dolorib: nam
imposita, facile eos curat, modo nulla sit
calidior influxio. tumores imo curatos
discutit, defluxiones humor frigidorum
aut inertiam sistit: ad quosuis nervorum et
cerebri dolores valde utilis: puluinaque
cerebra, nervorum & iuncturas nulla alia
admixto medicamento efficacius sanat
defluxiones in oculos & alias pleas re-
primit, ad aures atque temporibus im po-
sita. Extedit. 2. edoxos gradum. p. 9.

A most excelent thing for a bruse
Take ye Frise de viglax. i. a Black stone
such as men write upon Claus so much
of that dust as a Beane gound fine in
rosewater rayne or warme posset ale
bet ye bruse now & then & bind M. Helmes

I found here following excellent
a Confection of ye Opie of Triphium
odoratu pa 118 good to warme Sore or in
good white rayne warme for an inward
bruse and after I gave [illegible] pa. 63.

Take pilles aurea ana ℥ss diagridij pr 4
pilles rogeri
mise & m.s pilles digest
gound fine in ye night take at 10 sit drinke
amongst gruell nothing goes so sound sleepe

Sciatica est quedam egritudo gutte, & nomen accipit a membro, vbi perficere incipit. Sciam. & in principio efficacius dolor.

Cura sequitur

In primis dantur clisteres acute, postea fricationes lenitiue, et dolor redatur: et ptisanarum cum aqua maxima, vsque sedatum fuerit & tale unguentum

℞ Olei liquidi, olei rosacei quinque de ana ℥j ceti panacis ℥ij rosar q.s. fiat unguentum

Et purgentur cum pillis communibus vsque sequentur pillis

℞ Ammoniaci, Serapini, Galbani, opopanacis, Sagapeni, Sextorelli, aloes, de rutar cicle, agarici ana ℥j rosacei quinque de, turbith ana ℥ij Stemonis, atrar ana ℥ij Succi prunorum q.s. fiat pillule. Da ℥j & usque ℥ij vel ℥ij Secundum virtutem patientis, mundificat talem, ad extract, dolores de humoribus frigidis, crassis, & flatuosis, & sciatis podagricis et pectoralibus neruorum

℄ vide pagina 122. r. l. modo 3. vbi vide ointment I have found helpe very many & neuer did yet vnto none. Deo gratias ℄

For the Sciatica a plaister

Upon the outeside of the thigg in the garder place, there is a little pit set wrest if bonds there make an issue wt ℈ vsed so do here

℞ Lapidis mineralis, a fortnight ℈ij Sublimati. ni fine pulueris. first lay on the place a plaster of Salue in wt plaster cutt a hole so bigg as a penny or ye or as little a bigg as ye nowle. Lappe the bare places there. put pepulson or any sure like stinge & in that ointment ℈ put lay the fine pulueris of Sublimate and upon the lappe lay a plaster of good salue that will not feede a dayes, let it lie there 24 houres and ye will burne the skin so broad as the hole is and harder a little wet in hyme & taking out the ashes with a spone rinse and a bigg.

Then did I put in the same hole the iuice of an Onion or sharpe fennell that they call in my native Country Gallick, & after put in the hole. And this is an excellent fine way to keepe open an issue.

Sumbuck gocks seed ℈ vsed for to burne the flesh in the pulueris of tantarides. in that place I my cutt upon a plaster so broad as ye rounde of the issue stood vide

The issue made cutt a little peice of ye red round and there upon lay the yolke of an egg & prick vij of those q. fine of gold wt a needle: set the egg vpright in a plate and lie ouer most. let them lie ℈ dayes. Then put in an other peice bigger then the first & let it lie 4 dayes wt cloaths fasten of as before this do vntill the end fourth matt then anoint yet wt this ointment.

Coody

Anoyntm for the Sciatica

℞ Pentaria i. Rose smarte (that hath no black spotte upon the leaues) ye wt plucke oute of the ground roots and all the earth onlye shaked off rinse and the herb hanged on a gadge one one dayes in the Sunne. Upon the next day stampe them, & wringe oute the iuice. put that first in a pott wt a narrow mouthe of earth & couer the pott close wth leather, & bind yt fast, set the pott and iuice in Sothy my water Six houres. Then take yt from the fire & yt will be an oyntment

Anoint about the place 7. dayes to gether wt this oyntment but beware ye anoint not beside ye place in any wise.

Then ye must haue in readynes the like oyntment made wt Rose smarte that hath black spotte upon the leaues made as the other ys in all poynte.

Wth this ye must anoynte the place onte in ye dayes vntill that ye oyntment in hath drawne or of the same rubber that ye raw land ones, at the gold wyere the hole pegg wt put in. Then pluck oute the pegge and shake out the issue

℄ For the Sciatica & Lucas

℞ Hederæ terrestris i. Eye and Sage ana M. Neate yeales li. Nettle roots sylle li. Stampe the herbs together wt the stalk then ad the oyle and straine them then putte of good aqua vite li. then set it upon the fire and Boile yll & strin yt rising vntill yt be a pinte. And wth this Oyntment anoynt the place myld. Cymbals afore a good fire. And before ye anoint it rub the place as is sett downe in pa. 122. r. l. in fine and forwarde it vse as is there set downe

For the Sciatica & other aches

℞ Cost li. ij. pressed li ij, Rosmd li. ß, dove spott ℥ij, Red Sanders li ij, Camomill, sage, ana M. dimid, nutmegs, ginger, Brazell ana ℥j pulder all that is to be pulder well & boile all to gether. then strayne them and put in ye wax Rosmd dove spott and putt in ye wax, then putte Olibanum ana ℥ij Cloues, mace ana ℥j Saffron ℥j all in most fine pulder. & boile it well yet ye put not in ye Saffron at first ye must straine yll again for ye ye Saffron is full of strings &c

℞ Fellis bouini, Spiritus vini aut li Sapone modic & Theriacæ ana ℥ij Camphir ß. M. in Linimento & O add zinziberis ℈ß ad Dolorem Sciaticam vehementiu optimum.

Contra Sriatica Rosotram & nervos mferios.

In the middest of may gather fleers of Crowne, a good quantitie, make them cleane, stampe them verie fine, then some them wth may butter, untill yt be like a salue. Then putt all into an ox bladder that the same be but halfe full: then put the bladder into a pann of fayre water and boile yt like unto a puddinge and prick yt as a puddinge. And take the Crum that floteth upon the water & put yt into a porringer possit untill yt be colde. then presse that in the bladder unto the other and keep yt. This is good for veary many thinge.

ffor Sriattica or dryes ℔

℞ Contra good Butter fresh of the kyrn unsalted iij̃ watt mylke, Bay leaues & Salme ana M ij. stampe yᵉ herbes & bruse them well the butter and crum of the Butter milke, then putte the herbes and boile them, then straine all harde into a gratend ostis mont and anoynt her wth.

ffor the same Wᵐ Bysshop

℞ Sage herbe ana li j raw mutred Bay leaues ana lib ℔ stampe shutt stronge ab yt is colde & myxed small and rubbe ana li iij Sallet oyle li iij̃ upp yᵉ herbes small then crum them wth yᵉ crust untill no crust be perceaued but that all be of one nature.

Then putt them into a brasse pan and putte yᵉ oile and worke them wth your hands untill they be all of one fashion. Then let all stande and potte in an earthen pott close stopte by ye daies. Then Boile yᵉ in a brasse pott upon a softe fire

ffor the Sriattica & all agues

℞ Red nettles, Sorrell greene ana M j Scrankentrone, rumminyne ana ℥ j Clarke Sage li j pownder the rummy & scranke and grine the herbes small, Set the pan upon the fyre & latt yt melte, then putt in the other thinge, and let them boile untill yt be thicke. Then make thereof a plaster & lay to the grosse gutt ab ani from shoulder. Latt yt lie ℞ houres & then the plaster take off and lay on a newe plaster and let him lie xxj houres & no more

ffor the Sriattica

℞ Vrine a gallond, Sorrell gill and stirr yt verie well and, then latt it be colde, then poure the clearest from the dregge. And putt that cleare into a pott, and put hyde Clarke Snailes a quarte, and boile the untill the Snailes be consumed, then streine yt through a fine cloth. And keep that ointment amongst the fine eare and leggs.

ffor the Sriattica

℞ Powder of fenugreeke, Bene meale & mustard ground greate. Temper them wth good vinegar, and plaster reyle laid yt unto the greefe, three or iiij dayes to gether: And wash upon yᵉ ointment then unto more of the powders

ffor the Sciatica & dryes

℞ Blacke Snailes, rattle greene ana stamp them to gether and applie them a plaster yt cureth all sorts of sores and Synnes.

ffor the Sriattica

℞ Vrinę hominis Lagenam unam, roque ad ℔ rumminj li j terre & mitte in urina, de cuius fundo naturaliter mergi ℥ij put shall pond in vrina, and repe dies ℥ij̃ ft emplastum sine panno linteo & applica tam callide quam potest.

ffor the Sriattica

℞ of the hard berries that hang upon the Sorbe tree like rasall. ℥ pulv migrea li ij & grand them small: put them into an earthen potte wᶜʰ li j̃ aquę pluę & pownder li j̃ mix them well & let them stande xl dayes then streine yᵉ & keep it close stopped and anoynt therwth.

℔ Plaster for Sriattica

℞ the gumme of a Bull of good reede li j̃ boile them to gether to Salue, then put in of strong vinegar li j and of frankincense in fine pulver ℥j of rumminyne in powder & gumme ana li ℔. Boile all well yᵉ latt hyr be but lie. Spreade it upon leather and lay on yᵉ a linnen cloth. and lay to the sore. this plaster will ease yᵉ payne of the Sciatica & reste and heale my grandmother Eliz Stanihop.

Contra Sriat, dolorem podagr

℞ assafoetidam, Euforbij, Sulphuris uiu; ℈ addita resina nouę fe resolui, vel simplex exterius sine resina &c. et nisi potens sit vigor mutę impondus resinę & pinguedinum.

℄ ffor the Sriattica Elecampane

℣ Spere worte, reyperd, radofoote ferne erispleyr, adalwerte, fumiterde rubarge, Lenbane, fistmary, flowr & red worte leaues, red Dryone, Pillwoorte, Malldoch: Destill owyr one of theese by them selues. & for euery unce bff the Seuerall waters of dyr of the reste put of the Spereworte water ℥ff. mix them all wele and wasse the grieued place therewith before a good fire often hands & lett it drie in wele. ℄

ffor the Sriatica or any dyse

℣ Worke of a poggid for a man, of a Calue for le woman: put a mans all the fatt; pcoile the flesse in rene water till the bludde bee rene oute. Then put the same flesse in stale and strong ale: and boile it vntill it be tender. Then grynd the flesse small in a morter. the temp it wyr the broth of the ale that it was boiled in. destill it all in a pelitory, wt a softe fire. And yt that water wasse the yrkes; iij or iv hands (iij Spoonefulls at ones well drawn) bee fore a good fire.

ffor the Sriattica or Sysse

℣ of the pryme of men, tony or nyne dais olde, a ffalconde, Seeth it and skim it rele and vntill it be into pottes: then putt therto, Eggs yeaues iij, of nutmy in fyne pulder iij; and the gall of an oxe Boile them and strayn them vntill they bee redde: let it thenne passe through a strayned into an erthen pott or double glasse A Sawser full of the ointment or lesse, being heated, and vsed in: after rubbing the place before a good fire lam pa ℔122.

ffor Sriattica or Sysse

℣ yolkes of Eggs, Blak soppe and Snailes that gaue spall the shell taken awaye iij in number: let the yeaue Lyquor droppe apon the Sope and Eggs: then take iiij Sruggs and put them in a lynen rolle and gold them in pott Standing water a wyle. then grynde all to gether in a morter very small but Strayn them nott. Spread this ointment vpon a lither then apply it

℣ the yeaues of the eggs and yeaten ffether, and mix them to gether, And spread it apon tenter and lay the vpon the toppe of the ointment plaster and let all the three Sax dayes and remoue it nott.

℔ro Sriattica

℣ terebint ana ℥ij Hermodactilorum pulu ℥ij mistedutur fe unguent.

ffor the Siatica 54:12 fino

℣ vegrite load in pulter vj Spoonfulls roax & mixe as an Eggs orld wyn or iij Spoonfull Borle them vntill that it bee Blake as pitche: and applie hott as ye can vegrite load ℥ij rose ℥iij orle ℔ij. fe wd 54:12.

ffor the Siatica

℣ Spere worte, Cromfoote or Eyebright that growete in water ana ℔ij bruse it and applie it to the mister pulter the resting bone betwyxt that and the flesh. Breake the skin: then Laue in lynnoseedes in mest fyne pulder & boile and strayn it in milke vntill the milke be thicke applie hott warme two or three drayes it oute & helpe the arse needle prisuder in the stamysse yalled.

ffor the Siatica vide fol. [illegible].

℣ Oile nerue or rene waxe Make that vnctuous and in the place of Burgundie pitche put of hyde gumme tarramahata: or Caramma and in all the mixe olse follows the other vnctuous.

℄℄ ℣ [illegible] nerue waxe or perry oldane waxe tarramahata ana [illegible] pure white [illegible] melt yo Oile waxe and caramma tarramahata to gether and follows the vnctuous 122. tarramahata is dry ℥j. Caramma yo yde the greater is best.

To hope open an yssue

℣ Rasins ℥vj vegrite waxe ℥iij Eggs tallow ℥ij melt them vnder gentle fyer stired them and mixe them wele rub a lynen rolle ouer wt Bole Armoniake then spread them apon yo plaster: and when yo haue layd yo plaster let it dryse & smoke well wt a stubston and then mixe drawe hoot. yo plaster must be red wt Bole without Bole it will scale: And for to make it draw Burgundy pitche more better then Rasyns

Sriatica

℣ tarramahachia: and Caramma ℥ij Striate ℥ij dubani pag ij tempte: melted together & omni arte rulent nerbus & of raust fryeda: monardus.

To hope open an yssue

℣ Corr nitrum ℥iij sende & ℥ij sublimate ℥ij gumme Elemi ℥iij mixe them S.a. in them plated it takes away hard Eyes of feet in some pellets hopes open an yssue

Pole of Egerton.

2 Cowslip flowers ℔ poild q.s. and steepe the flowers therin 28 daies then take the leaues of Rubreyse, pellamunt, Bay leaues, Sage yellow, of Spayne, paritory, Egremond Grabias, Hyperiron, lauender, Rosemary & lillie roote aña M. stampe the herbes so small as groweth farthe: and your flowers, put all into a treacle pan: Boile them till the water of the herbes be roasted: at you may finde it taking some in a spoone & no water to them it is good: strayne it hard, and keepe it close stopte: it is good for Argo, Bruse, passio &c.

Pole of Egerton alitor

2 green Cowes Beanes a pork Bray them small and put them into a gallon of ale and boile them gaye an houre: set them close couered in the ale in a close place in mud Dawe: then boile them a little and strayne them harder and put into the possenet old Bay leaues, Rosemary, Fitche, Sage, Cowslip leaues, Tyme, lauender, redde parcymose leaues, Egremond, of Spayne Sage, foleforte leaues, pellitory of Spayne ramons aña ℥ij: yem if you shall find them boile take an houre. then set all from the fier and so let it stand 24 houres: then warme it & strayne it in a Bason & putte it of Tyre and good aqua vite aña lib and let them worke together: then put it vpp and stopp it close. Tied it strong put it is good against all greefes of colde, as the Crowling, the stone to dissolue the Reynes hearte and it will mollifie & hard swelling

To trouble for it may be done faster/

flox Argo Statira &c

2 pint M.y Ramonill, Red Sage, white mynte valerian, mallowes, aña M.j: waste the leaues and them in a close, then them small then putte Eggs roaste clarified lib. Bawsone graate ℥x Deare suett: ℔ij, nerue Pole ℥iij Gallet Pole lij: Let them boile agayne & scome them dry and close: then let it stande: then the next day let it boile a quarter of an houre and the yarde as mutt: then Rub it through it is said that this is very good for Argo &c

℄ flox Bruse, Argo, Burning &c

Caldmyse, all Coards & Seasoned

2 Red nay, Ramonill, Sage, Red mynte of Cleare red Flowers or leaues, Swiftem woode, lauender, Cabbadge rotten, Rosemarye Red, Bugloss, Brooke Rue aña M.j Blanke Snailes a pottle, Sparkenement, Hens dunge new made, Pigge dunge aña a dyshfull Fresh butter lb iij. mate Nutmegge, Cloues, Cynamon, aña ℥j pulse that is to be pulsed, stamp the herbes & butter to gether then boile them vntill it be thick: then strayne it: set the strayne on the fier against yat the Snailes & Hens & dunge doe boile it vntill it be thick: then strayne it hard &c for Bruse, Argo, But mary Caldmyse all Coards and seasoned &c Ver

2 wax, Rosine, aña lb Deare suett lib ij Rosemine lb ij of Cloues, mace aña ℥ij Safron ℥ij Blanke pitch ℥ij: pulder Rosin pulerized, & melt that must melten mye it well: then put in the wyne by by little & little stir it well then strayne it into a pan then put in the spices, & stir it well: then Drawe it into the pullet of wax yᵗ Cloues a nointed no ale and make it in Rolls: so soone as the plaster is warme it is fitte for

Vnguentu Ebulinū

2 the leaues of Ebulus that is Dwarfe M iij Boile them in fayre water, tender then take them out, and pun them Like yᵗ Ground Galete aña a little of the Ground of Brome: yem all to gether; strayne it hard and keepe it: for the gallet keps it hard and keepes it: for the Rosyn Gratia, argo &c: this was the Receipt

But mee thinke pun the leaues and flowers yᵗ the garden Butter & Lett them lie and stand then strayne them and keepe it: then Take a great pressio

Sup an other

2 Ebulus M iij: maturbus M.j Beat them yᵗ Ground Galete: let them lie & Coard yᵗ putte cold boile all Gallet an houre and then strayne it hard and anoint therwith

Vnguentū rallidū for Argo

Take Gralle, and the Gelly Gerle, Smallage Pturlis of each, and let Bathe, aña, waste them reason, lay them on stradle to Dry yᵗ Rogells: Beate them in a Mortar, yᵗ those Rogells grosse make them in balls and Lett them lie 20 or 30 daies in a close pott: putt all in a kettle of water Boile and strayne well: then strayne it into a reasonable fayre and let it cools: then take the ointment fayre of the water and putte wax by Quantitie and boile them all to gether: then strayne yᵗ: it is good for dry Argo: Let annet into Red vaults Mallowes, Hart yᵗ is the grosse wild mallowe.

flox a Bruse &c

2 molleyne, stampe it strayne all the Iuice dasse the place yᵗ the Joist rose then binde the Cordes from yᵗ ouer the Joiste yᵗ was taken to the wounde Let it bleed. then yᵗ needs bee Dresse it againe

℄℄: 1629: Lᵈ M. in a fall was hurt betwixt the Legge so that goe past knee: I applied the plaster for bruse pa: 6: 11: it tooke away the pame stopt the bloud: then a fewe daies she Dyed: then I did against & then could not make water but bloud: and then the plaster help it in Brine Cordes ℄℄

flox almand &c Argo

Make mustarde yᵗ meete Rosmyne and plaster Rose applie it Let it the space quarters of an houre: then take it off and a nonut Grit yᵗ is the Rose of prolotte

and a nonut Grit yᵗ is the Rose of prolotte

flox greate pame and Salte in a frying pan and put it in a little bagg that it may Cover the place applie it warme and when it is Colde warme it againe & make it Cleane and after the other is colde/

Podagra

Podagra rausa est dulor ℞ Callida et frigida

Si fuerit callida, rub rubore & tumore fe flebotg. de Basilica de Branca ursinam ppb, & purgetur rub pillulo- rotundo: & semp potent talem mulsam.

℞ Saluiam M iij mollib ℔ ij aque fontis q.s. fe mulsam ad ℔ ij

Si autem materia est frigida et dolor fortis:

fat Suppll de Sale fruto, et posto, et applicetur. & sig ro vocatos applica lenam m'ventu m' plebo ramo = mille. Si dolor trapsit fomenta rub aqua marina: & postea ungatur rub oleo laurino

Si tumor fuerit rub stomaco

℞ medullam panis albi roque m' vino & vtpote loro applicetur & sic quotid ro renouat ur

In omni flegmatica valet olow pulp mum & sig exungid

Capsub Barbatis m' primo rotul & sic quotidie ratapplasmatis, o primo valett

Et farina Sublilissimia fabar, & lenticular, rub albumine ouor mixti et rallo farina, & semp guttam Jmittatur ro posita multi iuuatt

Si autem Sanguis sit causa alia ut prohibendo fe flebotg. et raudant a tribus quam plurimum sanguinem quotidie. & fe flebotg. in primo pro tribus & autumno. & raudant a primo, & vtant exercitio, ayto robur tibum; & purgo pillis ram mundis & postea appone per Emplu

℞ rosar ℥ij lenitiu ℥ij farina hordei ℥iij roquantur aqua et fiat lenticula, & brassatur multum rub sudore manu, & rub farina fordei inspergatur & fe Emplu sup vngento & appone panno olei & pax archi per mensa

Optimo vngentu ad guttam

℞ medullam ffemum equor, in magna quantitate, & fiat bullire in oleo rosaceo diu; postea teratur in mortario rub subtili Jumento emulsato & pulverizato; & tum fiat bullire in olio rosato ad consumptos, & postea cole, & adde rosarum q.s & tu inde vngento supra loca et mensura oportuna

Podagra a Cholera

Quando venit a cholera, non apparet tumor in articulis sed molestat calore & ardore tu rubedo

Cura

Cura non est mittere flebotg, sed mundificare cholera. & bonum est tum clistera et postea de Syrupo Endulo et stolopendrio; Et operatur frequenter tum Electuar de Succo rosarum

Calor mitigetur sic

℞ albedo ouor ℔ i. et tu oleo rosato ana ℔ ij misce bene conquassentur, & sup panno extenso detur & applicetur loco dolenti manu & sero.

Si pertus fuerit fortis

℞ Citoma Bona matura, fac foramen in quo pone Stramonio bene pist ℥ij & clauda foramen tu paste, & roquantur in furno, & postea teratur oia simul & adde mollis despumat q.s

Dosis est ℥j - usq ℥ij si fortis: & est valde probatum & sanat curam.

Quando

Quando venit a flegma

℞ aloes ℥ij pulpe tamarindi, stramonii ana ℥iij, bufonis, mumie ana ℥ij succi malorum Citonior. q.s. fe pillulo & dte

Contra omnes passiones simul

℞ Olei Anthemi ℔ i, Succi Banane & rosati dulcis ana ℔ i misce & tepefiant in vitreo stanneo & optime cludatur, tu pasta: & postea in alia aqua bullianti ad consumptionem succi, tunc adde cere nouae q.s et fe unguentum; & unge ad ignem. & bene fricca rosati dulcis & appone:—

An gut sit frig, uel call.

Fiat Emplu de farina Fenugreci & Cicerbo, & sup ponatur

Si dolor aug mentatur, est causa callida aliter est frigida

Si tantus arcus attrigat Eyebell idem fe

To Drive the gout downwards or upwards

℞ Stone oyster, Boile yt in vrine veale: make a plaster therof and lay about the payne & it will goe downe

Yf the Cramp get vehemently at yt will goe upwards & the contrary yt will come downe

℞ ffor the Gout Dott Carpster DC.

℞ litharge of, gotes milke pulverized ana ℥iij of Sallet oyle q.s Boile them gentlie of on a fyre hote & strayne them whill yt will looke of a Sang wynd milke: the take it from the fyre & strayne yt whill yt is standing colde & vse it. Yt is wor

℔ A Noble moderyne for ȝ goute

℣ Ellarine Berries wᵗ hyȝ ar hyȝe, & hyȝ berries ȝ wallworte wᵗ hyȝ berye ana. ℣ put in ȝe bottom of an earthen pott of Salte Mj; hyȝn a handfull of worms, hyȝn Salte ij or iij lȝers. And let hem stande iij or iiij dayes: and hyȝ wolle hurne vnto watre. hyȝn put all into a vessell of lead or pewter: and set it in hyȝ grounde or in a rdde plate. Anoint hyȝ place where hyȝ fyre and hyȝ hand wolle reache hym do ℣ anoint it wᵗ hyȝ marde of horses hoonde and be wyȝe

ffor hyȝ Gowte and akyng of Gowte &c

℣ ȝ iuyce of men ij or iij gallondes put yt into a rdane newe earthen pott and let yt stande 24 dayes at ȝe laste hyȝn boyle yt, & ȝ mi yt rdane, hyȝn putt yt into an earthen vessell and ȝ let yt stande 24 dayes more.

Take ȝe herbe of yerde Wormot. 1. dyuers Mȝs rubrage. 1. ffestraria, Sage, stonnoppe, pellitory of ȝe walle, Grene ysope Baume ana Mj rue myned ȝmj, fresshe Butter li iij. put hem all to gether & boyle hem puhle ȝe herbes be softe as maye bee and all ȝe substaunce be ȝinke al pappe: let it rele, & make it in balle: put yt into a rdane earthen pott myne dayes, hyȝn heate it in a panne: and wᵗ ȝeliest yt is gott, rere ȝe yt hyȝnge a rdane woollen clothe & vse yt: yt is worthe golde/

ffor ȝe sore & grouse ygnes

℣ ȝe fomme of Arsenyke .1. ȝe ayssh and mix yt wᵗ oyle olyffe: stire hem puhle yt be smoregat hote and anoynte ȝe wᵗ ayenst ȝe fyre/

Contra omnem guttam

℣ ollam rudam, bene plumbatā et infunde Lardum multū coctum postmȝ & desiny pone gramina Fumi͡ p̄ add modicum olij: tunc impone spinum pured donec Lardum in grassa tabescat tunc pranitur. postea pone oleū in furno vallido & nectem: & manu colatur oleū & postea brillantur, ad consumptū spinj & vsui reseruetur.

Oleum ad Guttam

℣ de semine thesquiami oleū. & sic valet ad omne guttam. Vnge ad ignem

℔ for ȝe Goute

℣ ȝe rootes of yerde Everstoppe stampe hem & streine hem: and nut ȝe goute wᵗ ȝe Iuyce ext my Grādmoder El. Engaū

℔ To golpe ȝe Gowte

℣ wolfes gnett lyft, wax thrmyd ana ȝ iiij torebinthyne ȝ ij. Boyle all ȝese a quarte quantitie of ȝe iuyce of Horehound a quarter of an erthen & let yt coole to a taake Spread it vppon neb ȝeyne lether, and plaster wyse applie itt: & bynde yt wᵗ. Mirabe de Brunsford

ffor ȝe Goute

℣ ȝe flowers of Broome put hem wᵗ hyȝn putte may Butter a hyȝ parte & put hem ageine: Boyle hem & let yt coole hyȝn make it balle. let hem lie and ȝere in a rdane rolde plate. hyȝn boyle hem & streine hem harde. anoint ȝe place hyȝwith

ffor ȝe Gowte or swellinge

℣ fasme, Litharge of Golde in fine pulder sonwrought wax ana ȝ iij olibanum ȝ ij. ȝe lead ȝ ix oile of neate feete ȝ iij pulver yat wolde pittoures very fyne set ȝe oile, wax, & fasme apon ȝe fyre and yat ȝe may melted putt in ȝe litharge pittoures & stirre hem wᵗ, & boyle all to plaster: & make it in balle. Lay hyȝ-ȝeinge spreade on a plaster/ warme to ȝe place: and followe ȝe arte ȝerwithe/

To ease ȝe golote

℣ ȝe Iuyce of Wormwode, blarke ssyȝ ȝe yolke of an Eyȝe, & greene smette. of hem make a plaster & vse itt ij dayes & it wolle ease

To reuse dege swellinge and ȝe golote

℣ of ȝe pysse of men, de and stale a gallonde: Boyle yt and skym it clene & ȝ let it stande. And putte ȝe clerenesse ȝerof ℣ Sage, Horehound, pelletory & smallage nettles, ana Mj Brasse hem & litle and Boyle hem in ȝe passe tyme ȝ ȝe tender: hyȝn streine all harde into a rdane erthe & panne: hyȝn put hyȝr to iij Bulls galle, and of Bores galle ȝ ȝeare hij. Boyle all wolle and kype hem yeasse. Anoint wᵗ hyȝ and ȝe ayre wolle awaie. Dayes yt putte ȝe hand and hoote make an issue wᵗ tode feete or toutfeendes or ad in pa 126 b ȝese ȝe issue open putte ȝe goote bee yun oute hoote hyȝn bolde ȝe golote

ffor ȝe Goute & neuralgia ayse

℣ Ellarine Berries yat are ryȝe put hem into a glasse & stoppe hem close yat no aire go oute: sett ȝe glasse in hoote horsedunge iij monethes: stire yt ij or iij tymes: let it stande putte yt be cyle & ther-wᵗ anointe ȝe arse:

A rolde oyntm^t for a gott goute
℞ Potato mowrell, fenworte, fossis, Camomyll, wtybroade, dasids ana ℔ bray them in a mortex, them steepe them in Eyle nyne dayes: then boyle & strayne them, let yt stand fette of the fatt: then boyle yt again, and ad wax resno or old vgate, then strayne it & kepe yt vnto your vse.

ffor the Goute
℞ the pryssis of mon lot yt stand and Gotten xx dayes: then boile of the herm tyroes vnto them, and let yt remayne tyo = nought a rose: then ℞ the Forst of fue & red Nettles ana, rumyns Bruised ℔j, wax Groundis greate ana q.s. boile all in the pysse and strayne yt & kepe yt

ffor the gowte or Gattra
℞ the leaues of walworte M iij Boile them in water very tender, the put a ways the water & bray them like vnto grosse Sause, then ad Swoone flowrs ℞ Groundis greate, or may butter; well beaten to gether. then put them all to gether, and strayne them. ℞ water lemke boyle them & strayne them. excellent.

To ease the arse of the goute
℞ the gall of an Oxe, the Forst of Eyer, Soyp, ana. mithcaulver & Hysterike ana mixt the plate & it will ease

To ease the goute
℞ Campeder, of rastes Sope troise ℔ mutse m quantite, sod them rather of Spongefull, boile the water & Sope aboue a Spanne of rastes vntill yt be hutte, then ad the campeder m pulver fine them & all yott applid yt

℞ Abrotanum tritū fortiter rid repp dne & tano taxi pell rati & m^i murthi ualet multū ad yuttam stabilem.

ffor a rolde goute
℞ nomt the plate my or 2 tymes rob oyle of Camomill, & let yt be soken in wool.

ffor the goute & many other Griefes &c
℞ a Mouldwarpe pluck of her skin boile her flesse in wine. then rosmyne yt throughe a linen cloth; make yt in pill: this is good for many Griefes.

ffor the rolde gowte
℞ the water of tansey and the leaues of tansey very clene washed and pumbe them to gether: then strayne them and it wolde be oyntment. Anoynt there rob before the fire yt will ease: v.

ffor the gowte a p^rest m fundō
℞ the fosses of Brome flowrs, and of Grala rob, ana pmbolan ℥ j, & Camyle ana, lib: boile them vnto the thirdes of Cumye: and hold ℞ anoint the gowte

ffor the Gowte or palsey
℞ the Bones of dead persons, stronde in the fielde wayes them & bone and drie them in the Sunne, then breake them: then Boile them in faire water and let the water cool & gather the Skume & anoint ther with.

ffor the Gowte
℞ Juice of marte M j, waxe yt not Bur leaues, roote leaues or a roott paper: first yt vnder the ymbres and applie it yott vnto the greefe morning and evening, hyrd dailie to yelper: Secretum

ffor the Gowte swellinge or Prouffes a notable medy.
℞ May Butter ℥ss, rumyne seede m fyne puluer lib, Bearth Sope ℥ss, Gowde grate M j, Claresfod seedes suet lib: stampe them all to gether m a morter very small then add the gall of an Oxe and of Boy salte a Spongefull Boile them vntill they be hutte: then spread yt on a woollen cloth and ℔ yott as may be suffred applie vnto the place, & let yt lie one roote tyme or twise: then layt on the Sore and let that lie as long then lay on the third & let that lie as longe & set in the roote yt will yelpe.

ffor to ease the gowte
Laie the fresh pyeuse of Tomates pownde on a browne paper & yott applie yt vnto the greefe.

ffor the gowte
℞ dand worte, walworte ℔ iij stampe yt m may butter lij let it stand but yt be: then boile them halfe on gowder then strayne it hard & anoint ther with

℄ ℄ An Excelent plaister for the Gowte: & Rede f d.

[redacted]

℄ ℄ Oyle of Butter for the Gowte

℄ Take out of the Cruse only made cleane from the milke & no Salt wt molt itt in a Basson over a soft fyre the powre out the purest and cleare the Dregge be made then ℞: o: v: o:

℄ Take mod ffleute or gosling stonds (of the one halfe of the mangers of yᵉ bare Butter) m fine pouder: mix yᵉ butter and the pouder to gether very rose. Then put them into a Retorte of glasse, well lutod ouer: vᵗ a large receaver. Lett it stand and sweate ouer a warme fyre on night or xij howres at least

Then augment the fire by degrees and see all the Gomite close stopt wᵗ paste and papers that no aire rang out. And there will rid Cruse thy oyle yelowish or duske, and after y there will rid a more yealow, or red oyle: and last the fier will rid a thicke, dark substance and then reang yᵉ vessel

yf it happen to stand in the neck of the receiver, force it to run away by heate of the fyre

℄ of the purest and pale take into a glass Lymbycke wᵗ a head and receiver and put there to of the pure sperit off wyne so much as will rouer the oyle iiij fyngers ouer: & so let the oyle and the spirite rid ouer both together in Balneo maria

Let purest, f receive of amongst oyles, for yᵗ is excelent to be taken inwardly

The grosser oyle being anointed upon sore & or vj drapped therein in dolye ease the paines of the goute, Arth, the Sciatica, Burning & stranging and restored Lymbs: and many other things as wel inwardes to use and f shall find them f write yᵉ pleas God Subscribe the same

rose rall take same peare
beause it shall not be findone

℄ Extum ad ꝑ podagram vide. fo.

℄ a thick Lymon rinde: spread ouer vᵗ the Spaune of frogs there or iiij Lymds on a Tyle and drying put at ouer Lyme and that plaster waye to the gowte

make friall to bate it, the water that is destilled of the Spaune of frogs

vide pa. 124 Orke of frogge
vide pa 153 oleū philosophica
Take for oyle of Scorpe rectified
oleū mromb ustibile &c

Contra ꝑ podagram

℄ Asafetida, Euforbij, Sulpheris viuj: & addita rosa noua ℔ i. Radicis nost Empld durum: & Orobindo sine rorefow &c. Et inde postea fiat vng mung imponendo rotam & vngo loco valet Chaud ad Ciatica arthetica

Diuinū mꝑ podagram

℄ Sumon ꝑsily ℥iij, aque q5: coque ad rectū & exprimat nx: et colatura adde rose ℥iij olei communis ℥vj: et ad rose liquefactibus coque, simp mouendo rum statuit: & in pila diuig tere contero

Against payne of the goute
& the distilled water of the Sperme of frogge, of Eyght whyte kind off Eleme of each half a li in the mosse vppon the pulder and iij vitriole calcined and Allume ana ij in pulder well hynt in clouts in this water warm and a plut to the greued place and tryng ther in offt in the dayes: Quer

ffor the same
& Sperme water put therin so much pulsated hyme as the water may be 4 or 5 fyngars above the hynt and let it so xt mayne fyue or Sixe dayes: & of this water a li gut nutt of steele therin 12 tymes & more: the put into the water of Burnt copper in pulder ʒ iij: of Cynaber ʒ ß lett them lie in the water vntill the bot of a greene vrallon: this water will Sodenlie alay all aches and payne: quer

A New Frombushible or of Soap
Wt the best white castell Soape ye can gett & Beate it well in a Brasse morter & put it into a large Potgotte well lutted and putte gett as much pure Spirite of wyne as the Potgotte will drinke in a round platte ye Potgotte in ashes in a round pitmans and fire to it to a large potgotte sydes & lutted at the ioynte: Then make there a gentle fier and dutrayse it 6 dayes & whill all is dissolued further the fier with the cart wilbe oyle and water seperate from and kepe the oyle: Set dissolued all paynes & Sweellinge raised & grosse humors and flamme & deadly all sorte of wicked and nawghtie humors or blood & all paynes and aches of gott raised the gowte, the quartan Ague, paynes of the ioynte gotte the drie Crabb in the hand & other greefes & it is told in gratton

Oyle of worme
Take pure cleane worme rut verie smalle and mixe it wt yo gezeling Stonds or flinte calcined: or Barrbd in pulder mingled and make it as yowe make oyle of Bulles in all thinge: this oyle will draw a cleare oyle & it is mutch praysed but I can not see yt do any strange thinge

Geasling Stonds
Are white stones such as fall in goue here Carotts lay them in the gott fier and when they bee of the ruddie of the red roobarb & peace of Sponge taste them neere the vaile and so calcined ye flinte:

for deffe and the Goute
Take olde hard cheese ij or three yeares olde and grate it to pulder mixe it wt pure Clarified Suety or stone hony thicke and aplie it warme present last mr Stradlinge Cxxxiij

A purge for the Goute
Take fallope ʒij tremors tartari ʒij Singer ʒ make all in pulder & Serue fitt by it selfe then mixe them: then infuse as in vol to vol in the mor mng drinke itt fasting after itt 2 or iij houres it worketh easelye and speedelye this is but one dose ʒij

Oleum Lucatelli
Take Sallet oyle liij pomite terebinthine a pounde: old veale vaye li ß of pure red Sanders in pulder ʒij of Esprid Sault li ß of Damaske rose water q.s. to vaste the oyle right turpentine hyme

vaste the old roote rut the waye small, put the waye turpentine & oile to gether in a bottle & digest and in a small fier & let it boile Sadly and keepe it close mouthed: then take ye bottle off the fier, let it coole a litle: then fix in the Sanders & litle & litle fix it still with fresh coal at the bottom or thin ende then set youre bottle upon the fier againe & stirre it still verie fastie and so let it boile vntill it boile of all the water and then it will boile no more and vs take: take it of the fier, let it coole a litle then strayne it & put it into a litle glasse bottle: ye bottle must be so big as youre receyte, & youre fier must be verie little wt gouto flame for it will quickly take fier & damage all & will not the gut vnto againe vaste the oyle very fast

Se page next 347:

put all wounds and bleed applie it verie hott as may be suffred and verie hot to lay on onlie a paper ouer the Balme: goue it mirable wt warme Salt for 3 fitts: hott dose colde the goute and many other thinge

Mr fo: 11 bodd.

The Lady mumpson gaue me for the torment

waste the oile wt the Salt & the turpentyne wt the rose water

Lucatelle: was an Italyan & sold this oyle for x ℔
after it is made sett ye glass bottle close stopt and tonde wt a dish in his grownd iij or iij foote deepe & let it stand so iij monthes it is then perfite:

ffor the manner of dyge

In the Styrringe of the yeard gather gather [illegible] rosse leaues and stampe a greate quantitie stampe them well and make them in smale balls and put them into a close vessell and stoppe it close: Then gather Bandlouse vegeloss tops and young and tender as many as you will and of the young tender Croppes of Lauender Sothrums as of Sothes them take a pinte of your rotted Balls as ye hand of the Leaues and Lauender and myxe them well together by Beating of them: then Boile them well to Ale and Egge yeard and strayne them strayne it: And to every pinte put ye iuice of a glasse or Gally potte Anoynte the Gout therewith and wood ffrier herbe or forest hymes for all diseases: Plat dux

ffor dyge in the Barle

℞ Spermaceti ℥j: Tarre white ℥j Sperofall ana ℥ss them and drinke it or take it with the yolke of a hard Egge rose it first and laste

ffor the hand

℞ the clarified oile of Roasted Cocks as in pa 248 and mix them Spermaceti and anoint the Hands

dyge and Choke in the Barle

℞ the Ointment of frogs and Gallons ℥j Oile of Roses or Populeon ℥ss mixe them and anoint the Feete

ffor the Gowte

℞ Do Semina limj q.s bene pistata in mortario cum trium mitis pomis bene fermentati, misceantur cum Larte vaccino, et Bulliantur donec sit satis cum sitit pappe & sine bene tumorem sinet mora tollit

Gutta in Pede

℞ folia lauri sorbi & multe folia ana lid axungia porci bene tracta et sine posita, in dna nocte liberatt plat

To take away the paine & Swellinge of the Gowte

℞ Lyne seede q.s. Boile it verie tender and in the Fosse of Lombarde and of Gorbe Bennett, then add Sheepes tallow ℥ij and mixe them all well and applie hitt

ffor the Gowte

℞ Blacke Sope ℥ij Crumbes of Sower bread q.s. yolke of xij Eggs mixe them well Spread on a cloth let it lie on hitt be Lardo then Change it

ffor the Gowte & dyge

℞ Opium ℈j Saffarne ℈ij mixe them with the yolke of Egge & apply it in manner of a plaster it easeth the paine mightelye

ffor the Gowte

Boile Pigeon dung in wine put the wine to consumed & apply it hot morninge and euenynge

ffor the Gowte

Boile Crumyne in wine dipped Spunge in that wine & apply it hot

ffor the Gowte

Rost Dessmarie vnder the embers & hott apply it to the greefe Cuminge and morninge in or my Lande

ffor the hand

℞ Garlick rome pitch Rosin Sheepe Suet a peece them to gether & apply hitt am wyde hitt

ffor the Gowte & pusse in the Ioynte & Knee of the Foote

℞ may Butter ℥ij Cummin seede in fine pouder ℈ss Blacke Sope ℥ss Tus Mj Eggs yeard Mj Stampe them all to gether, putte the yealke of an Egge, Sand Salt & stond fast Boile them together: apply it to a woollen cloth hotte as may bee suffered but it lie a roste then put on an other plaster hot that lie as longe & so the greefe & Gowte will follow it God Amen

ffor the Gowte

Spreade Rose geare upon a brown paper and lay to the greefe being a little warmed

ffor the Gowte

℞ walworte m.b rut it and stampe it with may Butter liij make hit in to Balls hot it lie and hott vse you Cane: Boile it Salt an Egge & streine it and anoint the greefe

Nota quod in gutta et in omnib doloribus interiorib & vulnerib et in Bruisis: Clistera facta de Larte, et mille, et Salis fiat gargat dolor flegm & malencol: stud fuit

Contra gutta & dolor Iuncture

℞ pulu Hermodactili loz. z m tribus amis mastic, & Bdelly et vtat in Brodio et Salsamenta mundo & dest

℞ An infallible receipt

I Have for 40. or 50. yeares observed the tumor sine ulceratione est mor: And I now see any of them healed (but on my Lord Coulet after his monyths practise of dyge) and told me it was Concluded out of Ignorance whether it were so or not I know not: but I was long a Coulte from 30 to 40 of

Mirabile de tibia mflat

Quidam habuit tibiam suam subito mflat & genu usque ad rabillã tu riuboro, & ardoro ꝓ. ℞ Succum Calendule. 1. marigolds & tu atrob mixtũ, tepido. Et tẽ maudritt tibiam et tu pãnos lineos in eodem succo madefacto, tepido circa tibiam appositi & mfra iij horas, tu pãnis mto pitt de succo, apposit denuo de succo & rito rursus ut ostũ.

ffor the same

℞ Barbe Jouis 1. Smyrnion, edulis trat, & tum repo dract iiij & axungie porc & succi succi fiat ung. Bullit et radix apposit statim sanatem vere patnõ est. & est ophio Emplũ.

Tremor sine ulceratione

℞ Olei de Camomill ℥ij, vacc ℥ij Sulpeuris ℥j. tutie ꝓ albi, and vacc tyen take them from the fyre and incorporate them with the Sulpeur in fine pulder and put the pulder ℥j mortified in a little vinegar & put in the vengar also.

An other Ointement

℞ Oils of roses, vacc ana ℥j of treacle, Sulphure quick siluer and ℥ij make them an ointment of the thickness of Legge and a little bigg.

If there be ulceration

Clense them with apostolon or some other immedicin, then bound them with the pulder of Momia and oft frankincense: and wash the plato with water wherein galls haue bin sodden.

Tibia mflata Cũ Rubedo

℞ Succi Barbe Jouis. 1. Smyrnion olusatri nogllos. 1. Fibraorte, atedula, 1. Sorrell, Lartuce, millefolij ana ℥j, aque rosarũ ℥ij, atti vor iij misceantur. intinito panno lineo in istis & sup posito, infundantur sũ quasi continuo, & tum ablato no. fricet epilatio: exijt fumus de tibia sic ut egrot de ramino ignis

Inflamation in the thigh

℞ Shauinge & paringe of Arno & vnliquored lether: Boile it in water, while it be turn yelow; laue it on, & applie it. this is good for Swellinge & Heate stranded &c.

ffor Inflamat & Swellinge

℞ Milfoile M iij pun fit and mix fitt with mary butter. q. s and apply this is good for pimples & swellinge.

ffor the same

℞ wallwoorte 1. Dandwoorte, pitony, rue, and camomill, Boile them in oyle and applie fitt. But if the be greate heate putte the leaues of henbane: for henbane of the best will take away heate and Swellinge: in the knees, hyggs, Stones: & Dropsi.

To quale all Swellinge &

℞ ending of heate ulcers of feate

℞ the oldest oyle you can gett & vacce liij, ℥ij, vngte rosat liij. m fine pulder: Boile them with heat fit be warme & putt the swelling fitt. rosat.

most the Salue and make

Some rolles or dipte plaisters of this, and wash fit and applie fitt that fit lie xij houres: then take the plaster and roype fitt and warme it before the fyre & wash fitt and turne the other side and applie fitt one plaster rolle last x dayes doing so smoothed and hurt nedd.

ffor to take away Swellinge

Anoynte the Swelling wt oyle of Scorpions

Ointment for Swellinge

℞ Mary butter put to fit the Juice of redrit in rosedd: and boile them into an oyntemente.

ffor Swellinge in legge and

to rosse the dropsy & banduns of Humors

℞ Mallodock & Smallage ana, Boile the in water while the be very tender; fume the legge well ou the water, and after bath fitt in the water: then take some of the herbes and shrinkle them in aqua vite, and of these make a plaster and fitt apply them vnto the Sores of the feete

ffor Swellinge akinge & burninge

℞ mallowes pem them small, then pume them wt Sheepes greard and applie them rolled as need be in or ny doubt hange them in smoke in a daye

Swellinge aboute the legge

ffor all maimes of Swellinge

℞ Dyle Oleyse Borle yt wth all yt be rleare, then pitte yt ab mutt Furr rlarefied: then boyle them to gether and let yt rcole. put all into a glas and stopp yt rese & anoint therwth wth hib wth Pope Longe/

ffor the same

℞ Strong ale Borle yt wth an ogle and anoint therwth warme/ als ij

ffor the same

℞ of the finest Starke ouse, strame yt through a rieve, set yt on the fier & when yt doth boyle strue therin ye ffleches; wth all yt be stark Spread it upon a rose Sapple yt

Farina fabar tribolatum cum pitella ouorū tūnida; omnīs humo = rēs, seu dolores om mu Lorot sing pstt mutt gatt.

ffor Swellinge

℞ Virgoh Dunge Boyle yt in smoge or Sharpe Lyes: and therwth wasshe the Swolne legge: dud drye them rlothes in the Lynen and apply to the Swolne legge. dud the dunge may bee applied plaster wyse

The legge may be ffomented wth mastick and frankincense.

℞ pretious waters for Swellinge

℞ Cow pitt, and Rosa solis of eyther ana: and put them yt Salte ſo mutt Sonigar: Boile them to gether wth rlothes therin ij or iij folde & apple unto the Swellinge

ffor the same

℞ Mistletoe droppe yt and pumice yt rose, then Boile it in wyne & wth rlothe therin & lay to the Swolne legge dud vnguen hyss are dric then morter them again.

Ad omnem tumorem.

Ruta contusa & in Butiro vell oleo cocta: & applicata omnem tumorem reprimit protinus restituit.

Contra humorem

Vnguentū Agrippe for Swellinge and grose of the Synnes

℣ ffor Swolne legge ℣

℞ Sheepe suett, dcare suet or Eggde groose, ffrese and rlarified wth pulv Salte. ℔ij rasme ℔ij wax rleane and good lis molt them to gether & add Blacke Soope ℔ij. stir them wth a good vegrle untill yt begin ffor to cools then lot yt settle. or ye may mak yt in Rolles yf ye wile.

℣ Spread this upon a lymon rlothe or fine Sheepes lether and lay yt vere & rvell inge vb and yt will draw yt out and breake no Sore as ſ. haue often proued xxiij

ffor Heate & Burninge in the Legge &c

℞ Red clay tno yt rleane from stones & other hard thinge Mij then beate yt in a morter a quarter ost an Egge: then beate wth the vere ij or iij of the yolke of nere laid egge and a Spoonfull of good Vinigar: / Spread yt upon a lymon rlothe and apply yt unto the Heate.

Swelling of legge and feet

Cum fotatione manu & pinnione olei Rosati vel arcto mixtis & madefactis sedule nitri pannatur

Si pungatur dein Rosat oleo & confricatur blanda manu duthissime sam. mor.

Si vero ex flebymatico humore fluentis in aliquam horū tumore talem producat spiritū; mox Spongiam nouam nouam in pnsra. i. lixiua in fusam sinp pmat fortiter strangendo scarabitur

Si Spong nouam non habeat attrp vinarem: & lauetur bono Sapone &c.

vide Sanguis marins pa 74

ffor abatche humors &c.

℣ Emplastrum Sapons ox & Sapone: expleat in Swellinge spredd it upon Sheepes lether, & folde ofte ℣

To drawe out water & humo in legge wth of Chittinge folde

℞ Rasme hij Lard pitche, frankincense ana ℔ij hart Suett ℔ij mastick ℥ij of yong nettles and rubbage ana M iij powder that wilbe pulverized: then Boile all and / make ye plaist spredd it on leather y vse in ancient plaist in this Booke/

A water to wasshe sore legge

Take a gallonde of ffaire water sett upon the fier and when it is milke warme put in put halfe pd of Lett stone pouldred the bignes of a walnutt: then wett it close stopped: wast the sores w^t lynt and lay on a lynen cloth wett in the same water dresse it twyse or thrise a day.

Ad ulcera tibiarum ambulatiua et vetera sua

℞ rent: Rasmt, ana ℥j rayons grossa ℥ij Laid pitte, olib ana ℥ij masticis Frankincens ℥ij libanotis ℥j ℔ terebinthj ℥ij roquantur oleo et vina ad bonam rem cut: Smt frigid ars addr alia m to ruissma yulud rodarta. laudatur ulcera in pmo montano topide tor m dct & sanat ffor vnguento:

vide pa: 48. r. 2. m. 8 for sore legge a Bark water. ℥j ℥ Springe water ℔ij Red sage leaues M j grounde ribwoorte & boile it to halfe: it will Bark wash sore legges wett ffeild water warme: and lay on the sore mans plaster: when ye Bandrell is washt wipe it dry a cloth then Lay on ye plaster: renew a days: it is sharpe ye

vide pa: 59: r. 2. m. 5 nus.

A pultis for Swellinge legge:

℥ walworte, ffennell, wormwood, and ye litle mallowes ana M j stamped and strayned from smale: put to them ye yolke of an egge & meale a good quantity, ad a little creame of lepards bred (if ye cream not Laud) put in rosewater Bramus Bark ad a little and in rosewater Bramus Bark ad a little and spread ye plaster thick to ye sore

ffor ye same:

℥ mallowes, Smallage, Groundswell maidenwarte ana j. grounde ffymt and sore Bennet and Stinkard leaues ana M j stampe them all small boile all to gether and applie it hott

35. Swelling & a Sparyng:

℥ water trissell, ye grounde Bark of ye Branches of Elder, Bramble Red Nettle Brooke limpe and Borle stampe them drayne of ye strong Lee w^t ye same smett togeth Boile all roote & applie it all on ye sparing & Swellinge

ffor all Swellinge

℥ grounde of Ale a pint ye same smett ℥j of soapes: set them on ye fier soone ye smett must be molten, then put in ye rose leaues M j stir them & let them boile then ad white oxgrund ℔ij let it boile a little then put in ℥ pounds of rosen red Lead qs to make it thicke: Boile and stir them well: applie it so hott as may be suffred on a plaster spreade ye same: to be so or else prepared: ye

Cxxxvij

d mo 1625 ffor Swelling legs legge all ye skin off from ye knee to ye instepp & more, bracke yams, water ysshuing out in great abondance.

℔ ℔ read sealed here ℔ ℔

ffor all Swellinge

℥ Smallage, Brooke limpe, grounde Swell, Nettle, Smethreed, yorkwode Bruse worte, and white mossell and ye rope stamp them and putte ye Strynd yeard and ye pith tallowed on a little repaten Braime: ffard or Bolde them together & applie it hott as it may be suffred

Swellinge in legge or foote:

℥ water & rosse sod from smale put them in a Bason bar ye pott, putte them drosse of wyne or ale, Bran of wheate & sodd shott Bolde them untill it be thicke: lay it upon a cloth bigg enough & att nott rouer ye Swellinge lett it lie wonye or 3 dayes and then renewe itt.

vide pa: 24. r. 2. m. 3.

℔ In pa. 24 r. 2 M. 3. ffor wrote ℥ aurypigment Brimston, mixed lyme & Soape mixed them & laid to ye fistula: it must be put in w^t a stone

for Swellinge and it will Scald a vomitte or Sore

℥ a quart or more or lesse of goode wine white and put it in a Bell mettle and put them Sage, lauender, wormwood, Sowthernwood, & Camomill and so much as of ye rest smale & put into ye wine will fill yt full yrto. Shutt yt lett them stande and set yor a fire dens then put in more white: then set upon a Charcole fier & let it boyle gentell iij howrs and more then take it of & lett it coole that it may be handsoled: strayne it through a fyne Canvas & keepe it close stopt in a glasse it lasteth Worthy yards amount before a good for a in ye yeare Time: it helpeth wormes, Sores, Swelling Synnes bruses &c

legge Swelling after an Ague

℥ Elder Leaues Barke ye middle barke ye red Sage & Bay Salt foment ye place hard and applie ye leaues hott as may be suffred. & rest it

Malum mort Marmolde

To stale Marmolde

℞ a cloane lynen cloth & sowe hyt Logg therin cloth & straughte: then powre apon hyt loggo Lott water so Lott as may be suffred: then row hyt loggo in ye bed one night & 4 days: let hyt take no colde nor ayre. The second daye, take away hyt cloth, and put into tendy sore lint or a lynen cloth, wette in cold water then stroke out the mat followinge round about hyt tw pas of the sores Laid apon before: but touch not the sore in any wyse. Upon euer hyt logg wt a lynen cloth, wette in Lott water as ery Lott: And this do tendy days twyse. still fillinge the sores with a cloth dipped in cold water. hyt Little sores may be healed wt hyt vnguentu sande. pa 38.r.2 M 6.

Unguentum mgrū gang nis ulcerib & durit vng Dinlin

℞ Copperose, Salis nitri, rimerib go mste, rimerib migri tostudinis & attramenti aña ℥ss. argenti viui ℥ss. vitidi grebe ℈ss; ymg vedim b dam terej ri duplo tu rimerib mixto ad vsum: postea vero reliquab pulueb addo: & oua bene mixtu in pixide pone & dent ung ubutu mgrau

ffor malū morbeum Empli

℞ wax, Fasmo, talldot, oile aña ℔ss Empleu. Anoint hyt pmpleb with vnguentū albu & do hyt not a broad with hyt pull of: and alwayes your plaster muste be made losse & losse

An oyntmente plaster for malum morbeum. mayrew

℞ of the gorge of gotes mylke pulueb li; oyle a quarte. wayte royne and olde stale perynge clarified under y fyer aña li; vinegar li; boile them all on a softe fyer: then by little & little put in youre gorge, and stirre hyt well: then ad wax tut small ℥ss. of olibanum & mirrhe ri fine pulueb aña ℥j or ℥ss and make it hote hyt cold hyt all sorebe it is for Lordes.

Inde pa. 77.c1 Sanat Purrhordon: v.

Cxxxviij

vide 29.r1: for malū morbeū

℞ Red leade m most fine pulueb li oyle li ij sett yo orlt ouer the fyer in dubly pott. & putt therto yo lead and stirre hyt with hyt stycke hyt aryse, then take it of hyt stand a litle then set it apon the fyer against with hyt vse: then tak it of and hyt do with hyt bee a Salue being dropped apon a cold stone it will be hard enough

ffor Marmoldes a principall medicyne

℞ Oyle li; vngute laude li ij in smoothe pulueb wax then and boile them as the other in all pointe: and being redy pource it into fayre water. then temp hyt and make hyt into pyloles.

ffor stinking marmoldes

℞ Hunny ab hyt two the fyrste of hys hyppes, and roy ent put hyt apon the Sores and Lay on Diat ulm. temp hyt twyse in a dayes

ffor Marmolde

℞ Vitriolum rubeu grand hyt roy woodbind water and therwith dresse the Sore ij a dayes

Experimētū ad malū mort

℞ the Lyquor that hyt was sodd in deades bodyes. before hyt be put into the sepulchre. of a man for a man of a woman for a woman & therwith rose the Malū morbeum.

ffor malū morbeū or Canker

℞ Antymony ℥j Borax ℥ij vngulles ℥iij eye on mylke pulueb & hyt bese ℥ss aua frogs Grenes yeard li; rootes them in a morter to gether. Spread this apon a cloth and lay a lint cloth bet rootes hyt Sore and hyt salue and an other cloth apon the toppe of hyt. And wasshe the Sore wt water of plantayne: Allom water or vitroll water.

ffor malū morbeum

℞ Grenes yeard li; trewse roysle leades aña li; vaulte them shelle vent Allom m fine pulueb aña ℥j quitt saludr marbelised ℥j mak hyt rough as oyle mt in a morter. Spread hyt apon a cloth and Sodde hyt cloth a coute hyt light tobry faste and let hyt lie 6 xb dayes and streine hyt cloth fayder stell hyt ab it stake nole: then put on newe and let it lie 6 longe c vse hyt 6 bfore: ~

ffor marmolde

℞ pmor ttury zinj verdigreene ℥xij 1. ttury 2 parte verdigreene ℥ss bat hyt in a plat

ffor Malum Mortuum .1.5.

℣ Verdigreace in pulver. Hogge grease and Rosen in pulver: grind them into an ointment wt powr small and dresse ye sore therwth to take downe ye dead flesh. This is ye first Salue

The Second Salue

℣ Verdigreace and Allom ana ℥ j of Rosen and ffrankincense ana ℥ ij in pulver that would bee melted together ouer ye fire & mak it in Rolls.

The third Salue

℣ Rue and Sabin stock the yonges take ana M j them shred them and stroud them in a morter wth Sheeps tallow & when it is ground and soft it is to annoint wounds. The melt it wth waxe mollen lies and Rosen & then stramed it yarde and before it is cold putte thereto hony & myrrh ana ℥ j & then make it in Rolls: ye may also straine it before ye wax be in.

To make vlcers and ye marmold

℣ Sage M j ye flatt of Baton q.s. and mix them well in stamping them together then applie ye pulse ye Sore to vlcers

℣ Sage, woormwood and Horehownd stronge ana M j stampe them & to ye Juice put Rosen in pulver, Gold of Rose and Rose flowers ana. 1. Spoonfull of Gummy Spoonfulls set it on ye fire and stir it wthall it be ffyne. then vse it.

Marmolt or ye Sore &c:

℣ of Swine milke li j of rose water a Spoonfull stirr it wthall it be thick then take Red rose leaues, grind them small and powre into ye Juice, then stamp ye leaues wth ye Pappe wthall it be grosse and small but not to them then will make it vlcers then yeare it

Entrat hu trimtabit &c.

m 26 j bnus

vide. 96 ℂ ℣ Spungious flesse that

℣ Rose water li j Sublimate in pulver ℈ j that ye Sublimate melte in ye water: ye take Lynt linte wth it well in that water, then Lynt that linte in an Oruen, or on ye Iron Plattes: lay ye lynt upon ye flesse and bynd: vnder that lay a plaster of Sauabine, Diapalma, or as ye Sore needeth: ye lynte wth Pledgs dresse ye flesse and ye salue worke his operation

Medicaments findings vide pa. 47 & 2

rad 160 26 I wrote this in ye next page to saue labor to seeker for y varieties of ye tymes &c:

To kill ye marmolt

℣ vnslaked lyme quick put in a pot strong vinegar and put ye vinegar into a Limbeck still & still it and wash ye sores

ℂℂ Legge salt tunning into water and all ye Skin of a Goate dead

℣ and Spread Emplastrum de Sapone or Saponis pa. 61. and Spread it upon Rags or lotes or wrapt them in and so lett them lie all night and then ride Spread ye plaster and laid on against

℣ ye Sore plaster lie on and ouer long it will grate all against So that lynt must be rolled applied and therfore take in rolers made ye lesse marked ℂℂ of wch that is ye Sore dogturd is ye best

And ℣ applied ye Spasmadrop pa. 58. roll 2. and that Gate Goate & Sore legge all ye Skin of in 24 houres

And ye plaster pa. 62. mark ye is ℔ ℂ. ℣ Salett oyle pt as good as a best. And Gaules nott. ℣ to my tapsalu

℣ Gaud Sore Comend ye plaste Sodr atuum also Stephen paratheste to be ye best of all in pa: 60.

They that have a rollerique Rumor ye legg breast liver Joint, or strayt of ye Skin: vide Drapp of Arabic sore ye ℣ Skin and ℣ Gaud see not from ye Gate to ye mistepp they Gaud had no Skin: ye water running out through many holes of ye Sore and smothered Sore Sore Gaules as a sore Gaud

They must be first purged Gaudlib

Then applie ye dogturds ye Gaules of Bird & Smeared on night

Then ye Sope plaster or ye Spasmadropp pa. 58: or ye plaster. 62. And that plaster & ye Soope must be Spread upon Rags or lotes or ye sore. 3dly. but ℣ the Skin be not of, then ye Smeared on and ye water of ye Gaud of Dragge on will rott holes Gaud on will rott ye Gate: look in tolde at these marks ℂℂ they fail not Deo gras

℣ dd ten nuts upon to Walter nut Baugh and so many that it is to Longe to write:

An Esterall Noate: Ireland Colare

Anno 1628. 6. being stabbed into ye Arme with a knife I wand through in ye midst between ye Elbow and ye Shoulder: ℣ aslined to spile it, but ℣ would nott; make it rowgh Cutinatt: nor bring it to Suppuration: for it did rast out blue Black and grose: whereby ℣ rejoyced that ye knife had not Skin by mid: from that ye knife had put some Secretus p. 53. ℣ held my tong in Gulius Secretus: and put into ye wound: it did stop ye bleeding and ℣ them put it to Suppuration and did ℣ Gaud ult. 67. quod nota: made ye Gaud Gate ult. 67. quod nota: made ye

Cxxxix

Strophules

Strophule tria sunt genera & tribus modis sunt curande vizt

1. Dissoluendo
2. Astrictatiendo & frictendo

In healing Strophules, let hys potion be purge tonge, grosse & tenuous flegme vizt

℞ Turbith electi ℥ij gingiber ℥ij sugar ℥ij make it in fine pouder and mixe parato fiat rosa ℥ij pro dose in mane me drinke or to hys pulse nequo valefuit nequo detrudat instat flobotomie est de regulis & provocatur cum bombis vel aloe & aqua vite alibi

Abstineat a repletione nec edat cibis grossis Abstineat a potatio et superflua locutione, risu & similia quoniam tragunt materiam ad locum

Et caveat ne caput eius doleat grauetur, tixu, na, &c

Et cu dormit sit pluuiar eius plana sub capite

Ab appositione ventosar omino caueat: quia non solum tragit materiam ad locum sed augmentat eam.

Crisples

Somnus extat ℞ Somnus extat, Somnus finapij Arestolochia longa, Sulphur vivu, Gumme Mastich Mastich ammoniaci, ana drach; & olibi q.s. fiat emplu. S.A. for emplastrum dissoluit duritiem brevi spatio tempore vell cu isto draquilon

Draquilon Resolues Strou

℞ Litargirij tarti subtilissimi ℥ij oldi rotarij ℥ij simull agitent ut fiat patellam: deinde lento igne quoquatur donec resoluat in Litargirio cu donec addatur Mastichi malua uisci, fenugreci, & Gummi lini dicta ℥ij semper agitando cu spatula donec pinguescat incipiat tum de nouo maloxeatur & fe fabula

Si Strophula sunt ulcerata Lauentur prius cu aceto fortissimo & postea impludantur storax pro cinis pulverizatu donec Gumat pat robidi ℥. pillo reinfert de Sunt lily aggrestis & duforbij usque ad 30 dies. deinde ungant omnes Strophuli ita quod milli re manendo aut

Cxl

Spume maximis is heare Sperma Cati

Warres &c

Potio ad Scrophulas

℞ Herba Strophularie 4 Epithimi ana ascam 1 dragma Betonie, viole auricular rotunda, Brome, mali roseo, Bruscy Sperag, polipody quer, Esule, Rasy Dragantie, prunis, fiebot. 2 Rubei of grosse, ana unciam ij, Euforbiu, pipis rotundij, ruinarij ana ℥ß. roasted sit fiebot et herbe ni prius sol suffuriant infusa ad Lentes pruriat & ad modicu tale roquentur, vel donet potus herbar manet in primo: tunc tolatur & adde rotat nuc mollib q5. & ulcera bullantur & serpendor mitigantur.

Da fiolam. j. stomacho semel per triduu vel ming triduu pustulas patientis nam dolet Strophulas Strophulariu is water Betony

Ad Scrophulos

℞ Radices Raphani Radices ob Lapsid: mirabo minut mi & cu illis imple prud uin aliqua usque ad medietatem, terebrando in media herba, radices pd. deinde replo foas oleo pulegij vel romarin & usque ad fortiam ignem bullire & mittas. Et utere cu eodem oleo admixto cu medico mastichis replo & utere eodem modo se bullire: tunc ab ipsum de pectu radices usque ad sinum replo, & utere cu pred oleo admixto cu aliquantulum de petroleo fac bullire.

De isto oleo ij vel iij gutta in auribus instilla Strophulis pacy oleo proficit mirabi

God rauo no radat mi fatro

To soften Strophules and ripen them & make them ready to be resolued

℞ olei oyle liij of the roote of Holly Corke & turumen asinini ana ℥ß cut them small and them and put all to gether in a glasse. And set them into an open vessell of soft water & let them so boyle until the roote be soft & tender. then strayne it hard & take the strayned mixe put in Gumme wax ℥ij & melte them

Then rub mollifie & resolue & pitch kib of Euforbiu a qtie parte & then is ex olent for the redempc:

for the Lord x Elatenii

Scrophules

℔ clatoriū id tꝭ Jorste of tꝭ rutund
a fiming. & id to ꝺ ſtoꝺꝺ at tꝭ
ꝺpot towꝺꝺ: Jſ taken wt meaꝺ or
ſlug Eate & a Little ſtmis ſeeꝺes ꝺoſꝭ
purge groſſ & toughe flegme &c bide
Remb Doctor pa 373.

Of good Reſolutyue

℣ tꝭ hooll treat gꝛoweth in tꝭ flaſh
of a ſheepe Sweate and all as it is
put Eat into faire water 24 houꝛs
then Boile Eat and ſtrin Eatt. tꝭis
ſtrynne is a good reſolutyue & tꝭe
wooꝛt is rauld Jſopus hurrinda: ~

Ad Scrophulas

℣ Capas. n. iij ꝺroque ſub pruina
putellos ouoꝝ .n. ij auxungie porci
uel Butiri. q/ſ. mtor porcinꝺ ſꝭ Empꝭ

To Exale a wꝛeme

Lay upon tꝭe topp of tꝭe wꝛeme Lapis
Infernalis tꝭeꝛe Eat it lie ſtill tꝭat
tꝭe fleſſe bee moꝛtefied, tꝭen put it in
tꝭe ſame Blatte Soame wt a knife
then Lay tꝭeꝛon Dꝛapꝛtahi & Eat Eat lie
24 houꝛs: tꝭen tꝛime oute tꝭe wꝛeme
ſuꝛtꝭe & tꝭe ſkin: and upon tꝭe Eate
it oute Exale gꝛm: tꝭis is ꝺuꝛtte: ~

To kill a wꝛeme ℂ ℂ

Pꝛuſſe tꝭe wꝛeme in tꝭe topp wt tꝭe
Spunke of a gꝛeat beꝛꝛy and Eatt
will bleed ꝺo ſo ꝺuꝺ moꝛ mnge and
Eat will kill gꝛm: Sꝛ Jo Cſtamb[illegible]
Md. a ſtolde me tꝭat ſhe ꝺiꝺ
let tꝭe pitt ſtink in tꝭe wꝛeme and
ꝺiꝺ gꝛeat hꝛt and ꝺoꝛme ſo and at tꝭe
lenꝺꝭ it ꝺiꝺ kill a gꝛeate wꝛeme ℂ ℂ

To take a wꝛeme a way

℣ a ſtꝛonge tꝭeꝛꝺ and knit aboute
tꝭe foote of tꝭe wꝛeme: and tꝛuſſe in
℣ ſhoꝛt tꝛuſſe tꝭe wꝛeme wt a ſmoke
plate of Lolꝺe 2ꝺ Baꝺe togetꝭeꝛ: and
ſtꝛing tꝭeꝛe put in tꝭe Lowꝛ ſiꝺe on
tꝭis maneꝛ ∪. and Let it ꝛumble &
tꝭen ꝺꝛawe and gꝛale Eatt. ſ.a.

A plaſter to cuꝛe wꝛemes

℣ tꝭe pulꝺeꝛ of pumy ſtones, of ſleuꝺs
tyles, of ruttle boones, Bay ſalte &
tleane ſutt of a cheimney and ℣ my
Blatte Soope & Augoleta water
oꝛ good vineger ℣ my mixe tꝭe mattꝭ
tꝭen mtoꝛporat tꝭem in a moꝛtex
wt a peſtle oꝛ on a marble ſtone wt
a molaꝛ: apple it upon Leatꝭe
anoint Scrophules wt Salt Butter & being
fꝛied till it bee Blatte:

De Glanꝺulis

Glanꝺula ſunt apoſtema fꝛigiꝺa ex flegma
ꝺꝛiante Malencholia: Cura. Purgentur tꝛa
turbith vt pa. 140 tunc
℣ ꝺꝛagantꝭe, flox ranunculi, pix liquiꝺe
ammoniati, moꝺulla cruꝛis pituli, galbani
ana: ꝺiſſolue galb. & ammon in aceto ſanguine
& liquefac moꝺull & pix & tꝭapide conſtringat
& aplicetur. Diſſolut omnes ꝺuꝛities & mꝛal
ꝺuꝛitie Sclꝛoma & ſcꝛofe. purgat mateꝛia
flegmatica in glanꝺulis & loma mꝛabet
tꝛa ꝺꝛaguleon pa. 140 & liſtoꝛ ꝺe.

To kill a wꝛeme wꝭin it is young

Stꝛowe a Bꝛaſſe randell ſtiffe veꝛy ꝛuggie
in tꝭe vmoꝛ ſiꝺe of tꝭe bottom: tꝭen Heate
tꝭe ſame of a Buꝛning randell vnꝺeꝛ it
until wt tꝭe ſame an oilye ſubſtance bee
gatꝭeꝛeꝺ apon tꝭe randle ſtuffe: tꝭat is ꝛoddy
to wun: Anoint tꝭe wꝭen wt it often tymes
in tꝭe ꝺay: ℔ Jſupeꝛ Caꝛle tꝭaꝛbt. m ſtolo

Matheolus li 4. foll 474

Sꝛ Rudꝛ Scrophulaꝛia ꝺeſcꝛibitur autumnale tꝭe-
pore & nequiquam tundituꝛ nũ xeꝛoꝛum Butiro,
oppulabaq; fictili in vitꝛineſq; loco ꝛepoꝛtuꝛ,
ubi ꝺimittitur p xxꝛdies: ꝺeinꝺe Butiro illud
liquoꝛe cocto ſpiſſ & pꝛolatũ aſſeꝛuatuꝛ: quo illi-
muntuꝛ ſtꝛumas & hemoꝛꝛoꝺias: me tꝭeꝛike ℣
tꝭey aꝛt ſo gꝛeat in tꝭe ſtꝛeete

Salt raule Butter and ſcꝛape ꝺy
=ſoll Boꝛlod to golꝺeꝛ & waſſe tꝭe wꝛeme
anoint it:

De verrucis .i. warttes

Verꝛuce aly ſunt duꝛes ex tꝭolloſa
nigra aly molles ex flegmate: tꝛia
ſpeꝛg purgetuꝛ humoꝛ. tunc
℣ Euforby pulueriſat & diſtemꝑa
tꝭ ſꝭco mixtim & vnge verꝛuca. vocat
Lava tꝭ aqua Cauſtica / vocat Liga
tum ſilo ſerico donec ꝺeciꝺat.

Experimentall for warte

Take tꝭe knott of a Barlie ſtaꝺꝺe lay it
on tꝭe waꝛte tꝭen ſaye .i. pꝛ nꝺ in tꝭe
honoꝛ of Goꝺ and Saint marſhall and lay
tꝭe knott ꝛeſtꝛe it may ſtott

Dꝛeſſe tꝭe waꝛte tꝭꝛunge a golꝺ
of a yeꝛꝺ of ꝛeꝺ thꝛeꝺ ſtꝛoꝺ ſtiff: tie Lapis
Infernalis and ſꝭa ſpm ꝺe

To kill a wꝛeme wt Coke

℣ of tꝭe Beſt aquauite & tempeꝛ it wt
tꝭe pulꝺeꝛ of ſalemiak: if it be a Little wꝭen:
Let it ꝺꝛopp tꝭeꝛon: ℣ a gꝛeate wet ſpunge
wet a Linnen Cloth in tꝭe aquauite & Laue
wet a Linnen Cloth in tꝭe aquauite & Laue
apon tꝭe wꝛeme Eat ſkate of a Cꝛocke: and
apon tꝭe wꝛeme Eat ſkate of a Cꝛocke: and
ſo may wett it two ꝺay needꝭ bee tꝛuſſe
& ꝺaye tꝭe ſhꝛiꝛke will ꝺiſſolue my wꝛm

Optimus omnium ſcalet tam in homoluhomo
quam Scrophulas quam omni ſꝛꝛpſiula
=tꝭ ꝛoꝛpoꝛis Eſt ꝺꝛtemen wꝛtt Eulmat

Exti quod nota

ffor the kernolls rauled the
kinge evill

Yf it bee for a man take the rote leaues
of a dead mans: yf for a woman take the
rote leaues of a dead woman and tryacle
and rubb the place well. and at the verie
instant the disease were vanished &
weare away from thence for ever.

Item it is also good to wash the
place wth the water wherewth the dead
bodye was washed.

ffor the kinge evill

Yᶜ the right shoulder of a good sheepe &
roste itt: beast itt not nor wash itt not
but itt droppe & save the drippinge and
ther wth anoint before it be crosbyne &
heal takes moss for scabb at grosmont
but sealed dust.

ffor the sand

Yᶜ wyld toad m most fine powder ℥ij
of good pitch liij Boile them & stirr them
verie well till it be darke: & applie it
hott wthin till it be darke: & applie it
plasterwise: yf they be broken it will
heale them: yf not it will dissolue
them: ℞ Yᶜ wyld toad ℥ij oile ℥viij Boile itt
vntill it be darke

ffor the same

Yᶜ Mouse oyle liij put it into a glasse
and putt therto of the roote of the wylde
mallowes and of wild nettle made verie
warme and stired them ana ℥ij Euforbiū
m fine powder ℥ij. Stopp the glasse verie
and boild all in Balneo M. wthin that
the roote bee tender and losse: then let
it be strained hard: then put in of
wax m Summer ℥ij m winter ℥ij
and boile it vnto an oyntment & ther
wth anointe kinge Evill, Kings or
singe like to dissolue itt

ffor Infallible nieder

Yᶜ Blark or greene Buttons of the oxle
and Diapensia i. Herba walter ana M j &
boile them in a quart of Ale good till ℥j
morninge noone and nighte: and applie
the herbes vnto the Sore. yf it be nott
broken it holdeth it in fore daies yf broken
in longer time. ye must strayne y drinke
and the herbes and it remedieth in the drinke selfe
and other places / & now hath it good
to make Salue of Diapensia as wth
oldenedg all heales pa. 78. or with the
plaster of mouldwarp plaster is made

Sū of ye moderne best for Strophules are good
in this
Not Mrgᵗ told me the Blark Buttons of the Oxlip
Darle, Sparke, Boiled ale: but ye vnderstood
Herba walter: drink the drinke and aplie the
herbe. sant in 20 dies. quod opus. vide sel antes prim

¶ The last medicyne kyngs
Yᶜ the Buttons of the Oxlip and the
herbe Diapensia wth the herbe wall
peper the rest small ana. lyon pun
drom. put them in a lynnen bag
hang them in a little vessell of the
truest bagge hard as ye can and
presse the ale as before & aplie
the herbe as before bruised

¶ The kinge evill

Take sharpe vinegar a pottle put ther
in of fresh Butter liij Boile them vntill
halfe be wasted: then wash the Sores
therwth warme stonty mornings in the day
and applie clouts wett in the same to ye
Sores. Mrs Kings

ffor the kinge evill &c.

Yᶜ Harefare ℥j to fold facte stamp & sift
verie well and dry: then putte them seeds
in pulder and fresh grated apples ℥ij
and mingle it one day twyse: and
when they are scalded wasse the place
wt white wyne then plaister

ffor the same

Yᶜ Camomill that is drie; make it in pulder
mix ℥ij wt ℥ij hunye: take a spoonfull of it
in the morninge and let it melt downe
of it selfe: and all night doe the same
vntill it be whole

Or rowe the pap the pulder of Pellitorie
of the wall or the stone take so much
as will lie on a groate xx daies to
ther in the decrease of the moone and let
him abstayne from cheese, fish fruit and
garlick & such like

Drie the stones of a horse vntill they
may be made in pulder and powre of
that pulder yᵉ waight in white wyne
to drinck to bothe Or

Yᶜ a greate toade kill him put of his legs
and lay him to the Sores close

¶ kinge evill &c.

Peel Sower Apples that be olde and make
a plaster of the same pappe and aplie itt
very warme vntill that Swell somet
and Sores Breake

Dropsy

To knowe the dropsie whether it be of heate or cold

Inquire whether the swellinge did firste begin: about, or beneathe; yf itt began firste aboue, then the dropsie is colde: yf in the feete then itt. And in the dropsie the more the drinke the more doe mayst.

In omni specie hidropis

Indubitanter recedat quicksilu quod solū in exhibitione. 3ij. Rabarbe electe, pull. & trab. exhibit in auarora, in 3ij eximollish rosat. mixti. & 3ij vel 3iij aque dorotheane. Farfare Fenic. &c. Rad. feminis & aliis multos miscend. Et observatione bone diete & gnmij in exhibitione dabam quam vere, missi de tertio in tertiam diem vel quartam. stans sanitate par

Item debilib; non non dabā. missi 3ij Rabarb. dulcis vero dabā quib; non sumebat Rabarb, dedi aute tertiam & prandiū 3ij eximoll. seuel. citrin vel rompositi, in aqua de rosar. Latine Fenicul & Rad. feminis. & seorsalibus grando infrigid. & sedabit febrē:

grando vero erat in febre dabam in eadem aqua Syrup rompositi vel rosat. volatim

Si vero fluxus ventris dabam Syrup de citonijs rum. eadem aqua, vel Syrup. de agresto & Rabarb sumoll in Sophm aña vel bis. stans sanitate, & ribesia conser. tatima, refrenat iliad. & quantitas Rabarbe not erat ultra 3j aliquā do

For the Dropsie

Take a newe laid Egge, put a raue the white: and to the yolke put so much of the Iuice of flowre-delice as will fill the shell full. Set it in the embers putting it to gett: and sup itt of fasting. this do euy morning and abstayne mutt water

Medicina Regalis

Take Sutton radicis Fenol quātū tosta ouj refinexa potest sorumsp rubrat frigidū Hidrop in principio

Et Sutty radicis Fenol, vell Fenic: sed hic plus valent: Sirum Sutto morello volentes & clarificatas & in Zuccaro dulcorat. & exactā omnem Hidropum. sub tali sum frug.

Sum put to good hop Foxglob a saunder hye on one day and hye clyer an other day. and hyb is called Medicina Regalis

Freos Bereth the White floure
Fris the Blewe purple floure

Podoneus

Bernardus dicit

Scarrypatus sutty radicis Fenicul reudus est non fortus, quantū tosta dri tapexo pose. in aqua mollis, vell in ebo subtili rurat omne Hidropem curabile & dunt aquam.

For the Dropsi

Take the fowle of water rosses a pottle of thurny on spronefull taburd of rumyd Liquorice aña 3ij stamped & Bruised Boyld it with a quarte & strayn yt rebaud then strayned yett, and sett yt vpon the fier a grand & putto sugar 3ij Safron q. worthe nine hyem rood & hyb it first and laste

For the Dropsi

Take nyne tymbs nyne, i. q. Sage leaues & galyon of on hymb to ij hyer. & j asperges galyon of mutt sage of yt rain gold in yt Gaude. Bath all hyb slype in one loafe of bread to ij hyer & yett sclepe: And in one other loafe & yet sclepe bake on M. of rather rosses. put a gallond of good ale into a vessell: cut hye crust of hye loaues & all yett bake hyem into hye ale & put hyer in also of Spirinard of sprague, tormentill rode, aña ij of turmerik &c. in fynd powder. stop hye vessell close & drinke hereof first and laste. Lett not any water in mygt yis seeke ix daies & keepe yis drink and shall recouer & sanabitur.

For the same

Take Centuarie minor Mij liquorice Mij. rootes: reqrantur in optimo vo. vitro ad consumpc ij partis vel plus & da patient vor in mane & modio noctis in. & Sero iij & sir continue caliget dies. in bona dieta & curabitur nisi hyis it extin Swellinge of hye bodye. as I have often proued. on trall vegetable is memorable. A young vomyng servile is but that euy one hyenget for to vsed. But drue vomer assured most safe was nott hyen I gaue for hyis modernis & in fere daies yt was very small after warde I did ij or iij drachs vol hyis but yet was not so hyge as hyen I gaue hyis moderate.

Hidropis pfecta Cura

℥ Surri rorentis radicis fridi, & ex toxt pinadi mod. Sambuci ana rore. / propina in vulgari aqua semp post tres vel quatuor dies: per pollet alium fortiter. Ad solutos qui morb tirta genus pedes & inpotis folia Bedani & Cordij maioris: Extragit aquam:

ffor the same

℥ Salis Absinthij ℥j ℥ meriboris parum mebat mit tw olei Galb & fe Eldrian ex quo quotidie dabit. gr. iij.

ffor the same

℥ Sutrw radicis Dropi silvestris tor / vell pax tw aqua molissi, sed non ℥ se - restiw et pistea da tw de Dhafemi rondi - Eleoseli ana ℥ß Eldrian de sumo ℥ß pax

Sequente die da de hiiata mag = = na tw Malvasia bona mi mane & da - rarit assatis sitis

De pulvere Cardui Benedicti tw radicis fenichuli ana ℥ß tw de rotulis flegm. vel humores isto.

Sub hiis sant infecta fit Bibendum ex lixiuio potiori quasi ebullitum & fortis et in eo sepe Balneis hiiab

Si patitur difficultatem anhelati da lore de pulmone pulpis et lore de Squilla tw pondiji

Posset mixtures sunt pondera & implet fartw de sterore ragar rum forti aceto vel de Boris & columba = tw tw aceto forti & pond istic istud omplet sunt dia lora mfecta

Contra Hidropicu

℥ Radicum gladioli. i. flagge roburate pul. & da rotidie tw vino albo. vel mfcang & aqua exibit ℥ rondurtum mfcang

Dropsie

℥ Sutrw Rest uarij ℥ij rogate rogne ℥ij Gummi. q.s. Bulliantur ad ℔. Bibo frigide mane & sero.

A potion for the Dropsie

℥ Mollis decumati ℥j Sutri radicis ℥ij roquantur bene, deinde addatur pulvis Golda nolle ℥j Gmatur mane & misceatur offrum

Pille ad idem

℥ Labarbar elect. ℥v. sem. draconis ana ℥v. trochis de Rabarb ℥j diuniomati mi acoto dissolui. ℥v. dragidij. gr. b & fiant sutto dpij fe maba. et ex ℥j pille. v. pro / dos. D. felix

Hipocarta & Leucost

℥ the yong radds of Ebulus, & fennell roots make them rebaue & pun them to gether then take the drawes & drumpes of Eldars water cresses, celidony, ladwarts, hedg rysomarys, cresses, rue mirrod, maidenhere & Sage ana Sodd them in rayne to ℔ stramo gitt. pretto Sugar. drunk gitt at all times strong et moste

ffor the Dropsie

℥ Parsnep, horse fennell, gard yard, Sage, fennell, ana Boyle them in water. Let the pan them so gett ab god rain sprinkle gitt: rose hips dwy other dene unha the Syrupp & sprinkle

ffor the Dropsie

℥ walworte, rue mrod, pelmoss, Smalage, fennell roots, pebbles roots pulped & sifted ana / roasse them reboue & stred them small and put them into a new drigen pot with a gallond of Red rayne or stale ale that is rearshed & fermet & / Boyle them to halfe: strayne gitt & keepe it close stopt drunk of this x dayes to gether colde at morning gett at myghte.

ffor the same

℥ rosary a gallon roorte liij gumy & / the roote of water cresse for iij the roote of Elsope for iiij Boyle this to halfe be roasted: then ad the powder of Spurt nardo & drink thereof morne & nighte & not drunk on Gother after at leaste

ffor the dropsie in the Body

℥ vegetor feloris and the roote of this make ix. pilles of gitt roote the roote of Lyuerwort & dwy daies dalt on tracke: then mix the juice of Sedge stiffe & olde milke and drunk to the tracke: Galfira nup full at once

ffor the same

drunke the roote of Horsmint on ye daie & it will drawe the phlegme

℥ Dorredy for the Dropsie

℥ Goose liuer, mutte, water cresses ana and roy mutton or a yonge make porredg of these herbes and take of the same often times

ffor the Dropsye a good medicine

Take water cressed put drawe the juice in the roote and the flowers then drinke the herbes & take of the iuice & gallond Barly put and stirr it reason putt it red into a pottle: then putte yt of good swimmy ale: stirr them well and stirr them reason and so yett as it can possible putt it into a pott, and stoppe the pott close that no aire goe further and reason it vp rob, drinke of yt euy daye fiste and laste a good draft and strayne the herbes and the dropsie will fall into the legge. then make an issue & drawe it out & so heale it

To helpe the Dropsie
Gott or colde yt outh

Take Pettmorell wormwod feberfue and the roote of walworte and the Eisope Anis Sage Smallage mille water cressis, Joyne all ordinge in liquor wordes, pricke the small barke of the Elderne tree and stirr them reason keepe them in them seuen dayes then strayne & put all in to an Earthen pott that never was occupied & put thereto of good wyne before it be vinegor two gallons & let yt stande to cleare, then let it run through a fine sieve into a reasonable pannie: then cleanse the pott cleane & put in the liquors again & cover yt close: Let the parson drinke of this liquor at noone tyme & last at nighte Gott. And for iij daies let him eate no meate but bread & porredge made wt water cressis & white wyne And Sage like and ye must have the Red Sage put yt into wastell dough & bake it as bread, then ye must breake the cake in a brasse morter. then put yt into a Lymon Bason and stirr wayghed to make it Sinke and strayne it in a vessell of about of a gallonge in a vessell close: Let the sicke drinke cold yt close: Let the sicke drinke all daye against supper be spent two pinte more and so keepe the first iij daies Let him eate good meate & vse the course therein for xl daies to gether. & drinke non other drinke but as afore saide.

Nota you may vse white wyne for want to get for ale. yf ye will:

To heale the dropsie in a feeble tyme

Take of the iuice of water cressis a pottle of Ewy iuice a quarte and boile them to halfe then put to them a gallond of good white made of Barley malte, boyle all vnto a pinte. Then put into the liquor of Sugar and the roote of galangall in fine pulder and ginger and myxe the well to gether. then let it stande vncouered a reasonable space of howres Drinke of this iij spoonefull at a time euy daye, to gether & fast on fishe after.

vide 135. f. 1. in fine & f. 2
& speadinge of the Elder leaves &c
and 136 f. 2.

Take Sperage roote the most of the water out of Swallow Sage &c

For the Dropsie

Take Aleggoes Dates gratte yt into pulder put yt into an Exportas Bagg powder wyne therunto the Bagg in the liquor and drinke it

To oppen water

Take worme wood &c. steepe it in white wyne or in bere: in the most morninge Barly ale or Sider fasting drinke of this wyne warme and Sweate vpon it

Take turnep tops & slice them then Boile them in water & drinke the water bothe morninge

A fine Experimt for the Dropsie

Take of the fatt of a golden dogge & mingle it with a walnut mosse put and drinke it in a draught of warme Beare. Bast give meate & dresse it wt the same fatt the more the better. And this is good for the yelow Jaundice.

for the Jaundice Dropsie

Take gratte & dry worme mak them into pouder & drinke them with the Destilled water of Cinquefoile

ffor the Dropsie

Boile pigeon Dunge in smoke or Sparrowe Eyes & them wt waste the Swelling legge & wett lynnen cloth in the liquor and vnto the Sorelegge &c

ffor the dropsye :-

Drynke the wayne wherin yͤ hyppe hath ben boyled: & thus doinge burneth it dryeth all humor; so that it can not ingender to a dropsie head

One maie helpe him by taking the pisse of a blacke bull for xx dayes in the wast yͤ hee doeth eate Blacke seede & garlick

For the dropsie

Take of the redest Sage & hyssope aña m.j. and as strong ale as yͤ can get a pottle: chopp yͤ herbes & boyle them in the ale into a quart. then streine yͤ reason & put hereto of yͤ rounde nuts Spignards & Safron in fine pulder aña ob: & let them boyle a little. drinke of this ale cold and non other so long as it doth laste. yͤ it be so strong putte neare all wherin yͤ nuts were sodden then take two fenell rootes wash and scowre them then them all together and bruse them to the Temples and the noddle of the neck behynde

ffor the dropsie

Take Greene worme wood leaues handfull of the best Sugar lumpe stamped yͤ herbes small, then ad the Sugar beat them to gether untill they bee all one pultes & substance kepe it in a galley pott or glasse close and bake it in the ouen duringe three houres before nicate.

Let them vomite, haue the dropsie vse to drinke the water wherin Briony hath ben boyled

And Boyle Ebulus. j. Dandelion in wyne and water & drinke it first and last xxx daies to yͤ howre. tost

ffor the same

Take Sutton Briome, mollis qs Misce cum aceto

ffor the same

Fill a pott almost full of the Iuice of planten: Bind a lynnen cloth ouer the pott mouthe & lay therin assod then boile it to halfe & use too take thereof

For the dropsie

Take one handfull liquorice pelle seede, rootes Safron aña ʒij. raisons of seede, fennell seede & sperknard aña ʒj make them into fine pulder take of that pulder in parcelys: & drinke of it an hower after dyner & supper all a fortnight

ffor the dropsie

Take Sage & rosmary aña a good quantitie: make a rosten of flowre inough dough till yt no the herbes repel lab it well: then breake yt into heapes yt all rounde of like all yͤ same and rounde the drinke rose and keepe in the fume & drinke hereof at yͤ old assize nec cocet.

Mirabile est Lixivium fartum &c rubarb vitis potatu mane, purgat humores aqueos in hydrope prius tamen deaequatur in aqua cupatorij radicis petroselinj quæ sunt diuretica hepati

Balneum aquæ salinose confert hidropicis purgatum ad ventrem

Take all. absinthij, de Spica aña ʒij drinke decocted ʒij this y same drinke ad ventrem

Fomentum hidropis

Take Furfures & ita ralludas exclude sine panno tegendo alio panno in forma sacculi: & aspergas sacculum pulueris trimirij & ralludas appone loco dolenti tuche tumbe

In tympanite appone tonicum pro pinguedine &c

Contra fluxum ventris & cessa in hidrope

Take Conserue rue rosarie & cassie mundi & florum, aña rotundas optimas & longas agrimonie ad sufficiens emplet & appone

for the same

Take Lotio rue Lixiuia & urine pueri vell lignum Iunipi in quo ponatur pars Salis, Ebuli & Sambuci

vide pa. 115. col. 2: & Caniph

for the Dropsye

℔ Snayles wᵗʰ shells or wᵗʰout and stamp them with roots of Cypresse and Fenn it on the Belly and remove it not vntill it fall of it selfe the Dropsye will vtterly out water & the dropsye

Water for the Dropsye

℔ Laurell leaues M j. water take them Distill them & Drink the water

A perfect way to cure the Dropsye proued aboue Anno 1620 & 1621

℔ Mirabolani citrine modo pulueriati ℥ij Rhabarbe pulu ℈ij mangistic infundant in vino albo p noctem ℥iij. Detur pro tribus potibus vbi quatuor: vino die semp intermittendo

postea si opus fuerit ℔ pulueris Santti & folliculos ana ℥j in vino albo ℥s post primos purgatoes ne bibat patiens nec edat donec operatus fuerit plurimum Ego dat

Eate meate drue tossed & drunk shalo midling Drinke.

for the Dropsie

In the brooke of olde vpon the banke Sexton Frosts or Fennells as bigg as an ollers Long stalke Fennell to Drie in the shadow make them into pouder and giue euery morning ℥ss

Len. Pharmacant.

To know the Dropsie confirmed in A man

Teese three tokens shew it. if the tongue be white and rotte 2. if the yeard be shrunk into the belly: ℥ if any poynds aboue in the body: that beard infallible

for the dropsie.

℔ radices fraxini ℥ij radicis radicis Sambuci & ebuli ana ℥j Sutri abstinth ℥ij foliorum Scenu ℥j Seminis raparij ℥ij semj mundifer rogni mduplum fiant omnia contusa & bibat mane fasting

℄℄ for the dropsie ℥ The Bromley

℔ of rhoume affords of Burnet Brooms & grynte, of Fennyll or Wyldwynde a pottle put all into a close Jugge or pott: stir and mingle them well: let it stand 14 or 16 houres let it run through a good Bagge or cloth: and to the Cleare wine put sugar in fynder ℔ of Nutmegge Cynamon of each ℥ss ni grate or let it stand so 24 houres let it Drawe through a Woollen felte Bagge: giue this at 7 in the morning fasting: and at 4 in the after noone vbi mingit. Then Gaude a tubbe of Ashes Bottom: and d stand a foote of or more to put in a false bottom: then lay the tubb ouer a pan of coales & Coale it well: then put in yᵉ false bottome coles. set ℔ pot boyling on the cole bottom in the tubb and at ℔ foote fast upon the false bottom cover all the cloathes and so let them sweate on forever: then put him into a warme bedd & cover him warme so that he may sweate the more: the false bottome will Gaine holds in Gilt. this was proued upon Sir Tho. Bromley 1625. and mr Wrighton he had it from one and Gaue him the receipt: & of the Drinke

To Drawe Legge Scurvy small quod apon old mr Laurence Anno 1626. he being aged 74 at the time.

℔ The leaues of Colepody of the Oake broke the stalke pluck them strayne them & vse the first to Drinke nigh out any other liquor nij pints a day morning noone & night so ℥ss at a time. But if the par cannot Drinke it so you may put in ale or Beare sit wrought apon fine an nutrible effects. ℄℄

for the dropsie

℔ folia ℥ss. fol. Laurocle ℔ xx decoq in mensur. 2my ad consumpt medietat cui dentur mane fausty bonum ℔ horam Detur mane vbi mbrorum horth aute diem vbi mbrorum horth

pilulo m rauca Strigida

℔ Agarick olerit ℥ss. Rheubarb. rotund rad Iridis ana ℥j Salis gem ℥j: ℈s Cinamomi nardi. ℥ss. de Lizfe pilulo Cypno nardi. ℥ss. de Lizfe pilulo Cypno Diarrhodon Diarrhodo vbi Confect Diarrhodon vbi Confect Rosat. vbi absunt. Detur ℥ij ss vbi aq. Rosat. vbi absunt. Detur ℥ij ss

Dutol 5. Dollars

Mirabolani purgat vrinam & Sudorem.

℔ Proximi Cynamomi ℥ss Detur tribus aqua

℔ Proximi Cynamomi ℥ss Detur tribus aqua Scorzonerae. for the same Dropsie

Ipsa Detexit fuerunt, & ita talibus exhibendum fuit quamuis. Legendo alio pacto debat fuit quamuis. Legendo alio pacto

mi forma Cattuli postea assergebat ~

pulueres rimmj. Cuj Cattulo & ita cal pulueres rimmj. Cuj Cattulo & ita cal

libus apponebat toly pondus fuit scrit tribus: et repit mirifice mirabiliter

patribus: et repit mirifice mirabiliter

& pfecto curate fuerat

Dropsy.

fiat lotio cu Lixuio ex vinis vel Ligno

Iuniperi in quo ponatur pro Sales Ebrij

et Cambuj

ffor the Dropsy

℥ Centaur li xxvj Rad feniculj li x radicis
apij li x. Omnia illa radices coque pfunt
pferta detorthond, postea dipenantur ab
igne et ponantur in Sartalo, & prele
exprimantur fortissime, et quod exit,
reclige in ratino mundo, et item pond
ad ignem, & vdut ad spissitudinem mellis.

Hic patis item ℥ radicis capelle
et domus sue bene infunde aquam, et item
coquatur, et exprimantur modo predicto,
et in spissitudine relat ut ante. Item primo
Deinde recipe istam relationem in
prima in pasce priuato: dor. p dosse ℥ij
aut plus & similiter de residuo
sobrietatis datur tm aqua: non sibi
subij tm homo donec stomachus
Valet etiam contra pestem multa experta
et mastic pond nucis muscate ana
et ost. simo cretule in tragendo ab
minimo ad

ffor the Dropsie

℥ Groate wormod et hopp ar tut hom
small: Open destill them: and youe ℥
parrent myne Spoonfulls a days ofte
in the morninge iij at Noone & bedd
at night yonge to old: yf the bodey
woade open youe emi Cales spoonfull

Or take the wormod and
rede 145 put them in a cleane pott
and drie them apon the fier
and make them in pulder and then
of this pulder ℥j wt yard Buttrosse

ffor the Dropsie

Golde a Doggs heade emi peny ffull
put of that salt in mine ale & mingle
in a Dropsie of Beare and let him
drinke fill: and dust yat meat with
the same y meate the more the better
Hereford Claroffe the y meate:

ffor the same rede 147 vt.

Drie Broome the thirde vnto the
put of the dregs & let him anoynte
legge being cleane shaued: powre a
potte of scalde wyne apon the ashes
throughe the Barge stone hymde and
let the wyne Sotte & youe emi of
that wyne to drinke: But the last
Drinke the the better it is for him

ffor the Dropsie ℂ

℥ Rosmary Balme Sage Swete mar-
=joram Bytony ana M j Saniopulbos
Storadis ana p. j. made ℥ j rotuls ℥ij
nut muggs ℥ ij pulder the stynke and mixe
them with the Sirrobb, and put all in to a
tymber Barrell and put into wyne ale
in a vessell close couered & drinke non
of this drinke mr Rochford. cpc

ffor the Dropsy Iarot

℥ Semina Ebuli rotunde ℥j
Sinay Polipodij ℥ij Sarsaparille
lot da Senoch la Scrophularie.
Item the Seeds of Persely &c:
pro Dos. fiat in Tisana communi potu
with in ysop Sage &c the Decoction

℥ Lixivium ad Hydropsim D Sadler

℥ Cinnamomi Zenoptor. absinthij, ligni Iunij
raui. fabarum ana ℥ij cinnis centrifis interioris
fraxini ℥ij ft. cum aqua fiat Lixivium, misce
cum Vino albo et capiat ℥ iij cum sartan
ℰ ij iciuno stomacho, et quarta hora post
meridiem:

℄ ffor the comon Dgue

Make ij plasters of sheepes lotte ℥ j fengreek bread
and long thonge to rippe the sore wash
them with Turpentyne in the water
perry, white: spreade it on the leather
strow on the pulder of Olibanum: Amber
mastick, and Sarcocoll: frott Beaten put it
about the wrist: when it falls of the Dgue
is goone. pub cpc

Item spreade on Olibanum only in grosse
pulder upon the turpentyne & lay it on.

Paralisus multum differt a maiori apoplexia, tamen in nova assimulatur: & frequenter apoplexia minor, in palisin terminat aliquoties palisin est sine sensu & aliquoties cum sensu suo. Et in hoc differt a Spasmo, qua palisin membra prolongatur & sine motu mollia, sed in spasmo sunt dura & turbata ut nos.

Cura

Da manu dextra & sinistra postea mittit Balneum fervidum, & ibi remaneat 2 horas: & optime fricetur. & in aqua munda optime lauetur. potet pomum fond cum Salvia. tam pond in herbo & optime recipitur tarent ij horas. do modo Surgat. & porro dicebat manibat tractum aqua Salvia cum ij palabris castoris. & sic habilitat diu pult fomenta membra cum hoc aqua.

Aqua Ruta Salvia, Lini rapadi celeri ana ℥ss, tuteri, lupini albos, primam celeri, Aqua ℥j petroselini, feniculi, anisi vini ana ℥ss. fiat pulvis & misceatur & distillentur p alembicum.

Nota Qui tremunt sunt faciliores curabiles qua non sunt vere paliticiti, sed ad hoc dispositi.

Causa palisis sunt frigida liquide flegmatici nervos & cerebrum nervos & arteriales, ex qua apoplexia sequitur privatio spiritualis sensus motus destruens.

Fricetur tunica tota palsie oleum Laurinum & Juniperi

Unguentum ad palisim

℞ Castorei, Euforbij, radicum ortum, dictamni, consolide majoris aa ℥j Salvie ℥j pimpinelle, betonice aa ℥ij pulveris scantum ol pond ℈j ung nervini pulveris & anisi liquesce add cera q.s & fiat unguentum

Ad Paralisim Linguae

℞ Succi Salvie, succi primule veris aqua vite aa ℥ss albumina ovorum ij fiat Emplastrum applicetur fronti nolle colli & soluatur Lingua

Optimum ung ad palisim

℞ Succi Salvie ℥j rasure Eboris ℥ij axungie porci q.s. ft ung

Bonum est interdum provocare vomitum in ℥

Elextuarium ad palisim

℞ flor Lavendule sicce ℥j folior ℥ss miscentur & conservantur cum mellis despumati & coquatur in aqua Salvie & distillata primo & postea cum vino albo ℥ij ft electuarium

Pleura de lignis fraxini curat paralisin

Medicina mirabilis in palisim & Gallicam ℥ij ℈ij mirabilis fortis vault me & me fecit. sic medicamentum mittantur in bona retorta cum suis alembico, destillentur in Bal. maris per distillat. mistis cum oil. Laurin ℥j et terebinthe ℥j simul vero destillet mix et separabit aqua ab oleo

Fricetur paliticus unguento & misceatur de oleo illo temperato valido in frigida ut lauda unguentum mirabilis operatus in. confortat valde contra palisim post collatum

Ad paralisim

℞ Rad. pet. maioris M ij Ranunculi M ij hyssopi ℥j salis ℥ij pestentur cum mortario & coquatur in vino alba die puncta usque ad puncta. ℥ss et in eo balneatur membra dolentia mane & sero postea pannis in decoctione madefactis involuantur tum eo die et nocte & hoc modo aut p mij. possit unguentum ut membra oleo Sulphuris ad hyemem mane & sero.

℄ ffor hymbes Benumed and lame ℔ gilles do fud ℥ij troyes ale candell gr vj mixe pe venture ℔ pill xviij and take hem wt rousus of Barbados ij a days in ye morn and lett ye body be prepared first to ℄

℄ ffor the palsy S. fe fellott Grate or raspe ye wood into butter put Beare into all yese dishes and into that beare put ye pulder of yuyt medl let it stand all night to in the morninge drinke itt and sett it in yese dishes dail day and drink it at night to or before Dinner or Supper: and yet was cured of ye palsy of ye handes ar & me selfe told mee 1628

Palsye

ffor the Palsie

℞ Bayes leaues, primrose leaues, Rose leaues, Sage leaues, Stradebery, wich Lauender and Mylefolk leaues M[ix] rnt them tgeth[er] bray them small first them in Barodes greace hy and salt them boile an Hower & argelest gett a roarme streyne it into a boxe wch shut mouth be dridone a stoo then annoint the par from out ward too the other bosome in the norke pull it and do so to ouy other membr[es] it is gretwod for the palsie.

ffor the Palsie

℞ a fatt dogge and dresse him then Boile him; save the fatt and temper it wth mustarde and annoint the grieved membr[es]

ffor the same

℞ Sodden Onions taste them vnder the ymbrod then put them into ij ounces gaulde and mixe them wth a Cymnt or glasse possett and so let the stande. This oyntm[ent] is good ffor the Palsey eth rote cause or for the membred that cann not hunte by dart or shutt bowe.

ffor the Palsie newolic bodd

℞ Sengrint dragon, Marriabu et Agrippe. Pleor de Laurm[ent] bonedicte & Torch mtme, Gandh greate the Mardroe of an Oxe, Euforby muste must ard stedde and pellitory ana ℥ij mixe them and make therof an ointm[ent]

Annoint the par bosomd w[i]th the norke ffor Symuds, Poynds, foot gaude and temples by a good fire.

And Boile ℞ Primrose Lauender and Safron w[i]th ale and drinke it fasting all the Symes both before & after meate

ffor the colde Palsie

℞ Claber rossed of Bolayne lauds ana shred them small put them wth a pound of fresh Butter then boile them and strayne them and annointe therewith

To Releue the Palsie

℞ a quarte of Stronge wenegar and wash the Bodie of the Sick w[i]th the Bruste Budde of the Oake (them nott) and let them boile vntill. The let the patient put his hande therin so hott as he can suffer and keepe them there w[i]th hott cloth to the Sore Synnes and the palsey will goe away

ffor dembe for the palsie

℞ Thime, Sage, Rosm[ary] nolle, rossell and Rote ana Boile them in good wyne vnthil halfe the wyne be wasted then strayne them and therin put Mustard ana ℥ij roll bread & annex them to gether and ouy dayes drinke wyne spoune full of it

Speking of the head & hands

℞ Pryme rose, mustard seede, bayleaues & Sage leaues and Rote ana stamp them all to gether then ad mayd Butter and stamp & mix them wele then make it in Balls lett them lie some dayes then Boile them and strayne them & therwt anoint the nerbe Synnes Poynds & Joynte of the hands.

And Boile Sage in wenegar & therwith wasse the hands.

ffor the Palsie

℞ the yolkes of iiij new galloundes & Boile & strayne it vnthil halfe be wasted then put into the same bryme good thy wery fine pouder & putt in pottle therof. Stirr hit vnto three galounds. Then strayne hit throughe a cloth & take of the strayned ffatt & annoynted ana a good deale Sage & wormwood ana a good deale rype them & Boile all vnto ij galounds then Lett hit coole. then drawe hit throughe a cloth & annoint the par before a good fire

ffor the Palsie

℞ Ambrose, Edo Sage, sole facte Pryme rose, Strabery leaues, Bayes leaues, ana Borage greate ij Boile them all to gether in a morter. then Boile & strayne them in wyne & Boile them Strayned all & annoint the head in a doyle this is excelent

ffor the Palsie

℞ Cloues terebinthine, Smallage et Fumiter ana mix & temper it wt

for the Palsye

Make a pit a yeard deepe and cast rownd it Bricke yt wth rattles and Bones and let the Burnt rubbish the pitt wt a gurdle, wrappd the gurdle Lay a good store of walwort and of Eyebright and make the patient a bedd thereof: then Lay him upon the gurdle and cover him wth the rubbish and Lett him Sweate wth reasonable good fyer

for the Palsie

Take of Sperme of more then gallondes of Sethe it and then put it into a Stone pitt and put therin good store of Sage Leaves a good quantitie of Borage greene & may Butter and Barle all being verie strong to a gallon and lesse then strayne out and anoint therwith before a good fire and Let him Sweate then take a pottle Jugge Borage & Bettony and a pottle of the best white a quarte of Sacke and a little: then put Bruse the herbes and straine them into the wyne and destill them Drinke of this water first and last iij or iiij Spoonefulls at once.

for the Palsie: Gout Stiffe

Take Crowe iij or iiij Eddres cut of their heades and taylles: cut the rest into peeces and them putt into an Earthen pott glased and well Leaded: put into them of the best Butter a good quantitie rounde the pott close, leaue a little hole in the toppe of it, set it Barbe fast in a gentle fire, Let it Boile then Stirring still then put a Linnen cloth and put that into the mouth and then Straine it all out: Let it rise the fire out of glased close stopped the hole in the bottom: anoynt the parte with the Liquor.

Contra paralysin & spasmū

Recipe malloes vermes terrestres & roburantur in olla munda, posita subtus terram

Recipe de isto pulvere ℔ß. ℈viij. galange ana ℥ß contundantur cum nobis deputato ad formam linimenti: give to a person troubled wth palsie ℈ß. & rub at a fire or sunne dum dicitur Pater noster bis vel ter & sic per aliquot dies sanabitur. valet in paralysi de materia phlegmatica.

Note this following Receipt followinge there was famouse cured done for the palsie done 1628.

Take of the strongest olde Sherry Sacke or Malaga Sacke or Canarie wine a pottle of the destilled water of Cardus Benedictus a pottle: fower Yolkes of the Beast Ginger sliced and the Liquor and the Juice of Lemons & Limes quantitie of Cloues, Cedro or three Branches of Rosemary: Boile all these together: then put in of white Sugar Candie ℔j: then Let it Boile a prety while and stirr it so longe as any scum ariseth and after it is risen stirred Let it boile a little Let it rest: then put all into a stone pott or an earthen mouth: Let the partie drink morn & even at the meales and often in the day as he will a quarte of small Ale warme or neare a fire: if he can not drink Sack at meales: then goud to him milde Beare or Ale at meales: but all drinke Ale he must drinke Ale drunke Onlie & from pottle to pottle pottle he be cured & throughed

Palsie off the tonge & Mouth drawn a syde

ffor the Mouthe a wrye

℞ A lose of Browne wrapton Bread
put it in todroe perce Lay one of
the pore apon a yrden and ouer
gott yclowny rawe and hott & it
worry rocke: then put that gott
pore into strounge pomyar and
let it drinke of the pomyar the
all gott as yt ys to be stuffed
applid yt vnto the yrdese and
let it lie faste bounde: in the
meane tyme let the other parte
of the loafe lie apon the yrden
berne apon quycke coales and hott
and wrappe the first in cold then
applie the other gott to the plast
and folowe yt still one gott and
the other frymge on. ℂ

Prob. super. D. Pontastrie wrythe
mouthe / vide draconis to the bare
the fruct pa. 339. is good for y palsie

ffor the same

ffirste purge w^m hieralogodiam
3j the the frosse shall routhmuch
Longe geue it to w^m owre day

Then take the roote of gladen
withe / the pur ple fledware, of mynt
and mutmygge and w^t hyssop make
a Sirroppe w^t Gumme and water
or an Drie, or a plaster: and applie
vnto the vnder parte of the eare
or to the faire Bone. Dr Butler
vnto potletorye and make a garthe
and let the par rede not moche
beforwrythe the mouthe

Hieralogodian. datur mane vel
Sero ad quantitatem castanee.
Tu aqua vallida: raput ab omni
impedimento Liberali.

ffor the mowthe a wrye.

℞ Mouse dard, ritlamy, arcari
pellitory of spayne and ij mice put
& Boyle the in a reyne: Drinke of
this liquor into the nose the one nostrell
& the par festined. this will purge
the good. Also lay a plaster of the
apon the Cymbe in the nek behynd
excellent

ffor the parse of the tonge

℞ Castoreu, ryecebr, myrry, rosis
and m^r triar a magna, make pilles
of them and Holde a pill under the
tonge & Eate it dissolue

ffor the same

Taste an Eggs yarde, then pille
them, then rine the yrm: & all gott
Lay it beyonde in the norse, to the
vnder parte of the yrde gott

ffor the same

℞ Dilli berie hebenj Sowre
Seede ni vnder m^r salt & Pue
vntill halfe the oyle be wasted
and therewithe anoint the tonge

ffor the same

℞ the rebans dryed of the tree
vitis alba. i. Arborea. put of the
ashes into vynegre reyne & drinke
yt mynd mor muche to purge &
this is good for losse of speche &
hoorse nes

ffor the same

℞ the destilled roote of radish
and of Eringo & pimpenell aña
destille them againe and hold it in
your mouthe / to longe as the rame
& roote the tongue and the nayle
of the hand bounde by / a good for
it is good for losse of speche

for losse of speche

℞ Sowthe or rue rood the & rub
yt well betweene the & and
then Smell vnto yitt that the
Sauor maye goe to the Braynes

And yowe the fest of parmi
tose and Sowthe rue rood to drinke

ℂ ffor speche lost.

℞ oleum Butiri q. vel my droppes
and not aboue xij & mix it with
rongue of Calfe going to bed date
Eate.

Sorrel rum mirabolanorum
℞ Lettice ronpallue make oute the
ad oile of Rose & anoint the aking
members. zatho pomisse mixed

Spasmus) est rontraxio nervor
versus suam originem & por
ronsp quos mustuli rontrahunt
Et spasmus dicit potest
extenuto quia nervij extenduntur
in latum

Cura

℞ Lauam Sutridam & immissa in
oleo rallida mastic & stomatico ap
plicetur & proxime. caput fomen
tetur cu oleo nardino vel lauri
no rapite applicetur

Se glisterd arute & stett
in loco rallido in quo fit refrigeratio

Se spondilis deslorentur
valet oleum rotarum pudaz et
succ empleast foliorum lentisci cum
vino & mastic tanto & virgo cum
oleo philosophor

Oleum philosophor sic fit

℞ Labdanij quantu volueris
storax rall, lactuce aloes, ambor,
muscj, mirre, thuris, spodij, gariophyl, maiorane, rall aromat,
storax rubi ana quantum vult
rosaceum, q.s. Distilla inde oleum
et conservatur oleum pectoris vel dimini
vel pharmacy
Confert epilentie, tachicardie, palpitat
spasmum & contractionis nervorum
futurum frig, podagre & sciat & ol
doloribus durit & geniculi, sphenalgie
renum vesice genitarie &c.

Electuarium

℞ Cimini, piper, Castorij lauri ana
ℨiij ℈ feniculi, apij ana ℨj ℈
Laurion, petroselinj ana ℨj genciane
℈ij diagridij ℈ij agarici ℈ij rabarb
ℨij turbith ℨj mellis q.s. fiat electuarium
de quo sumat per ℨj dabis ad grana
aubolano. ista electa valet in orbi
passionis pectoris in oleo philosophor

For the crampe

℞ Oyle lij pote of pellitory and let
rupturnor & simij ana ℨj of euforbium
℈j all in pulder. put all in a glas and
set the glas into an oper vessell of
water & let it boile softly. Let the fire
then frame & putt wax in sunder
in vomitor ℨij ℈j and anoint therwt

Clm

For the crampe

vide pa. 72. r. 2. m. 1. applied gott.

An oyntment for the crampe

℞ Bay leaues lij repp the in
pound them p a pint of wyne then ad
the oyle lij and boile all whil the
wyne be wasted. then is good for the
crampe & cold humors

Unguentum mirabile

℞ Olei rostinj, olej de pipe rubei
ana ℨiij olei de de pecorbio & de
laurinis ana ℨij. terebint non lota
℈ij cera alba q.s. fiat unguentum mirabile

For the crampe

Drinke the pulder, of the dried pesell
of a garlic wt ale in hymes and anoint
therwt as aforne

For the crampe

℞ Rue crampe gut wt fresh butter
then make it in balles & take gut rose
ix or x daies then in broth and stem
gut rose then ad unguent a little &
stew gut rose & the oyntm anoynt

Experimenti of Dato

A Frere of S. Dauing a broken legge &
did set it & rubbed into him oyle
hym found tried into the foot of a
spindle the knott of a thistle. Inquired
of him the cause he had for the cramp
(saying) the afrayed did vex trouble
him after the knott hard of

For the crampe

℞ Radices Brome, decoque in aqua postea
pista & sc, vel in vnguentu dictum
vel. oleo de lilio, vel & amendillo, vel
de seminibus linj, vel ana dictorum rollo Emplu

For the same

℞ radices drong ℨiij, Sinzibers albj &
mirre mustate ana ℨj terebint ℨij mastic
& lignaloes tritis extende sup pannum
& applicetur rollo & rollo & Spondilibus

vide pa. 140. r. 2 in fine
vide pa 72. r. 2. III
vid pa. 69 olio of aparitio

for the crampe

for the Cramps

Aqua destillata Cardui Benedicti et valde
Singulariter in Spasmo

mirabile ad Spasmum

℞ Succum pomorum Siluestrium et tu
ca fiat mixtura ratione ad Spasmum et
et Lora Spasmatica: Jnd

A plaister ℔ praised that stands next
forbears vnguent yet is
it doth
℞ Alliuiat optime hoc plumbi rubei pul ℔ i
alij rationali hoc Surgens husband
℞ Alleuiat optime hoc plumbi rubei pul ℔ i
alij rationali & subtilissime pul hoc Surgens husband
mix them with the rotten
Jam were gone: then while it on a gentle
fier (and stirr it not on before) and a little
mixture hot fyer with the red
turne grey continuing Boiling and stirring
and boyling of it vntill it alonge vnto the dryne
and boyling of it vntill it alonge vnto the dryne
thicker or darker. then drope a droppe of
it vpon a trencher longue being rotted yf it
it vpon a trencher longue being rotted yf it
and it hard cleaue not sticke together it is
Vnguent. then
vnguent warm
rotten leaues: and
rod shutt them and
it well rotten and

The vertues

1 Applied to the region of the stomake it easeth
2 Applyed to the region of the stomake it easeth
3 Aplied to the bottome of the belly it
4 Applied to the nauell it easeth the belly
and stomach
5 Applied to the nauell it easeth humors and
6 Anointing the temples, and the foreheads,
and belly them
7 Anointing the temples and the foreheads
8 Applied to the nauell it easeth the pulse and
Drawes out humors from the head: And
easily the grosse of the head
9 Laid on the belly of a woman prouoketh
her termes: maketh her fit for conception
10 Laid upon the Loins easeth the strangu
11 Laid to the nauell it easeth the strangling
of the wombe
12 It easeth wounds & sores old and noysome
the dead flesh first taken away &
vnguent it is applied vnto a sore
let the plaister be twice so big as the sore
dressed it morning & euening and
warme it a little before the aplied it
And plaister wrapped about with lasso
longe and many daies

ppare

Prepare the Vnguento for the
same plaister in this manner

℞ Hogges meale ℔ i vpon strong vinegar
sower strayne it through a linnen cloth
and let it stand all night
mixe: the next morning set it on the
fyre and let it boyle vntill it be
thicke: then take it off and put it
into a glasse or earthen vessell and
when it is cold put to it
mixe it well together and
vse it

℞ Mucilagin rotarum ℥ i
℞ Gallbanum ℥ i vnguento li
mixt. Leaue of mixe them
Stone or wodden morter: then
a basen possett vnguento
mollifying nature vnto
mollient. Take them
putrifying water
Gentle fyre and
then strayne
Leaue the Gallbanum
then put to
mixe them
& Vnguento
℞ Succi Herbe Porri li rotati
mixti ℥ iiij
Take the
Gallbanum
Vnguento
℞ Gallbanum Mucilagin ℥ i vnguento
Take the
and
Vnguento
℞ Succi Herbe Porri li rotati
mixti ℥ iiij
Take the
Gallbanum
Vnguento
℞ Mucilagin ℥ i vnguento
Take the
and
Vnguento

Brawmed Lyne bbb

℞ the Pates troppes and leaues of Lowbane before midsomer: after midsomer the leaues and stalkes of Lowbane: water tresell, ana Bruse them to gether in a morter, then boyle them in Running water tyll they be tender. Presse the Brawmed plant out of his water. And lay on the Lowbes so Lott as may be suffred So this tendyr in a dry and stille wasse it well in the water

Brawmed in the Body

℞ Rosemary tyme and sage Take thy Scalle them in a morter then boyle them in a quarte of Regall royall to the Halfe, then ad aquauite and strayne them, and Lett them Stande in Regall Royall then wasse the greffe therwith Lyght as may be suffred iij or iiij tymes in

for Synnes and for my Synnes

member into Lyte Dowe kind

℞ Wulfes mount, mus iij Rue water mynt ana iij Bay Salte Mary or iij Stamp them all together very Smale then put of the Oyle into a Lyttle vyoll then take Some ij greate Candyls put all thyse to gether in a Lyttle morter and beate them a Lyttle then put them in to ij quartes of Regall royall and boyle them well: Then wasse the member with the same so Lott as may be suffred: and Lyne the Buyse to the plare Lott: and Lett it abyde 24 houres. Then Bore the Buyse ageane & do as afore Sayde

Brawmed or Stiffe Lymbs

℞ Rosemary Flim Lyll from the Body and Scrape the Lymbs therin and Lett it ly maynd 24 houres at the Leaste

for Stiffe Limbs

Make a Strounge worte as you ran of a Buschell of malte. then put in Hott worte Sumynd Lyme & grounde malte ij. Stirr them well. And therwith Bathe the parte Lott as the ran. And when you doe rub the Lymbe Anoynt them with nedes oyle & Oyle of Camomyll mixed to gether before a good fyer & Lett it sinke well in the Lymb.

To Stale on hands of the Limbes

℞ Duo aut tres uncye ana Mij Vnguenti Dyle and malue sup, aut a quarte: Boyle yᵉ Lowbes therin Halfe an Howre: then Strayne them out of the Lyquor Lyttle and then wrappe it in a Lambe Skyn & Lay warme upward. do this xx daies Soe together when the Lymbes be well

℣ For Stiffe and Sore Limbes &c

℞ good Aqua vite or rosye water of Roses and mix them and anoynte the Roots and Lymbes & Ryses before the Sunne Ryse but yᵉ Sun be fulle vp.

Contra obstomachum nimia mosatt

℞ Unguentu Dia althee destrappe mosus hoc rollappeu Ʒiij publicis quid. q. Misce ru unguento 24 epithimi agitando: detur roquantus ferij aqua[ndo]: Stando roquantus smulle Lenticulis, quo ad Sᵗ and from Lyver Lenticule vola ℔ Panum from Lyver Lenticule & fiat in turbo Lenissimus frata = tione

Con obstomachum &c

℞ Horbar Tanat ch roqud in aqua Vite Lenitur ru da. est mirabile mysie at Nesty

Contra Contractionem nervorum

℞ Succu Ebuli, q. nipte m alle ovi vitrou, quod non sit nimis Stricti ovi = Lati, & in volue in pesta, in Lyssitudine Lini, pennis, & mittat in furnu, et roquid durat paulo Lentius, tur ovi pe dum et extracte succu Lentius ad Vsum. est vt optima in dolore et contractione nervor. & paldis de oleo ramino iij vel vj gtem est mirabile

Ad rontrad & durities nervor & dolorem fortem

℞ Foxib marini Mij quoquatur in q.s. fortis Lixiuij ad ℔. Solue rolatu & ru calatu per se Lumigatio ad lord & embrocatio quater vel Septies in die sustinere potest

Contra accidentia membra

℞ Comes nigre & ru pinguedo vnguo membrum

Sinues hurt & or weake

Ad extenuar membra

℞ Oleum Amygdalar amar ℔ss
Vitri ℥ss bene tacto roque & line

Ad idem

℞ Pulmon of Fyper vitul, rofell
Salvie M.v. pigri pill ℥j dest pa
& unge.

Pro membro arefacto of
exsiccato

℞ fimum Equinum & Bull in Butiro
mixj Sues fauctus & applica call.

ffor a Synue or a rad gaule

℞ Oile of Roses & make it gott & wild
put it into the plaste & gott as may
be suffered & use it while yt be moist

Or

℞ Oile of Roses ℥ij Bole ℥ij opij
a little: mix them well & applie it
while the paine lasts

A plaster for the same

℞ Olei Rosat misce Rosar ana ℥ij
Olei pirin. j. Laurin ℥j Boile them
a little upon a soste fier: and applie
all gott & sperad for yt plaster

℞ Barlie meale, Bean meale &
the meale of fenugreeke ana M j
of rancinill flowers, mallolos,
worme wod, trallamint, Ebrad of
Arcabite ni gonden ana M ß mixe
℥ij Cummyn, & oyle of rambinill ana
℥ij royne Boiled q.s. temp them all
to gether & make w.r. yt plaster &
applie gott

Vnguen hũ ad idem

℞ roses, terebintine, Dilibany cuser
-by ana ℥ij olei Rosat ℥iij ß unge
ressat Dolcient

ffor the same

℞ water flowre Boile yt in royne
water gott be so thick as pappe &
applie yt gott

ffor the same

℞ angle roax ℥iij terebintine roncet
℥ix masticke ℈ij sarcocoll, frankin
-cense ana ℥ij strong Vinegar q.s
and strayne make a soste ointment
Teb & applie for gold in the
sinewe.

ffor the same

℞ Oyle of Rue and oyle of yeuy wood
roysne gnd wodj in the temple of S Johñ
rauled Lana Succida applie it gott

ffor Synues rutt

℞ Angles tenderly Boile them in oile dis
-tild hippocrisstick gott the extremitie of
a Cattes Tay tied to the grosse of Sinew
one dayes in royne & xx dayes before ye
remoue gott

Aliter

℞ Angles tenderly, stamp them putte
Oyle and apple gott ij dayes

ffor Sarke of eyle put the water of the
worme in the Bacon royne of an oppe

ffor Sprunge Synues

Oleum nerd mum

℞ Spike nard ynoune ounce but more
of the dirs: pine gott wood, them Boild gott
in Oyle: strayne gott and use it to Synues
that bee sprunge

Oyle of Camamill vj grad

Ways in the Synues

℞ Oyle gut hoven ffrayse & Boile them
make the flesh fall from the Ends then
strayne gott: Apple the same to all
sore affected passions & benummed

To hunt and comfort Synues

℞ Greate Earth worme lett ale ij
Royne ℥ij: Boild them strayne them and
keep them vnto your use

Sprinkling of Synues

℞ Bryonie Roote Bate & wray his ende
keep the Rote from the Ende of a royne
greate Bunch grease & gett yolkes of
ana ix daies then stamp them & Boile
them Boile them over a gentle fier &
then Boile them over a gentle fier &
strayne gott in sleeue of Scarlett then strayne
it and keep it in a double Glas Bud
anoint therwith

Synues Sprunke

℞ Snayles in the shell wash them in
a model and keep the Liquor that doth
run from the gutty may Butter & vermuid
mylke ana: mixt them & gether & mixe
them well and rayne anoint therewith

ffor the same

℞ Terebint pura ℥ij Bake yt in water
water Boile yt but keep the water to spin
add fresh Butter ℥ij mixe them to
gether then ad aqua Vite q.s. mixe
them well and anoint therewith often

ffor the same mr George
Wardham

℞ make

Clxj

℞ water cresses, Camomill ana M j grynd them small then put them or Barly them wth vegetable mbals and Gummys little unto a pultis. the applid it gett a pow a lymon rlose

wch hys g. re. Sathy dead many excelent cures in serunk Symds & Barlinge w^m hys not to be rejudg. Gyo.

for Symds Scrongs &c

℞ the Tops of Horehaund, roast them rebaud. stamp them wth oyle. then fry or Barly them & all gett Sydus it plaster wayse, & yt will draw them outs

Nerue oils &c all.

℞ Rosemary mother of thyme, Sage of verbine of ye watrish, camomill of garden myrte, nepte, wormwodde, Rue, costmary, Salom, Bay leaues, Red Nettle, Smallage, Marsh mallos Lemon Mallows, Yellow Docke, wall-roots, clypers, water cresses, bitony Lauender, woodbind leaues ana M j.C of the fairest Sage ye raw gett My Fenel them then stamp them all nd Murcher togeth. then putto Barbs greate rlare fed li iij Butter li ij and stamp all to geth^r now small them put them into ye pott stopp it close and lett them so stand ix daus then set all ouer the fyr m^i a great pomp: and putto them good oyle li and vegen att to moiten lett them to putt into a Bagg and strayne yt rood: then put it into a rlean pesse and putto yt wyte wyne li and so Barly yt nothe yt bee greend: then strayne yt rlean & lett stand myld daies: then ad wax it stand myld daies: then ad wax rull small and alitle m^i fyrst pulder ana ℥j then Barly it well and keep it. good for Symds

To keepe Butter all the yeare

℞ Butter clarifie it three tymes through a rlean rlose from the Bridge: and keepe in a rlose erthen pott or glasse: and then it is good to anoint scrunks and benumbs Symbs wth all:

To comfort hurtt Symds

℞ decum Benedict tu & oile of Camomill ana thrist comfort Symds marueilously.

for Smuds rutt

℞ Lyce greate wormes bind them to the hurts and them let rutt they dye & fall: so long as yt worms die and no longer. when they be wort it smell

for pricking of a horne

℞ the skin of an Adder and keep yt upon the rout nary side of the plat pricked. wch as the pricke upon the out side of the legge lay yt upon the inner side and it will draw the horne from litt. But if ye keep litt upon the pricke yt will draw it in further. vide pa 17.

for the same

℞ a Snayls shell and all and bind to the plat where the horne is

for the same

℞ Smallage, Egshenwood, Groundsill ana M j scrape tallow ℔ multa ab ea eggs, Turpentine waxe, ana ℔ multa ad tota mitte vegeton mbals M j vinegar ℥vj the grid powder of Aloe a quarter (make yt Rasid ni to powder) and boyle them all to gether tyll the eggs be fine then lay it upon the sore & gett as it may be suffred. if hard to mortifye and Rotte hugs vpon it it will take it away and wormes yt will take and Lade it on tyll the paine and Rotte myte be gone

Then take gummy and stone pitch ℥ij rozin of an egge rood beaten ad hearb of vegeton flower q^s and make them a Salue and dresse yt twice Euadeu my fathers aid of Gm plenty prayse & mayse vsed:

To draw out a horne

℞ the ymer bark of the Hartshorne rutt yt in pores the Length of a finger a good handfull: Boile it in water tyll yt will Rase the Bread but roast of fruyt & then stampe it small in a morter & put a rag^d the make rlean. then put to yt wyte wine vt ar rlarst wyne q^s and Boyle yt bark wine and water to gether & then them rood. and applie it hot as may bee suffred & when you perceiue it will drop out the horne.

m^r Cooke.

for the same

Stampe Snailes wth feather rosemary and rootes of roses to gether & applid yt hys druken very mutch.

Clvij

Prickinge of a Hearne

In the prickinge of a hearne I vsed for to dresse it with Sanguis Draconis gott and my owne plaster: yf it did not worke well in time yf it tarried longe before I did put the I vsed Valeriana Scabiosa or some matured and Symbuds Black Scoope plaster vsed.

CC In the prickinge of a hearne I take Scabias leaues and did punne them in a Morter and Symuds gaue very great and applied it to the: yt did presently ryppen the place so that the hearne came out and upon the place was easily healed:

CC The like wt Briony roote as in Holands Byble rubbed of

The practise did run to my mynde 1613. & 1614. 20.

vide pa 17. vol. 1. in fine of Black Scoope it is excellent and still vsed: I did print this & diuers other first twenty sept 20

Symuds Ointm

℞ Tunsode 1. gradend yelw, rallad also maydenwort: walwort 1. dand worte: Barbe lymes of yor Iorset & ana. q S. Boile a steeple head of the flesh in water very well the Iorse being boiled) strayne of the fatt and hope it being cold) then take some of Symuds water of the vessell & in the vppe as ye Iorse: and some of oyle good stamped in good wine vyne and be myxt all to gether very well in an erthen pott and boile them after from well and anoint the Iorse against good frost

The medicine pa: 42 of waite sope is good for a hearne

For pricking of a hearne vide page 17. v. 1. the Lady Grove of Wilton for medicine the best of all

Nota that for Symuds to stop the hearne to speed Stronger

℞ Ambrosia, Camomill, Heaton, Mouse Ear, Rebort, Scabious, Symuds, Red sage, Lauds foot, Rose ana M. Bay leaues M. of the tops of the rose: stepe them in white wine vpon 14 dayes: then boile them vntill they be very tender & in a very fayre pan: then take them out & stand the liquor to settle: then for your Symuds

For wyttered & drayed Symuds

℞ Galls bruised as they make yule of: steepe them in good wyne vinegar very well: Breake them in pieces: rub the Horse very gentle & stand for a day or two dryed standing by ye: then do the same with the Iuice of Garlick & Onyons & Smoke & gather a fire stand on ye ground & take the Iuice of Leeke of Holy & Bind at the same: Read this paper it is well vide pa 298

Clown

For the Horse in the flesh

℞ wormwood, Marigolds, Centory, Greate Plantan, the Roote of the mond ana of Egremony some quantity, in Nouember at all the feast pull them in a morter pull them in an erthen pott & pull them vnto gar li ij of my Boles from on ℞ goates fatt vnto Calfe the fatt of bo roasted then strayne it Garden and the strayned Iuice wax molten in the milk of a woman, gallon & melted & strayned, mastick, oniment, allom all in pulder ℥j Blatt grease ℥j the Iuice in pulder ℥j Blatt grease ℥j the Iuice ℥ij Rasins ℥ij mell all & Boile it into a plaster strayne it & make it vnto

For the same

℞ water cresses Cork and Roote of Polipody ana li ß galbanu ℥j stampe the Gorbel: then boile all in Vrine & and apply it

The Gorbe Nature Bruised and applied Sweeth out the hearne

And Polipody alone doth it

Beanes Beaton in a morter and ad to Gunny is good for Horse

℞ Ground Ivie Bruise it a little the Iuice it in a pott & mixt very well: then lay the Horse and let him lye vpon the parett plate in the hynde:

For drynes and Gardnes of Horse and Symuds

℞ Clouer Nigella Dulcis & anise

For Symuds Ointm

℞ Some Cresses, Limons & Tarragon & let them in good wine & apply them in a Morter mixt and Rubbing

For lame Horses

First a Horse at a narrow mouth in the Forest of Molcombe, then to Symonds Lodge a place of a Keeper called and vpon the Keeper his yard set the Horse deep into the water & let it stand a quarter of an houre & let it stand a quarter of an houre his hands and legge vpon the ground:

Marmolds & mundifrat

℞ good milke li ij Verdigrease ℥ij Copperas Lime and stir it thicke: stamp the Horse & rub cold water pap & rose it

For the same

℞ Pitch & butter ana li ij wax ℥iij Boile the last them roole a little & put in Sall ℥ij verdigrease ℥ij pul mixt

Panaritio ost Apostema tallida articulos m Latere ad unguis cum grauis dolorib & quandoque ulceratur & producit ad corrosionem: & quandoque transit Causa
Sanies exulcerationis subtilis & fetide & tunc ost timor digiti
In principio emergentis m acuto tallido, mixto cum farina hordei: postea pone
for Emplu 24 Draganthi usti, thuris aue 3ij flor axis 3ss adaquantur
cu modico et sup pone: Si fuit corrosiua humor tunc administra Calcadion
pa 42: Quando ulceratur impone aloes cu Arcanito m modu emplastri sub in
pulbre: et coopiatur cu panno imbuto in uino. Et quando incipit cicatrizare
Sanies ex panaritio ulcerato, tunc cauteriza et intunde ut non cambulet &
malitia in loco digito. Deinde cura donec sanetur. & ideo nō aplicetur oleo ne
Si unguis corrodat ot iis ou reparare 24 Corap nu ot emplastr cu pulbe
antiquo modo et Emplastru modo facto sup pone donec ingrij. Mr Jhō Arden ad idem.
He writes that a wonne Carnose a stroke upon the thumbe wt a mallet grew &
could not heale it wt Sanguinolentis pa 78 neither wt sanguinis viridis, nor wt pulvis
rubeus: But was enforced at a last yeare to shaue it & then grew heled it.
This disease Panaritio is called a vegitfeadoe wt is a dangerouse &
and hott ympostume: and doth take the bone in the fingare and quite a waye in
a short time but if heale often send and rut of the ouer fome so saue the rest of
the heal vppon of[fen]de heal bin longe about it & could not dead it:
Thealed them as followis and failed not if they raue in time Deo gras

Dr Parony this digitar

Synuch partid or Curtd
Heaue many that took on them greate
still when a Synud hath bin cutte or old
putrefy sume tymes: that after ye ou
or more months dressinge heal not bin filled
and the reason ab fourth a bed was for
that they could not stoppe a certen kind
of matter Called that issued forth from
the Synus cutte or rutt: wch may
be deeme by Digestinge to turne the blud
into quitture: & that wch yolde is
matter. and so heale still doppe vide 339.

If the sinus pulder of wch to
Sugar be put the Synus put to that
will make the humor wch they could
watring of the Synus tht & so it will
heale excell after the digestion vide 349

But in a desperate rauby do
may do this

Rose water or Spring water lb Sublimat
in fine pulder 3j mix them & let them vnite
dissolue then put in this water

But my Second way of curing
fistula pa 23. with: this hath bin matter
Certen as well in Dogge and naturall
the nose and passing required by them
fistules and old Sores: but because it
is came full Seldom to be vsed but in
rased of extremyties wch in heal
often vsed still: and new it is found so great

On stubbes he wrote the dome the Sinus
wrote and I impute Julius Secretus
to Basilicon and it did stoppe it prosbut
vide pa. 41 r 2. & 67. r 2. you may behold
bee bent in the pulder Secretus: or in
the pulder of Sibill: that it stark on and
a vente it write Basilicon or Sinus Cartd:

Add marshstrandw glasow
24 pulu pomat radendd nu pterubis et
intoperata nu melle fiat Emplu

Add idem
24 Sulp viroi simi, Cynaer alby, aath fortis
ppositus Cinefer pond:

ffor a wastflame
24 Blank Coope 3ij of Cut 3j or 3ij mix them
with ax ungue rosin & aplita

Cc A pulder & water for foule Sores
Take roote well Dryed red. 3ij Allum shut into
3ij in fine pulder well mixed keepe it close
in a close glas. Boile Spring water take the
from the fier & when it doth cease boyling
from the fier & when it doth cease boyling
rast in of the pulder by little and little & stirr
as the while arise and shall coole stirr in the
bottom vide in pa. 45 the first water

Case. Some of the sonder open the foule
filthye Sore and then rouse it & lent or
flesye rott and let the sore daube then take
into the Sore (if it will not out gush)
other rose rott: And when it is cleane rott
rinse in the water in a or 4 times a day and
then put in the water in a or 4 times & presse
hard on the Sore & heale it other ways as
I follows the Direction in pa 24 r 2. keepe out
the dust & mugg as ye raw.

To heale an olde Sore

ffirst remember to make the Sore rede from dead flesshe: then wash water and Salue sett downe before the surgeon dothe followe:/

℥ Rasme, resaue wax, frankensence ana ℥ij tallowe, rare rose may Butter ana ℥ij. putt in the rasme & frankensence molt all ouer a softe fyre: let it rooll a litle then put in the Iorsse of plantan, yarrow & woodbinde, Englishe ana ℔ij Boile and strayne them, well pound a Salue and then putt it vpp:

Wasshe the Sore with herb water

Set a pottle of Spring water on the fyre and when it is hott, put therin ℔ij white or Sacke Copperas ℥ij & mingle it, Lymme ℥ij let it boyle & skimme it round: then take it from the fyre and put in Sage M/ & when it is cold putt it vpp: & wash the Sore therwith

ffor the same ointment

℥ white leadde ℔j Bole ℔ij. finely mingled made in fine pulder then temper it with Sallet oyle putt it into a Gallipot with a Sticke or Spattle, and when Symarchat then is vse it, and when you worke annoynte the ~~sore~~ ℥ij oyle of Roses ~~and oyle~~ of mastick ~~and~~ ℥ij of bole & frankensence ℥ij of oyle of Roses ℥iij & mingle it well together, beforehand for more ease of the patient annoynte about the sore with oyle of Roses & then lay on the plaster & dowse into a rosenall then put plaster & Spread it on Lynen rolle & apply all

A good Salue to dresse offe

℥ Smallage M/ Bauny, Bedwinde ana M/ may Butt rare rose a put them in a mortar Sage M/ Sorrell, Sorbate ℔j mix them with Smale lose Sheepes Suet & Butter ℔ij of each & lett them lye & rotte & make it vp in a Salue

hadd them the Sticke may be made in quantitie: then it will grabble Brown, worte ab water pas 2. Byssope: ab m. ℥ij. ab ℔ij Sengreen & Sale

96. Aqua Alluminis rotha pruritū

℥ Alluminis qu. ℥ij optime; rij addatur Sticke pleb Bonj arthi & fortiū: Bullantes ad ℔ij. tunc remove ab igne & roletur rota pruritū; Stabit, ex phlegma vid ℥ij

Alluter: ℥ij alluminis ℔ij aque rumicis ℔vi: Bull ad ℔ij. valet ad ignem Satranum

Unguentū de Limo for a foule Sore

℥ fine Linte of Lynen rolle ℥j opopanax ℥ij of myrrhe, Aloes, Frankensence ana ℥x Litharge, Aloes, Sorrell, and Verdigrise ana ℥ß in fine pulder boile all to gether to a Salue.

ffor an old Sore

℥ terre vrbis pa. 56. r. 2 sub fine Leaue out the mastick An Excellent plaster

℥ Lapis calla ℥iij put Bullaunt water to consumpt cloth, rare, rewett axungia & parmacetie, an ℥iij mastick olibanj, thures pul ana ℥j olej ℔j Lapis calamin & adipe, after pulu. strew ~~ordinando~~ ordinem in fine et operetur: add albumen ~~ouorum~~ in fine et operetur fine antea ~~de~~ tolle C

albumen ouorum in mistione

A water to heale wounds Sores and Sockes in seruants

℥ plantan water ℔ij of Rose water ℔ij water of the flours of rosemary ana ℔j Boile the herbes in an Earthen pott well loaded on a soft fyre as Sublimate in pulder ℥j in Sallet oyle; then let it be cold and keepe it in glasse ware wt this duly Setond day and Lettice water strayne it: shake the Sublimate stronge be knt ℥j.

A water for soft Sores

℥ Running water ℓ gallonde put therin of Smallage and Red rybard ark leaues ℔j sage a handfull thrust: set all upon the fyre and when the water is warme, warme put therin of madder in pulder ℔ij mingle all on Ligg and salt ℔j mingle rebard & right allom: boile all to gether: strayne it & keepe it close

Aqua tāmatorū

℥ of tamers water a pottle of rose water ℥iij Rose allom ℥ij of white patriole Lind temperer ana ℥j Boile all to gether Let it run through a linen Sacke or Bagge and keepe it close stopte or Bagge it is good for fistula palsyes stopte it is good for fistula palsyes mould worme and all inflations &c

alluter

℥ tamers water, allom: madder and vinegar Boile them and wet sheets in the water and apply hot hott twise a Day

Alluter

℥ tamers water ℔j Running water a pottle of the best Malgar ℥iij of Sage M/ Let them stand in stuffe and hott & distill out: or Boile all to a quarte wet Lynd route them and apply to the Sore ij a Day

A red water for marmolds and Cankers

make stronge Lie of warme water & ashes of dryed wood: then take Bark dust ℥ij Lent ℔j mix to the Lie & let it stand 24 howers: then let the water runne through a sleeve set it ouer the fyre against and put therin a pottle of Barly roose & allom ℥ij of the shaps of madder Lick Let them Seeth well & let run hot ouer them strayne it & keepe it close stopte & warme wt gett.

ffor wounds & Bruises

℥ Smallage, woodbinde, plantan, agrimy Betony, Brown worte, valerian, mallowes Serpente Tonge ana M/ corne pint them well & Sermes grated Let them lie 16 or 20 days made in balls then boile them: and ad of rasme in pulder ℔j steep suet ℔iij Lett all boile pretty it be greene: then ad of hurr penlyne mastick ℔ß finely well: take it from the fyre let it rest a litle: then put in Sallet oyle ℔ß & litle & litle: stir it and then strayne it & keepe

Unguentū de Limo

℥ fine Linte of Lynen rolle ℥j opopanax ℥ij rosine, oyle, stirry, & frankensence ana ℥x Litharge Aloes, Sorrell, mixe & ana ℥ß in fine pulder: Bull. f. a.

Hernia est dolor qui accidit aut ex relaxatione virgarii, aut ex rupture virgarii

Ex relaxat rito descendit paulatim in tempore longo & non subito neque ad scandu bursa.

Ex rupture subito descendit ad scandum bursa

Et isti scirrides vocantur Hernia intestinalia

Sunt autem alij scirrides qui accidunt in bursa testiculoz qui sunt tria vz Aquosa Ventosa Carnosa

Est quosa nichil aliud est, quam aqua gelida humiditatis, et rarefacta extra sobrietate testiculoz; qua cutim materia sic stimat ad dol. Et quam dignidem accidit ex pituitosa sive testiculos et signum istius est splendor et grauitas in tangendo sedat tactu 2

Ventosa cognoscitur per eosdem = rientes sunt fundere et mutate tactum 3

Carnosa, signa sunt grauitas pro = ritas, et durities cum tumefactione dolorem et rarefacta est officio nat = io ad testiculoz aut percussio et omnes ei scirrides possunt curari cauterisatione.

Cauterisatio potentialis rupture

In loco sup os pectinis cum instrumento vel alio simile signa, et ibi apponas medicamina combusta combusta vero cute vel medicamina apponas cruda medicamenta quod tam diu teneandu est donec perfundatur postea pedem debite taxino robusti qui distentur Et crura) removere et medicamina cum ratione gubernandu postea interim quousq (per vestigia cicatrix sedat to debz continuo donec pulmus fuerit optime consolidatum. & post quam curaueris et tenueris Bruteria artificialiter factu & alios to dict ita quod efficiatur sana bitur:

De Cauterisatione actuali vel ferro: Ista is so painfull that no man will endure Ett ad f hunk hoare ferro f draw forwards to wrytd Ett.

Ob pedimis is the shaarebone

Watt my Rupture

Take fyne garfold flax & make therof a broad playett then spread theron the white of an egge well beaten: theron strawe the fine powder of Bole vnto Ett bee stronge & rodd. then my middest of the playet rutt a hole to thrust the yeards through

make also a longe of the almost so bigge as a mans little fingar, wch a longe thronge att the ende and drosse it with the playett wch Bole to the longe thronge dole, serue to plucke out the tonke furth of the rodd.

Then take vpp the rodd wt rowt the fingar and the thumb & hold it fast wch the leffte hand and lett go the other side faste and straine Ett hard a brodt: then wch the mise rutt a good rodd Lett in the stem of the rodd.

Then let the rodd be laide abroad flatt.

Then open the gold and gather vp the tryppe arke wt the fingars and holde it faste in the hande

The gold rogers the guttle round out bee mge take vpp gather it all towards the mark of the yeards wayte it is fastned and there wch the bonde naile break Ett off wch the pece of the yarstle & gnawe the heare: this is the greatest pame to endure.

Then be sure the gold faste be tryppe arke.

Then hand the lugatures adding it is fastned with a pinse or two of treble folde of good thread (well waxte) & yeelde waxe) and hold it fast at one end wt youre tuggte hand: and let on other hand hold the other ende and cast Ett about the tryppe arke wt the holde in the leffte hande so neare the before de the raw & pluck Ett so hard as may bee and cast Ett a bonde crosse or thrise & knit it fast then rutt the thread long of and let it lie in the rod or pinse.

Then put in ye longe nutt the rodd and
lett the little trusse hange out: and
put on the plaget to stope the bludde
and put onne iij or iiij lynon clothes
upon the plaget nutt as fast as.

But fyrste nutt of the stronge
veyne yt did bett in ye lyttle hawde
close by the bryndle of the Ligature
as yt can possible even hard to the
knott of the Ligature

Note well whether the stone
runn with the veyne or nott yf it
do keepe him close for hongre sake

And this lett the pacyent lye all
that dayes and nyghte
upon the mordre bathe him with sod
mallowes in water typpid & pressed
warme and smeringe gott to keep
it from Swellinge and so ye
must doe other dayes.

Then ye must applie a dyge[sti]ue
wt the yelke of an eyge and turpentine
beaten to gether or fyne lynt or lynt
or tow spredge and still keep the rodd
upon with a sponge

upon the 9 daye some or xth daye
after assone the Ligature wasshed it
will runne all daeple or nott. yf
yt run of with stronge yt keepe it
as ready yf not stand and ensure
for smitinge the Ligat[ur]e runneth
of sunder yeat some other.

The Ligature and sponge must be doone
then shald lye nutt in the purse
with mollocke plaster, Diapal[m] lyttl
Basilicon, and greene hartes ease
bate a litle mirr: or ane ij mingle
them to gether upon lyes to all
molted and applid yett.

This is comonlie doone in xij or xiij
daies or lesse or more

During yt time lett him keepe good
diett and lye in his bed warme
and yt is good to purge & emptie
his bodye before ye nutt com
Beware of cold drinke and taking
cold in a my wyse.

This was troubled to most & one
that was sterge his man and
I see forge good gitt to have
effected. but by cause I was
informed yeat I could not do itt
for ondy resisting ye hand a bonke lye
I prepared yt must make a drawinge
knott roging the wax will hold from
slipping.

And lye sand wax will cause yeat ye
Ligature will hold it selfe and
it will not of[fe]nd a sharp oude.

For the Rupture. C. C.
Take Comfery, smallage, daysie tops,
aua a good quantitie: Bate them & make
them into pulder: & so much of this
pulder as will lie upon a sillinge
put it into youre mowte shaking and
presently drinke it downe with small
ale: and fast one houre after it be
downe: and take a thinne lastat nigh[t] to
supp.

And lie upon the chest side so
much as ye can the bodye kept
and close trussed: and lie on your
back for the most pte.

C. C. The plaster parlous.

Take Pellitorie of the Walle, smallage
Comfery, & wilde Daisie roote aua
Bruise them well, Boile them in
pinte of Oile do Boyle verie well
and applie it with lynt & so truss them
close wt a truss of yarne & so to
lynon and fustian. and keepe quiet
Diet & so quiet &c.

An Electuary for the Ruptures

℞ Conserue auth[entic] ℥ij rosarum
& rosolida maior[is] ℔ss. Sia dragagauth
fragid. in pulver ℥j de rumina ℥ss
roote of Valerian water vnsse ss
Bold, Expir Sanguinar aña ℥ij &
vnite Sugar ℔ss Sanders water q.s
ft electuar

Emplu do gold dastmo

℞ de peece stem nere hand & pare
of the knott, and rub the stem with small
pore: and soke the said pore in
fayne water, putte it may softly
thrusse yo stemar betwene the
barr stramc out the water reaue
and putte this water ad rallagem
pix nabalis, aña ℥ij of litharge
amomati, oppopanax, galbanum
Bdellij, masticke, red rosell mirr
& minorij, Sarapij, terebinty me
diocris aña ℥j; pollipodij, liquirit
ft matrib, grassi rec ℥ij, aloes, myrr
Bold Sanguis dracanis, dragolangis
dugle bdargis aña ℥ss of mans blud
℥j. pulu pulueriz[et] & ft emplu
stem artem.

An other plaster

℞ Nutt rupress, aratic, galbanj Bdelij
aaa, and ℥ss dragagauth sum, mixt
Sarcocoll, gum Arabic, liquirit and ℥ss
of Sang Draconis, Bold, mumie, aloes
allumen aña ℥j pulver that rosse
pulverd the past stem not roting
and make a plaster betwix the
veins my ground molyard Elz Smyth

Another

℞ Rasme pinj pinie, rose aña ℥ss pinj
nabalis, olei mastinj, rosaceo, terebinth
aña ℥ij red myrrhe, rosolid maiorij
galbanj myr rupress, resine liquirit
Bdelij styrac, gland ind, Bol. vere, gum
Amomati, Galbanj, aña ℥ij glutinis
pissim, resine Sinonis aña
mastic, opopanac, pilor hippocis rom
bast, Rumic, Mirrhe aña ℥j vitriuli qua
dest, Sang Draconis, aloes optime
Rosace rubre, Lithargiri, distillate
vitriuli aña ℥j pul. pulverizentur &
in aceto dissolvantur, liganter liganturr
ut arte est emplu.

Another

℞ Mirre, nesbre, olibani, gd drach aa ℥ij
Sang Draco, mirr myrr, mirr myrrh and ℥ss
pinj alexandrinj, resini and ℥ij ℥ss
℥ij Bdell Laudan, gummi, pinie Sarcocoll aa
℥j opopanac, galbani assandebri and ℥ij
pice nabalis ℥ss, aloes, nardinj, mastinj et
mastic aña ℥j rose no aa ℥ij rotulos
mucilag aña quant ss, pulu pulueriz
et ft emplu stem artem.

Et da de isto cetu ter in die

℞ Sumac rotulos quinq; stem aña
Gana mundo zedoar ℥j & da ruby rubina

A Drinke for the same

℞ roses, rosemary, dorsted, garde
= cole tongue, Hearne tobacco aña
Solder Bauds, Saniorb Bauds and
Bitony & more, boyle of the above stamp
boyle small, temp boyle vp ale or wine
royne and drinke boyle first & after
digest doubt to goyle.

ffor an Almain Burston

℞ Bitonye ij pls the amorbe and
dugle of water and ale: wash the
wormes reaue, boyle them & lay them
in a marten: boyle temp boyle vp
the bitonye & amorbe and vse it
in meates and drinke until ye bee
roysted.

ffor a Rupture

℞ Salt dr momarbe, resine aña ℥ij
stoope boyle in vinegar 24 houres
boyle dissolue it by the fire so that
it burne not. then mixe it with
fatt in pulder ℥ss. let it not
burne and make thereof Cyrane
seruado fitt and let it lie iiij days
then vnguento fitt vse it vse to shave
vnto master & drawe flexus
miseb. Constitute.

A drinke for the Rupture

℞ the distilled water of marshe
Diabol, and of the iuice of rosemary
24 spoonefull and mix of the water
and let the partie drinke it mixt
in posset drinke, at noone & night for
iij dayes to goyle & let him vse
him selfe quiet & moue it little as
he can possible.

Other roote

℞ of the iuice of bonefoy & dasies
24 spoonefuls of the distilled water
of marshe Diabol aña mix & drinke
it fasting

Dr

Let him drinke thrise a weeke in
daies rose stale ale
2 handfulls of Redmarcubl continuo
Bold rompes aña and make hereof
a plaster and apply fitt.

ffor the Rupture

Ꝛ the Rootes of the elote Barle hyrn in Rooste wyne to reduce Bramo make a plaster of the Roote and lay vnto the Rupture: And let him drinke the wyne this watt and it wyll & shall it.

Aqua vite drinke

Ꝛ wodd Betony stamp & strayne it and drinke the fastinge wyne dayes & this shall do shall on

Aliter

Ꝛ myne Red Snayles, and hyrn and make hyrn in pulder. drinke the day the pulder of one Snayle in white wyne white all to drunke & faste dayes, and y Rolder after. yf the first myne Snayle will take myne bodye

A plaster

Ꝛ rosyte wyne A quite Bread mbale and temynde ana M, Barle hyrd togeth and plaster wise applie to the rupture and bind fytt fast thereon

ffor women & children

Ꝛ polipod M, romsyne leaues ij & stampe hyrn & strayne hyrn: and yf ye may ad the fortest of Galago, dragon and comande of some of hyrn. & geue it fyrste and laste this to sowenge for children & women of xl

ffor the same drynke strayne

Ꝛ the leaues of Knit worte, daffe leaues, ana Brome hyrn smale then strayne hyrn in stale ale and drinke fytt fyrste and laste & wolbe almes

ffor the same

Ꝛ Comferye, daysies, dudnie & the Rote of Osmond Bruse hyrn & Barle hyrn in ale and do drynke q.s. and drinke it fyrste and laste xx dayes to gether & truste fyrm wooll.

ffor the same

Ꝛ Mumie, Rolopium, glue ana ℥j Bole, aloes ana ℥ij masturk gume drobork, dragon blunk, thuris ana ℥ij pyte nabalus ℥ij lay yt glew in vinegar | Rotte & pulder it in white pulderized & make a salue and applie fytt.

Lett

Lett hym take of the pulder of mye myrre, mumie ana ℥j ℥ij rynamon ℥ij cloues, galingale Poliy & ginger ana ℥j Sandrag ℥ij mastik ℥ij make all in pulder & take thereof

ffor the Rupture

Ꝛ Sanguis Draconis ℥ij subtily pul. & bibe in vertria

ffor the same

Ꝛ pondus ferr. ab. vacy alby ot frudd mirabilani reguie m a gna quo reguie in fusteruter & mds fat bmptie & do sing pone vij duos & m morbi

ffor the same

Ꝛ Comferye, daysies, sorage, arsmi fol and trunc & extract sauyni & mds bibe m and & geue xx dies in rosebar summell & drinke wod.

ffor the same

Ꝛ Snayles no. xxiij in the end of maye: bruse a litle thrugh hyrn nostr and so let hym hange and drie & make hyrn into pulder.

Ꝛ the pulder of x or xij of the snayles of drynk xij dayes; of of mone yᵉ vij drooke nay wasshe nor bathe but rest rondich, romsyne vj dayes and for a man aregate for a meatmaw vayed of dudnie wormwod. hyrn geue yᵉ pouder in a quarte of stale ale; smale and of gumme tragacanth romsyne hyrn but the flour of litle & strayne fytt. Let him drynke hym first and laste a gode gna white & let him lie vpon his backe one houre after at the leaste & truste fytt

ffor the same

Ꝛ Casmie, roote, frankencense, mastik Sagapen, grate ord ana minged al to gether and bruse & make a pla ffor vppon Lether, and molt yᵉ hym vpon myne ly no bodie, dimidie, smell

Seedes in fume pulder

Stampe the Roote of polipod & strayne wode Dashe Roote, put rosemmd mak pelon. And yᵉ shall also drinke hyrn first and laste

ffor the same

Ꝛ orace, Casmie, Stone pitres Borace yarded ana molt hyrn in Rose mye hyrn to gether make it in seruced it or stampe lay on & lett it lie on myne Dandr hyrn & yᵉ xx mone fytt hyrn tyme fytt

And drinke this drinke

Clxm

℣ the leaues of knitwoode M iij ℔s
Sumach but m wonter / ℔ mede barke
of the tree: purslet small ℈ stramd all
this shall ale: and put hyder to ℔ quatyte
of ij mutte of stone & pulu℞. Item
for ℣ plaster ℔ plaster / ℣ and mixe
hem first and last /

For the Rupture

℣ Olej Benedicte & vnge lorw. ℔
mixte w Sucro Absinthij & aplura m
medū Emplastri ℣ plaster

For the Rupture

℣ A wethers calfe skin, and hyde on
the flesh: and rulle a pece of that
skin so brodde as a spande. Then
take wayde and wortes ℔ vpp and
ley hem before the fyre and laue
it with hot water the wode abowt
to ley plate: And ofte, on daies ℣
must new dresse the skin after
that the wounde is made fayr it
nedes not by gods grace vs shall

For the same

Make pulu℞ of Pedelion and take
one spunde of great pontoys m ij
of the distilled water of the same herbe
in Bal. Maned & strayne them well.

For the same

℣ the leaues of Comfory, of Clarayon
and polipody of the oake ana: washe
them & bray them small: and strayne
them wt one of these licke pontes plast
spredde it on a linen cloth, and ley
the plate ley it on and hang yt ℣
a dale and take yis bed a daies

And yis same drinke

℣ the leaues of Bismunde Gos, polipody
& Comfory ana but most of comfory wash
and hew them small and stramd them
but stale ale gs: and the same quatyte of
rū mynd a little: drinke it first & last
& make it fayre: of the plaster & the
skin leaue ill & vse the drinke only

℔ ℔ ℔

℣ Polipody of the oake Smallage and
comfory ana M ij of the take of Sorrell
Sauge a good quantite. Bruse them all
to gether very well: then wring them
in a pece of cloth of Canuas: stramd yt &
of them make Lute applie it warme as
a Salue ℔ And yis same drinke

℣ comfory Smallage & daffe rootes
a good quantite pumbe them small &
stramd them in to ale & drinke it
fayre and faste. this daily doth it in
7 or 8 weekes

yis ye vse the first dayes in mayo then
take the leaues wrappe of Sycamore
and of comfory, but yis daily of polipo
and make them all in pulu℞ & gouerne
it stale als fast and faste.

℣ Porredge for the Rupture

℣ Shauynasse, Herba Iulea, Sauge &
Laure roote: so muche as the rote of
them Serues. Three them small and
take a hundr℔ of Bole or Mutton and yre
it in mamus clare: then take rayped
Datis in a fewe pieces, mixe them &
a little oyle mare: and ley of meate
make ye porredge in an Earthen possell
couered fayre wt clothe. Eate of this
kind of porredge yt is good to ge them
at morninge noone and nyghte. And
at morninge noone and nyghte. And
after ye haue eaten rest ye in a bed ij
houres or three about

℣ Drinke for the same

℣ wethers hyde a pottle, a Gorde fayre
water yf ye will but ad to a lowe ye
beste: a hundr℔ of Bole or mutton, yolke
mixte ℥ij. rayped Datis ℥iij, mixe and lay
fruit thus, polipody, quich, comfory and
Endyue, polipody quich, comfory and
m[illegible] tyme and vse in Earthen pott, stope
it close: set the pott in a pottle of sothant
water to a ley yeard. then stampe them
all to gether and stramd them, and
hild drinke first last yat name ye and
to gether: and ley the rest ij dayes as
on a bed as before.

℣ plaster both to the drinke
and the porredge

℣ Barredos grodde powde burn hue
and Iuy ana adde yat same. ℣ pulu℞
mixte them: then take it fayre ley hem
and put in Bole drew and Bitumen
gete in fyne pouder ℥ij. or ij wayes
gete in fyne pouder ℥ij. or ij wayes
hem alone & put in parchyf, bynd in cloth
hem alone & put in parchyf, bynd in cloth
and stre hem wele. Stampe hem on tyles
or tyn tyles of Barbone fayre, and
it lid on ye dailes before ye remedie it
it lid on ye dailes before ye remedie it

Note yt all these thinge kepe
quiet yt as litle mouinge as may be &
these trusse. Forbeare ye Iuges, seasons
forbeare, vse to vbelles ye wynde, vomite
nibbles ofthey all rote vnlis & all other
ayr vnder hymne

Ranicula herba cum folijs & radices
Ranicula herba cum folijs & radices
herbe & de stampate
ruwat a pti mixe
Nasturtij, Seluestre? Item Cressoll, Rocket
Nasturtij, Seluestre? Item Cressoll, Rocket
Mussa postea, assum & recu[illegible]
ruwat simpl

For the Rupture

℞ radicis hermodactilos ℥ij cortices cucumeris asinini, radicis aboris cha ℥ij seminis lubistici ℥ij
Tunde grossolano & pone in tripodio vini albi boni ℥ viij & coque ad aliquod debile & bibat pat. de ꝑmo bmo mane et sero bene haustum
Immundum tamen cum hoc medicamento caueat sibi patiens grauedinem, grauamen, pondus &c. Et non bibat de pmo ꝑdicti medicamenti nisi semel in octauo die
= gatur. Et abstineat ab omni motu corporis & obseruet bonam dietam

For the rupture of water, wind, rotunesse, and mollifieth

℞ herbe Rubi Idei, cum de decoctu quo nasturtium in vinis, lotij furfur in ostate, in frigore radicum arctij herbe, bulliat in vino ad medietatem. De illo vino detur bibat per vi dies et de eodem furfure coll detur vna cingatur forma desuper in die, et applicet per spongiam debita ligatione
℞ limaturam chalybis, lapidis magnetis aña ℥j Emplastri ranina aña ℥ij ol. de pilosella quod. q.s. fiat emplastrum, ponatur super pubem vna cum lotura

From the Strophulorum for to dissolue, in observando reliquos curetur medicamina

Alutes

℞ Sanguinis maioris & minoris, gladiole arboree, artemisie, folij rauani, malue communis cum radicibus mallue maioris herbe et radicis ℥j. Contundantur minutissime ponantur in Catharo & ponatur in aqua mundi addendo vini albi optimi
= mi modicum vnam vel duas cochlearum postea relinquatur bene in vapore equatur in vitreo seruetur aque, equatur duobus diebus, postea ponatur ad infrigidandum, colentur & seruentur, alia exhauriantur, nec male valebit.

Vel si etiam frater Baluen de pede herbe et radicibus simplicibus in aceto dissolutis per formato vniuersio, et radicibus herbe sepius altera auferatur primus fiat Baluen non exredendo sed in vitro postea mane ij grana, et auferatur vinum postea, per fit ad minus bibat mane de pelud ℥ij de vino Baluo q. a mundo minus quam mane in Ball detur ligatura

Ad Hernias

℞ Plantini pedis ℥iij minde frustatim & pone in ℥iij aceti fortis, ol. mastichini ℥ij diem et noctem postea liquos fiant ad ℥ij nem. vola in volatura adde pulu sequent

℞ Gypsi, mastiche, Boli Armeni, Sanguinis draconis, tragacanth tere sepius Balaustiorum, farina fenugreci aña ℥ij misce bene & fiat cerotus in bona forma

For Dimbe

℞ Pyrola, consolide sarasenice aña M j roque in pinj bonj albi pro mensem sepius frigefacto. Dimbe
℞ Caryophyllorum, rosmarini aña ℥ij Cere ℥ij misce fiat Emplastrum & imponatur

For the rupture Mr Hopkins

℞ Comfrey & olei anguent in mortario pile in Sumer the leaues & flowers of the Dock aña: lyon tods balsam mingle ab all the oyles and Lubrify the mixture with a little oil & warm it upon the place with a soft hot Barrow or Bord then rub it with a hard cloth. Then put the ointment liquor in a vessel and with both stand setting, vessel in the Bord then all together & keep them in a gallipot. Stirred it upon the rupture and vsinge it and vse also dayly tarrie your diet & your sin

Lyon Dimbe

℞ almonds stripe the leaues from the stalkes and them in an oyon after Rose water and serre fatt & your palate a spoonfull at bed alle first and last & drink not in ℥iij hours after you lye downe all night will suffice Mr Hopkins

For the rupture

℞ tasmo & wax aña ℥iij mastiche and Lyrosme aña ℥ij Cymbos grated, Oile aña ℥j. ℞. rosmarine & time seeds, fennell seeds & dam seeds aña ℥ij fe Empll. vide 164 r 2

For the same

℞ Verbe Adorate Comfery leaues or tops aña M j and pestipe & quite. M j rentrudantur simul & macerentur in vino albo vel de q.s. volentur adde Zuccar q.s. misce fumat haustu quand & vesp. la[illegible] pon[illegible] ab mane

℄ ffor the Rupture Tawne
of Hurtt Lanford ℄

If the clarified greace of a stag
y take that nowder had ye gt ye
of a roan hyne hyne leg a roan
or ye yn weare, of may Butter
and ℔ of deare suet ymong the
took of Turkmpane roote scrad
washed and dried in an oven and
made in fine pouder ℥ij or les

Boile all these in a bottle
and clarefie them with a spoone
and be my roote take hym from
the fier and let them cool a
litle. Then take rosemary
more ye leaves, ye gt small and
beaten in a morter like grone
sarott ij great handfulls and of
smallage smalle ye gte smalle &
new gathered ye mary as much
a gridall fulle. The liquor comyd
litle roted put in ye Rosmary &
& smallage ye litle and litle stirr
stirringe yt not a fyre vnder all
be in and mingled. Then may yo
poure all into ye pane of faire water
and draine it wode & make it into
bals. But if wold be made yt into
wgout powringe into water & yt
will kepe ye better ℄

Spreade of this salue upon ye flesh
side of ye bocked leather; and let it
ye plaister vpon ye flesh
or Brotte and ointe in from ye pore
ye change it. Wth this I haue cured
men, women & children

Yt drinke for ye same ℄
In May or June, and take at last
after ye haue vsed ye plaister
to ye patient this Drinke

℄ Of ye leaues and rotes of
ye red roses dryed (but not ye
flowers) columbine leaues & flow
ers and ℔ of fennel roote and
stalkes from white stalks & ye
barke it first and laste tyed
daide or more ℄ ℄

To finde out whether a man
shall a liue or nott ℄

In a cold fever fasted man shaking
and trembling. Let him drinke
as much

But a pale or shorte lead
sate and sanguine may be cured
And ye Sickness ℄ ℄

℄ ℄ How yt gott in ye Bowells
wgin they wonte yarde &
very painefull ℄ ℄

Spreade some of this Sarcocolle
plaster upon a Cabbo napkin
of fyne litle hemps. And then
warme yt a litle & wrapp
ye rodd therein. Then lett one
or 2 ffete hands stretch ye rodd
and ye gutte will retire into ye
body in a short space by ℄ ℄

But yf ye patient be fatt and
ye gutte so out that there
is no hope for him or yffe
he stond lanching in ye rodde
let gott observe yt ye gutte ye
hee will under ni or nott turn
in by any meanes ℄ ℄

But yf ye gutte bee out mixe &
be wash with wyne or rold and
let him stand and smell of pane
or gett or Burninge this plaist
wth & putt ye hand a way ℄ ℄

Or yf ye hand nott ye plaist wth
him Rosmary & smalage
bring first wash out ye
gutte and applie yt
as afore saide and yt will do yt
as if hand often proued ℄ ℄

And smithes be wash with
instruments if ye put ye gutte
with hand and painefull. Then
ye must be mad stubbs ut in page
f. 22 gutte shew yo ℄ ℄ for this
purgeth him wth on pouder And
bring and afterward nodrish may
dead at any time wthout drott.

An other way to get vpp
ye gutte

If a hyde ston. a liue ratt, or a
hyde wesell; slitt him through
ye middle and applie yt all gott
and when it is cold put it into
gott water and apply it agains
and this do vntill it bee vpp.
I also vse that before.

A pulles to gett vp hyghe the
yll hed vrvine, lyke stone gummy and
and rose mixed wth M, & rumyne
well Bruysed, & herto hym a pa
ssy mary & mynte, & and obaine
fleobet rleame bulled, & dyssolue
it so gott as may be suffred a pond
Lynen cloth, morn and Euenings &
vppon hym, and vse trusse hyndre
wth a good trusse.

To take a way the pame
yll Mallowes, parolet leaues hyne
mber mose, eyssope, & Anet and M
rosmarin Beame, & rounds of
rose the Barred, rose leaues and M,
Boyle all these in water wyne and
vnatrix: and put the substance in
a lynen Bagge & applie wth gott

One that I gaue sum Sanguis veneris
vnto: tolde me of a great pain that hir
did greate from of a newe Ruptured by
trussinge and dressinge it vncarefully
ouer dayes vppon Dolle to
Then mete Symbol the Bolus pag 4 22.
Points doo it good quere

For the Rupture

yll A stone Fygge of a yallow suit
herin semed gnatted of stalo dea
ther put in of Comfery Roots wth
wod flowers rleaues washed and
sliced in sliced: so muse als vnce
make the als fat the pott tyed
to ryse. Let hir pott hyge vnto the
mouthe in a Brasse pott or kittle
of watir & make it seethe 24 hou
or vntill the Roots & stone
pott be muse rose stoppe or vessell

Sygned hose Roots als stry
Rebarb & Lorger and Laue vnto
the Bredge vntill it ryse so hyt
ye ran starte for beard streyning
and reame it but iij dayes then
leaue yo plust ij or iij daies and
Eate hyt stryge hose vse yt faster
a gaine.

Drinke the als blud rote at
first and laste: and put sugar to it
yo wrte
and against the drinke to stoppe yo
muse nexte more

For the Rupture

yll the Leaues or Roote of rousery, &
Rebarb rote, daisie, Eye grase, Cro
perse una M. of Comfery Blanche
M flowers grounde wormes laid on night
in Vinegar to sowre them M stampe
all hyt to m a wodden morter and lay
to the place a pon a lynen cloth & ryng
fit tidy daye

A drinke for the same

yll the Roote of the same herbes add to
gether and dry M stampe & strayne
them into rosell drinke the morne ca
stoppe drinke first last & after meate

An other Drinke

yll plantine, Betonie, Camomill, Hyll
Distill them & drinke the water at
sondrie Rupture & bruses in the
bodye

A Baye for Rupture

yll Pennyroyall, Camomill, rosemarie,
of Germander, Eyebright and M
Boyle them in fine ale water in whyte
Baye hit par iij goodes at a time in
dayes to yether & in the bath sit in
drinke thereof a ij or iij nights
in on the bed & Ointment them with
the ointment following

℞ oyle of Camomile ℥ss oile of
myrtles ℥ij the bodies of Scolopen-
dria pounded ℈ij, wax q.s. be ung
arentt the place & ordeyne.

ffor the Rupture wch
℞ Lithontriae flond pulu. pyreo
ronsellid. marojar, ronsell minorib
tam vaduc quam Lond, filig
mas fme osmunda Regalis ana
m.j. misceantur cor surg trum
ald. 1. veruticis trinj simpulo ma
ut & vesse sumat Jaustus et
post vomet potj mane
℞ follion ℥lantag inib p.n et
rum oiis in vantaying fruthus
& ede drmt nott in ij howrs
after et in pone Cataplasmam
formelij contra Rupturam

ffor the Rupture
℞ the tender & croppes of osmund
& mayd. drue them fresh & &
Cumin. drinke the powder
vt supra wyne first ald & after
and let grin lid on his barke ij
or iij howrs after. This wold
make the Rupture ffresh.

ffor the Rupture
℞ Consolida ℞ Comfrey. Consol. media
℞ Bonewarte the greate daysies pe
winter, Burst pastors osmunds Bray
them & strayne them ale: drinke
therof fresh & faste ald trust & ma
rest and put a litle pitche a gainst
the groin

An other Drynke
℞ Comfrey, osmunde, Mabefelon and
Daysies ana stamp them to gether &
straine them in vt ale & drinke it fresh
and faste

An other Drynke
℞ de anteriore pte porcinj bestis
trussi pull & da de isto guld make
tm rerueira: & postea da di mang
ti sero de Sutro Polipodij & tonsolide
maioris & minoris ana ℥ss mixta
tm rerueira

To loosen of congeled foile jumped
and bind to Goldie Breast angels or
falling downe of the Bowells into the
codde

Electuarium
℞ Spicor lopaid, multor, grouroua
in una tosta ut pulverisetur: & trud-
pulind Betonice & epithimi, nasturtij
rad ronsolide maioris ana pul. gruis
ronsure trd melle despumato & fiat
electuar quo stetur mane & sero ℔ss
fasting.

ffor the Rupture
Boile gorstaile in wyne & drinke of
the wyne often: bind stampe the gorst
wt vinegar & applie it verry close
trussed

A Binder for the Dyspark
℞ Daysies, Ribworte, tonsery bitony
minte, Bole Armd, Sperma ceti &
make ad inde gulder that wilbe. and
pon the powder & myst wt the yolke
of new layd Ale good & draft
bid morning fasting & warming to
gether & trusse them close & keepe dry
Laxative. the dyspark being made
as was bid wt good diet & lying on
the sicke side wt his Buttock upper
most the head wold be in ye corner
of the bed.

ffor the Dyspark
℞ the Joyste of Betonie, polipodie, -
Stratiot. ana 1. pondus pondrid or
quarter pe mij roote & osmunde & drinke
it wt ale.

ffor the Rupture
℞ the Joyntes of rumphyne, daysies, abenc,
Betonie, & polipodie quor. ana add to them
stale ale & drinke them first and faste
vj daies blud roote in the Summer but the
leaues in winter the Rootes. But first
purge him gentlie & let him keepe good
diet, and the bodie close.

ffor the same
℞ Hornbeame leaues M.j laue them almost
in Colt tile stamb untill the leaues be so
mollified that they be may be made a
Salue spread them on a fine cloth &
applie them Colt & be good diet & goo
rest trusse

An oyntment
℞ white pap thald stone with the mouldy
dried Earth it brodes upon the yolke & braide
it first in a scoale Cand & hang it dry
dale in

Ruptures.

For the Rupture, Broken Bowels or Bruse

2l. Comfery Rootes, Peft them, rube them in a clott paper. Stud gate them, fasting wth Turmyd nes honie, rosted with butter

for the same

Dofes Gardon Mynte in may is Rulles mard & drunke the water first & last

Lett them eat take beanes drunke & moderately to be vsed. Eate a sasse dish in Lent and Drinke Rud Rose them stewe gingell mace Rosemary Time Sauge Coldonge Rudmyd or Rose perings Rudstrawberry Rudmyd Corne Rudale Buglosse Rud Scabious Cherrytes & Sorrell Rose them must be Sage Scabious Rud Rose Time Sauge Rud Rose mugwo & the Betonie Cropper togeather the Gerde

Most may take Mutton, Veale Rabbit Teale Hen roson & Sure Lute

But yo must eate no Beefe Porke nor Fish, nor Eele, nor any Fish of Salt ment nor much Cheese Cracke Wodd milke Tomats Cucumber Fish or Eggs or Bread nor any windy Meate yo must take Sauery not after Meate to dissolue wynde in the Gutte nor Pudding nor Porke but Pyg ob are made of purpose to make them Smoke

for Lax Truse & Gode

This Truse being placed & pon the side of the rodde ran nott Streight, and a little Bolster put upon the place to pote yett in Perry wood

yett be fastened wth a Gurdle yt rod as a peter stone may gett upon a Cleft upon the Rodd

this Truse may be worne of all sides upon the Stomach & the Perry wood

ab to rũ about the wayste:
a must be pointed to a:
1. must be pointed to B.
r.d. must rũ betwẽ the Legge
ee. a strong stay f lyeing in the bottom of the rodde
f. the Bradder side for the broken place
h1. for the weake side of the rodde put thrusted

bbb Bradd must be the Bredth of the Rodd upon the fastned by Cloue.

Stuffen f. wth Fyldes & flatt

h1. must be rounde & hardd

Mabort of Cheshan and Cinquefoyle Rayhes & Burnbase

Of gperos lib, turpentyne, rbarb, warr frankencens, sepe & gotes talwe ana ℥iij rampion ℥ij mastik ℥ß make it lb m pa: so wyll wyghe wyghe & hold an excellent plaster

The Sconde making The Scott

℥ the grennest pibs oliss yᵉ ron gott ℔ j roncon greene treste that is old at the Apostaries lib: serpentj, apiu wodbinde, morose bars, Daysie leaues, valerian, mallowes, plantan, fibworte, Sauntes, Smerenne, yarowe ana M j sowde your herbes small pun them and put them and yᵉ treste & old to gether and berle them on a gentill fier pubill it bee rowe y rosted: then put in fasshe in pitter & little and littel pubill it be very grene rose mell them put in wax rut small ℔ ij wax rut in small pece ℥iij and let it berle and stir in it reuel: then put in wyght of frankencens and mastik in pitter ana ℥ij mirre and Sarcocoll bdᵉ in fine pitter ana ℥ß of serpentyne ℥iij let it berle a litle: stir it wele & then strane itt and pos itt: it & salue, all brondes and Sores old or nowe: or

The Sperd making

℥ fasshe, wyght wax, Sperd shott Bores greate pwdred ana li, the Jorste of Bugle, Roses, cypres, dasies wodbinde, pimpnele of each a quarte wyght wyne a pinte: mastik ℥ mjor redd mirre ℥ij: pitter as yᵉ shall wolde made into pitter and berle them all to gether and stir it wᵗ a gaze stik and wryng it wᵗ rose berled take it of the fier pubill it bee all most rotte then put in turpentyne ℥iij stir yᵉ well rose then strane itt into a vessell and there let it rest and then nublet it agayne and put it in Bores being rose shred and myxe this gere many good poyntes as yᵉ other

The mylke making

℥ fasshe frankencens and lib reuell warre or phegm wax: staffe shott and turpentyne ana ℥iij mastik, bdella ana ℥ß tamrisk myd roasted wyght wyne a quarte: pitter yᵉ shall wolde yᵉ bred & berle all in the wyne pubill the wyne be wasted (except the turpentyne) wch must be stirred in wyne it is rosted & littel strand it into fure water and drenche it and rowle itt: defend it into ey or my face most excell wt old ℥ij and it is an Ornament

Of my Dond plaster pa 58 ij salue

Aureus Cosmine plaster

℥ Cerure ℥iij old Rosati lib anguth Bastonis ℥ß let them Berle into the ysmt of a Sperold then ad powdyred in fine pitter ℥ij then let them all boyle pubill they bee of a lyon brown rulloꝛ this must be treade on a lynen cloth or sylke pas lether and laid on plenes or greene mondie and wold it taken of wypped often in a days and laide on a grounde

Arog Emplu nigru

℥ Litarg̃ij & old antiqui arob fortiss mij ana li iij: let them mixed in Cuttola pubill they be kuitt the Berle them be a plaster of wonderfull Goose plaisters work esperyen they are mixed to gether and the blakk of it selfe is good in plenes mund of God that be gott and the Comme in rolle plenes and yᵉ wold sone it taken of & laid on againe vide pa 350

To scale an plod Sore

℥ wax and Rosins ana li̅ Sere shott ℥iij rosett and mastik ana ℥ij saffron myd Olibanu ℔ß red mudd li ij: let boile upon the fier stirr myxe iij Sores pubill the wyne be consumed: take it from the fier and stir it pubill it be rolle and then make it in rolls

make a pase of hyssop rolle & serued it wᵗ hyt blud & wound it pubill cast yᵉ Sore & scale: or lay on a plaster & let it be a quarte thin ydare

Mrs Tournbroughes Balme for the pox: and yᵉ Bodye diseased

℥ of the Spirits of wyne q: h: and unto ouy quarte the rose take of yᵉ Gum of quarte ℥iij: & do soldwork the rose take Scarse pownde put it in the rose to lythe ij ynches or sumwhat more put ouy pore in iiij parte bright horse and put into the glasse to the shrinke mutt as well fyll rose the glasse full wᵗ the spirites: and there let them lie pubill the wyne be yallow as gotes the wyne put of unto euery quart of the wyne put to the gum of quarte ℥iij: & to shake and stir the glasse pubill the gum be all dissolued: then yᵉ will yᵉ may put in of pure Judean Balme on yard pownde full: but yᵉ more Balme the better the medycyne is: and the more gum ℥ put in the rolder it is

Applied rolld it & scale the yrsome wounde, Bruse or

Spraine

Taken Inwarde it purifie the sex, the Jaundice, tympanye, quartan agues and it openithe all obstructions, purgith yeuth and may be taken at all hymes: magnifie of smale heard breuth: on oz ij sponefull into the out Dist or Dangers: But yᵉ must use no pᵗ nison, Eate nor shit meate: nether drink a day wyne nor women a month after

keepe it close stoppe or it will turne to Balme and it gath many other vertues:

stonde

Swellinge of the stones and roddes
may rum of Bludde, flegme, v
eyther, or maltnesshed.

yf yt rum of Ittake
2 rotde Herbes and with pomg
make plaste of them, stretche
the Humor backe

or elde

2 the Iuise of morrell and of
Barlie flower mixe them togeth
and applie it. or the Herbe alone

yf the malt will nott be
resolved

2 Barlie meale, fenil greene
and oyle of violett Boile them to
gether & make therof a plaster

Allsoe

2 the rootes of Henbane and
stampe them w Swynes greace
and laie therto.

ffor Swellinge of Seale
or of rotte

2 the fine pouder of a roote dric
Harde Dogestard, Rose dried, and
Sage & mallowe Boile them in vyne
gre and make therof a plaster
wyse

Allsoe

2 Beanes Boile them in pomgrat
and the Beanes be ing Broken add
Henige & plaster wise applie yt

yf there be an ympostume
with in the rodd rubb yt & let yt
swete and Seale him afterwards

yf without the rod then
Seale him as other ympostumes

ffi the rodd be gnit wth
a Bruse

2 oile of Terebentyne & Barlie
meale mixe & applie

yf the Bruse be sore

2 Beanes broken stamped braised
and Iumie & make therof a plast

yf the place be redd

Breake beanes & boile them in womg
& laie there unto: but yf it be nott
red boile them in wyne.

ffor Aches & Swellinge of
rodde & stones

2 Polipody pume yt verye
smale w Swynes greace and
warme applie yt.

yf the Swellinge be hard

2 Salt water Seathe it and
therewith wasshe the redd sore

ffor Swellinge of the stones

2 Ruta in contrayum & in cubito
well sloe together dimin tumorem
reprimit.

ffor greate ache & Swellinge

2 Mallowes & violet leaves and
M Boile them very well in water
strayne stampe the and putte beanes
meale, & yf there be greate Seale
putte oyle of Roses violette and
Populeon.

ffor Yet swine

2 greate Netle, pluck out the
seedes M, grinde them in a morter
w Beanes meale, swine Iuice &
Salet oyle and role applie yt
plaster wyse. and thane yt dri
Ichoor & be well quitted yt

ffor the same

2 swine Wheaten meale mixe it
with sower water Like paste, spred
it upon a clothe & applie it

Ad testiculos duros & mag

2 pul. viminj, fœniculi aā ʒj
vinj pastat mdatis ab ante
lis. Epo cid dno in cutrio vbrunt
verbuh faxonicux.

Item oleo vell cutrio decoctis rute
et mirtis ana.

Ad tumorem Testiculor

Absinthium rud Rosis, vell rosis re
decoctis in vino albo: omnino tu
tus morb reprimit, si ponatur more
Emplastri & fomentat nx rud vino
decoctis herbis pred

for the same

Boile Beanes take of them
Bray them in a morter w womg
and lay them yett to the stones

for the same

2 Iuice boile them beanes meale &
rue mixed in water applie yt ab d
plaster.

For Stones & dulno

℞ fabar fractar ℔ss ℔ss plond & no pulu & aponat ℔ xx oto & fe Emplū st tū rodabilia bmoro tu

for the same

℞ oxy ℥ss ad ℔ss q.s. fe Emplū applic & ℔ xx

For Shoulder Broken

℞ the roots of Butterbur Brone make them into pultes: and the ℔ vi drunk & applied and ℞ roll shoulder hom

ffor Inflam & duer Testicles

℞ Mintab, rib wind: mor fabular, ramion cū ℥ vij mastic ℥ij pulu & smul mist da ℔xxiiij and fom mo

Smapsmata for Inflamt

℞ Humys & roasne gill and hen white ana mb iij rodab: then roste them on the fine quarter of Iron Bord; then mingle & organys & lapp them vppe

ffor all goutes in the rodde

℞ the roasne Iuice of ana angel & or of Salendyne roll bynegar: mell Lynen rolles therin, and applie to the grefe and lome, it often times

Ad Inflamat Testiculor

℞ Sulfur pulu & tnd mitig q.s. m forma Emplr for appond. milst shaui ad Germand agnosand

Radix Pastinace trita et emplastrata dolor tollit & bmore tu. tollit Sanat & Mundificat C C

vide ff. r. 2. ff.

Ad Inflationem testiculor, dolorq; eor. Explicima medicina

℞ Ammoniac ℥j ℔ resoluatur in ℔ vj mell ad liquorem igneum: postea rolle tur: & in relatum addatur sulfuris tritis ℔ss pulu & smul frigent ad usum diram substitutionem. & super stupha as tepide applicatur & non admoueatur frequenter, quousq; operatur.

vide ff. r. 2. ff.

℞ the roots of Arrow Heads ℔ss & olei Bete therm ℔ss flowrs of an Elder

For Inflamation of the stones

℞ Plantan, Smyrnium, & betle ana ℔ss pun tom small and tonip tom ana mb ij wormwood mitig and applied gill

ffor the same

℞ the forste of marigolds pulu quick warme all wet Lynen cloth therin & applie, and as they drie have on ready flowre wett as before do so often and for latte marigolds the Celidonie

vide ff. r. 2. ff.

℞ the stones ffig rast on Bark dust or of an olde oake

Clxxiij

Pulus Arthriticus
℥ Hermodactilor
turpeti optimj
Dia Gridij
sollorum Sēne
Rasura Granj ana ʒ ij ß
pulueriscatur & Cribtur
for yow aught os/ wch m
sort for olde people m
nght wyne for youngar

In taking this purger putte Sugar
enough: Drinke all a wosse the ye
glasse wthe a little wyne: Drinke it
fast ij houres after: take hym broke
to bed it worke: but is the beste
of all that ever I took: so yould
bayde wtout ⸗ grypinge &c/

Out of [illegible]
pa 217: [illegible]
℥ Plumj albj pul[illegible]
them m sott mo[illegible]
fraductly putting [illegible]
time mundata q[illegible]
lij Croto pul[illegible]

This [illegible]
eplied as follow[illegible]
℥ pitroh albj ℥ [illegible]
to gether a litle; [illegible]
the Sores there [illegible]
put lardo a rasse of [illegible]
turne into body [illegible]
warme aplied: dresse it [illegible]
xmy dayes then open it and dresse it againe

I haue written this in pa 22. 79. &c
and in this place and there yo may perceve
why, on the one syde Sum vitrioll, and
w pt small water Sum of Allom, and all
this I doe at on marke & sett all: I found
this I doe to produce them all: and I write best that
is made of vegitable flowers: their differance
is but litle in making and working

yt it be put in a morter a litle warm
and the pestell warme it is done quickly for
dronie sticke stirred, and yo may keep it stiffe
and high enough: But the vegitable flowers will
not dure harde, as stone as thalbo

To heale a wounde new and new sore
℥ Romane portnoll or of Hungary
& thryse pitrioll ℈ j pulu or it: put
℈ ij of this pulour in fare water &
stirr it with yo hand: then put into
water a Bludy clouts of the same Blud
& wash the your handes: then lay this
Bludy Clouts in the water: if the
wounde be not mortall, it will cure

yf the pulour do consume the blud,
and stick upon it: it is curable: if not
it is mortall. wash it betwen yo hands

this must be don iij or iiij dayes

To purge the head stomake
and Belly to put away
wyndes and payne

℥ Diagridij opt, turbith albj & gumosi
clorh. ʒ ij ß. Hermodactilj ʒ ij Galin
gome, rabarbe, cloues, ginger aa
Olibanj mastick, spikenard mdi manā
gwat routnary, Anysseedes, raydes
ana ʒ ij all in fine pulder & sarsed
thor clarified gūmy lij. warme the
gūmy and myde in the pulder: And
gyve the quantite of ij dr thereof
at iiij in the morninge or more or les
according to the hymbdige & cōplexion

Pulvis Hermodactilorum
Compositus

Take of mans bones burnte, Stramony a
Hermodactils, turbith, Senna, Sugar of ~
each equall parte, beat them into pulder: this
is the same wch pulvis Arthriticus, only
now named in ye Lōdō Dispensatory/

Caryocostinum

℥ of cloues, costus or zedoary, ginger, and
cummin aña ʒ ij Hermodactils Diacridium a
aña ℈ ij wth their bulke in weight of honey cla-
rified in value named so the Elect/ it purgeth
Rheumes, & takes away Inflamations in ye
wounde. London Dispensatory/

Pulvis Catharticus

℥ Jalapij ℈ ij Rhal. crim: Tartari: aā ℈ j Cinamomj.
Sēm: fiat pulvis: subtile it ye Sacrum
trajectum. Dose ℈ j.

In pa 79 & do I haue written
of the waste Sinaty and &
there I sett downe an other
way to make it weare &
more counted for better

℥ wgte lead in fyne pulour & sarsed
or Boulted as in pa 79. & do: mesure
yo loade by a Spoone or sure like my
and looke how much lead yo haue take
first so much water & vgte vegitable
flower, putte hard & hard stirred
& ℈. worke it yo handes as in 79 & do
and make more all onte then roule
and bruse: lay it on and bind fast it
a poore of new cloth and sire it fast
and sett it to dry. And many tymes on
and sett it to dry. And many tymes on
plaster doe Scale the Sore

vide pa 22: 79. 80.

Note the lead and the flours
must bee equall by measure and nott
by waighte: therfore measure them in
sum small thing as a Spoone or sure
To temper the plaster
first mix the poulders well: then temper
them into a stiff salue and make it nott to
thine, vse Bores greace: and applie it
as before: and when it is hardd it must be
tempered wt more Bores greace as in
22. 79. do.

Elxod

Purging cum to my handes

Put Black Soope pap into the fundam and it will provoke a stole

Fill a walnut shell full of may butter and bind it upon the nakell & there lett it lie and melt

Boile the roote of the white Lilly in wyne: and at night drinke the wyne it purgeth mervelously

℥ the roote of Dollipody of the oke cut them small, bruse them: steep them in wyne all night in the morninge drinke the wyne

Laxativum

℥ follion Sene ℥ß Diagridij gr xv of white Sug ℥j master gr vj rasid ℥ß the pulvis of Diatr

Ad evacuandu ventrem & stomach confortandū

℥ tamarind parodis, rhamonij, aloes rat rabarbe infe mistrate ana ℥ß barbarum Saun, rubarb ana ℥ij pulv ova et misce ℥ Sumo mane rot / in rer vitria ubi vino rallido: quousque omnidat

To purge flegme and cholle

℥ turbith alligat quousq ℥ß ging, therinadorl dia tragag ana ℥j, stamonij gr vj wyne q.s to drink it in bough fryed gulebred

To make an Electuarie

Take butter newe roasted Salt: clarified Hunny ana lyke as an egge melt them to gether rubbe it in a little Saffron take it roasted bread or drink it rosted

To make an goo to stools

Take maccaroes and pod nuttes in water & put it into a clese stoole salt on fyre and take the fume in at the fundament

To the ende of drinking Butter milk & whey make one Laxative

Laxative voyde

℥ li ß of clarified whey, of Sene ℥ß of Hunny ß in vinegar ℥ß of Epithi, boyled to one half ana M ß, rhubarb ℈ß Boile all in the whey to the half boyled drink in the morninge fast fasting

To make an goo to stools

Put one ounce of Bay salte into the fundament

Laxativum ℞ delitativ

De quoquatur gallus antiqus crassy trunc polipodij, anis, turbith & fall Sene resund ad ℔iiij separat & passa dein bruised ad potandū

Carij potiuj sive fit fit

℥ Stanophlocis, Gestinij, Zinziber, rhamo ana ℥ij Diagridij, Hermodactilorum ana ℥ß mellis rosat rotat well mellis despumat q.s. 1. triplū doz ℥ß: ponto a strong man ℥ß to an ounce ℥oj in malmsey or muscadell

Smell & Began to Wright to

℥ Sene ℥ij, guaiac, polipody, capillor veneris, Steradol, ginger, zaxfr ~~Mary~~ penyrll, Sassafras, Saluid pul pariotard, quinque nervid, milleflory ~ dorsene ana M ß Sedmsi ℥ß Fiat cand' preparat ℥ij, Fiant pastillj lij passil rotundat ℔ß distribuantur ota et infundantur in ℔iij alb ℔ij my 24 hours of posset adde aqua flumialis ℔ß Bull ad ℔ij my cum ingred & rob fur doz lu ℔ß or ℔ß ℥iij to restore yeth

A probatij purge

Out of the ground of an apple or pere pull out the core, and put in the place of the core myrr Seeds of rabaputia being Blanched ab alnobodis, and put in fine ginger, rhamon, & sugar and rost the Apple and take all & and goo to bed & rouse yo warme

To purge malancoly & flegm

℥ ij stubs of Lyquorise well pared and bruised, of Barley M, Boile them in a quarte of Spring water to a pint then mix Syr Epithimi of Hart water in these Epithimi of Hart Tamary

℥ Syrup Endiue, Syr de Bazanthy, Syrup de Radishes ana ℥ij Syrup Citrons Limons ℥iij myrr these in wh and Drink it blud warme: and do his pisse all yo water & Syrup doe then taken in the morning take his purgation following

℥ Dia rabarbi ℥ij, dia phenicon ℥ß Electuarie de Gemo resty ℥j ℥ij, Electuarie de Gemo myst ℔ß Bolus ℔ß.

A purging pulder

℥ Sene Elect ℥j. ℥j. ginger clous Cinamon ana ℥j Sugar ℥ij beate them to pulder: ℥ ß. ij vß a sop blod in wyne or mottenghyn

A purge for the Head

℥ Sene ℥ß. mathi, Zinzib elect ana ℥ß rhamon, tartaty ana ℥ß. ℈ij gnib Fiat doz ℥j ante prandium in Juro

A purg for flegme

℥ Zinzib alligat, mastic, turbith elect ana ℥ß. Sattarie ad pondy omnia pulet misce doz ℥j.

Pilule lapidis Armenij

℥ lapidis Armenij loti quinquies & denuo saporem & odorem ravat ℥ß. thuris pura ℥j, mastic, gariophilor, rhon ana ℥j mellis vosati parum, fiat materia pilularum doz a ℥j. ad ℥. ij pro ratione morbi & ætatis vide 239. iste pilule valent ad morbum comitialem, Epilepsiam, insaniam, mania fatuitatem, Icmesus vitia extirpanda & debellanda plurimum facit, idque absque manifesta qualitate: nam neq calefacit, refrigerat nec exsiccat

Si non caustur lapis
monet pomum innoxie etiam puero:
aliter non monet: looke before the table
for Lapis Armenij

Dyscenteria

Here be iij maners of flyxes

1 Dyscenteria is when one doth bludd mingled wt dr it come the substance of Gutte

2 Diarhoia the bludd flixe is when bludd passeth from a man wtout mynglinge wt any hynge like substance

3 Lyenteria is when hee meate rumeth from a man all whole and undigested

4 Symple flixe is when ther is no dolour at all eatinge or gone ar it is digested and lyinge

There be three maners of Dyscenteras

1 In the ouer gutte
2 In the middemest Gutte
3 In the nether most gutte

In on it is like the substance of flesshe & is sone sodde

In one other like substance of gutte is more tender

In the third it rumeth like the gobbette & is ofter hy[n]dred

Cura Dyscenteria

Ry Decoctionis tritorum, mirabi & Sambuci pot.

aut vinu malua gronatum aut atramand & cum aroborb

aut Dragagantum cum Syrupo mirtilor attripiant & vtere ribis constantibus

Aliter

Ry Surcor Lanceolata, plantag ana rondelide maiorus & minorus, appy ana & da pat

Aliter

Ry Tormentille coque in aqua & da potat ure & desiderata tormentil cum parte ei

Aliter

Ry Syrup. Citonior & mirtilorum & post repast rond flipu da dra & hysopi Betum cum multu valett

Lienteria

Ry decoctionis pollipodij vt abluat Lamigines stomachi & virgo stil cum oleo Mastice & nardi gan tosto & vtere dra Limine, dra galange & stomacho confortans: multu est

Dyscenteria

Ry Athanatie, dra rodiorum ana 3 ij triticor, consecra mari ana 3ß cum rasis 3ij mixt & fe Electuar & vtd

ad ydem

Ry limu rotundum & tosu cum fortissimo aceto & Emplastra

Idem

Ry toy ulam noua, bene decoctam in aceto & mucilata ni cuthbo cum ruta in aceto. par. superdactam tallido quam pah potest.

Dyscent & Lienteria

Ry Mastic, thurib. mirre, labdan storax tosa Sigillate. San dragc Boli Armi ana 3ß cum mucilag ymy 3ij pulu & mixt & vtere cum pitt ris ouor duror

Caseus antiquus in multu aquu decoct postea pistu da pulu in aq plentey & est factus

Pulus mirab flux. cessans

Ry flor rute desiccat & flent trium vite desiccat ana ß pulu & da cum ouo Sorbili & mirab offum

mirabile in dyscenteria

Ry aque folior ginestri destillat sero & mel ut potet de so hore ß pulueris hy barbe ei in aceto 3ij. & tale sodato et store nott to fasse C C

In omnib fluxum

Ry pittellum ouij vnij cum modico oleo simul & allocatis ni cortibus forado. da p dos. Si non cessat flux detur alius de sequenti cum oleo & si tunc non cessat non sanabitur.

For Diarhoia

Ry Sang draconis 3ij pulu cum ouo Sorbili albuminis deposito nocte cum fistulo pino. nocte pot

Socke yarde & plantan in red wyne & drynke itt fott

Chaby

ffor the flixe of rolde rause
℞ Cinamon ℥j, graynes, long pep
ana ℈ss boile them in a quart of red
wyne to halfe & drinke itt hott

Sodd Eyre yarde strand &
yolked wt strongs vynegar & drunke
hit warme

℞ Stone or ij of the roote Burne
them pouder them, the vynegar mak the
mese pudr & drinke it hott with
the wyne.

ffor the Bludy flixe ℂ
℞ the yolke of j Eyre taken from the
white and put them into hot sodd. putt aquavite pouder them strew
them rose and take them do this in
or my hynde yf neede be

ffor the same ℂ
℞ a pinke of red wyne the yolkes of .j.
Eyre pepper rose mix fine pouder
xx. Boild all to gether pouder yet the
hart & dash therof warme morne
& eve muche ℞ spoonefull at a time iij
daies to gether. my grand mother vse

ffor the same
℞ Ceruse & mastick in fine pulder
ana drunke therof in red wyne or strong
ale and aqua vitae it stoppeth.

ffor the same ℂ
℞ the fine dust of the barke of an old
Bridge tree and rosted for the ta made
M ij milke a pottle boile them to halfe
strand it therwyth a time rosted and
drunke therof first and last warme

ffor the same ℂ
℞ Malmesie or red wyne hij strawe
therin olde yarde roste a good quan
tite and of them in pouder ℈ muche as
ij nutte Boile them rose Eate or dr
drinke therof so hott as ye can my wife
tyme.

ffor the same
℞ a hott thyle or other Stone put yt
under a rose stake & theron laie off
franke pte wt ℥ij Dj sitt yarde upon the
stole and kepe in the smoke wt clothes
do this iiij tymes to gether. then put the
pin the patrole so heat the maie abide the
heate and sett pin sitt under yett.

ffor the same
Use to drinke the dest water off
wodrose for all feluye. and for the
Strang uryne :~:

Ad cessandu fluxum
℞ Mastich ℥ss. yelk 5 ubr. & vid aqua
rosata, vitis & aqua frigida q℈ proxima &
restat fluxu

Contra omnem fluxum
℞ omnes Myrabolanos & de singulis m
patella cum dentr mg xl frant & pos hec
pulverizari. postea dato pulvis isto mane
potand ni aqua rose & sic facias tam
mala quam in fluxu & postea strenget &
sedabit fluxu pro vero

vel dato isto pulvis in sutto
planta grus. valet autem omnes alios me
dicinas in fluxu agentes

To stope the flixe ℂ
℞ red wyne a quarte put them the
yolkes of iij Eyre long pepp and
graynes in powder ana ℈. Boile this
and yeue grudge drunke hereof so hot
as may be sufferede

ffor the same ℂ
℞ the tymber moste Barke of a grene
Crabb tree. long pepp in pouder ℈ of
thoubs № xx boild all in a quart of
white drunken hott as ye can at all
tymes

ffor the same ℂ
make rosewater of fine rose leaves & red
water: then take myrtle as it doth run
from the cedre set it upon the fire &
master it & grumble to it the yelk
of an rose red & put it to the
strayning cloth.

ℂ
Let the pat drinke strong ale and aqua
vite and then cast his milke drinke
ye rose drunke ale & aqua vite & cast
the hot milke out rose shall in short
time. Dñe thurstmyster.

To stanche the blud to forbid
the reume

Drinke the pat sprout ye no take wat
this colleth all fluxes wat soeu

To stope the laske
℞ Almondes roasted them remove the
Skinne them milk. then drink them in
a morter so small as you can then
temper them in ale q℈ and ad to the
remedy of myrtle rose & let them
boile a rose. yeue iij spoonefull both
first and laste

for the same drynke
℞ pigeons dunge drie yet small re
duce to pouder put it into a frying pan
then rost on the fire. & stirr as the
dust it on the rubbell & beate

ffor to stope the laske

Set faire water a pon the fier, and
sawe therin the yolke of a egge &
let it boyle vntill the water be dred
vppe: then put it in a Lynen cloth &
sett hitt vnto the fundament and
hold it there as long as you thinke

ffor the same

wrappe a Rumpe in a paper & rost itt
sette vnder the embers: then put the iuice
in a Lynen cloth and wringe them fast
into a vessell: and sett them vpon
the nauill the cloth not touch, and let
it lie there by a while: then laue on
a warme quilte & so the bloud is neede

ffor the same

Take fyne rosten meale knitt fast
in a Lynen bagge: put it into stronge
water a litle while, and then take hott
water & put in some of the water and
milke & put some of the liquor and
drinke it do this iij or iiij times

ffor the same

Take Plantayne, Brusse, pasture, Golden rood
& Borle then in water, & so let
water make almond milke or rise
porredge & eate therof mor & times

ffor the same

Take Quitters, parle fern, Sise fern, &
rott out the roote, then take Barbudes
and the rude of Clowes gramatt & boyle
them all well in fayre water of a strong
steame, & of this make broth of
a Chicken & take it

ffor the flix

Take a pinte of faire water or lesse and
straine therin the yolke of an Egge set
it on the fier: then stirr therin Sallo
and Sallet fine ground sodered, & let
it boyle softly ab pappe: ad sugar & so
rise & take it so warme ab yor com-
myssion

ffor the bloudy flix

Roste an Egge hard, cut in 2 parts & strow
them the powder of Bole armoniack
& so eate them

ffor the same

Take the yolke of an Egge mingled with
Sperage oyle & so make thereof
a tarte & eate it on a Sawcer & so
therof iij or iiij times

ffor the same

Mix treacle with the same powder of
ginger & geue it first & laste

ffor the flexe

Take Cynamon, Cassia lignea, of ana 3ij of
mirrhe, aloes, sanguine, galbanum ana 3j
Let them be stamped and mixed together
& wett a litle rose water, gumy made into
a masse, geue at most ij pilles so big
ab ij peason in the day of a rosted
apple & drinke not in ij houres after

If the par be strong geue
it ij or iij nightes to gether

If weake geue it ody
other night iij drinkes

If he be in ydromel geue
geue it after ye worte

If the stomake be full of rhewes
or flegme it will geue the losse
after to and this geue for 2 dayes m
Dark & in the euen & fluxed.

ffor the same

make a Suppository of fyne Lynen
cloth folded rounde wett in the
best aqua vite, or Composita and put
it vppe into the fundament: this
wold helpe in iij or iiij dressings
if it please God

ffor the same

Borle the Root of Sophy sodden & dryed
in wyne & drinke it.
But if the par laud and ague Borle the
Roote in water & plantayne leaues and
drinke itt. ex plant

A Plaster for the flexe

Take the fine powder of drounes, temper
them with the whites of Eggs & vinegar
very hott to the Bolle a plaster vorse
be made of the nauill. And vppon it to
Drie make it in powder against it
vose wyles & soone make it vpp again
& ond plaster, wyll good hope hymds

ffor the same

Take the stones of grapes and make
the fine in fine powder: then putt
them in a Lynen cloth, and stoope
them in Wyne or Sperage water
24 houres: then straine them vose
& drinke the water first and last
a good draughte

for the Bludy flixe

℞ Sugar of Roses ℔ iiij ℥ a ℔ mixt
Sanguis draconis in fine pulv ℥ j
tabesh & drunke fayre or rondibolo wood
or
pontic after yll
Steepe Bred in water and eate yll
or
Boyle rouse Sorrell Bred in water &
& eate hereof first and laste

for the Bludy flixe

℞ Et myssell yeamt yt stirre yll
& mixe the milk hereof wt ℥ yeard
Egge and eate them fastinge

for the flix

℞ fine Resine pulver yt shut and keep
of drunke wth ale fastinge

alluter

℞ Coralli rubri pulu & ℈ j quim ℈
Drabus pull. ver valet in dissent

alluter

℞ Tubra turbith ℈ ij aqua plantaginis
in dissolut

alluter

℞ Stillegmiæ quantu mix mustat et
pond in Lat Bullientes & vel tam
tallide quam pan potuitt

alluter

℞ Red wyne vinag and milk stald mixe
Sott: sethe them wyne hose at ones wt
y yolks of ℥ j stravberie

alluter

℞ a Sott grad off stalle cream wt hose
pat drunke thereof and put hereon hot
fine pulver of Rasins

alluter

make possett ale & put therin red sauders
℥ ij Bole ℥ ij Coperas quinse & wat grasse
Bread thin with plantan seeds and the
middle Barke of an oake qua M. Slice
them in a gracate pulver & drunke it shut
and keepe his stomake wt hot Rosted or
Sott trenchers: and after ewy draught
sitt a pond Sott imbers wt taste dropped
a pond them to take the fume.

alluter

℞ Terebinthinæ ℥ ij mastices quæ ℥ ij Sal
= fine rectali rubij ℈ ij Sal ℈ ij
= rimamom mix mustrate quæ ℥ j bene
= visis altratenge ℥ j ß Turpith de radi
albe ℥ iij pulu mixt doz ℥ j ß mand
& sodo vome turbo

To stope the flixe ℂ ℂ

℞ ffryse boyled of Conyes feete and
put them into a quarte of water
that runth and boyle yt vnto halfe
goud bye yat ons stronge of the wat
warme and set the feete of the sicke
in the Resolue of the water beinge
warme; and kepe the feete them vnto
the water be colde: must
Then he rost bynd ℞ of the same take
and boyle them in a pottle of water put
the Calfe: and grind in Stronefull of
the same reached warme and set the sicke
in the Rest Then distemt those wt a
gallond of water and do in all things
as afore said and getung in Stronefull
and Rube the weaker by Little & Little
vntill it rn vnto the Curest.
Remember also to kepe an old Rise and
watt to sott the sicke he drinke in ℈ wat
for nothinge to Sudden his & so the
he par dint end a Little at ones:
I have seene great proof of this in hys
Loadshe seruis ℂ ℂ doe good

for the same ℂ ℂ

℞ A rosette drab hard dogges turds
make it in fine pulver: Then yt
yolke sitt the same pulver of tryme
and goud ℥ j or ij in stronge ale or
red wyne: subito stamyte: vse yll
fraste and laste

℞ Pillule Comital nd nr end
et flugd Rhasidi ℂ

℞ Rhej gr. j. rimamom Lagny rasha
rioti and gr iij Sc. pil de rubea
mustelage tragagante pil ij simul
pro bene pomp mi ℂ stat.

for the flix

℞ terra lemnia ℥ j Serape it pulu &
mixe yt wt Sinape of grasse and
yeue yll fastinge vse Hereof yt wil
quickly stope Dysenteria

for the same

℞ Conserue of bloodh: or Boyle scab
in red wyne and eate and drunk the
Sinape warme

for the same

℞ Pontam bene rondibij & impone &
pittide desuper vnat & desiccata cum
succo ypoth & ℞ ol amygdal dulcium
& extenuata: ista simul donec fiat
vnctuosa: ista simul & inter
rentur; tunc continuo cum & inter
in terebinthina mollificata & appond
rioti pul & bene in stercus equinum
vsq; & Sic in tam tallide qua
pati potuitt.

Ad fluxum ventris

℞ Cyathum agreste far moditum ℞ Bullire, postea sub vase stent & infundart. Da ad bibendu tertia m̃ horam, vel medietatem vyatge, vnq; & statim restringitur. confortatt visceru, & debet esse servebi:~

Agresta is the Iorste of the grapes. Dado

For the flix

℞ farro xij m̃ water bis trina mon m fmt pulver a this granitio the yelkes of m̃ Eggs wyte flour q.s. sett it on the fyre and let yt sese then put in yᵉ flours & little & little, & stirr yt wᵗ & drink yeroff so yᵗ ad one tym, or dale it with a spone: & make it not to hyst in grose taking of Gate stople

For the flixe

Boyle Burre Rotes in strong wat and so gett ad vᵗ ran wᵗ yᵉ fyre from: but yᵗ yem nott in to longe

For the same

Calleser olend rosat et simp pond stomatid donet roubalostratt. strengt fluxū & confortat spiritualia. the rotes do rosd vᵗ the last apon the ofyre to asse vᵗ ℞ tantam bon q.

For the same

℞ yperapi rasur extract in farino et pill. 3j. in defrent

For the middle most gutte

℞ pt rose, mace, & fam, mett & ana mett yem togeth in a pot that eate not thu of myed & rouder yᵗ the pot: and att last yᵗ is in a rose pot and take yᵉ fume therof so stode and take yᵉ fume therof so Gett ad yᵉ rem. suffer it.

For the dissenteria

℞ Cydonia in ostabar Bruse them and destill them in Balneo: 3vj of this wat drunke at morne, noone & nyght stoppe the dissenteria cd.

Historia fluxum

℞ rolleforie 3ij Bol. 3ij Samg draw mastice, olibam ana 3j, rad tormill. malvarū, rosat pyretarū ana 3j ft pul nro.

To rede the humors

If the flyx rume from the hyper tyen de hydro grocate pame in the right syde and that is harde to cure

If from the stomake tyen hyr is pame in the collaro of the harte and yᵉ yᵉ deadlie

If from the grocate gutte tyen hard is pame to note the nature and that is easyest solve

Ad disenteriam

Derotio Argilla adusta ex furno vbi reqm tur panis, detur ad bibendū in disenteria frig tamen aqua sit rubricata

Contra fluxū Sanguinis

℞ farina tritici subtilissime ℥vij mixe mostato pul. ℞ v & ouibus q.s. ad malax audum, fiat pasta, deinde fiat Bolus longus ponatur sup ligno in furno & coquatur sint panis. Da de ipso mane & sero

Contra disenteriam & dyar

℞ Squinanti, fiat Bullire in vino optᵒ ad consumpt m̃ terc & da pat mane & sero. valet contra sputum sang & phthisim

Ad flux. roborū dolor tabilis

℞ Mastice, mace, sumach ana 3ij pulu & infundatur in aqua rosar q.s. per 8. dies. deinde fiat decoctio in Bal M. ad ℔ dos. ost cort. mane vomito stomacho. item. Semen papaueris contusum in pilulis ovij & fiatur in trochis stringt

ad disenteriam

℞ flux mirab. ℞j. pulu addᵉ tantū de hyeriar. Da vino malvatic mane.

aliter

dotur Hyeriat, phylon ana ℈j in vino

aliter

℞ tri pepo magno 3ij ri vino decoctionis mastice aspli dotur Quo aliq dant ℥ß

Dysenteriam & disenteriam

prius purgetur in ratisia. Misab et rhabarb. tornate trunt astringit sit ℞ Boli Armē pulu flux mixt pul. ana mixt in vino aut duob vitellis ovij mollis & sumatur sine cibo.

Dissenteriam

℞ pulu flott mirc. maior 3j da cum vino bono dolc in aq rosar fœnicul.

aliter

Da Mirobo 3ij in aq. plant with Burse pastoris fiant iij vel s. pilule which stopht & dotur in ipso vel no valet in aliq fluxib & dotur in ipso vel no valet in aliq fluxib et bonū est in rubij vel turt dyspld malefet

Note ad dissenteria purgant.

℞ Rhab. tornfact ℥ß. Mirobalanor. citrin. tornfac: 3j pul: comu cerui ℥ß aqua plantag. ℥vj syr. de rosis siccis ℥j ft potus: vt Sadler

ffor the Bluddy ffluxe

℣ the hyndr of a Bullocke and rost it mosture
falls on yᵉ grill heate or leaue about: and
beate it almost drie and still be eating
of the same: And sum of fatt sodden [illegible]
yᵉ may grate fatt of rosst pieces: giue
him in Drink and Gum in porrage & brothe

ffor the flux given not by a fame

℣ the mayes hoofes of Oxen and steeres
soe reaud from the flesh and mary &
set them the fier and beare let them
burne vntill they be white as payer of
those hoofes made vnder and reue fatt
white rost round: aromize sodden beans
must be and rosse in the fier: twelue x or xiij grains

℣ℓ ℣ℓ ℣ℓ At very violent moderate for
all fluxes payne in the back or
written, transp. pa 179.

℣ Cinamon, Cassia ligna, ana ʒj
Pipe nigri Longi & mosci, galbani, mirrh:
ana ʒj rotund antur & mixtr antur
Into the Galbanum is full of flix and for
that cause melt it and strain fatt
ℑ fowls will starue be ʒj strayned)
make it in a male or Lumpe and so
may ad reared grumy of in making
the masse, or else when ye work yᵉ
fatt to much in the masse let
rare rised grumy and make trochis
pills so big as peaze: and giue
of these pills, at night in the pap
of A rosted Apple ℞ not ass
term in ℣ or any Liquors: yᵉ the par
be strong yᵉ may giue them ℥ or
ℨ matter to yonger yᵉ what dot it
be sweet other Drugs: yᵉ the pame
be grated they may be given all
any hynd: The Colour the flixe
of what nature so ever and the
hynder payne in the back or
Loyne Late bin often proued. ℂ ℂ ℂ

Fatt many Bone Burnt is reuiued
ossa Cremosa: it must ℥ ij or ℥ three in the
and boe as beate as paste: and hymne
Like a paste of Sinders & may be moulded
in the fingers and by rub it is strongly
and fatt fier and fatt must rosse to powder

Sore to stop, a strong one ℂ ℂ

Set good milk upon the fier turne it with
rosemary Rue: Take it & fatt as may boe and
but ℣ or ℣ spoonefulls at a time ℣ or
℣ hymes in a Day: I saue not doe it fatt
fault:

In omni fluxu valet mirabile aqua
plumalis dorothei mastic, tepide sumpta

Lapis hematitis fornat omnem fluxu
alui: ℨj ad ℨij in vino ℞ dos:

Contra Diarrhœam & dissenteriam
℣ purgatur primo red rubia, mirabol, & indi
torosfurtis postea astringatur sic
℣ Boli ℣ℓ pulu mist mastic pul ana ℨss mist
in decocto ouj molle & sumatur sine sale

Dysenteria

Dorothei Argille adustę ℔ iiij
roguntur panis detur ad libendum aqua
ranion prig stet rallibata ℔ mirabile

Contra Dysenteriam

℣ Squinanti, far bulrom in vino ℞ ad
consumptionem tertię partis damant & sero
rum non ℞ par: & ad fluxū simile

aliud Dolor tabile

℣ mastich, mastis sumatis ana ℨj ℞
infundatur in aqua rosar ℔ j. Dividan
do inde fiat potus mane & sero
& cōmodat par pibila ouorū in furna
ℨ ffarro

Item thonare pilen ana ℨj reducto

ffor the flixe of wᵗ & blud
so called ℂ ℂ ℂ 66:

In Anno 1627 our Kinglest moun tyen
being in the ylle of Rod rodo long
mith pestred with the flux and
rodo dissarg bee in this sorte
they took the groulest Black treads
they could gett: tyed them by the ends
of the legge w̄ thred and did strut them
past the legge drawing aboue the
and the foremost legge rode in the
same mound and spread in the sun
tyen wrap them in a lynon cloth
and aplid them upon the region
of the hynder end it stopped the flix
and sowed bodys hynder
they were poore pale and nott
like to hyld many Dayes ℂ rode
pa: 207. ℣ tried this and the flux

Ad Dysentorias aliq; que
fluxus

℣ Alabastrum rand idu pul. rum
tarso Bibitum ℨj rosis sanguis
it may not be giuen Burnt q nota

Ad Dissentoriam

Cristallus in tenuissime pulverem
redactus, ad rubr vino prepatus
Dissentoriam curat Sanguis
& nullas partes fluxus sibet

ffor the flux

℣ the tops bodes of Docke: make them in
pulder: and geue it in wᵗ hyssop
broth.

ffor the flux

Rubard in what manner so ever it be
geuen: but especially it mixtion to
of is very remedius

Tabards ℨj or ℨ ß dried and pulderized
taken Aleano or milk sod pruns: or beere or
water of plantin: doe it so tabasco

yᵉ a blotche or blemisht appeare
the hard in Dissenteria: Death

An especiall receipt to stay an
old continued laske: Mr Kenso
hath knowne this doe much good.

℔ ij of Claret wine, burne it & rosmarin and sugar, wherunto putte sixteene all night ℥ j of Rubarbe, finely sliced and tosted at the fire, & ℥ ß of Chebule Mirabalanes let it stand at the fire all night, & drawe it in the morninge & take it at two houralle times, a draft in the morninge fastinge, if it holde not the first two or three, will renew it and take two dayes more, will certainly stay the laske wholy, if the malignity of the humor be not for strong that feareth any medicine will cure itt:

for woemens Brest that dry and paules: this was so remended that I toulde nott for waste wryting it

℣ Grund dyll and dayshed alia M j wasshe the vlcers, stred hem Smale stamp hem and Strayne hem: and geue the iuce of this stron Liquor to drinke first and last, vt supra Ale or white wyne hem

℣ Sowbr Seedes ℥ ij or iij stampe it in a morter for j patte, grounde of white bred a heard paste, that is ℥ ij fygge that are drie iij or iiij: ℔ iij and vnoyar q.s. after the greatnes of the bugge ℞ Rauthe lungs: for the more bredd and vnoyer the goulder is the nedder yue the more sodden goulder is the nedder yue the more softe hem to a plaster and aplie it and let it be changed once in 24 howrs or lesse

The Authr or scribe, that this plaster is to be more regarded ℞ wellshe that this plaster be laide to those Sore and non other where, I trust and it is a sure marke

I had no nedde to proue this for I knowe enoughe bot sithe:

vide page 103: of Goate dunge and sore eyes followed sithe as I haue of Goate dunge

Of goate dung as I fynde write the fistula haue many holes, be eat and worme hole, and tracked, so that nedder yue tren not bee putt in or downe to the botte then mixe the dung of a goate, with pure Sumye, warme it and lay it on: and it shall hele of killethe the fistula, ℞ Canker it taketh away the payne, the swelling, ℞ drawethe out all filth, and rotte matr: ℞ purgethe the Synnes that are corrupted.

To mundefie Rotten vlcers

℣ Goate dunge, put it into a morter and putte pure Sumye: grinde hem to gether, ℞ boile all vntill it tru into the thirdpte of Sumye, ℞ aplie it warme: or make the dung in pulder and boile it with pure Sumye, not to thicke

In pa 103 make it wette in fine pulder Sore it ℞ mixe it with Sumye then aplie it warme

for a wounde or a sore ill healed

℣ the Dunge of a male goate, old grene: of Bryny hem well to gether then goate it and aplie it warme: it will open it, and heale it againe.

for a canker

℣ Goates Dunge iij pti, the gall of a bull if (ye haue it) if nott of an Oxe j pte: stirr hem in a heard paste, vnoyar a litle: Seale all to gether and applie it warme

So that it seemes to me, that goate dung and Sumye, with Draw goats and Dne and bytrause I will not turne to taste hem I found written hem also gether.

℞ ℣ Capitilli Sterrati exustum q.v. stampe it in pouo. q.s. & fiat mixtio in forme of a rataplasme: then aplie goates dung as before.

℣ Capitilli sterrati exustum q.v.
Stampe it in pouo. q.s. & fiat mixtio in forme of a rataplasme: then aplie goates dung as before.

Goats dung in pulder mingled with Sumye, and aplied warme helpethe fistula canker, and drawethe out all rotten matter, and purgethe and heale it.

℞ In March 2 day 1633

Gyles did fall to mee a woman with a rotten in the breast: and I applied Caput vetus extractum aceto tepido and she was well in less then 14 dayes.

℞ Sore Breste ℞ a fatt stone and fynd ℣ Sower apples let them and make off the Sause paps a plaster and aplie all very warme: mat. med. Sumpt. Chirurg. lib. ii. pa 142. Gomatt: did the kynge

A crabb rosted rumpitt: a wod crabb did right I will take crabbes Bole them in pmt them and aplie them Hott

Prouocare Menstrua

℞ Mercurie & callamynt of the mou[n]tayne ana ʒiiij of greate rosinge the stones oute ʒij greene ℞ a ʒ. to gether ʒ vj: Brede them then mixe them wᵗ the yaulk of a Egge and therof make a pessary & use it

A meruelouse moder ynne For the same

℞ Cotton make therof a pessary & harpe at one ende: & anoynt the sharpe ende wᵗ Oyle Muscelyne or Muscu & put it in the secrete the small end upwardes & tie a thred to the greate ende that it goo not too farr in

To purge the flowres

℞ the leaues of Sauin ʒxx ruta an[a] diagridion romana Rubarbe & mastike an[a] ʒi. ʒ ss. xdy make it up wᵗ j ℈ Cummyn and geue the quantite of a pessary at once

Prouocare Menstrua

℞ feterfoy M j ſethe hit in good wyne from a potell unto a pinte & a strike or ij of liquorice in hit brused and drinke iij or iiij spoonefulles therof at ones nyght & mornynge togeather fastinge

For the same

℞ the rootes of Gladen or the leaues of Ffrania Boyle them in wyne or vinegre and let the pac[ient] stride over hit & take the fume so hott as she can possible

For the same

Boile Germander in ale or wyne & geue it in due tyme mornyng and evenyng warme

Note that euery woman hath them accordinge to her complexion in the .1.2.3. or 4. weeke of the moone and therfore the moder ynnes must be geuen a weeke before the tyme at the leaste that it may drawe them downe redely for the tyme of her complexion

For the same

Boyle Organye in wyne and drink the wyne and lay the herbe hotte unto the pryvities

For the same mervelous in operation

℞ the flowres of Broome and camomill fenegre, ffenell, gentian, assarabacca southernwod, ſaminum, germander, of eache a pugill, Amsedes & madder ana ʒx: Boile them in three pintes of water unto one pinte, then take it from the fire and whiles it is hott, dissolue therin of Ammoniacu[m] ʒj and geue her to drinke

If they neuer had them

℞ M j of madder, of the roote of yelow flagges M j strawe[r]d leaues & ſeed ſmalle: Boile all in a quarte of white or Reynish wyne or claret & putte a litle Saffron & strayn it & than put it into a Jugge & let her drinke therof iij dayes togeather first & laste for iij monethes togeather iij dayes in euery moneth or iiij monethes

For the same

℞ maiden leaues, germander, cypres camomill ana M j Boile these togeather in a quarte of clarified whey & drinke & put therin iij graines of Saffron and fresh butter and sugar q.s. drinke hit warme in the mornyng against her tyme

For the same

℞ Castory, aron, amsi, seraphy ana ʒ ss. teratur & da in vino: si des cu[m] vino teratur & da in vino: si sit grauida callefacit & confortat fetu[m] & non nocet: & non grauida aperit et prouocat menstrua

For the same

℞ the leaues of ſaine, of fenell seede ʒj ffynd Rybbes ana M j Saffron parv ʒj boile it to the halfe in wyne or ale q.s. boile it to halfe strayne hit & drinke it fastinge in due tyme:

For the same C C in Chapt

℞ Persicaria .1. arsmarte wᵗ the blacke spotte apon the leaues: bruse hit a litle, and put hit in her shoes vnder the soles, and go apon hit dyuers dayes & her selfe & when she thinkes them in there due course take it away and then take it not from her.

For the same C C

℞ Gagates, teile & pone sup[er] carbones vivos & vir[o] inde ymbre vlnata & bibat sint pot vereipiat fumu[m]. & bibat ʒj or ʒss gagates in aqua vino vel Artemisia

ffor the same

℞ wormwod, rue, & pepper ℞ xij and Scelle it in wyne and geue hym fastyng fasting for then he must vnder god hym

ffor the same

℞ rasse tystule ℥ij haberb ℥ß rmaine ℥j make this in pille and vse hym and he nede dare drinke gesope water or drinke he hynge w^t water wyne or rearofied wyne

Aliter.

Boile Sauge in water & sit ouer yt and take the fume that doth issue the Stronge or the yelde

ffor the same

℞ ffyne vnsalte Sugar q^s drope therin sum oile of spikenarde mix it lithe a ronserue & yeue ℥ij fastyng at a time

Seeke Sumy Bearie in wyne & drinke fill or drinke the ferste of Dmond or

℞ Pulegium & wormwod hue make yt into pulder and yeue it w^t wax me wyne fastyng or

drinke the ferste of Dmond or

drinke for bely tweming & morning w^t oile of wormwod & lait a lynon reoth betwen & make for bode w^t neppe, Issope, tyme, marigold & pomy Rale, pseldy & fenell seede

ffor the same

℞ the yolke of ij Egge put hem bisp in one spell: the put in the pulder of seberd minte & bate it first and last

Prouocare menstrua o ß

℞ Gentiane, Cumin, & mixgam of rum Sutre ana nagesse bibitam pariter mouet auferat melancy & flemagit tap

ad idem

℞ Mithridati, theriti ana ℥j rũ simo

ad idem

℞ Pillule de rastorio ℥j vel ℥ß prouocat menst plurimum.

Prouocare Menstr.

℞ Castorey ℥ß trita aloes ℥j dim albi ℥j reple vna cibullas ẽ sumat cum mane & de calefti: mittat et valet contra fugida venti & matrie

℞ Pillule de opopanaco ℥j. ad idem

℞ Elebrum nigri ℥ß triti ℥j misce

Herba Rotch, q^a gra dei Bullia rum aque arthemesie aperit obstructiõ menses Bell stirlia missa sub pluma

Gender pastinaca Bull in vino & bibit idem mane stomato mane quietat menstr

Idem facit Sucus abrotani bibat

Salt vlab tri pulue migalis pulue menstrua valet ad quadrandũ menst

Vnguent ad idem

℞ Lupmost amoris, absinthij, celidõij ana ℥j mirre ℥ß, thuris ℥ij terat omnia redacta in pulue fiat balsamo applica pubolita mulieri ẽ menst

Tempe Stomac

℞ aque rute ℥ij oximel ℥ij de ysope infunde in dam tmane ℥ß de mo rustico, dauri ana ℥ij zinziberis pipere, de ox in my ganope; lign aloes ana ℥ß. postentur & infunde antur stent in dieb & noctib, tamen ab do sequestretur: bibat de do ℥ij cyathũ ad my vtrib aute prandium

Menstrua prouocare

℞ The facte of dl mallodes so bigg as d fingr strape or wrappe it rebaud ther anoynte yll w^t Dmy: the rast tye ouer pulder of Stramony & pone in pulua

Menstrua prouocare

℞ Sutre mort vsualis, mollis mundificatiue: ℞ pille. grosse ℥ij ol ij noctem qua menstrua debent, & fluent rep: = ese: Edurit quaque fetum:

ad prouocandũ menstrua

pomum deorationis rhamodnos bibit

ad idem.

℞ mirr Solis, pissi quibz ana ℥j rotundantur, Bullant in pomo alle: detur cyathus j. mulieri laborat in partu, & prouocat fetũ vnud & mortuũ.

Menstrua prouocans

℞ Dim ponetam roque in aqua, adde Sarraxi parum & vtere et mane bibat Gaytum quotidie donec fluant

To bring downe the flowers

℞ Bay Berries ℥j. mace ℥j. ginger ℥j
make them into pouder & give ℥j in
Broth ffasting three daies together

Menstrua prouocative

℞ dock rootes ℥j rootes of
gentian, birthwort, rotula, dittander
Saxon, ana ℥j ℔ Rootes of garden
madder, mithridate ana ℥j
make all into pouder and mixe
it with the mithridate. and Giue
Artemisia or Mugwort: goods a
dragme of these pills euery morn
ing daies together or with
the fume

Pill: de suppressione mensium

℞ Myrrhe electa, Cynamony, borax, Cassia
ligni ana ℥ß Salis absinthij ℈ij Spec: Hiera
℥j cum succo sabinae fe pill: 30 capiat tres
alternis diebus mane cum exercitio: D Sadler

Potio de expurgandis Uterum D Sadler

℞ Apricis recent trochisc ℥j ℔ infundantur aqua
Matricariae et Artemisiae ana ℥ij mirrhae electae ~~
Castorei ana ℥ß Syr Calaminthae ℥j misce fiat potio

Putt into the Syx scowall plate of the Box these
Syxe purgacions viz Basilicon. Apostolor.
Linamentū Arcey. aureum. Dia pompholigos
and Dia Alteæa or rather vnguentū de
Popilion: and vnguentū alebā for the ij last
wch dia pomph: & Dia Alteæa:

Mr Wodall pa. 31. titles Barns Box

In new wounds let the flesh grades as prdicte as
it will the ground being cleared and no fellon
or putrified bone in the wounde And when ye
well syringe it lay on a little burnt Allom
or white lute in vinegar water and let it lie
and dry against ye lay on that dryes lute
Looke in pa 139 r. 1. in fine

Mallots plaster Simplex good in greene wounds
it drawes & healeth well and ye prayse it
for hyde in Gerlds

Hee also prayse de minio a good ointe distruser
of ye humors a Stayer of payne, mollifier
wonderfully Cum myrrha and in raw Scindulas for
fer wounds and vlcers & yee wherein all is not
gald yrs note in yt Dispensatyr

In page 68

Make hys for a generall rule in openinge of
tumors that bee full in greate Ease to the
patient: But neuer presse onto the matr
to forcably nor seeke to mingle out at once
Straine it rather with naturall heate & sweet
Spirite & sudden Euacuation is not good
therefore leaue it to nature to worke upon
And for the prolonging of the fall of the Ester
it is more safety: for yee sute the longer
hole on the pallate yee hide it so ye sute
ye can not hope on the Ester & lack of that
nature will cast him off

Ester

Also sute that vpon an Apostume by
a Caustyk medicyne is better, and safer
then a knife for the Apostume bee hye for
the Caustyke can pearce no further the
the vrine entis by cause the matter will
choke the Caustyk: then may ye vse bdellium
Galbanum sprinkled upon lytle or mastiche and
as Diachilon cū gūmis or a mixt pultis
of the decoction of Althea roots, or lyne seed:
of the cause bee rather ad pinguedinē
lytle: or apply the pultis pa. 35: r. 1. in
fine & water warmed ye and those warme
hot salt or some other pultis: And it is ofte
ye apply the Basilicon warme: and rubb
and then Send light and Smithys bellowes
mody warme: And hold of Sol all the
little light not hyer in to touche the vlcer
onely as I say no more

An Apostume opened by Caustyk follows
wth in 6 days put in no tente but dresse it
wth Basilicon warme, put a little wth in
the tente ontō until ye dressinge: and lay
on ye warme pultis for Basilicon alone
warme applied will send & suck out and
loosen it well and it well calls out the pus
for nature ever intends the healing of the pus

Toone mutt Blud in the matrice mary rum of wekenes, Breakyng of a vayne or Labundante of Bludde.

To stoppe the flowes

Boyle steepe Turtles in smale gere or malt that is stale & plaster wyse lay yt upon yer nauill and reynes yett.

ffor the same

Boyle wyddon flowers in milke ad ℈ij qs and plaster like lay yt to the nauill

ffor the same

Dryet a frogge make yt in pulder & put the pulder in a bagge & hang yt upon yer belly.

ffor the same

Bibat quotidie ℥j alluminis pulu

ffor the same

℞ Semen thy & roque in large quart fortmaque ad consumpt medietatis strayne told & mak yer drynk wt sugar

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

Comedat mulier singulis diebus iij ℔ tell iij grana obrandat mand et desi Braui se ℈ wold not staue yt budowe ℈ make the Stedes in pulder wt maun and so gaue it & neuer failed ℂ ℂ

ffor the same

℞ Burse pastoris ℥j pan yt & strayne it wt stale alt and ad hereto bold a litle in fine pulder mix them to gether and geue it iij daies to gether here by mes dayly dait fasting, at none & myghte.

ffor the same

℞ Cinamomj ℈ij in aqua frigida & fluxu menstruo & hemorodiar ystitt

Nota quorumque stringitt menstrua, stringit hemorodi ar ℈ in aqua plant effitabar

ffor the same

℞ Corallu ustu et mixte in gummo drabite & in aqua frigida potatus fluxus sanguinis de quocunque loco fluat stringitt nat uxa a bola scrup.

for the same

℞ Succum plantaginis, cum j doubite mustelage trayte panis mixte utrisque aut bud ℈ vel ℈ alterum quistetur in malu ro et continuetur sanat. & ℞ ei uter ro et & & gleseriu sistat fluxum hemorroid

To stop the flowes

℞ sum of the roote of the nerue of the grauel in the hande, rotundes of Bau rod, mix them to gether: and in pouig or seruise bole them unto a plaster & spett ad ye sufferance applie yt unto the nauyll

ffor the same

℞ a peece of the font stone in fine pulder ad libitu poppie in pulder & tremble it in a draught of ale.

ffor the same

℞ a yonke of bastarde todes yelke of Egge, Turmy in Saunders, ginger, ana ℈j, roude, mace, safron, ana ℈j of ground ℈ß: set all on a fyre & and let them Boile a litle, then ad rue or Beane meale qs: strayne them until yt be like pappe & bale them first and laste.

ffor the same

Let the Blud droppe into a pole in the ground: or put the blud into a hole in the ground and dryue a hard square stake after yt into the hole and there let yt rest stahm spirit.

ffor the same

Lay a plaster of flos sanguinis upon the nauill and keepe it from rummyng mr Bolte.

ffor the same

℞ Sirupe of plantan Sorrell & Rosis ana ℥j the destilled water of Sorrell & Suttory ana ℥ß. mix them & drinke it duis dayes to gether

ffor the same

℞ the Iuice of milfoile ℥j Sugar ℥j mix them & geue yt fast

℞ Sutrius Millefoll. ℥j Mellis ℥ß. Cornelory

ffor the same

℞ thiare, mirre, mastik ana ℈j Bole ℥ij powder them very fine & geue the iuice of gumme make of pilles & euy morning fasting take on

or

geue for iij spoonfulls of the water off Clarue flowers & fast after yt my Lorde

ffor the same

Put the herbe Bursa pastoris into a bagud bind yt into the small of the back and lett yt ly there all night.

ffor the same

Dissolue camphire in wyne & lett yt drinke yt

ffor the same

Lett her bladder rume into a close and lay that close upon her belly ffrom the nauyll downwards in her warme bedd. this stoppeth bolys bedd and reyne fluxes

ffor the same

wasse Comphery and Scabe it in wyne and plaster round thy gut rownde to the nauyll & wyne

ffor the same the Iaddenes

Boile the rootes of the reyde yealdo flegge in wyne or water in any close vessell or plaster rootes laid upon the woman's belly stoppeth menstrua and Boiled in water & drunk doth stopp all fluxes of the Belly

ffor monses menstrus & all flux

Bibat pa aqua fragarie rubi 3ij.

Cum hac manu gestata perfect flux & dolorem matrix mirum valet.

Costoppe the Iaddes

Eate euery day 3j of the fine pulder of Alablaster, in a roard egge. sum say this faileth nott:-

Item

Mamorium Let prepared vpon quod si pondo duos denarios sterling or so rub aqua frigida sumatur fluxus menstruus et hemorodes stremgth et rub aqua plantaginis offwhich drink

ffor the same

Spread a plaster of flos sanctus bony and lay on her Belly and nauill.

ffor the same

Take yelke of an egg in the shell put away the white and stringe out the shell in water of barley this fine mosse in pulder and warme supp it of ny or in morninge stayth menstrua & all fluxes

CXC.

ffor the same

Take Mirre, Olibanum ana 3iij, troch Camphire 3ij mak powder in pulder Aurr lethn well: imbibe them in aqua Sperm mathi Januar: Let them drie & so bubled and drie the or take hands dos ex ij or iij in aqua distillat Gilb. pla. 67

ffor the same

Take minum granatorum rub coriandre oliquet Arabus potatum

pulius rubeus rostratus

Take Sangu draconis, terre sigillat, mumia ana 3ij Boli 3iij Lapidis Hemathis, corall ana 3j fiat pul

pugillus ad dolor

Take mastich pulv ij rosat pul 3ij pulu of mirre aurr rub oliban pulv ij pugillus rub quo simp ponatur validus, pannus restringit fluxus.

ffor the same

Drinke a toade and put him in wax or red bagud of Silk or Lynen cloth & sewe him about the woman's neck yt ly him downe towards her belly & navell

To stoppe the flowers

Take the iuice of milfoyle 3ij sugar 3ij yeme et fastinge or drinke for fastinge three mornings

of the water of Ellar me flowers and boile Bugle in water and salt ow sett and take the fume downe with a reed before the fire

alator

Take red coral yealow amber ana 3j in fine pulder with plantan water fastinge

Ye same to

Take Goldc Coate it rod gett greine it in drinke and drinke it warme for drinke or goue for the fringe of gold

Or dissolue camphire as before

in wyne and geue him

Colon under Comombat Scabies phantasmi Cyathus ij sem pond 3ij Colophonia pul et tribicetur ib fiat 4or et sint cuabata infallendum deo dante

Spica Nardi pul 3ij cum liquore viride mastiche Colubot:

Album

To stoppe the wastes

℞ the middle kinde of the slace tree Mirabolanes put in rummy water ij gallondes: sonte shalle be wasted the wasshe for reynes of the Barke wch hit warme and the Gides of for bothe and laue the warme kinde apon for nabile: norappe for in a sheete & lett for shrinke rode. this hathe done mutche good.

ffor the same the Lathige

℞ the Budder of Cortes and laue the in nutrot milked milke ℞ Edwards hem destille hem & drynke of the salt water.

ffor the same

℞ the Eyster or truppes that drounde fette out ffrom make hem in pultes & drynke hemself role mustarde.

ffor the same

Rose bo bate persedye made vt the blind nettle in dandes bogether: & ist that helpe nott goue for the pultes & drynke bother bole.

ffor the same

℞ Ophioglosson · i · serpente bongue yun gitt & stranne gitt & drynke the Iuyce vt the destilled water of eate Edaudes: or make the yerbe into pultes & drynke of that pultes & drynke to. deides to gether

In Gurnditate alba

℞ mastitis qr xxx decoque in aq. lu: ℞ ysop dragtidrie ℥ij drinke singules de= bite in dilutulo ad dies x est optime re= medium.

Distillatur

℞ Suttum millefolij distilla per alem= bicum ℞ ℈ing aque ℥ij & in sirupo Ros. usce mixtime ℥ß dantur se purgationibz. Ad mouet omnem fluxum a matrice & max me album.

Ad menstrua alba

℞ Stanedolam. i. rasur tonderatur et aliquantulum putrefiat in butiro, postea roquiatur aliquantulum, colatur: bonge Mal. ab umbilico ad mfrung & in pulmo & re odatt herbam: & dolores post illi sedatt.

Profluum

Tres gutte olei Sutrinj in aqua almsi sumpt alba menstrua sistunt:

Si lapis Armanthus in aqua vite et Sattare soluatur, at exiguo portio mane quotidie mulieri albo menstru laboranti detur sanabitur

hoy make a bynde of rose of hys stone and wyen it vp fowle hereto it in hys fore and it wille expelle & hys flor wille not Burne hit:—

menstrua alba purga: Rinsus

℞ Rad: Jalape subtilis pul: ℥j Cinamo: pul ℈ß misce et trum mero pulle te pot: ℥j sit a ieiunio huius

chriabo ad idem.

℞ Confer: Rosar antiq rad: Limphatij: bubulcij cortichis Citry an ℈j Corall Rub Rosar Rasure Ebori Bolj armen: Terr: Sigillat Sang: Draa rom: an ℥j cū Syr de Rosis fiat de cpiat:

Pulus ex Salvia, Salsage, et balaustij:

sumatur mane singulis diebus, cum Jusculo est — remedium auctoris mulierum:

Diaphinicum remendat sequentes cpiatum

℞ Gumj arabici, tragathanthi, ana ℥ij corall Rubrj rasur pumicis ana ℥ij Cinamomi ℈ß Spodij Semine Anethi, Sutrinj ana ℥iij mellis Rosati q.s. fiat cpiatus ruinus ℈ß horis duabus ante re na detur cum brio Rub: ℥ij Deinde potum aque plantaginis ℈iij cum bino Rub: ℥ij

Mercurialis remendat. Detersit foliosit quotidie ℈ß. hoc bij coaguli lazardi ℥j capiat per otto dies Deinde

℞ Virg purgetur rud benedicta et unge
dindimoz rud Dia altheæ et mterdum
unge rend rum isto unguento

℞ Stratiæ, hipoquistidoz
ana ℥j Ploj maturi modice
mis ad modū unguenti
℞ Dia Saturcoms, diarhodoz
ana confito rud optimo Zutrario

Illiquando

℞ Zucc rud aqua Bugloss et
mdic sumatur post renam: mand
rū bono odorifero

Caueat ab ira tachinag
Salvo magno & a rotta, nisi variis
=smis; & b stantur pomorum bini
later: vitent ova frixa & Salsa.

Gomorea passio

℞ liquoriss Bruysd ℔ ij stetyt
m l iij of rinning water to ½ a pinte
& a galfe: the Brose Blanched
almonds and white poppie seeds
ana ℥ij or more of the almonds
make hem rose Almon milk strayned it
and use it first and laste

ffor the Same Restaurativum

℞ mate rcouds, rubeds, rmamon
ana ℥j ß, fenoll & rondoz seeds
ana ℥ij rod roses, Sandrs white
and rodd, Borage flowrs violets
ana ℥ß. gagatis ℥j ß. dutepos, oba
rondo rotuj, Margarite pforato
ana ℥ij Zutrarii q.s. make drinke
Borage and Bugles of se Elderflowr
use it first and last in Waters of
Borage & Bugloss

ffor the Same

℞ the pulder of minte and fenn
white sugar ana misceantur &
take therof a spoonfull first and
laste 9m daily to gether

ffor the Same

℞ Dryed minte ℥ij Balistiæ, red
rose, thrumps seeds, rata mnt ana ℥j
Seeds dragm tosti, Se Cartuse seed
plantag dragms ana ℥j rmamom sharp
anisi ana ℥iij Sugar ℥ß ft elect
& ode mand of seed

Unguentū ad idem

℞ oleor papaueris albi, mixtim,
citonor, Rosar, nenufer & portu
=Laccæ ana ℥j Laudanum olei m
a roto, & postea m vino albo & aqua
Rosar, Camphora ℥ß ij Boli ubi
℥j seminis hoscyami ℥ß pull
subt; & misceantur ova addo rose
albe pezt & Emplast semb

ffor the Same /

℞ melonum mundū, Seminis Lactuce
ana ℥ß seminis papaueris albi, portulace
Semole, roa andiæ mundi; Rosar sicc
ana ℥ß, mente sicc, farine fenugreci
rose Rosa ana ℥ij, mutū mand, ℥ij
liquoritij pull ℥ij Zucchari ℥ß ft pull

ffor the Same

℞ Pulpe Casie fistule nouiter extract
℥ij pone in pixide & serve.

ffor the Same augynt mout

℞ Sperma roti ij Spongefuls of the
broth of roate foote ij Spongefuls mix
hem to gether & hete yt anoint the
back morning and Euening. p. Cauds

ffor the Same

℞ Hurtid Barlie ℔j minte ℔ij sothe
hem in water and wt that water
make almond milke and Boyle in
wt Sugar raudys & take yt first
and laste

In Gonorrhea dam

℞ Turbinatum in aqua malvarum
for lose ℥ij sume rud vitello ouj ubi
allutet.

ffor the Same

℞ pinge ingredients Gallony roaste it
in Bruges Rose water and the
Joiste of Singreene: anoint the
Small of the back therwt but nott
the back bone

ffor the Same ℂ ℂ

℞ almds Red roses aā ℥ß mastike
rmamon aa ℥j fine Bole diadonpharg
ana ℥j white Sugar raudys ℥ij make
all into fine pulder & mix them with
Rose Rost an egge weare put out the white
& into the yolke strew this pulder and
supp it of fastinge ij or ij egge is hat
ye will.

ffor the Same ℂ ℂ

Rost an egge in the same manner and
strew into the yolke the fine pulder of
mastike & supp it of fastinge

ffor the Same ℂ

℞ Bone ffrave .j. licke Littel Cadstocks &
burne make it in pulder ℞ nutmegs and
parke them full of holes & stoppe them
in Bruges: make all into pulder and
mix hem in rose & take it wt temperd
of Roses or wt an egge or drinke it not
mustarded.

Runing in the Reynes

ffor the same

℞ Sem̃d rubrd fortissim̃ & quoque gallmaũd m do & da ℔ romedox 12 dud ℈ bibat de Brodio aliq̃ apponunt ~ sperit vonfort pt the long galonga rvori Sutonardi ℔

ffor the same

℞ Cariam̃ attasie, mirtilob, Balusti mastice Bolo arm̃d aña ℥j make all m fine pulder and mix them wt rosewat & rosed & fine tragacanth wast ddo aña ℥ij and dale spirit first & laste

Abstayne from sharpe meates and Sawses vegete & Raynie frayne Sorte, extenged & Leymnge

ffor the Same

℞ ℥j Drauns, turrante, aña Boile the in good vegete wyne: then ℞ ẽm̃ sodd flowrd Stalke & leaues M dales ñ iij or iiij my the stonde taken oute: pun them wt yolke of eggs & the rest, the straine them, & boile them on a rysing fire of rosed keps it stirring & take them morning & evening

ffor the Same

℞ Ale and make a repast wt rosewater & and daisie & drinke at first & laste

ffor the Same

℞ Clarid, vppe Sparo minte aũ veppe them small: then vppe wt them the yelke of an egge beate and fry all wth ij or iij eggs strawe them on sug & dale it fastinge

Eate lettuse & drinke thyne fourste.

ffor the same ℂℂ

℞ the destilled water of Buglan lij plumbs lb knotgrass, l of red rosed lb: tragacanth Braysed ℥j sett all by the fire halfe and vnder the vessell close stopped: then lett it rest & putt out into a glas & putte of fine Bole in pulder ℥j

Then vnder neath the arise take of this water & strayte the grosse rose & dissolue dale rosewat of the rosed ounce & strain so manie as shall be or more and stopp after it ℥j. ℞ rain ℥ij of this it ij dayes then forward it as longe and repeat a straine of annoint the part with ointment sufficiente gallon pa 193 r 2: M.5.

℞ Semin̄ mastic the weight of plumbs

ffor the same

℞ Semin̄ Tragacanth ℥j wasse it in the water of plumbs & after in the same water Bruse it so verie roste Bole eleate pmander, roste Sanders aña ℥j and mutmegg Sugar candie ℥ij pulder that is to be pudered & make pelles with the tragacanth dor ℥j. let them keps them selfe apart in gis bead & after sifte as many bee.

ffor the Same an ointment

℞ Sutory Solatra, plantaginis, angels fastard, aña ℥j pengeth populde wis oldi, rosat aña ℥ij rampegna ℥ß mingle ℥j fe ung & drage pondo

℞ Pillule ad idem

℞ Mastic, roralloz Rhiuschi, aã ℈j roralline, Santalloz rubrij, Semin̄ plantaginis, Balustioz, tragacanth m pulud reddarde aña ℈ß pulueris scutor ova subtilissime & cum tragacanthe rosa Bolo Bole q.s fe pillule N° 28.

℞ Hart pticulat ℥j pro uno mane & strengthes aut acter dyner dies simat donec omnes simptoat aut cum pur gatur fuerit

ffor the same

℞ the gueste or Ladie regem drinke drie frogs, Nutmege aña ℥j stoppd your mutmege & my pinte fine of golde in vinegar. make all in pulder mixe them roste and dale the pulder wt a roard Egge, or wt rosewat & roste, or drinke it wt all or mustarde

ffor the same

℞ the Bladd of hogeat rogen it dry, begin to scale east & deale gut and drinke the water.

ffor the same

℞ Eroc̃ milke ℥ij garde gard that is Buzard & pulbered mixe and drinke it fastinge & fast after gett one goodor at leaste

ffor the same

℞ Red Rose water, the yolke of a newe laid Egge mastick & mutmegg in pulder mix them roste & drinke it fastinge & fast after gett one goodor at leaste

ffor the same ℂℂ

℞ the leaues of rosmarie rede them & swallow the fast or drinke the fourste wt ale &c

CxCm
194

Runnge m the Reynes

Aqua ad fdem

℞ pulueris monto sitro, durant of Radicis Irios florentin ana ℥j pulueris señ agni rasi, Zuto, Lactuce and ℥j terebintine venetis ℥m vini albi ℥x ffet old myrantinum alembicatum et ℈ Baluorum saporosum distillentur et gat aqua oribus mand roseat ℥j post aliquot dies rompendo sandaracha aliqua purgat.

flox tyes Samb

℞ Oculi papauris albi, Lactuce ana ℥j ℈ flor nimphee. p. sphondyl Diatragaganti frigidi ℥ß. aquay betonie vulgi, malue ana ℔ß. Macerentur per 12 quantur & expriman & in liß rotat mis clarificata adde Sutri depurate portulace ℥m mustlagmis xiro phily, ritomoy, caltypo aquo Rosar and ℥j Sutcy prolay & Rosati ana ℥ß Sirup. plorica tu rorum tum resi= to & vina ardenti, Gonorrea quin cham purulentem exolens remedium

Caake for tyes Samb

℞ ffryne roggato fledrox lij tyes Yor nolls of walnutte Small mitte filberdes, & repst mitte ana ℥m ad minus pulver and fed roysio q/s & boyes make caake: Bake hem & take hem ry daies to gether or more yf needt requyre.

ffor Bndmy plaster

℞ Mastice, olibany ana ℥ß Sutrine albi, Boli optime, Sanguis Draconis ana ℥j Gummi Elemy ℥ß rosd alba ℥ß ft ℈ Empto in gonorrea

ffilliter

℞ tyes forstes of plantayn, minte & tote sand ana ℥ß Red royse ℥ß plantayn Seedes, totesand, Rue, and pesdon ana ℥j pulver of Aloes & pond granate flox ana ℥j, Sang Draconis, terra Sigillata, tragacanth rombusta ana ℥j pulverize to be pulverd: tyen boyl all buhll tyes royse & forste be tosumed and tope tyes hurde pis tyerby and yoy tyes oriles q/s. make an oyntmt to tyes test put rleame roax q/s & make tyerof a rerato: Anoynte tye fillotte of tyy Bark offy tyes oyntment & layt on a plastide

ffor Gonorrhea

℞ terebintine venetis. let in aqua Plantay ℥ß roralli rubri ℥ß Ebori ℥ß rmbremony ℥ß Cerusse ℥ß. Se plant ℥j Se agni rasi ℥ß pulu pellitorij and ℥ nutmegs q/s mixe & make rosaria ℈ ode: do

ffor tyes Samb

℞ pomite terpenthine ℥j washe it in tye water of plantayn, and after in rosewater buhll yt be very white: Boyl armoniak mamon, white Sandrix, ana ℥j on nutmeg Sugar candye ℥ß: put or tyat is to be pulverd, and make it into pilles no bygger bud pease and ℥j for dog and let ym have tyer= of tye and not furder bite so little as mans bb: good.

flowe here viruta red snow mine aut follyes of se Empte sage Rosemarie: ass rought polue of ginger.

flowe ℞ Gomer lactuce et rume aqua destillata et bibe strought

Boyle tye locumbs of Sodsfoot mead ad tyerby water make a plaster spred and lay a pon tye privie members: and drink tye forste of tyese sand

Looke mi serue Bresse and geue tye dogfurde as it is tyere geuen to stoppe tye flux of tye bresse ℞ was sore yt is good in tyis cause and it is very certeyn.

Hecate in tye Dark. ℂ ℂ

In. 78. 1610 tye small of my Barde after y buzzinge soules rain ex reding yell dud ℥ anoynted it onte wt oyle of Scorpions is rauled from bustibilis wyf flox dud it helpe presentlie wt on onlie dressing rose

ℂ ℂ Gonorrhea infallibli ℈ ℔ß

℞ Diatragaganton ℥j Terebint of ℈ xxxvjß ℔ß. pulvis Sancti ℥ß ℥j continuantur in Gonorrhea & inque retinent ad quantitatem mte fugiendo. purgat. pestea

℞ conserua rosar rub ℥ß coralli rubri ℥j mittis mixtis detritis & ℥j terebintine pura vell. reponse ℥ß. galbi ℥ß gumi Gaaiaci ℥j ft massa ℞ manu mde purgo gum vocat and tyen take tyere sand purge gum vocat and it will helpe of tyat ℞ Lygon and it will helpe of tyat ℞

Ad Gonorrhoeam ℂ

℞ terebintine in aqua malvay tor tote ℥ß gumi in pitello ouj vell alliter

flox tye same ℂ ℂ vocat rayne Boyle tye herbs Milfoile in Board or ale and Drink it infallible ℈ ℔: An other infallible

℞ Santally alb ℥j pul pro doz ℞ a mane & ne respon ℥. dict mane with grene water: tye yelk of An Egg. or in broth royne: or in broth: or ale: ℈ ℔

Reason it is newly doone: tyer wrap virga in Milfoile pound no Eggs yeast & take away ye paine

Farrolt

Mill. ad Gonorrhoeam ℞ Sadler

℞ Terebinthina aque plantaginis tote ℥j bullial in aqua rosa & mixto. Misce confice terebin. boly Arm: sim: papaueris alb, nucis mascha, sem: lactuce, coralli rubri, ras: ebor. sem: frigi cassi ana ℥ß ft pill. dos ℥j

vnct vitrioli ⊕. ol. vitrioli

Acerrum at non dilutum, neque debet neque potest infra corpus sumi: nam praeter[extremam] acrimoniam, quomodo inferendo, et quicquid attingit adurit: omnia nempe corrodit praeter vitrum ~~praeter vitrum~~ et pinguia, veluti ceram, [illegible], sevum, et ligneorum etiam oleorum colorem immutat, [illegible] maris, cui si misceatur, Sanguineum reddit colorem, Si etiam in duobus continebatur quamvis frigidus, et repente sibi ipsi misceatur, adeo incalescit sua sponte, ut manibus vix teneri queat. In terram effusum ebullit, quemadmodum pura Malenecolia: quare etiam ~~[illegible]~~ malenecolia artificialis appellatur. Quemadmodum enim pura malencholia, ita etiam hoc oleum ventriculum confortat, et ad cibi appetentiam incitat ac stimulat, frigidum ventriculum calefacit, phlegma consumit, crassos & viscosos humores incidit, colica et dissenteriae opitulatur, sitim et fervorem interaneorum in febribus extinguit. ~~et cibi abominationem avertit~~ Singultum prohibet confestim et nauseam ac cibi abominationem avertit, sed temperandum est cum aliquo [illegible]

ad calorem et sitim in febribus

℞ Sirup ex succo aut infusione violar ℥i aquae Cinamomi ℥i [illegible] ℥iii aut [illegible] olei vitrioli guttas iij aut iiij misce. detur.

off ⊕ his [illegible]

I see it applied unto a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and it caused a greate Eschar [illegible] was well [illegible] oleum ⊕ once in ij dayes that did nothing els. it did heale it at length

ffor heat in hott agues

℞ faire water ℥iij oile of vitrioll [illegible] or iij droppes, sugar a little, rose water iij droppes [illegible] vinegar as much. mix them drinke it after

℞ ⊕ oleum guttas iiij in plantan, Sorrell, or in any other coling water

By mr Roger Longmore

24 aug 1631 — To a greate excrescens upon the syde of his knee was imployed ⊕ drunk in august 1631 [illegible]

This Excrescens was very great and so bigg as a good apple and Oile of vitriell was imployed & [illegible] very much in [illegible] dressings [illegible] cure was begun upon or aboute the [illegible] of August 1631 and what became of it I will sett downe if please God for I account it worth the markinge

In the meane tyme I haue sett downe theise things followinge by cause I thinke they will all or the greatest [illegible] that ⊕ will doe:

The white water

℞ mercury Sublimatū ℥i make it into fyne pouder, putte as much mercury crude in a broad shallowe dyse of glas. putte [illegible] water. stir it harde wth your finger rounde [illegible], untill ye water be white as milke. then powre it into a viell, & putte more water & stir it againe, & againe, so long as the water

will be made more and white: this water will be stronge for the [illegible], and I [illegible] my white water

CC A blacke Ointmt and water

℞ Sublimat ℥i in pulder putt ʒij of that pulder into ℥iij or ℥iiij of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] into a stone pott sett it to the fier, let it Boile: stir it ofte and when it is blacke take it from the fier stir it and lett it [illegible]

put the other ʒ. ij of Sublimate into a pinte of Spring water and let it boile in an Earthen vessell or glas untill the water [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] that it may be stronge [illegible] water

wett a [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] or such like wth this water and let it drie diuers tymes in the dayes. then anoint it wth the blacke Ointment and it will make them scale and fall off: this I [illegible] [illegible]

And this worke like the [illegible] of vitrall and therfore I sett it in this place to haue them together And I may demande wt good reason [illegible] my white water may not doe the same seing there is both [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]. Sublimate and quick Silver: And the [illegible] white: the more admired and Strange: for I [illegible] see any such [illegible] [illegible] any one: nor is it not knowne. vide 39.

The Eschar once made must [illegible] of without blud or it will growe againe

The greate Excressens in the knee, written on the other side, was drest euery morning and night: And at euery dressing was wt an instrument [illegible], take of ~~[illegible]~~ scraping and so did growe lesse and lesse

In October it was drest wt vitrioll oile wt having made an Eschar: it was taken of then the flesh growing [illegible] [illegible] Sublimate was applyed: to sinke the flesh [illegible]

In November [illegible] [illegible] a greate [illegible] [illegible] in length ij [illegible] at least & ij [illegible] broad as I conjectured

In theise ij monethes the [illegible] [illegible] had [illegible] [illegible] at euery dressing [illegible] [illegible]

In December I see it and [illegible] the patient began to bee weake, troubled wth [illegible] & the breath stinking, his [illegible] blacke [illegible] he had many qualmes as [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]: And the Smell of the [illegible] in the mouth from his stomake as he told me which I conceiued [illegible] [illegible]: [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] his mouth & [illegible] long [illegible] [illegible]

1632 In february it was like unto an [illegible] [illegible] upon both sides, wth a long [illegible] ij [illegible] broad & iij [illegible] long, within [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

In may the oile had eaten to the bone through under the knee upon the inside as it was credibly reported and there [illegible] [illegible] he died in the end of August 1632:

The vertues of the herbe Pellitory of the wall

It coleryth the infirmytes of the Lyuer, w^t stomak or fumatory water. It doth put away the malencolyke humors from the Stomake, w^t Balme water. And doth comforte the Stomake after a wonderfull maner, and doth defende the vegyll body from forwarde apostumes & mala-dyes. And therfore w^t oyle & vynegre and w^t wormod & rubes & aprocis good for the same thinge the blud wonderfully, and defendeth the yll from gangrena and yll accidentes

It ryueleth & vnyteth the ruptures of beastes and veynes; and comforteth & strengthe all the lyths of the body & fastenyng of the synewyall vaynes

It prouoketh the Storke bud take muche w^t wyne or water & is good in the Chalmys but it must be dayly vsed in a mornyng

It taketh away & dryueth all ylles in the raw tyme & medicynes taken in Plaister Surrell & medicynes taken in Salmon water or in sperme whale any other holsome water or in sperme whale by the which bring lose bodyes & purgacions easily & soften and putrefyed humors to purge the grenes gently out of the yll: but bowes not the whole feces

In fluxes and vlcerations in the throte and mouth, that will not obey other medicynes it ouercometh w^t the oyle warely & soft it will heale w^t any medicyne

It is good for Inflamations in the throte as Squinancie or fluxes & sore throte as Cynanche or fluxes & lichen. to make fatt in a fatt Surgery salue or lichen. to make fatt smothe my salue: wyt a sore throte. And the body to the Collicke

In vlcers and fistules to enlarg an harden, to remoue a callosyte, to purpose & brete to purge: Quick lyme & w^t lute wort the oyle agen & probek fistule

It is good in all purgacyons medicynes and it retaineth nourishment

It is good for a weak stomak oppression of flegme or thynne and in ouerthrowes of stoole a sore throte to turne the vnlike it is excellent in that case

In pestilent hall feuer it is excellent as my pallbuterd a bud saide aparelle & on the other side

The tricke doth is must ab wort mate it that some what serue. But pestilent hall feuers and pallbuterds ye may good and but remember to shake it well before ye gene it for it will sinke to the bottome

Here endeth other vertues

The mark for oyle of pellitory wall.

A prayed restauratyue

℞ the kernells of the pynoapple and take of them stremed then pun them small: then straine them w^t Strongo wyne (as I shewed) and let ye wyne rouer them three fingars at least and date them

To restore the complexion lost by stroke or women

℞ fferme Seedes, Skirret rootes Lyne rootes aña ℥ij grind them well temp them w^t three yelkes of Eggs make them in Balls so bigg as Eggs and take iij first & iij last

To make a restauratyue of a Cork

℞ the olde Corke dresse him cleane, rase him nott put him in a viere extreem pott without any liquor: putte him Galengall myce & nutts pouder all in pouder stoppe the pott close: and sett it in a possnet of Scheinge water & boile it ℔ 4d & then date the liquor that rusteth of the Cork

To dresse a Corke

℞ a Corke pluck him a lyne & let him remaine so one ℔ space: then kill him, cleane him take out his Bowells wipe the Blud so cleane as ye can w^t a cleane cloth (but rasse him nott) then scrape the flesh and bones to gether so small as ye may: and putt all into a good water glasse w^t a narrow mouth: stopp it close: put ther to xij Spoonefulls of pure old Rye water, xij good dates mingled glasslike, xij Raisins of Maug Christi: or so much fine sugar but Maug Xpi is better: of all good ad plantis: Stopp ye glasse close & lowe a little cold for aire for the Cork may lye glasse couerye ye glasse in Ley and let him stue in a pott of pott water ℔ 4 houres then straine all harde and let it rest & it will be a gelly keepe it cleane. And ye may ad Cinamon & Nutmegge in pouder if ye will 3 spoonefuls will serue at one time w^t enough

To Stue a Corke post CC

℞ a Corke dresse him cleane put him whole into an extreem pott: putte him cleane water & no salte ysoppy roots some Rocke, Turney rootes, cleane scraped washed (ye pithe past a waye) & sliced: Borage leaues, Drage leaues Bugloss leaues, a little thyme a sprig rosemge of the Crumb & a few prunes

Barle

Cxlviij

Barle all broke the Bones fall from the flesh keeping the pott close stopped straine all thro & the liquor & drink it warme. Before ye drink it let it settle and skim of the fatt w^t a Spoone.

℔t neede be ther be to get it in Angler Brooke in ye spoonefuls. As before.

To make a Restauratyue of a Pigge

Dresse a pigge cleane put him in fower quarters and boile them in fayre water & ℔ pinte of water: Strain it cleane & ad Sage that small Mynce all into ad Sage that small Mynce all into ad a pottle Strained thinge and season ad Sage or a sprig close & drink it all ye cleansure warme

To dresse a Pigge

℞ a young Suckinge pigg that is nott to fatt: Dresse him cleane & quarter him Loade and Poche and all putt him into extreem pott w^t a pinte water put in dates pruins aña ℥iij Cinamon Cloues mace aña ℔ss Sugar two ℥ij nutmegs Mynced garlick Sweet herbs Bindweede Partlesinge pickt cleane Shredded cleane aña Mj fenell seed ℔ss pickt date ij or iij Sticke margerom Sauge ad Bags aña ℔j fine Spic mge water a quarte putt all together into extreem pott: put ye pott close stirr it in a little or pott of Barlinge water & stope close it ℔ 24 houres and as the water sett it ℔ 24 houres and as the water in ye holes consumeth put in more water strained it as before stope it close stopped put ij or iij spoonefuls of the broth or a candle & bake it

Miss Tomkis Receipt might be put into a glasse pot good and Rotunder & described in water as ffreshly

CC Restauratyue Excellent

℞ xxx yelks of new laide Eggs and saue them in a platter of fayre water one ℔ouer then take them furth & putt a cleane big stronge and put them in that quarte of milke gott from the cowe a pinte of rose water and the crumbs of a new manchet: Beat them all to gether then put them in a glasse Bodye and set on ye coales & set him in Lewke warme & a spoonefull close stopped & doe not open it ℔ 4 houres: keep off Eastinge: Ffraid soone yeast ouer off the water: yt may be dressed in the water. yt may be dressed in an other Restatory vessell set in sande and ashes. CC

Restauratyue

℞ yong pigeons and roskins aña cut them in peeces then Boile them in wyne & water & the fatt they skim fall from the bones ad mithridate, Cloues & Cinamon in pinte & drinke them often

CC An excellent Restaurat

℞ Capons dates ℥iij of w^t

℞ Cappod dates ℥iij masse them rend
in ale take out thone stones & pikes
them rub them small, stamp them in
a brasen morter, untill they be
verye tuggie let be wax: then put
them into ℥iij of clarified hunny
and stir the whole untill they be
dissolued: then put therunto of
Ginger pepper, cloues, mace and
nutmegge all in fine pulder and
℞ Set all on the fier againe and
coll them softly possible and stir the
rocke and put in the pulders & kille
and kille untill all be well stirred
in them, let it boile untill yt be
sufficyently thicke, then put in ℥j of
fine ginger, in pulder and stirre
it as before: take them from the fier and
taste: if it be not yet strong inough
put in more ginger &c. & so keepe it &c

To Restore a Man

℞ the iuice of Abotes of Saturdon &
of the pulder of Bletes pepp and
Cummyn q℈ make an Electuary of

ffor an old man

℞ Cappod dates iij take out thone
stones and pikes, trim them make
them boile them in a quart of good
mustard untill it be somthinge thicke
reasted: keepe it in a glasse close
stopped: take euery mornynge
fasting iij or iiij spoonfull at ones

ffor the same

℞ ffennell seedes parsley seedes ra-
= dishe seedes, rue dame wort, anis of
Rubarbe, dilom anis ana ℥j of
all in fine pulder: then melt sugar
q℈ and stir in the pulders with a
spare untill all be drie: & keepe
sugar: then put it in boxes and
take them fastinge: it is good
for a Surfeite

Yet good Restauratyue

℞ the iuice of Saturdon heat well
unto, and then in the Gumes &
make them into pulder: yet heat
pulder yet. Borax in pulder ℥ij of
Sugar ℥iij melt your sugar &
strain yt alone then stir in Borax
in fine pulder & let them boile a
little upon the Saturdon & stir
them well and when it is stirke
standing it is enough take it off
at midds: and drinke Sperma
ceti and Borax together & drinke
it not ale or Mustarde.

A Restauratyue sause

℞ Good pmogar and put them to the
fine pulder of Galongale and nutmegs
of Bred grate all on a grate mydyse and
take it not a peece of mutton boiled &
water grewell made not hee boylinge

ffor a weake man

℞ a peece of mutton and hee yt make
water grewell: & putte hee same pulder
Spermaceti and hee pulder of Cinamon
grounde long peppe & valia mus- muss
of hee valiamus and taste of hee pep and
bake them

ffor the same

℞ A knuckle of veale boile yt in fine
Spring water, yn sowell take hee pith
taken into the inge of the Sun hee stones
taken dode and Mr. Boile yt verie
well, strayne it hard keepe it warme
and drinke it not Claret wyne warme

ffor a great consumption

℞ Liquorice ℥j dulsedd ℈ij
and Mr. water hi boile all to gether
then ad Sugar ℥vj: let ye drinke
hee then grewell from dia pomedion or
dia tragacanthu and hee is good for
them that have payne in their breste
side about the breste yt hee grewell
heate good then milke to drinke
and make them Suppe thaidd of salte
and Cummyn

yt Restauratyue Broth

℞ A knuckle of veale boile it in water
dest Borage Langue de Beef, Cyuor-
rey to, Bugles, water cressis, parsley
and sowle Leeke, hee pikes taken out
dates & gote rosinge stones out and
take gote rosinge stones out and
small: Boile them untill hee flesh
falle from hee Bones: drinke it seasing

To Restore kindly mestrues

℞ Sperma ceti ℈ murr ℔ a Bdamo
dissolue it in good rose and drinke it
9. morninge to gether excellent

Against hee consumpcon of hee Body

℞ Mustardsimi pulu, dragagantu cum
aqa pomeorum ana hee rose also hee fine
pomeorum ana hee portion of the rules
gruelle: very good:-

Restauratiuum optime.

℞ Carnis Carnos dathilos ℔ij studantur minutim tunt ℞ Amygdalar dexortic ℥vj & terantur cu Dathilis in mortario: Cui misceantur Bulliantur sup ignem Cum aque ℔ij fiant ad consumpt aque ℔ij mittantur in pondere dathilos et Amigd. in patella sup ignem & agitentur cu spatula acuta donec in substantiam tunt depone et adde nucleos ymbar mundatos, cinamomi aū ℥j zinziberis ℥ij pipis longi ℥j croci ℥ij mirre mundate ℥j pulverizentur optime & mittantur in patellam & bene mixtentur tunt depone & serua in pixide mundo & siccato manu et sicco.

Ad good Restauratiuum ℂ

℞ pullum Take my fatmost hen in lent hewn dee cleane roasted pilled & knit in sure: Borage, Straw, langde Beefe aña M, yong lettice leaues and rotes, hyssop rootes & mardon of each aña M ℔ij great Raisins stoned mj: Boile a knotte of Veale wth ye Rootes and Raisinge and strain: Lett Hens cleane: And vppon it is roote Boiled put in wth Egges stopped wth a good quantitie of Gummy Sugar and let them boile veale: then straine Lett. Drinke in Spoonefulles of this ouly morninge roasted wth stale ale and put of Lett into ye broth ye. This is good for the Lyuer / &c

Sirupus aureolus Restaur.

℞ the Rootes of Scabias in vinter & in Summer M my stald ale li iij or iv. clarefie ye ale cleane then put in ye Scabias & of Galengale & Spikenard aña ℥ß: If yt be for an aged body ad ginger & mace sliced & Boile all in ye ale to the full strength: then Strayne it throughe a cloth & Lett fall settle: then powre onto the Hens and wth Sugar q.s. Boile yt into a Syroppe good of the Syroppe in the morninge one Spoonefull and at night one Dyett: for the Longes plurisie &c

Restauratiuum

In the monthe of may dresse the peacock Cock of Bee feeders or Cottrell and drinke the water fastinge: & Ladies Mantle in August

Restauratyues

To make a man look younge

℞ ℔j greate quantitie of Rosemary et caute Boile them in viij ale wynes pinte Lees the wyne of wasted the pott dounge close stopped: drinke of it then still it in a still by pottes and keepe the water close stopte & therof fast inge: and wash wth the water face & gumbes the palmes and pulses and soles of the feete: yt comforteth the sight and bludd & keepeth from infection / and

℞ Dia anthos. in good wyne or in aqua vite Dissolue it & &c

ℂ ℂ A strange Restauratiue

℞ the gravy Flesh of the Bee stewed Lady Grace or Cottrell xx iij Dates iij or iiij sliced pilled & washed Borax in fine pouder ℥j Beate your Dates and dates to gether in a morter so that they may Resemble one kindon then put them into ℥vj of pure Clarefied Hony then mixe them in ye Borax and keepe it close: ℥ double worthe mate of the

Restauratiuum

℞ Almond milke made wth the Broth of a capon good wyne put to the Yolkes of Eggs the fatt broadge taken of, make a Caudell then not & cast Blanc pouder theron & take fitt: Humectatem augmentat stom̃ confortat & Debiles erigit

Restaurat

℞ Caparr albar quot solubris & inde extrage sucu ℥ij partes illius succi mellis despumati ℥ij pulv Bulliantur ad consistentiam mellis ℞ ror vinu cu antedict solubris ad miligra vel ℥j si plus placeat rupias: quot portiana tot hora mirab effic. d morbi fetor & sur ℥ij mellis ℥iij

After d consumption

℞ Wormwood water li. of malmsey lij ginger pat ℥ß Cinamon shauings of wood sliced beaten: steepe all in a glass and drinke iij spoonefulls ouly morninge and Euninge crastino

wormwood water li

Lat Restauratium

℞ Sucrane. alle li mj lat rapyne li ß. rallam aromat, mirtillor, ganoph. rhadomonj aña ℥j ß Elertuar. mat sentrfus ℔ulos stomatos malos rosat cumdab, apoth̃ prouocat, restrpatt trochod, aa nombra xxth ßtratt max : met ß pap ßt absq; foc.

Restauratium

℞ Golde foile ℥ij mamm̃ raspi ℥ß cote hoc lo gelep in a mortor puluer non ß the gold do sone: teru top it ma close reseud box

℞ good rose water li Boile in ßt sum ßtudes, and kepe it md glas close stopped, ℞ ℥ß of yᵉ pulder in yᵒur mouth fastinge and drinke it downe not ßp any spondfulle of ye water.

The restrate, kepe ßpirite and dose amend the disposition of the feluer

The pulder of the yrok gille ffloured taken xl dᵒ drᵒ of asse milk trusat ßpe in the daie

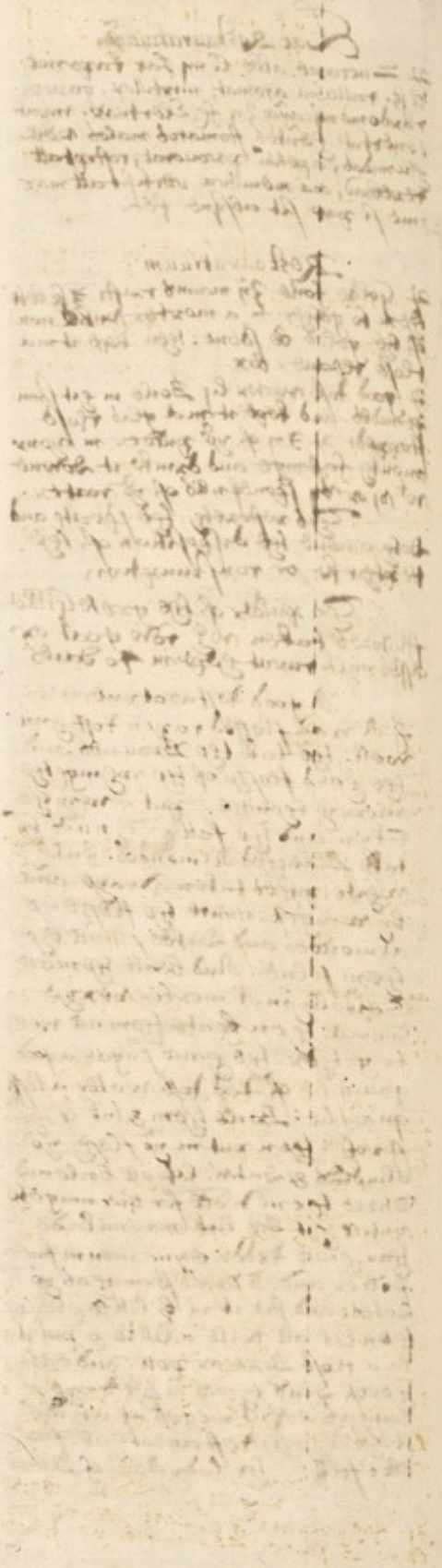
A good Restauratyue

℞ A wate flosse raysen rost ℔m wolle: the take the Braundes and the yard flosse of the wenge the merry bengett: put away the Skyn and the fatt & ℔ nuds: the take Blaunsed Almondes: dates & wgate ytches taken away and by xx ought: mmte the flosse the almondes and dates small bp them selue: And beate them all tohdally in a mortor very small: then beate them all well to gethr: the gaue sugar a good quantite of the rose water a lesse quantite: Boile them & that of the ffrose: then put in the flose, yᵉ almondes & dates: let all boile and stirre be ene wolle for burnyng to putte but bee like mar mylade then gaue eddy syna mon m̃ put water and stirre so mme as ye dates: and stir it in by litle & litle then let all boile a litle & put it in a close boxe or pott: and take forth dind tymes in the daye so mme as a Nut moggs at a tyme it ys a Gude Restauratyue: for dede folke: the lady dacres of Dime

Aqua Caponis. or Capon water.

℞ a Capon, the gutts being pulled out, cut it in peces, the fatt being taken away, boile it in water q. s. in a close bottle, take of this broth li ij borage & bielot water aña lißt pulito vino li j rod rose ~~Damas~~ ℥ß. the flowers of borage, bielot, & bugloß aña ℥j pettis of broad Rott out the ouen li ß Cinamon bruised ℈ß still it in a glaßt still s. a. this water is Cordiall and greatly nourißing, & strengthing for suth as are in consumtions, & restoreth strength lost eyther by trauell or other sickneßs: it is a soueraigne remedie for shortnes of breth, & Marasmus; Lent: Diff: Culp:

CCj



To Eradicate the callousnes of a Fistula polipus that stinks and many more of the same, very well tried &c

℞ Aqua Rosar & plantaginis ana lb j of [illegible] lb j Alluminis vst & Sublimate ana ℥ iiij mix them well Digest it in ashes or neare the fier or Boyle it to the consumption of a fourth parte:

To make Lac virginis that will cleanse ulcers & kill tetters

℞ Aceti vini albi fortissimi lb iij Lithargirij auri [illegible] triti lb j: let them macerate together iij dayes: stir them twice or thrice every day: then settle one whole day: power of the clearest and keepe it in a glasse close stopte: then ℞ Aqua pluvialis lb j Salis gemme ℥ij Salis communis [illegible] Boyle these to the dissolution of the Salte, let it settle one day or more: then take of the clearest in a glasse ij parts of the first water iij parts and more ℥ij of the one and ℥iij ʒij of the other: put them both in a glasse and it will be like milke much comended: to the killing of tetters &c

Against fistulas and old ulcers

℞ Aquae Ebuli, Crassule, & Abrotani ana ℥iij Sublimatis pull ℥ij mix them without fier: or ℞ Sublimati ʒ lb j aque fontis lb ij: Boyle them together in a double vessell at a gentle fier [illegible]

Against fistulas and old ulcers

the first water may be applied simply of it selfe But the later water ought to be mixte with the like proportion of Sallet oyle and applied [illegible]

Against fistulas corroding ulcers

℞ Aquae plantaginis & Rosar ana lb j ~~aque fumarie~~ lb j Alluminis ℥ij Sarcocolle [illegible] ℥ij Boyle them together unto the dissolving of the pulvers of the allom & Sugar

Against filthy ulcers tetters &c

℞ Sulph: & plumbi albi pul ana ℥j aq pluvialis lb iiij: Boyle them gently one quarter of an hower: then straine it and set the liquor over the fier againe and when it begins to simper: put in [illegible] Sublimat ℥ß in fine pulder stir them together the space of j or iij miserere take it of the fier let it coole keepe it in glasses against filthy ulcers tetters &c

Against fistulls &c

℞ vitrioll viridissimi ℥iij Burne it in a crucible untill it returne to the naturall verdure: let it coole: pulder it [illegible] of that pulder into iij quarts of boyling water let them seethe: and then [illegible] take it of [illegible] … keepe [illegible] long as any [illegible] water against fistula and [illegible]

Against ulcers of the [illegible]

℞ Alluminis vst ℥j pul [illegible] aque fortis [illegible] Boyle them [illegible] Straine it & keepe it

out of the Surgeons closett.

For rednes of the face

℞ Butiri recentis, Adepis caponis & [illegible] ana ℥j ß: Sulphur vivi, Cinamomi, Camphire, piperis ana ʒj pulv: mix it in a leaden or pewter vessell and keepe it close & anoint it at Evening and morninge

For the same

℞ Axungie porci & Sulphur vivi ana ℥ß: aquae portulace & [illegible] ana q.s. [illegible] mix & [illegible]

Against inveterate ulcers of [illegible] or any other [illegible]

℞ vitriol albi lb ß Allume [illegible] lb j aque pluvialis q.s. put them all into a pott & boyle them to the wasting of the water and take of the dry masse ℥j and dissolve them in aqua pluvialis q.s. and use it:

To produce a Cicatrice

℞ Mercury Sublimat ℥ß aque plantaginis ℥j stamp them together in a stone morter with a wodden pestill untill it ware dry: then put it into a little linen bag: then take succi limonum ℥ß aque Rosar [illegible] ℥j mix them and infuse the bag in untill it hath imbibed all the liquor then make a light expression [illegible] keepe the liquor in glasse [illegible]

For filthy fretting ulcers

℞ Aque plantaginis lb j Sublimati ʒj Salis Armoniac ʒj ß Salis communis ʒj boyle them in a double vessell unto a fourth parte be wasted & keepe it

For the same 344

℞ Aque Plantaginis & Rosar rubr ana lb ß Alluminis ℥j Sarcocolle ℥j boyle them together unto the melting of the [illegible] melting of the Sugar & allome & keepe it: [illegible]

To scale [illegible] and take out heate

℞ Cinnamomi [illegible] ana aque fontis q.s. make [illegible] let it stand [illegible] dayes [illegible] it must be taken of [illegible] into a Bason [illegible] keepe it in glasse [illegible]

fomentatio ad rubicundam faciem

℞ Mercurius Sublimat. in pul ℥ß infusi in succo limonum 5. vel 6 horas, amigdalarum amararum decort. et contusarum ℥iij aque [illegible] camphorae ʒj misce. fiat foment. qua fomentetur facies mane et vespere, sed caute ob oculis. D. Sadler

Faundys

ffor the Black Faundies

2l Rosemary, fenow, red Sage, ffetmary, Salvyger wood, Salvyrstre, Lavender, white hyng, Sperage, marigolds and My and yf hyr parent be very vollerque of Lavender My stompe hyr & strayne hym and hyr hyr forste in a glasse & mix yr thereof with yr forste wyn hyr drynk fulder of prayers, and wt shalbe fild drynke hyr forste and last yf daubs to gether wt yeust & salt: may is hyr best hyme to take yt in

ffor ye same

2l of good liquer hyr vd fennell rocke & pith taken out iij rumyng Endys and a grayne Borle hym in a quartt of stale ale to halfe hym strayne it & drynke hyrof forste and laste

ffor hyr same

2l of hyr roote of Solidonit My long pyr of stale ale a quarte fett a litle saffron id ypory a litle & Blacke Soope (yf it be not for a woman wt reede, faundys drynk that goeth in hyr forste) mugs ye drugste in or night: Brake yr roote scrape in peces & put yr drug into hyr ale and stir hym and strayne hym gentlie hyr brake yr roote Sope & ale all to gether hym strayne hym & rub all to gether hym strayne hym & put Saffron small & put into hyr ale hym let it borle unto a mute hym let it rest hym out in yr clere hynge in pulder & fand hym in yr best before hyr Sunt to drynk & let hym drynke so muge of hyr drynke as yr can reckne: hym take a hyr roote that was gatred in marge stift hym hym wronge hyr middes scraped & yrute and lay hym quyrke upon yr harte and hyre and hym fast: and hyre let hym lie soufte hyr Sunne hym take a reed hyr roote and let hym arise: and drynke of hyr same drynke fasting and fast after stift iij or iiij hrs at least

ffor hyr same dna Sallope

2l Grate angle treacles wasse hym nott and make hym into fyne pulder and drynk of that pulder first and laste wt ale: or

Blacke

ffor hyr same Toddis &c

2l a new drygen pott fill hym wt water hyre put hyrin of malmesie accord to hyr quantite of hyr roosis hyr row hyr pot close wt Sower dough and set hyr pott in to hot oven wt Bacons Rolle: and roste yr take it furste strayne out liquer and put hyrin sum Safferon & sugar and drynke hyrof first and laste: hyrs did hyr Tenible yr vocab. do. yeares olde & yr did rose yt often.

ffor a lyche hyr same

2l a lyche lounge stift hym take out hyr bones and wt all hyrs laid hym unto hyr harte and ribbes and let hym drynk no reyne nor strong drynke & let hym eate mutton hyrin yt.

ffor hyr same

2l Bellis minor. herbe and roote stampe roppe hyrin and stampe hyrin so shall ye may hyr tomp stift wt ale drynke it first & laste x daubs or xl daubs. yf yr stand & drawne sie stampe calendula roote & all & hyrs is good for yelolo or grene faundys

ffor hyr same

2l Snailes in hyr shells Bake hym in an oven: make hyrin in pulder: drynk of hyr pulder wth ale or x daubs to gether

ffor hyr same

2l so mutg allom as a greate pease & put it into yr mouth fastyng let yt melte and swallowe that hyr water do so laste at myghe ix or x daubs to gether

ffor hyr same

2l good thyme eyr red nettle My saffron id or ijd of clarefied ale a gallond Borle all to gether strayne it roste & drynk it fastyng xiiij or xl daubs to gether: an ex receipte

ffor hyr same

2l x or xy Earthe wormes slit hyrin and roaste hyrin reason stampe hyrin and drynke hyr water and clenedale make a mosse of porredge: and eate hyrof x or xy daubs to gether

and drynke hyr pulder of Eafe wormes ouly morning.

(for the Blank saunders)

22 Create mor mos put them in a
great platter couer them with an
other platter and heare lat them
Stande: worke of the shrolps from
shill the wer mos and wash them and
make pouder with them and strayne
as on the last collumbo: or dry them
and make the in pulder (as before
I haue written):

Yealowe Jaundies

℄ ℄ ffor the yealowe Jaundis
℣ Mithridate ox fox lark spredeth ye
boste treacle yo ran gott: goud hys
pat so mutch as a nut meg in the mean
m gro cold: and let him lik one ower
after gitt and sleep, and sweat yf yo
ran. And faste after gitt 2 houres
at the leaste: do this iij mor mingle
to gether: ℣ now do gitt faile yf
gitt rann in any thing ℣ do put hyss
milder of red cinnarde to the treacle ox to the
mithridate and yt did verry well do gras

℄ ℄ ffor the same
℣ Red runnat in fine pulder and
drink of the same fasting 3j wch
stale also drunk mor mingle. he did
Eclipse after 20th secunde.

℄ ffor the same E St M
℣ Dorste rootes wasshe them reane stampe
them and put them into stale also ale
mingle and drink yt fast mych sirop
dauds to gether
my grandmother.

℄ ffor the same my ffatyer
℣ Sage Tryp leaues Borage ȳ leaues
Saxifrag. ȳ thistles, endiffe ȳ leaues &
bring all rasll beaten stramp yt gard
and wr stale also and drink it fasting
and laste at myche fyue dayes: th

℄ ℄ Plaster for the same
℣ the forste of Strawe and pulder
of roysin Saunders temp them to gether
and lay on the ryght syde e thanys
yt often.

℄ ffor the same
℣ the hart of the red dorste stampe
them and wasshe them rede and take
out the pythe and stampe them
small: put them in Lalond ox sheep
and put a flatt stone wr them and
hange My of the rootes in Gallondes
of Water also and let them hange
there iij ox iiij dauds: then drink
that also firste and laste: Dñ Dorry

ffor the same mr Arden
℣ Borage Plantage, Graviola ana
Endyue. Bord herbe wr sleepe and
oate of them and drinke the forste
of the same Eorbes wt stale also ox
Brothe.

Causes of the Jaundis

Opilation of the gall, ox stoppinge wt grose
humors of the liuer
Abrathon in the Mete ox Drynke
vomite and yelow rillen of the stom and
in the vaynes of the hed wt grose of the
stomake ox in the Liuer.
Si frigiditas ventris pdurat putrid cutis
dum malum est Si non cito curantur
radunt in hydropisi & moriuntur
Si fex adest et & pituitosa vomitu mouen
se flegma de Basilica. si fex. not fit pur
rotosa grossa pendo danda est dó mane
ad potandu lx mell diureticu tu a qua
vadure stomagi: & sup stomach applicetur
absintgio et rose.

purgatur sic
℣ Rhabarbary olerh 3j stomachi 3ß
se pulvis pressis & pone in modo potus
in quo sit aqua Endiue primi alij et terty
3ij Succi prolat 3ß et stent ij horis
well plus: & si iuu sydo aquam & cuius
aurora hó in stephmana.
postea pone pat in Baluno. trunt
da pulverem fiat ex limbrotis berberis
rumy aqua Endiue.
Frigiditas ex opilatione cognoscitur
quando non est sic qd stalim curatur
tu pdi: well da pulverem mentre tu
aqua endiue

ffor the yealow Jaundis
℣ Camomile Borde et mirroyd and drink
it fasting fyue dauds to gether tragi

ffor the same
℣ Euforbio 3j pulu subtil gda tu ouo
Sorbely in aurora.

ffor the same
℣ a young gryphon that is not flusse
let him lik upon the Brest of the pat
tiente sees dyb: or a lyde thereto

ffor the same
℣ the fyne pulder of Arsenik and putte
them of the pulder of a dares roger &
Gard Dogestard aña goud 3j in roysin
or Beare strong and laste

Pro febre ralliua & vehemente
℣ terra Sigillata ana 3ij Cubes Lotas 3ij
rõs Boraginis & viola aña 3j Zucchari
℥ij my misceantur & inde da pat ij in die
et Sanabitur.
Affertur quod perma interitij Bibita tum
Cuto marubij tunat interitiam
Rasura Eboris sup riow well quorũ modo
est excepta:

for the yealow Faundice

℞ Turmerick in pouder and olde harde geese in pulder mix them and drinke them first and laste wch stronge stale Ale

Eximenti contra vrb st.

℞ Oxalis viridis ℔j pistetur bene & reque ferte in vino albo ℔ij donec mita pars remaneat, colentur & detur calide vltra mane in aurora ℥iij & ante cenam ℥iij: aliqm admit modicu ℔j in decoctione. confortat, aperit, & emollit aluu.

for the Faundice

℞ of the iuice of fumatory ij ℔ of the iuice of Scabiad one ℔ clarified hony & the weates of Egge: hony ad to one iiij℔ ℔ of pure Gumme and make hereof a Sirroppe and take hereof it is a good preservative for the Faundice

A water for the Faundice

℞ Bytanye, harts tongue, Sage & plantin, Red Fennell, Betayne & water cressis aña M j ℔ of Gound Benett iij ℔ of the leaues of rosa dyne ℥ Fennell Seed & the rootes of his Fennell bruse: & fry the Stonchas of his water wt a litle Sperma ceti putting wate on it & drawe a poringer: heat it & drinke it an houre wch wate

for the Faundice ℂ

℞ of the iuice of Bromy ℥ij & of Celidony iij ℔ of Gote Egges & mingle & rost them in the fatt an houre then rost rounde Bromy & put them a good distance after it in or my howses and in the Euenyng Sneade them make als & eate them rounde: the more he doth the Sneade and drinke the latter for them

for the Faundice ℂ

Looke in pa. ☞ 182: of A Snes toade. and that laid upon the Region of the liuer doth stoppe the flix and heale the Faundice

for the same Quintilian

℞ grene goose dunge drie it in the Sunne & make it in pouder, giue ℥ß or ℥j of the pouder before he eate, by it selfe or in white wine: gide it ℥ or A time he may mix it with Cinamon or Ginger as ye plase/

Of the white of Hens or Ducks dunge in pulder giue ℥ß 4 or 5 mornings doth certainly cure it/ Quintil.

Potio purgatis ad Iteritiam

℞ Rhabarb. ℥ij Cinamomi ℥j olgarici troch: ℥ß gingib: ℥ß infundantur in vino albo ℥iij et aqua Endiuiæ. Colatura, addat tertij et aqua Endiuiæ. Colatura, addat mannæ electæ ℥j ß misce fiat potio. D. Sadler

Vide ad idem D. 5.

℞ Viperæ Ureest. ℔ß coat in vino albo ℥ß Diacydoniæ: ℔ß vipera cum ox inuol Scripto te Bill. tosta fricentur in aurora et fiat potio spatium fere ad nouem dierum/

Cankor in womanes Breste

Breste & other places

℞ May Butter ℥ij clarified cum ℥ij mysle of apples

Cankor in womanes Breste

℞ Bitony, rosa rubea, Egremony, cum Mj. croweis Mj. ℈ij madder Mss iij stamp them altho gether, then Boile them in good Stale ale and let the woman drinke it &c.

To heal a canker

Solus pulvis absorbens absorbens quilibet cancrum curat.

To heal a canker & mortifie

℞ yolkes of Eggs, pudr Egyptiacum leaf in fine pulder mix them and apply

for a canker in the yeard

℞ strong water ℥ij roppose in pulder ℥ij mix them and let it stande in or no longer then wash the canker morning and Evenings

for the canker

℞ Campher, pudr vaught, white wyne, and cum Surtes water of the lande, ana ℥ij Boyle them & wash the canker therewith.

canker in the bodye

℞ the Rootes of Dragons, cut them into small peces: Drie them, make it into fyne pulder: ℞ the waught of wyne vynegar of that pulder put it in & drinke of white wyne & drinke it in morninge

Canker in womanes Breste

The Seconde of Aprill 1633 there did come to me one Nicholas wyfe of Esham & semide sore had a canker in her breste & rounde sore was neare vnto the nipp yeard, also & applied the medicyne pa: 35. roll. 2. mod. 1. & Garlick & then rould & laid abide the smocke of the Garlick &

Then & applied the medicyne pa 30: roll. 2 Cassia xylina & rasa ana carrett white powdred fine & mixed with wax perfumed & laid on the grass

& annoynted per to take yre purged & lapidis armeny Ebi quantitatis quantibus ustis Donec Sapor them et odorem ruebat. Deinque ubi Sib aqua rosa & gumy ubi ℥ij vel ℥iij

But of the prepared pouder & annoynt per to take ℥j. rosen & white mare pul ℥j. rw aqua Saffaras & ℈ij gina rainew pros. bot

ffor the Greene Sirknes

℥ groate ℥ishuge the stonds taken out of ℳ Mary golde, Suttory, ℈ssope yblis pollypodie Lyuerwort Lyuerwort ana ℳ Sothe from ni a gallond of running water to bl potte hem stramed gitt and to the strayned liquor ad sugar ℔ iij let all boyle vnto a Syrope Let the par take iij spoonefulls of the first hote spoonefuls of water or rose rosarum wormwod gale) em boiled Euenyng and morninge

The Syrop of the herbes prepared is good for the same So is vomytinge

ffor the same

℥ of the best worte a gallond gitt hem of Lyuerwort & barbestony ana ℳ of rogate pepper longe pepe and black peppar ni time pulder ana ℥ij Boile all these together to the halfe: drink this first and faste and let other bynde after me eyer all, when see doth feele any rotte in her stomarke she must forbeare rogte meates and eate in the Sallet

ffor the same

℥ Maydenheare ℳij Liuerwort Parsly longue, Bugloss ana ℳ ss Suttory, Spynage, or Buttered Broome, ana ℳj groate pe stonges the Stones out of ℥ij Liquorish ye Scraped and sliced ℥ij Boild all in a potte of Stamps water to the halfe be tone tymes then strayned gitt and let yt Stande ij houres and settle then let it runne through a cloth gentle: then ad rogte sugar ℔ij Stue raudy fulle a pounde then Boile it vnto a Syrope

Vse this first and last hote Spoonefull at all time so longe as yt doo ye faster

Eate not longe fastinge and eate meates light of digestion and forbeare rogte meates, Saltmeate & fact fisshe fauke &c

Eggs may bate great refuge ℥j before meate and almondes milke made wth the same herbes

Of almonde Milke

℥ Harts tongue, Suttory, Endyf, woodrofe Leaues ana handfull ss Boile all in fayre water and then wth make almond milke

℔ A Tisan to take when the Syrop is done to ingrosse

℥ Maydenheare ℳij

℥ Barley ℈ij ss rogte, Suttory ℈ Liuerwort, ye roppes of red fenell maidenheare ana ℳj Lyquorish Nicolls ℳ ss the pithes taken out: Boile yt wth flowing water qs and make a ptysan

ffor the Grauel Sirknes

℥ Greene Broome, Rosemary, ℈ssope Balme, Mallowes, Spynage, Parsley = = lyne, fennell, & red nettles ana ℳj Barley and Liquorishe ana a pretty quantitie: Boile all to get the vertue and make herof a stue or Bathe and let her sitt ouer fume & keepe in the fume to open the holes that it may goe into the body

Take this plaster

℥ Lyne seedes and Gumme Barse them to gether and make plasters to the backe and Loine to dure stude one and lay one ouer in a cloth: vse this Syrop dayly to gether

ffor the Greene Sirknes

℥ Callamynte, nepte, ramp pipes of ye ana ℥ij red dockroll. longe, fenell Rubie, asparagi, Sabine ana ℥j ss pepper longe ℈j tartar ℥ij ss pulu & misce. rapiat in decoctione vell aqua destillat Arthemesie.

CC ffor the Greene Sickness

℞ Cahbs ℥parat ℥ss liquentis ville sub
ℨ ros ℨj pillo posit veyne hj take p mng
pulver ad will be ond Sype vente ondy
morning ffirst and at nyght last e drynk
of the veyne after it

ffor the greene Sickness

℞ Brest of veale young and ffatt roaste
it rebake & poype it to a stone morter
Bruse the Boones and flesh to gether
put it into a galloñ of milk from ye
cowe in the morninge: putto ℨj Dates
ruttt and skyll the pits take out of
yolde mare ℨj rumynate last Myntes,
M j wylde hyne M j Borrak to gether
Late tyerch rose and drynke hetrafh
warme ffastid it not to be made w the
milke for milke is forbidden roaste is
better Looke on the other side

Pill: contra febrem assum T. Sadler

℞ Chalebs ℥gent ℈ss Rhabarb: alias aña ℨj ss
Hiera picr ℨj Gum: Ammoniaj, Bdellij ℨjssol:
in aceto frillat aña ℨj ss Sps. Aromaticum ℨ·
Rosar, Diambra, Croci, Salis Absinthij aña ℨj
ol: Cynamomj, gariophil, aña ℈j misce fiat massa
pill: capiat ℨj ss mane corpore agitato, et
similiter ante cænam per spatium 3odierj

Wayne in the syde Spleene

Contra gurgulationes mlatenis mulieris

℞ Sarcocolle, appij, absinthij, camomille rubie minoris, ana roquantum[cunq] bono addo pulvis rimini & cattary lanij & rallide aapponatur.

Contra aquitij ponturs et gurgulationes

℞: Primus aliquetur a ribis mfeatius & in bolle[cranta] fames: deinde ron[fortetur] fid dia rimino, dia tron ppreconi, & atero rendito vel sir[up] ℞ rimini, rasay, ambos, an 3ij amisi 3ij fe & bibat in pendys bell.

℞ Bibo malue q's roquantur et pistentur, et aliquant oleo olmigda ℔ij dulciu vel olud & fe in modo Emplastr & pone sup ventrem laxat & mollificat.

℄℄ Wame in hys stoo

℞ gille torpis, pilis sus qmbz esso nodo, pilis cuniz, ana 3ij diapradij gr iij vel iiij mist fiat de ipis bolis ℞ ij in Sophimand

℄℄ ℞ Pilis auinis & rore so ana 3ij m.s. pilis dragost: and f bolis bym in a rearo hyys or hys papp of a Rosted apple: and f forme hys mad strong hys pilis roote hys bonis & pans mad taken a noue: ℄℄

Contra dolorem Lateris

℞ roctiros interiorij proximj, immdiata ab exteriorij, vel remotis proximj lig inj lig nost liij aque ruxiouno lapso nas iij: pone aqua in patella mista deinde roctiros sine rimiros: & addatur axungia porci me li rasadi et tonorentatis gemisti ana M ij ro[quantur] ad mediotatem: de pone st. tmgus do sup natam rotligis et usq resorbeatur: & longe lateq fricatur

post tertiam sine horam

℞ absinthij & radicu roctiroru proximo ana M j quassentur et addo vinj albi Lagenam ℔ij roquantur ad mediotatem: cola & da per manus et sero & Sanabitur

ffor the stuf in the hyde

℞ hys destillad rosatis & hordei ana ℔ij & ℔ij pduatur Rosas exterius et with the ℔ij. pduatur Rosas exterius et with good ale or vyne warme ij or iij dayes and present dase: Splectur:

℞ dicc de Cappanibus, pong & Suffig apinthus ana ℥ij mist a quart y ground plat waxing agelyns the fire: & ply a virginian Tobacco boxe to y plast: ℞ turnd al infermyties of y Spleen, as hayne & hardnes, & diseases coming of the mg thers: as ℞ y second: melancholy: & y Rickets: Cullyx:

fol. xxxj

To cure the Spleene

℞ Horse, dclysandre, Langue de Beefe, & formed ana: Bole hym in vyne and Bake the leste side hereof, that ab may be mashed and applie hereof upon the side hym

℞ Semula, Lysope, Langue de Beefe harte tongue, maudenheare & groben Broome and Bole hym in vyne hil Lalfe the vyne be wasted and drunk all fryste and laste

ys the Spleene in of ye rete

Anoint the leste side wt oldu nardinu and oldu de mste

ys the Spleene

Anoint the rote of the Eyle of Roses violete and Spikenarde

And let emi ye m. the Broth the vertues of Diacimimum. and of Dia Rhoden abbatis

ffor the stoppinge of the Spleene

℞ the Rootes of the Elder tree bace and Boyle hym in Rose vyne and drunk the vyne fastinge

ffor the same

℞ Redd Wraall in fyne powder drunk fast rose water or Hartes tonge or fenell water/

ffor the same

Let patient make water fastinge & and Drinke the water/

ffor the same

℞ the Rote of Hartes tonge make fine in fyne powder and drinke therof in vyne in the wane of the moone

Dioscorides Secret

℞ Succi Cytlamini archi Fortis & mollis dessumat ana ℥j rede ℥j Brilliantis doner misce fiat ut ritutt moll. & longe sup regionem splenis

℄℄ Elder tree for the Spleene

℞ Twigges of Rose marye, woodbinde Beanes or Twigges and the Beanes or Twigges of Broome ℞. flammula ana M j stampe them & Strayne them Joynes into Emmys Rearded li Bordo hym a litle and incorporate hym. & let the par date therof eat morning none and night to of a Spoun full for 16 Excelent ℄℄

Spleene

For Swolling of the Spleene

Boile the Barke of the Willow tree in wyne & Drinke itt.

Boile a Docke Roote in pmbe beard is Stronge then pm Gett and Lay vnto the Spleene

Hardnes of the Spleene

Take Coppers and make them into pouder and Drinke the pouder in wyne

And make an oyntm^t of Swyne wyne, Goulden, oyle, the Iuice of Fennell, and waxe: & anoynt the left Syde

For the same

Burn the leaues and rotten of Strawberies and of the Iuice and Lemmi make an electuarye or Drinke it

For the same

Take Hemlocke and Almonatum Laye them in good vineger three dayes: the fifte daye Gild them well then Straine them. then Set the Straynynge vpon the fire againe and of wax and oyle do make them an oyntment and Gild it well. This is Excellent for Sarde Impostumes Gouts &c

For the same

Take worme wod waylewode and the vnner Barke of the Asse ana M, of fenkell M ij Shred them Small and put them into an Earthen pott of the Iuice quarte of Swynes or white wyne Set them Boile three quartes of an Ouer: Straine it and Drinke it fiste and laste three daies so together fasting of Stonehilles at ones

CC Experimentum

Take Garlicke a Garden in my Syde of the pane, Longe, it Sodd the Spleene & Take of Exhatted oyle of Butter a Litle & rost out fiue or Sixe amongt the plate and Eate itt rost Greased in: ij myghte at my Iourney to Sodd and the pouder roasted & the Garden Straunged: Sume vsed the Same & found Good it Apone many Diuers Dec Year Anno 1608. Jones.

Spleene

Inductio & applatione Splenis et Impositate

Take pintas nouem Seminj albi optimi et mitte in passo ozto Staminib aut Ostrea et impone Torrefiat interiores partes Lich. Well paulo plus & Stamine minutim Star bullire in Ostro pmo ad tertiam partem que diuidatur in nouem Ptes, & nouem diebz mane bibatur

Exepld ad idem

Take Stolopendre, et lente igne tem pere & in tenuib redigatur, quibz mixtis aqua Stolopendre et fema rasti & fiat lixiuium & desuper pro filtrum.

Take huius Lixiuij Ziiij eximel duroz Ziij mixto illud: gloriose mirabile Splenis.

Ontho ad Splenem

Take oleu Filliol albor & de rapparis mixtentur et bibat

Digestiuu tonica optha &c.

Take pulueris dia Iouis Zß in potagio vel in Serua post prandiu & bibat ut est opus Take Dia althee Bubin manip ana & bibat

Mixtis aquis Stolopendre & pulmo ois simul singulares remedia Splenetice & folia torta in vino et impositta in modo emplastr

Item folia Sambuci torta in oleo vel vino Sepe duximum Splenem

Cuzulus torta in oleo vel vino et expositus applicatt

For Gardnes of the Spleene

Take treacle mine, oleu pat Barbe mixte q.s mix them ouer a gentle fire & applie thereto

For the Spleene

Take the Longe of a fox make them into pouder & Drinke it with white wyne

C Experimentu

In the morning put on the anget Sleue fiste and put of the laste fiste att anget and to the bare Sleeue Set the laste bare fiste. obstupa & my Take roote rotten Corne Take bin dues hundes guentes & Drinke itt & take Taperes tunder the Table Saith Bereue

Contra duxitiem Splenis

Take decoctionis, fl. Camomille, pne lignide carmonati, medulla vitul pedule gallon and dissolue: falls & Drinken mane & ieiunio medulla & pix & teredo confricate: desoluat obz durit: &c

ffor Corruptions of the Spleen

℞ Beetes Boile them well & bate them w^t pemgax: this doth helpe the stopping of the Lyver & doth mervelous helpe the stopping corruption of the Spleene

ffor the greefe and Sadnes of the Spleene

℞ Pilt of Capers, Pilt of Broome Pilt of Camomill, Pilt of Dill: ana ℥j mix them and anoint the side that aketh warme But it is best to take the parsnipe & quartt put them in a greate pore of fresh Butter, and Boile them well: And then when Before a good fire anoint and bathe the greefe downwards very warme w^t or by the mage to helpe and the anointed with the Pilts.

ffor the Spleene

℞ Hartes tongue, Borage, Fumatory flowers, & parsely Pilts & Boile them in Clarified whey that is clarified w^t whites of Eggs & strayne the & drink the quarte morning the space of a month to gether: and the with and clense the Blud. Hartes tongue

ffor the Spleene

Bynd the Pilt of a Doggs against the Spleene of a man.

ffor the Spleene

℞ Radish Enule pul ras ℥j: gene the fasting with good wyne

ffor the same

℞ the fyne putder of Lignum aloes &c mixt as with the upon a greate and gene it in wyne or brothe

Taramahatha is seldom taken Inward outwardly thread upon lint lay it to the nabill, straight the fitt of the mother, apply it to the side, it mitigated sodenly & in little time quight takes away the payne and windinesse of the Spleen: the truth is, what fecher ark, or fewkinge, yow seed of wind or cold raise hymself knew not better plaster: it strengthens the payne and mollifies: it thoroughly expel all such defluxions thence, as troubled the side, Cardiacke, teeth, it helpes the gouts and Sciatica. Culpeper Dispensatory:

Amoniacum dissolued in Vinegre plaster wise applied is one of the best remedies I know for the Spleene Informities and one example of it I bringe taken in forme of a pill, behind the belly, helps deseases of the Spleen: sciatica & all payne in the joynts, stirk as this blood, & hath any humor a flitting thine heate: Culpeper Disp: But the plaster of Hemlock & Amoniacum, called Emplast: ex Cicuta cum Ammoniac. is said to be y^e best plaste in the world for Informities of y^e Spleene:

Stuffe

ffor the Stuffe ℂ

℞ the greate strong pinke of frozen Iron them at the fire make them into putder and goope & add a Spoone full of that putder in stale bld or board lue warme

ffor the Stuffe

Make Bould leaues into putder ℈ drinke that putder

Deponendum in pasti martii

with ℂ ℂ vs exploit for ayne in the side

ffor a stuffe ℂ ℂ

℞ a good bigge wodden dish full of Hott burning coales and dishe fulle of Camomill putt a cloth all vnder the the cloth fast in the bottom of the dish and fasten it fast to the greeued place

ffor the Stuffe

℞ Strabiat water ℥iij treacle ℥j Safron a little: mingle it and drink it Hott and sweate ouer it.

℄ ffor the Ague caak m the left syde raiked the horse heeyr & nerue Butter furth of the nyme rennige outo the veyne & waast itt nott in any wyse. then saue blank roll smoke roasted m Bread flatt and laue on of them m a frying ad to butter and the turne the roll often m the Butter vntill the roll be blacke: Anoint the syde w some of that Butter rearmd and stroke hit downwardes slumbe mye hard and put the fingers vnder the ribb to lause the caake: then lay on the roll so hott as may be suffred: do soe morning and euening w downe to gether or vntill ye see roll. one Batt of roll will serue 4 tymes

℄ ffor the same
℞ good vernegar a quarte of Sperlinds of Eyry forte teett Eate white flos of Lymett and ℔ the grated rumb of Caste nod bread ℔ ij cupp ye Shrids small and bruse ye seeds, and Sorlo all to gether vntill itt be thicke but not to thicke: then plaster reause lay some of it apon the caake hott as may be suffred: dresse it morn and euening: and rearmd no more then will serue for a plaster & Ceung that ouer Dressinge

ffor the rake m the Body
℞ Cynkenwood frie it in fresh Butter: Bruse itt hott to the place and lett itt lie 24 houres: doo this to or 3 dayes to gether:

ffor the same
℞ the leaues and Codds of Dorsnis, of Cucumers, orynis, ana. ℔ß: stepe and bruse ye seeds well, then frie them m fresh Butter, Oile, or creame do this & laue ther on the crosse all hott twise a Daye

Mam hemk his disease is the Cardnes of the Spleene

ffor the Collyque caake
℞ Harts tonge ℥ß Scale it and gallon of fyne worte to a pottle straine it through a cloth and close kepe it m a glasse close stopte & and drink the rof first and laste

ffor the same
℞ the roote of Celadin, mak it into pulse geue halfe a Spoonefull therof m white wyne: Also let him take halfe a Spoone full of the pulse m pore ye

℄ ℄ ffor the stone & proued moderne

℣ of the forme of Rib worke, yardens trusse

le herefore ana ℥m of Sopheslebe ℥ ij

put them into a pynte put hereto of

Gumy q.s. or ℥ij Boile them vpon a

gentle fyer and in the Boilinge strayne

herein the fine meale of Beanes q.s to

make yt yt herbe ford a plaster

Spreade of this seleno vebenable herbe

vpon a Lynen cloth & lye or Sype myne

herbe: but spread not the salue to neare to

the edges of the cloth and yf the cloth be

dubble yt vt lye bottom.

This plaster muste be so longe spreade as

wide neare from one syde bone vnto y

other: and the cloth beare without salue

longe enoughe to fasten vpon the nauill

This salue must apon the small of the back

ward vpon ij longe poles or pitle leues of

the must be vnder to vnder the ioste poles w

the Salue for leares the stone doe stande

Lay the plaster on in the morninge and so

leave yt vntill the next morninge and

then make the plaster newe & lye doe

Sixe daies to gether during yt time

let him drinke

Sperme water blud roasted (but

not yett in any dryes) or the destilled wat

of Cleares flowred, or of the water of

Lynaria or rode seax: or of beane hault

Beanes destilled: or any or all of them

w or ven Spondfulls morninge & euenninge

blud roasted the rest cute & no more

Yf this be vsed in the beginninge

vnder a man or woman, take not ouer

long troubled or often sicke of the stone

twise in a yeare yt will free them off

the Stone in the kidnies for euer.

But yf ye gaue often rad yett

& the stone inueterate & hazde not be

yt will helpe him and yeue ease for

a time vnlesse the ℔ recourse & be dd

al followeth. vse taking the pitle ex

next ensuinge.

℄ ℄ A Builder for the stone.

℣ rmamoni, dmsi; fomrali, tuminy aña

℥ij glitarii ℥ij℈. galbingi ℥ij Spinard ℥j

milij solid ℥ij Zedo ℥ij. pul. rais nigr

dos. ℥ij℈ or ℥ij to a strongs body

Put yt pulu ℥j or ℥ij℈ into a good

draught of rosats or leyme the roynes lett

yt stand and soken well then drinke ill

fastinge: and fast ℥ houres after yett at the

laste: take this ij morninge so yelow: yf

he vse more the better: the first taste the

matter: the ij remouethe & taketh from

the heard all the stone in peces & bloodes the

stone. Do this after the plaster is worne

and the water drunke & gaue some

greate good of these forsaid & sundrye

in men ℣ roomen ℄℄ Deo gras

Yse on gaue stone and more the plaster

and drinke the water as afore said and

then at ij sundrie times in the yeare take

this pulder ij dubs to gether at one time

the fast not needs to feare during fitt of

the Stone during twelue yeares as I

proued apon Mr Dorset Iones: Mr Nott

mr Harrison and many more

℣ Note the moderne for mis ayde

the water halfe a pinte drynke

the pulder ℥ij℈. vsd.

℄ ℄ To keepe the forsaid all the yeare

after the former order dubs fill a glasse of

the sayde forsaid mixed to gether: the glasse

to be onlye ouer exacted) vt yf may saue

all the yeare. vse to the last to fyll ouer

ynto or ij ynto. and heron put of

the Pyxis ij ynto in the morninge & stoppe

the glasse & set it vpp. & the nexte daie

a pynte more serue them as the sayde

forsaid of Smyrnie or vegen ye do

make it and nott before

The glasse filled vt onlie doth keepe the

effect that they doe not decaye & se

in the glasse full more standen yo

Voyndes yf neede bee.

Sum hemk it good to fill a

greate pott or glasse and so vse it as

neede requyreth. but the other is best

vide pa: 18 to keepe forsaid

vide Diaflosmis pa 83 to Barbe forsaid

and Gummye and so keepe it

vide pa 36. 1. ℣ Sutrū Clmom ꝯd

℄ ℄ An excelent water for the stone

℣ Milfoile, Saxifrage, grate sinkare

Burnet aña veruayne from smalle and of

a stke fyer destille them all to gether

ydue of or vpon Spondfulls first & last

blud roasted as afore sayde & keepe it

℄ ℄ In paine of the Stone

Cetus ij or iij droppes of oyle of

Amydalls in a spoonfull any of hogges

rosine the best distilled is vnde

℄ ℄ Yf yo mislen horse waters shall

not doe the rone put in the fine pulder

of the rood rosibus and the water will

doe. Rede and praeme

ffor the stone rom wormwood sad

℣ the destilled water of Selery is the

drinke herein the extracted oyle of fu

mytorie borrage ij or iij droppes first hem

to gether and drinke it fastinge

ffor the same: morette Rede

℣ pompa aurea drinke yt & mak yett

in pultes: and drinke so muche as it nat

nisy not ware old ox rayne or fy

nisy not ware old ox rayne or fy

sperme water Blud roasted ij or iij

℄ ℄ water I read no other I praise of

Spring water blud roasted ij ale to the

Spade water. Dñs Norreis ℄℄

ffor the stone Mr M.

℞ Pamsons m May hys Seede leaues & all drie them in the Shade, make them m pulder and take halfe a sponefull of the pulder m drunk or Role tryus Dauid to geue her.

Alliter Mr Nichus de Gesoma

℞ Serpentem desitta m olla bene obturata & mds fer pulu: dado isto puluere. Et pulueris Busonis desiatit: et valent m festulis mrab

CC Lithea seos for hys Stone

℞ dimsi, vazuj, timinj, pbrasilinj galange, sem fenicli, rmanbmj, turbith aña ℈ ss liquoris, liticostrine aña ℈ zeno bdd pond ommd. fiat pul subtilissim mscreatur optime

Take hys weight of a Sparrow, & done of hys pulder onte m a mornyng fasting for the space of a monethe to gether then leaue as longe and then begin againe to take yt. D. Pudsorde

ffor the Stone m the Reynes

Water in wch hath bordod a Stone make hot Stones m tyme pulder & drunk yt wch regrete reyne: yt is wonderfull of this that no medicine is like yt

ffor the Stone

℞ Pulueris Hollandie mmj Lax ℥ dragidy gra ij ar vj pulueris Benedicte ℈ vj se tui Enuyc de Radicibz & sumat par tui mane fasting

℞ Pul Hollandie: pul. Benedicte aña ℈ dragidij gr vj & sumat tui mane fasting: prosunt to mod.

Mr Hornes water to be made m maye

℞ Pimpernell, fenell, Saxifrage yche that growethe on a graueboll wall Parsly Tongue, Pelloly, Strabiak, aña M iij Sauge, marigoldes, Borage maidenheare, Brome flowre, Langue de Beefe, Speremynte, margerom, aña M j washe them cleane & drie them well m a cloth: and then destill them

The par must drunk ij or iij Spoonefull of this water to fore ye arise and lett them sweate yf ye can: and keep a full Bottle close unto the grieued place the more ye doe, for reason the ofte the better yt will worke.

If the Stone be m the yarde wett a cloth m this water and all ofte ye can lede it on the yarde & wett it Strynge shurt m the water warme, yeue it then out. & Spoonefull hereof daily greatly preuis

Mr Mordut for the stone

℞ the ymber Barke of the Elme, of an aged tree the age budded to blathe then yt and make it m pulder & mix it wth an nutmy yolk: and drunk ij Spoonefull at all times of the moone at the full

Mr Dauds Moderne

℞ Eringii pondual aña M, Smallages aña M j pelitory of Spayne M j sewed them and put them into a quarte of milke or ale & boile yt to halfe then add Seedes Bruised & nutmyg Seedes Bruised aña M, then boile yett againe to the halfe then make ij lyon buggs a Spanne broade and longe ouerthwt: put all into the Bagge and quilte it close then put it m a lingle wyde open at the one ende & Sowe them fast: and drunk the destilled water of Pamsons iij hyndes a doobe.

Mr Lee his moderne

Destille Pamsons, pselery, Fenell flow, filipendula lobuds and Roots, and hyssop Sodden ℥ of this waters ℔ destilled ℔ mixe as ye role and putto them Doble ℔ mixe yolke reyne and destill them againe and drunk of that water

Mr Brudnell his moderne

℞ Philipendula grose and Roots, pellitory of the wall, gromell Seedes, Alexander Seedes, Pimpernell Seedes, rachappis of Tyme Saxifrage Seedes boyle of this after, stonds of Reed grapes, the stone m a Goorses gall aña make all m pulper mixe them and drunk yt wth Beare or reyne

Mr walsingham for the Stone CC

℞ the purest vernis brymstone yd can gett ℥ij mayse ℔ mixe them and ad ij pibbles m reyne water & the water: then Role it in Sugar and all ouerthwt as it is Spredde it dryeth yf ye can do this only mornyng fasting ye space taken all ye hir penyng: Do this at the Spring and full & ye may take it all any other tyme yf ye be yonge men: this gaue great help to Sauge Cokes maide

Mr Middlemore for the Stone

℞ Pamsons m May destill them and drunk of that water ij m a weeke

Mr John Anderson ye 3d Surgion

℞ Celidonie grin them m a mortar strald & also presse as ye can possible: then take good reyne water ℥ i. and put to the Celidonie in a newe pott and ℔ let them stand to the dayes drunk of this reyne first and laste: not bynde it mygete be destilled and the water drunk.

Mr Bolemore for the Stone

℞ the buddes of pelitory Roots resemus strayned resemus strayned and mixed of pelitory seeds aña ℥ vj or vij of the flowers of Camphire ℥ ij of Fremgrik Poole and Rote of randall Stone dattus aña ℥ ss put ye water hym and put all m a close vessell m an oven to drie then make them fine pulder & keepe it close ℞ ij or ij ℔ or more reyne water or broth or the destilled waters of philipendula Saxifrage parsnipp, pselery and smallage all to gether ℥ iiij warme

Aqua nobilis ad Calculum D Sadler:

℞ fragorum ℔ ss Spir. Vini Rectificati ℥ ss Camphire ℈ ij misce infundendo per 20 dies, deinde exponatur desili ℥ j: Dos: Tinctura fragorum in Louis Diffen: 101

ffor the Stone wallwine milde

℞ Pellitory of the wall, fenell rootes, asple roote, stampe them in a morter then bothe them in a quarte of Ale or white wyne to halfe: Then take a pinte rootes fried in the fadwise: and presse them with a good stronge fute & put it into iiij or v sponefull of the drinke and put in Sugar q.s and drinke it fastinge: this a speciall thing for the stone Strangurie &c. wallwine milde

Mr Darell. mutch troubled wth the stone ℞ the Seedes of Alexanders, asplen seedes, fromell seede, fine tyme, Saxifrage ana ℥j make them all into fine pulder wth y iuice of fried onyons mixe them wthe and at euy quarter of the mone drinke of this pulder wt white wyne or ale wardme

his dyet ensuinge

℞ Pithe of ramomile ℥j oile of Strapions ℥ß mixe and anoynt the grete side of the Backe.

ffine Excellent water for the Stone and rollinge

℞ Saxifrage a good handfull of white tyme Mary Rod fennell Mynt Ladyes Rootes ℔ß of asplen rootes as many take out their eyes and shred them as small as may bee and put thereto of milke from the Cowe a galon and let them stande se xij houres close stand then distill them with a gentle fire.

℞ of this water iiij sponefulls of white wyne fight compownde ex stabi also warme of Sugar at yr pleasure drinke at first mge a pinte made this for a speciall water and it was much praysed

ffor the Stone

℞ Broome Seedes gathered betweene the ij Later Ladyday make a roffin of Rie paste them put the seedes and after make them into paste pulses & pease this order first & laste in white wyne and in pottage/

To Breake the Stone

℞ Sperrowes pine eat stewed gitt & drinke iij sponefulls of the Joiste first & laste

ffor the Stone

℞ Fromell Seedes lesse Beets them small in a morter: then put it into fume colt neat and mix them well and drinke hyrapigne tymes iij a daie: yt may make a glister hereof and pease it. this resolues the reynes and passages and Breaketh the Stone

ffor the same

℞ Limgua ranina roque in aqua dulci donec ℥ pleb consumatur tant tole ℥ plantu: Do hat tolat mira ℞ rotul. b. et de eius vino albo aiã vor by mast & bibe & mingit draconem rotã lapidem.

ffor the Stone

℞ A young red in Bord pine while the sappe is fine from the Bines: ℞ this hyssop iij of the Seedes of melons & litle Bruised ℥j of asplen rue dauzard rocke aiã ℥m rebaud pellitorie stamped damaske prunes and Sheston ana ℥ vj of the grete to bruise ℥ß of rebaud Fignes ℥ij Bruised ℥x. Borage water cresse water Endive water aiã ℥m Boile it to the halfe then ad Sugar q.s and make thereof a Syrupp Drinke of this Syrupp & good dyette and sleepe upon itt: this for gyett Servett. After we shall speake of the water fitted harde reserue & stoll fish rubinett excepted.

Exceptũ mirabile

℞ portelle ouer mtegas cortũ in aqua confricantur in addo quibadde pulueris lapidis indici grande simplastratine tota nocte & persen & strain through

The Stone in the Reynes

℞ pingue Rubi dragon extinguished in Alexander and a nights the shadde of the Barke before the fire: keepe and good for all diseases of the Reynes

Contra Lapidem

℞ Semen cucumis pulu & roque in vino albo &. bibe mane & sero

ffor the Stone & rollinge

℞ Blanched Almonds stampe them with fyne powder turpe but vse rebaud roasted and eate them fastinge/

ffimus passerã Bibitũ strenght rapid

for the same

℞ Pulius ex rotis with aubemay and & mindra ana aliquid duiretico: mulsa excellent drama & lapides

In vesica

Coque Madrubiũ in vino & detur/

Scrupus contra lapidem

℞ Pulius hollandre ℥j dragij gra ij Rubis Benedicte ℥ij Scrupus de radish q.s fiat scrupi sumatur in vino tallido maluatico vel alibi

Scrupus Saxifrage

℞ the Joiste of Saxifrage & Ledwort destill water then ad sugar and drinke make a Syrupp it dissolue the stone

dilution

℞ of the Joistes of fumatorye ℥j pleb & of the Joiste of Scabias one ℥ß reserue them to the Ingredients of Egge ad hydro of Thumb a ℥j ß & make them of a Syrupp for stone Gral & stop nyse/

trxdm

ffor the Stone and rollique

℞ the Seedes of persely, Brome, gromell, plantayn Smalage & dunsed ana ʒ ij mitmoyse ℔ss sugar ℥iij pul. and Serue them take the quantite of a filberte of hors pulder wt ale wyne wyne or Beare warme

ffor water for the stone

℞ Milke from the rotes a gallond of ffeldy, Saxifrage, wall hyne, pelitory of the walle ana M ij radise roote &c the toppe them shall beat stone them in the melle alle night & in the morning distill them in fume or fiery stark of hit water wt rose mose or vyolet wyne Salte wyne salte water sugar and mitmoyse Bind warme in dawbe to the hor house in a mouble fastinge and fasse after gitt hores & rotes /

ffor the Stone

℞ filipendula, Saxifrage, yrio from a gradelis walle, burst leekes young & parled longue, hyne, gralle Scabiab ana M ij, rosemary, ysmaly ana M ij maxigloss, margerom, Sauorie, smalle, longue de Beefe straw minte, Borage, Maydenhed and M ij distill them togeather in may. ℞ wyne stonefulle warme and fasse after hit also /

ffor the Stone

℞ di toste of Bredone Bredd spreade butter Blatte Sope q.s. warapp it in a lynen rage and applie to the grefe gitt.

ffor the Stone

℞ the distilled water of ffeldy and vyolet wyne q.s drinke it

Ast water for the stone

℞ Saxifrage, thrise pe, Brome floures ana M ß. of thime p.ij. brunne water ℔ i m Boile yt tyll lefte in the water to ℔ halfe: Expresse ij or iij stonefulle of thime fasse and fasse: no better it were better to distill them & drinke the water)

Aqua Camomille franqit Lapidem, sperma prouocat, tormina ventris auxiliat & vlceris subuenit: ortulay dolorem curat

ffor the Stone

℞ Brome Bloome, camomill, ffenill fumatory, Scabious, rubrage, & Radise ana Deske Abunch: & wt Lapidem distillat & Aqua vbi omne quo primo bene distillat, vbi vero fortis fuit mundatur & bene distillatur vt Salamandra argumentat Lxxij rotij sume thereof wt Zatrario ad Calculum.

ffor the Stone

℞ hot frome pitte or of yron Barriss ʒ ij drinke hit wt ℥ß of vyolet wyne fast and fasse

Serapinū dissolutū in aqua Sutro vulgo frangitt Lapidem, & durit perinam ex pauderibus

In maxime dolorem renū & calculū

℞ Empti mollifi Mosus malaxa vt oleo Camomille & anoint of ortode Sup pannum

Proued hyes waters

Aquadestillata ex follys fabe
Aqua floꝛ Sambuci
Aqua Saxifragie.
Aqua Lynarie. wt ff was vsed vulgo

Pulvis contra calculum

℞ Semen milij solis, Aspij, exfoliate, Saxifragie, Rad petroselini, Capparis ana ℥ß. Sutaxie ℥ß. fe pul. mist doꝛ ij rem aqua sublimatione fragrante

ffor the same

℞ Cauda tremula. i. a wagtaile male ffer in pulvere & vse it.

Ad Calculum

℞ Aqua distillata ex follys quercus li. iij, Aloes Epat li ß, Radicis pyrethri ℥ij mfundantur oia in predicta aqua & tradium: distillentur: detur patient ℥ij vel ℥ij frangitt Lapidem.

Experimentum

℞ Raphani, q.v. contunde in mortario cū aliquo liquore, adde spiritus optimi & forte time ad plenū expriantur & patiens & ministretur calide in ardore rei & est certus remedium et in minimo Lapidem.

Aliud

℞ Marrubium cum in somno & da pati ebenti Lapidem postea et venum Sanatt

ffor the Stone a plaster

℞ Pellitory of the walle My rop pe gitt small vngito vyolo ℔ ij Beame me ably Boile all man or then pot tyll it be ab hirde ab pappe: Spread it apon Linen cloth and hott applie to the bellye but it lie them 3 houres yf hit ij hyndes it is good for the rollirk also.

Contra calculum

℞ rumices straminis vel stipule fabe ℥ij aqua Bolyme q.s. done in mortario cleri: vel si lixiuij ex rumice pe cū fimo aqua et detur. postea fe Balneum

Ad frangendum Lapidem

℞ Sutri Saxifragie ℔ij Sut myly solis et pe troselini ana ℔ß ardi vini ℔v mist et distillentur p Alembicum: dozij mane et sero et statim reiterabitur

Lapis

Calculum

Pulvis Rubeus pro Calculo

℞ Cinamo, Coriandri ppar, Santalli rubri ana ℥j Ganophi, Galanga, Zinziber ana ℥ß semis; fiat pulvis. Sit potus Cerebi maxime; milly Solis, Sit molorum mundat ana ℥ij, lignj aloes, alcakengi Lapis Spongiæ, Lapis Judaici ana ℥j Sacharo ℥ij ß fiat pul. subtil: adde si placet sanguinis Hirci ppar. doz ℥ß or ℥j

Pulvis contra Calculum

℞ Pul nucis ℈vij Sperma Ceti ℥ij bulant fiat ℥ij diagridij ℥ß turbith alb ℈viij ℥j Zinziber alb ℥ß Cinami, mastich ana ℈j Sacchar ad pondus omnium doz ℥j.

℄ An approved medicyne for the Stone mr Cassill

℞ the Rootes of the marsh mallowes the Rootes of Persley and Rootes of Fennell, sallet oyle and barly water a good quantitie of milke to all so the milke be ronning puttes to the oyle and make them a posset: the oyle of the Almonde run through a cloth and beate the Rootes afore in the same posset Almonde mylke: when yt is thus beaten and mingled put into the milke some Rose water and sugar mingled togeather and so supped as before: and when you goe to bed rouse your selfe warme and drinke a good draught of this Almonde milke a pon gitt:

ffor the Stone L L.

℞ Take the patient his owne stone fulle of the destilled water of Pritaria. I. drammt blue vitriol the La L. take it and powder a stone that is stubby no more on power and wash taught her by a good lady

ffor the stone vide pa 217 l 24

℞ puer fyne semise Turpenthyne ℥j ester Eme white Sugar ℥ij mingle all togeather the turpenthyne no thing washed in Barge mat or some other water. d. of x hymns the ℈ of Cattle and little barley flour fyne pulver of Sugar mingle all it wer take roll in sticks make gimbs & roll on a grid stone make for many mistakes persons.

ffor the Stone & Stomak

℞ puer semise turpenthyne ℥j wash it in x or ten tymes in Barage water or muscadine after rose dill water of fynel wet sugar ℥ij in fine pulver & sum fynel pulver of good Cynamon roll it tuppy in pulv and take it when ye will: it worketh well in flegmatik & rolony que stomake

Against the stone & Stomak

℞ terebinthine ℥j mingle it upon sum riche plate of porce dill it may be made into pulver: of that pulver take ℥j with the water of Saxifrage ℥j mingle it well and drink it neck at the weak of the day in sleep on it ℈j monethes to gether. Drinke no sleep on it ℈j monethes to gether. warme no gowne to bed and drinke yeerne warme

℄ An. 1613 July

℄ ffor the stone Boile filage in Mosset and drinke yeerne warme no gowne to bed and let other tymes it be found to bee very good

An Aproued pulder for the Stone

℔ Bay Berries, turmerik, gromell = seedes, drorues, cloues, mace and Lyppes of Sweete brere aña ℥j And the stone shut is the yalk of An Egg: make them all in fyne pulder & mixe them take a Spoonefull of this pulder with white wyne br stale ale fasting & vse itt Dues Daut to Gether

℄ A most Excelent receipt And approued medcyne for the Stone to breake & Geale itt

℔ Cheruill. 1. Caresolii m̃ Lappe itt small: put it into a pottle of Ale to out Lappes: and putte itt of Englyshe Allom m pulder ℔. 1. one Sprigge of Rosmaryne: Stirr all on the fyer and boile it well & strayne it whilst one pynte bee wasted let it rost a litle: then straine itt & giue a draught of this Ale warme in the morning fastinge: And one Lowre after: & so Lyue of the fyne pulder of the Stone of the Mawe of Lyggoond: or rotes, or Capons or Partrich, with the same Ale or white wyne: and at night as much of the Ale and pulder (if the Ale stynge not) it will purge and prouoke Vryne: & much of the pulder as will lie vpon a Nut of the pulder as will lie vpon a Nut ℥ss taking remember And Leape Gaped: first taking remember ℄ Dele Lecto: my Daughter Cannot

ffor the Colliqu̅

℔ Tormo Eggs Limpte out the yolk and white so Rear and as yo can: Dry the shells in an Ouen after And so take Furze, make the Ashes in fyne pulder as many Ash: Hoate a Pynt Pot Glass in the fyer quicke & Pynt it vpside wyne a quartt: put thereto of the pulder of the Shells. Drink this wyne & pulder first and last And Rise Early and fast after: Gett you to Edwards this is approued Good for the Stone and Colliqu̅: Dele

℔ the weight of Nyne or Tenn ℈ of the Electuary de Baccis taken with a draught of Sack Ale warme: well mixed to gether

Vnguentū Laxatiuum Sol.

℔ the Gauls of An Oxe, oile of Violls aña ℥j Sheepes tallowe ℥j of Boles Item a yon the fyer Putta Terra Lumbricor̅ perated Item take them from the fyer and ad thereto Aloes & ℈ ij Bays Salt ℥ss. Boile in fyne pulder. Stirr them to gether vntill yet Bee Colde Anoint the Hemdaments Right and without and the Navill. Laxatyue & vrrante

℔ white wyne Li ℥ss Sonne Lib. fyne Sugar Li | Emmante Li ij yo must infuse the Sonne in the wyne Close stopte in a warme Place 24 Houres: then streine itt. then put in the Emmante Rosand washed then ℥ Sugar Boile all to the consumption of the wyne still stirring itt. then put it vpp. ℔ tor ij ante prandiu or at any time

An Expedient for the rolitk & Feuer

℔ A blister putte it a glister pype stopped Close w a pegg as yo will your a glister Bowle the blister full of the Smoake of tabacco Lmt the blister Close that the Smoake goe not out: put the pype into the fundament plucke out the pegg & and thrust in the Smoake & in Sporte time it dasht as I was told by an honest Friende: but I counsell no Person to trye the Smoke from mouthing: vid Lobster

A Seruant of Lmg Iames his Name Sirr to whom the Lmg did Enuy for his Person & his Person was the Lmg the Court was Sirr route, & Strayt go: Soe Lmg Want from the Sirr maw and thought now to be Lmt a Lamb: when all the Lowry Rogue gone the Court man took a pipe full of Tobacco & put it into his fundament & blew in the Smoke: & then put in an other pipe & blew that in also: the Court See a Stourmy & Perplexed and Lord look the Lmg in How Doubt this was Seruan there as Gone was going into Scotlande

℄ ffor the Colliqu̅ my Father's Symbolum Infantes qui Perisub Est du nostr̅ in anno dñi Ego sub Regimine Gestat vt Rosno tago Rot: Sat Pudio integra Valet Indue multos p Annos Faudrunt ad dom̅ ℣ Symbollum Infantis Sitra & totu porta Incut ut Diritur / vide 223. r. 2.

ffor the Colliqu̅

℔ Brook Time Roots and all: wash them very Clean and then out of the Grnt make it in pulder: put of that pulder aqua quantity with Ale to Stale alt ales Drink it warme: or Quilt the pulder in Parridge and take it my Grandmother's

ffor the Colliqu̅

Gromell m̃ Septimana rõe Est mirabolanes grosse Tu Sarraxe albe & Perueniens

ffor the Colliqu̅ ℄

℔ Aqua vite vj or viij Spoonefull of fresh water as much, of white wyne as much Quite Item Sugar candie & drink it of, as Hot as yo can Goe to Bed and in the morning Eate Pottage for Lunch

Vnguentum Laxatiuum in Cultra.

℔ Follis tauri, Salis Gemo, aloes, oly rosarum aña Pbes equalis misce. fiat vnguentum Laxat durissimas Fordes furid ung ad vsum Laxat

Clister vide 240.

℔ Elebori alb & mayr aña ℥j interior Rolo = ℔ Eldebori alb & mayr aña ℥j Detrop tynth: Euphorb, Staphisagr, aña ℔ j Detrop Tynth: Euphorb, Staphisagr, aña ℔ j Detrop Rad Folio Bouine & molle Cruto vnguis aña ℔ ss. postquam Detrita sunt, adde axung ℥ss. Misce vtentur q.s. ℔ vng. vngatur sub ani = Celito

℄ ffor the Collyke

℔ the beste Tarte ȳ ran gott & put a good Spoonefull hyarsh m̃ strongo wyne ale or Beare: but drynke it hott wasshe gett & stre gett wett to gether & drynke gott ad ȳ ran and lie downe apon a bed and sleepe yf ȳ cannot get it wthout cape.

℄ ℄ Wx The Eyne̅s Sorgotory to hyp rednesse of yearte

℔ Alexipharmacon: ℥iij. and hyng it thorow a glasse and take hys weyght hyrse marrinde to gether fastinge: after that ondy stronge dayes at dynner hyme the quantitie of a nutmeg and fasse one ȳ stronge after: hyt is excellent Alexipharm. spede bee at ffirme bynde to Within = dore. But it ys but trouble of hyrde drinke makinge But it is better hyen more trouble

ffor the Collyke

℔ the flowers of Molleyne, drie hem make hem into pulder and drynke hyerof in ale or Beare

ffor the same

℔ A gnotte made of a Soles Skin and ware it next ȳ bodye & ȳ longe it frees from the collyke.

℄ Pulder for the collyke

℔ fennell Seedes, ffenell Seedes, alexand seedes, rosmarin Seedes Annis seed cummyne seed & Bay Berries ana ℥ij laie hem all in roungar ȳ daies grinde hem drie hem in the shadowe make hem in pulder and ȳ gett & now haue the collyke

for the collyke wthout penny

℔ wyte wyne or claret ℔ij put therin of wormewood and organye ana a litle: lett it stande ȳ all nighte and in the morninge drinke a draft warme fastinge: ȳ ȳ hand greate needs Burne the herbes & put in the wyne and warme it well.

ffor the same a gearle

℔ wyte wyne and put therin of cummyne seedes and Annyseede rosemarie from the ℥ij: put all into an earthen pott hyred Couer hem put furth the wyne: and sett the pott and seedes in an oven and drie them well & make hem into pulder and and take therof in pottage & drynke.

ffor the same

℔ three rue stonge drie it to pulder and drinke fasting a spoonefull of that pulder in ale or Beare warme

Contra rollcram & Fellcram

℔ Sperage Longe, Sorrell thoroughwax alle ana auxdos xx oppy aux xx lettice aux Spinnedge, Endeuie, purslane, and aux lactuce ana oleaster Doronici margarytarf non ℥ivat ana ℥j mellis despumat q.s fe S a Doz ad quant sufficit ad aqua vallida Et quando dolor est vehemens mentesmus dolus gulosus

℔ Perlonum

Collura nimium

℔ good aqua vite ℔ij vtl ℥j Rosewater ℔ij wyne vinegar ana wellcare ℔ij vtl ℥j Browne sugar q.s Drinke it so warme do ȳ ran gomg to bedd and in the morninge fasting for sw

℄ Collura & Flliara

℔ grosse peppers drie hem & make hem into pulder & mix the quarter of a spoonefull hereof wth ale or Beare warme

℄ ffor the same

℔ Turmentill grate it to pulder and drinke hyerof wyne or ale

Elecruarium vollie sicat

℔ Annod running, nutmegs, liquorice ℥ij Sowe dry, ginger, cloves, mace, galingale & longe, cinnamon Zedoary, Saunders Barbary Leaves, rose water ana ℥j make ℥x Sugar perm ffe oportunax ℥ij mollis despumati q.s ffeny ȳ mixe Salt ad rollcram vellcram & dolor wthsonet et rausa fungida vell vomitus

ffor the same

℔ Cummyne seedes roasted vinegar Leaves fryed: stampe it in a morter hem together it in a cleane plate to drie: hyr it in an oven hyen the Bread is drawne out drie it once grinde it in fine pulder & Searce gett ad Sing q.s and take it in egges hot it is also good for vayde in the Bodye

ffor the same

℔ Annisseedes, cummyne seedes ana ℥j Boyle hem in a quarte of ale wyne hot fill a bagge ȳt be roasted strawe it hyerof in spone fulle first and laste & hyr it is also good for shrinkes in the bodye

for the same Le Dearry

℔ Malmesie lb ij put hyerin of muskett hyme Mace in fine pulder yor ℥ij sugar yor ℥ij Boyle hem hot fasse the wyne so roasted Drink hyerof very gott and fast also ȳ ran

Collura Eltrox

℔ a greate onion put of the topp take a hole in the rose fill it wt oyle poudr gett ashes wt the topp: roast it in a payer: Presse all in the ymbres and when it is colde saue the gold of the egge & annon apon the navill so gett ad ran suffer all & bynd it fast on

ffor the same

℔ The Cleanse of the walls My wyfe wyne ℔ij Boyle wbalde lij Boyle all in an earthe pott wthout gett the clarke as past hyen hereafte it apon a Cynon role it gett Leave all to the Bottle let gett ad ȝt Leave all to the Bottle

Edcerd vide his my hymns

ffor the same

℔ greate wormes slitt hem wash the drie hem to pulder & drinke for the pulder or bake it in porredge

vide 218. r. 1. M4. ℔ Saxifrage &c

Strator for hys collyke
℞ ponett lothe, raulsons, Dyons, Dono
rodds still drye & fyt selfe: hym take
tayte hys breste troche la iij and still hym
in a lymbyke ab ℈ do aqua vite rectf.
pmt of good rayne one spoonefull at hys
daspe hys collyke

for hys collyke
℞ white tyme yssop, ana M j sheth hym
in a quart of best hyppe stronge & stand
ouer hot ashes make a posset and drynk
hys drinke warme but to ofte warde.
Or put hys herbes Brused
into ale or wyne and let it standall
nyghte close coured. in hys mornyng fast
drynk hys of hys drinke close hys eyes & and
nowder be troubled at hys collyke

Collica & illiaca
℞ an olde rotte dresse hym rebaudand
cresse hym nott. stue hym in Dono peli-
podys and burbis, pynke hys bones full
from hys flesshe & ete vp & ax myspontfull
of hyde nt other drinke

for hys feuer
℞ theriacæ optimæ ℥j, rastardi, pyg
fontii ana ℥ß opij ℈j mm stranthus aru
ratissimæ & fe Elecharie

for hys feuer
℞ Dono bono mandato ℥ij Taberb oloth
℈j turbith, oloth of alb ℥ij zinziber
rmamo mj ana ℈j thermodactilor ℈j or
p. polipody quber, nucis florentine mare
mij Solis, Se Saxifragie, gemstg
& tapsi ana ℥ß fe pulis subt et dystmo
mistent nx, dor. ℈j rub pmo albo mand
tellado. fast mj Dyoscoridis after: or take
a rodeno waiffle nt board ovale

for hys collyke
℞ Cassie fistula nouibr extract ror
j mx, et wt good ale or wyne and
drynke it fastyng duys daies together
and lese nogble

for hys collyke
Let hys pacient eate one day hennes
feethe bladder hys through hys collyke &
for hys a londoner gaude & drab argth

Ad colliram & omnē dolorem
nerbis ex Dioscoride
℞ Carui mundi & rū pmo rallefacto et
non Bullit Bibat mx

Allabr
℞ Mithridatū rmm dyoscoridis Galeno
et recto rapsodi rallato Aromatica
stygaritis in thist positus max no valett
hic rollitus

allabr
℞ Sulpheur viuū ℥ß pul. subt dein
tum pmo pono tabes et sinp pono
rosarum pericad rallabb

Ad ꝑ plenum rheum
Clyst ex Satyrio & malue et mercurialis
in rollitu

Unguentū contra rollitu
℞ oll laurin ℥ß rastardi ℈j mixt simull in forma
unguenti ft cum cera solui ad stimbolitu

Collita & filiata
℞ Spolia Serpentis reginature ob optimus in olio
reginatus singer Lorium
℞ ffoll taurin involutū lana posit singulis

Donatus magnus sine stimbolitum
et statim sessibat dolore rollitu

Ad rollitum & filiatum
℞ Bartax lauri, ambos, Semen lapathi, pyg
longi & nigra, nigelle, viminy, origani, rasuy,
amygdala ℞ amaty, Mentastri, dauci, aron, castor
ana ℥ij Nucis ℥x Saccharum ℥ß oppanatis ℥ij
mollis dasgumat hij ℥iij ℥ij fe C. & bibat

Ad rollitum
℞ Aloes non lota ℈j opij gr j rastardi gr v sta-
mono ternatis gr iij fe pill ℞ nucis q. de stomatico
Fernio post horam rodat Dolorem

Tho sund a little differing
℞ aloes non lota ℈j uel ℥ij opij rasori ana gr uel
gr ij uel iij rasori & rastardi gr v fe ut ante: simul
gr ij uel iij ut velocius rodat dolor adde stramonij gr iij

℔ ffor hys collyke
Drab hys navell gutt heat it nt rut from
a rushes: make it in pultes & drynk
of heat pultes fasting nt bed ale or
wyne Solyth ffor dubr /vide 221 r 2

vide pa 220 r 1. 4. ℞ So semtuly

Pillule m rollitu G. D. Salvarid
℞ Aloes non lota ℈j, uel ℥ij, opij, rasori ana
gr j uel ij uel pro rasore gone rastorum
gr v fe pill. xxv uel vij. q. exhibeantur stomato
rotunde. dolorem post horam sedat. Et uis
ut velocius soluatur adde gr iij Stramonij
rasorij

ffor gripyng in hys bellye
℞ mallowes M j Solo mato q.s boyle hym in a
pinte of stronge ale: strayne gett a Sugar &
drynke gett gott:

ffor wynde in hys syde
℞ Rue M j good worte a potes: boyle yt and
strayne gett and kepe it close stopte & drynke
hys nyght fyrste and laste iij dubs to gether

ffor on that hath myse eate
℞ wilde tyme, adiantū, groby, celidony
Fenell, red sage mosse, gromell, Rue nett and
treacle ana ℥ß Garlick, boyle hym in mylke ouyde to
hys consumption of halfe hys wyne, strayne gett
& nilke it in hys mornyng rose at myght rosarum

ffor hys collyque
℞ Galyatos pul. ℈j ex uino Gaultus septem
diebus rollitum integre Donat Ben. Boly.

ffor hys collique
℞ Eborum (in May nt best) and distill gett you
tak a bord dort & water rut out hys yelk stamp
hys nest wt hys water & drynke it

℞ Cassie fist rot j wt wyne or ale dubs daies
Bolus ad Colicam. D. Sadler
... ℞ Elect. de baccis. lauri ℈j ol. Succini ℈j ol. anisi ℈ß
... ol: Nitrioli ℥ß misce ft bolus, sumatur in nebula
madefacta Jejuno Hordiceus:

Glisters

A Glister for the Collicke

℞ myrtle, wormwod, Betle, ana M j
Boyle them in water very well: then
strayne out the water, and put therin
roosten Bramo M j let it boile well
then straine out the water aforesd
putto ℈ oyle ℈ rub ℈ j Salgem ℈ j
Electuarium de Cutro Rosat ℥ ß misce
fiend a li for a glister

For the Same

℞ Also li Salto M j Butter a little
stemd ale a little Boile them all
to gether & geue it not to cott

For the Same

℞ oleum mel quod de quod Rutam et
Pariotariam de mane & fac Clister
Imo mane mane

A Speriall Glister

℞ violet leaues, Beetes, mercury
and mallowes ana M j bruise them
well then seethe them in a potte of
Spring water to a quarte then
strayne it and put therin ℈ ß Salt
and Honny ana one Spoonefull
of Oyle ℈ j shutt all aprow the fyer &
boile it softe a pinte & a halfe
and geue it warme this to stand for ℈
Clarke ℈ vid. vel 2. in fine

For the Collicke

℞ Mallowes, camomill ana M j &
and bruise them a little: then boile
the water pinte it be groond: then
ad two Brimston in pouder ℈ ß &
some bay Salte Boile all & broke
the Salte and Brimston that grow
molte ad a litle or ye Grauie: geue
warme this ß hub warme /

A glister Volaratyne

℞ malua, Brancæ portina, viole,
ana M j Sequoquantur in aqua
colentur & in colatura geue fur
furis tertiuus: et fiat portio nur inst
mane & colentur in colatura adde
dij prolatt et Butiri recentis &
ministra li / vide 936 in fine.

A good Clister

℞ the decoction of mallowes & Bran
li j vel ß add Butter, oyle, yolkes v
grated white Salte

For fleagme and Mallowes

℞ mylke li j putto ℥ unys and ℈
little Salte and geue li j vel ß
warme / 337 in fine /

A gentle Clister

℞ the Broth wherein a hen Lately
in boiled li j then yolkes of eggs
Salt ℈ j Sugar ℥ j vel ß the Broth
to not fatt enough putto oyle
or butter wiped well & geue it

Clistera in dissenteria

℞ pitella quoq distempetur cum
olio quoq Rosat et myrratur

Item pulvis qui my arabum

tragacanthe ana ß distempetur cum
mucilagine pslij & injiciatur

Clist constitt in rauca fell

℞ Cutri plantaginis et cui aqua
pluuiali ana in decoctione folliorum
Rose mosch Sorby rosati rubi
mirtilli Nymphæa ana ℥ ß misce

Speciales istæ quoq clist

post mundificatio in dissenteria
curare et diarroea in rauca
rallida: vide consolidare et
carnem generare

Clistera Constrictiua

℞ Cutri incl aque plantag mirobl ana
de cortice consolid maiores ana ß
quibz dist empd pitella quoq boli
Armeni pul. & terra Sigillat
ana ℈ j myrratur quando fluxus
ventris est de Cholera /

Ad idem

℞ sem j in quo Bullistue rasbarbe
legumi cocti rati ad Colem vel
ad cujusm & subtilissime pul & in
isto pulu possit admiscere ista
scripta

isto rasbus potest dari in
pulu et robis ovi: et ℞ pitella
quoq asseter & in ea to misceat
Lacte ovina Serebia simt de ista
rasbo ventrem constringitt.

Ad dissenteria longam

fleg materiam

℞ mollis Rosat ℥ j sem Brusci
q/s: fac clister

alter

℞ aque plantaginis ℥ j boli
pul scbt ℥ j pitella quoq ℈ j liquefiat
et fiat clist et myrratur /

A good glister to roll for Mrs ℈

℞ the leaues of mallowes violet straberi
pellitory of the walk, Beete mercury
ana M j camomill camomill ℈ melilote
flowers ana M ß of nobl Brusd rape
roote / Boile them well in alcer vinu
in li j of that water strayne & dissolue
℈ j roust sugar ℥ j mingle it & geue li j

The Signes of the Stranguxie are
hot vrine drynge & Brininge not
stale desier to pisse and raue do but
a litle at ones

To cause
phrex in the Bladder, or Impostume
in the Reynes or Lyver cause the
the vryne to bee Sharpe and pricking

To loose the Stranguxye
Seeth the Roote of Asshell in water the
take them and soote them in royne and
oyle and Grece make a plaster and
apply vnto the Share

ffor the Strang & goute
℞ the Seedes of Gourdes, nutmbors
and cytrulls aña ℥j of melons ℥ij of
white poppie purslan & Endyffe aña
℥ij Sorrell of Celary stones ℥ß of
Saxifrage ℥ij fe pulu mixt & drynk
not stale ale

ffor the same Mr E. nombr C
℞ the Iuice of the Roote of Sibyne
and Berne them & drynk and bathe
them to fyne pulder and drynk the
quantite of a Hazell nut not stale ale

ffor the same Bremo
℞ water two ßß Boile them in fayre
water & not that water drynk the
pulder of Bremo Beaten

Contra ardorem urine et
feruorem potentie
℞ Oleū Rosar. mixe two Sarße raine
& myrrhe ana Sr myrra

To Stedfaste the yeard off
him that hath the Strang
℞ Rosmary Rootes and Leaues sage
aña Mß alumins ℥ij Gummy tor
y Sterling water li ij Boild all into
a gnarte: let it coole & vse it not
a Stronge

Purgatio ad idem
℞ pulus dra Sene ßß Sirupi de
pruno ℥j mistrantur diuidatur in
iij vices & ter in die bibat primo
albo quolibet horis duobus sumo &
Sedimat & horas post est purgatus

ffor the Stranguxie
℞ Rosemary Leaues or flowers and
Boyle them in vayne wyne & y ad ßß
the put it in a Cloth vppon and as hyer
of Drynk it rolde and apply the herbe
with vnto the Share & let them lie on
a bodd in or in Coldens after. and
this wyne is good to ye ye the olde
moderyne vse all

ffor the Stranguxie
Boile Iuye Leaues in vayne wyne &
and vse to drynk it fastinge Swelt
them but & Leaues in the bigest wyne

ffor the Stranguxye
℞ Grene Baale ger skin grutte & all so
lonk sonkill ye raw make pulder of them
and vse to eate and drynk of pulder &c

ffor the Stranguxye
℞ Stale Ale and milke aña ly make
a posset Clarefie the drynke & boile
therin pbole & yrio Leaues aña My off
Alexanders. p. Boile them well Strayne
them and putte ye drynke of
Safron, gromell seede, Alexanders seedes
and gromell aña a prettie quantite the ℞
Iuce of ij ℈ of rosanders & rosewoy seedes
aña a litle all in fine pulder: Boile all
a litle then straine hitt and kepe it in
glasse vsse stopped Drynke it first & last
and at other hymes

ffor the Bludd follone
℞ Sperma ceti ror vj and drynk Sperma
with the said drynke and bake Sperma
ceti in a newe Cosse and and bake the Bred
and goue them Saxafrage

℞ Rabarbe, diagredy aña on penny
waight in pulder & bake the iij first
Lectures in the paste of a Rosted apple
or drynke it in the forenoone drynke

ffor the same galle the breast
℞ Mirre aloes Thy ℥ ros olibani ℥ß opij
Lenbane seedes the Utter Rinde of the
Roote of Vinoglossa. i. Hodedestalingue dried
in the Sunne aña ℥j all in fine pulder
sersed. Laye ye opij in water to mese
them make of hitt and ye other Ingredi
ents bate one ℥j and goue Spring water =
ynge to the Strenght of the par. Sabit
contra Stranguriam Vermes pauo
in the oldest, rodisk, Spleene, gitt-
producethe Sweate and destroy the
ffeuers

℞ Oleū Amigdalar ronte and tame
℞ Amigdalar Dulciū li ß extrahatur oleum
aqua rallida postea bene & diu teratur cum
le tritio in sattulo novo Linteo forti pondus
& suspende sattulū sive rattana aque rallida
tamen sattulū non tangat aquam: et sic
fumum Recipiat: tunc fortiter exprime &
oleum reserua: istud oleū mire ℥ stringit

Item Sutri portulace rid Lactu
bibitam: Stranguriam. Dissuriam & sanat
rauca rallida curat

Idem facit Sutrū malus bibit

The Iuice of Sale eran drunk not night Reyne
Reakes Sickenesse

Boile Barlie in vayne wyne sonkill
sonkill hitt be fine: apply the barlie hotte
to the perton & drynke the wyne
Pulus olibani cū aceto mixtus et sup emplast
Acetum curat Stranguriam.

Stranguria & Dissuria.

℔ Bate ffor the Stranguxye
Borle. camomill, water trossel, mallowes
Bitany rmquefoile, Colly, Porte & fenne
ana M j or m water, q's set the par
boyrm about hee nabill water & reste

Let ℥ m drinke wyne wormw
rb Borles Lettuse seedes ℥ j liquorisse m
pulder ℥ ß thastestonge M j sette boyle
m beere tyme of water vnto a quart
& mix hit wch ℥ iiij of wyne fastinge

Or let ℥ m Borle mallowes &
Garlike ana M j m a quarte of wyne &
to salte and drinke beerish m y
daye and anoint the Nabill wch
warme shott or else anointing alone

ffor the Stranguria

℔ Good aqua vite or aqua rompsita li
quit beerm vse leaues M j stampe hit re
leese ad ℔ iiij the leaues to the consum
beerm drinke m or m seconfuls fastinge
and laste mixtas effu.

Stranguria est quando urina distillatur guttatim

Dissuria est quando urina cum multas & graues & post segnitur ex: pultio et fatt ost a fartoure, vell Lapide vell gilmorde y cause

Suria est quando mgies exeat et inferit peritulu

Cura

ffiat flebotoma de vena que est minus pedem & purgatur cu Benedicta et electior par Saluta aquatica & postea m ungat ur spongia cu unguento de rose & da di simj alby rob j et de isto clerb ℥ ß

℔ dulcis foly, daroge, ruta caruum pparat ana ℥ j Sanders Berrin ℥ ß de Lap: lincis, lap: Judaice ana ℥ j. Semmus cardui & manomy ana ℥ j Cutias li iij c ß d Elect de cu decoctione radicis Cappa nj, Saxifragie, & ruscy mgrorit & mixtas effu

In Stranguria si non mixcerit medicinæ est Lapidem removere

In Retentione urine

℔ Spongiam in aquam ni olio decoctum cu malue & pone huy portubus est regionem penum

Vulnus Clibanj cum atolo mixtus et pice per tubum dell Lapidem impellatur non simt Lapidem transire

Stranguria & Ischuria.

℔ Barbary Lauer & Statm iuuant

℔ Herbarum et Sumtatis Anetyj cum ß fe decoctum & bibe

Stranguria ex Sutro pertulare et mallofoly statim Juuat

Tres Nuclei dulcium mundati & contusi bibat cu aqua pura

In dolorem urine

℔ Lactuce, Endiue, portulace ana ℥ j papauris albi ℥ j Sicomorum ß ß Semi uuæ ℥ j liquoritij ℥ ij pruni ß x aqua fontis li ij Bulliant ad ℔ medias et ptis aque tola: ℔ ij mane cu ℥ ß Sturg violat

In dolorem urine

℔ Butiri vere ut sunt sale mundati & de sale Butiro pone ad cu in forma Suppositorij et unge pudendum cu mane et sero cu de unguento dulcis ad one tyme that cutteth passe Burne and wryng make beerm in pudder and geue them fastinge and nyght no thes

ffor one that hath not made water in my ar & doubt

℔ Blanke Sope ß mitte ad a walnut Beate it not a Sponefull in a porrin dysse pultell put bee ß nigh that ℥ that not knowe wch it made.

put hit into a reabunt ffull warme bid all the men pulle hit bodyes to Bubble then Laie it upon the nauill and bind it faste: shutt them one bedde & no lyght suffer them ether to studie or reade but to sleape that side of the bedd upon the nauill. ffor the same

Albi tyrin, in lynnen pulder & warme ye. Albi tyrin, in lynnen pulder & warme them mak ther urine past papir put under them make ther urine ye sooner. pleasant.

Excellent ffor wind in the bodie

℔ Galbany ℥ j molt it ouer a little saffron then strayne hit: dysolue perfect ther ffull in water or drinke & drinke hit fastinge dues morninge.

To make a man make water

℔ a pit Birdes Braines drie them in an ouen and make them in pouder and geue of that pouder in nyght wyne ß ß ß

Paine in making water

Take the wood for the yerwe rauled rounde rope hit in pudder of rut it in them ℥ ß ß ℥ or ℥ j put it into amyt distilled water ℔ j and let it stand and the water will red. Blow & drinke of this water fastinge for lett pound of yerwe the wood & rope and perry Cardo ß that rootes stranselet be cut of a foote.

Stranguria

℞ for poynt of the reyne
℥ of Saxifrag roote ℥ij of the rootes or fruites of the wod rootes ℥ij dryed and fomell seedes aña ℥j of the pulder of the Bone Mancti ℥ß. mixe & drinke aña ℥x. in spring water or destilled water of Bran and leaues of Parsnip or any other in the roote for the Stone &c. mix. them together in a glas and let them stand ij or iij dayes & then drink fast

But the herbs reteyned in the kidnes or Bledder

℥ white broom tops put them in a comon still and destill it close and in stead of the other waters yu must take of this white water &c.

These are good for the stone the gonorrea, retayned in the kidnis and Bledder & ulcerata

℞ Mancti is a Bone found in a fished tayled sea Lyzard like but lesse. dry it in a dohge fishe: keep it vnsalte and of the bignes of filberts

Bibe primum decoctionis radicis lilij & mox statim mingit

Idem fiant primi decocti Nasturty aquatici. i. Sesahome

Camomilla valet sine in clysteris sine cataplasmata sine bibita

Contra impedimenti urine

℥ Scolopendrie decoque in tribz quart aque dulcis ad consumptionem tercie rotetur et post in vas reseruetur

℥ de ista aqua ℥ij primo mane ieiun in breuatura & bibe stomacho fouente & statim mingit

To make one make water

℥ a good quantity of Stamped yong litle mosy smale putto git fayre water. Boyle it put of that water warme make cold put the yeardes therin and pysse in the water or ells a man in the water and mak a plaster ther of and lay to the yeard or bonde gott

Drinke the destilled waters of radish at all times

Drinke the pulder of Orpyment rayn wose or pisse

Or put a grayne of corose or ij in the gold of the yeardes.

Or Boyle fedom. i. Rosta Bouis in wyne & drinke it

for the Stranguryd

℥ the rootes of Parsnyp make them into pulder: Boyle water therin in spring water: and in that water goud the pulder of the berries: it is said to be Excellent

for the Stranguryd

Boyle Lilly rootes in wyne and Drinke thatt wyne: est medicina celestis

To Stoure the yeard in the strangy

℥ Rosemary: woodbind leaues, & Sage and Mint of ech a like ℥ij Cumy & stone fruits, boyle all in ny pint of water to a quart let it rest & strain in the cleard water

Item yu ley ℥ij again into that water it is good to drink in the strangury and it is good to be stouped into the yeards

for the same

℥ yong bonds boyle them in wyte wyne & the patient to drink of the wyne

Tost wod for the Ruots of the kidnes and of the reyne

The wod wyne ℥ rauled Scarlet in the first medcyne in this book yu the same wode wyne I now wryte it is most like wod the wod of a peard tree and it is rather knotte and it rulleth the water stone and the best water to be it is ells is the water distilled of milke as afore said

They haue a wod like it ells for the wodd but that rulleth the water of a yealowish ruller & is naught

℞ In time of making water put in to a pynte of the destilled water of milke a small quantitie of the pulder of the wod and in a fore ℥ij it will ruller the water & a beuerage taken and then it is ready and let the pat drinke it as ofte as the yeard it will helpe him

And that wod is so yarde that one can skarsly scape it of with a rasp and I. could neuer get but one piece of it & that ℥ kepte the yeards at leaste

℞ for the same in reyne

℥ Sixtye dayes: put it into posset ale that is reasoned a Spoonfull at a time in a draft of posset ale is very good

Cuotmu wod in pulder or troches ℥j boyled in water li ij to halfe is good

℞ And so yu must butter into the fundament taste it every morning in stead bread

Ad prouocandū urinā nimiā retentā

Coquatur Hypericon in vino optimo & detur in potu: & pulvis quoque

Mithridatum datum cū decoctis aliqua diuretica: mirabile quoratt tam

Datur cū decoctione milij Solis & Saxifragie: frangitt & expellit calculū

Item potentior & consert lap. bezoar

Gallen his Secret for paine in the (Bladder, reines, Stone, Torment of Water,

℥ Mercy clote, ℥ij Oliban ℥ß, opij, henbane Seedes, the putter kinde of Limestone rooke dryed in the Sū aña ℥ij: pulder that welle & serue it: lay the apud in vse in water, then mixe all and make it pill bi bigy pill ℥j and giue for par attending to his strengthe: &c

Contra Ardore ꝑme

℥ Rhabarb. ℥j ℔ dissolut ꝑ noctem in aqua Hordei multo Detrot rum ad idem
Syrupo prolatum.

℥ Syrupe de papauere compos℔ ℥ij rum aqua detorthonis Hordei mundi Sobostor & liquority, mane in possetum et a meridie: Et aqua facta ex decoct Sobostor et ij Semina comun frigid papaueris alb & liquority est ℔ston

Si ardor erit ex humore grosso ꝑme ꝑmixto tunc potus conuenit, aqua Sublimato atoꝝ & flores malue, bibito omni die sorbi ℥ij qui deobstruat bib in die sond ℥ij mane

Si effect ardor posserunt ℥ tragacanth papauerum, rue aqua et Syrup eius non Tantu detrahunt conferunt etiam inorta simplicium

Item 4 Semina frig. album cui fortè conquassat, lat mulierum raspe, Asmund. muscatag ꝑsley & Sem citonduat: all. Ad nuppear ꝛc

Contra Ardorem ꝑme

℥ mustulag. Sem. Cytondy. alkeng et tragant fart aqua portulat, all troll. ol. mixtilloy. Amygd all. dulc rue ana ℥ß & l rue rosa all se pinguedinem et spongo mixt anum & tostatulos

Quando ardor est rum defend tate migrandi. congrue ut

℥ dill prolat nenuphar. lat rue sutto endiue plantaginis & Sempervig ana ℥j lact mulsum ℥ß, mustulag ꝑsilly ℥j ß rumpk ℥j rose all q.s ft potio

Contra Ardore ꝑme

℥ 4 Sem rond frigid mundat ana ℥ß gummi Arabic, tragant, ana ℥j ß Sem portulate 5ß papauer alb ℥j ß tragacth rue mustulag

℥ 4 Semina rond frig. mund ana ℥ß gumi Arab. tragant ana ℥j ß 5ß portulac Sem papaw alb ana ℥j Santall, Rubey ℥j ß Cam phor alb ℥j ß tragacth rum mustulag Sem ꝑsily dotur ℥j mand et anb tonsum rit aq fontis ℔ bibat ꝑ frigi Chebuliar ℥ Delicate

In Ardorem ꝑme

℥ Syrup prolat, Nenuphar ana ℥j aque plantaginis portulate 4 5ß. frigido ana ℥j or ℥ aqua maluar ℥iij Syrup maluat ℥ij bibat ꝑ. Dieb. 8. die mane Confirmed die Sobostor ℥j die prune Lax ℥j ß. ft potio.

for payne in making water Squirt in may, Butter warme and anoint the nether ꝑts of the Belly w goose and Ducke grease warmed

may Butter warme

Contra Ardorem ꝑme

℥ Gattari Rosati aut ℥ij dra = tragagant frig Nutet. ℥ij gumat Arabici, Semd Catomat extract, Sem. malub. & alkeng ana ℥ß Coralli rubey ℈ij Sem papauer alb, Sem mirtilloy. alignalibr tosat ana ℈j ommia pulueriseada pulueriset subt. et rue Sir de portulaca fiat Electuar ℥ duo tertiar mane vesperi, & vespere. exolvat rue

In payne of making water. make broth w a loane Lamme ℔ one Galle: and ℔ of that broth boile of mallowes ℔ ij. of Sweet oyle ℥ij rmiamon a little Salt of the morne and Cummy rue me or Nettle rote boiled in wine drunk mg morning warme

In February 1629. I would not make any water in 24 howres and more: the Doctor in the ꝑsh church stopped that it should not be pro= cured that there were any Gold bowl Dossained of Lyes

I took Sweete Broome: and dan mdale beaten small and boiled tarte: ayled warme about my in the after noone and about 10 in the night Slept made water and sweated. quod nota

Causes of the strangury

The perme over Dropping of vrine in the Bladder. or dysease in the kidneys: or in the penne of the yarde causing trouble the perme to be sharpe and prickinge

The Signes.

The perme Dropping & Burning wt desire to passe & cannott

for Burning of perme

℥ Opij gr xvj. the kinds of mandrak ℥ß. the seedes of Dipy ℥ij of the milke of poppie, and of the flower cruelle Seedes ana ℥ß. of the leaues of lettice endyue and rose ana M.j. Bruse yᵉ leaues and rose and boile them in fair water, putting Salte to the consumed then strayne it and putte sugar, and make broth a Syrup

Profitt to take wt the Broth

℥ the Seedes of melons the kinds taken reuant awaye ℥x the seedes of citrons pumpions, rose rubens, and white poppie ana ℥j the seedes of white Gourdes ℥ij Sugar ℥ß. and make soop ye broth wt mustulage ꝑsily doz ℥j ß. take it wt ye Syrop in the morninge: and before, Supper wt the water negorm latter or endive as sodden in: this daily the burning and heate the better might helpe:

Stronyte lyft par wt̄ gett oyles and gett oyntmentes as prudent Merriaden̄ prescribith dragges and sure lyke / pyld of Butter is gott q̄ qua

¶ Plaister ffor the same

¶ Callamynte, Betonye, Cummynd and Bay berries: pulder that wolde and mingle wt̄ oule of Amos q.s. and wear me lay the plaster upon the Sacre Bone: and anoynte betwyxt the fundament and the pryuitees and Barle wayne wt̄ mylke and Sauge and Barle wayne wt̄ pulder of Bayes Blossyn

Or make a goose Blossyn into pulder and gyue wt̄ wayne

Or make Goate turtlebon pulder and gyue ʒij wt̄ the mylke fyrst and laste

Or gyue ʒij of the pulder of ygremonye wt̄ wayne or Barlye

Or the pulder of a hedgehogge gyue in wayne to Bedwarde

And gyue the flesse of the hedgehog rosted to eate

ffor pyssynge a bed

¶ of the pulder of the ymermosse stem of a gens make ij of the grasse of a hedgehogge Burnte; ʒvj: of the pulder of Dried Egrimonye ʒj mixe the wolle and gyue ʒij of the pulder wt̄ wayne or barle wayne ye goeth to bedd

ffor the same

¶ grynde Earthe wormes in a stone morter and wasshe them in the same good wayne & drie them in an oven & make them in to pulder: then take halfe a pynte of the fyrst of May wedde put them into halfe a sponefull of the pulder & drynk it fastynge for xx dayes

Item

Gyue the Bremble of a hare in wayne drunke

ffilberte rosted and good

Galingale in pulder wt̄ wayne

Take the lyggers of a Bull & and Bynd them to the lyggers on the nauell, a dimet fluxed ceasse

Drye a Bulls Blossyn and make it in pulder and yntu Sum mylke Dunge and gyue it in Drynke

¶ ffor him y pysseth a Bedd ouer nyght a grayne leade Drye him make it in fyne pulder as you can: put the pynte of Strongbeere or ale on the fier and therin put ʒ j: of the pulder: set it nyght fier, Boyle it Strayne it yntu it nu to hys the appetite: Drynk it warme gomyd to bedd. & in the morning &c

De vlceral vesice

Dyle of hosbd for vlceral of
Ꝛ hosat. quantu voluerit, & terd in vorax
et tund in oleo quantu sibi placuerit impone
& sic quotfraut. g. Dnd tunt Bull suy ꝛgnem
lentum & ad plures hosas impone sic totus
& claudo os cassis, postea tu spatula mald
auter. & in basse plumbeo claudo foramine
in terra humida fodiatur et ibi stet xl
diebus of vide plasstl. ysp ulcer vesic fund

Si hosa non habeb
Ꝛ hoc albu tu amor tenditatib qs & in
uentario tero minutiss. & adde olei q s ut
dubo of. & bulliatur donec oleu sit fervide
of in oibz pdt autb

Ad plorem vesice
Ꝛ de pdicto oleo hosse & infro in latere
primo & retropatur ꝛ of. & injiantur ꝛ
Exringiand nfem.

Et tu pdicta medicina iuscitat
aliqui liquores consolidatiuum vt sit tu
plantaginis, consolide maiores & minores
& adde Sanguis draconis Boli ueri rompe
subtilissime bibe.

My opinion vp that
Ꝛ Sycoris Celett oleo ad Alexandr of ut
supra. Ꝛ Sanguis uenerit spoute be depict
and pleasing to take at all hymes of.

Fr vesica gonorates strabis ex malvaria
adusta & salsa: & trit in parua aperat sup
fluitates admodu fumiferid & squamarum
sonit turp fetor

Bibat omni mane Lenitiuo Stomato ʒiij cp
decoctionis epordei & liquoritij, & post
horam aquis decoctionis prolatis, maluay
maluauisci & similia

Et mere tu Syringia oleo hosatz tu
tatio mulieris rapide vsit dsim

Si mingat pus
Ꝛ possitas pulueres in uesicam & sicca, sed
non rumbusta, & mdo se pulmo & duo ysto
pulueres in Syrupis & potest pbi in suis
fumiliis. pro femina vitulo femine vesse
pro Masculo vesice masculis vitulis

The Seynos CC
Vegon on vp dsbased in thy bloddes of gate
no lust to dabo. hys mbato Bulleth bope
a gamb: Sumbynds of vp gott sundynds
todde: of ran not bloop quotidie of
vp ad hynge of more Solvlud

The hynge of hend
Ꝛ fomoll seedes pdicti Seedes, Radyse
Lovage, rannet roote Boyle all mydd
water vere well: then strayne out
a lyuor cloke puto vegete veynde: fynste
Seddes pdicte: and boyle the strayning
out to dekoc a gamb & drynk gett
Daily to gether festynge & Sanabit.

De vlcer vesice

De scabie vesice
Scabies in vesica vocatur tribus ex fac
fluxibz admixte in vrina dolore & pruri
in pertint Cura.
fiat gargarizando in vomitu & irrigent
douchia, & rancant ab ira & clamore &
purgatur cum pilis comunibz & sic medice
bant unguent tunc
Ꝛ quart passat ʒij So dpij ʒb pdicti
albi gr xx coquantur in oximel rum
duplo aque tolentur & dolor cessat
et manet est optime medicina

Fr exoriasione vesice aut
pulmo
Injiciatur oleo dmigdalar dulcium
vegon the blodger vp declared
Cyno the gat trysse in a morter ʒij of
ynder the pentyse wel washed in the
water of maluaviste or Solidago
Sarmedmira | Lower Oxford sirup
maluauisci of the marsh mallow
And let the gat drink going to bed and
eth mdi in the morning vnder the table
not the tripe vnyd yoke milt vp singer
trudrib: and anoint the navele with
sage suet marrow night: And bold in
liquorise and vp the water make almon
milk for the same
The leaues of magallet aquatha taken
vp at olde end vinegar: or drunk vp mide
of sporiall taken vp the fold of sij vinegar
anagalis aquatica
Brookeye De gravedine mingendi et
pruritu
Quor aptellant ysto passio Latyn &
est vp grauedine pegre et pruritu vesice
et testiculor: & quandoque ych not dum
quandoq non & testes dolent & frequen
Longation reuelthux & in prima sunt di:
uersa sedimina & dnd fruth sanguinolych
& qhz infrigidatio testiculor & virge et
yt vocat lapidem

Dolor sic mitigetur
Fmyle sperulis pira fructus bullatus &
aqua & rompe sint pontbux sup pectin
& alter sup renes

Et sanetur tendo eum
Oleo Scpanicho & amygdalar dulc in
decoctio scoly Scarbuti et
Comedant Spl melonu vel vp aqua po:
tant radices apij & sperage & sedent
in decoctione pariet turp & sic testiculor
oleo in quo sit torbi fomigetur & sanetur

flor vlceratur non in the bladder
Ꝛ pellapontica ʒj put it a quarto of
milke: boyle a way a mych pte of that
milke: drynke thereof fastyng: And
put pontica in yo drynke alemadis

To make gold pilis of fish
Ꝛ heads of red fish, sawed dyld and dry
Bruise vp fishes in a morter: put all in
a glasse stop hit: set the glasse in gold not
vp to the vpper, close stoppe it mouth or
more sure it Sundynds keepe those
stoppe

De tumore vesice

Quando tumor est in vesica, tunc est dolor sub pertine, et quando homines mantur non possunt pati, quia tunc dolore ac pondere vesice augetur & sibi adest & habent potum tactum. pondus & genitalia dolent in pressi sibi, virga & ana renales tument & pars pubis

Cura

Et Se lini semperi aña Bull molle vapis, postea adde modum mellis & sic rata plasma sup pertinem et fe. flebotis de Vesica Bursey & sic clysteria communia

Pulmus vesice sic tractus

Et Oleo Anethi ʒij mastic pulv. ʒij. albumine ovi q.s. omnia bene tonquassata insimul lanam & applica pertinis

Et mittatur per pargam sat rar. ab extra pone Balustas brit nd oleo rosat

Et ab intra si pulvis sit mundi Et aqua decoctionis & olei decumbit pul. subt et trib.

Si pulvis non est mundi fimbria mell rosat nd aqua plantag: fimis & applica strophia ab extra, fortiter ligando & emplastrando.

Ad ulcera vesice sectio

Et aliquando pungit li ij fragmenta testa rubrica ij. bulliantur ad medietatem pone ad omnino obstructio per quam foramen minutum pertinis detrahe ni sana cura brevi ignit. sedabit dolor fort ab ulcera vesice causat & sanum.

Ad plenum vesice

Et Sutrum cura dei & planta genis, depurat et exhibis nd sutrand

contra nimis Caligu & dol vesice

Et Vespertin oleth: q. v. pone ni latis domi uel tapetum & de eo bibat sepe: valet de quatuque causa.

Ulceration in the bladder

Cure it a white hard wood called the wod for the urine & sum called the Cornus hys wod is very hard and a tapestry not dashed with it. take of this wod rasped m. ij. and put it into li ij of the destilled water of Clarne flowers and so let it stand and it will turn the will of the water in a glass Bere & reddish & the drugs called gout of this water for paut of making water & dysease of the bladder

Cure well simi sinus pubis of the bone it is found in the Sea horse head called manete, do geven with this water and the it warkis the better

Alcon probe fusum & cum lacte mixtam preparant cibi qui plures renes aut vesicae laborant, vel quo purulentas exturbant urinas, non sine magno sui tussi & egressu tamen: nam illico curantur. Carrel clus rap de Aloe pa 12.

Syr micteriani domitorius D. Sadler

℞ rerotriani opt. ℥j aceti ℔iij alij ℥iij fe infusio frigida
horas 24 et cum Saccar. q.s. fe Syr. doris ℥j. bul ℥vj

Domitorio aqua micteriani D. Sadler

℞ diuj opt. Renani ℔ij foliorum betonicæ ℔ij
destillentur. s.a. liquor seruetur in vitro bene obstructo.
Dosis ℥j vomitorium est delicatum.

An excellent wyne

℞ Cinamomi ℥ij ginger ℥ij cloues ℥ij galle 9
aromatici, galengall, rubebeb aa ℥j nu-
cate rasa damom grannis aa ℥ij turbith
mirobalans, agaric, agaric aa ℥ij Sene
℥iij Citrull mirabolans ℥vj
Beate them all into pouder infuse it
in a pottle of claret wyne or white
or gascoyn. then boile it vntill half a
pynte be wasted the putt to your aa ℥ij
& vnce or ij spoonefuls of milke let
it run through an ypocras bagge
take euy morning. ℔. or ij ℥
Yt is good for melancholly, obstructions
of the lyuer & splene rayseth a good
fullor in the face, maketh sweete
breathe & is good in taste.

To vomyte choler & flegme

℞ Nuce vomita ℥j stampe it and ste
it wt a little salte or by it selfe or
mingle it wt ℥iij honye seeth
dill and warme water. it is an
excellent vomyte & taketh not to
much: and therefore take ℥ij or
vnce ℥j.

An other vomyte easy

Take figs or ij figge and rosted
one porrer after drinke a draft
of warme water not gett: Vel: D Sadler
℞ crocus metallor. gr. & infunde in vinj albi
℥iij colati, colatura addt Syr. Violarum ℥ij misce
et potio vomitoria.

To Stay vomytinge

℞ malmsey take a pinte or a pynte and put therein
ij or 3 droppes of oile of vitriol: myx them well
drinke ℥j of the wyne fastinge or mad

To stop vomyting of blud

Drink .5. or .6. droppes of oile of vitriol in the
water of Tymarion

A pullis to stopp vomytinge

℞ leaues of rose buds myx it wt the fort of
nyne & a little pepper, vnder the rose vnto a
pullis: rowle it on a cloth, rost hym vnder the
cloth and applie it to the stomak warme and vnder
it rolled applie more warme

Also a fyt of rose buds steped in vinegar is
also good applied to the stomake

Oile of vitriol mixed and by distillation and
geuen vnto penitent liquor is good. And the same
oile applie outwardly as other thinge to the stomak
is good for many thinge.

Ad restringendum vomitum

℞ Spongiam fac bullire in aceto forti, ponat
supra stomachum, & statim restringit

Callosartio Stomachi

Callosartio Stomachi fit ꝓpter ocrem sanguinis, aut defectu, aut fluxu ventris, aut ꝓlixa nutrimento, aut ꝓlixa dominatio ad os Stomachi.

Cura

Apponatur nasibꝰ cum odoribus frut menta, cigmu Alcob, pulegiu, et absinthij fiat fricatio, quia deprimit humores nocivos et ipsius ꝓsatus et vomitu & maxime quando est a colera

℞ cissibi, pulegij, absinthij aña ℥j ꝓsatus ℥ij ribomoꝝ natur ℥ij detrahatur aqua & volentur add mell. ℥iij et de pictario mane ꝓbet ut ꝓ plenum & postea attrigat purgationem et supra Stomachu impone & emplu mastice

Subuerbio Stomachi

Est ut quicquid attrigat vomitu stomachi et ꝓ a frigore curatur ut pillis confortibꝰ postea dando confortiua sicut sit

℞ olei nardini uel anisi ℥ij decoquat et inducatur lanam mollem et stomacho applicetur: uel in cibo stomachi. Diritur Anastrapes

Tostoppe vomytinge

℞ Salis nitri. sal fusilis aut simul loco Sulfur optime, sall gemme aña ℥j mastiche galange cubebaꝝ aña ℈j ꝓ exhibitis misceantur dos gr. iiij ut vomo et optime: stomach confortat, digestionem iuuat, & a putredine ꝓseruat.

Tostoppe vomitinge

℞ vini optime ℥ij olei pit croci gut v. dulcis lotio dos ℥j manet vomit sistit ventr confortat

flor tyse saine

℞ Semen Anethi ℈j grauet ꝓpoxid n°. xl. mollis paxil simul ualidum plenu et bibat cum rubit nor postea bibat nor manducatt.

Diarria Sto

Est ex immio ribeꝝ uel ex debilitate ventriculi ultima: si ex immio ribo purgetur ut pillis comunibꝰ & postea detur ei confortiua & nocta da isto electuario

℞ Succi citomoꝝ ℥ij si atch ℥ij roguia tur ad substitudine Alcali, adde ꝓpij ℥iij zinziber ℥iij apij montanij ℥j terat terenda & misceantur omnia & detur retorte ꝓ uno cibo & ter ꝓsatus et ꝓdet: rosatus &c.

Ꝟplexia Sto

Stomato quandoqudem contingit corruptio ribi ut aliqui humoꝝ quia ꝓcaut plexia et tunc est, elevatio ut extentione supra et misceatur ut deportetur: Et quia contingit ex vino corrupto; uell quod est multum acuphi frigidu

Ungatur ut pillis communibꝰ & postea confortetur ut dia galanga uell sit ℞ Balustiaꝝ rosaꝝ ni. iij mo austero et da mane & vero roborantibus ꝓ bis diebus & ger malet ad discretion & libitum

De flegmone Sto

Aliquando fit in Sto apostema quae dicitur flegmon, & tunc apparet tumor, tactus roꝝ ꝓpriꝰ & magnitudo & vigilia, frigus ex: tendit & quando est ꝓsatio fundu est dirisa digesta & omnes ꝓbe tenduntur ut dolore patida

℞ sacxma Lini fenugreci aña rosarum in vino & fe cataplasma & attrigant ribo lendi Sr. pbrulaxia non conveniunt fe flob. alia ꝟmedia fe motrio in Apatia

Vomyt

Bibat ꝓ mane ost ger pulueꝝ de Asaraboca ad uell lot depon & groate ut vomat et cessat dextro maxime fastinge/ uel ℞ ambugia ℥j cremor: tartari ℈ß exyacant. ℥ß el: anisi ℈ij mist, capiat mane fida cuscodia)

De Dextro Stomachi

Rubi fe dentibꝰ in stomacho & ad sensum aya xatt. Quandoqudem fit ex immio ꝓ sui

℞ mirabo, almonati, te uiꝰ aña ut Succo raulin moxapod & fe emplum pond sicx alcum & applicetur donec ꝓ se cadatt.

de perditione potꝰ ex ꝓpo sto

Considera tangam et removeꝰ si tamen ignorare fe nomen seruꝰ.

Tomato on vomyte ℂ ℂ

℞ Stibiu ꝓparat ex ℥j ex iij ℥ fino pulueꝰ put it into ℥j ex vini ꝓnosticꝰ ut ꝓpto vomo infuso fit x ex xij ꝓpoꝰ in pott ymbrid ex pott coatex aud sicxame fit aud drunke hys drunke: sarle is bolter.

ℂ ℂ ex ꝓud iij granuto to a strong body in fruit pulueꝰ ꝟ confus ut Rose ex Bred and butter But to hym that is weak ij or iij granuꝰ at hys mosse ℞ did ꝟmonlie make hym drink yard Bred aud hyon yaue it Aud.

Bo sure hys Signe be not at hys yarte.

De ventositate Stomachi

Potest cognosci ad sensum tactus, & presens post cõmestionem, cu cruciatione assidua et dolore, fastidio, & somtu multotiens exercent

Da Oximell cu decoctione anethi et ventose ponatur sine scarificatione

Si pticularia non cõbeminut fiat flebotomie et post

Z Semen dauci, dauci aña ℥ß absinthij ℥j rasuri ℥y teramtur: si est febris da decoctionis cum aqua calida

si non est febris cu vino mell cu calla mont but quod bibunt apostium mortificatu

Si est antiqua

Z Dia Cytonion cu sciticibus

Si sit dolor in stomacho

Z Storax flozi absinth ℥j mastic aña ℥ß mirre opa & applicet & liga.

Ciminu assatum cu struzo posset valett.

ffor payne in the Stomake ℂ

Z of the Croppes of Fump M, tarchun & nedicus, centory, wormwood, Borage aña ℥j Pulpe of the Sume put stones and all or bruse M, a yong rotte cole or d rose in put in iiij glas, rma mon mat aña ij or bruse of Spring water li iiij Boile all in ℔ or ℔ with a gentle fire or Boile it until half be consumed: strayne gett Drinke liberall, warme in the morning or any time of the day no sugar.

ℂ ℂ ffor payne in the Stomake

Spreade Mugwort upon a linnen cloth or a piece of lether in fashion of a stomacher and lay upon the left Stomake put a piece or Lapron before the plaster and sleepe

ℂ ℂ ffor payne in the Stomake

Z the Eldest conserue of Roses ℥ß raw and sweet ouly ℥j put to it good mithridate quart Dragme and take the so of

ℂ ℂ ffor vomit in the Stomake

Z Pils of diamoscho in or vi drop and drinke it in a spoonfull good vomit vomit or Carke no better

Ad ventositatem Stomachi

Z Mellis rosarum, aceti aña li ij montar M iiij pounde in mortar & imporne in liquors good & sit stent ℥ ij dies et nottes: strayne destille nine pounde to it no. et ex hac aqua Z vomat ij aut iij stomacho iejuno

ℂ ℂ ffor the Same

Z tabacco auto ribus exolent

ffor the same

Z the pulpe of a Rosted apple stale gett mi Sugar to it Seedes Swallow gett donne upon it go to bed & drinke nott after gett.

De Intemperie Stomachi

Potest cognosci quia de stomachi debilitate et est humida cu sputo fluente, nausea et fastidio & vomit. & in diebus coniunctis & in labijs & ore frequenter apparent scabidi

Purgetur cu pillis communibus & postea confortet ne stomach cu diacion pipereon & teneant in ore Bolo armonico cu succo limonum pulu.

Electuariu ventositatem dissolvens Z masticis, anisi, gingiberis aña ℥j turbith optimi ℥ij cum melle despumato, fiat electuarium dosis ℥ij Z Sadler

De Lapsu complexionis Stomachi

Cum est in Stomacho mala complexio fria cu pituita et est Dolor et hanging in loco corporis cu vomitu et potest fieri ex flatu

Quia est mala complexio frigida sine Malencholia propter positu aquositatis et proprius post transit cu calore in.

Si sit cum Malencholia

Z diachimi & castoreum & decoque in aqua cu mollis & posca

Si sine Malencholia ex posca fiat sacculus de absinthio & stomacho aperiat et postea Z pulvis ℥j anethi ℥j fiat pulvis & da cum vino stricto

Ad Dolores Stomachi & Belly

Z Malvastrum ustum et Rasinis et rose mixtum do. Ste comprimit.

ℂ To clense the stomake of grose flatt men & pamo in the stomake Z pure mustard seede infuse it in vinegar grind it very thin & drinke it fasting it clenses the stomake & bastes yame

De fastidio Stomachi

Venit a calore febre vel cholera si desidia si sit sine febre magis est molestus

Purgetur cu pillis communibus & confortet ne stomach cu confort sto et Z Mastic & Baludio & fiat Emplastrum

Emplastrum Stomachicum

Z tarimahatha ℥j storax cortex ana ℥ß ambari momento fiat emplastrum. Roborat, apetitu recreat, comprimit iuvat, flatus destruit. eodem modo corroborat inspecta cu roborat, & Dolores auferit

Magna est efficatia in doloribz removendis, & omni diuturnoz morbo presertim si ab humoribz frigidis.

De Caraine idem & fortis

De dudore Stomagi.

dudor fmt fobre fit ruratus

℥ mellis Rosar uel zucra
rt Rosar, Butiri xoroniti aña ℥ß
quarr passar mundat a roxtib gastib
℥ß. roq. & rol. & postea

℥ Cucu mirum rotund. ℔. Malvar aña ℥ß pnt.
& rw pdicta dorohono mistrantur
& da par rotidar. 1. Sorbonis & sic da
Bitur fmo dubio Cucumerem

Vlceratio stomachi

Quando arridit plceratio ptis spiritus sox-
antur & maxime quando transglutiunt a
sputant rw sanie & sanguine. & putrant
moxsum in stomagi

Statuitur tibis lenib ex carne of
anilo & vino roto rw dragagauth, & phisana
rw sucro granator dulc & dorothono firm
sitrat roll

℥ Dragagauth infusi in vino roto
troti mixti aña ℈j & mixont m Hydromell
& roquant nx & postea rolbuntur & rolatura
illa minstrabitur

De oxi Rouma sto'

Qñz arridit malus vrinq & fit ex
malagmatibus qub rausatur ex mala
rombstione, uel ex effusione flegm
ad Stomacu uel ex tribus parat ad
roxuptionem.

Curatur rw vomitu of
quoretur rw dorotono at xpliris
tell Raphani rw pterna pña m oxe
rd 237. ℥ Sac mutt xpito doxpos
a fasell nut: mafe it nito fmo
pulcor: pnt it nto a daugter of
faure water warmo & dnito it so fast
as yo rau e smoll te sweete grabbs

De sudore Stomachi

Sudor frigidus Significat Longam
cyrtudinem

℥ mollib ptis duab pub a
rexbe ptem sinam & ronfite, & dia
galb nga & Stomacu ronforsat & dia
trion pipon sunt bona ad stom frig.

De Singultu Stomachi

Si ucnit a fargard tallosat, si ex ibuma
rocdent, si ex xpletione abstmbat
si est antiqua xpletio

℥ pipis zin rastor ℥j fe pull &
da rw aqua tallida: si ex rolsram pro
uocatur vomitu & bibat aquam tall
sint noru mundu

De ℥paralisi Stomagi

℥n ualisi Stomagi tibi exit sput putrat
& stomace est mollib rw grabbomo & not
habet appetitu & ysta passio est nutrcab

Sed ronfortbus rw ex mell ett
pprio rotidar, smo rbuno stomacpo &
debus gargarismis: purg flegmam &
stantur smatri si possint.

Gargar

℥ acetu Squillitic rw pizo longo et
bbeu purgatt flegmam mirabiliter

Bolismus fit a repletione frigida
rw malacnpolia uell sub malacnpoliam
rognostitur ex debilitate añe & membrorum
& frigiditate rorporis & nocnoz rw humido
Stomagi & vino debilitato, pulsu tardo et
magno appetitu: arripiant multi tibum
& non saciantur. Cura

arripiant odorab bonob & supra frontem
asperatur aqua Rosar, fiatq tnx petrus rw
Diptanij & trasorbin & rw dorotob xuto detur
et ℥ sucta galeni, quoretur vomitq et
arripiant tibi bonob & bono odorifc uell
purg rw pillis romumbi & postea ronforet
rw dia galanga & pulu rolumbaf datu
m aprent rpio tombstionis valent.

Ad mundificandu Stomacu

Boldo Gardus Bonet lib m regno Drunk of
hys regno w sum pudor of his gomb m ill
hys regno w sum pudor of his gomb m ill

De Passionibus Stomachi

Ad purgandū Stomachū

Tabula Tartary

℞ Zedoar mundc, Cyperi, Staphisagr. ana ℥ss, Holebeni mgal ℥ij, agarici, mirabolani citrini ana ℥ß tartari crystall ℥ij, lapidis lazuli ℈vj, aurei ℥ß mastic optimi ℈ij & amber grossi ℈j, olei limonum gutt ij & rad mustilagine tragacanthe & Zucc q s fiat tab ponderis ℥ij. Dissolue ℥ij in vehiculo vsuali mihi Brosse red and drinke it fasting & purgeth the Stomake & maketh good digestion.

Rex Modernorum ad purg stomachū

℞ Diagridij ℥j, et pone in pondere tortionato & postea roo per naturam cum pasta fermenti & detrahe in furno & adde mastiche bene trit ℥ß & Succo Rosar pone in vasculo & Bulliantur in modica aqua & post da appone Zuccharand albū & liquefac ett bulliant, postea pone mastiche diagridij ett omnia simul & bulliantur donec in spissitudine sirupi electuarij: valet ad purgandum Stomachū & trahit pituam quam rudi possit.

In omni debilitate Stomachi valet omnium in quo vsitata queruntur ett dorotheum.

Diagedium confortans Stomachū

℞ Cinnamomi, anisi, fenicul, macerat. i. fenell aña ℥ß cardamomi, Enula Campane aa ℥ij cinamomi electi, Zinzib, galanga, nucis muscat aña ℥ß, caryoph. pmdat mirabal roriandri preparat aña ℥ß glycyrri q s pulueriscentur ova & misceantur.

Idem

℞ Cinamomi ℥ij Zinzib ℥ß caryoph. mate, galetinga aña ℥ß gariophil. pdis ℥ij Zuccharand q s pulu & mist.

Ad quorandū Stomachū

℞ Aq Oranges cut grt m ij pores out towarde: Stirre apon cyther pore hee tyme pulder of Cinger: then rubbe them to gether: warminge oute hee first put hem to kepe: so mixe, water & all it

Ad Epulestor for a cold Stomake

℞ Absinthij, Hedipnois, fenic uli, Calamo aū ℥j, Summitates Ruta ℥ß Semidminutim & impone Cinnamomi ℥j farmo frumenti ℥j tempetur cū aceto et frago fiat Emplastrum impone lineo & applica

Communis Remedū ad quor Stō

℞ Aceti & Sucri cū mente coquantur simul pria obulo trong mithridat con=gruo misceatur & confitio stomatici applicetur.

Stomachi

Contra defect appetitq

℞ Folior Montge, absinthij Salnie aña ℥ij Rose sicce ℥j galanga ℥ß mastiche ℥j panis fumosi tosti & mollo infusis liat ova confectantur cū sucro mithridati & aceto

Ad mundificandū Stomachi

℞ Aloes Rosat, Rabarbe, aña ℥ß fiant pilule cū Sirupo absinthij

Flor grossi flegmatis ligat Stomake

℞ Lign Sanum ℥ij diarrhod Galanga confecte Rosat aña misceantur

Ad confort Stomachū

℞ Cinamomi electi ℥ij Zinzib condit galange aña ℥j aquo Rosar damask ℥ij panis Zuccharo albi li ſe electi multū iuvat stom et appetitq

℞ Oleor Spicenardi & mastiche aa & bulge

Flor a cold Stomake

℞ Diagalange, diarrhon pigmon aña ℥ij ſe mapa panis cū Sirupo menthe Zuccharo & bibat ad quant fabe

Vomit in hot Stomake

℞ Zedoar ℥ß Zinzib condit ℥ij zedoar Trimmij, galanti aña ℥j pulu & ℞ vomitor cum iciuno Stomacho.

Pulvis Catharticus leyma dulc

℞ Cinamomi grossor galangall aña ℥j dimidiū sennett Seeds raisins stoned aña ℥ß long poppey graynes mithridate aña ℥ij Setwall ℥j rallond Stomachy Spikenard aña ℥ß Sugar make all in fine pulder and vse it before or after meate: then refrayne digestion Breakfast vnyde & comfortable ℞ Stomake

Flor hot Stomake

℞ Ginger, liquorysse, cynamon galangall aña ℥j dimidiū raisins stoned sennett Seeds aña ℥ß Bay berries mate Long pepper nutmegs, grayned aña ℥ij Setwall Sugar candie aña ℥j rallond around Spikenard aña ℥ß Sugar aa ℥j make all in fine pulder & mix them well & vse it as before and it is good for hot Lyuer

To comfort hot Stomake

℞ Eggs ℥iij cinamon ℥ij anisseeds mastick aña ℥ß Sugar ℥ß fine & optime misceantur et lambe hot body

Ad Bonam digestionem

Dia Cameron: da. ℥. ij mault cū vino rallido exolv: and so is Dia=Spermaton for hot stomake.

Drody traite for the stomake

℞ dimidiat radic. rubiane, pirethri, ℔ fenell stedes ℥iij, liquoris, mundat, raisins of mygtes ana ℥ij, saxifrage, graunell mate ana ℥ß, coriander stedes, graines cloues, cynamon, nutmegs ana ℥ß & make all into grosse pulder and mix them well: vse it first & last on daie to gether for a cold stomake

Pulder drawyng

℞ diera pygra, diera logodion dia gardij ana ℥ß mastic ℥j fe pull muscadog ℥j make this purgeth flegme choler & malancholy out of the stomake

Meate in the Stomake

℞ rogis of Sanders & Redd ana ℥j ß Barbery, Spodium, purslan seed, semon granats, St molond, Sugar liquorish rosary violary & nenufar and ℥j sugar Rosewater ana li ß ß & boyle it & clarifie it & exathym ad crassamd ℥j this is good for all greate in the Stomake

Sirupp of wormwood for a cold Stomake

℞ wormwood q.v. pick pyn gut verye well & Boyle it in clarified water very well: then strayne it: and vnto the liquor ad Sugar q.s & make therof a Sirupp: vse it first & last: This clenseth the stomake and opneth the opilacon of the seluen and liuer.

To comforte the Stomake and helpe digestion

℞ parsnipps Roote cut in gobbetts & boyle them in foure waters, then cast away the water: and boyle them in other faire water: then add cummin & boyle them vnto the quantitie of hony stirr it still for clarifying to & in the boylinge put in pulder of Blanched Almonds and in the end put in of mynt galingale a little pome mutmegg & in pulder and stirr them well & stir

Ad Bonam Digestionem

℞ liquoritij mundi ℥ij passular enucleat ℥iij fe randij ℥iij & make ℥j garnish ℥ij Zucharum ℔ß fe dragetts doz. torbeat pond. ℞ ad for my Pilulas ad vsum Stomachi et Bonam digest consert portus &c

For Diseases of the stomake

Mix Sallet oyle ij Spoonefull of ab mutt aqua vitæ & take it fasting in ye morninge to gether excell

For fleygme in the stomake

℞ dimidiat quarte of Beare clarified gutt peny wortt then putt in a Rase of fine & myger in pulder & a good quantitie of Sugar & vse for to drinke the forest

A water to clense the stomake

℞ dimidiat quarte of rosane Barlie and boyle it in faire water vntill the water be wel then strayne it: set the water a pon the fier againe and put therin Barage, violette, fenell, and dizandy ana M j of water trossed Mij: let them Boyle well then strayne it. Set the water apen & fier againe. And to digest pound of the water putt of liquorish in pulder ℥ß of Bay Berries in pulder ℥j let them all boyle well the strayned out & drunke a morninge & euen it in ye Rase & drinke hereof, first & laste

For all diseases of the Stomake

℞ Zedoa, sugar candy, liquorisse, the roote of Enula campana, ana ℥ij of Setwall, of longe peppe, galingall, & putmeg, calmus aromaticus ana ℥ij; of Ginger ℥j, safron ℈j sweet fennell seedes ℥j. Beate them in pulder by them selues Serse them & mix them all well together: Drinke halfe a spoonfull of this pulder with ale or wyne warme the one halfe of my dynner and supper.

Antidotus Archigeni

℞ Pirethri ℈ij contrita in pulueris ad quæ tuuqua pistata in troche pter gidra ℞ torbat ℥ij in mulso misse et da in aqua ℔ij bibend

For gott grosse in the Bodye

clarified vrine with vrine of eyes and put therto of fumatory ℥ß worme wood ℥iij Sythe ℥iij Sage ℥ij borage ℥ij bruised then clarified the vrine again and put therto Honny & drinke it

For all diseases & greene sickness

℞ vrine vnne a quarte, good stale old a quart two ales, nigh cloues, mace, nigh vrine sugar candie, nigh cinamon nigh greynes ana ℥ij fine pulder, fresh butter ß Boile all to three pinte: drinke two morninge three dayes fasting a quarter of an houer betweene eury draught: vse the Sirupe aboue to gether

Sirupus an other drinke

℞ of the two Brantes, Bittony, Sorrell Sage ana ℔ß clouds, Borage Langude Boise ana ℥ß clouds fennell & brantes, oregany

Wormwod ana ℥o Bramyst̄ pound all ye hearbs to gether and streyne hem with stale ale and make a possit with hit drinke put aboue ye rurde; then put in fenel heades stroit well then put in cloues and make in pultes: and ordre it in ye morning fastinge ye next daies to gether and ofte, more mug make more This is good for putrefyed goddes, ye gnawe Sickins, for hurste in Turkeys and for ye mappes: yf yo anoint no Sowes sodaine and Brimston

For diseases in the Stomake

℞ One Spoonefull of pure aqua vite & put therin halfe a Spoonefull of fyne pud of liquerisse: let it stande so iiij houres at ye leaste. then take it fastinge, and at nighte also yf yo will. it is excellent for ye brestes

For grosenes in the stomake

℞ cleane stale Ale, and fenyl ana Boile therin to gether: then add pepper, saffron and pyse in fine pulder ana make therof an electuarye & vse it. est sumū remediū pro Stomako.

Clister

℞ clarified Sumyt, and put therin of Safron, ginger, pepper and cynamon in fine pulder ana. Boile it pufull it be thicke then put it in boyst or glasse and set it vnder it mayst fume coale to kitt vse it

Windes in the Stomake

℞ Water of Time M ℔ of pepper ℥ij rosmes in pulder Boile all in a quarte of white wyne to halfe strayne it & drinke therof first and laste

Ad Confortandū stomachū

℞ Empte dulcis croceī ℥ij, pulū galongo ℥ij misce autem fiat emplū in modū stuh sive roseū, et pone roseum sive linoū inter emplū et rubeum

Ad Ptem mt for a weake stomake

℞ Oleī mastiche ℥j ℔ olei de mat̄ ℥ij adde rore q.s. et unge stomachū

To rense the Stomake

℞ Athanasia magna: or Loch Sanum.

For a colde Stomake

make a possit with roseto wyne and in the Dr take of ij dr iij drauht of Sperewinte and drinke it warme vppon ye go to bedd.

For flegme in the stomake

℞ Stramonye ℥j ℞ Rabarbe ℥ij zeod ℥j pulū valeriā ℥ij ℔ Setwall ℥ß Sinamony ana ℥j Sugar of Sipres ℥ß make all into fine pulder and mix them well to gether. Take one spoonefull therof with roseate wyne or Ale first and last in daies to gether: this causeth goode digestion, expelleth the dropsi, & wormes

To purge the Stomake

℞ Stomake Cordes, Smallage seedes, ye seedes of yellow Alexand seed, Anyse seed, Cardewy seedes, gromell seede, fenel seedes. Sugar, Rue, Betony, Calamint mint, Balsamint, Sabeny, Gentyle, root Orpyn roote and ye roote of filipendula ana ℥ij make all into fine pulder, drinke it in wyne or stale ale

This purgeth ye stone, Bloter, blud, maketh good Digestion, expelleth wyse in the hard e gouthy & scalt Jo/

wyndes in the stomake

℞ ye Iuice of ye yong Bramyst of fennell, treacle ana ℥ij Sugar of Cinamon ℥j Anisseeds in pulder q.s mix them well and eate them of often

payne in the stomake of cold

Stamp Englishe galengale & dry quantitie then boile it in ale and plaster hereto laid it apon ye mouth of ye Stomake

Bleed about all modernes doth helpe the Stomake

For a Surfeit or a weake Stomake

℞ Aqua vite li, cynamon ℥ij ginger ℥j cloues, gromell ana ij dr nutmegge ij dr all in fine pulder: put all into ye aqua vite and let it stande vi daies and shake it often: take halfe a spoonefull therof in a draught of ale/ and it is good for a Consumption

Ad postumo in the stomake

℞ Simpus Strabisi vide Jo.

Et sumatur mane pondus semoris sumptum cum aceto postema pestima, physica, Sanat Vomitus, venenum destruit

Contra apostema venenosum Stomake

℞ Strabisi, pedis columbi, gentia singulorum, dimidium, ginepri, cardui benedicti, radicis mare rosei, fumiterae, pimpinelle, rosellum minor Juces Rhenisque ana ℔ß morsellum Scolopendre & vipere ana ℔ß rosis fistule mundi ℥ß ℔ß Zuccari ℥ij misce pulveriza apostema in Stomake vocat alibi purgat & resolvit, et omnem feleonem seorsaliter destruit

Make powder of Alexander or make the iuice of Alexander in pulder and eate in porridg Dolg maste het ymp postumes in ye stomake

Stomako

Contra Dolorē stomachi

Pulvis primus dolorē stomachi nutrit mustat tollit alterum dolorem stomachi.

Ad dolorem stomachi ex ventositate

℞ Diptamj albj pul. subt ℥ ß, bonj theriacat ℥j primj albj ℥ij misce & bibat

Ad confortandū stom

Purgetur Stomach: & postea sumat istinis stomacato ℥ij mastiche dysoll in aq rallida absque colatura

Statim Stomacalo

℞ rutæ q. s, mastiche, spinach, pul sub tila ℥j terebint ℥ ß fe massa extende

To purge the Stomak: pa. 5 tol. 2: & turbith elect: 9t

An Excelent pulder for all infirmities in the Body

℞ lignū aloes, dubler cynnt cloues Nutmegs and all the mixt bolends ana ℥ij Rubarb Elecht ℥j Sugar li/ and make all in fine pulder and mix them and keep it close in a viall for many many wilj yers and God no other physick

for the same

℞ of greynes of paradise, pellitory of Spayne, Sentuary the less, of Ammi seeds, Liverwort, galingale ginger, & mamod ana q. s. make them fine pulder and myx them well: take halfe a Spoonfull of this pulder Eury morning first and last at meate wch good ale or wyne this atomized excellent for all greefs in the body

Take an other pulder

℞ the Seeds of marigo: fennell Seeds, Annis seeds, Bay Berries turmentill roots, Smallage roots Rotes Alisanders Roots, Philipendula roots, gromell seeds, sperage Holy hocke seeds, liquorice, galingall cinamon ginger ana. q. s. make all in fine pulder & mix them wch ale and eate it

A fourth Excelent pulder

℞ Sage, myntes, Sorrell and Clote meale ana li/ put Eury on in a pott by it self set in hott pott in an oven to ye Bread: And when ye Draws ye bread, Beate all ye things into fine pulder in a morter of Brasse and store them: mix them with and kepe it close: Eury morning fasting take halfe a spoonfull or less and drink nott one howre after: The rest of this pulder keepe a man from Disease to grow in the body and wch used by the physitions of Salerno

A purgyng

A fisty Excelent pulder

℞ lapidis Armenij ℥ ij croci grā. x cum mate ℥j aqua Sarracate q. s. ad simul pro una dosi. yt yō goue this stone for A purge ℞ lapidis loti quinquagies & Doubl odorem & saporem tartat: ad malum cōmitalem, Epilepsiam, insaniam, mania fatuitatem, hic vsus vitia extirpanda & depellanda plurimū facit: malen. colicos, & atros humores ejicit, contra augmentū, & ipsa materiam edurit, progibit: neque turbat neque vomitum pmitt: vide 176. in fine

Take Excelent pulder

℞ Pitym ℥ß Lapidis Lazuli pparat agaricy trochiscata ana ℥. ij Stamoni ℥j. Gariophyllor. N. xx ß pulus: Da semel in Steyt minus ℥. ij for malancholy and sick & weake stomachs & with Excelent

Excelent pilles

℞ Lapidis lazuli pparati ℥. j. camphore, musci tunamony, Zinziberis, masticis ana grā. xx misce cū succo saluiæ vel dia rutæ cochleatim fiant pilulæ. ad quinq

The same pulders may be given in ℥j. powder of Borage or yo ub ℥j ß the same pulder made pulder in cake or sugar Eyring for. ℥. j. wch nought for a purge for melancholy and all Diseases wch in the melancholy

for the Stomak

℞ figs maturæ & dactiles cū mica panis tritici fermenti & cū pmo optimo teruntur: spread it upon Lether roule it with a Lawrel sticke and apply it a the mouth of the Stomach mastyng the bottom upwards

Pellicula intonora stomachi gaudet mirabilem proprietatem habent in stomacho Gemmis roborandis

A weake Stomak oppressed with cold and flegme to help digestion

~~℞ Conserue of Roses & stir them in Drops of wch fuller it rose & bake of fasting on a mixed posset~~

℞ Conserue of Roses ℥ij stir them in 8 many drops of oyle of vitriol as will make it pleasant & bake of fasting wch a spoonfull posset

℞ Pulvis ad omnes scintillas affectus mirabilis. Quercitanus:

℞ Radic: fraxinis Eryngij ana ℥ij pul: Rad. Aronj Bulgaris pimpinella ana ℥j cribelorum centaury ana ℥ß Cinamomi ℥ij Salis Absinthij et Juniperi ana ℥j Sarracen Rosati q. s. Confitient pulvis quilibet gratus. Exhibetur tanta non tantum ad scabiem tollendum, sed roborandum, cui proprie conuenit, sed etiam ad capitis affectus, ad hemitranias acutissimas, vertigines, melancholiam hipochondriacam, Cachexiam et similes affectus. ad calculum quoque et febrem quartanam perficitur. habet enim facultatem hepatica, lienem et totum mesenterium, et hipochondria resolvendi et liquefactionis tartarum glutinosum et dissoluendi et liquefactionis tartarum glutinosum qui plurimorum morborum causa existit

Vide Pul: Radicū Ari comp: pag: 223 Lond: Dispensatory:

240

A purging drink for Mr Hilb

℞ Mustard & pottle, liquorish ℥j, mj
stamped and bruised, Resmye of the Sune
the stonds out ℔j, Zarsse perelle ℥j m or
Zobus lisi; quat rd wodd in puter lisi.
Sassafras Bned: Horse tayle ana M j. one
Nutmegg Brusd a litle, ginger one Zij
pared and bruised, cinamon a litle stick
Large mace ℈iij: put all toast to steepe
in yonze wyne ℔j or ij dauds: drinke
to or by Spoonfull of this fastinge and
mmg at myte: and fast, in thmacrimy
one howre after you take hem. Profes
This is good for a consumption the
pox and for all fat bodies vid. III. f. 2
M: myd:

A drunk against an Ague and did
dale first taken 6h. 2 the same

℞ Bugula. Samtula. Egat mony. Abond
Angelica. Arbwarke. Dant de lion. Dryste
daud. mugwarte. Scabias. Betony.
Bramble toppes. white nyute. wodbind
bemflyge ana M j: Barse horne and hou
berde hem in iiij gallonds of water &
drue pint of Englese Gulmy, drink &
consumpteon of Lasse: the pott & mete
so close rowded wt a platter passed ou
ht past of Brimd that no breth go out
Dubbl it & hrounge rolled: it muste
be iiij gd nobs on boiling wt a smalle
fire: drinke a pint a dayt of this
liquor: drinke. This apud Egerton Grund & Parker

℞ Purging Ointment pro pa:

℞ Unguentum agrippe, Elatb therac
frigida ana ℥j unguentu de Arthanito
Dragonde ana ℥j, Euforbii gr. v
turbith, Colloquinth ana ℈j ℩ pul: fulu
et hiis unguentis misce autur: Anoint
about the navill

℞ an Ointment
℞ Calamynte, Smeed, Surry, Feverfew,
Colewort, ana ℥ß. Surry, Feverfew
ag rosses rw Follyes &c. Rad. Violets
myrra ana ℥j: terebint, Venice mudy
Radish Sambuc, Violl Surry rad Fenel
ana ℥ij Frankinc: ℥iiij pul: pulverized
of rw mollis q.s. Ointment

Hodie Jorgante contra melancholiam hypocondriacam. Dr Sadler

℞ Syr: Rosati Sol. ℥iiij Confortionis Hamer ℥ij
Spec. stomat. Rosat ℥ß misce fiat potio, sumat
mane cuistodia magna /

Deportio ad sexcios sumendos Dr Sadler

℞ Rasure ligni Santi ℥ij Rad. Sarsaparil: ℥ij
ligni Sassafras ℥ß. Infundant ois in aqua
font: lb iij. deinde Decoque ad medias relatis
consumtione: colat. fiat in vase bitreato,
capiat mane ℥iij calide /

Antapiarum ad melancholiam
hipocondriacam. Dr S

℞ Syr. de pomis reb lentibus, fumaria, Epithymi ana ℥j aqua bugloss. boraginis. scabiosa
ana ℥ij margar. ℈ij ℈i M fiat Julep:

℞ Stirconis pavonis masculi pro maribus, quod
stirandum et pulverizandum, cum marorotus
de eo ℥j per noctem integram in vino albo: omnia
pro hinc dum tractata, exhibeantur Virginose,
ibq; continuentur a noctilucio usq; ad plenilunia,
aut etiam amplius si opus fuerit: Chie vero
Quaeritur saith Keth how often given/

Botfox alle admodū punctura lathó
sorygunt sup nasum & poma maxillay
Omno illud in quo est extri-
tatio & resolutio sluit: strut pulvis
mgolle tw a roto mixtus et super
limitus

Pustule pno & sero
Ꝛ Allumen pu lentos ana pulverisat
et furiom indo lava & sinab

Pustule rubre quasi leprose
Ꝛ Sutrat virtus minor, nasturty
aquat, umbellin peneris, plantaghó
flomlork ana ℥ij dragonti uiij pat
ax ungie poiri q/s. Ft vng pingedo
pngendo & postea romburd mixtó
& mdefat pulvizo & mixto tw oleog
vngs furiom & mixab affortis

Sault fleygmo ffaro
Ꝛ dx ungie ℥ij ana vlaj ℔ß sutri
sextine sutre nasturty aquatt ana
℥ß or q/s ft vng. ax ungie pars ℥ij

ffor the same
Boile a little Sublimat in vine
and wasse therwt

ffor the same
Drinke the forste of mary oleod wt
stale ale: and anoint the sore wt
the same forste

ffor the same
Drinke the destilled water of daisies
fryste and laste: wasse the sore wt
the same water: wett a fine role
in the water and laye theron

ffor to Smothe the sore
Ꝛ nogmto pt wt oyle of Taxtax/

To take away red pymples
wasse them wt strawberry water &
let pt dry in then anoint the pm
ples wt oile of taxtax/ pnhll ther be
rogels/

ffor the same
Ꝛ the forste of horne toke and streke
tat ynck and Boile them vntyll salue
this will hit the spott and it shalbe
for a red face

Liat pergimis for the same
Ꝛ Album ouom, aque rosat q/s mix
tos ad pondꝰ ommiū: agitentur bene
done fiant spūs & albumē: valet ad
dest rgue & aque & auferet dolor

Lac pergimis
Ꝛ good vinegar put therin Lithargie m
pulver and boile them well. then destill
them & kepe the water in a glasse &
wasse your sick very well.
Then Boile Sandrik in water and stille
them & kepe it. Then put youre
waters to gether and it will be like
rurdes this make the face fayre &
good for any sicknes & for rankor

ffor a mosled ffare
Ꝛ tote allom ℥ß Sulfur ℥ij ß camphora
℥ij terr ana ℥mum subtiliter & diu dētur
m. 2. tos equales: prima pars pone in
aretto Fallio lij: altera pó in aqua rosly lib
stent in sole 40 totidiē ronqua southe et
tw itur ad fortiū laua faciē tw illo arcto
rallido & mane tw aqua fo. rall & bene
fricetur & postea laua tw aq. rall.

Pimples in the face
Ꝛ Dragacant ℥ij steepe pt in rose water
then drie pt: then take Oile of Eggs and
morter the Dragagant therwth and anoint
the pimples.
Or
Ꝛ a lilly stalk Boile pt in fayre wat
q/s. poxy/ tender then ad oile of Swete
lemons q/s, fe vngnent first washe the
face wth the water wherin hampes is
dissolued and at night washe it wt anoynte
pt wth the same ointment and in the morning
wasse it of wth water.
Or
Ꝛ radices lily Boile them in fayre
water: roseles of Eggs, Sulfur rauis
tenuis ana ℥ij trad fiat ℥ij fe vng stringe
fero & mane laua tw aqua fontis.
Or
Ꝛ Brimston in fine pulver mix pt with
Eggs grated pub an hyte mont
Or
Ꝛ Brimstone in fine pulver lib pt in a
Lymon wth Sheepe pt in fayre water
and wasse the face therwth and laue dayes
the pimples wt the water
Or
Ꝛ Tarebinthus q℥ Hoggs greace ℥ß melt
them to gether: then choose all into faire
water and therwt anoynte

ffor pymples
Ꝛ Bole Armo wgto rapario ana ℥ij tamisa
℥ß all in fine pulver: put yᵉ rapario into
a stone pott with pt: then put in your
tamisa and stirr them to gether wt a
little stick tyed thery beg in to stirr: then
let them rest (Nota yᵉ yᵉ put in your
tamisa to gether it will flie about in
fume) Boile them to pulver by them selues
then mix them wt the Bole and beate them
very fyne. Set stirring wth
upon the fire and when pt is dry keepe
to gether put in a good spoonfull of pulver
for every pt of water: Shake them well
tyed pt to tides: wasse the pymples
wth this water so pt as ye can suffer
pt and rost wthout therin and pt aple
them

Looke in pa 20 for them wats
made in this sorte of the
melting the tamisa Plucke rarsl for that all
doske a head in fume pulver & let it rest
be the sonne put in./ qs quere/

Pimples in the face

℞ Remove Burne ℔ss and mixe the pulder wt phlo of Roses and anoint the face vpon ye goe to bedd.

Or

℞ tartari ℥ss Camfire ℈j in fine pulder ad aqua pute ℥j/ss fiat ung

Or

℞ Brimstone Plibanj mirre rub aña ℈j ramfor ℈j all in fine pulder Rose water by mistr antine let them stand in the Sume & well incorporate them & apply to the face.

Ester phlo for the same

℞ weights of Eggs hard rosted and vpeloft them cut add to the mixte in fine butter let them stand a while and the yolk mix wt an phlo: ad hearbs Butter ramfor Borax and a little oile of Lillies:

Or

℞ Brimstone ℥ij Allome ℈j white gum ℈j of ramfor gr ij all in fine pulder: Dyde in a glass and put it into white vinegr let ester stand ℞ forenoon and vpon ye goe to bedd morning & evening

Or

℞ phlo of Tartar, Litharge of Siluer destilled pmbgar aña ℥ss ung let all stand in the Sume three days

Or

℞ Brimston in pulder mix ℔ wt Rose water like a pultis and at night anoint therwth: And in the morning wash ℔ of gentle wt Rose water

For Pimples

℞ the Skyns of Siluer ℥ij destilled pmbg by boile them in a bird yt be washed ℞ Camfer Allom Borax and oile of tartar aña ℥ij Boile them in Rose water

℞ of these liquors aña mingle them to gether and rub the face therwth to take a way the pimples

For all filthines of the face

℞ Black Soape spread it upon a brode paper then cast thereon the pulder of pore Lead it upon the Soape all night and in the morning wash all of wth ℔ and dry water warme rose it dry & nightly

Contra Salsam flegmam

℞ Rhej dyarotatus matera tu Sutto fuma =no sub Sirupo fatt de eodem tant ℞ Polypody quorū fumatoriū, radicis Ra: fhanj aña tertiantur & in atolo to quātus postea tolentur & in robatum addatur mellis despumati, Sodi fomitus & potus= =solimj tertiū & utor Bullit ut fiat ex mell de quo utatur rotidie: purgat salsam flegmam & ventrem Laxatt

℞ purg fatt fiat tolo medium

℞ lillie Rose make them stand but wash them not: then bake them not dry & nature was attempted very small. then put Bards grease & wax nether wash ij glas and of the roots one ℔ put them very well then ad quart fluor mortified and bake all tuball no quart fluor be seen: then use it ffor

make lye wt the ashes of peastraw but not to strong: wash the face gently but rub it not to hard wt a cloth & let it dry in & wipe it not in any wise. and then wash drops of water upon the Sores wt water dry it wt a fine rage pon it then anoint the sores gently wt the end and go to bedd: and in the morning wash and dry it again and anoint it all as before and so do tuball it be well.

Mr Andrews

Unguentum de Lilio ad idem

℞ radicis lilij, axungia porci aña ℥j terend ℥ij, mastich Plibanj; aña ℈ß terebinth ℈j aqua Rosar q.s. radices mundata deterg in aqua & sodā extractas bene terendo ℥ss et postea cū axungia et trita in aqua Rosar solut & pulv: & olib & camphorā in mortar subtus optime misceantur postea adiecto olib pustulas in facie fissuras & ruptiones addatur ℥ij argenti viuj ol sang donec no sint at night and in morning wash wt water wherein Bramo was sodden warme with a little oil.

For the same

℞ Barrowes grease lij of the tenderest and leaues of filberds and the tenderest and leaues of roseb mde aña ℔ss stamp the wt the greatest ℔ small as ye can then all into balls and let them in a dry dish then Boile all tuball shall be greene then strayne out strongly into a clean earthen pott: and let it stand therin iij dayes then putte into Gly stey; and reserue in some fulder aña ℥ij: and stirr them in that they be not seene then ad quick siluer ℥ij and stir all tuball no quick in dy be seene: Butter in a morter) annoint the Sores & sweet morning & noone & how wash & help of pimples and make it in Aprill or Maye.

For the same

℞ lillie Rose ℥ij ginger rotts aña ℈ij of axungia porci ℥iij quick siluer mortified ℈ij. pun your Rose and axungia together with ye quick siluer then your pulders then stirre all thereto: Anoint before a good fire and go to bedd & in the morning wash it off wt Rose water: in 9 dayes it will do itt

ffor the same

℔ roobind leaues trapp and flowers M ij may butter ℥m stamp them well them make their Balles and let them die and keepe q. dauis then boile all and strayne itt hard: then put in oyll Sulfur viue in fine pulder ℥j and a little turmynd in pulder to take away the Smell. and mix them well. wch wolde be kept in a morter

ffor the same

℔ rlons exungie yorki lij ffoxe gll in wyne wyne ij or iij dayes and set it so in the Sunne during that time stirr it well then powre away the wyne & put the greace in a morter and put theirto rhuse, rlaues, grones of yarw & quibibs and ℥ij thapfiber Gall gome ana ℥ij ß Gal Armonitte, Gall tartar rabbyrod, Amide, white ginger, saffron ana ℥j mixe, Gal Potter, frankincense, terone rosse Rodd rod nettle seede ana ℥ß, roote Sulfure ℥j ß or ℥ij all in fine pulder & Searse: put in yᵉ pottes to you greace by little & little & make them an Ointment & grind them well kepe itt in a gally pott.

Spread this upon the Sores wᵗ yᵉ fingar then bathe it wette in the morninge w hale roddy water wch from wch you take Brame take em steped ij or iij dayes before; and fine water in the morne rayse it that water

This Salue will make the face roose then gett rag and then gett your goale gett faire.

ffor the same

℔ Sapp pomgax lij ℥ij Allom ſnlfur viue, ana ℥ij in fine pulder Steepe them in youre pomgax: roote adde them in this & apples to the Sores & this will bring oute the pimples But if they rid not purge ℔ pynott leaue rose and all in stamp them small putte Allom in fine pulder ℥ij fresh butter q.s. fry them all to gether and anoint your face & kepe from rlose

ffor the same

℔ Strongs wᵗe pomgax & rayse the pimples therwith, ston or x dayes but let the heate be oute and all great tyme wash the roddis of the wch wch warme water

Then Bruse blanched almonds in a rlote, and beate white anoint the Sores and keepe gett from flyes

ffor the same.

℔ pepto Sapp Denigar rayse the pimples and when they begin to waste wash the face wth water of rodbind flowers in a rooke

ffor the same

℔ Rasins in pulder ℥j dearo shut ℥ij melt them to gether and strr into them so soone as they are molten Sperme wth ℥ij stirr them well to gether: then bind them in iij clouts: and wch those clouts anoint the sores

ffor the same

℔ may Butter lij Brimston in pulder ℥ij the forste of rodbind ß: set them on the fire and stirr them wch yᵉ hands ß longe as it can abide yᵉ hand in gett: then Strayne itt a cure: Anoint wch this as hot as you can bee to bed & about midnight

ffor the same

℔ Brimston ℥ij allom ℥j ramphure ℥ß all in fine pulder mix them well and knit them in redd clouts, and dipp one clouts in pomgax and rub the face gentlie wᵗ this clouts often and in one weeke it will well. Kett dry clout as ß big as a greate tennys ball

ffor the same rose it wᵗ dauis

℔ Eggs roste them hard as yᵉ can then pill them wᵗ all seede and bake the rosted wch rosen rosewater sonte an ointment and kepe wch Anoint the face Euenings and mornings Eggs x rosewater ℥ij or ℥iij

ffor the same

℔ Rose allom ℥ij Brimston ℥j ramphir ℥j all in fine pulder put them in wᵗ pomgax q.s. and temper it wᵗ fresh Butter or rosine and rub yᵉ spott Rise make an ointment and keepe wch Anoint at night and in the morninge wash itt wch fasting spittle

ffor the same

℔ Dilo of tartar, Litharge of silver dissolued vinegar ana ß ung Ket gett stand in the Sunne x dayes

ffor the same

℔ Brimston in pulder ynx Ket yᵉ rose water little & little & Anoint therwch at night & in the morninge wash gett wch wch rose water

ffor the same

Sepo flos bolepmotinx de rupsalura, uel addo uouto ℔ uitro in rollo, uel sub montali & ronfici fusa absinthij in patella & sinc pono & Sanabitur

ffor a meseled ffare

℔ a reame Eggs shell full gm halfe full wt sharpe Scope and fill gm doppe vorse wgte croyne: or penig: Bore yt gentlie in ye ymbers to an oyntment: after yt ye hand washed ye fare reame morninge and ebeninge anoynt yt wt ye oyntt

Vngutū Azurmū ad idem

℔ Exungie porci ℔parat lj Argenti viuj extinct ℥j Buxi ℥ij indic ℥j dista in Mortario & ye vngent valt in Strabi Sorquino & ost Filtratur et Sigillat. Inde de Baldat vt supra

ffor a Saltfleame fare

℔ Pile of tartar & vnge

ffor yeate in ye fare

℔ wgte porrigar lj put herin on egg wgte, and of allom in pulder ℥j lett hem stande hores daies; then take out ye Egge and shame ye porrigar & keep it rose stopte & vse it here

℔ fine Barmston ℥j allom ℥j all in fine pulder knit hem in a linen rage and wett ye rage in ye vinegar and wer ye anoint ye fare

ffor ye same

℔ quart reame thegge wate, Barmston and wgte lead in fine pulder make therof and Syntment and vse Eatt

ffor ye same

℔ Rose water marsh water ana lj Barmston in fine pulder ℥ss romon salt ℥ss mix hem well and therwt anoint and wash ye fare. I was tolde that ye destilled water of Strabus was excellent for quine

ffor pimples or Strabbes

℔ ye iuice of Strabias, and off Beales vinegar & oyle Bole hem put an ointment responable hurt & anoint wt it

ffor ye same

℔ rome leaues and rose hem rouse ye Bottom of your shell put axen ye toppe off hem: Strawberies a potle good milke from ye cowe a put: then Strappe hem in Beard shutt and doff ill hem all to gether: wett fine farone in ye water and wash ye fare therwith ℔ or ℔ hands in a daie.

ffor a Redd fare

meseled.

℔ Camphire ℥j ybrt leaues shadder leaues Grosse rubyne destill hem creame rose ye heat water mor & lus

ffor ye same

℔ Curimbers pare hem slyce ye hem destill hem and wash my or ℔ hands a day rose ye water

ffor ye same

℔ Smiths water lij Sage Clearne leaues ana ℔j allom in pulder ℥ij and boile it to Galfe and wash yt ℔

Ad farem quasi leprosū

℔ Camphora ℥j Sulphur ℥j m mosthno pulder misce cū aqua Rosar: vnge fare manu & foro deinde lauetur cū aqua destillatorie fabar

ffor pimples in ye fare

℔ Sarcst alone rubed pon ye hote stone ye leaues in wgte rayne hem set hem in ye Sun in a glasse wett ye Sarcst wt ye leafe dipped in ye rayne gentlie manu & Eadem

℔ romonlie healed hem wt Sum of ye modr mede in ye litle Stalkes wher are marked thus ℂ ℂ and purge hem iij or iiij hands wt a purg for Phegme ℂ ℂ and then vsed ye medicyne 241. tol. 2. med. 1. ℂ ℂ

Vnguentū Strabi cū pa 106 it good for ye fare & that is meseled & pa. 84. r 1 in fine:

Madder Ale for a bad fare

℔ puire madder iij Spoonefull ale liij shake hem well together: put on rouse ye Pott & let it stande all nighte: drinke of ye rele all tyme morninge to gether & anoint it wt ye Syntment

℔ argenti viuj ℥j marbefie it wt porrigar then stand it in Pitche of Beare ℥ij and hem in some rodemd water: drinke wt ye rele ye morninge & so ℥ proue after yse dry of ye Syntmt & forbeare to sett in ye fare wipe it of wt a fine cloth & wood binde fare wipe it of wt a fine cloth & wood water do this fathe & ye rele yt wash as worse at first & after gole it

Vnguentū Azurmū

℔ axungie porci preparat lj argenti viuj extinct ℥j Buxi ℥ss indic ℥ij dista in Mortario ad Vnguenti qualit pro Strabi Sorquino, Furat ras et Sigillat:

ℂ ℂ To paint a fate wont yute

℔ pute Sublimat & mercurio rud ana ℥ij pulder yo Sublimato fmo & cito plus ye ye quart Sallet in a pewter Saucer stirr hem wt yo fingar in faire water 95. and wash ye fate wt water & wgte & so

as mylke: poure it into a pott and put most water to the mixture, & stirre it again as before and save the water in a viall for by putting to more water into that the stuffe be thinne or the water will not be white: ye must have a Sarcer made thick for the purpose: for the Snb. & mixt water will quickly take a hole in the sarcer as it stand to be coldened.

wasshe the face in the water distilled of Beane flowers and lye that on the white water: for water will abyde sun, wynd, frost &c. ℂ

ys a face pure & sweet that is used to be painted in ye night & the next morning smarte with the black spotte upon the beautifyinge lye but rub warme sarcer and lay on the face and the destilled water is good for the same: But be sure that it stand Blue & spotte: & cast the other out spotte: ℂ

To all Saltphegme face

℞ Olei de Bay ℈ ij vngito rosarum Sulphuris vivi ana ℈ iij mosche fyne pulver camphire ℈ ij oyle of greate q.s melt them all together & put it in a Boxe & anoynte therwith when yow go to bedd and lye it be verye warme then drinke to yo bedd (before yow anoynt) a draught

Ad fariem Rub & squalida

℞ aquæ Rosar, flor Sabar, plantaginis ana ℥ iij aquæ Arctosf ℥ ij alumnis ℈ ij m fr

Ad guttam Rosaceam

℞ Calcem vivam, pone in aqua rosa, et stet p dies duos, tunc roborat et pone in pulvere: tunc ad tripd sulphuris vivi, in forti panno ligatæ, et ponat in aqua ita quod non potest fundum, et Bulliant in ad aqua ℔ ij: in aqua sit rotta, appond vini albi aqua ℥ ij Bulliant donec sit alba, extrahe Sulpheur et mox mox album: valet ℔ j aquæ ad gutta rosaceam, mortificat rantrum: et quicquid poluerat interficit.

To cleare a mossie face

℞ white Copperose in pulver & putte litle Spring water let stand ye or one day Dawb upon with a lyon rose leaves and wasshe the scabs therwith ye or 4 dayes & it will be Boile Lillie Roote in white wyne tenderye anoint wt the Roote and wasshe it wt hot wyne in the morninge & dawb

For a leprouse face

℞ Borat ℥ i beate the former of these and sift both fyne as flower then add more fresh and more as will leave a thicke paste at night in the morninge wasshe the face with rosa and annoint with a feather

For to smoth a face from wrinkles

℞ Sweete almonds q.s. Blanch them, let the same beate them in a morter, verye small: distill them and use that water to wasshe the face: being cleansed they dryes

For a Salt fleugmatick face

℞ Strong pondgar, and white wyne ana ℥ iij m fiat: Anoint the face wash it ye same then Cover it with a cloth 3. or 4. times a day: and it will make the skin white: then anoint yt skin dayly with the liquor of the face longer; and anoint the middle of the head twice a day: and it gives fine hayre: Blanch almonds in a cleane linnen cloth: Blanch almonds & rub the cloth and anoint the Sores and keepe ye from the ayre ℂ for

Milke artificiall for freckles

℞ Elder and stronge vinegar and boyle it in a Leaden pott: and some seede put in the former ye quantitye of a pottle of water: then strayne the pott to the top with other good vinegar: and let them seeth together: then straine it through a clean linnen cloth: Then shave ℔ i white rosaine water in an other clean pott: and put them in powder into the rosaine water and dissolve: Then take the pott with the water and annoint in the other hande: and then pour of the one into the other: and it will be white to milke: when ye will use it for the face let into a little the forme of Sodden grapes in steame of the milke & wash therewith.

To make a face Smoth and cleare

ffirst wasshe the face with Lue warme water then wasshe the destilled water of white lavender and let it dry without wyping.

For a face full of pimples

℞ Cerusse Seeds q.s. put them at times in hot water let stand all that water, and putte new hot water and then doe so or 4 times: or while the seeds be fine and fresh: then verye finely cute the former in ye steame: let strayne it through a lynen cloth: & doe it in the same and when ye will use it: make some of it in powder & in and mix it with fowls greare that hath been washed in the rose water: anoynte gently with the same & to bed and in the morninge gently wash the face with rosa: pulvis faciem rosatam with colde water: ℂ vale.

For a Sanguine face ℂ vale.

Take vine leaves in the bottom of a still flatt put them upon a pottle of Strawberries and put ℞ m fyne pulver ℈ iij & it will lie on as good pomme water, wash face and use it with smale Beare fastinge vntill it kill the wolf: ℞ vt sal pet Beare fastinge vntill it kill the wolf: ℞ vt sal pet this gets em proud like strawe

For a mangie face vide pa 207

℞ flagnart Rosar plantaginis Camphire and li allum Roth & sublimati ana ℥ ij Camph ℈ j all in fine pulver digest it in hott ashes: rub ℞ Adeps rapponis ℥ j Sulph & Limon put ana ℥ ij Cā phore pull ℥ ij m fr Red face

℞ ung pomati ℥ j dej Sulph q.s to make it smoo fiat limoni post ft unguentum

℄℄ Buxut ꝛ̄ pouldor ſcott ℄

℣ the forſte of ſeptembr tempor ſcott ꝛ̄ Sanguis ſowdard and waxmo droſſe the ſcott or gumpoder roſe gitt hyr dolf/ take a rand the flor ꝓſent ſ ſaud quod ſit mſallable.

℄℄

℄ ffor bys ſamo or ſtalomg ℄

℣ tys courſe oile of ſ Buſſ and anoint bys plant ꝓſent olaſe: tyis oile of Buſſ ꝛ̄ tys laſt ſmmg o fuſte of tys ſtalo

Mitigat dolorem mi rombuſt ignis

℣ phi ꝛoſar ℥ſs pittelor ouor ℔. ij. agitentur ſ mull m modo ℈ mplaſtri adde tuoti gra vj & ſit mal ſanabilis

ſtllatio & maig mitigat

℣ phi ꝛoſar ℥ij Boli ℥ij / tallo far tolu ad ꝛnorem & mponatur ꝓtra ſubtilis & ꝛ̄ fuerat tepefacta applica ꝓig mane dieb ſnguento

ſtllatio ℄℄

℣ Aqua ſperm ꝛ̄ uar optima eſt

Ad combuſtionem ignis ℄℄

℣ Butiri ꝛoris ext ꝛ̄ ſ m lard non ſallite q v. roquatur ꝛ̄ ſtextraro anſeri, & poſtea rolatur ſuper aqua frigida munda clara dulci: roligo quod ſup natat & ittet roque & mſmodo ut ante: quanto plus ita fiat tanto nobilig ultimo labatur ꝛ̄ aqua ꝛoſar. liniatur locus ꝛ̄ da. & ſtatim rodat dolorem & curat ulcera antiqua ꝓfunda rauſta a combuſtione

ſtlum & maxime ſedat dolorem

℣ Axungia porcina antiqua, diſſoluto ſuper aquam frigidam, poſea rolligo & adde bitell ouor q ſ agitentur ſimul multa agitatione ꝛ̄ Spatula ligned, quouſq mſpiſſentur in forma ſnguenti: applica cor longitudini ſuper pānum & non re= mouebatur m 15 horas: poſtea ablutur aqua tepida & iterū ſuper ponatur ꝛ̄ papiro & optime ꝛnabitur m q dies.

ſtlud

℣ talorum pono in aqua frigida 4 dies & tunc exicta & pulu & adde allum liuj & ſuper pono

ffor Buxmig & ſtalomgo

Aqua deſtillata ſagapt & mſtilla ad uſtionem ex igne poſt aqua ꝛ̄ rauſa fatham, que alias curare non poteſt ſanat ſ da laudum

Sedativum dolorū

℣ lac & ꝛ̄ albumine ouor & oleo roſar bene agitentur ſimul & mponatur mſ uel iij horas: cor extinguit ardorem & ſtrictura m fatham & combustionem prurigio

℄℄ ffor Buxmig and ſtalomgo

℣ tys ingito of ſtondmyg q ſ. putto it ſo mitt ſoose baldre ad half yourdmyg by ſpirituous or more ſubtyll from to glaſſe upon tys flor ſtrr tyem roble: tyis ſtand ſtitt hard and itt is roſt made ſ wolle a gloomyſſ Salue

meſt of tyis m a Suroſor and roſ a ſolyer dyapp it on: and tyem tys flor is oute it roſt ſtrik & not before and ꝛpone it ſalls of lay on more ſ long ſouthe it ſtik faſt on: tyen tys ſtr ꝛ̄ drie roſ tys modelyng & it roſt ſpls ſtitt & it honour ſo gratat ℄℄

℄℄ ffor tys samo

℣ Sallet oyle or phi of roſes q v putto ad mitig Sudo water to ſtrong water Beate tyem to gotyer ponta ſit leaue Barbling & do tyrte tyem dreſſe tys Sores tyem ꝛ̄ roſa ſolyer flow Laie on a pece of lynē cloth lynen cloſe or Sarune and as tys cloſe dop dine roſt it roſ tys modelyng and ꝑ doo ſouthe ſtitt doo roſt and do Sore cloſe cut of tys cloſe ſ ſtick faſte apon ſtrat ꝛ̄ ꝛ̄ Sore/ ſouthe ſtitt fale off. ℄℄

ffor tys samo

℣ Leafe gold and tere Brimſtō aus mix tyem tyred angle roſt and flow roſ anoint tys greſſe: tyen roſt a lynen cloſe m plaiſton water and lay tyem on and preſſe ſtitt ſaue dolm roſ yᵉ ſaudo: tyis moſt ſtrang m tys operation

Burning ꝛ̄ Gumpoder

℣ tys phi of an Eggs and roſe rad mſtantur & ſunge & ſanat

Burning & ſtalomgo

℣ Blaurys d almonds ℥iij ſtamp tyem ſmall as yᵉ ram tyrill ad ſmpſom ſtitt and ſtamp tyem to gotyer: tyis ſtramp tyis and tyis roſe dunyng. Clar ſtitt my Grandmoſter

Vnguent alb for Burninge

℞ ralris albj & mundi a capillis q b
infundatur in aqua frigida, & sit
primitatur 2 horis: deinde removeatur aqua illa a ralris & imponatur alia
& sit fit quatuor vell quinque vicibus
tunt ℞ ralrum lotarum rotatarum ab
aqua, & misce cum aqua rosata olei
& cum do pugatur adustio: Addatur
albumine ouj cum mucilagine psilij
citrij potentur.

Ffilitor

℞ ralris pomi nondū loti, tutiæ
aloxand: ana ℥ij albumen ouor ℔ 2. rore
roris ℥ij misce & cum oleo rosarū q s
fit unguent

Vnguent Rosarū

℞ Cerussæ ℥ij pul subt olei Rosarū
℥iij rore in bstato ℥ij mirabolanor
camphore pulv ℈j: mix ys rem
and camphor to gether in a mort
sett ys dish and wax upon the fire
and resolve them then let them
cold then pull them to the cerusse
and mix them well and be unguent
told ad ofs white of Eggs ℥ij and
mix them well: This is good
for Burning & Stalnings, heate
and young off, of the Skin.

ffor Burninge or scalninge

Firste yf ye can have rare that sitt
doe not blister and for that purpose
aplic of white of Eggs beaten with
oyle of roses and the ferste of mylke
fadd: Butt yf sitt be blistered
℞ wax ℥j: oile of roses 3 iij melte
them upon the fire: then add cerusse
in fine pouder q s: & stir them untill
sitt be harde and lyke sitt

Yf sitt be correvated

℞ Lyme newslaked, and put sit in a
wooden vessell and putte of
cleane water a good quantitie and
so lett it stande a myghte then take
the thynne temper sit not oyle
of roses and make therof an excellent
bynyment:

℄ ffor Burninge & stalninge

℞ Thu. i. raperis bayle pungit at
Eage greate that it be greene the
white peper dunge ℔s. then boile all
to gether and streane itt this exelt
my Brother wm watson.

ffor Burninge stalninge or
Chimpnitor or Liggetninge

℞ the ferst of the herbe Stramonia. i.
apples of Petrodes: axungia porci ana
but more of the ferst is better. Boile the
one a fifte fine putt the ferst to and
that is when sitt will Bubble trans
no more: then take sitt: this in ferste
prouyde extreadinglie: & god the seedes
in October 1615. e not before: and then
& worse this intendinge is pleasd God
to Sowe the seedes & make tryall of
the same

℄ ℄ How ℞ dressed wt Aqua Speem Rā
ffirst ℞ beate it wt chik as on the other side
then ℞ dressed the Sore and lande on them
then ℞ dressed the Sore and laude on them
redge wt dd still stirke on and dressing
the redge rutt it of q ab yt solid ℄ ℄

Ys the fire be in

℞ Fasme in pulder Vmxounce wax
ana li ℔s of rearefried mary Butter lib ℥ij
sett all on the fire and stirre them wolle
and when sitt dose Arysse powre sitt in
to fayre water stirr all to gether &
sett sitt stand 24 howres then make
itt in Rolls: Spread it on a cloth &c

ffor Burninge & stalninge

℞ Ground Fine tanled Tūpine & Eyebright
& maiden wortes: so much of it as ye will
pine sitt wt Cromels greate greene and
applie itt: But if Land the ferst of the herb
alone sitt will take out the fire.

℄ ffor the Same my Lathers

℞ Gallott oile and the weight of an Eggs
or ij ana beate them to gether putt sit
bee lyke rudds & thynt & the Lather will amount
the Burnod plate

ffor the Same

℞ Steepe suett ℥iij of goose dunge ℥ij
Borle and mix them well: and therwt
anoint the grose hee first dent sittolid
afterwards shavolid: this is good pid 246

ffor the same

℞ Eyebright My Brise sitt worte Borle sit in
good vinegre q s that itt be greene the
streane sitt & anoynte therwt the grose

℄ ffor Buxmmgo vt Gunpouder

Ꝛ ſh or ſom neale ſoote Bruſe them well
Boile them in water ſomhill ſtrg̃ all toſmmed
then take the greate ynke fill in a glaſſe
pm ſummon ſett it in the Sume in water
before the fier: powre oute the water &
rouder it thoſe: put of hem on a lyttle ſtyk
and lay on the Score. Remoue not the ſtyk
but droſſe it through the cloth wt
a goose quill or ſother.

ffor Buxmmg or Stralmgo

Anoynte the place with comon ſoope
℄ Take the greate of Comon
boilinge of noate ſoote and ſett it by the ſame
or before the fier and that wold do it as
wod as the lether: as ſ often quod apon
Stralmg̃ in water & worte to.

Ꝛa ralx ꝑma extinct fuerit rũ acrobo tex laudinu
ſũ ralx ꝑma extinct fuerit rũ acrobo tex laudinu
lauatux ar rũ oldo refuſco ad hũ amutũ ſorma
redacta fuerit, robuſta aſſ riratirũ obdu-
rondar vtilis eſt veſtigio Sanat, nũ Bullas
obſuari ꝑmittit
Qua lota ſalenter exiſtat, rũdolso et rexa
nagta ad riratirũ obdurondar vtilis eſt.
Cucurb̃ vnſlated Lyme m oyle, bake it out ſo
Duo at ye ſan, m rexperate hit with oile of
roſes puto an vnguent and anoynt ther wt

℄ ffor the ſame my dere mbenhor

Ꝛ of the oile of Neated feete li or ob mutte
at yere will pute hit of the Joyſt of Mordan
Duddle ſmutt at greate boile hem tole
to ge hyde (and ge ad a lyttle wax) tubbart
will anyſe no more Anoynt ther wt

ffor Buxmmg and Stralmg

So ſone at ye Burned ꝑſently Anoynte
the place w Comõ Soape it puttoth out the
fier and will dryet it ꝓpp. m℞ &
Hunny and Soapp ana ꝓtõ Equalis myxed and
applied takyth the fier Into hym ſelfe
to aplie with ſoft paper ſuche as the wrappe
Sulle rell be vpg firſt pulled and made ſoft
ſoftes: But I lurk the cloute, ſodden & dyd it
nede to taken off, wch wrm ſone vnder ſoulde
Obo grad the raued Moll ſapom̃ ch

ffor Buxmmgo and Stralmgo

Ꝛ greate ꝓtomtale. ſtepe it in worte ꝑmi
Lowed: then rub it through a ſtramer Lyke
as Barme: w a ſother anoynt the place that
that it may Dre on: if it fall of lay on more
that it may rouder the place wette: this will dryg
it ꝓpp. and then boyng wyld will rid ſſ and
wounds nott ſpond

The Epilentry or fallinge sicknes
ryseth of a myxte humor that
filleth those places of the heade
shoulde be voyde, & stoppeth the
vnder parte of the heade, there
as is the beginninge of the sinnes
and filleth the Synnes: and therfore
vpon the acte of the Sickenes
doth ryse to a man it maketh him
for a tyme to loose his feelinge,
and his movinge

Otherwyse his sickenes
ryseth of an humor in the heade
and then it is called Epilentia

Sumtymes yt ryseth of
fumes that flie into the heade
out of a feble and sick stomache
and then it is called analeptia

Yf yt be of infirmyte of
other membres then it is called
catalepptia

There are iij Sortes of Epileptia
the greater &
the lesser

In the greater the principall
places of the Brayne are stopped
wherfore in there acte they
feele nothinge and foome at the
mouth, and all the body quakes
& they are hard to holde

In the lesser the principall places
are not altogether stopped & ther
fore in there acte they feele sum
thinge and all the body quakes
but the vnder parte of the hed

The tremblinge of the body is an evill
Signe in the Epilepsie and yf they do
fall often and arise quickly it is signe
it is the better for their helpe

Yf a woman have his Sickenes and
did not feele before she have her
Sickenes and naturall courses she
withe never be holed this is yf yt
be for in her vtilde goods

Yf the Sickenes be of fumes
in the heade these are the tokens

Headymes of the head, the
confusion of his wytte, Stoukefulnes
dymnes of his eyes, Bytinge of the
tonge: there water, natures, & theye
passe inpoluntarye, and in the acte
& fitt these they ffall and feele nothinge

yf his sickenes be of flegme yt is knowen
yt is knowne by the Signes, vgelynes
slouthe and murye slepe

yf of malencolie by blacknes
leanes, & fury eurke

yf it be of Both then the Signes are
mixed of bothe

Analeptia is when of fume or
Smoake in the Stomake: or bith off
malencolie: the tokens are

Abhominacon to meate and drink
the tremblinge of the harte: parting
of the Stomake:

ffleg matique meates and meate
that bin malencolie do theym muche
hurte:

Sumtymes they fall nott but are
feeble and weake aboute the hyne of their
actes

This Sickenes may be of flegme
choller and malencolye and yeare
may knowe of, vgelye by theire signes

Cataleptia is of Smoake that
ryseth farre of into the heade and there
yt is rolled: and this Smoake ryseth of
a Bludde wch maketh a man gett and
burninge hoy out harde: and to have
a Swifte pulse: and often times yt
maketh him Sounde: and sumtymes
they have a fever wth itt: and dowmber
nott, vgelye they are spoken vnto, and
yt is hard to them to speake: there
eies water, they Sighe muche: And
sumtymes there bothe Stumbly:

In cure of these three Sickenes if the
par foome muche and vgelye, and strame
there feete hard vgelye they are fallen
vpon the disease is of flegme

yf the close his eies as thoughe he did sleepe
and fome nott, and arise quickly it is of
choller.

yf he wax starke & harde his mouthe a shee
and strame his hands to gether: and lie
still as thoughe he were deade and
foome a litle then it is of malencolly

They we gave the Epi ordina
tion shoulde be Dieted wt meate
tonypate Potte

thus

Hewes, foxfaut, ptrings, Cyclamus, & swyte hirt are good meates for the Analepsie and Stale fysse of fraudulie waters: Borage Bugloss, fenell: good rede wyne &c

Lett them not fayle the Catalepsie catemeate tempatlie rotes and abstayne from malburd meates as beefe yarbs flesshe yards feegges & swine Furbe: Colerabbes, Caules, pearsen, beese, Marte. vyolemeate, Sower meate Salt meate, water foules, fysshes of muddy waters, Groyndes sleepe, mylke apples bird of barlie, Rye, Oates, and pease: from Bathinge, dauncinge, trayninge & lothgerye

Youe yim Oxmell shullet or Oxmell radisse or these followinge

2 Seedes of Fenell, Sage, nettles, wormwood, avence, Egrimonie, Laududes, rarsh and Zoedo & make of them an oxmell & pull theise fower Seedes that breake the ston

To the Catalepsie yent may youe these herbes: Borage, Bugloss, rusticke & Epithimo

An other Oxmell

2 Euforbie m pulter, pyretre, Steepe & agree, Epiliall, ana and fyne dyce seethe them m Smetgar wyne and Gummye and then make yr Oxmell

After geue yim a purge

2 Aloes, Colloquint, Bdolly, Opopanax Epilobij nigi, Gumi dragaganthe ana 3ij of Euforbiu nijd make pills he drynke the Forme of Egrimonie and youe of it.

Lapis Armenij is profitable for

After my Dauds let yim blud in the good veyne: yf the Gaue must blud let yim bee ruppes in the norke

At dynner for the same disease

2 Sage a portion, of Rosmet a less & quantitie; of Castorie lesse then that and of Antimonie lesse of all.

Allutor

2 Opopanax, Castor, Sangdragon, antimon ana youe it m any manner that ye may fynd it good for reteyven

Speriall tenge for these sickes

Rodode & the tetyn, Antimony, pronye the milke in the mayo of a young Goate not tayne the Paste of a rooste for reteyven

Yrony, & Esoppe are most profitable the first to Gaug about the norke the last to eate or Drinke

Let them Smell to Rose often.

At Gnat up for Epilepsie

2 the seedes of Pionye, Sage, wormwood nettles, Egrimonie Bolus them in wyne the Clarishe the Iorse of them and make it no wyne and youe it to drinke

The regyme of Eye & the feete

Note if he be rostie youe yim a tiste of Contrayye, Annet, Camomill Medi Rote yo bid in the liquor

Yr make yim a Clysterye Suppositorye

Note that Bitter medicynes are good for the Epilepsie and for the Stomake naughtye as Gaud aloes m Lotm

Muge, fistyng Cyprisse them that gaue the Epilepsie, and Clysterye m a glasse no naught for them: Cuttle Smoke and smoke and blacking on the pulse of Gilly h. migello make full

But on Gilly migello powder them the Saonor.

Yet is good for them that gaue the Epilepsie to lett blud in the Ryght veyne be warye the fyng and the thumbe next to yelow

After cyntment that takes away and dysbludy cold Humors

2 Bay leaues li stamp them: then boile them m a pynt of wyne and of good oyle li pentill let wyne be reated

In the Epilepsie amount there is good In duo lepsie yis stomake

In Catalepsie the place not the stomake from Also this is good for ant m the yis of rotten rause: for the palsie Cramp that tooke of the rine of the more A Goute the Cymbs and for cold Goute

Contra morbū Caducum

Qui semp portat annulū fortiū de dextro pede a nij non tadet de illorbo radicro

Contra Epilepsiam veram de flegmate opp̄ re modū

2 Pollypodij mj; anisi; fenic, riminj; fenic ung ana 3ij roquault̄ bond m aque rosaritar: & m rollatura roque pulmonis tarue: et pro rodendo purgationem tu Catarctico imperiale: & rodat parum pulli vel tarue tu & bibat Gradu deinde post unam quam dormiet: & post horam Gabebit m uell my rollat de cuius flos resolute & abrattede rapite p him pedij; Ruta multū oppositū in omnī rothone tu pollipodio:—

for the falling Sickness

℞ Centaur, mastic, and Fuy Bezoar make them in Pynt pulder and drink it to drink in the Roote of the Moone

Best remedy

℞ the Bone of a dead man make it in pulder & give the par to drink

for the same

for a man take the Scull of a dead man made in fine pulder and drink of the same pulder 3 times: and after 6. hours the fitt will leave him.

for a woman take the Scull of a woman and make pulder & give him

The Best of all medicines upon the Sicke shall be of the marrow take an Arole and and put him the through the nose betweene the eyebrills and the bone and there with the fingr water like to the water of an Egge: then stopp the nose thrise or more times, and that will make the water to run further at the holes made with the Arole then shall the Sicke man have ready the same or proffe that doth run forth of the round caken and put into bigger time the quantity of a Beane: and stopp the holes with more times: with grim agon the sicke, and let him lye upon all the water be runne out: & the sicke be regole unles he take it against a drunkennes or eating garlicke

Against the Rage of Sorrow and other

℞ Cranes blud Calues blud Sparrows prosterm Sparrows suppons hart raddare and in water la tostam ad pulueres redeg: trunt ℞ tra grema pionie & misceantur tu 3j pulueris pulueris addend aqua Lauend ule rorid & da mane 3ij auxonis Sparrow stomach 3ij dies rothmuds se comi rothmudebit. panto pone & ribis locus sit smt ova & postea ℞ allegnet drahm rotbaxe vmd aqua Lauendule exLauerat.

Contra morbum Comitiale

Pisces quam rolerit quando Lubrices futent in aliqua suaz domoz of astrinat Lunam terreno aut Sorgio assertu & est fortunatus.

Tunt roliges vistu mixtione debmatoo Lune, & Sterlia in primo mundo of tu Luna fuerit in prima faciei tantu mitge dare de pulueres predicti pisci quam ℞ manu of Sero. quando rom dies rothmuando & ruxabit ux/

Contra morbu raduram.

In tempe Martij ℞ j. uel 2. rotulos qm ad quit smt in indo: rombuxa in olla nou & fit pull da de isto pulueres ij pol in dmo de rothomo Castardi & non radat amplig

Pulueres mirab in Epilepsia

℞ Gallitrichi ℥ss pisti quam ℥j tormentille ℥ss fe pulueres administretur ante paroxismum ℥j in aqua distillationis pronis

Aliter

℞ De anteroni phi rapiti humani tem busti: Sp pound and ℥ss kid tux mouthlo pisti quam and ʒij ℔ pulueres

Aliter

℞ pisti quam pulu & tomodo & bibe in pno pole aqua & in illo die non radatt sunt sit de stomato rombis pall postris Caudat no bibat multu de pno non sum plato quanto minz tanto melig

Aliter

℞ the Scull of a man for a man and the Scull of a woman for a woman make in pulder and give of the pulder myne more must fast mgd: this dedo. Author sold the same mixed Epilepsia in London

pisti mirabolanoz kebuli aut indi rondi in stomato palett

Pulueres contra Epilepsia

℞ Algarith alorb ℥ss pisetegri ʒj qua= nor in pound ℥ss in Oxemell quillet fe pill dos ʒj de qmbz arripiatt omnj Septimd se mane

Contra Epilepsia & vertiginem

℞ Galanga ʒij zinzibri ʒij ℥ss cumini ʒij ℥ anisi ʒij granoz podio mundat ʒ. b. zinzib ℥ss fe pul. misceantur da omnj mane cad quantitatem auxoni supon panis tosto consumit gemmidat rombus

purgetur in pillo rofato & theria pura statim

Contra Epilepsia & mala rad

Sutrius dlegimillo tribz diebus mane d ieiunio pota, comisciali morbo laborem tibi subuenit, si postea regimina pena simstra manu medetur absque dubio auxiliatur

Contra Epilepsia & mala rad

℞ roratiu rub. tranci Cymini pne au= tonoris granoz pound and ʒj ℥ pull= misceantur. da huic vitio mane mendio of Sero. in aliquo brodo uell aqua a proprata si non iuuarit ℞ una bona rombotum in dadem forma & dos

Aliter

℞ Stradis. Sosbi, pnothyr, & aquilegie aa ℥ss so pound ʒ m. pisti quam aquam olent and ℥ss ratij, assa fetide, anstol rot., liquidi styr rasp. balsamy and ʒss mellis qs fe Electuar. mirab

Pro memoria & memoria

℞ Cubebar gr. s. vell y. rotundo pat pone in vitro, & superfunde pat de vino bono: coagitatur vitru & sient per noctem & mane bibe de illo vino ℥iij & postea mast = totus grana in ore, et claudo os & nares ut fumus ascendat ad caput.

ffor the falling Sickness

℞ the hearty grese of the wast alive: & make a thing hard put it upon the thing fingers of the pat lefte hande: and it doth excede cause sem: of the thing bring and parte of the flesse of the pat upon that side and goe shall nott fall
Cornas Alcis idem facit.

Contra Epilepsiam

℞ Hirundinum ℥ij rasuri ℥j cornu cervi in vino q.s. et distillatur in alembico vitreo. Do bat aqua da vorleara duo mane jejunis in Septimana mensis Stomaco jejuno

Aliter

℞ Hirundinum xl. Ruta Mij Castorei ℥j vini albi hin distillentur in Balneo maris & reservatur aqua: da vorliar ℈ij mane in jejunis vell extra jejunis prodento omnibus pueris bonis vorpais & capitis

Aliter.

℞ young Swallowes put hoare bollid & yo shall finde Stones sim red & some blacke: your he bird in fino pulvis & drinke or hange hem about yis neck.

Contra Epilepsiam

℞ Cerebri humani capitis anteriori semmis decem, se gallinae vell patris vivi & patris Turmet nihil ama ℥ij se pulvis et mist Dos ℥j vel brodio pulli semell in Septimana: farsa prius purgatorum vel pilulo rotgio

Aliter

℞ Cranii hominis pul. q.s. pone in vitro & pone stercus in fimo equino ad putrefiendu p xl vel xx dies: postea destilla per retortam aut per descensum & sic oleum: propinandu singulis vicibus ad ℥j vell ℥j ß

Contra Epilepsiam

℞ Ebur pulveris. dositta: pulv: dads isto pulveris 2. aut in cibis ad potandum

Aestus Mithridatis longe vel detur = bono vomito curat omnem Epilepsiam

Contra Epilepsiam

℞ radicum lapporum ℥j vell ℥ß distillas in vino vell aqua vomo & detur ante paroxismum et exper.

Nota quod vel aqua absinthij plures fuerunt curati in Epilepsia.

Aquas destillat ex herbis Lappe: bibat stomato jejuno & dobi vino Gaustmij.

ℂ ffor the falling Sickness

℞ the flowers crauled ex slippes and destill them and youe the water fast and late: it doth epilepte mad men and women of what cause so ever: And the palsey

That dwelle ffall neuer faut the falling Sickness

Before you take of your thing or drink some grayne of the turra at in the first spring under yis notes or words multo dino go shall be free all yis disease from the Epilepsie the gode Gode bin estou quod: St. V.

Potus ad quemcumque morbum communiter laborans mane jejunis

Singulas Aselinas ustas & tostas date bibendas continuo: proxsy cura rurat: Nicol. mirepticus

ffor the same

Singulas Aselinj super ferrum ad ignem ponito, ut tostari valeant, datoq; dubius quat vor vel vino mo Summo mane: potest & addi pulvis radicis vomo & seminis lauadestris = rento rolletti: Hugo Senonensis

Aliter

Su more singulo dro. ℥. iij. singulo Aselinj Combusto pulv in potu vini vino rurat Epilepsiam

Aliter

Ex absinthio sit succus, qui optimus est ad Epilepsiam quando materia est in stomato

℞ agarici troc. electa obol troc vel ex metallo: quia ea tuatt flegmam in Capite exsiccans Pithagoras dixit non recipi commodi = tali morbo in mani habentes Amissum In paroxysmo Epilepsie, oleum Amissi arte Chymica destillat in naribus & auribus committatur.

Ad Epilepsiam

℞ opponax, Castorey, sang draconis, aduti = monij, ana, teruntur & fiat pilulae vel alio modo: detur

Pulvis ex rastoro, apopanax, anthimo = nio & sanguis draconis datis absque dubio sanat: statim post cibendo per parvum aquae Hysopi.

Pillule approbata contra Epilepsiam

℞ Agarici trochis. elect. ℥ss pulveri ℥j
Diagredij ℥ss. rhei ℥iij. croci ℈ij
℔ pillulo: ℥j pro dos/ sumell m ℈a.

For the fallinge sickness
& the Tooth ache this maie you
serve it in Stede and hange fatt
about the patients neck & so long
as it hange there he will not
faule for super Dissus dungest

Aqua Hirundinum ante Pilep-
tica: Quercitana:

℞ Hirundinum adhuc in nido existentium
iij aut x paria flor: lilij Conuall: p. ij
Garyophill: matris ana ℥ss Coquantur
in duabus libris vini albi optimi
bene de Cypri mantur fortitor, et Distil:
Hujus aque ʒvj vel ij hor morbo tempore
exhibeantur: promptissim a presentij
paroxysmo liberat futuramq; exhibet:
Rendit plus gaud ij lo Quart: Sustentando
& magno et non vocando fortuito
relabat: /

Guil: Epileptirius de quttata
Belgo nem natus: Rillonis:

℞ Rad: paonie, Som: Enulæ, Dictamnj albj
Pistij quorū: ana ℥ss Som: atriplicis Zij, Tamarij
humanj Zvij coral: Rub: ℥ij pul: hyacinthor
Zpul: ana ℥ij. Angulæ albis ℥ij ℥ss mastich ʒj
fol: auri ℨj misce fiat pul: Dos: a ℥ss. ad ℨj
frequenter exhibeat cum latte, vitulæ vel
aq: tritanæ: /

Morpea est inequalitas coloris rubei sine inequalitate raritatis

Dicitur matoria tm Oximoll Equilibrium; uel tm Syrupp de fumatoria: & postea purgetur tum Elebriar de Succo solatt & postea pngo cpr pngunto

℞ Serpentem et rombum m olla nova terrea bene coopta
℞ de rmeroß, Gallos decand
Solue retenß usto, pt mast inpraet gall, rombusto aa ℥ij talibus piuj; argenti uiuj, auromß aa ℈j
Pedite filiis rombust et trat ℥ij pulu oia & distempera tum aceto forti in modo pnguenti:
pngo bis uel ter uel plus strut sibi videtur usso png
Postmo mitte tum in balneo, & pngo eam tm pngunto depilatorio & sudet in Balneo & lauetur tm aqua & Sanabitur
Si aliquid remanserit ℞ pulueris Serpentis tm rumine, pardi, et Galli trat & da par stomaco leonis & cpr bis uel ter strut predebitis depredare: & si nec esse est iterum ad balneum ut ante

Unguent depilat sic fit.
℞ Auripigmi ℥j calcis viuj ℥ij m pone in Catinulo & lixa bene & bulliant in aceto bono & dissolue postea et due pomam gallicum p modum & si poma depilatur est satis tortum sin autem non.

Nota. Pretty pulueris tm isto pnguento multu valet in retrahe capillos.

Ad fatiem morfeticam & quasi leprosum
℞ Camph. ℈j. Sulfur ℈j Subtilissimo pull, aquo rosar q.s mel pongo fatiem manu & sero: deinde lauetur tm aqua decoctionis fabar

Alliter
℞ Stercus gallinar & cruscu tum molle despumato & farina fabar & extrahitur & fe ung

Alliter
℞ tartari & Salis. aa ℈ß. temperatur tum oleo rosar. q.s. m forma unguenti & pngo fatiem

Contra matul' nig in facie
℞ Succi celidoni & rosar uell de pruinis & infundatur. 7. diebus in aceto fortissimo q.s. & dissoluatur pngo fatiem sero fiat tortura spissa: illum de pone.

Morsus
℞ Bufonem magnam: pium & impone in vasse stanno cum bono oleo ut bibat q.s. & tunc bulliatur in predicto oleo, deinde macerat: tum suspendatur bufonem & roscatur oleo quod guttatim cadat ab eo & pngo morphea inde & Sanabitur /

ffor the morphue m℈ hoc
℞ Rumny water a gallond put heare bitter almondes ℥ij, Sublimeat, terrise, camfire: tere altogether Borax aña ℥ij Boile all into a quarte: strayne it into a glas, and put the almondes into the glasse with the water almoste the morphew with this water so light as yᵗ rayne and ℞ wette take it away

ffor the same
℞ pimpernel & clarke Corne: Boile them in to gether and ℞ in gitt verey wete then add Brimston in fine pulder and anoint therewith.

Let em heat hatte morfue use to drinke the distilled water of Shadowberrys and yᵗ will kill yᵗ.

ffor the Morfue
℞ Celandine berries when they be ripe put them into a redd earthen pott Stoppe the pott close: and sett it in a moiste place xx dayes at leaste then distill them: and keepe the water in a glasse and drinke it fasting and laste
This water will dryue it out and then wasse with the same water and it will heale it.

ffor the Morphew
℞ Blanched almonds & pistaces, stampe them to gether: then boile them in vinegre: and drinke the wine fasting and laste myche daies to gether

ffor the same
℞ Sulphur viuj ℥ij m fine pulder of clarke Corne ℥ij mixe them well: and bind it in a cloute: then hange it in a pinte of good wine vinegar tyme dayes: Drye a lemon close in the mydd and therewith rwa the the morphew & let it dry in: this is good also for all manner of Sunnings

Squinancia Augina Quinsie

Si materia sit callida
ff gargarismus

℞ Aquæ plantaginis, rosarum ana ℥ij
Syrupi mirtini ℥iij de malis punicis ℥ij
℥ij. mixt & ff Gargarismus: et detur
ffrequenter gargarizando

Aliud sed fortius ad idem
& in omni Passione colli gutturis
prius

℞ Rosarum rubearum myrtilorum Sumach ij
gallarum ana ℥ij rontundantur parum
et Bulliant in aqua fontis et Arnoglossi
ana ℥v ad consumptionem tertiæ partis
colatur et in colatura addo Sirupi
de ribes, rosarum, mirtini, ana ℥ij frustum
mixt pro gargarismate: et exibeo gargar.
fiat ter, tertio, bullimocha, lingua quo
tie mestit exeat dat magestrum

Si autem gutturis status magna tali
ditate

℞ Pulvis prolus ℥ij ff ff pro quo mundo

Intra isto tempus detur isto Sirupi
Diapostium & Alterativus

℞ Sirupi pruinorum, rosarum, an ℥ij aquæ
plantaginis Endiuiæ ana ℥ij mixt & exibeo

Si augmentum anginæ fiat iste
Collutio sub gargarismate

℞ Rosarum rubearum, myrtilorum, passulas enu
cleatas ana ℥ij Bulliant in aqua Endiuiæ
plantaginis, rosarum ana ℥iij ad consumptionem
tertiæ partis: et colatura addatur Sirupi
aridi simplex Diamori ana ℥ij ff et ff
gargarismus

Empla maturatum resolutivum et
mitigativum Dolorem

℞ Camomillæ, molilotæ, Anethi ana M j
Farinæ fenugræci, seminis lini ana ℥ij farinæ
hordeatæ ℥vj fabarum alborum M ß malvæ
folliorum prolatæ ana M ß Bulliantur omnia
præter farinas in q. s. aquæ ad consumptionem
dimidiæ partis mundantur et adcantur
farinæ et tandem oleo Anethi Dulci et
pinguedine gallinarum q. s. ad mixquiadum
et malaxandum ff Emplastrum quod resolvat si
resolubile est et extrahat materiam

Insufflatur etiam in gutturis
istis pulvis

℞ Pulveris Cerussæ mundi combusti, storacis
calamitæ ana ℥ij ff pulvis et insufflentur
in guttur per Cannulam bis vel ter in
die

Si tumor Emunditus

℞ pulveris, et detrahatur spu
tum ex ore, et postea detur potus & saliat
tur: deinde ponat in lecto passo privato strato
confecto, et claudatur ostium cubiculi
et ponatur in furno quousque exterminetur
ita quod possit perduci sicut fuit Burnt 29
Anno 1629: Rosa rubea, vel pone in a pott.

Quinsy

To Breake the Quinsi or
any other Impostume

℞ the Roote of mallowes, Brismalue
and hyllock roote, from set mi wast
them stamp them and put graued
or Butter, and ad the mucilage of
Hynesoede and Fenugreeke and
Entrylok and beate all to a salue
and apply it for the quinsie

℞ roasted greate wormes and
beate them to a plaster and apply
ffor the Quinsie

Boyle figge in water: and with
the pulder of A Dno roasted doggs
turde, and heat water, oyle of
prolatte Butter, & roasted mucilage
mixed make a plaster stamped all
to gether: and ℣ hot figge all
ffor the same

℞ roatt waxe, oile of prolatte ad
ana ℥ß Butter ℥j pm stamp them
to gether and apply it
and anoint the pt sound wt oile of
prolatte, drag dragant & roasted of
an Egge or of Dia Althea &
lay on lawe Cutrida

or Anoint the grieued pts forte
masticen. 2. or 3. tymes
for tot the pat shall in ere mouthe
good treacle, or Mithridate

And gone ℣ in the glister pa 258
made of mallowes Brom &

Botro in gula

℞ Spongiam novam, quæ mandatur
in fenestra pua: & abstur in vino
torrida nova multis talis facta: post
ea: pulverizetur, & de isto pulvere
datur in fenestris p multum temp

De Squinantia Si Curabile

℔ Dattiloz. N. ꝑ roquantur in aqua roltentur, adde mollib rotidaara tros mstro antur & adde Diamoron, uel da nutum & illud Gargarisatur

Et ab extra

℔ farina fenugreci & hordei mstd tam hidromollo admodum pasta & fc Emplastru super limu & applica

De Horma guttur & Botio

℔ Spongie, prunell, rasur, Spongie maxime adustæ, Staphis agrie aa ℥j pulueriscantur subtilissime & quotidie mand & Succo ante cibum, tendatur ex eo sub lingua: attrahit fleugma ita quod minabeat offertu: ista est apostema taxnosa in gula

Botio est apostema taxnosam in gula

Naturale mgll iuuat

Attidentale si fuerit ptu sit

Purgetur tu modorna purgans flegmam grossu .ʒj.

℔ turbith Elebi ℥j Zinziber ℥ss Sattaxo ℥ss fc pulus & optimo mstd Doz ℥ss tam pmo: ℂ ℂ.

Abstineat ab omni grossa, frigida & nauseabili & tendat ista pulus sub lingua roro & mane antecibum

℔ Piperis ℥ss Sc Staphis agrie, Salis gemmo, & romuchis, triphe, radicis Rauti, Cassy, Bodagar, Gallarū rugnossi; mstdim aña ℥j pallo maximo adusto, pmothezi, sepie, nodus Ysatij aña ℥j Spongie Maximo adusto ℥ij fc pulus

ffor the Rumsyo

℔ d nesste roserm Swallowes gaue em brodde: Borle gett in water wayte wolle long ty mt: then lett it Rumb seruyce & Sype that is fyne: then taste & wayo the stwarod and fethers

In other water boyle lytle roote, golde, Eorke roots, & Brymb roy the leaues of Marrobowe & violette & stampe them all well in the water in wyche the Rost was sode: then strayne the Broth and Sethe the stamped and oyld & Swynds grated Borle all and make therof a plaster & lay so the plate: Hot Emplastrum miraculose Squinantiam Soluit.

ffor the Same ℂ ℂ

℔ d Swallowes nest beate yt wt the Lead of an hatchet apon a redd anuil tordo and sythe onto the fine dust dud therof, rose leaues grated and Gummy q.s. make a plaster and apply yett.

To ripen the plaster is apliod must abyde yett and not plucke it off Lest god put yis hyse in danger: ℂ ℂ

ffor the Rumsyo

℔ d roote of flagge and tie yt fast wt a Strynge stradd Swallowes dennes & nbate rogelo and Suddenlie plucke of auto againe: this is good for any hymg stirring in the throate

ffor the quinsie

℔ filtrum & inbuge tu mollo gaxm = gio rotoris smmil liquefart: tient aspergo tu puluere sim tamis: et ꝛ: pone trita rollū ni Squinant

ffor the Same

℔ fuga demonis. 1. thyriton et emplast sedetur Gerbaū bene trita rollum. & da Gerbaū in potu.

Allter

℔ Pentafilonia detroque in aqua & retrigat par fumū rallidū ꝑ os & Sanabitur pentafilon. 1. ſ forte.

Contra omnē tumorem gutt

Imboluatur tota gula, lana Sutrida: extrinq infusa in decoctione thymi ott oleo Oliua ℔

ffor the Quinsie

℔ Millefolid detroque in aceto & tendat de Gat detroc in ore quam diu potest

Allter

Sc Flebotomia de mediana Brachij et stat in dant Caimb

Sirupis Stabiose tussat Sqm plouose peripneumonam & apostema ventriculi & gutt Jecinore Stomacho Empt

In Botio recens

℔ Ossis Sepie. Sall gemmo piperis aña ℥ss Spongie ysse ℥ss Sc pulus: tendatur in ore transq lutro dando paulatim: rosent Botiū xoroins

Contra Borum

℔ Lana abstisa de panno subbo, molinb de traxlato: ossis Sepie aña ℥j Spongie maxime ℥ss imponatur ad ollam porlutatam luto Sapientis, ad carbonis primo, quousque combuerat nr: rodat in pulueres & detur ad quantitatem aueline paulatim trans= glutiendo

Contra Angmam Empla

℞ Storax dulc rub, Mellis ana fiat Emplā

for the quinsy upon it first

Dolor Dū

℞ milke set it on the fire and when it is
Dolor put in the trumbe of a rald hound
hood ouenge to heat hit litle a pulte of bol
bole a litle: then take it from the fire and
put therin a litle Sallet oyle & safron
in pouder / and stir them rode to gether
then spread it upon a cloth hot to
hot to the sore as hot as may be suffred
& let it lie ℞ Worte / then hot shauldes
stampe them fighes and all and sum of
the Swallowes nestes & swallowes dunge
and put hot to oile of camomill q.s. and
make it moyst and as hot as may be suffred
wt a peece of lether applie to the place

for the Squinsie in the throte

℞ Claret wyne a pinte of the toppes off
greene Rosmarye and of Isope ana fordes
Orenge of Smyrbole M. ss Sugar rauder
myx boile it to the halfe: put a sponge
upon a stick and rosme the moderne in
a Solar: wash the throte therm and
gentle rubb the greefe

for the Quinsy / pharow

Geue the patient pile of hindsed a leaue
or twaine therm of the sparage & a Borage
leafe ʒij of pile ʒvij oz. Wild lil of the
valentia Scabiose wch is accounted very good
for the disease made like that of marmilad

for the same

Take the Snailes that are in there shells and
make a plaster of them and apply / ardent

for the same

℞ the herbe pennen bray it and apply it
to the throte: easeth & cureth many. &c

An Excelent glister for the same

Make a glister wth mallowes, marsh mary
pitt or Butter, Bramo, Salt grose or
comon Salte: this draweth downe the
humor that is cause of the greefe & so hot.
helpeth: that or any swelling in the throte
that stoppeth & maid Swallowings: And
the Ars pulg hot it no better / and

for the same

℞ Rose leaues green or dric, Boile them in red
wyne: drinke of that wyne so hot as may
be suffred: And bind the rose hot unto the
throate plaster wise: yf it sweat mixe
some of the rose leaues and anoint the
throate therwith:

℞ the decoction of the flowers of violette
and yargle it: But the Syrop of violets
is better yf it may be had

Christes lorde no Iugge rutt

and gargaled in the throte doth helpe
the Quinsie:

for the Squinsi

℞ the Iod Fruits of the Pomegranate to
Iuggs, & drinke hot as hot Berry them
wodd to gether. then Boile them in wyne
& Strayne it & drinke thereof
Gett first and lasse

for the same

℞ folia Caspi Barbasi ʒs et rū
rotella Quor ʒs tere adde Salis rom
munis ℔j et applicetur stapes sinj
rollo applicetur flebotoma parta
prius ℔ de medio ambabus
brachijs ad quantitatem ℔ij et do
do Sanabitur

Ad Angmam

Empirum fiat sirrio regalis tatter
ex opesik, mand ℞ otas ij possit fiat
flobok xtnay sub lingua & teneat in
ore Eletuar. Sequens ad quantitat rasu
ra Eletuar. Sequens ad quantitat rasu
ra

℞ Lapid de pagaudis diatra=
gant gingidi ana ʒj misce: for mixy
Pulo Glycyrrh pect dest ana ad gatis

Pillule Restrictiue

℞ cheri, masteri, Storaris, rallamonte
gluteriij, passulay Emulsat, tragacā ti
gni axungie ana ʒj ronsite rū Hiera me
& adde Sinthia

Pulvis ad idem

℞ pulueris Eyrundinis rō Rasis storax
ramis rōcēdis ossa ana ʒj fe pul. et rum
ramka misselle tub. 2. vel ʒm do ad lotum
apostmahs.

Hirundinis Sic Sombure

℞ Hirundines & detrahantur & dimittatur
Sanguinem exeat: deplumet & in
pasto putrefato stratio exsitio salvatur
plandes & pastus huic, & ponatur in forno
quoad postea pulueriscat

Empla ad idem

℞ micam panis cum modicum Hirundinis
cona rū plantis & tota substantia fa=
tere & rū melle & axungie porcine
q.s. fiat Emplā: melius erit si addatur
alb. gren ʒj fiant pessi ex eo ʒij Bul
remormille, rad Althee ana ℥ij fiat
Emplastrum.

Eduhua Gallena

℞ pasulay onuteat, liquenty raisin ʒij
Prunor Damascenis N. x tamarindor
ʒij, Jugobaz N. x But ova ne aqua ℥ij
ad ℥ tiant ℞ de relatuxo ʒiij ol quib dejed
ratio nucleor extract ℥ij misce & detur

Ad Anginam

℞ Aqua Scabiose hj aque pulo ʒj mist
et applicetur: or mix the pulse with
Swallowes nō nel rosat and let rehate
of Annis and let it melt down gentely
or put iij Droppes of oile of spike
in water and gargill the mouth
the Sore with often tymes:-

Slirosus est durus tumor ut lapis et glutinosa quoddam & frigidos humore: & quanto durior est tanto prior ad sarlandam: & in puro slirosi non est sensus neque dolor.

rusa

Purgetur tholeram nigram: & abstineat a ribis tholeram nigram gonebambz

Dysplumatur dermonatu in pleo Latorino tu Sorapino et sinz ponatur dolet Slirosim & omna d tostema dura & omnos durities in pario tempore modito: Emplid mdo sit ronsert & sinz ppsito mitid est cod.

Cornes in the Toose

Ad pedo of prsment that is thm & put a litted gold tparm so bigg as the rorno: lay tperdzow d plasto of the gums galbanu sprad upon lotger & that will dpon fitt that gold will tu ovolo tpon gbald it not Salud

But Sublimato will bals outs by the plasto & gbald it as the title fistula yo may sod ℂ ℂ

ℂ ℂ

Or

make strong mont wry watrx: and rutt the rorno to the gurk & purbs outs let rorn, fill the gold not the watrx iij or my morrninge to the gbrn and this will kill grm Or

Spradd a plastor of salud rutt a gold in the plastor so bigg as the rorno (almost) lay on lapis infernalis and theron put an other plastor & so kill grm & gold itt

Or yard grm to the gurk and lay theron the leaus of gbald and that will Sookb itt, purk grm outs, and gbald it as the blark plasse written pa: 62:

Notanda alia sunt dura aly mollia: qua dura sunt, ea do rollorza nigra: mollia vero ex floymate

In primipio purgetur grm pettaus tmut

& Euforby pul: distempa tu oldo mixtim & mdo pingat vesicatas

Bete Lava tu aqua raustica vel liga tu filo, Sanato tondt radatt

& had many mimy Gaudia & & solea thom ponto iiij f. for pynnis & the reord dwaid of them soluta in Sorte hymo

Napthe

Naptha est apostema magna raxno sa & mollem plurimum strict sungus & tu da non est neque ralor neque dolor, neque pulsatio: Et sunt aliquando fusti roloris, & pauci sensus & tum est Apostema Cantrosa: et tuit est millo modo abstindo trim: Cum radro ong est subtus & valdo pondet strut tostat ulus tum non oportet extrahere vesum sed liga tu sano filo usq similo: Stringendo ta dni usque ponitur abstinditur

Chirurgi consilium est ut tu instrumento ferro abstindatur tamen in istis ombz immiquam mo mtro mittero instaligram pennulu dubmo potest: Tamen multu bnd attidit sed for est do raxo ut ipsi fiant durum.

Dicitur. noli me tangere quia si tangitur magis fluant humores ad locum & augmentatur morbus

Cura

In primis digeratur cum oxisacharo et purgetur patiens & mundificetur qua parari sunt humores per sanguinem et phlegma

Postea detur stupefactio de herbis frigidis descripta de suzzo

De tisana cum semine & aqua decoctionis finarii

Secundo detur fotus de herbis frigidis descriptis ad suzzo

Deinde detur fotus de sepatica quia humores valide ab epate fluunt

Tunc removeatur causa cum fotu vel alio instrumento, & pulvis factus de Gallo gemma & tribus. pilulis antiquart sicarum, radicis viole alexandrini, & tartari, ana dissolvantur cum lixivio de radicibus pluribus, modicum ex ipsum: & fiat linitio

Fricetur autem removeatur et sicut pollicula cum instrumento auferantur.

Tum

& pulvis Salis gemme & cum succo plantaginis dissolvatur, et factum modicum ex ipsum appone

Et fricentur folia plantaginis tenta, mollibus autem expressis succo

Et ultimum cum quo lauatur locus cum prodicto lixivio, & desiccetur cum panno postea vero facto & fricentur folia plantaginis & ita & fiat sol per eadem dies

Mortificato autem apostema cum tubo aperiatur & mox appone li. f. maria tenta cum loto sicco quamfacit resolutionem & curationem

Sequenti die lauetur cum predicto lixivio & appone pulvis rosarum rubeum, thuris & mastic.

Replete vero sicut dictum est quod bene mortificato facta appone tempore de Sale gemme & denuo cum succo plantaginis distempat donec sanetur quod fecisse supra. dictum est de Manab

Caueat per omnia ne aqua & ab omni vino maledicto & omnibus aliis ac salsis instrumentibus sanguinem.

Contra Noli me tangere

Purgo locum frequenter cum decoctione rubi &c

For legs same

& Comforte diabolus est mixtur & locus legen destill fiat in a stillatory et cooper legen destill fiat in a stillatory et cooper li mixtur li & legs et close stopped in a glass: and this is good for rankor & rooble &c

For legs same

& Honeys M ij or iij cut it small & bray est in a mortar: legs put it in a glass or pott: legen put legs to blanke boys ij or iij dish li legs yall of an dyp Salt yt all legs Sumor in legs Sume or boile it & applie est vnguento ad yp tan legs & close & wollen wyse

Ad noli me tangere

& Plantayne & Rada tam & lauandula quique virib, de inde rola p pannum lanam: & illi sucto admixto Sal gemme bene trit: possea simp morbum instilla & raide no quid aliud morbi attingat et quando in die mobi dyetetur vicis locis morbus instillatur modicum & per fiat p 24 per vices

In altera die pulueriza talcum tuam & tartari & atramenti equalibus & simp appone pollicem rum — Lapides de medio vitio removere, et in eorum simp pone

Item instilla oleum olivarum in nar// nutu et desicca p locum

Et si exierint varicelas aut squamas scalpendo no molestet locum quem no tangas

Et sic de die in diem muta medicinas: modo quant modo illam per legen hebdomadas quia nisi fiat legen morbus solet curam

To keale noli me tangere

& Capons greace for a man and for a woman legen greace and anoint legen with

Legen laue legen legen pulvis & applyment and wrappe in ox my dauds

Legen rast legen on legs pulvis of A toade dry or ix dauds withall legs flesh withall legs flesh be rayed legen as followed

Noli me tangere

To geale Noli

Take Egremonye, Herbe walter ffoyle clouds, Rew mosle, & tansye Brey them all to gether and ese gett

Noli m fund

℞ Consolida maiors & minors of herba rw mosse pipt of rme: bibat ganond quotidie et mira novem dies tonsolidat ossa et omnia alia fracturas, et dislocatio nes roysolutinatt: ffor moder nia probat m quadam mulieres que p 14 annos sanabatt noli m fund & curat rw &c

Scriptum contra noli

℞ folliat Cartasse quantu vis & roque m arebe vini albi et pone folia sic tortu tritu mata ita quod non laugat passus uel locum infirmatus locum: postat et morbe frat morbum: Et sicut malis detrossit ita sequitur rw pdict modo rma donet deuassetur

Aliud Scriptum

℞ Guttu Caprifoly et mds far pulvis et misce tu pulvis ptholi albi ana et distempa tum mosse et appone. Noli fist & rantrum arridet & tarne m londay generat sup ossa nudat
Mosse longe torm tu mosse & super pone de pulvere pdicto.

Noli optime & velocissime

℞ Calcis vini et tu mosse desiccatis distempa m modum pasta deinde quo m olla donet postea pulverisari & applica de pdicto pulvere / vide pa 83.

Noli sic curatur

℞ Calcis vini ℥ij aurip pigmenti ℥j pulveris picis et m arebe drie Bulliantur: postea sup mar moremo mundantur quttat in ist decoctione quousque possit pulverisari: Et sup pone linidam Cag mo mistet de pdicto pulvere & morbo ligetur

Contra Noli m labij

℞ Mollis desse mate, arebe ana li ij vinis acris ℥j m pulvere tron ℥ß Bulliantur ad Spissitudinem mollis: Smo post m fricandas et tunt mipone Bracas / corden ℥j et mustedantur

Noli me tangere

ffor the same

℞ Allom ℔ß gall of a red Bull ana Burne them in a new erthen pott and make them into pulver and applie yt and wash it watered w wyne it shall and lay on more pulver and hold bill fast and seale itt this is former

ffor the same

℞ Oile Olyfe waste wyne and the fest of Celandyne ana the pulvers of myse and frankincense ana nux them & boile them then strayne them: Drope of this into the nolis Eudmug and not mynd the offender the better

ffor the same

℞ the fesse of Fibreante iij pens of tomgar one pinte of gum myse salse à pinte nux them rose then boile them to salse and applie gett

ffor the Noli m Colte

℞ Rosalgar m fine pulver & sodd gett m the fesse of wark wey bind and cottis them let yt dant in the Suemo
Doe this three tymes then pulver yt & putte of this pulver and thereon lay some rod ointement ex plaster

Then take Tall gomme m pulver & temp it with the fesse of plumbe Litte a Sause and lend thereon x or xij Corodes or on myete
Then the monedes pull it out and this wasse yt wey strong lie made of the ashes of d poynt
Then take Sal gemo, Pryg ment de gott and allom m fine pulver and temper them wt the fude lie and then of make a plaster & lay on
And wash yo pte to mouth yt wash yt wt the fude lie
And where it is killed seale it up wt rotte ointment and sole plasters

Noli io mirabile m the side of the lippe the nocke of the mouth the dipple of the nose and pitt of the chin ab manu hemite

Contra Noli

℞ Guttum Arrulus Caste & impone rum fellis & bibat par bp 80 et statim Surgitt. sed fuge q ma iste herba sallbat virtutis herbe fecit Guttu Caprifolij

To kill Noli me tangere

℞ Arsenici, Realgar, Salis Petri, singlis drach, Sulphur viuj ana ℥j all in fine pulder: mix them wt good aqua vite lie or good strong lie: then put them into a still and distill them: this is good for cankers and malū noxium

Aqua sapporosa 139

℞ Sapporose li in grose pulder putto litle fair water: q.s. and let stand lett stand and dissolue the Lewes: then Distill out in a still: and keep the water in a glasse close stopped: this kills Noli. & cankers, Deafnesse, wormes &c.

Plymy writeth that the herbe ntyge applied to Noli me tangis healeth it and a gent told me it was proued Anno 1621. but it was not soe

An excellent pulder for rotten Bones or rotten fleshe vide 349

℞ thim mix them powdred sprinkled lyme and make them rough a Ball: Burne it in a pott or in the fire until it be white, and Pardo or melt the grime and mix them with the fine pulder of sprinkled lyme into a putrid: then put that pulder into a potte and Burne it in a pott first that it may be made into fine pulder and strew it in the wormd or Sores

or mix the pulder wth the white of Eggs to a Salue and then it will stop blouds and the Same water heale be in pa: 262 but not in this Sorte: in pa: 262

for Superfluous fleshe

℞ a wart, Burne Emits pulder on a payle Stone strew on that pulder or take smithe forge Burne them mak them in fyne pulders and cast in the wounde vid 25.

for rotten wounds

℞ Black leade a quarter of ℥j and allume: Scots blart in powder wyne and allum the allum in water & keep it till they melte & of both of them a like quantitie & mingle them and let it ouercome & rot them: Set the leadd in wyne

for Noly fistula &

℞ the Best greene vitriall well Burnt ℥ij make it pulder cast that pulder into thy quarte of pure water Boyling: and let them seeth, and as the black drumd dissolues take it off wt a feather so long as any dosh dissolue: keep it close stopte against fistulat: Noly &c in pa 263

for Spongous flesh vid 139

℞ fine long Drawne knit old linē cloth ℥ij rubbed of white bread ℥ij Sublimate in pulder ℥ß of plantan water & rose water each q.s. boile all to the consumption of ye water then presse the linē then thron away it keep it in glasse and apply it to the sore

[illegible] and mingle ℞ fyne & keep it

To abate spongous flesh that out grows

℞ dg Solani, plantag mā, Rosar ana, ℥m ß: ℞ mōdulli gums q.s mix rub ℥ß Sublimati ℥ß: Grind the sublimate and strew on a marble stone mix all and boile to a pap: let it run through a fine lynen cloth: and into the liquor strained put fine linte strowed & boile boile them & kills: strain it upon it & rolle & keep it close and apply it

fora Caustick

℞ Sublimat ℥ij Sutty throughly ℥j mix on a stone Anno them pulder them finely for a caustick

Imprimis ponit Sumitates Rubi et Sumitates Rubi & Plantag mixt & similia in potu seu tinctura decoctam: si fuerit lupus manifestatq cognoscitur p membra duriora & nigriora, & in profundo corrosionem tunc

Linatur in tractu cum Luto & aceto & imponat super eum arsenicum Sublimat, qui dolorosas putrefactiones et arsuras quasi alias forinsecus infert tollit & serpigo in morbidat & progredi dilatari

Postea protrahat tamdiu cum morbus cum Butiro et sulphure contrito & confecto per vicissitudines ablinatur cum aceto & aqua & tunc adde medicamen corrosivum confectio

vide pa: 50. & 2. M: 2 ringro

For a ringworme

Take mice pure and clean & melt it well: then add yolkes of eggs mixed with meale & melt them together to gether then add of the ingredients of a spunge yellow & boile them unto a salve Spread it plaster wise & applie it & or iij plaisters suffice & cure. Dna Russ.

For the same CC

Ad pulueris mici & mundi cum butiro, unto mel clarum q.s. & optime simul tunc et unge Hobbe.

Serpigo

Take May Butter melted and strained & iij Colloson lesse waxe iiij melt yͤ colloson and waxe together then take them from the fire and stir in yͤ butter keep still then lett all cold: Sanat Serpiginem curat tempus Butiri vide 244. mihi. 12

Serpigo

Take Salis Armoniack pull subtle & tenderate cum Sapone gallico q.s & fiat lotum vide pa 9. ringworme

Serpigo

Take Sulphur viui ℥j tragacanth allum aña ℥j fel vituli pone in patina roquantur in aceto bono & fel in clistere

Take Gum Arabeck or gum ex plumbo two dissolue in vinegar and anoint

To kill a ringworme

Take aqua fortis in fine pitcher and hot keeping water upon the fire and hot it boile & throw it there into put in yͤ pitcher and hot yͤ hot boile well: keep put it in a glasse stopp it close: let alder keep better & longer yͤ gett. mercurie water should be as good

Wash in mercurie water and hot it dry: then anoint in keep Blatts ointment

To kill a ringworme CC

Take a part of fine golde and cross it a ringworme all outer skynns as yͤ cross it ill Ringworme Ringe Ringw. Redd. Take away Jesus Christe keep in minde Spitting nor speake say keep iij hymns keep say in keep name as keep father &c. still crossing yͤ & kissing say Pater nr &c

Sure an other

Holde a penny bet next yͤ finger and yͤ thumb of yͤ right hand and cross keep ringworme saying In nõe patris & filij & Spũi Sancti cross it still & saying iij hymns & say yͤ mr &c

Rubbing keep ringworm with gold and out saying any thing will do yͤ.

For the same

Take Oyle Bay scope melt them together ad quart strike morning fast keep them and anoint keep with:

Contra Serpiginem

Take Salis Armoniack pull subtle et tenderatur cum Sapone gallico fiat lotum

Idem

Take Litharginis pull subt. p.j. ponatur in aceto et mane resolvatur simp ingred postea adde oleum de nitrib et pulu Barbarij in duplo de urbet & statim de pow ab ingred et fac pultio

Idem

Take Calx viui auripigmenti aña ℥j tartari Saponis nigri, Salis nitri aña ℥ij pulu pulverizanda et cum Sapone pistentur et oleo in modo unguenti et utitur Serpigine et per longum demitte pilulam & iterum et ibi restituer tuesta quo tunc alibi unge et per 10 noctes revidet Serpigo

To kill a ringworme

℥ the fyne pulder of pomyse glasse and myxe it with Turpentyne & anoynte ytt

Ad impetrig mol & serpigo mobilia

℥ hiera of Allumen de pluuia ana ℥ij intexpercutz in Axungia porci ℔ vel of Argento viuo extincto ad vltimum confricantur in Sutro abstinetij adhuc

ffor ringworme Stalk pork of ℥ oile of Roses ℥iij new waxe ℥ij melte them together then adde liticorgo & reuyse in fyne pulder and mortus mortefied ana ℥ß the white of an Egge wele beaten mixe them well & anoynte ther with morning and Euenings

ffor a ringworme

℥ Brimston, vinegre Scoope and may butt clarified ana ob: three yolks of Eggs ana lobe hard rosted grinde them all to gether and anoynt ther with

Ad tineam

℥ Oile Lawn ℥ij, nitre, oleborn alb, ana ℥ß liticorgirij ℥j terre ℥ij misceantur fiat vnguentum

Impetigo Serpigo

℥ Strongs Ale a gallond boile it till halfe be consumed anoynt the place and rub it well in

Spreading Tetters

℥ Salt grinde it vp fine of Nitre ad quantitatem mortefied: and anoynt therwith

ffor the same

℥ Sulphuris & ad Sapone nigro ℥iij of dragons ana mixe & unge

To kill a Tetter

℥ Madder ij Spoonefuls Scotch it middle the let it run through a cloth without wringing giue the part ij or iij mornings to drinke & dissolue quasi drobert of a greater & middle good pennyer & anoynt the place

Herpes mordax

℥ vnj axungiæ qs. Camphore qs mingle Fiat vnguentum

Herpetum morbum deambulans

℥ fuliginis fumi ℥ij pulv liquide ℥ß archi pan, subtile cum rudi mistetur & limatura ferri mist in ore with sublig & unge Herpetem

ffor a ringworme

℥ Aqua vitæ ℔ß Sublimati ℥ß pulv mixe & inde Laudetur Serpigo

ffor a ringworme Tetter &c

℥ Aloes Succotrin ℥ß Dissolue it in aceto fortiss ℥iij mercurialis from exquisitly & mix with them oile of vitriol ℥ß Setebio

for the same & Scabs & vlcers

℥ Sulphur & plumbi alb pull ana ℥j aq fluvialis ℔ij boile them vntill a quarter of an hower the strayne it: stil it on the fier againe & when it begins to skimp put in of Sublimat in fine pulder ℥ß stir them well & a quarter of an hower take it of from the fire and when it is cold powre it into a glasse: strayne the tetter from the ringworme

for the Coughe

Roast an apple: let him cold and when he is but warme powle him then put thus pulder of ginger & cut out the hard & eate it and eate no more nor drinke after

Ringworme, a salue

℥ Radices Sappaty aruh: q.v. archimij ouerwhat qs stamp them to pouder in a morter with a pestell and sine, mingle mortar pute a sheet of paper ouer the morter & dry it by the fire & with a goose feather annoynt the ringworme and keepe it warme

Suitum Glycirrhiza Alba:

℥ Greene liquorish tread & clense from the outermost rinde bi slitting it long wayes, beate it small & dry it in an ouen, when it is well dried beate it in a morter very fine but not search it, pulse it Hilary water q.s: to make it in consistance of a pultis, let it stand in infusion in a gally pot three dayes stirring it twice euery day, then presse it through a linnen cloth the liquor very well, & to the remainder that will not passe through, put Hissop water as before & strain it as before long till the vehicle will not passe through the strainer, to this expressio put white sugar candy ℥8 or 12 in fine pulder then in a pewter dish, set it on a chafing dish of coles & a gentle fire, & boile it for longer time stirring it till you find it neat & cleane from the dish, then take it from the fire, & rubbed well vnto what forme you please, & put the rest on the fire a gayne, & do as it is last vsed it a gayne, do so vntill you haue put it into what forme you please before, when it is done, it will be quite enough, for worse it will grow, close the volue This pocket Juice of liquorice is rarer then any other in Storing Rumes & running Loughs and is very rare. D. nantes

Tabici, Serpigines, Liticones, et Pessuli in Scabie manuis et plantis pedum

℥ clypeungue q. placet misce cum oleo Vitrioli et fiat vnguentum. Bol ℥ Mercur: Sublimat: ℥ß roque in aque portionem lusß (aq: plantag: stis probat) in Cucurbito vitreato & bene clauso digere per spatium horæ: Et aqua solutis postea tolat mercur: Et aqua solutis postea tolat mercurius. cum hac solutione quotidie bis lotum forma. cum hac solutione quotidie bis lotum affricetur vulnus sanetur sanabile. Hactenus Thus trauells it: if it come of y pox

To Breake flegme

℥ strongs ale or beare put to it to like quarte Boile and skim it well & when it is drunke it first and last and you may put to the fyne pulder of Pepper or of Cinamon Campane

℔ ffor the Cough

℥ Rosmayne nettle seeds mixe it with hunny Sumy and oate cake of a nights morning Euening & other time of it is excellent ℔ ℔ this by proffe.

Ad Tussim Siccam & Salam

℥ Sem: papauer: alb, Spic: nard. nuces mosch: olibani ana ℥j theriaca ℥ß croci medicum, fiat pill: sub Lingu deuorandus habeantur: D. Sadley

ffor flegme stoppyng of the brest wynde

℞ hyssope water lbs destilled out of a greter quantite of water put yt into a pewter or erthen bossell: puto ad vij ℥ of yeat water put ℥j of the best Tabatto: let them stonde upon the fyer vntill yo^{u} se the fome of the tabatto ryse in the water: then straine yt yf harde but first put in iij or iiij good Spone fulle of Sugar in fine pulder then straine it harde & then put in of the Syrupes of fyale foote and maydenheare ana ℥ij or ℥iij then kepe it in a glasse close & vse yt this

Take a lyttle Suppen and in the morninge one Spoon before yo^{u} ayse (the Supper nott in Lent) Swallowe downe a Spone full and lie upon youre backe: and when yo^{u} feele yt begin to worke turne upon yo^{r} bellye and cast out the flegme this dooe twyse in a weeke or iij in a fortnighte:

This is excelent for wyndes in the synewes: and when a man-rann ſraut good being stopped by reason of flegme

ffor flegme

℞ the fine pulder of pepp: ℥j rhewbarbe ℥j. or ℥ij yf neede be

ffor Empiema .i. matter in the Breaſte

℞ Sterminis portule ad ℥ij & misce trum Sirupo violatoo lambat et paulat in dies lutat: nisi nottle secundo mane and Sup: or drink the pulder

To dryve ffleame

℞ Good Stale ale a quarte ſtrabas Dant de lion, ſtyc worte ana M j Lyverworte M ſs worme wodde one rroppe: Bruſe yo^{r} herbes & boile them in yo^{r} ale to halfe and ſtreine them: put yo^{r} ale into a cleane possnett w^{t} a pint of good Sacke of sugar ℥j long pepper ginger liquorice ana ℥ij Cynamon Saffron a little or pinche nutmegs mj Boile all well & kepe it close ſtopped Drink hereof firſt and laſt ix daies: ix ſpoonefull at morninge fyr at nyght all warme

ffor fleame in the ſtomake & hed

℞ hyſſope and liquorice ana ℥ij one Spoonefull boile yt in ale ſtreine yt and Drinke hereof

ffor fleame

℞ Sodonia ℥ij in pulue poune in panno lineo & iacebit in aqua Strabroſe vell in aqua clara 24 horis & bibe de hac aqua iejuno ſtomacho ſepe.

ffor Stoppyng of the Breaſte

℞ white wyne a quarte the leſſer rentery ℥ij: repp or bruſe youre rentery: then ſtoppe it in yo^{r} wyne ℞ 24 howres: the deſtill yt w^{t} a gentle fyer & in the bote nor putt Cynamon ℥ij pulu and cleane cleane waſhed: let the liquor droppe into Cynamon: ſhake them to gether and take of this faſtinge ordynt:

ffor Stoppyng of the Breaſte

℞ ab mane fore Allom ab an ounce boate yt ſmale then put yt into a quarte pott: then youre ſpub yt a quart of milke Seeinge from the fyer ſtoppe the pott and let yt ſtand and when in a little while there will ariſe a ruſſe like a poſſett curde: take of the curde and Drinke the drinke warme: faſtinge and at other tymes warme: faſtinge and at other tymes This is excelent: and for a poſtume in the Stomake

Nottes liquid on pulder is good for the Breaſte Drunk w^{t} wyne for colick, wynd, ache, or flegme

Cyrama magnu palorū in egritudine pectoris

℞ pinj albi optime aque rōmanū clariſſe ana lbj misceantur. ℞ violat thesqi pulegii Regalo ana M ſs Stoechadis citri folia Enule campane rad. j Zuccarū albi ℥j Bulliantur ad ſs. vola & bibe ix cordialia calida mane

To cleanſe the Breſt

Take ℥ij of gravate roſinge firſt & laſt the ſtones taken oute: this helpeth the Breaſte & is reſtaurative alſo

℞ Barley water, liquorice ſugar candie in pulder Boile it a little & if you may make almond milke roſe water it is excelent for drinke in the Breaſte

To cleare the Breste and lose flegme

℥ dl gallon of yuor cleare spring wat of cleare hyssop M, ℔ of hyssop stomache, rotts and all: yng borage roote and all ana M, liquorisse cleand pard and bruised, anisseds cleand and bruised ana ℥ij figgs fyve sliced all small and boile gt in an erthen pott wt a gentle fyre to halfe the straine gitt and drink fruste roted last yeaxme

ffor the same

℥ Centuriū minor xx stalkes & flowrs ye opp them and bruse them then boile them in a pottle of claret wyne to halfe in an erthen pot: drinke this wt sugar randie warme morning & eu mingle it cleanseth the brest & stomake avoideth flegme & goubty a good apetite: if ye hops yt yeaxme

Viride 220 ℥ss ℔ fomitul ppe

for Strengthe of the Breste

℥ the iuice of celeworte boile gitt veale white Spring water and strayn it cleare: then putte gitt Saforden pudder ℥ vj ℔ sweete to purd Cynny & Sugar ana li and make the sirope clerturary and eate three first and laste in Daies to gether

for the same & the Cough

℥ Hyssope put them a new erthen pott ad vsqz wyne or Ale boile it weak ad sweete Butter and drink it yeaxme in your Bedd drinke nyghtes.

ffor the same

℥ Radicis Enule eampane pull & fenu grec Bitris of melle ad electuar grede. Bene mundificatt pectus & valet contra tussim

Contra stranguriam et pectoris

℥ Cimini pul: mise in mellit, ℔ oleo dat: rallefat in Cerotagmo & pone sup pectus.

ffor the same: unguent

℥ Radicis Asphaladi: Altea or the mayz mallowes, and of the Common maidar, and of Brant them to gether: Boile them in mayz Butter: straine it garded: and he erit vse to anoint the breste

ffor diseases of the Brest and the Cough

℥ dl gallond of Spring water: of clean barley a pint. Boile them halfe: then ad Liquorisse in fine pulder ℥ij sugar candy ℥ij lett them dissolue in the water and drinke hereof morning and Euenings

Or make almond milke wt the water and drink hereof it helpe the colde and moyste stomache:

ffor flegme in the Brest and the lenges

℥ Hyssope M, fresh stonds taken oute M, Horehownd M ß a handfull Clere campane cleane washed the tops sliced pith taken oute and minced Sweet fl Brused: Licorisse cleane Small & Brused ℥ij Thyme & rosmary Brused ana ℥ij Hearbs lasse: of roote wyne & fayre water wyne and spring water ana ℔ij Boile all softe a liquid part be wasted: strayne it and keepe drinke for to myne Spoone fulls warme & the morning and dt nyght and drinke not in my goodes after

Contra Stranguriam pectoris et Differentiam singultii

℥ Aperientis Fumi pedis Lupi ana q.s et in primo Lenantur dy Horas Vini Bullianter addi tu Sattore vel Primo molli: colentur: da tot Boar y poor my mans & Sore

Ad stranguriam york & tussim

℥ Hyssopi & Radicis Enule pul ana Bullianter in Lacte ad my ℔ dim consumpt: adde molli cleari strahi tot Boar my misseant ℥ nde mane et Sero

Dulcium

Oleum Amygdal ant Lenit asperitatis pectoris, gutturis & pulmonis, est suaue in ribis, roufort fortifie et expellit Sodat tussim &c val Cord.

℥ nottle seeded ℥j mellet clensh ℥ mistr grede ad tussim short broken

℥ the Pate of Hollyoke Sudd in the Sodden ℥iij pul: rub clarified ℥iij liq ℞ Elect

To dissolue flegme

Boile Small age in vinegar & wash the breast therwith warme: & wrap the feete in Sorrels Lynen cloth & bynd it on y breast my Sorrell

ffor the tysick Sett rouge and Blyseered longe &c

Boile garden mallowes in milke or in wyne; and drink it first and laste

ffor short Breath

℥ Bay Berries, Anisseeded, & ginny ana seeded ana ℥j make them in pulder: Boile them in white wyne liij a little & drink of that wyne first and last

for the same

℥ the Leaves of filipendula & fenugreek in pulder mix them & cate them in meate

ffor the same

℥ Croci optimi ℥ß Musci puri grec misce & in pane optimo manducato ieiunio sequat. ffor to make an Elect

make an Electuarie in the forme of Quince and ginger et edt mane & vespere

℥ Zedoarie pul subtil ℥j Cuga in panis hostia: & pone in aqua rose time ℔ bibat de hac liquore mane: Sabinum ieiunio pectoris saluabit multum confortat

To purge flegme

℥ organy, Hyssop, Hartstonge, Eleoropano rote fennell rootes, liquorisse, Boile all in rose fennell water & drink the first & last faire water & drink the first & last

ffor extreame rougf) m
bylderon.

Anointe and chafe hys stomak verry
well with warme oyle of Roses
then lay hys par to bedd.

ffor hys same ℂ ℂ

2ł filago. Boyle yt in mylke and
when the milke is sod strayne hys
filago from hys milke and drink
hys milke so yt as ye can possible

ffor hys same ℂ ℂ

2ł so much Dia altheæ as ij spoons
holt yt in a Spoone and anoint
his sole of his throate then rowle
hym verye hott in his bedd / and
ℂ ℂ 2ł fenn fulder ℞ pul. ℥j. cum
3ij mix and take morow fasting & last ℂ

ffor hys same

2ł Aqua vite. q.s. putte yt Sugar
candye in fyne pulder q s but do
not make yt to lyttle: take one
good Spoonfull last at nyght ij
or iij nyghtes to gether. and hys
will breake fleygme ℂ ℂ

ffor hys Same ℂ ℂ

2ł the pulder of hys Roote of Enula
Campane, of Liquorisse, and
of white Sugar candye aña
mix them and take therof one
Spoonefull at a tyme/

ffor ye rougf and dryness
of hys throate

Mingle howe Butter wth Sugar
or Hunnye and put yt into
a roste a head of garlick
in hys mouth: yll yt and take
yt wth Hunnye:

ffor the rougf and Murr

2ł Citroxy M j Epithym M ß pseudo
Roote fenicull roote aña M ß hys putte
taken owte drye seedes ℥ß Runnye
seedes ℥j Bruse ye Seedes and hys
Roote ask in ffaire water ij pinte
to halfe: then strayne yt and then
put therto Sugar candye lyke quan
lyke yt hym boyle a lyttle. take
therof hys stomake bemyng empte

ffor hys same

2ł fayre water a pottle: quer then
of Rose aqua M ij: Boyle all to ij pinte
then put Sug ℥j boyle it to a quart
and drink therof

Tyssyk

ffor hys rougf

2ł two figge. slitt them a pon on side
and put hys in yl pepper corned
twenty corne rutt in twice perce and
of slyced rase ginger fill the figge full.
and roste yem are redy to goo to bedd
taste yer figge well that hys droppe
rut butter figge into hys perce &
and take them fast. and this do Sixe
nyghtes to gether

ffor hys Same

2ł Rose Quarter of Beare: frosse
Butter so muche as an Egge Boyle
Salte, Boyle Leaues & Rosemary &
aña M j and boyle all wood: waste yo
ffeete herin and let them drye eff
fectu Seludo. b. er yl nyght

ffor hys rougf

2ł Penny Rial yron pitt & straine yt
wth Stale Ale: putte Sugar candye
Boyle it and drinke pitt

ffor hys Same

2ł Possett Ale and boyle therin hys top
of Rosemell grosse and Sugar candy
drink it fast: it rayseth Sweat &
so easeth hys rougf

ffor hys same

2ł Milke from hys Cowe lusk set it on
the fier and when it doth cryse put
in so much butter as a Comyns Ball
first take ij or iij Spoonfuls ther
drinke hys resse so fast as ye can
and walke upon pitt (warke)

Dia ℔ Diretrum for ye rough

2ł ℔ Diretrum that is eldare ℥ xxij
Spitte, dry seedes, fenell seedes and
Saxifrage aña ℥ vj all in fine pulder
& well mingled: 2ł ℥ iij fasting & last
it is good for hys paynes Splene, stone
and straingurie & the women's greefes

ffor ye rougf & grosse humor

2ł Gentian, tristoe, agaxrt, aña ℥j
turbith ℥ ij: of hys Root of mar rubin
and of Cordados aña ℥j ß mastick ℥ ij
cumin q s so fine pulderized: dose hereof
℥ ij. at a tyme hys doth rutt & loose
rouge and dryeth flegme in hys ar=
teriacke ptes

Dia ℔ Draxia for hys same

2ł Castoreum, piretij, tardomomj,
papauers and terentine of mustr
lantix + um molle desumat ol
oliue Sumo velat

ffor the ffirst Cough ℔

℞ the rootes of Comfrie and Liquorice ana in fine pouder boile them in ffaire q.s. adde then take j pinte of hott water and one pinte of clarified Gumme and and mixe them together and make them of the Electuarye and take thereof first and laste: my grandmoth the Knight

ffor the same ℔ ℔

℞ Dia althea & pinge spiritualia & shiman doct. hei did helpt a woman that spitt blud vpon she coughed:

ffor a rotten Dry Cough

℞ roseate and Bat Barley clean washed M ij pulv clean water pulu Boile them pinte hott rosine bruste & then strayne out the liquor and put thereto clean strayned and bruised ~ Liquorisse ℥ij gum drobick ℥ij boile them well: strayne it and keepe it close stopped: drink thereof first & laste

ffor the Cough

℞ Auripigment and grind fyne and pantle Stone w^t Board or Ale and a little gumme drobick: Then spreade it on a Lymon close and let it drie then rutt it in little peces: sett them on fire and take the Smoke through a Tundysse or Tabaco pype

Another

℞ the yolke and white of an Egge and grind it with Auripigment and spreade it on a cloth and vse it as before

Another

℞ pulvis tussilaginis Sulfuris ana ℥ß auripigment ℥j gumm drabic tragac an ℥ß ana ℈ ß. pulu fiantur & in tenebris lota in aqua tussilaginis fiat Rotula take the smoke through a tundysse as before

Si sit antiqua

℞ Oleos de lilio, amygdalar amar ana ℥ij rosar. q.s. fiat unguentum unge the breaste & parte

ffor the Cough vide 279

Drinke the pur Syrup of violette all night laste; in the morning first and at other times ℞

Gumme violette Small strayne them with fowre water and drink thereof it is good against all hunge of the other/

Pillule ℞ime tussim

℞ Myrrhe, Storax, ℞ij troch onobr galbanj, murice pinos mundat ana ℥j & fiant Cutto praesj fiat pillule & daney sine morsels. ℈ß.

Contra tussim Humidam

℞ Gotnie magnae, Diazmiris ana ℥j Dia iris ℥ij Dia hyssopi & Dia ral=
=lamitos ana ℥ß Zuccarae quant
Gomme misce dentur & pond/

Syrup of maydenhere

℞ Maiden pond, ℥iij liquoris ℥j fair water li ij Sugar lij Steepe the maidenhere and liquorisse in the water iiij dayes warme in a stue or by the fire then drawne or strayne out the clearest and with the Sugar make thereof a Syrupp w^t a soft fire

Syrupe for an old cough

℞ liquorisse cleane strayned & bruised ℥ij maidenhere ℥j Hyssope dried ℥ß Steepe all in a pottle of Springwat ℞ Fennel then Boile it vnto halfe Strayne itt and put into the water of pinex Gumme sugar and pomdes ana ℥iij Rose water ℥ vi Boile all with a slowe fire vnto a Syrupe & then it cleane pose it first and laste: it mundifieth the breast and Longe of rotten rauste

ffor the cough & sharpe hott

℞ the rootes of Enula campana rutt in small slices, of Eisop & pontrall ana M ij liquorisse cleane strayned and beaten into pulder ℥iij fair wat a gallond steepe it all ℞ fennel then boile it to halfe then strayne it and keepe it in a close possett stopte well drinke thereof in the morninge warme after dinner an hower & last at night in the same maner

ffor the Cough vide 280

℞ fowre waters a quarte Sugar ℥ß Boile it to halfe drinke thereof it is good for the rougey longes & the throte and breaste

ffor the cough from the lighte

℞ water roseate & butter make thereof pottage & bote it ℞

℞ pure cleane roseate a dyes full wat in quarte: Boile them vntill a thirde parte be wasted it cleanse the longe and pypes of

ffor the rougge

℞ wynt and ole ana: Boile them a litle in a rose ruppe: stir them well: drink therof first and last & gett ab vom quod ij diebs to gether this will breake the murre & ston the rougge & gorsnes

ffor a gett and dry rougge

Boile gardon Mallowes, the gorbo foote, or sodde: in milke or wyne and vse for to drinke gitt first and last and for blastred longe

Astma:

℞ Sarraxa radi ppos ij flor ana Sulpheris ppos j. in pulue subtilissime incorporatur: da patienti ℥ss in pane tosto madefacto in pmo: est mira abile in magna difficultate anhelitus

Astma & tussim

℞ Liquoritij rasi ℥ij radic flor ℥j Radic Enula ℥ ß Betonice ℥j Sarracen pondib, Sac rendic ana ℥ij ß pulueris incorporatur

Decoctio Abrotani & Prassij rom=mendat asthmaticis

Ad tussim frigidam

℞ Sacchi radicis Zedoarij in pmo

ffor the longes

℞ an Egge but the prounge warme & open yem in the topp & put out the white and the rorth thodmyge and putte the yolke of the fine pouder of Bremston or of filbirds sulphure stirr yt rosonable well putte it a spoonfull of Rose water stirr all wele and supp of & ℞ colonit for the longe and to kepe on heate.

ffor the Tysirke

℞ Roane liquorice and dimsodes in fine pouder and sersed ana ℥ij put them into a porrege disse: then take good gumme lasr ℥ij Boile yt & stirr gitt roane pistill gales be roasted then powre yor gummy pute yor pistills and stirr well mixe them well them make them in balls & roll them in pouder & vse it.

ffor the Tysirk rouge and straite not of breathe

℞ Barley roane cleased M ß liquorice scraped and bruised ℥ij Orrisse rorfend ana M ß Boile all in sterung water ℔ij pute to gales, then straine gitt hot the water or the flor a grane putte sug ℥ij in pulder Boile it a litle: kepe it close stopte in a glas. ℞ rot. v. warm firste & laste.

ffor the Tysirke

℞ Herbe Bonnett M ij Isopo hyssop worte pro quodo ana M j Brow them in a morter, then putte them with a wyne ℔ iij grind and myxe them well and strayne them & adde: set the wyne upon the flor and putt in ß liquorice bruse ℥j then strayne yt again then add Sug myrr and Butter ana rotleas vj Boile yt well and let yt cole put yt in a glasse stoppe yt close & eat j spoonfull fasting xl dayes to gether

Astma

Nitellum oui rum oleo bibitum multi Pitissim sanati sunt quot pito despumabantur & ext mgrut sibm

ffor the Tysik yst or pant lik a Sawte

℞ Liquorice, Barley ana ℥iij of fenell seede ß ana M ß Anis ded ℥ij Spring water a potte Boile all m ℥ij Spring water a potte Boile all m an orthen pott to half strayne gitt and putt in iij ß of sugar candy m fine pulder let yt stand & drinke gitt first and last

Astma

℞ Electuarium de succo raulin pectoris tenet in isto rasu vide 268.

Clysterum ad Astma

℞ Succum porreni ℥ij vino tepido & mane statim sumatt

Astma vide 280 rougge

℞ Hissopi, pergamij rad ℥ij, absinth, Calamintha, betonic ana M j & m aqua purissima decoquantur rebus & addatur mellis ℥ss & fiat mellis rosatus li iij

Astma

℞ liquoritij elecri mundato, panis Zuccharis ana ℥ij Colonia rampane ℥ß pulu mistr & ode in potagio valt in portoro pitinta & astma

ffor the Tysirk

℞ puro raponi grate of the dayyng q5 putte dubble so mme ale Boile yt a litle: drinke it first and last so gett ab yt rom suff or gett

Ad spthisin

℞ Abrotoni, calendule Bugloss Bliti ana M j Butt m brodio carnium bo ria Consalrone & det ur Brod ad bibend post coenam quando sitis dormitu

Hemoptoicis & Pthisicis

Looch vaxandi Hemoptoicos

℞ Bdi pori, terre Sigillate rotalli utriusq; ana ℥ss Sarcocol. Rosat. ℥ss m̃ albumine ouj simul agitata fiat Looch quo utatur m̃ rotleat frequenter.

Aliud

℞ Succi Trabiose add Sarcocol. ℥ss simul

ℂ ℂ Buttered Beare for ye colde

℞ a quarte of good Beare sett yt into ye fier and as yt ariseth take of ye froth wᵗ a Spoone then put ther in ye yelkes of fower Eggs well beaten: a pece of fresh butter, m̃ mawon, ginger, cloues, mace, poppie, long pepp, graines, sugr all m̃ fine pouder: let them boile then draw all to gether well and drinke of it

After other Buttered Beare

℞ good Beare a quarte clarified it well: put therto a faire of good ginger m̃ pouder and a good deale of Sugar and drinke therof fasting m̃ ye Stomake/

After Excellent ℞ Receipt ℂ ℂ

℞ three pare nere laide Eggs: put a ways ye white of ij of them: and put all ye yelke and one white into an earthy Spoone: of warme milke: and so much from ye gether then put to them one handfull of ye crumbes of a manchet & beate all well to gether: then put all into ye milke upon ye fier & let it stand a quart or iij quarters at least then haue ready a pint of Sacke or ale & put upon a reasonable dish of bread then ye milke and Eggs all together while they be warme & serue: then powre all into ye Sacke & milke: and presently couer it with a platter: & let it stand so on a reasonable dish of coales a while then cast on ye Cinamon Sugar & put in Sugar to sweeten it: and one grome of muske yf ye will and yf not then haue an Egge but not

Pulvis Bechi robaratissim

℞ nucleos pinearu, Amygdalar amarar ana ℥ss glycyrrh. ℥ vj Sem. liquiritij ℥iij m̃ aqua rosar. fiat massa ad tuss vet.

for the rought ℞ the seeds of the Basil ana Bake them downe in water & bread on a tyle and lay it on the part & anoynt after with the oxmell of Squilles.

ffor the Cough ℂ ℂ

℞ Enula campana ℥ij radicis Iridis florentie ℥ss rad. dulcis lotis & organy, hyssop, germander ana m̃j fiat pulvis tenuis et tabellae ℞ rotarum & cum melle despumato q.s. fiat Electu

Take ye mutton as a midmeat first & last let it melt downe drinke melt in a good quart after & take it at any other time at yᵉ pleasure exclaimt for drinke after it & yᵉ like ℂ ℂ ℂ

ffor the Cough & Phlegme in the Stomake

℞ Hales Ale a quarte: Coriand. m̃ij Liquorice ℥ij Sliste Gilt ad somn: sum: put them fasting m̃j

ffor the Cough. Phisicall

℞ Enula campana misce pulᵉ & fiat Sᵈ My marsh mallowes ℥ij of my marshmalowes ℥ij of quinces or quince ℥ij boile yᵉ said rootes in fayer water untill it be dry then stamp them & strayne them (the quince must be boiled in the rootes) & for one pound of that substance put to it my liq: Boile them but not to much take it from the fier and for one pond of the substance put of Saffron m̃ pond. ℈j of Cinamon ℈j of fine Sulfur ℥ij of Liquorice ℈j of Sugar incorporate them well & aromatise it wᵗ musk & rose water & so it may be and drinking Ten Spoonefuls

Si tussis sit fluens ℞

℞ Semen lini, foenic. ana ℥ij. Semᵉ papav. ℥j. pulegij, mercurialis ana m̃j. Amygdalar. amarar. ℥iij. Rubij passular. mundat. & mollit. ana ℥ss. Cum melle despumato q.s. fiat electuar.

Si tussis sit Sicca

℞ Hyssopi, origanum, radicis iris ana dragmas ij in mellis rosat. & phoenic.

Si sit difficultate anhelitus

Decoquantur foenugreca in mellis rosati & potetur ℞ diapenidion in mellis rosati quo sobrie

Si sit antiqua ℞

℞ dialthee unguis nardi pomposi ana 270 ℞ dialthee unguis nardi pomposi ana ℥ss ℞ ana ℞ rasuras, pasty, tragacanth. ℥ij ana ℞ rasuras, cinamomi. ℥ij ana ℞ rasuras et mice panis mollis despumata: quod fiat massa ad tussim frigidam: sumat dosi prassii

for an old rough

make a raudell put in flowers pulder eate it

for the Cough & old or new

℞ Puder betonie m̃ fine pouder ℥ss Ginger wyn liquorice ℥ij mixt as a little past & put all into a Egge roast rosted and sup it of m the morninge: and last at night to and it gentlie & softly if yᵉ vse it

for the Cough & Phlegme

℞ radicis Enule, liquoritij pull ana ℥ss Castoris, pandi ana ℥ss pulᵉ & mixt of all m̃ portions

ℂ ffor the rought ℞ q.s. &

rut of the topp of a pippin, put out the core put into the holt clouts of garlick pulled first the apple and garlick first temp them to gether and take it going to bed excellent

To make on sleepe

℞ Lettis Seedes: or the greene leaues of Lettis stamped them small temper them wt womans milke: and bind them vnto the temples: and wash the feete wth water and Salte and wrappe the feete in a warme cloth

Another

℞ the Iuice of poppie roote and milke, and a little rainewater, mix them and anoint the temples.

Another

Boyle violette in fayre water and set the feete vppe to the ankles in the same water: & bind of the leaues vnto the temples for

Bruse Poppie Seede small wt the white of an Egge & womans milke and dippe vnto the Temples or

℞ of the Iuice of White mouse eare and womans milke ana ℥ss fayre spunge full of wooll one mix them and grate them aboute the temples and with linnen clothes therin and applie to the temples

For the same

℞ Syrupe of Poppie ℥ss the decocted water of Lettis ℥ij mixe them and take it ij houres after supper or the Syrupe alone for

Bind fast vnder of an Elarne to the Temples steeped in poppie water or Lettis water or.

For the same

℞ womans milke the Iuice of Lettis & of the toppes of Elarne or walwort, oile of violette ana ℥j myntyar a little: put all into some pott, and put that pott in seething water & boile it herbe: and put the temples therevnto) for.

℞ greene poppie & white mouse eare Drowe them wt oile of Roses or Rose water and lay to the forehead.

Dormitorium Lumbedor

℞ Seed Hioscuiamy, Darnell Papaueris nigri ana & radices Brome sicce ana & omnia in mortario vnde tere in pulue subtilissi da in potagio vell potu: & dormiet & non dicm vell plus frudn quamtat spam vt ripiatt

Another

℞ Hioscuiamy albi, tere & detur in pino bullita vel in cybo et stat in dormiet ita quod nil curat & existetur vt dutwest vn arete

Bond of dare rastorum ℞ ol m cybo vell nauibz ponatur post existetur quia est triaca opij est Hioscuiamy: quia nocuos tollerarit & maxime confortat in palpitn

Pro frenesi & insanie

℞ Salui ain, Mentastri, Cbulum ana M¡ Bullientur in pino albo bono & emplastret mx sup summitate capite et statim dormiet

To cause on sleepe

℞ Oild of Roses ℥j white pmegar Populeon ana ℥ss opij ℥ss white wax ℥ij misce cum ℞ & applica sup tempora. for

℞ Oleat Papaueris & lilior aquar ana ℥ss populeonis ℥ss mix & applica vel Lino for

℞ Suttor Hioscuiamij, Lattuce papaueris, plantaginis, rituli, sall mandragore, & mor ana ℥j opij ℥ss battat Hedere ana: Beate ℔ bene and open to gether, then mix them wth the Iuice: then let a Spunge drunk & all wpp: let the Spunge dried & put that dried Spunge to the nose & he will Sleepe

Dipp an other vsed Spunge in Strong vinegar and holde to the nose and he will awake ℞

To cause on Sleepe ℂ ℂ

℞ the toppes of Henbane Elarne budded & poppie seedes: oile of Roses qs. put all to gether like a veene Sauce and applie fitt.

For the same

℞ Rose leaues greene or dried infuse them in oile of Roses Rose water & vinegar and bind them to the temples and forehead.

℄ ffor to make Sleepe

℔ Opij ℥ß pone in potia Lindo subtilius et impone nasibz: et sic assumit ℄ ℄ for

℔ Dia stroxdium ℥j. sumto dormitū get rauss sleepe/ ℄ ℄

ffor Catarros mesengdol et Soporem inducendum ℄ ℄

℔ Stirate liquido albo, plibonj, mixtis Sutri liquiritij, opij, aña ℥ij rampegord ℥ß gr vj fe massa. doz a gr iij ad gradij fiera Somn ℄ ℄

Purgantium Somnifer:

℔ Sutri Grossmanj, mandragore, ritule Cartuse, papauerís albi, & nigri, et semina omnium portular gerbart ßi habeas poterunt aña. opij hyoscamj & opij mitore aña, axungie vrcinis. q/s. fiat oia simul bene forbitor et postea fat bullire bene: & si non exalt satis expressum adde pauc rose albe et sic reputatur: Et tu thi poludris, unge pectora, pulse, arcellas, & volas manibz et podam. Et statim dormiat vt non sentiat histriones: Et si quis pro alia re causa non potest dormire, mde staim unguentū pauperstat aut par moroch/

Et quando resuscitare voluerit appone ad nasum pte panam prassi tostum bene et mitte forti madefactū olle alia ffex mutasia et statim expergefactus

ffor the same/

℔ Sutri mesuse maiorís, grossmanj Cartuse, & papauerís: attrito semina & pone in illo Sutro supius et fitra ad Solem: & quando sibi voluerís ralefier Spongiam in aqua tallida et bene diu manet

℄ myllo qui bene fant dormir

℔ Dopuldon, Sutri, papauerís albi Grossmanj ana ℥ß disse mpetur in Sutro semper virg, portulace, Cartus mulebz, olei violat, albu ouj, & pau opij mitte antur & pone in pora ad ffrontem et dormiet volens nolens

Ad procurandū Somnum

Mamonton farin ex oleo violat tepido et pau rosa

for the Same

℔ Sero Capro ubris albj, molonis ter rectati ana ℥ß Seminis Lactuce ℥j fiat omnia in aqua Endiue & ßi potius addito Saffrano & bibat mane sepe

Pulus mire indurat mitat sumtus volet

℔ opij gr ij pone in pota & impone in nasibus ℄ ℄

In extremis periculis

℔ Dopuldon ℥j olei violat ℥ß festi amj tost mandrag ana ℥j opij gr vj with past fe unguent

Ad idem

℔ Sing Dopuldon ℥j olei violat ℥ß festi amj tost mandragore ana ℥ß tritis rasuris ligni ana ℥j mist fiat Sing

Ad procurand Somnum

℔ Se papauerís albj, rotundis in latte mulierís: adde aque vitas nell violat & appone in pectore & pulsum manuum

Ad idem

℔ Sutri opij with fortis q/s et in pulus rasuris fiat Empla

Somnifer Petri

℔ Opij mandragore, Se papaw myrr Semine Hyoscriami, terantur cum in Sutro Morello Hosciamij, laudm et Lasse mulieris fiat tarantella et appone tempith dolorem tollit & somnum inducit.

To make on sleepe

℔ Lyrenome gum get and lay to the Temples & shall the head in the night rayse vncouers

To make a sick body sleepe

℔ pilis of fishe Camfier worm and milk ana a little, mingle them & applie to the Temples

A Cordiall to coole expell malignitie and induce sleepe

℔ Diastroxdium ℥j dia rodium ℥ß Syrup of lymons or citrons ℥j of rardus Benedict water ℥vjij with what goud it eate, myx v. goe and drinke it fasting in the morning a clock at myght. Mr Smith.

℄ To make on Sleepe

℔ Ley grated worms or more stamped let in steame: putte them as warm upon the Temples of ye Emgraine stamp them all ye goether mix them in water & drinke it fasting in the morning a clock: spread it on a cloth as moist and hott: spread it on ye head & put a cloth about the temples & tye: my fathers.

℄ ℄ To make make on sleepe

℔ of Opium ℥ij make in as many peces as ye can possible put salt on a paper: straw the powder of Brimstone upon Burning coles (cold away your head) coure the pan with a dish and let the Brimstone so that it may be purified by Fumigation: temper the powder of gum tragacanth with a little Saffron make it in a ball & it will last xij months. Doz: gr. j. vel Siem tragacanth: at sleeping time or

To rayse on to sleepe ymediatly

℞ the Iuyce of Henbane, lettis, planton pepper, & vinlorke, of the leaues of the mandrake, of mulbery leaues ana ℥j of Opyū and ysop beaten ana ℥j stamp the Opyū and beries to yo tother and mix yor Iuyces and them alto gether. Then let a Spunge drinke it all vppe lay the Spunge in the Sunne to drie. Cold the drie Spunge to the nose and he will sleepe ymediatly.

To wake them

Dipp an drye Spunge in vinegar & hold to the nose & he will awake.

A plaster for the same

℞ Oile of Roses ℥j white vinegar ℥ß of Populeon ℥ß of Opium ℥j white droge ℥j mix them in and make a plaster & lay on the temples.

To make on sleepe

℞ Lettis seede a good quantite stamp it well temp it with womans milk & plaster wise lay it to the temples.

yt is good to wash the head with warme water and salte & vinegar be fore in a warme & drye wise with the sede medcyne & applie to the temples &c

vide 227 fine

For the toth ache

℞ Diluite ex mitigatorio & olibano retento in ore ad dolorem donec remaneat 25 ab
Sugerly, otulatz, dentim &c

Another principall

Apponc Cantharidū in Sandaracata et mittio, Sabo et Rosis siue rasputt.

For the cough

℞ Goat mylke them small then beate but xij eggs & make them a caudle and take it at any time in the morne.

For the cough Hyperat medicine

℞ Horehownd M̄j of ground yuie M̄ß of Dandewarte M̄j boile them in vnwaishe & them stamp it well and make them a plaster and laie on the brest

For the cough

℞ Linseeds and fenugreeke boile the well in water presse out the mutinge & butter and annoint the breste

To rayse sleepe

℞ Myn populeon: mistr tū ℈orba nuc bone pistata: & simul mixtorata tū opimo & toto, & applita tū pedia huj super frontem, & tempora rasputt, mand of Sorio.

For the cough

℞ the mpseeds & lyneseeds ana a handfull in water verie tender: spread them and rolle and applie them upon the breast once in a daye, & vse therein oximell simplex.

Or

℞ a greate Onion make him hollow in the middest: fill the hole w̄ Sumyge take them out put them in a pott: putte wyne boile all and drinke the wyne going to bedd

Mr Dormus

℞ Centaury, Betonie pastern, Semi radic maiorib ana: rentra vermes dehyr tū Earth rentra tertrices & rentigitahs naturē detur tū vino rallido & quorat mouetura

Herbarius rentra vermes

℞ Sem portulat, lactuc ana ℥ß Semis dlor ℥ß for Cheny vsti ℥ß: Depharny alb ℥ß mixta Semia ℞ rotulos in a tepo forti: fiat pulvis subtil. dos ℥ß vsque ad ℥j potest dari in quorumq tempore, delicatis et infantib; valet quoq rentra postem.

For the cough

℞ the Liuer of a fox boile them in wyne the Drie them and take of that powder tū ℥j.

For Asthmaste

℞ turpius barbatus aboue midsomer and plucke roote them in warme water: then drie them in the Sonne and make them in fine pulder mix of this pulder w̄ claryfied Sumpe li ß. whill it be a confection. Celut take goode but not to sharpe. Take gorse marrow and Cuminge ß mixe as a nutmeg or more then that little noll Sumpe may make it as Sugar or Boate the yolke the Egges w̄ Sugar Cut rosis or vis of Rose

For Stopping of the Brest &

℞ Sugar candie ℥ß Sulphur viue ℥j make them in fine pulder & mixe them roote & gome of this pulder drye or w̄ the water gome of Cardnus boate marie ℥j minge prauselye

For an olde cough

℞ Hasle nute Burne them Beate them into pulder gome of that pulder in milke

For phlegme

Make broth w̄ a peckin w̄ out Salt and drinke of the first: stir therin the yolke of an Egge & drinke it warme

For the cough & Diseases

℞ Ale li iij boile it and Skim it clean and put in mynte and Hyssope ana Eyght handfull, liquorice in pulder ℥ij sugar ℥j boile all a little the strayne frō the it warme by the fire & put in some make pulder of mate. Drinke it & make aldermes and caudells w̄ it &c

Lumbricor tria sunt genera
Longi, Lati, & Rotundi

℞ farine Lupinor ℥iiij absinthij ℥j sem
pulueris sal ℥j: tu sutto pastatary wolle
vermiculatis, wolle foliop persicar fe
Emplus pone sup bombum, et potet
rotidae ciam pranu de puluere tanu
rorij rombusti in oximelle. matth

Da semen Lumbricor ℥j. simul
Santonici. trium molle pellouo forbili

℞ p os exeunt Bibat aquam
Calsam et fat Cataplasmand de
Lupino, absinthij, pane rombusto in
acto, in mensa & abstemio valet

℞ sunt dsrandis, vel brouis
of Lati. fe Suppositorum tu pulue
Taxsi Barbati, & folio Tamarisci, rum
Lana Suttida & misce attritum
omnino norat

Idem
℞ Stramonis ℥ iij pulpe Colla
quintidis ℥j mtri ℥ij. terantur oia
et exab et da ℥j wolle ℔ tu pino
molle, wolle moteopstin
Cistidis rum molle multam valett

℞ Purgato ad idem
℞ Turbith ℥ ß diagredy ℥ ß tterrad
dathlop ℥ ß amsi mundati, Rabarbo
aña ℥j Zurrasi ad pondus omnium
fe puluis et ℞ mi aluora ℥j tu pino
bono rallido quantu est nateps
Formicis valet m omnib

Emuptio contra vermes
℞ Absinthij, dbrotani, montep, lu
pini amara, dtis quasis aña M̄ ß rochie
Gambuti mtbridi, Mali granati aña
℥ß Sutri fellop portiti Sutri Ab=
sinthij ana, aña ℥ß, turbith, diagridi
aña ℥ß mtri ℥j rossi simeor, polly
Calamintej, prassij, Seraphij, amsi,
mundati, sordidor, Gambodiol, rand=
petigod aña ℥ß fe Emuls

Contra vermes ℂ ℂ
℞ Coralma ats multi maximos in
fundo pulueris: pone ß mane ß hys
pulueris ad vesic top hyp apon ß prose
bnto a tyll vi Bred and milke and
to an older body dubld & trobld ß mane
hys is hyp Cordt.

Lumbricos

℞ ij or iij Spoonfuls of Wards milk
and gone fasting for wormes.

℞ All nocturnes gouern for hys
wormes must be gotten hys
ℂ ℂ daie before or hys Day after
hys remoue full first or last
Quarters observaye it dothe nott
any good ab Galeno hm quod ℂ ℂ

Ad vermes puerorum
℞ Mercurii crudi ℥j pone ista vel in
aqua portulace ℥iij fortiter agitate
et propinetur.

Aliter
fiat Emplastrum ex thera supra
galleni & appone

For wormes
Some write a yelld ij droppes of hys
pilo extrated onto ch drye strappe
of roal nut tree rodd & wtorte
hole well to mon ij or iij droppes.
℞ tellep hym strangely & is a strong
purgatiue therfore yone not so mup
and ℞ tellep lyte

For hys same
℞ aloes Citratine in puluis subtilis
et tu molle rosay fe pillule

Idem
℞ Pillule de thera galleni mirabilis tollit
vermes

For tyltonesse
Quonge red gott yonng in dirt alsp
often hands tyen uonnt hys Nostrills
of hys tyldo hys breast and nauell
of hys tyldo vor hys eyle and yse
groll so a strange tyng

To kill wormes in hys Belly
℞ flours, milfoile, & rummyne &
grind hys mush. and trim. to gether tyen
ad hys flours and wtp pennyr or ost
sharpe Lysse mixe tyem & make
tyem a plaster and bind to hys nauell

For hys same
℞ aloes Citratine in pouder: mouth
hys breast and belly & ye Oile of worm
wood and lolut drinke in tyen uonnte
a partyng vi hys eyle: and rast hys
pulder apon hys breast and belly & lay
on tyo partyng mont
Or make a plaster of the distortion of
tyo Nuts of roal nut tree

For hys same
℞ aloes ℥j rollagmitida ℥ß Butter q.s
Boile tyem vock: anoint hys Body &
pitt of hys stomake & sok it vock

Wormes

Lumbricos

A powder for Wormes

℞ Armamont de quo fit mixtura pulu
subtilis in carne detur & wormes inde de
hunc fugiunt

For the same

Drinke the pulder of Bytony & Salom
wt gott water & they be verie sicke

For the same

Take the pulder of Woade, Coandrum mixt
to drinke winter and Summer

Idem

Frat Hilarion do sapp of mallo: with
Emplastrum sapph pmbolitum &
drinke 3ij of Perobarb in pulder wt
milke
or
℞ the middle Rinde of the walnut
tree Scotch it in milke and take
three drinkes fasting it is sweete

To kill wormes

Boult oute fine flower of malte &
wt Swete to worke make lyke
a cake, Bake it well. Keepe it
in worke and take thereof

Ligatadit[um] Dragunti super
ventrem & vermes & mox multos
vermes:

For wormes in little children

℞ as much fine boulted wheaten meale
as ye can lay upon the point of a knife
and put it in a glass and put so much
well water pnto it & worke make it
loke like milke, and no thinner, & put
pute the white of that water to drinke
and it will expell the wormes by stoole

For wormes in yong children

Wash the righte Breste and stomake
wt Rose aqua pute: then lay the righte
hande upright and strike upon the same
the fine pulders of Mirrh and of Frankincense
wedge and let the childe lie still a while
upon it: and it will kill the wormes

To kill wormes

Boile the middle Rinde of the walnut
tree in milke: and drinke it therof
Dalbo to gether fasting it is sweete
or
Take the stones oute of Prunes &
feede Mice to eate fasting iij mornings

wormes in the Handes

make a fire of wood in a chimney
dyshe: warme your handes in rose
water: caste on the rose sentence
seedes and bake your handes in the
hott smoke a good while: then
wasshe them in hott water and so
bake the in the hott water and y
wormes will come oute

To kill wormes

℞ the tynes of a Stagge Burnte in fine pulder
three of them pulder in a beare hyde &
hit off it will kill the wormes

For the same in Luxus

℞ milke from the rodde q.s. put therto some
white vitriol. then take Kernells of Peache mille
& stampe them verie fine then strayne them
in the milke and vinegre untill it be thicke: then
strame it hard through a rabas and some
that yat not gumme and ab warme as maye
be suffred applie it to the Navell clot it will
the same be taken forth take it off gentlie &
in the place ye Navell finde the wormes dead
or a hyde: then heale it:

To kill wormes in children

Boile the braunch of the peache tree in milke
in the Sunne: in the euenynge the pulder of
braunch fastinge: good still:

or

Make Bytony and Salom in pulder and
geue it wt warme water/ nota

Hippocrates quod si potatur a vermib[us] multis liberat
et si ponatur sup rasam vermes tales omnes
detrudunt, si suffonditur rotto animalia non
manebunt vermes

To purge and bringe oute wormes

℞ Colloquintida, ox gall, gumme, pile of
wormwood, meale of Luxus, and 3ij of
stampe them to gether, and applie to the
belly and there let it lie: and it will do itt

℞ the pulder of Rubarbe 3ij draught drunk
with milke killeth wormes

Semen Zedoarie. 1. Solewall. omnes vermes
et Lumbricos in corpore humano existentes
interficit, si bibatur vel detur: et magnum
vel parvum aquina

Ad interficiendum vermes

℞ Aloes Succotrinam, Subtilissime pull et rum
mollo Rosaty tolat se pillule, et pillule de
Hiera gall. sunt mirabiles

ad idem

℞ Sois Santonici ℥ß, vitriol albi 3iij pul subt
et detur in potu vel cibo scabiei si addas
vermi verij vigi effect efficatissime

Contra vermes

℞ pulueris Zedoar. da in vino, vel cibo pueris
statim vermes vel efficatius

To kill wormes in children

℞ yoke that proceth upon an Oake and
the leaues from the tree, roote & sum
mat them in fine pulder: and put of that
pulder in the pappe & give it often tymes

Distill the leaues and tree of the walnut
to drinke often tymes: or ye maye geue the
pulder alone in a sirrup of violette & drinke of
the water after. Take dr of the pulder in ℥ß & of the
water two or iij oz. and anoint the pill of the great
toote frost blister Ruptures &c. marvelous
this hath taught me for wormes and it is
for the Gaules

Dysease of the lyuer of heate

Geue hym Syrupe of violette and let hym vse Sumtymes Dia Citomon for to restore moystuse: and dia Prunis, Sugar of violette: Rosata nouelle: ~ Tria Sandalina: & Dia Rhodon abbas or any of them

Geue hym no medcyne vsyng in the grudio or Stramonye.

In heate of the Lyuer make hym syrupe of Diuretique Perles: heat is of herbes that geue vapour to open the pores Stopped wt Hartestongue: maidys heare: Cytroyl &c.

Annoint hym

wt Infrigidans gallonj or

wt vngt Populeon, oll. Rosat and violat Instrumentum vin past ath & albumen ouor

Yf he restisse make a glesster

wt Barme, herbe, hymosed sod in water. for a Suppositorye

wt Stramonie & Sugar fe Syrupe

Dia Anthos is good for this Sickness 3 ij at a time and for fowlnes after Longe Sickness

To purge the lyuer of reples

wt fine Rubarbe 3 iij in pudor Seund 3 viij. Spirituales 3 ß Lay hit to steepe in xij greate Spoonefuls of rosand or Borage water xij houres at laste then Strayne hit harde: drinke it fastinge and faste after hit xij houres then take hym warme Brothe

for weakenes the lyuer and for the Cowlye

wt Dia Pemedion, tria Sandalina ana 3 iij: the three pugil gallonj 3 ij sug 3 ij mixe them well and take three Clisters

wt tria Sandalud 3 ij Dia Rhodon abbas 3 ß Dia tragacanthe frig 3 ß. Sugar 3 iij conserue Rosat & violat ana 3 ß mixe.

The Lyuer inflamed

wt Conserue Rosat 3 ij Cesorue Nenufhar 3 ß. muste take these in yo bed in houres before you eate: and iij houres after meate at myghte: and drinke not on houres or moore after.

for the Lyuer rosted

wt Hyssope, parsley, Hartestongue ana herbe them in good wortes: let it take drinke hereof first and laste it is a good restorer

Lyuer

Yf the lyuer or longe do waste

wt of Persley roote and Fennell roote Scraped and washed & the yelowe taken owte ana M j Sprod them Small put them into three quarte of water with figge minced small, liquorisse pulured and a handfull of Scarlet braised: Boile them vnto three pinte: herbe ad finem Strayned &c: Boile all a litle strayte and lett yt runne through a clothe: kepe yt close stopte & drinke it first & last

for heate of the Lyuer

wt Lyuerworte, Smyrnium & plantayne ana Stampe them Stramine them & to the Iuice ad Barley flour. q.s. & a litle Lycor: make therof a plaster, lay yt on the right side and when it is gott put on a newe one

for wastinge of the Lyuer

wt Cicer rosede, Smyrnium, & lyuerwort Stampe & Stramine them ad to theire Iuice Barley meale. q.s & plaster wise vse yt: and when it is drie thryng hitt this iij tymes: And vse the drinke wch is last written ni the last rollinge wt heate regarde yo weare the plaster

To roole the Lyuer

wt the distilled waters of Endyue, Fumitory pendrall, fumatorye, Scabius, Scarlet water Hylles, Borage, lettis, Purslane violate, Sandis, red Sumbras and distill them to gether and drinke the water first and last.

for obstructions of the Lyuer

wt Beefes Boile them & take them with Pepper or Mustarde it helpeth the stoppinge of the Lyuer more then the Holly Sorte:-

A comfortable drinke for all inwarde heate & burninge

wt A quarte of fayre water Boile yt & skim it reserue put therto of Borage Buglos and Endyue a good handfull reserue them and bounde in a bundle: and when the Pullen be well boiled put in wt of Prunes & of Fig the stones oute and three Liquorice rootes roasted wt let all boile a while: then take out your herbes and put in some good Pepper & it will make it taste good and when yo Prunes be plumpe put in some Sugar & it will make it of a good taste to yo Lykinge your Broth is the patient tolde

To purge the Lyuer

wt Rubarbe in fine pulued and drinke a quarter of a Spoonefull troysen in A rosat with Aloe putte yo two into this is good for Dryncke of the Lyuer

CC ffor the rouge of the Longe
℞ Running water li iij Sugar lib ß
figge nigre, anysseed bruisd ℥j liquo-
rice bruisd ℥j fenuge of the Sume
M/ maidenheare ℥ß: Bullianter
ad ß: Straine itt & drink ouery
morning iij Spoonefulls Lue warme

A Restaurative for the longe
℞ ffennell & yssop Roote pyked and
choppe small ana M ß yssop violett
leaues & Sorrell ana M ß Bruse-
Liquorice in pouder, figge sprodde
in pores ana li ß of Spring water
iij quartes Boile it to halfe puttett
Sume q.s Straine itt. Drinke iiij or
fyue Spoonefulls warme in the mor-

Lowges elevated
℞ Annis Seede, fennell Seede, coriand
Seede ana ℥ij, cumyne Seede ℥j of
liquorice all in fine pouder ana ℥j
Sorrell pounde leaues and Roote M ß
Yssop M ij Eldrumpand Roote ℥ij
fennell Roote slyced and pyked dearn
Smallage ℥j. note: fine my lib: Boile
all in iij quarte of Spring water
to halfe Straine itt. Drinke hotte
fasting and Late: hit purgeth & longe
taketh the Tyseke and Shortenes of
Breathe

ffor the Longe and hymor t
are rotten & to putt awaye de
flegme for farom y Harte
℞ Yorkshire Roote fennell Roote wasse
pyke and clyse them verye small put the
into a Brasse pott w iij quartes of wat
sett all appon a gentle fier then ℞
the best figge ℥iij pun them in a mor
tor beate well then putt them into y
pott let them boile then ad Sugar q.s.
then Straine all throughe a Cloke and
putt it in a glasse and stoppe it Close
Drinke thereof in the morning cold and
at nighte Lett

To helpe all rougednes of the
longes and Drie cough
℞ iij Clouds of yarlike stamp them
with fresh Egge greace or Bores ge
and warme aboute the Soles of the fete
and wrappe them warme clothes

ffor the cough of the longe
℞ the Longes of a fore Dried from and
Seale them into pouder: take of the pou
a quarter of a Spoonefull in almonde
milke or Broth: it helpeth wheesinge
shortnes of Breathe, rouge of the longe and
all thinges of like nature

ffor the cough and wheesinge
℞ Sugar candie li ß of liquorice anysseed
Anglish pouder and Sorted, of hurd gum
of Cimla tragant Roote and ℥ß of
pouder mixe them & take two of Sallet
Spoonefulle at a time first and laste
℞ fine ginger the weight of dyed
Cimla Roote weight of dry liquorice weighed
ye ynd dimidiate, to ye rest Sugar candy
℥iij mall in pouder and mixe them and
Keepe them all all hymes

ffor cough of Longes
Take posradge made wt vergale malbrand
Butter & ℞ take a dyge full of pur
ree and vergale, Seeth it in pure Rounde
water y quarte pute a third parte bee
roasted This Brake is good to be drunke
for it clenseth the longe and the pipes

ffor the cough of a Rotten
℞ Catt mynte pynyrial, treacle Sett
Small fenell Sett roote ij Eggs Coat itt
at all hymes vergen & drinke it with Colde

ffor the same
℞ mayne and Sallet pole ana put al
into a cuppe, Sethem them a litle, strayne
them and drinke it warme when ye
goo to bedd and in the morninge fast
y or three dayes to gether this helpeth
the cough and is good for Shortnes

ffor the cough
Take a greate Apple cut out the Rose
put into the hole a good quantitie of
Butter & fine pouder of Saffron &
Sugar candie & mingle ab a nutmegge
rounde the Apple on the topp Roste Sett
and Bake it to edwardes & in the morn
drinke not in y forenoone after

ffor the cough
℞ ij figge & fornes of poppy and rutt
duz rounde in y pores: Sett y figges
upon one Side and put in y poppy into
the figge: then take pure rose ginger &
rutt it in them Sticke & fill the figge wt
the ginger & Bake as ye raw with the
rest ye figge at the fire untill they drop
thereout then eate upon them some
rutt duz figge in ij pores and eate the
Sett then goe to bedd & hope ye warme
Sweate will make the cough

ffor the cough
℞ white Sorrell pounde a quantitie of Sauce
a lesser quantitie of wormwood the laste
quantitie Boile them in fresh Buttermilke
greate them with them & yolkes & make
a plaster thereof & laye on the breste
warme it doth it quickly

Ad pulmonis ulcera Samanda
matheolus. 1040.

℞ pulmonaria ℔ss rauled Sage ℔ss
thoroughwax: & Betayne comfrey: ℔ss bugle
bee full of white flowres) detroq; lutux ad
medias, detur decoctū potandum, addito sac-
= raro: with sugar ℔ x ℔a exprobiū Scruppj
modo tū Saffaro paratus: Math: 1040.

ffor dissoose of the longe

Boyle figge in water, and into that water
put a little ℔ of pondet: and drinke it in
yͤ bed: and in the morninge wet bred in
the same water and eate itt:

Pills for the same

℞ Gummj Armoniak & dragaganti aā ℥ij
Olibanj ℥ß rad mollis dissolue ℔ pile

Sirupus ℞ pulm. ylehye: elate
Reumatis: & petroselj

℞ Hordei mundi ℔ij, liquoritij ℔ß rad
passat ab axillis mundat & strud aā ℥ij
Hyssopi, prasij, aā Mj pull. mellis q.s. ℔

ffor all stoppinges of the Brest

℞ Dry figges, sliit them, fill them with
mustard seede, sowe them in wyne
wyne and sum pulder of liquorice
drinke the wyne and eate the figges
at night

Structuram pectoris & tussim

℞ Hissopi, radicis & nuke aā: Bulleantur
in potum ad tertias, tunt ℞ mellis rosat iiij
bene clarificat mist: ℞ nucis mane

ffor the Brest pypes and stomake

℞ Hearbe pounde, Hissope, liverwort & fennell
rootes, aā Boyle them in a pottle of Rumney
water to halfe: let it run through a lyttle
lyen putte ℔ Sugar, Cinamon, Galingale
pand roote aā in pulder: drinke it fasting
= and last warme

Pills ffor the Cough

℞ Hissope, Myrrhe, and Dried figge aā and
meddle them with honye and make pills
thereof: and anoint the brest with oyle of
Violette Dragans mixed together, and
rose ointment and Dragaganth.

ffor the Cough

Put the pulder of Dragagment in a board
egge and sup it of.

Pills for the Cough

℞ Myrrhe, thurib masculj aā ℥ß Storax ℥ij
and with rose water make it in pills and
put on under yͤ tong and lett it melte.

ffor the Cough & Reume

℞ Galbanū, olibanū, myrrhe, Storax, dragā-
ganth. aā aā and mix them well in a pot with
and ℞ make thereof pills bigg as a fetche and
good my. lo. ar.

ffor the tysyke

℞ liquorice, ridant strayned & made in fine
pulder, dissolued in fine pulder & strayned
aā ℥ij clarified honye q.s. mist

ffor the Plurisy

℞ the fine flowres of Barly, the flowres
or meale of Lyne seedes aā ℥ij
Bole Sandix ℥ij. Syrup, violates
℥ij. Camphor ℈j rose mixed Endive
water aā ℥ij. fiat Emplastr & applicetur
super regionem Hepatis

To restore the Lyuer

℞ Lyuer roste. q.s. boyle it in
stronge broth, and putte a little
Rosewater in pulder and drinke it
Bloud warme

ffor the Cough

℞ Agarick troysiata ℥ij tragacanth ℈ß
pul: and in the Iuyce of Hyssope make lohn
pills and take owt night on of the
for the same

℞ fresh Butter nott salte three
yolkes of new laid Egge, of the fine
flower of Rice ℥ij, sugar melted in
the water of violetts ℥ij mix & stir
them together pulle for be of a good
taste it is made & drinke

ffor the Cough

℞ Of nutt Lyne pulder of Parmytan
as yͤ can take upp of yͤ three fingers
stirr it in a Reard Egge and supp
it upp. 5 morninge

for Hoarsnes

Swallow the yolke of a raw Egge three
times nere unto the fyre

ffor the Consumption regulation
of the Lungs

℞ yuie that growes a boute an Oake stamp
of the leaues, wrynge them small, distill them
and make pulcedrie the same leaues & take that
upon yͤ needle point: ℥ß of this pulder in
three parts white yͤ for them begyn to drinke
and yow may take it in Sirupe of violette
or a Limbe: and goud every morninge ij or
Spoonfull of the said water & anoint the
part of the Heart with Butter Cummin
and morninge: Diaethea: is better
C C Drynes in the throte

Boyle turnep tops in fayre water
very tender: then presse out the Iuyce
of the turnep tops hard & temper them
putt yͤ of Bardono Sugar candy & boyle
putt yͤ of Bardono Sugar candy & boyle
it thick and take thereof in a Spoone or
vomit of a mans and lett milke drinke
the throate &c C C

Bolus ad pulmonis corruptos D. S.

Boles ad pulmonis corruptos Floris Sulphuris ℈j

℞ Spec. hiera picra ℈ij
terebinth. opt: lota ℥ij mist. fiat bolus

Elect. ad pulmones purgandos

℞ Terebinthina ℈j agaric succo limonum ℥ij
mellis Rosat. solut. ℥ij mist. capiat bis die
tres dies cum brodo ℥j vel ℥ij ℈ sadler

Dicunt quidam quod arotum forte lapide guttatim in ferino auribz instillatu plus reforis medicaminibz auditui confert qua auditus instrumenta confortat & proinde volumus ne ad ipsum de foraneo desendat

Si autem in ipso arcu sanies manifesta sit: & domum auribz grossis ipsum depilantibz, quo mediante auditu struat Et in auribz diuersas egritudines generatt

Item oleum amigdalarum amarum & nucleatt pistatt, auribz tepidu instillatu motus aperit et confortatt

Et modici dicunt quod iste quod pro cotidiano auditu conseruatt et seruatt est sufficiens auxilium sumpta fumum aque ferventis: et si in ipsa aqua bulliorit absinthium vel pulegium vtile erit

Cauendum est summo opere ab omni tumultu, omnique strepitu molendini uel aqua ab alto cadentis & ne Balneetur in aqua lutosa et immunda ne aures intrat

ffor Deffnes

A dysa fohda yat it good so many ab a plume: halfe a pint of malmesey put in yo assa fohda set them apon ye fier vntill ye dysa be molted and still kepe it close couered: yen straine ye lyquor into a cleane dysshe / put yis eares cleane and dropp ye liquor into ye eares & make pellote of lint and putte into yis eares: couer yem warme in yis bed. Doe yis iij dayes to gether and it woare good to kepe yis yeare

ffor ye same

A greate onion take out ye coare; fill yt hole with aqua vite and oile of Baye & frankincense yen it straine it & dropp it warme into yes eares x dayes to gether and lie apon it:

Surditas

An oxen als godgeon get take of ye skin: yen slit it & dry it and put ye eares warme into yes eares

ffor ye same

A red onion Bruse them and ranne into ye fysshe: dropp in or iij drops therof into into yes eares in yis bed yis is painefull at first but expedient

ffor Deffnes

A greate onion put out ye coare fill ye hole with aqua vite & oile of Baye & frankincense yen it straine out ye lyquor kepe it close and put yerof in ye eare in ye bedd x dayes to gether

yet an onion in yes same manner and putt in Causons greate &c

ffor noise in yes eares

Dropp in yes Juice of Bay Leaues warm

ffor ye same

ffirste purge ye goade with pilles and then sure ye nigh yen put into ye eare oile of Bayes or oile of Ladyes slipper

ffor Deffnes

A yes greate of a Grey, Causon, Brock or Badger: clarified yett: Dropp in drops warme into yes eare ab yes lieth in bed stoppe yes eare vp Blank Wooll: Do yis iij or iiij nights apon one side yen apon ye other: forbeare yeare a hyne & yis nedes doe yet againe

ffor ye same

Corpa mundentur priusquam medicamina aduhibe requantur sub tribz exceptis Sunt auribz instillatus

Aliter

Simple repam magnam pub in oleo vite pulueri Iyris, Barrat lauri, ana si nimis ana yis rasuri Ij Bulliantur super prunas: exprime, seruet usui phisicum Distilla aliquott gutte in auro & eande retorno nostrato

ffor deafnes, Lumbrigo &c yet eares wormes Lodging in yes Eares

A Elud roote, and wormewood: ana stampe yem and straine onte yes Iuyce: set ouer yes fier and let it boile and season ye same Lyme stem of yes fysshe eleand: Dropp iij or iij droppes iij or iij droppes in yes eare Elud warme exellent

ffor Deafnes

A roote of Misselltoe, th peare ana iij barlie corne in a quarte of Lyme water to a pinte then strained yet & so yes stody mingle put malmesey and aqua vite ana ij & iij or iij spoonefull of yes water yat dropped out of Sallet stirred Lyme Lead on yes fier. Dropp iij or iij drops warme into yes eares stoppe it close and of yis water in yes eares stoppe it close and lay on a plaster of yes roote of an Egg and flax

and lay

and make a plaster and lay all about the eare and bind it fast wyne nyght to gether. This was my grandmothers Rule & myselfe and many praised for hearing ayde.

ffor deafnes

Take the white of the egge beate well a wey all the greene & the rest destill them rose water & white wine: to this water put a little aqua vite and use to dropp it in your eares when ye goe in your bed

Si est aurig vbrus in aure

Instilletur ydromelle tepidum in aure, & quantu poterit ophagus: & postea mingat totum in ydromelle et mouetur in isto puluere

Take Sorrell, Sauge dragons, houseleeke, Sowe thistle, Fenel rindes green aña Take & stampe them et fe pulue Subtilio. Si Sordes sit tunc purgatur tota ru ptea Postea & mittat et quando Sordes fuerit mollificata extrahatur ru instrumento apto: vel quadam pili psona fugatur: & ru Bombaco intromittatur terebintina tepida in aurem

Si rauter fuerit ibidem

Comburatur pira aurig et intromittatur eig rinib: Tunc tota enim rauteru pbtur

Ayen excelent medycine for deafnes

Take Joyste of Rue and of fenell leches aña 3ij of Dille 3ij mix. reduse the eare with a fether very rotten and then putt in of the oile & Joyse: stoppe the eare with wooll and lay on syght ü parcelle or stuf Linke and the eare: Ista m ⁊ mixtura Lillestan bloe nut and dunke of this water not distroubs whill the wax readye to die: and yt is exelent ⁊

Against infirmities of the Eares

Take Earth wormes & Boyle them in a quart graste strayne it and dropp it warme into the Eares of what paine so ever /

Maturati ü apostema in aure

Take Fitig Sutrab, Semen lini de rogue aliquantulu in molle destu mato & postea ü axungie porcini in tropa

ffor the same

Bruse radish rootes and put into the hole of the eare it breakes the impostume: exell.

Ad dolore aurig

Ruta Sutrg si mittatur nunc

Oleum Rose ru addipe auscrma in fmd: & bañ sit Cauñ lat in auriß mitto dolorem tollit

Ysi rauitate rogat mitte oleum Rutelinu & Bulli. at sinx paru nas die vela & tepido infilla aym aurig. Boyle Earth wormes not o'ild strayne it & boyle it in the Follow of an oxen & lyquor a sponge rubb dropp it into the wormes into the Eare

ffor the paine in the Eares

Take Rutam & album oyl multum oleum & postea Take Sinuell & postea Take panne extract in the eare put in rotten contrata impond & sponge lignum Bulli aubine & rall in pone:

ffor Eare wigg or worme in the eare

Take of the Jorsell of blue worte and worwood Boyle them and let in them reins & lue water dropp them in yor eare dropps into the eare so often as needs shall require. This is also good for Ringing eyes in the eare giues the medicine Exell.

ffor deafnes

Dropp into the eare iij or iiij dropps of the Joyse of a red onion & into the deafe eare: lye or 4 nights to go there it may put ye to pane at the first but feare it not:

ffor noyse in the Eares

Bruse Corona Terre and put into the eares and rose fitt.

ffor ache in the Eares

Take the Joyst of Smyrnium & olio of Roses aña Bull ad consumpc Sutn & fiugrec & pone in aure it helpeth Germyn.

Eare wiggs or wormes

Put sugg Lemon into the eare as are bitter and that will kill them as Oyle of Bays put into the eare this Boile mirre, and aloes in vynegar and putt into the Eare. ℈. or ij dropps of the Joyst of Radish or nepp. put in the eare and sleeps the worme or The Joist of wormwood, tansey, of Bathe Gelebore doth it

Nota

Yet it good to make the par smoothe after lemon putt into the Eares. &

and to put mundifiers in the eares after the worme is out

Lay a ripe mello apple to the Eare all night being warmed at the fier & they will creepe into the apple therfore make a hole about the stucke of the apple /

To kill wormes in the eares

Take the greene Bougets of Asse and lay on the fier keepe the water that dropps out: putto ℥ vny and dropp it warme in to the eares

ffor the same

Take the tender rootes of woodbind ℔ ß of the flowers ℔ ß pmd and strayne & lyquor and dropp it into the eares

Or the Joiste alone will doe it

Qua formicat contrita & in oleo ammyda Eare away. positd in solo. & guta ℈. vel ij in aure instilat. so optend cett.

Impostume in the Eare ℂ

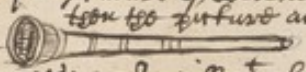
Bole the Yolkes of Chirampane in fayre water vntill fitt be very tender: then spread fitt upon a Linen Cloth: make Tente of fitt and rolle the Salue inwarde & putt in nouo and then oile off Swethe Almonds: This is excellent for Boring & Running Eares. ℂ

And last an Onyon tender take out the roote fill the place with oyle of Bitter Almonds and let it Settle a while the Juice of the Onyon and Drop therof into the Eare and stope the Eare wt black wolle. Bind all wt a night Cappe and Coape upon it: this helpe wch I. Wilson Ile Answered of Colpe

Quia Eaz moderyne

Yf yong Mallowes p̄ viij pounde pownde them in to a newe earthen pott yt was neuer occupied: put into them halfe a new Brick fatt. roulle the pott mouthe wt a Linen Cloth and knitt it faste wt a string that the fume maie not oute Stand a little pype like a Clister pipe through the Cloth vnder the Cloth before it bee tyde upon the pott and take the fume into your Eare through the pype

or make a little Coole wt a bodkin and lett the fume goe into the Eare put on a night Cappe and wrappe your heade warme & Coape upon it. the pype maye be shut like a Clister pype: look in Vrsons Woundes for a pype pa: 71 made of Box nott



muche bigger then the figure and 3 inches longe or my. or 4 inches: or A quill wt a little Coole put in the toppe

Ad Initum auris cum Surd

Yf Copam rubeam ampli in medio rarabit rasitatem ropie oleo rutato: addendo Barrage Camfi Laur, Sinus, rumicis aña 3j rasorum 3ß fiat Collyrium rogus inter rubedines rallidos demde Depriment fiant quo seruabis: warme of, the liquor in a spoone & droppe in or my droppe in the Eare & stoppe the Eare wt Cumbasse or wolle: Mr Rea.

Impostume in the Eares

Make Cantarides in pouder and put it into the Eares: it will presently take away yr Payne: by reason they be Attractiues & Diminutiues: qd Phioranant/ Ego nō credo

A perfume for Hearinge Phiroñat

Yf Sinabar 3j Sibaud, mirre ß aña 3j mingle them and de ripe it into fume pōs and put all fyne hymes Folding the mouthe and it & taking in the fume it Dothe the Patient: yf word to put the Pott of A Silver Cole into the Eare

Gutta Pro Surditate

Yf Hedere rw aceto temperatū, auribus infusa reparat auditū

Guttus Hedere rw pmo infusis auribus, mobile retinend tollit Surditatem

Ad limitū durum

Coquantur m' Aqua Folia Lauri et Betonice et mitigo. Bombix del Litiū in illa aqua & pond in duros. Litiū et Two Sticks

for the Sound

Yf the Leaues of the grape Vine bruise them with Pomgrate and Drop into the Eare

Of Oua Formicar tontrita & per Imbibū rolata & in duritē infusa mire prasinat

ffor Deafnes

Yf Hurts Wormes, Dubs Eggs, the Leaues of Fudi: Beate them together: then Bile them in Oile: Strayne it, & drop them in the Eare. Stramb it, put a Drop or 2 into the Eare and anoint about the Eare

Deafnes

Yf Vnguentū Agrippe & old Laur ana 3ß or 3ij infundant in oil of Pide infusa & filtrā in aure: Tarabi in Eare

Wormes in Eare

Yf Sinter Alchimill of ponorm Aure ortridit omnes Vermes. Tridax

Yf Sutter Tamarisci et pando faxifraga Yf Pond in aure Vermes infra fiat.

ℂ ffor Deafnes

Yf Quit Drop of the Spirit of Rosemary and vt Linie well therm nott vnder the Foote of the Eare and about the Hold & when ye Sound Doone put the Linte into the Hold of the Eare: But let none of the Spirit goe into the Eare

ffor the Sume ℂ

Yf Gume of Ivie in pouder myx it wt Oile of Bitter Almonds & drop it in to the Eares & stoppe it wt Wolle &

ffor Hearing

Yf Barrage Laur bene trit, detur in pane albo opt: attractiue fumig in aures bis in die

ℂ ffor Hearinge

Wash behind the Eares well wt Cold water and all about & Lett it Drie of it selfe

Eyes

Into the eyes that ffall many diseases yf the disease rune of fleagme purge the head with pilles rotis. aurie, una ℥ß of Diagrady ℞ iij or iiij mist & m gmi pile digesse. take them late in the night and drinke after them then sleepe upon them. ℂ ℂ

℞ purge the goadnes eyes
℥ radicis fenol, pyror Longu, Smaxis nasturty, ingollo, Staffis agrie, gall colebonis / ℔ruscid. Zmiribonis, ana Smony ana ℥ij: ft pulis grossis: fmitte of eyes pultes ma lynen cloth so emptye in a tyerye, vaulx sitt in the mouth and spotte onto the grosse fleagme. and waste eyes mouth before thou take/

Sure an other ℂ ℂ
℥ mastyx, pirethri, Smapis, ingollo nasturtio, Staphis agrie, golob: thaust Zmiribonis, ana ana ℥ij ft pulis grossis waste eyes mouth well before thou take and swallow not the fleagme besse doe drawe onto: ℥ haue often vsed all these

ffor ℥ Pearle in the Eie ℂ ℂ
℥ the toppes of Hemblockes My pume the in veil Bay salte and bind them into the wriste of the contrary Arme ab yt the pearle set in the Light Eie then bynde the moderyne to the leste eye. This must be wrought the Eie begynne firste to bee Sore. vid. 293. r1. ℂ ℂ

ffor the ℥ Pearle ℂ ℂ
℥ Herbe Crystofer in maye pume yt small like grasse sause My. then pume yt not maye Butter so that it be ryght ℥ greene: the put it into a glasse: sett it in the Sume ab the Summer and the stremes sitt: put of eyes upon the glb wt a pmo Leade: and vrgen the salue is melted put a cloth wett in Eie bigge water all ouer the Eie. and dresse it my or iiij tymes a daye vid. 287. ℂ ℂ

ffor the ℥ Pearle ℂ ℂ
℥ the Fosse of wodbinde, spring water ana one Spnofull: allom a little sett it on the fier in a sawser or oyster shell tht allom bee melted: then yt sitt yt into the Eie rotes going to bedd. ℂ ℂ

ffor the ℥ Pearle ℂ ℂ
℥ an Eggs rosted ℈ mi Lavde: put ℈ mi & sitt ℈ im through the middle gnrtis: the take out the ℈ sche and into the Eyes put ℈ mmy vrgile roppose ab a Lazor mixte in yolkes: sett the vrgiles to gether vrgile then Eies them small then stremd all hard & dresse the Eie not the Liquer strained onto.

Eyes

ℂ ℂ Mirabile stirctiu ad vigulas et ad clarificandu pfectu & oculos ℂ
℥ aquart Rosar, Eupbrasie, foeniculi, vgolido nic, ana ℥ij ana ℈ß m lig ibig mixtura aquart dissolue Sublimate subtilissime pulti qr. v. vell ℈ß: penatur omnj mane gutta una vell duo m oculis. est omnj laudi dignu ℂ ℂ

ffor wappered Eies ℂ ℂ 291. r1
℥ Butria vorentis nonis m aqua Rosar loto ℥ß tutie preparat ℥j camphore ℈ß pulv cesentur & optime misceantur & in Pelvo vo servat ur & pat in oculo mdatur. est optima moderna: ad ardorem & rubedo m oculorum: most ext. ℂ 291 ℂ. ℂ. r2

Contra fluxiones oculor et humores oculos ℂ ℂ
℥ Lapidis calaminaris ℥j subtilissime pulv donec sint pene aque adjuncti optimi ℥ß vell plus, irrorentur atque consumatur in aqua. & tand pulverisetur lapis. & pone in pulvere in ampula, et superunde aqua Rosar ℥ij aut ℥iij. & pone in oculis mane sero et mortdie ℂ ℂ

ffor Sore Eies ℂ ℂ 291. r1.
℥ white vappered in most fine pulder: ℔ S. and put some into spring water the brighte water or Rose water grate them to gether powhill the water take vnto the same ut and waste the eyes therewith ℂ ℂ let it stand ℔ howers before ye strame itt

Sure an other water ℂ ℂ
℥ vitrioli alb ℥j pulv. dissolue in aqua pluvialis ℥ß fiebra aliquot ℈ p tyartoni adde Salis communis ℥j then it sharpe ℂ ℂ

ffor Sore Eies ℂ ℂ
Sir ripe new milke from the cowe vnyll it is sott ß stone ab ℥ tum: and vnder yll in a vlbant platter: let it so stand half an houre, then take of the platter & saue the water, and drope therof into the eyes then vell Smerte

ffor Bleared Eies ℂ ℂ
℥ Capons greene that vas vnder roasted ℥j or ℥j put hereto the tenth parte of the same pulder of vnyll Copresse & temper them vose in a morter & vse hereof ℂ ℂ

ffor the same ℂ ℂ
Make the same drynk vt the Gallanmte in all poynte

ffor the same ℂ ℂ
Quenes the Gallanmt stone very often in vnyll Rose water or other water & in vnyll veyne and rose sitt ℂ ℂ

Ortulis lippis ℂ ℂ
℥ the destilled water of the Eie rotes Rose or poppie ℂ ℂ

ffor Sore Eyes ℂ ℂ

℣ veyle roppose ȝn Bole and rampeon aũ ȝs all in fine puldor Spring water ℓ ... ȝ lett the water Soole apon the fier tyen let it stand vnhill gitt blud warme: tyen put in ypuse puldors: and stir them vnhill they bee colde: lett all solles and dropp the eleare into the Eie ℂ ℂ

ffor Sore Eies of goate ℂ ℂ

℣ take all the substance forth of an egg shell at a hole in the ende: fill the shell full of water & put in so much às a pese of veyle coppose in puldor: let them boile in the ymbres, vntill halfe thereof bee roasted: and strin it throughe a fether: tyen fill the shell full againe with the Iuice of Syngreene: let them boyle a litle: tyen straine gitt: wash the Eies iij or iiij tymes in a daye with this water: gitt Golde Shipes & dubs ℂ ℂ and other hemge: ⁊:

℣ shall hoose hewnge & had many other as yf itt please god shall appeare

ℂ ℂ ffor Inflamation of Eies

℣ a nere laid Egge & rolle them in fine paste bake them in the oven not to harde take them oute wash yᵉ shelle yᵉ may pill them: put the whites in a morter all goit; beate them well ⁊ ℔ of the fine puldor of Campher: tyen straine the Eardo: dropp of this water in the Eies

ffor the same

℣ the white like water the rest of an Egge beate them well to gether, rose gitt wash yᵉ yoose so bold

ffor the same

Moyston a hud cloth in hole of hose & lue apon the Eies

ffor the same & humors Eies

℣ hose leaues beate them wᵗ the white off an Egge vntill gitt bee like tan oyntment in the Eie mnge, wash the Eies therewith and in the morninge wash with white wine wstarn hose leaues laue them bolde

ffor the same a grose ointment

℣ Tuba ni ſ me puldor ℔ſ: warme ſe mutt dele ab ij Blanch in a ſaucer but nott to gett & ſtir in yᵉ puldor vntill itt be colde and a gr[illegible] oyntment Anoint yᵉ Eies therewith wᵗ yᵉ finger so bed: Blanch. gravy. ℥ words. deleted

ffor Sodden and Smorting

Soole a nere laid Egg yarde yᵉ yᵐ yurtle, shitt them in the muddest lane the rootes in plantan water ij goodes and laue the ij spoonfulls goles apon the Eies do this morninge nyght & mudnyght

ffor Eies Inflamed & sorelud

℣ the white of a nere laid Egge the wat and rheumy peice in fine puldor gr ij mace them well moysten lowe them and lay apon the Eies & rosen it do twise moysten gitt againe: this mitigable pane & dryeth out inflamation

ffor Sore in Eies

℣ Succrose Solahn Glosrinij salta, lay them, Succane Camphore alb aa ℈ ß mix et store cum rob rosat in illa forma

Spott greate in the Eies

ffirst apple a cloth wett in vrine: then wet an ashe in hose water & apply gitt

Paine in the Eies

℣ the white of an Egge ad libitu dele of Rose ℈ ß beate them to gether then all the Iuice of Syngreene & womans milk of a boy mix them well: dipp lint therein and lay apon the Eies all night this Receipt further ℈ mo & takes away paine

Memorabile Collirium

Duum sub vincula, rotha, dempto vitello, mplebatur Sarcan rendi, petrioli alij aũa ℈ ß idque macerabatur quatriduo in aqua Rosar ℣ mj: exprimitur ad ꝑsum

Et istud potens and pluxima

℣ Lapidis calaminaris ℥ß arenulos in igne nonnihil, ext meatus autem orbes in arcto alba ad unguet Antimonii ℥ß & triumpeas gr ij, quo simul exactissime tuta, ac leuigata extripes, axungia Suilla lota in pugillum

ℂ ℂ ffad clarificandum ꝑsum

℣ Aquæ fontis marine ℥j rallides & dissolue in eo Salis gemme ℥ij pulu. & pluries in die ponatur de esse aqua mortuli mirifice clarificatt

Contra pruritu & tubes oculi

℣ sperm alb, menstr. v. oxidmequat in do talebis agnitus ut quasi Bitlitg volotur tunt adde tutie ꝑparat ℈ß Camphore ℈j pulu subtil pone in pattio & tu volues oti pulis agitatus

Ad oculos mitigandum & in epiphoras

1. Dropping

℣ aq Rosat Eufrasie verbene aa ℥ß tutie ꝑparat ℈j mastic glat subtilissime pulu ℥j mstr. & ouorum albi tempora mitigantur. probe. instilla plat in oculo, & petrial ex mixtura madentibus extremitatibus applicando

Eyes

ffor the ffearle in the Eies

℥ the Gall of an Hare and purrid Sumy and mix them well and w[i]th a ffether laid upon the Sore when yᵉ Moon is in Codd and in ij mynutes they will doe itt

ffor the Same

℥ white Emptor in fimo pulloru & Steepe itt in white wyne, Strayne itt through a cloth, into a vessell of Latton and there lett itt Stand vntill itt bee greene: then putt itt into a glasse and therew[i]th wash the Eie

ffor the Same

Roste an Egge verry hard: take ye yolke and putt itt in a lyndn cloth truss itt hard w[i]th hott fingers and thumbe: keepe the dropping and putt thereto burnte Salte and temper them to gether: and put thereof into the Eies. yt Evilleth the greatest perle

ffor the Same

℥ three Snailes that have Shells & burnt them to powder and putt thereof into the Eies

ffor the Same rid. 291. in fine

Rubarbe powdered hyme in fayre water & of that water make lie: take of the Ale and of that lie ℥j putt itt in a cleane Crowned Glasse & putt therin of Sall Armoniack ℥j in fyne powder Strayne them well and it will be Cleere: keepe itt in a glasse & dresse therewith when yᵘ go to bed

ffor the Same

℥ of the Iuice of Pellitory of the wall & Spone full, of Rose water one, the white of one Egge Beaten to thick & Strained to the rest; dipp Cittatrinus, and Sugar bole in fine pulder aña ℈ mingle ad voit lie of a pennye: Strew them all to gether & dresse the Eie ij: or iij in a day w[i]th a feather

ffor the Same

℥ Wyne wood lice that lie betweene the Barke and the tree rauled Sodden Strayne them w[i]th the Iuice of woodbinde or Brionie & lett the pat drinke itt warme iij mornings to gether it must be Strained: & Smud alle putto itt to make it thin.

Cure of the Same worme that lie betweene the Barke & the tree wt womans milke of a tenthen Egge and wash the place therewith

Eyes

ffor the ffearle in the Eies

℥ Browne ffennell, Rosmary, mary golde, Eldberrie yardroe and Mj xxx or xl' of Wodlice: Bruise yᵉ Lorbes Small then yᵉ wodlyce then all to gether and Strayne it w[i]th Stale Ale: drinke it first and last Eue warme/ yᵗ a Turkey will drinke itt lest the nurse drinke itt

ffor the Same

℥ Dayse leaues Speedwell purse and wood byne rauled alse Sorrel & Cowslaps Stamp and Strayne them w[i]th Goat Ale & drinke itt iij mornings ℥ Edwards before yᵉ axyse

yᵗ the Eies bee Sore then wash them w[i]th Rumige water ij mornings more & drinke yᵉ drinke for Perle or webbe/

ffor Sore Eies ℂ ℂ ℔

℥ the full Blowne flowers of Lorbe & Lorbe Crystofer. Eyebright them Small. then mixt many butter in the Same & Strew in the Lorbes & lett it Stande in the Sun all the Sumer: then Strayne itt & dresse wappered Eies therw[i]th or wollt Smud lute in the butter & putt in the Lord Eies. yᵗ the Same Spunk bee made late & Cleane butt little Rumige then & ℈ Gaud butt little Rumige then may Sott the glasse in warme water or Baludo & it will do ab vock for Roume in the Eies dresse the Eie Lidds therwith upon the oute side:

ffor goate in the Eies

℥ Aqua Spermatis Canary & drope in ℥ had nott proued this Aguste 1618. but ℥ knowe it rotte & will trie it yᵗ please Godd:

Vnguentū mirabile bonū oculis

℥ tutie p̄parat in aqua Rosar ℥ss fa-
migeri ℥ß auxungie porcine recentis
Sme Salis ℥j Armij ℥vj agitentur diu
in mortario terendo: deinde ablu[a]tur
in aqua Celati ℥ij vinis: pung frontē
tempora palpebras misa et extra
valet contra dolorem & Sang in oculo
℥ Sarab et oculi plebrat

Contusionem in occulo

In principio ℥ oleū Rosar & Camemolmorum
albumimē ouor bene conquassat
quando non est in principio pitellor ouorū
et trm prodictis cleri bene conquassentur
℥ Corniam qs adde saponem albū qs liquesc
et valide appone: tolerabit dubit in oculis M[agist]ro

tolam

ffor the pearle in the Eies

℞ the destilled waters of fenelle, Eie bright and Celendyne ana dropp them there in a dayt into the Eies and m.g. dault it will sleep

ffor wood cataracte or feld

℞ ypre that growethe on an Eggs, stampe it and put thereto rose water and womans milke beate them together: strayne itt and put therof into the Eies ℂ

ffor and olde wodde

℞ the Iuice of Lupie Eie bright to a good quantitie putte itt Boyld yeaste raysons greate & goose greate. Boile them & strayne them with a wodden platter: keepe itt & use itt wasten at goinge to bedd to sleepe

ffor the same

℞ Iem in prest, Eiebright ana stampe them then ffine them wt Capons greace, & strayne it harde into a glasse and so lett it stande three dayes: then putt it upp in Boyld of Cymus or Corne and use itt.

ffor the pearle

℞ the Iuice of white pursle and & droppe itt in the Eies

ffor the wodde a pitter

℞ tuthe ℥ij Sugar randy, Saugund dra roniis ana ℥j Beate them to gether in fyne pitter & putt into the Eies

Iem or wodde.

℞ the Eggs rosted hard, prick him out the yolke and in the holde putt of rose dillom and wright Salte in pitter and grate therto Eggs shells and all (cleane washt) strayne itt and keepe the water close wt drasse the Eies

ffor the same

℞ the Iuice of Bonis Hemuy ℈.i. rōnon mirr uri ℈ of Labri powdis ℈.i. mixe taste the weight of an Egg and mixe them all together & putt them into a fether morning & Euening

ad omnes pupulas

℞ the fine dust of a rattle Bone and putt into the Eies: the gott Smith vseth the rattle

ffor blered Eies

℞ the Callamint Stone quantitie fit ix tymes in white wyne: and wasten yᵉ need tymes the fine pitter wt rennysse raysons grated and drasse the Eies at night & morne them cleane in the morninge

ffor Bleared Eies

℞ a pottle of faire water put itt in a faire Basen put therto powdred Lyme a little salt and strire them well and so lett itt stand three Daies then strayne it againe & lett it stand so againe vnto a quarte of the cleare of the water put of Sall Armoniack ℥m in fine powder mixe them in a cleane basen and couer itt wt a cloth of woollen that it take no aire then putt all in a cleane glasse and stoppe itt close and vse itt when ye need itt ℞ of this water ℥j of the Iuice of Sin greene ana mixe them & drasse the Eies therwith / excelent.

ffor Bleared Eies

℞ the water put therin rampion, Ginger randie, and ginger in pitter and let the rampion & Ginger dissolue and droppe of the water in the Eies

ffor Bleared Eies

℞ white rapperse in pitter ℥ss alo that is strongest ℔j boile them and strayne them with strong them & washe bleared Eies therwith

ffor the same

℞ may butter mixe itt wt the Iuice of Celendyne and therwt anoynte when ye go to bedd.

ffor the same

putt peeces of roro those into scalding water: make it nu taste & laue therin

ffor the same

wash the Eies wt the destilled water of Straweberies

ffor Bleared Eies

℞ the waters ℔ made of Cymus and filter itt from the Cymus and putto filter ℥iij of this water ℥j of Armoniack ℔ss of this water ℥j Sugar dissolue them in pitter and all stand dissolue then take away the cleane water with a filter then droppe in a day into the Eies Eies Eiebright the water Celendyne Bleared Eies, randies, Burninge and Scalle in Eies or Silke:

ffor all Euils in the Eies

℞ the Iuice of Celadyne or of Eye bright ℥ss Cymy ℥j boile & strayne them till they bee so thicke as Cymye: keepe itt in Brasse or Laton & put therof in yᵉ Eies

ℂ ℂ ffor a wodde ouer the Eye

℞ Alablaster staue it fyne wt a tyn put the fyne Dust in the Eie ℥ see it Donc ficke 1620 Aquam quo Solutum est Alablastrū ustum otiulos lacrimis exōn= dis non parū prodest: omnibus aliis quas

288 gipsum obtinet facultatibus. An Bak

Bludd & spotted kine

Take the mudd pudder of sugar and rannd and putt into the kine

For the same

Take the iuice of wormewod water cressis and rose water ana mixe them together and wash the kine therwith: and wett a cloth therin & lay upon the kine and thus taketh away Bludd and spott and payne

Swynes blud or pigeons blud doth the same put warme in to the eine

For bludspotted kine

Take wormewod greene pun fit small strayn with the white of an egge and lay itt on: it doth it in one nights

For the same

Take white of an egge fowre water ana ad hoc the iuice of smalage beate them well together and of that water putt into the eine

For bludspotted kine

Take pinke of white wyne rummy & mingle them well together in a basen & it be round trowed or a deepe dish & put therto xv or xvj yeres of saffron pounded & bigge as a groate & so hurle & trouble it wt a rod and drinke and so let all stand untill the water be greene let the greene water drawne through a rod and with a cloth stopp & let close drop the eine rubbing & moisten with dawes tongue

Bludd or heate in the eine

Take the iuice pudder of Aloes and beate fitt with the white of an egge: optime

For the same

Take Celandyne stampe it small then beate it with the white of an egge and with flax bind fitt to the eine it puttith away swelling

Bludd congealed in the eine

Take rue and fennyll stampe them together the mingle therwith the yolke of an egge then rub with the eine

For the same

Stampe fennyll: then drie fitt by the fire then mix fitt with the white of an egge and crumbs of white bread and lay upon the eine it removith swelling

Running eine

Take mustilage of quince wett a cloth therin and lay on the eine and browes

For watering eine

Take thumy out of the coombe and rasen fitt in roses: then putte double so much of the iuice of dayses leaues and take bind them a little strait them well and keepe it in a glasse warme a little of fitt and putt in the eine and wett a cloth therin and bind to the eine and bolster it well

Running fitt eine

Take tuba wash it in the waters of orrigat, Celandyne, or so much untill the water do change & rubbe then putt it into the eine

Burning watering and ytching

Take vinegar and barly therin Balustine or of plaken leaues and make a fumigation fitt it doe out

watering eine

Take rodd role leafe and annoint fitt with the white of an egge and lay on the eine then yo goe to bed

Running eine

Take milfoile bruise it putt it into white wine let lie x daies and more strayne fitt and and drop ij or iij drops in the eine

Euill humor in the eine

Take fuskel leaues beate them wt the white of an egge & rub it on the temples and bathe with white wine & leaue to healthe smitten eine

Tuba doth drie and redare then eine more then any other hurte and keepeth bake matter from the eine

Contra lacrimas ottulos

Vnge tempora nd oleo benedicto et mi ..... vnge tempora nd oleo benedicto et mi mj dies nocte diebus

Shutem ad idem

Poliu mundu rotundu de butiro nd sal misceri punctus: et postea p vas mi quo fitt prima pris arenta mundetur et sic iacebat donec perma misceri debet postea rapiat & illud quod miscerij poliij ad fortt colorem blanej et adde parm pinguedinis rapon et mbrem rennetta ad solem, postea in pix ides servia. Vng calpebre medoxubex nd isto pinguedine nd spatula qn audo uadit dormire et nd bonda liga usque mane optime curat lacrimas & lippitudo ottulos

Contra lacrimas ottulos

Take lapidis Callaminaris ppared & subtilis pulu admixtus nd axungia gallinis sub te pulu admodu pingedi posit in ottulos bossed mixe postea clarificatt cum pua mordura aloes

A pretiouse medcine for sore eies

℔ Rad rose campion rodd fennell rue, vervein, eie bright, eudyffe ana M, bruse them steepe them in a pottle of white wyne 24 howres at the leaste then destill them and wth that water wasse the eies.

Sure an other water

℔ fennell, pervenke, eie bright, Saladine and rue ana bruse them and distill them

Sure an other water ℂ

℔ eie bright, Seladyne, Browne fennell hystorye, rodbud flowres, ana M, white wyne a quarte: bruse ye hearbes steepe them in the wyne 16 at leaste put them into ye stra ℂ rast theron the Allom wch yor ose and camfer in pulder the destill them but a sft fier the muste needes Cath. bee good:.

To cleare the sight

℔ Fennell water put therto Allom in fine pulder and gummy: Boile them well and strain it cleane and kepe it in a glas and wasse the eies therwith.

For a drawne sight

℔ tutia preparat aloes epatic ana ʒ iij in fine pulder, fine sugar ʒ ij rose water and white wyne ana ʒ ij mix all well to gether in a close stoppe glasse: sett it in the Sunne 28 dayes and shake it or ells dew Dayl put of the water into the eies eue and morne: it wonderfully the sight

To cleare the Sight

℔ Rose leaues, Celandine, pervenke leaues fennell, rue, celandine, rosary, pimpernell ana punne them and putt them in a stille and strayned them well wth white wyne and destill them for bloud shot eies, pymes, webbes and scales eies: it is a strong water

To cleare sight

℔ Raw milke putt into a glas and set on coales vnder into a cleane platter and kepe the downe and to ℥iij of that water ℔ Sugar candy in fyne pulder ℔ the into a lymon rose strayne the milk water the rose and sugar candye & kepe it for red eies & goats

For the same

℔ Smithes water strayne it and set the cleare: burne white copperas to pulder into the water and wasse the eies therwith

For the same

℔ iuice of mou leaves or in dewe time at leaste boile into yo bak a cleane basen and annoint with them wth butter or capons greace and vse into the basen upon the fire: and the vapor will make the greace cleave: kepe heat blud and so annoint at a bed time in the eies ℔ did not hurt it in Latin ℂ so wrote Hyp. pa 28 q. r 2

ℂ Sore eies mar. vir.

℔ the leaues and rote of Daysies M, wash them cleane then bruse them & bruse them then boile all in a pinte of fennel water and pinte & litle a little green vitriol in pulder. ℈. green copras or dissolue it in the water make it not to sharpe: put it into the eies

ℂ M, Lith for Sore eies

℔ white wyne ℥ij the water ℥ij stone of tutia quenched therin and camphire sett all in the Sune three monethes for water eies

All the heare water pa 20 are good for Sore eies:

ℂ To preserue the sight

Dropp pervise into the eies at night and morning: it will mend Dia gesta

Heate and pricking of eyes

℔ the water that dropped out of a pyne: cleareth the sight ℂ

For the eies

Gather the eie bright and destill it stalkes flowers leaues and all wt yedroth and wasse the eies wt the water when ye goe to bed and at other times: Drinke the water drunk or the yerbe made in pulder and taken in pouder or the yerbe stoped in drinke and drunk is good to preserue the sight Sr Iohn Cutsford put it in eie drinke ℂ go round roade no yout short tales when you goe do your office

For a Stripe in the

℔ Betonye stamped sett and plaster wise applie to the eye and ye eyes bee washed wth the water wherein Betony hath ben Sodd it preserue the eyes Drinke ℥j of the pulder of Betony wth the water of Betonye it doth the same ℂ heales cluddyness of eyes ysh Betony bee taken it breeth moist eies

The water of marigolds is good for all diseases in the eies

For running Eyes ℂ

Take Sublimate in fine pulder ℈ ß or ℥j put it into a pottle of warm water Boile them to gether in ye potte or glasse vntill the water grow thicke vnto a Bleuish: kepe it & wett lint in it & lay vpon the eie eudes or wash the eie eudes therwith ide. 285. r 2. M, Smith: Farnell: ℂ

Donum in quo fadues Emule Stoterett ℔ my diet & nurses: mirabiliter vsus ita fuit ait. pertus purgat, opilatos aperit Prouera Sanat, vaute mem tollit, t aperit a fanguitate liberat, t oculorum fatem reformat

De tacamahaca

Experimento romprobatū est, qua
=strunque defluxiones reprimit
=mitto arteriam, et phrā quā au
=rim aut donec ad quandū fit defluxi
=o, ad positam: Tempanis impositā
rerati modo, defluxū in ottulos,
aliasque partes ejus debilit. Dolore
=m utrūq; sedat, tonitrua, otia rumpi
=tū, impositā; atque si dens corruptus
=ustulatur, prohibet ne corruptio
longius serpat. portion of Humours
ut Emplastrū impositā dolorē sedat
corrupti fumū: Carolī Clu. manuar.

De Caranna: ibm pa. 9.

Defluxiones in ottulos & alias
ejus reprimit, ad aures atq; ad
tempora impositā:

ffor Eies not inflamed

℞ Plantan water & of Rose ana ℥j
Myrtle myrt ℥ß Boile them a little
then add verdigreace pulū ℈ij & ß
tutie ℥ß & Sugar candy ℥j mix
=them let the stand
=ritrunt ℥j mix them let the stand
y daies stirre it wasse the eies
warme put it the water of the eie
then trimme, cut, shott & pointe and
Sitt at noone the eies to good disposition

Eies bludshott

℞ the topp of yeow wood stamp it
to the white of an Egge & a little
Rose water & lend on the Eies in the
night

A water for Eyes

Take an Egge shell of the substance
then put in stone Gummy & roste
then put in pulder sumthing as a little
peppar & in pulder sumthing as a little
pearle: fill up the shell in the former
peare: Bake it in soft imbers
& Sugar and: Bake it in soft imbers
take away the Black stume: stirre
take away the Black stume: stirre
it & use it vide 286. r. in fine

A water Eies in the vide 286 r 2

℞ white rapprose ℥ß or more put it into
a Glasse Box: shutt the Box close: set the
Box in the Sume all the Sommer
and the Sun will melt it: put Glasse
paper in the Box to keep the rapprose
from the wood: dissolue of this in the
water: of white Rose & rose water Eittle.
out not

An Excellent water for Eyes

℞ Auxungia veteris ℥ij steepe it in rose water
Six houres: then wash it in rose water
x or xij times for the space of 24 houres to
more then add tutie prepared in fine pulder
℥j Lapis hematitis white washed ℥j Aloes
℥j Lapis hematitis white washed ℥j Aloes
Eies & pulū qr xij margarites qr ij &
wash a little fennell water mix it & make
it into an ointment / in a Box for eies
vide 285. r. 2. in fine. 2. put a little in the Eies
Note that verse pro Eies & verse it sine

℈ put the rapprose in a glass close stopt
wt wax & over that a plate of lead
to keep of the fumes: excellent:

ffor Sores Eies of a strange or strong

℞ Eysbright water ℥ß the Joice of Celandine
ab unc. ij: & the pulū of the Rootes of Egge
roote beaten & mixed together strongly
& Sores Eies:

ottulos maculas & rubedinē ottulor

℞ Calcis viui ℥ij aquā pluvialē lb ß misceantur
et stent triduo in vasse obturato postea agita,
agitata quousq; ℞ 24 gtas in schyfo obturato
donec tolatur p linteū mundū et adde saliū
armoniati albissimi ℥ß pulū misce aptime, postea
distillatur aquā per filtrū. ottulis instilla
quotidie iij guttas. Alcgni aquam in vasse
suo tolerant tolerant pt tolasten tolerā
ar quzat & Sapphiri aqua sobrietat ad ottu
los fluxus & rubia. valet etiā fistulis cātrū
pō & Bath: Cap. calx & Sapphirus ut supra
pō & Bath: Cap.

To prepare the callamint stone

℞ lapis callaminaris q.p. make it in pulder
then burne it & cast it into a pott of strong
vinegar and Sodden till rouder the pott let
it stand a while then Drayne out the vinegar
then burne the pulder dryme & quench it in
the same vinegar as before: then Drayne out
the same vinegar and burne the pulder again
the vinegar and burne the pulder again
& let it cool. Now this may be burnt
in the same manner but it must be quenched
in fennell or Dolly dony water

De lapide follis Boum

Lapis in vesti follis Boum, contusus, ac
naribus inditus visum auxit, at fluxus
ng in ottulos fluant prohibet: / et valet
ad ulcusna & scoratus Alcheron.

Ad ottulorum Lacrimas

℞ margarite pul. g. iij butiro recenti com=
=mixto palpebris superioribus mundis aut
rollingis adhibe, exurrant

ffor Sores Eies vide 293. r. 2.

℞ Rose water, fennell water, Eies Bright
water ana, put them in a small quantity
of pearl ingredients in pulder: Bruise a little
dittany stalk and roote, power of the eldare
water: and then wash auxungia parum
Celandine or Eisht hundo: & put a little of
auxungia in the Eies

A greene water for sounds in Eies

℞ Rose water, fennell water, Eies Bright
water, Celandine water aa ℥j rosemary
water, ℥ß, Centorie, pendigreace aa ℈j pul sub
tile from all & put it in the fier pulū it too
mixe from all & put it in the fier pulū it too
vide to sobe: stirre all: keep it close it
vide 287. r. 1.
cleanse the sight or ut supra

Botus de qualitatibus Sapphiri

Sulfuris & Sapphiri ana ℥ß Botus de qualitatibus Sapphiri
℞ Galbani quam, stimque in aqua communi, quia
ubi resident ralx, deraguinde pura colligat,
ubi resident ralx, deraguinde pura colligat,
a in ea pars satis dimeniat solvunt. id ubi so
lutio exacte fuerit, in pretiosa calcis aqua;
luto exacte fuerit, in pretiosa calcis aqua;
eam in Eubam plumbeam contunde, qua ubi pulue
eam in Eubam plumbeam contunde, qua ubi pulue
rem in poluy stetent Sapphiri roborem remiscit, at
rem in poluy stetent Sapphiri roborem remiscit, at
in vitreo se posita, Diaphana est. Et ad omnia
in vitreo se posita, Diaphana est. Et ad omnia
fere ottulor vitia, imo ad veteres quosvis mu
fere ottulor vitia, imo ad veteres quosvis mu
landa utilissima. Cantrū, ambustionem,
landa utilissima. Cantrū, ambustionem,
aliaque alia multa vitia etiā & ex aqua
aliaque alia multa vitia etiā & ex aqua
sanabo ejusdem; Ottulis aliquot gutte tātū
sanabo ejusdem; Ottulis aliquot gutte tātū
imponuntur imponuntur, quasi multū salis
gabeat aut multū ex ere moveritall. sr.

Si parum laborat ylus impone ollulis pabst. Si multum axis baldat, etiam pelles ollis loadum auferet: si minis axis fuerit, aqua toserum nec ffemuli dulni petest.

℞ tubo pro parat ℥ij. Sarrary of Sanguis Draconis and ℥j beate them all togeather into fine pulder and put a little hereof at one in the Eies: Boult y pulder

ffor the pebble or pin in the eye

℞ an Egge very harde: pill him finely put a hole the white: put the white into a cleane viole Bruse fill to and fro of your finger and thumbe: then reserue the hard into a Saucer: and pulle y skin so wrong onto a little Busnte Salte, temper them well: and put the rest into the Eie it breakes the gold

ffor the same

℞ cleane pinwast 3o Capons grated ℥j. of white toppes in fine pulder ℥ß. melt ye grease and mingle them the pulder very well in a morter: put a little of that pint water in the Eie if it be an olde pebble or hard put more pulder

ffor the Same

℞ of the Iuice of Celandine of the water Fedro Spoonefull of Rose water one Spoonefull: the white of a new laide Egge beaten into Oile and strained with the Iuice & water: of Aloes tritata mo and white Sugar Candy in fine pulder and ℞ ij or iij. temper all your Ingredients to gether: and so a fether dresse the Sore Eie ij or iij times a day

Ad Pterigia vngulas

℞ a ruttle Boone Beate fine of that in to fine pulder and put therof into the Eie The fine pulder of liquorice work Dew the same

ffor Bleared Eies

℞ white Coppose in fine pulder ℔ß of strong Aloes Bole and Steep them well & then strain them through a cloth and wash the Bleared Eies

ffor the same

℞ mans Butter ℥j of the Iuice of Celandine ℥ß mell the Butter and mix them & annoint the Eies therewith

ffor the same

Put pure of new rose in fair spring water: make it into little tablets and lay on the Eies

ffor a feeble Sight

℞ a Pies Bone Braine pluck of the feathers pluck out their gulls put them in a new earthen pott stop the pott close: Bake or burne them to pulder: & take thereof or Post or Barly the quantity and take ther

℞ ffor Eies that ran abyde my fathers tho sick not Lightly

℞ paleriani, mane, planten and Sengreene and pound them strong out the Iuice mix Sallmill trumbles of Sower rose ten Brest make them a plaster put hott to them Spread it upon a cloth, lay it all ouer the Eie with Lambe or Silke bound

℞ Situmita fratta fiat de vitulo lacte quia recentia de galline gib et mde tritrate grammat. rorifred dnge quot quod potero habere et m mortuo Cubo pista donec fiat vt pingentur et in pelle reserua et his m dat instilla in oculo donec Saluatur consolidetur: Consolidat tuentem & oculu purificat separat a Deo Data: propter pinturam pro aliis medicinis A Deo data.

Blud out of Eies

℞ Aloes in pulder Beate fine with the white of an Egge dose wonderfully stayeth Blud and Heald ye.

℞ Blud spott Eyes.

Beate Sugar candy in most fine pulder and put therof in the Eies then Beate the white of an Egge very well & wash the Eies my Selfe.

An Excelent medicine for

℞ Hasell nuts Boile the water in water: Bruse them: then the Kernells & worme out the oile and it must be through a linen cloth

℞ ad clarificandum oculos et ad delendam nebulam

℞ Goose Grease of this or the Egge and white Sugar in a Brasen morter Beate them fine put a salue put it in a glas stop it close set it in the Same Drie it and put of that pulder in the Eies

A fumigation for drying of the Eies

℞ Strongs roysins pomgarnet & Boles Armeni: Balastia: or bolen Claues or plantan leaues and fume the eies outer ℔ it takes away watering itching, and Burning of the Eies

℞ A precious water for eies

℞ Allom Dissolue it water to the ℔ it is a gentle fier vapor away the water: do so thrise then take of that Allom ij ℈ the white roppes one parte: and boile them in any water that is good for Eies & wash the Eies therwith it is precious.

℞ Litium for Eies it the leaues of wodbind pumice strained & set in the Sun to drie and made into fine pulder. vide pa. 38 r. fine

For Sore and mutt wayd often proued ℂ

℞ Juic tho rosaru duntc of sharddock onto fyne pulder put so mutt of the pulter as will ap on a d to mto a draft of ale and drinke fast fastinge nbarne yf yo will thos mornynge to gether: and they sayt the wgte of frymdeny will also Doo the same/

℄ ffor Blud gott Eies

Stampe Egremone small tyll temper yt wt the wgte of an Egg and wrap the goose to bed applid apon the Eies. my ffather/

ffor Eies Sore and gott

℞ Camplor and wgte coppred ana ʒij todd fennel p/ Bord tyll m wt iuice of a pynt and a halfe of Spring water then putt it mto a glasse and stopp it rose: wash the Eies therwith/

To kill wormes in the Eies Eidds or Brosse

℞ Lapis Callaminaris prepare dd and tutia ℞ pard so mutt as a beane m fine pulder and grind them wth the water of Rose an Eg shell full. Lett it stand in the sheard wash the Eies at nyght to gonge to sleepe/

℄ Lett a man wash his Eies with his owne urine made in the mornynge fastinge But a woman must not trust for Eies nor a wchmans nource bause they are not good for the sight to stand gett

pnguentū ad oīa mala

℞ tutie ℞parat, Lap Callaun, roralli rubij ana ʒij axungie porci recentis ʒiv. misce albo q.s. fiat pnguentū. cui quo limi antur sup flua tilia, mollifu clarifirat pfum & non per mittit malos vapores ad cerebrū

To rsdare Eies

℞ Juic Aqua Composita and drop them into the Eies morninge and nyght wt or sp Daies

ffor the webbe

Beate the wgte of an Egg wt the Iuice of Pellitory of the wall stirre it round put one drop into the Eie: they tymes will remouy the webbe

ffor the perle in the Eie ℄

℞ petite morrell, Baume, red Nettles, & Vervein ana M j Bay salt M j punfie to yt selfe and bind it to the contrary wrist as in pa. 285. 3. Eies with mth wayes last a yeard for darke & watery Eies

℞ Copp rost in fine pulder ʒj. fill it in a Tuffes rcute hang it in a glas of the rayn water or my Spring: drop of this in the Eies it takes all in fennell water

ffor the perle ℄ in warm 293.

℞ the flowers and leaues of Eyebright tho them small: or rather pute them wt may butter make them in Balls & let the lie and feare: then boile or fry it in may butter: strayne it hard and keepe it a glaby pott or glasse and wt the grease of the same put it in the Eie & keepe the Eie close. Let it lye as a yeard

ffor the webbe in the Eie

℞ the Iuice of Bonis stone mixed and the Iuice of wilde Tassell and the wgte of one Egge and mix them together while it doe grone: and wt a feather anoint the Eie morn & euening

ffor watering Eies wt webbes

Anoint wt red Coleworte leaf wthe y wgte of an Egge and bind it on your Eies when ye goes to bedd & rise

ffor a pearle in the Eie and ffor ytching of Eies

℞ hard wax but of the hard apon the heade of a tyrne and put apon the pearle: and for ytching put it into the Eie:

ffor Eies that ye haue not needs perfect sight

℞ womans milke first putt in a mans eyes in Spring tyme: for the same Eies: for wgte of an Egge and bake Egge all wampon ʒij. pulder: put all these to gether in a pott or glasse: & let it roote in an Oyon: wash no go to bed not drunke from these on the Eies all night: rose ffor my owne practise as a yeard and

ffor Sore Eies vide 291.2

℞ rondæ ana pul: subt & mipetia ligata ʒij tutie, ʒvj aqua rosar, Cholidonie, fœnicul Eyebrasse ℞parat, aluis crudi ana ʒij. Camphore ʒj. pulu, fiat pulus subtilissimus omnia minutiss & misc mdantur in aquis rosar, Cambrik ana quart: q.s. Ptes bibul one. ut must Ebing in a route in the water onlie dry Eyders nor it must not be rubbed out: wash wt a softer cloth other dayes. Ist makes a sharpe sight & quicke

ffor payne and darke Eies

℞ of juice rosar allom ʒj. lett it melte in a glasse of Eie bright water then steep a Cloth moisten a Sponge in that water and when ye goe to bedd moisten ye Eies wt the Sponge & let it drie of Eies and so to bedd. ℄

ffor Sore Eies

℞ May Butter mucilages washed in white wyne or rose water if it be rotten the wash will make it sweet & fine Sorted pulder of tutie ℞parat ʒj. of Camphire in fine pulder ʒj. ℔ mix it well and keepe it close stopte. ℔ mingle all these well Sorts put into the Eies after meales and Sermons vide 285.12

℞ the Crumbes of white Bread soake it in the Iuice of Eie bright & clean the moist bed apon the Eies all night for inflamat

To cleare the Syght and to
roote grete in Eies

Set the strayned forste of Smyrrene in a
brood vessell puttyl it be cleare: take
cleare from the yerte: then sethe hym
so hard as yo can: then cleave ouerthwart
hym throughe the midest in all sydes
yo can: take out the yolkes set the hyre
vpright in salt or bramell, fill ouer
holo where the yolke was in the
forste of Smyrrene aforesaid: and so
sett them stand xxiiij howres: the
strayne out the substance & waste
the Eies with the and kepe it in a viroll.

To harden the Sight holo
the & anoynt morphue & shut
fleghme sharpe

Yf Salt remayne wrappe it in a doth
wette it vnder the yinbers that
it be hote put in a glasse & shut
out in the dirte and it will turne to
water: kepe it close from ayre & vse it
after watering Eies.

Anoint the temples with Bonithe
[illegible]
Yf nomed do vse to breake from readin
and write & Eies Joyfull herbe to goyght
Eies excellent old.

[illegible]
for many yerdfole mayde Eies

Dosell mary gold flowers & vse the Eies
for. Eyght and morfound in Eies

Yf ogne paste in Eies plunder put
mose and strayne them all them stand 24
houres drepp the cleare in the Eies

To restore the sight

Yf marrye rut it small put it into a brasse
vessell: pulle the white with[illegible]: set all
vnder the harth that the heate may be
still. Let it stand xxiiij houres. Anoint
the onte and strayne all the hyre it on a
glasse: wash then an olde woman water and
Rind people.
mam streyte/

To take a wart sethe in the Eies
make ponse glasse in same pulder and bulle
it throughe a sieve that it be fine and
put of this pulder into the Eies often
& kepe the Eies from wyndes/

Aqua Ophthalmica: Querritan:

℞ Crocus metallorum ℥j vel ij et infundas cum
aquarum Eufragia, fœniculj aut similium, quæ
oculorum affectibus idonea sunt et salutaris ℈ ſs
vel ij aquam confiriis Ophthalmicam, miram
ad modum restituis contra ambliopiam, amau-
rosim, et suffusionem oculorum. potest guttatim
in oculum instillari tibia illum doleris sensum:
nunquis enim aëri monia oppressi est: qui ocularia
oculos singulis matutinis, ipsa ad pulsiculos
oculos irrigaj debet. Hic tanta virtutis est et
energia plena, vt etiam exterius oculo ap-
plicato alium ipsam sollicitare possit/

flor superfitiary dolord of
the Cornba: ℞ Read 290.

℞ Aqua Cheliden: et Rute ana ℥ij aqua
Rosar ℥j croc metallor ℥j misce ℞ infusa:
ℑ: it as the next of Rute
old oculorum inflamatos dolorem
et Ophthalm. strutmanus

℞ aqua rosar. Eufrasis. Borbone ana ℥ij
tutie ℈ gal ℥j matarie pulver pul
subt: ℥j misce instillando frequens in
oculum vna vel altera gutta mixtura
illa madentes extrinsecus applicando

DD

Lepra est infectio et corruptio humoris, et membrorum, incipiens in venis et terminat extra

Dieta leprosi

Bibat vinum priscum, et omnes res pallidas: et caseos, porra, piper et primum forte, legumina et res malentes has, et ova salsa indurata, car pisces, raucos portinas: bibat vinum mediocre, labor, frigus, & minimum calorem, fugiat locos sordidos et omnes fructus, frixa, assata et pasta deformata.

For the leprous or diseased throat

Take the juice of Grabias & Sallot oile and vinegar ana lib ss. the gum and boile them until it be somthing thicke then anoynt the gross thereof

Bathe him in a bath made of Grabias and molleyne and goose strong purged as Catapucia &c

Pilules medius valent et sunt quasi triacle ad lepram

Gouse emi his drinke

Take the iuice of Sage, Bitony, milfoile, tansy, Sinquefoile, Radish roote or leaues, Pelemary, Pellitory, origany, worme wood, Ellarne leaues, mousears, Dant de lion, red marry, ana M j of Grapes & Grabias ana M y vppe them small and presse them in cast as peeny loues, and all hott breake them into iij gallonds of ale smale: stopp the possible close, and let him drinke thereof at all times

Ointment for his ointment

Take Herbe bennet .i. dueno, galtper gum on Midsomer eue: and grind it small with hay butter and so lett it stand &c' Daube in balls, then boile them and straine them harde: then putte halfe ß mutton Bacon fryed as butter: and boile all againe and vppon it as almost rotte strew in a good quantitie of Brimston in fyne pouder and stirr it well: and vse this ointment about the leprosie.

For the same

Take destilled water of strawberies & in Ball. marie ℥iij good aqua vite ℥j & drinke therof euening and morninge and the iuice of this drinke is a remedy

for the Leprosie

Make a tosse of white bread and drinke it in the same water and eate it fast: it purgeth: keepe yo mouth, the Grease that is apon the flesh vse to take away euery morning fasting put it in yo meates and drinkes: and the Leaues will a waye:

For or diseased to the leapre

Take the destilled waters of Grabias, fumatorye violette, Lupyrow & Broome flowers mix them all to gether and drinke therof first and laste, yf the Gurle be not inforced it will go no further/

Take pulverem Epithimj vnm portion in Latte ragrino Sero rubio est optimus

For the leprie

Take milium extracte and dry interiora, corpus bene lota, mitte in olla nova terrea, et bene cooperatur ut nigil vesperet: romburd & fiat pulvis

Quoque alium mihiu in aqua sola et da pan cum tax nec dig: et sic operata alios milios ita quod patiens nigil vodat sed milius & grindet in dict: et caput vinum album in quo pone pulveris nuley rombush, quibus

For the same

Take also ij or iij stonefies, rolandyne, tuo ana iij in y bruse Salt y leaues Gartnard of Spayne & wraste them then & strayne them and drinke fast myce in or in Dauis to gether this will dryue it out then Take the greate of a blark dogge & lob Worm Take greate and beate small and ℥ij of Brimstone in pouder finy: molle these ow the fier stirr them well and anoynte the part, & laide to gether in the Sunne and at the beginning put them on a release harte and change it nott in y rockes in any worse Case to take nepte &c nt anie

vide pa. 218 r 2. in fine & 9. r 2

For the leapre done by a Jewish apon an English man.

Boyle lilly rootes in white wyne very tender: Anoint the grosse vp the Roote & in the morninge wayght not the Nayle festene Dues to gether: And after warde rose it onte in a mouthe vs Suffranout

For the leaprosie

Take an Adder out of his skinne and faste and lett bleed well: take out his guttes & Boyle the flesshe in fayre fayre water and youe him ℥j of the flesshe to take out of Broth and lett him drinke of the water Nutmell his bed Sweete: then sweate him a bed and geve him white pill: then put him in a sweete Anoint him with old veruen on Adder head broken

For the same

Take an Adder in March and boyle in a good quantitie of water vp a good store of Bittle pour vppe a pan and soode her vp that halfe be Consumed and youe her the water it was boyled in to drinke white she be fatt: dresse her & put her in paper and Butter Sage with Sage ana M ß pepper make powder and let him eate of the flesshe & drinke the broth it will wast the bad flesh and

[illegible] white wine &c

Suffluitas rarus in naso ꝓsuxerit est
aliquando polippus. et aliquando non est
polippus, sed putatur esse; nam in ampliori
ꝛto nasi fit, et est aliquando nasum, et
sinx naꝑ labium mouatur: unde ꝛra est
talis Cum spatumino ꝑcutias pro-
fundiꝰ elevatur; et cum scarificatione
mundificatur, si oporteat interpolatio, et si
nistrat ur. si oporteat interpolatio, et si
nstra nares aliquid ꝛmanserit: tonta de
pugnato tuphorio. quod fit de
ralis prima et sapone spatarionibus et
fuligine, intromittatur. deinde petroselo aij,
ru olei ꝛmuj mixto intingatur tenta,
et immittatur Postea vero ignis resi-
sederit, curatur ut ulcera pulvera ru
pugnato pariter et
Si vero fuerit inter nares tota rara, et
fit magna euacuatio. Struendu modum
foraminis primo intromittatur tenta
ꝛa, non tot si fuerit
nec possit: postea curatur ꝛa ꝛadendo
pellitorio et sic curabitur
Polippus est quedam in ala nasi
intra nares existens, cuius plures sunt
species est quedam Polippus quasi mu-
rus in corpore et sinistra ꝛte distat insula
tor: quod est plus mu tenax quando est
molis substantie: talis mustus nouit nasi
rum a substantia nasi, finissim separatur
pondus a naribus, non adhuc, sed cum
parua quantitate, non possit euacuare
ibi existens omittat nares et foramen
ꝓtendens paulatim: et ita est intrabilis
Est alia species polippi omnino
adstrictat ra loxem, et est molis: et talis
sedet in ꝛtate nares, que amissis
pustulis potest rapi:
Polippus intrabilis est sanat
Signa: Totus nigrus, totus nasus durus,
magnus, et ꝛpidus; et suffluitas, tor-
mina non distendit misericordias, nec molestat
sed plurima molestat ibi in esse sinistram
Polippus qui multi nis assimilatur
est curatu
Nasus sursum frontem versus comprimat
natur et sit in aliqua loco eminentior
patronus, et medius subtilior possunt et
rapiat, et sic cautis ru diligentia tangat
quo contingit quod foramen pallati pulsus
erit putridus impollutus: quod si continget
tunc est misericordia: postea ponatur in
naso tenta de ꝛra: et bene quilibet rapiatur
ꝛtorsit et Polippus emouebat

Polipodij pull. put ostrum, mel lac nos dat
curet polippus
Julius Hermodactilus ad aliqua medicina
rapitis confortativa, polippu roxd it
et pulueriz mij: sat tenuiter et ru agrestis
quod nimis: postea intinge tentam in pulue
rem mouij impone sup. polippu: &c
et let forst of mast cerat, a little yrce ne
wax, a little pulver of tartar and put it
into the nose wel mixed sup polippu

In pa: 337 I wrote of fractures but sonne I see other practised and heare I have written them vnfaunsonlie I thought fitt to wryte them together

ffirste take me aste of the bignes of the legge: then prouide Splints rutt them and of conuenient length to the place then arme the splints with flax wrought fitt for purpose the legge: and make Lyenge to rumpar the legge forwarde aboute: but on splint must not towche an other but there must bee a little spare betweene:

Then your must haue sum Polipers as in pa 337

you must also haue a strong lie made redd ye of fresh water, with water ye must make Seething hott besat ye put in your lyes, with sum of these herbes following: St Johns worte, rosemary, wormwod, rose mary, Sage, camomile flowers, or melilote flowers: or sum of these: then put in ye lyes and so make ye lie slippie: then Drawe ye herbes and lyes from the lie and put in good store of Salte when the lie is cooled and cast before

Then take a good cloth in folde, and wett in the lie hott and wring the cloth hard: the latt hot cloth lie smothe, wrapped about the broken legge very smuth without sweat or wrinkles and bynde

Besides the cloth put in the outer the former placed right vpright it shold bee: and then ye Polipers fitt it nott.

Then fower sticked rodd must bee so long that the Ende of the Splint must lie upon fitt and nott upon the bare legge.

The Edges of ye cloth must be meete to gether and wrapp outer most upon the topp of the sum boone with out seames knotte or blinges

Then take an ayer dubbed egg broth in water and vinegar (after broth is rawe) wring it hard and lay hot rawe: wring it hard and lay it so that it smoke upon the other, & latt it be so long as the first or latter longer

Now all these things being made redd y: put in good strong splint vnder the legge: and bind it all the outer Ende starde: then lay a wonde fine furle stringe: and the rest of the splints first put the End of on splint vnder the hand above starting the thrittle: and so proceed vntill all the Splints bee on the knitt the ynder first at the other End ij and ij in the middle

Remember your stringe nott on the other: yf they be a wound then shadow the water in pa 337 &c.

And sum of the ordinarye grounde rules for Soare vlcers ffollowinge

To cure ye Fistule and other nott ana ye dripp ye in course Cowrse & make yowr of ye Soard cloth and applie fitt cloth vpon the fracture now rear me: And bind it on fitte as aforesaide And let ye Sore thereof bee longer then Splints as aforesaid

ffor approuing the fracture & bind= ing fitt vp ag and fitt rules bee att ye or ye Saide Ende as in 337

And when ye open the laggs see ill bee streyghte & bind it vpp as fitt rules at the first to hynde in all the myght make a paire of Sumthe of ij handfom straight sticks rolled in a towell or sume like and long enoughe to rid a about the knee and vnder the foote and bind them about all the rest in by or fyve bandes yor

If the patient bee very costly yo may vse sum a Surgeon as in pa 343. of allom &c

If we lack ould groom & other things in fell 337 Then follow this course &c

ffor a feble & weak lyt lymb

℞ so many yolkes of Eggs as shall suffice to halfe fyll a vyoll wch if thou m wyshst yᵗ the member bee rolled: yᵗ yt bee put thon put all the vyalles to the yolkes or moore vyalles then yolkes: And yf it be very yott then put to the yolkes only not any yolke at all: And put to those yolkes or vyalles yᵒ take. ℔ mirr: ole thise ad yᵒ Eggs: Boate them m a platter wth a tinsell spritle they bee all ad one matter: then take flaxe and make thy ℞ plaggs and plaster so broade as yᵒ work and make notwithstanding thou him apply hoose plaster warme so fast as the vyalles will hold: Then take of those water and sumbyar mixed to gether but most sumbyar warm then to gether worr: roott a lymon rinde thereof and worr them roott and wrapp that rinde about the plaster and lymbe: And well yᵗ wroller m the same & worrmy itt and roll it upp. yf there be sores put sume of the moderyme wᵗ lymbe or flaxe m the sores for w ch y daubs this plaster doth marvellously resolue wthin the matter and restore the member and causeth quick blud to rwn to refresh the members discoloured yt to health But yf there be dead flesh m the sores ad to ch y daubs take it oute This is good when the ruller of the lymbe dothe forwards blathnes: or fistuls or rottenes & rotinds or corrupt & stalle then lay on this plaster fresh ch y daubs & dresse itt ad discussed outo ma day: Mr Browne

Pills of Mastick for the same

℞ Mastiche, Olibanum aña ℥j ℔ m fine powder with oyle liij Boile them until a third be wasted: this is good for weaknes m lymbes of the cause, the wape and restorethe the lymbes of the men: & it good for the Sciatica

Pills of Castoreu

℞ Castor ℥j Pils liij Boile them ad the last pills: it is had m all rotten causes for the Illiaca & Sollita passion, the factuge Lucia &c.

ffor a dide wrtgoard and deraud lymbe

℞ Seales that nere put into yuke & steept them m good wyne vinegar and let them soak well: then beat them grossly: put of them ℔ss upon Bre mug rather hold yᵉ hand under the smoake, & bouy well gathered ne yᵉ hand rubb the lyml well that rate a good while then wrape it up warm and give that lymbe to rest many hand by recouered Jarott

ffor the Lucia

℞ Dogs realmes Tormoth, Boate them m aque pontic put a sticke to pappe: spread it upon a rule or on table & bind it fast on the diseased of the hand. But if it bin long before and grown putto hath realmes & it will do itt

ffor the same

℞ Rhew, frayed that is very white & make a fine powder & mix therof a little w rosemon & powder & gard it upon the Lucia

ffor the Lucia

℞ dryed Roses & rose mosse them red and stamp them, strain out that force: put glew to the fist broth yt that ad pappe warm sum m a Spoone rub ye diseased the Lucia & bruse it pappe and bandage

ffor the same

℞ feathers from wch if it be very small ad to it a good portion of the sowest Cobwebs yᵗ can get & beat them m a mortar wrap it in a cloth & bind it on as cloth

Gargarisma ad Columella relaxatum

℞ Balaust: gallarum. aña ℥ß gum dragagant. thuris, mastiches aña ℥j mel: Rosat ℥ij Diamoron ℥j aceti ℥vj aque plantag: q.s. misce ft gargarisma

The rause ꝺ̃ gett humors ꝺ̃ fall from the head or gett vapours passing from the Stomake

Bleding of Septalita or the veyne under the tonge purginge good diett tendinge to rote and drie and absteyninge from strong drinke and vsinge medes of good digestion

ffor the Euola ℂ ℂ

℞ Boy salte one gill woll: make itt in pulder very fyne then drie it again then put to it to pulder of the cruppes of strawes mitmugge and red rose leaues of strawes, mitmugge and red rose leaues in pulder and put it in a little bagg then quilte it & all gott applie it to the fronte of the head gott

make sure an other bagge and laue out the mitmugge and gott laue it to the powle of the heade

Take heede yᵒ ꝺo not mistake the Bagges in any wyse

Then Boile the pulder of the cruppes of strawes in red or fouge claret wyne and gargle itt gott ex

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

℞ Corona terre and smell it often and gargle wᵗ the same gargle wᵗ in wᵗ in the mouth before wᵗ in ye mᵈ ffaones yet ꝺo could not smell.

alliter

℞ the Iorce of cole worte or woorte leaues and lippie to the roote of the heade

ffor the same

℞ Sage leaues Mij: drie them and make pulder of them: putte some pulder of cittmynde Soode: and almitye boye salte in pulder and abof the cummyne put them all in y litle lynen Baggues quilted: warme the on a warminge pan laye on apon the sydes the other in the Iole of the neeke gott: and rouber them in the bed warme/

Allom water is good to wasshe

℞ plantayne, Barlis, Bursa pastoris & the barke of pomegranate Boile them in faire water: then add Surrye offe roses, or violette, gin dragagant and Sarcocoll ana a little: wasse often gett.

Or take pepp and salte and folde it apon ons Egg mixed or in a little Spoone rutt for the nonste/ & folde hard to the grefe/

ffor the Euola

℞ Allom ℔ minꝫ as a walnutt pepper ℥ss of good English Cumy Rose bud Stonefruit, of Rosemary Sage, fenell Cumy Surrell ana Mij Seeth all these in a pynte of water untill half be consumed: take out the herbes and gargill the water in, Stonefruit at a tyme often tymes

ffor the same

Roste an Egge hard put them in ij pces thereof apon them rubbinde and lay salt in Cumy pulder and lay to the nape of the neck

ffor the same

℞ Cumyne & Bruit Salte ana putte among Frie them to gether put all in a Lynen Bagge and laie on the Eed when ye go to bedd.

for the same

Seeth the Sage in milke and lay the sage to the Side of the throate

De Arteriara passione

iste ꝑ est similis vule, nox non est clara: medica tussis, medica febre, rap' materiam & fiat ex descensu humorum ad guttur

℞ Lac rapinum rubi modico mellis vell Zuccari

℞ milefolii & roque in aceto et bonat gam Detur hominibus in ore quam diu potest & purgat omne infirmitatem gutturis vell aie

℞ pulueres salis armoniati lonestur vuula rubi pulueres illo. ad curandā vuulam

℞ granat fumpti, rontunde rubi salis postea fiat, detortio in vino rubro & fit gargarizatio

De Artetira passione & alijs ℂ ℂ

℞ mastic, pirotra, smapis, nucelle, nasturtie, Staphis agrie, Holebori, vhuisque, z mirrhe, rmanni, ana z y teruat & pone in pannis Sattulis & mastica super dentes: & nigella transfluhat sibi ꝺ̃ hias & post morsa lana ab rubi pulo et melle purgat tapit mirrhe in ore trausa.

ffor the Euola

℞ gra nucis fumi Mß rontunde rubi salis & fit detro in vino rubro & gargar et gargara sit ore omne detorhonis spongie ad fundus arbori sambuti et da spongia valent

℞ ℂ ℂ ffor the Euola ℂ ℂ

℞ Caruabe albissime. ℞ pulu subt mixet with tabatto & take the fumi morninge nonis and night. & ffrictis ꝺ̃ milk

℞ ℂ ℂ ffor the same ℂ ℂ

℞ fermenti rubeum ℞ affodille pulu ꝺ̃ tritodolo mundatur portio quit ad labium Stelli et ampli imponatur super dens troese are cured and infallible/ Doe gras ffound by prose that the mastigator about writt in ano de Euola brings it ready to heale: ℂ ℂ

Gangrena dicitur non simpliciter mortua caro nem, sed ad qđ mortuꝫ aliquantulū sensum retinens ꝛ nigre colore. Dare vero qđ ad qđ ꝛ hiatū sensum sanat fetens ꝛ fragre ulter, et sanat pellē pūrgat curat minut multū et profundū plagas minut pauci et tenuis struit lard expostulat. et quā do singulis morbis est extrahendus sic curandus.

Ad forma probi et ꝛ ad ato et molle roqne et sic rata plasma et potes addere modicū Galieni

Quando pō mortua fuit remota qđ est durius nigrosis stidū et ꝛ ad rauteranū et terrio die apponē pul. Ly rmodactilon ꝛ mollo et rito radat ostrea

Defensiuum in gangrena

Ad olei rosat olei mirtilon ana ℥m Cutrot plantaginis simpliciter ℥ij albumē quoꝝ N. quinq Boli terra Sigillat subtilat pulueriſat ana ℥j extrahat ꝙs fe ungendū

Aliter

Ad Boli pōj terra sigillat ana ℥j ato ꝙs mistēdū: Lay letose about the Coard to stanch the flux of humors

To mitigate the payne

Ad farine lupinor fabaꝝ an ℥ij Cutri tubi aut pulū ois ℥ij ubi ℥ij oximell simp ℥ij liniū ꝙs fiat rata plasma

Mundificatiuū

Ad flor oriz, alumin tost, mollis tenuit ana ℥ij ato ato rum ℥ij Galieni tomentū ℥j pit viall tomana ℥ß Sublimati ℥j Bulli cant fe pugil hic ꝛ of vrdate fortē: But Sublimā stonde not but ℥ß or ℥ij

To make unguentū de plumbo

Ad plumbi usti ℥ij, litarg riij ℥ij, terre tob, ato, ana ℥ß olei rosat ℥ij mistā & rosat volatū, ℥j pitoleor ouor ij; mirrhe ℥ß, reed ꝙs fe ungut ubi vadat in inflammationib plenū fraudulentis tenosis et ambulatiuis in gangrenis vlcer et aliaꝝ plin

Mundificatiuum

Ad Cutrū apij, farina frumenti, medio Bubri mistēdū rite fatit radere ostra =ro: & Galat optimo: in the old Ld was written pb. apud Catt 1497:

Unguentū in Gangrena

Ad Barraꝝ laun. ℥. amigdalaꝝ dulciū ℥. contundantur quoliber seorsū bene in mortario, itaut mortarū ab oīb madefiant, tunc pīj trahantur de mdo ad ℥ß aque rute optime & mitte in mortarium, sit mado facto et fetido de aqua destillata pauca ubi rū myri, trample ꝛa ℥j: et sic stent dia simul in mortario in infusione bene coopte ad finem ferendi. Liniatur lotus in isto ungento tum poma nigra de galle nigro ꝛ ru quaque of mox exhumantur. CC ℥ applicent so rubo a bood that was dorye black and retrieved the rulder against the wate. did smy upon the flesh as if it did boyled a little. in sight of many persons in Tower stureet at doo ꝛ ward but I regarded not the forgers ruler

Unguentū Dimin plebh gangrenos

Ad vespros, Gall inter tinos ℥ß ymp tinos nigri testudinis, altra mobili ana ℥ß argenti viui ℥ß viridi gabr ℥ß pinguedinis porci in duplo rum tinos mixto ad ignē posse a lard. adde reliquas pulueres: misce aut optime & sua in pixide of ont nigrū vide pa. 138.

The causes of gangrena in y Body

External or outward cauld prym tiuus: or internall cauld antecedent

By external as by the but mor of fire, gunpowder, scalding fire water, pyke, Arms &c

Or by causes internall

moderate, extreme cold, frantasie impatient, stinging of venomous beste

By inward cauld ants rod ent cauld, amongst red are plenk full slow of gott, rotte or malignant humors, men upon nat nrs of gaile to fuls, or by strength of the pte, to sustain or digest

Or by reason neauds the nigri of pte is extinguished, through the of the debitor, that the ran not distri or rout nature upon fluds. externall as hyer bee a venomous matter inyct in all

The Signes of gangrena & Epastellus

The Signes of gangrena caused by an inflation or gott apostume are the diminished or moderate away of the pte: paine & beating or throbbing,

wtiout any manifest cause, he
tarrieth not long to suffocate, suppurate
and gangrene the whole substance
of the part, nature
seeketh help for the
and by the mischief
then ariseth on the mischief
feeleth, and then the pain, beating, pulsation
of the arteries ceaseth, by reason of the
and the
found. And the sooner he
Blasphemy, rage, folly, and franzy doth ensue.
And presently the fingers of the hand
and the leg
and the nine orifices, especially the
the sooner
expected and not any more gangrena.

+ The cure

If this disease be taken in the beginning
when he ariseth first no more but ariseth
in the arme, hand, finger, legge
feete or foote: the onlie rubbing and
chafing thereof with good aqua
aqua vite warmed both, take salet oyle
therin going to your bedde. And if
after such dressinge the ache do
worse then let him bleed the vaine
if the ache encrease through the body
fit to be let bludo

+ If the disease begin in the arme
and hande let the veyne Saphena on
the same side under the ancle bone be
opened: or the veyne Popletica in
the ham to turne the course of the
offending humor

+ But it is better to purge then
bloode (except there be great needs)
wherefore the cause resteth in the impu-
rities: by reason of the which it is more
apte to descend and fall into the legge
and feete then elsewhere about

+ But if it begin in the lower parte
as feete or legge, then let bludo in the arme
as good as nie the ache, if the legge be infected
then let bludo upon both armes: as one
the one upon one day and the other on the
nexte

+ And your lenatyues that worke
rarefie a waie phlegme, and melancholie
and then upon the second drinke of

+ If great obstructions open the
and purge againe so many as shall be
tonguette meete and requisite.

+ In Cacochimia or very trouble
bodies, bleeding is to be omitted and purg-
inge vsed

+ After sufficient purginge and
the patient the quantitie of a hundredth of
good mithridate; the next day in the
euer minde fast night: and after prouident
fomentations before a good fire let him
be carried to stoole in his bedde: after
all the affected place, as armes & legge
and upon the stoole is sudden wrapt
it worke in warme & new clothes: with
wrappe it worke in compassed worke &
keepe it warme whilst the tongue stole
rotte humors be dissolued scattered
or

+ or Euaporated. And therefore the patient good
meates, and forbeare all strong rotte. Least
therby the stinking matter be cause
neglecte the whole ymmoderate exercise

Duringe the time the body must lie
+ open by lenatyues, glisters, or suppositories
in rotte grosse pilles to the purpose

+ If the malignitie of the grosse hu-
doppe and will not be brought outwarde
then spread ointment upon leaues, and after
sweat inge wrappe it about the grosse
all night: and take it of in the sun, least
it drawe downe humors to feete: but let
it still in the night.

+ Greene vnguents are good when the
Grosse is in the bulke and rotten

Butt when it beginneth in greate heate and
red not, then before the heate and redne
be ouded, let him bloode accordinge to his
strenght: and purge him gentlie
vnguent following in this sorte: the mist be well
stood looked vnto: for it will quickly bring
the member into a dispurate case.

+ Yet note this that the ouerplus quan-
titie consisteth in the due ordering & purging
of the abouenamed humors, fomentations, sestuge
in due order and time ordained. In good
corroborations to amend the poysonous
dispositions and qualities that cleaue in the
malady: and not in bleeding only.

+ All this not withstanding if the matter
grow to putrefie, and sinke in deepe of
rubor upon the place must be searched
and stopt as in first curation: and washed
with rum sharpe and ouer medicines
with sume as ioue qualified to heale, drie,
resolue, repulse, and open. That the wounded
matter may be pulled and restrained so
much as is possible.

+ For that your poss
If lie made of the asshes of oaten wadde
and boile them in slimi Linyuts your wall
and stronge it withe

+ If Bryne and boile therin, alabs, & ouer-
trarow and in the end ad aqua vite for
aqua vite and rals autumn are expedient
in Gangrena: and the same being wolle
ouerflod put in slim & applied and laid
vpon the rate plasme

+ If farina fabar, hordey, orob, lentil, lupinor
ana lb ss, Galb rotund, mell rosat ana ℥ iij
spiri absinthij et marioby, ana ℥ iij ss alabs,
mastich, murre, & aqua vite ana ℥ iij oximel
simplex q.s. make rataplasme to the
If farina lupinor fabar ana ℥ iij sumi
rute ℥ ij aut pulmi rute ℥ iij oximel simp
℥ ij, breadth forth q.s. to rataplasme to the
may be added pulter of pitrack or stronge
a little about the place laid on a
defensiue lest it ake rost, ol murthat ana
℥ iij. Lutj plumbi grossi, olaini, Sanguinis
ana ℥ ij albumi ouor. q.s. boli Armi sigilat
pulu ana ℥ ij oximate q.s.

Gangrena

Defensiuum

℞ Bol: armen: terræ Sigillat: ana ℥j arab:
q. s. misceantur:

The rotten flesse must be rutt
awaie at ev̄y dressing with sume
sharpe instrument or knife

+ yf the flesse serue nott lett vse
raustik moderatly, abou̇e yt
to cause an Eschar

yf that will nott serue yt must be rutt
of wch is the last remedye and in sum
cases must not be deferred to long.

ffor the Gangrena

℞ Sallet oyle ℥ij vsuall wax, litharge
of golde, litharge of siluer, Sarcocolla
dr in fine pulder and Sarcocol: ana ℥iij
terebintyne of venice ℥iij: melt your
oyle and wax and then stir in the
litharges, one after the other by little
and little, and boile and stir them till
they be blacke, then stir in the sarcocol
by little & little and boile them, puttle
it be very black: last put in the
turpentyne stir itt & let it boile a little
dip yr spatter in vsuall water before
ye turpentyne bee in yf it be to hard
put in more oyle yf to fatt boile it
better and being redd hot, spread all in
to a pann of vsuall water: and stirr it
well: then on a wet table make it in
rolls. The qualitie the gangrene take
yf it be nott to far spent vide pa 62.

℞ Ad fignum Rosarium & Ecthyolos
℞ Album ℥ß album ℔ij ron quabat add
aq. Rosarum & Solatri ana ℥iij Sutru
verbud pul ℥j mix & applica non
fallit mist in rasuris desperatis

ffor the wilde fier: ℞ gangren
℞ fearne rote stamp them small: boile
it in faire gotes milke and salt tyll yt will
it be a thicke pultis: spread it and apply
it warme: a good bredth then the sore
and wrapp it in dry lyn or nerue: and
in ij or iij dayes it will
:: ffor the wild fier
℞ the pryne of a maid that hath yr flouds
mingled w̄ blood therin and apply therto:
℞ when a woman trauelleth to childbirth
apply the new made Dung of a Bull on
the place where it begynneth

ffor the wolde fier
℞ nerue ynsalted Goats made of goats milke
rutt it in slices and apply: then boile red
earthen in water: melt vsuall in that water
and laie on the sore & when the sore is dry
laie on fresh: and nerue melt vsuall

ffor the wild fier
℞ the leaues of red Roses and
of comon Roses when them shall and
ij ad libitu mayden honye so much
that it may be like an Ointment
then put all in a glasse stop it close
and set it in the Sume all the sicknes
and bues in ij or iij dayes sett gett
about: Spread it on a pece of
fustian and apply it and when it
is dry shall on nerue: it doth
take away dead flesse & corrupcon
the wild fier

ffor the Gangrena
℞ Purge fim vrtic pillo fotido ℥ij
ox ℥j: in vrt flesse pulli mixed ℥
Hedghog nigri, turbith ana ℥ß sem
Cyperi ana ℈ij Ramorum ℥ß marū
midy ℥ß polipody, turbith ana ℥j melt
them in the iuice of sinnetorre
or wild and wipp it with shirt and
or wild and wipp it with shirt and
yeild: ℥j ß when yt goes to bedd

And when the is purged let him
bleed apon the found leg in Basilica
between the ij little toes

yf there be no alteration then
drinke fim in the euning
℞ pilo of Ramorum ℥iij wax ℥ij
Sulfur vi fine pulder and grinded
ana ℥ß melt the wax in the oile &
take it from the fire & stir in the
Sulfur: and last of all the quick
mercurie and a little vineger

In the other hand
℞ pilo of Rosar, wax ana ℥iij vnsalt
Sulfur & quick silu ana ℥ß vinegar
a little mat therof in the hand

But if ther be putrefaccon of the
bone then with apostles or
vngwent made of the iuice of Sun
wodbind and Plantayne: and wash it with
water wherin is galls to fasten &
bind them with mirra & frankincense
ar wash it in strong vinegar
dry and apply thereto ℥ß yolks
of Eggs and Barbo made ana ℈ß

Strald Head

ffor the white Strall

First strayn the heade and wasshe itt
ritt warr: then wasshe it w^t rose pisse
tubey Dent: to kill itt. Then take sweete
Stynt rearbitt, and straw them of
new wax out of the Eyst that bid
vtter Swarme: melt them to gether
and anoint the Head therw^t: / this will
strale it verry Soone: but it will brik
out againe halfe a yeare after. And if
it dost kill it do nott pisse at it doe
anythinge whilst it is perfitlie hidde

To strale a Strall heade

Take the liver of a Tyrme burk and
sethe it & it selfe: and sethe the roote
of Enula campana & them shrub in
warm water: w^t hott hand pulle off
Gregstone whilst the roote is sethe
stampe the liver and all so gether and
strane itt heade: and therw^t anoint
the Soore: if the heare goe of burne
wash. and w^t that made into pitter rub
the balde place & heare will gradu^ally

ffor the same

Take gretone croppe of Broome, and
red Dirt bothe straped right ana iiij
stampe them Small. then take fresh Calf
and Doues shitt or other shitt ana li & ß
Boile them or frie them well; then let
them cold, and put into them of the fine
pitter of Brimston iij: stir all to gether
whilst it be rolde and then anointe
the Soore.

Unguentu Catesden for the same

Take fuligines, oldi, pur liquide ana
iij: terebinth oia ß fiat unguentu & capille
cadi in pone: & mirab. dissert in sanando
& redundantia Samtatem & y capillos
sed maxime fetat.

Unguentu Aristotile ad idem

Take Suette, Bay salte, oyle, & tarr ana iij
stampe yo salt and suett to gether, then
melt them oyle tarr, and rosen iij togeather,
then putte yo salt, and suett; and stir all
well: and being well boyled, strayne itt
& putt it in a galli pott: Clippe the heade
close, and anoint therw^t and upon the
ointement cast the pitter of Elde burnt
And when yo wasshe it made of
the greene of Elder that was made before
and Nettle Seede: and to that lie ad yelke
of Eggs & Turnype & wasshe it twise a
Daye.

ffor the same

Take Lampe shelle ib. fure water lib. stir &
boile them well: let the roote ad quart
Silver morfeed: stir them & anoint
therewith the heade.

ffor the same

Take Gomlorbes stampe them small upon a tyles
warm rayme, and stamp them Egrand: then
strane itt. Anoint the Sores therewith
bynde. Then washe the heade w^t hott rose
pisse, then the Scurfe will go off: then do
y anoint it w^t the Ointment whilst it bee
warme

ffor the same

Take ffrogge Butter, Black Soape, and Brimst
anoint the Sores to make them supple: then
put fure water in a pott, and when it is
boyling to Heate, putt in aurpigment in fine
pitter ℥ß stir it whilst the water seaugh
trillon: then put in quick sillver: soaste
the heade w^t this water whilst it be warme.

ffor the same

Take croppes of new greene Broome ly rutt
it Small of pure greate ana ly Beate the
to gether whilst it be greene: Clett it lib &
Boyle: and boile it to a greene ointment
& strane it harde.

ffor the Same

Take greate of Sesamabes pterib: temper
them w^t pitter of Brimston Scrape the Sore
and anoint therw^t

ffor the same

Take first wasshe the heade w^t strong lie & ad
rose pisse then Scrape itt: and rast on the
pitter of greene croppes & dresse it so
whilst it bee warme.

ffor Sores in the heade Sovereigne

Take Eredymus and anoint the Sore therewith
evening and morninge: after it is thus
Scraped & cleansed dense wasshe the heade
w^t strong lie warme xx^ti dayes: then
rense the heade w^t rose lie: & that dryeth
out the Sores: then lett it dry and a
noint it w^t therbyme: and it will heale
no more.

Ad tineam Capitis

Take Olleum Laurini ℥ß Lardi veteris ℥ß
mistr. & simul coque, adstrando iij in septi
mana & abluatur forma pregnia

Ad idem

Take puluis Bryonie trium mell mistr & applita

Idem

Ablue pa: rapuit rad forma. q. dieb & forma
columbinu & pone in olla rad cattle forth;
Bullientes ad spissitud mell & emplastretur
in vase in dieb

ffor the same vnguentū

℞ Butir xij vnc̄ viij, terebinthine lote ℥ij olibani ℥ij, mirre ℥j, mastic nucat ℥ij aloes iij: pomat applicatū ℞ vnguentū supra lignū, & p nitrū rum sorum aperiatur. fe dentio xx dieb: omni septimana fiat bis lotio rapidis cū simplici liquio- ribus radendo plurima ad sanguinis effusionem

If dod use to anoint it wo sanguis vnctis sore, warme, to supple them and the anointed them vnguentū saxatile mitū: and cause them pulmus 2one that or pilles to purge the head

Oile of Sope is good in this case with Gauld flow[er] warme sensible to anoint the Sores wt all

ffor the same vnguentū sanctū

℞ pulueris mitij mistre cū terebinthina tedre: & optime pmantur & vnge

vide vnguent mirati and saxatum = rw. pa. 9. t. 2. are good in this disease and so are others of the same nature wch are written for Scabbes: and marked in this matr CC So that the pa bds first purged, wch pilles or Diet drinks of Dmlin pa. 300.

CC ffor Scabbes in children good warme Sanguis vnctis: and sore warme anoint the Sores: this will Supple them that they may be rubbed oute wt out pame and cole them

Ad tineam raptis vide pa 36. t 2:

Asbestinus lapis alijs Asbestinj alumin Christo, tam similis, ut eo adulteretur: ignis minuram auj mistar perficit, atque ita solum vri non potest sed purior redditur vnd asbestini nomen illi datum est.

Si lapis sit cū aqua vitæ et Sarraco solcatur, at exigua portio maut quotidie nullis alijs medicinis laboranti detur, mox sanat me.

To scale a Scauld head

℞ Black pitch, wax ana Boile them to gether: Shaue the head round the Scabb on a flesh and all the hair on the Scabb let it lie thine dayes then take it of. If it be not ripe lay on the other & so rub it to ripe.

ffor the same

℞ extracti portū mundat lib ℈ malm mast hyne pulver q.s incorpor mastich ℥ij et oleum nuc baccar q vnge ouer m the dayes a night and after all the pieces

Ad purging wash for the Scabb

℞ fumaria rapnod, Borag mlo, Lingua Bouis, Strabosa, Endiuæ, Lingua cerui, Scabiosa, raphani ana M iij rad ana iij: capent me bene & teranter tunc in pond m sero cū rasura ligni of the same bene rotten et mundatum et clare dest pinte Lagenā vnam et strigil: mixtis simul bene tuta et misdantur. et mixtis albumina ouor gallinar vj vel dec et mixtis rongt assat et optime misceantur et bullientur sine carbone sine flamā donec dimidia quartam partem & ablata ab igne sine pari strigilis et lotet et rumo teroughe a sieve the Scabbe in sinu tenga to keep sat close stoppe & vndertreat par vnde tion remedat p sero sicut vbi yo make in a greater quantity put warme to sit & lott it work well before yo drink it & drink it cold observe for heat of the liquor

Sure an Ointm

℞ the gallonds of whey put therin of Planton Sorrell and potato morell and a greate handfull: and a little Rosemary: let all boile vntill the Scabbs be sore tender. Then let it run teroughe a linnen cloth. Then set it under the liquor again & put therin the weight of ℔j Copp well beaten & let them boile well a stone into then let it run teroughe a sieve into a cleane possit & when it is cold Sharpen put in one or two Eggs. And good for Scabb, to drink therof when the will, in place of Gall drink yor owne pp the Scabbs yo

ffor a Scalde head

℞ the meale yo. Rosine in pulver q.s boile them in Running waters into a stark paste: & plaister them on the head & Gall.

ffor the same

℞ oile of Roses ℥ij. labour them in a ladden mortar put a lodd pestell vntill vntill it bee of a red ruller & curdle: then put in litle by & rouse & stirr: then in the pulver as the most & wall in the pulver as the most & thicken it wt the oyld: & make a liniment

To kill lyse ℂ ℂ

+ ℣ Tabarro Boile it in faire water that it strong of the tabarro then wet the stad ouerro the lyse and they will sie straught: or wott a rombe in the water and rynbe the stad & it destroie the lice

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

℣ the leaues or stalke of the potum that is large tabarro Distill the rose water in rumon still wett a rombe in this water and rombe the stad it destroie the lyse: but the litle tabarro rauled Nitrostau fnow hod

+ ℂ ℂ ffor a Sore stad and lice ℣ Salt Butter, Blak Soopeau pun them w the sorbe stout vnge then Boile all in a pot nett vntil it be perry greene: straine out and anoint there w rolle

To kill lice

℣ Olibanum in fine pulu ℈ ß boile out in vineg & ligge vnder to a oyntment and therwith anoint the stade w hote hote

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

℣ the iuice of the roots of meadow Safrone rauled Colchiu and wet the stad therw or wet a rombe therin ar strote the water on the plare and ℈ tymes the destilled of the stok will do the same.

ffor the same ℂ ℂ

Rubb the plare w the fine pulu of Tabarro. potu

+ To kill lyse ℂ ℂ

℣ an ortten paw pult therin of quik Siluer ℥ij sett it on hot coles holde a rebone ouer the pan that the fume of the quikfiluer may fang in it: then put on the sturte & Combe out to.

+ To kill lice

℣ Lauender Boild it in faire water & steepe the curte therin & lett it drop but on the sturt ? no lice will abide there in so longe as the sweet smelle.

ffor the same

℣ Flor Dulce et archiater mix ana in stoutnes & inde limatur reputt & tadunt pedi culi et lendes

Contra pediculos puerorum

℣ Staphisagre rotl. j vitrioli rotl ß arg. uiuj ℥ß aloes ℥ij ar ℔. Dequoquantur ad consumpt aceti. Omnia rola & pannum inde lotum pediculosus & nocatt

To kill lice

℣ a gold smithe plate that rubbe & mulu plate and rubbe the stad he destroie.

+ ℂ ffor them that lee apte to Lyce ℣ the pulder of a staggs horne li ß aloes li iij lett stande to gether in a stone pott iij or iiij dayes: Drinke of this in the mor mings fastinge and last at ny ngete vntill it be all drunke this is a sure. Inunge me w watson.

To kill lice

℣ the schauinge of a staggs horne & rube it w warme wyne & strowe ℣ vapon the heade

To kill Lyce

℣ the fine Sorrod pulu of lurpyne and of Staphis aforr. Boile them in vineger, and when they are well tolde putte quik siluer mortified and let it be well incorporated and vse it or wett a girdle of woollen rd this & put appu the bodi

ffor the same

℣ Staphisagar ij pfis Candarark j. boate them with whit and rumbyar and anoint all the body

Contra pediculos puerorum.

℣ Staphis dgrio rotlear j. vitriol rotlear ß argenti viui ad quantitatem mutabilem, derogno Simul mando fabisut arctiu pignatta ℣ ij digestoy ad ß. rola ℣ pannu & unge lotu

Lauetur caput aqua alluminis occidit lendes & pediculos

To kill lyse

℣ romon pingue tu albu ℥ij quikfiluer ℥j. mix them in a morter to a grey ointment and anoint the seames of the sturte or the plare wt cure lice nisi

In pediculis tetius corporis tum desti-
Inhibis abigendis Cingulu Sapientia Vulcani
℣ nigri bitumen Mastruij ℈p Sulf pra ℈ij arabici gummi Sp: rum Sp: Vini. ni mixu agitando in simul Sp: Vini. Sopositam q.s. Misce tum pulua pumicis assetu et fiat in stur pingi ℣ lambe linteum in fabrica in star tinguli affabre sortum et in extremitate laquibo tecti aliquot nihilo et simu inuolutu talos latinos ung affric in forma Emplastri extendendu, tandem ad altera partis reiecto linteo ad regione femoriam subtilis adapta, et tinguli nudo regione inguina lumbos applica et gossa/

ffor the pluxesye

+ ℔ One Apple that will rost well put of the rynde, put out the rod fill the hole w^t the fine pouder of Olibanum: rost the apple untill it bee sesse: temper the pouder w^t the pappe of the apple: and yeue it w^t the pount of a Lympe. I trow sse it faile Deo gras

+ ℔ Sirupe for the pluxisie

℔ the flowers of the red rosmarie called passeueris Rhecas: put them in warme rosaund water and let them lye from Supp: then take them out and put in new flowers: this doe 7 or eyghte tymes at the leaste. then put Sugar to the water & Boyle yt into a Sirroppe. yeue of this often tymes

+ Make pulter of the flowers and yeue them therof to the pacient good

+ To put the Iuice of this yeue into Butter or cheese is good

+ The leaues y^e of the same herbes and put into yarde is good for pembrim the Sydes

malgeol.

ffor the pluxesie

℔ Rootes of Scabias lix pint them small ad Lactis water and Sugar q s and make therof a Sirroppe ad libit red rosatt in pulter. Item. make therof a Sirroppe. And yeue the pacient therof to drinke before ye straine it

ffor the pleuresie

℔ a wyth Leafe Spitt, put it in the middest, Spread it with good butter, and Spitt lay it to the greate fire. & bynde Spitt faste

Syrupus Scabiosæ potatus Sirupus Scabiosæ potatus trahit Squinantiam, pleuresin, peripneumoniã, & Apostema ventriculi et Epatis, Iecinore Stomato Sumpt

Scabiosæ Sirupus potatus trahit Squinantiam, et apostema ventriculi

Scabiosæ Sirupus potatus trahit pleuresim, dysenteriã & alia apostemata pectoris & Stomachi Iecinore stomato sumpt

Sirupe of Scabias ffor fluxe

℔ the Iuice of Scabias: put it into a Stille and Distill it & of that water make Sirupe w^t Sugar q s.

ffor the pleuresye

℔ the pulter of Mysselto of the Oake 3ij good in wyne to ye pleur. vehemencia & ad alias passiones thorocis

Ad pleuritidem

℔ Illaud aquam, que effluit ex ord equar, quando ex puro et solido fonte aquarum illa mitescunt effluentem aquam propinat

Ad pleuritidem

℔ Cuminj ℥ss rent unde grosse made, ingrubut Dia Althee ℥ss Butiri recentis et tantida ℥ij: ingnantur simul aliquot ebullationib et exhibeatur ingrutentid. quod apz plurimum loco dolenti, in follis Brassite calidis.

ffor the pleuresie or the argo

℔ Brooke lyme, Scrope shott and li first troppe of Scarlet then pun them w^t the shott, And boile them tenthe it be to the grene: then add Sallet oyle & aqua vite and rosewater my: stir them well, streine them, and kepe the liquor: Lode the Scarlet shott to the Sides: and anoint the affected with the liquor so shott as yo rub: & it is good for an ynveterate

Anno Dñi 1625 in December

Dno. L. m Appton being Sick of the pluresye: Bleed at the nose Spot blud the Sweate & lamye a sport longer the Iohesitron apomtd Emi Physitio and to be let blud w^th Scarlet: But before the Physitio was made or any hand to let Emi blud I gaue him the first medcyne made of the red Apples blud after I gaue him the red water of the Sea mixed to the water of the Sea and added the water wood & the Sea and added the water wood hud & yeo

I put the leaues into the Still & put in wood destilled hot in hand; then I put in wood the leaues into the still, & powred in the same destilled water, and into the pot leaues I also put of the leaues, & the Iuice of hymes blud the water wood Sod, & strayt Sod out: blud so it rested of it but one Royne: blud so it rested, & the leaues stilled to leaues in the pot Emi & put in the water & Spitt in the Same & take out the leaues and put in more fresh or my hymes: Non roots sod yeat water & roots: it is roots Sodd

I made the modcyne here put out the Seed of the Apples put in & grapes of Plibs and & Sodden it and & take all three or foure & blud & Sod yeue Emi the water and dressed and yeo rubbed Deo gras.

Partus

ffor the Pleurisie

℞ Bread soaked in well seasoned Butter, and the Ointment Dia althea and with some Sale of Bays make it Dipp: let the part that is Sick and Sore the first plaster wyse to the Impostume behind and before.

ffor the same

℞ Dno ffrigt Boate them with fresh grease or Lemon pils and apples set to the greate plaister lyke: Exodus ffi

ffor the Pleurisie

The Iuyce of Scabias and Sinnory one put to them a good quantity of Aqua vitæ one them well sod tyed to the Sick Side warme warme and Evening & Morning fere daily it will ease them

ffor the pleurisie

℞ the Leaves of the Herbe Horne Rose at their first for mending and make Pottage with them for the pleurisie once the Leaves of the Flowers in Butter & grease it is Excellent for the pleurisie

ffor the pleurisie

℞ Unguentū Dia althea ℥j cloue mingle dulcis ℔ss mire Ointment the side and rest on the pulse of the mynne, the a Ointment a warm Cloth wrung out of warme Milk and Clap over the

Suffrus Diptamj vel pul. radicis ipsius ad quantitatem ℥j rum primo ℞ sit sint febre aut in aqua ralida, si sit non febre in potu sumptus odorat et totum sud prohi

℄ Ad expellendū fetum sud nonum sint mortuū

℞ Futum tere in Stramonea et cū gobitijs in corporatur et impone matrici

Ad idem possarū

℞ Aristologia rotunda, Sauine nasturtij ana confitiantur cum folio recenti & suppositus ad educendū secundam

℞ Sauine, pulegio, artimisio ana. ℥j Bulliat primo albo & bibat

Ad educendū secundā

℞ Manomij olerū, croci ana ℥j detur in potu vel primo

Ad idem ℄

℞ mitridat, croci ana ℥j detur vel primo odorifero vel vaspina obora

℄ Item Borax ℥j ut in pag 309 in primo vel aqua dictus ad

℄ Item Spolia Serpentis ligata ad coxam sic est masculus ad dextram si femella ad sinistram tunt autem statim removendum non possunt ad ex hoc secundina

Item scalot Sutrj mercury vel primo potat

℄ Ad extrahendū secundā solū molam, sang coagulat in matrice fumigetur

℞ Mixce ℔ss trianas, Galbani, postaci ana ℥ss opoponax ℥j Elec. mg ℥ij confirmatur in folio pastinace et proiiciatur ex duo sup carbonos et excipiatur fumg, quod si non exeant secundina, non amplius quid tentandū est: Ad expellendum sine sit pars extra sine mittat allegatel ad rotam, et in aqua alter in matrem vinū Basilicon quam proiiciant

Speed, deliverance

Set Strongs ale upon the fyre on the hermige coles & when it is warme take, let a woman myth in her mouth into the Ale and smoke it until the Ale and smoke be out

To delyuer a woman quyckely

℔ Borax ad quantitatem fabe pulueriz̃etur quod it in warme wyne ell aq̃a arthemisie:

The forse of pertonwort warme wyne, or womans mylk drunk, rauysshe the base delyuery and bringeth downe the Secundyne & rauysshe a woman to gaude for ioye

or Season, wyne, or ale, seades seeded, of yrons, pulured: geuen in ale or wyne warme

or Boyle white hyne, rauled fetherfoyle, in wyne geuen ij hymes to a counted excellent

Geue Safron .3j. for so doth the Arabik write hee did and the woman was presently delyuered

℞ The ladye Hungerford gaue the pulter of vyolet number viij dle lub warme

℔ Castoreum 3 ij. in pulter of Dragany draunt Smalage in tonyke geue to goinge in wyne and drunk

Boyle raysor in water or in wyne and geue yll

Rubbe the belly of a woman with the rought of an Eddor and yll the slought about her middle hir all women arounte good

℔ the greate treacle 3j tyriacon & let hyne pulter of liquorisse ana gr iij. good vyolets wyne ℥ij Safron in fyne pulter ℥ij be ℥iij. mixe them and x or xij dayes before geue hyme drynk ill. in forenoone before the bathe

Balme made lyke to a plaster rauysshe delueryt, and drawe hir the Secundyne downe: but yf she bathe sooner after

The forse of Balme & wallwort .1. Dauborate: ana drunk with wyne or other manse: delueryth hir dead frutes:

Yll is also good to make the woman Sneeze, with pulter of pepe and raysor

The milke of a Bitch made with fyne mylk drunk delueryth hir dead frutes

Si factus sit mortuus tunc [illegible] for altering mulieris & statim libitum ad idem ℞

℔ Rutam tond with Stramonia & with fossa pino intor poratur & in pono matrix

℔ Myrrh, rasoris, storax ana ℥j mann Sabyne, ana ℥ß confuriantur cum molle dos. ℥ij cum vino ℞

Si dolor nil mulier ex ventositate vel retentio Secundine

Da idem pondus minis aut ex herbata magna & liberabitur

To helpe a woman of her hedol that the natyll stynge or gut of the reede so longe ab hir ran from hir that gut and fruit of a pere & drink it with ale seede made it nat pulter: doubt there shall pulter in the first drynk he shall dye drynk

To delud a woman for hyre

hardre Mola

℔ fime vedard mixte in fime pulter of pyre vlard fried Gummy q.s. Boyle them on a coste fire, then let it coole: then drawe the water ℔ the quantite of a Beane & laye it on her nauell: rowle it with a walnut shell and there let it molle in: let her lie styll right & shall be deliuered of hyre Child yt shall in her belly: therfore take good to withstande & yelde yt forth

To rauysshe fruit delueryte

℔ of the greate treacle 3j the pulter of liquorisse pulter of primerose ana gr iij of good vyolet wyne ℥j & mixe them vnder drynk it iij houres before the bathe ye mor myst to gether before her hyne

To helpe a woman to her hynes Stampe the leaues and roote of Daysyes and strayne them with Ale & drynk yonge it for warme

for the same

Boyle Smallage in water or wyne a litle then stampe them in a morter then strayne them in Oyle and plaster wyse lay them warme on her body

for the same

Boyle vnsett Cooles in water and let the woman stande or sytt ouer the pot water that the fume may entre into her and ye shall see a straunge effecte

Yeven a woman in norvyle to bidde after yeldo Birthe

℔ dl Rosemos ℥ß ad ℥ij vel Sandyl water or a cleard alebeare: yf needs be ye may yonge ye or ye grey nil in the morning fastyng & forbeare to dabe any thinge after or not long before medicine sette yonge it from ℥j vnto ℥ß. 2 houres before or after medicine

Aqua romſita excelent ℔

℔ for oudry, gallond of ale or liquor
any ſodes and liquoriſſe ana ℥ m and
bruſe them but not to ſmall: of mary of
roriander ſedes, ana ℥ℓ & bruſe the
of roſemaryꝭ, of margerom gronde
tyme, lavender, Sage, fed fenelle
ana M, Eyſſope, penyroiall, of lyor
beſt myntꝭ yo ran gett ana M ſ of gret
lorelounde M, of parſley longe rey or
tomo leaues, of the rote of Enula
campana ℞. yeres ſlyced lite pulle
pull all into yo liquor and let them ſ
ſtand fedoe howers or more: then ſet yo
pott of the fire, and let it ſtand pulle
it be redy to ryſe: then ſtrane all ut d
ſtufe: then ſet on yo lymbeke, and reſe
all well and deſtill it with a gentle fire
pulle the water dreppe wyte lite paſſet
alle, then change yo recaiuer and ſtyll
water agame: ſtud out of theſe gallond
yo ſhall not haue aboue a quarte good

yo may putt into yo quart of wat
tome dates pitted and bruſed fyne ſug
lyſt of many criſti ℥ r: yo cloues bruſed
of the beſt roſe Sodd M ſ ſtepe yo glaſſe
cloſe and ſett all in the Sunne all the day
dates then haue yo an excelent water for
the Stomake that was my ffaſhers ℭ

Aqua compoſite for a cole ſtomack

℔ roſemary, Tyme, yſſopp, Sage, Burnet,
Lorelounde, mynt, pe myrtle maryberu
gerdle ana M ſ liquoriſſe rede and ſtraped
and bruſed, anyſedes, bruſed ana ℥ m of good
ſtrong ale boyle gallonde doſtill lyke as
the former.

Aqua Comp. for the Cydes

℔ wox mowed, Pulioll Fraſh & pulioll
mountayne, the tenderndes of the Bay
trees, margerum, marioe, rue, fed fenell
rose hill, radiſſe, mayden heard, ranonc
Lymbe worte, moſſe beard, Sorelle rede
fed Mynte ana M ſ parſle longe M m of
Sorelle M m ſtrod yo ſhredes ad rote
them alſo liquoriſſe bruſed ſtyll them
ad before/

An Eaſie Aqua vite

℔ Baume ſtepe it in wyne & ſtepp pott
cloſe one nyghte then ad as before m
other waters liquoriſſe bruſe ſedes ale
and deſtill pott as before. This is ſade
to haue many ſoueraynde

Aqua vite very Precious

℔ vygate wyne ſo mute as ſhall fill
youre pott paſſe full: then pett
therbo Cinamon, Ginger, Galengall
nut megge, Cardynde, long pepp
Annyſedes, fennell ſeed, lobage ſedes
cumyne ſeed ana ℥ m pulder:
Sage, wilde Sage, mynte, yſſop
Tyme, roſemary, pulioll fraſh
pellitory, Organye, milfoile
Rewe, & Alliſaunder ana m ſ
Bruſe yo herbes and putt all in
to the wyne and ſtyll pott
This water is good for to comfort
the vitall ſpirite, againſt the paſſe
Diſſolucion of the Stomake, the matrice, the
in the bladder & Backe &c

Aqua vite for ye paſſye

℔ ſe mynt liquor as well fill yo
pott ſaving one hyrd parte and
hyrd to putt rue, Sage, roſemary
tyme, pyrmroſe, Bay, berry of
yuie Berrie, Annyſedes, fennell
ſedes dill ſedes and herbes grad
uallie: but moſt the Sage and
pirmroſes: then take Galengall
Safron, ana ℈ j, cynamon &
liquoriſſe ana ℥ m pirmo pott
made redy and laſt Ginger ℥ ß
m pulder: myxe them and deſtill
them as before

How to make it ſerue
for oudry purpoſe

Steepe what herbes or ſpice ye
will in aqua vite the day ℞
before and it will take the
vertue of that herbe or ſpice
put into itt then ſtrayn it will
ale or wyne for the ſame purpoſe
uſe. For the Gout
Hiera picra: the lyuer liuerwort
Longe pulmonaria or longewort
the croſſe wyſſe: for the kidnes pur
in petroſilia maſſedonicũ & for the
Reynes and bladder/

Aqua Ardens

℔ vyate or red wyne ſo myxe ab will
fill yo pott halfe full: ſtepe it cloſe
and vſe a gentle fyer. deſtill it ſo
long as the water will burne and
keepe it & it ſelfe: it is aqua ardens
and the water that will not burne
is it ſelfe the true aqua vita &
egregia.

Aqua vite Cauled Caſtely
made of burning water

℔

Drawe oute of wyne, wyne lees or ale
wt a gentle fier three gallondes of the
aqua Ardens or Burninge water that
will burne as dere in a Spoone/ And fill
ye vessell halfe full of that water & put
therein one lynen Bagge, of greynes
cloves, cynamon & ginger ana that some
Spoonfulls, of longe pepper on spoonfull
& of nutmegs ij spoonfulls And in one
other bagge of Anyseedes and fennell
seedes iiij good spoonfulls of licorice
iij all in grosse powder: hange ye bagges
[illegible] with a crosse stick in the middest
of ye pott And still it wt a softe fier
so long as the water will burne the
first water is the beste: receive the
kepe the a sunder in severall glasses

Aqua mirabilis

℞ terebentine lb j mellis lb ß aque ardent
lb iiij, ligni aloes, cubebe, Sandali
citrini ana ʒ iiij gummi arabici ʒ j
nucis muscate, galange, cubebes, cina-
momi, masticis, gariophilor, [illegible]
[illegible]; [illegible] ambre
orient ana ℈ j, hec omnia terantur et
ad invicem misceantur in alembico vi-
treo ponantur clausis [illegible] lento
igne distilla:

1 aqua est limpida sicut aqua
fontis
et cum 2 aqua venit fortifica
ignem et cum 3 aqua venit fortifica
ignem donec totum habes. 3. aqua est
spissa sicut mell.
1. aqua vocatur mater Balsami
2 Oleum Balsami
3 Balsamu artificiale
1. pota cum vino
2 & 3. ad ungendum
1 aqua est limpida sicut aqua
2 est sicut [illegible]
3 est nigra et spissa

Prima aqua tepide cum vino potabis
consumit flegmam in ore stomachi
2. reddit appetitum comedendi:
purgat stomacum ab omni malo humore
nec permittat [illegible] ad cor [illegible]
ad [illegible] cordiaca [illegible]: intingo pannum
in ista aqua et pone in naribus digito
[illegible] subito curat [illegible],
[illegible] curat mala [illegible]
[illegible] ex quacumque causa. si dentes
cum ea laventur dolorem tollit et [illegible]
[illegible] fortificat. curat vulnera et fistu-
las si cum ea lavetur & pannum madefact
in ea supponi: valet contra quartana
[illegible] dorsi cum ea fricabis [illegible]
[illegible]. valet contra scabiem
& hemoroydas pannum madefact in ea et
[illegible] pone. contra surditatem [illegible]
[illegible]. paralisim linguis et contra
omnes

omnes infirmitates ex causa frigida 2a
et 3a valent ad fomentandum et ungendum
quae nouiter [illegible] carnem: Noli me
tangere, morbum regium, colli et gule,
fistulas, malum mortuum, paralisin, et
omnes infirmitates ex flegmate et ex
Sanguine putrefacto

Modo tibi ostendam quomodo ex prima
aqua supra dicta facias aurum potabilem
quod super omnia confert & conservat humi-
dum nutrimentale, sanam viuendo facit
lepros mundat, omnia membra confortat
& Juventutem construat: Sed non
vocatur medecin, sed quoddam divinabo
de qua potestate dicere non audio propter
incredulos.
Ergo ℞ in nomine domini nostri Marcasita solis
malleato q.s. quod significatur per A. succo
lunarie bis rectificato per ignem [illegible]
[illegible] quod significatur per B modo accipe
[illegible] B et pone in D. et super pone carbones
[illegible] ignis et move illud bene cum baculo quo-
usque A.B.C congregantur & misceantur, tunc
depone ab igne in vitreo cum collo longo
& stricto, et sigillabis sigillo nostro & [illegible]
per tres dies cum igne contra naturam: et
postea addatur tantum de B quantum volueris
et accipiat colorem de A. [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] tentas [illegible]
[illegible]: et [illegible] multi
multi [illegible] sed in [illegible] labora-
[illegible] de qua potestate dicere non
audio

I take marcasites to be gold
by succu lunarie he meneth not lunary
for the [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in good plentye. [illegible]
[illegible] prima aqua [illegible]
[illegible] quomodo ex prima aqua [illegible]
[illegible] may be done: for C Sulphur
[illegible] I can not proue the meneth [illegible]
[illegible] the marcasita [illegible]: for [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] being [illegible]
[illegible] to take the [illegible] labour to [illegible] it and for
[illegible] but little labour [illegible] and by [illegible]
the [illegible] of [illegible] I did it and by [illegible]
[illegible] please god it may be brought
to passe in tyme for that the [illegible] is not
[illegible]

I wrote the latyne as I found it in another booke
the english is my owne

Hott waters

Aqua aloes vulnerosa

℔ Galengo, Gariophyllo, Quibebs & zinziberis, cardamomi, troci, mel libr, nucis muscate, ana ℥ij de succo roridonis lij, vulnerisa vulnerata pone in succo et adde aque ardentis lij. et brnj albi optimi li ij et ota optimo misce aut me: et sic stent per noctem pena et bene bibatur aut me et postea destillentur lente igne et posta destillent me lente igne

Hec aqua in pulmone ota mo lesia dissoluit, et veteratum ron sedat: non pmittat sanguinem putrescere, roumam potenter expellat: stomacho potenter prodest. ac et in ostreimis, pna gutta remedio est et in optimis, pna gutta remedio est

An Excellent water

℔ Terebintyne lij et pone in portro & rullo sat & donec liquefiant et tunc pone in bo, paulatim admistendo furensi albi bñ trito ℥ij. ligni aloes mastiches, Gariophyllor, Galengo, cinamomi, nucis muscate, ana ℥j gumi fiat pulis ℥ij postquam omnia bñ trita misceat mixta et mox separata fiat in terebintyne: coquatur ota rum decumbito, et tuta bene fumi fumtuaras et lento igne destillatio est aqua prima est alba et clara et vocatur Aqua Balsami

Secunda aqua Celestis & rubea et vocatur Album Balsamy

Tertia est optime et est spissa sicut mel rubea et est pessima Balsamum pone ota Separatim the terebinth and treat them as many that I would not write them

Sute an other water

℔ mixce olette, aloes epatica, sanguis draconis, ligni, gum arabici, mumie, opopanacis, Bdelij, mastiches, croci, carpobalsamj, Storax ligne, Storax rubie, ana ℥ij ß. misce ℥ß terebinthine ℥ij ℥ij pulcer that write pulcred and mixe them not your Turpentyne then destille all accordyng to direction and let the liquor be kepte in a strong glasse stopte: This passeth Balme and all other medecynes in curinge the sore and the parties: yt is good for the palsie sodenne the membres shorteth: yt prohibyth & Subst aunt of this and sole many other excellent vertues.

Aqua optima conservativa

Germine ab omni infirmitate

℔ Gariophilor, Cinamomy, quibebs mace ana ℥j, rimmj ℥ij pizonis longi, Cardi, croci ana ℥ij pulverisentur ota bene ℔ aqua ardentis lij et mixce pulentur: et in ea per dies et noctes quousque efficiant tenui ℔ aque distillate distillabit solidem lij et reserva leptime et cum mos moueatur, et obturentur et sic stent per dies et noctes & distillabit ℔ ignem valde lente et rustica aqua in vase prius bene obturato ℔ mane retinebat mane et sero et mitam infirmitatem debitabitur in tempore

Aqua mirabilis

Mr Stabbe quintessence

℔ Galengale, Quibebs, cloues, grynger cardamom, mace, melilote, nut megge alm̃ fyne pulver ana ℥j the first of Sclaundyne Sage & pulv aquauite & good vyrgyn vyne ana lj infuse your pulvers a week nygete, in the morning distille them in a glasse still water, ffor fire, & kepe it close stoppe: take and shake fyne at a time: yt is good for trouble, wyndes, & faute passions, colonis in the stomake or body: you may it not be often to take any thing

Lord Dilkes story of a spirit of wine & water wine lij: and troubled aqua mirabilis:

An Excellent water

℔ Galegall, rubebar, gynger, nutmegs cloues, cinamon, ana ℥ij Sage ℥ij pulver ye spirit of wyne ℥ij. pulverize that with pulvers & put it in a close glasse iij daies and nyghte & then destille yt: & smale nut ffat fyne taken fasting preserveth a man from many evells the kinges physicion used this water and lyued 124 yeares

Mr Fields aqua vite

℔ strong ale 24 lb, Anyseedes lj, rosemary, lyf, ginger, cinamon, nutmegs rose of Damaske, sorrel pounglide fenell seedes, radyes seedes, grounde seedes, Coriander seedes, parsly seedes, Calamus aromaticus, rossa ligna, mirrhe, Olibanum, mastyk ana ℥j of raisons iiij, ℥ij galingall ℥ij liquorish galingall, ℥iij, d momii, d mices, rosemary, cloues, rubebes, yeranus ß Basil seede, fennyl seede, fennel Bay leaues, ana ℥ß Spurkenard, mates Setwall, ligni aloes, turbith rotes ana ℥ij dryd rose leaues, ℥x roots of Scorzonera, raisins pitted, Jumps Bacon ana lb, Alexander ℥j: ye rose mynte & sage & ye seedes and fruites Bruised and ye ale: ye aloes cinamon and

Augolitz

angelica must be putt into a lymbeck Bayque and put into ye receaver and ye decoct in pitcher, and lyne Sugar ℥iij must be putt loose in ye receaver and ye three gumes must be put into ye pott all wrapped: lest all stand ye receaver open distill as long as it will but no longer

Then poure a way ye liquor through a cleare Syne and save ye first & latter thinge: then put to the same first of ye ale a gallond and halfe and distill that againe so long as the water will burne and put nothing in the receaver. And after put this to ye first water

Take one fine pewter pott full into one draught of ye ale then put hyssop in stond fast of ye water & drinke it

yt ye good in the greate grate of the quarters of quick. And in Bott and Pott rayseth Mr Noble

Dorthy Stevens water

℔ Castorque wyne a gallond, nutmegg, ginger, Galengale, ranell, grynes, cloues, Anyseedes, fennell seedes, rawdwey, seeds aña an pulv ℥ij sage, mynte, red Roses, hyme, rosmary, perry rysall, violes ingenii, pregamy perry mount, wilde hyme, romonell Laubudex aña M. Bruised: put all into youre wyne; lest them infuse xij dayes and stir them often: then distill them in a still after fier of, ex parte oleis

The first water is best, the strong good yt comforteth the spirits preserueth youth, holpeth cold diseases palsie, contraction of Synues, cures contortion, fittes, wormes, Stone cold dropsie, rankor, stinking breth preserueth liefe, & Surfeit by taking of one or ij Spone full at once

Balme water

℔ the herbe Balme lij, cinamon ℥ij muscades aña ℥ij, ginger, liquorish & Sugar candy aña ℥ij Sack or aqua ardens a gallon Bruise all a little & let all infuse in a possett pott in Bott water ℔ 24 howres close stopte: then set on ye lymbecke and distill it:

yt ye full ye pott & alf first & more of ale & put nothing else in pott on ye lymbecke and draw onte the water wt a gentle fyre and keep water so drawne wch make youre aqua pota or Balme water & it is called aqua ardens by reason it will burne like aqua pota

℔ Aqua Composita:

℔ so much of the herbe Balme as ye will and to every pound herbes put a liquorish, anisseedes aña ℥ij Bruise ye herbes and spice & infuse them in Sack or of Burning water ℔ 24 howres then distill them & in the bottom of ye still put of Treacle ℥ij and on the topp. Bolen pulver ℥ij drinke it & keepe the water bottles then aqua pota in old tymes

Husque Bawgh

℔ aqua pota lxxx put yt into a stone pot and putt therto of Rosmary of the Quantity of one lij dates pitted and slyced ℥ij liquorish ℔ ij. cinamon in pulver ℥ij Sugar and Rose water ad placitum muste be: stand it onte in 24 houres make it so please ye taste: then let it run through a lynen cloth and keepe it in a glasse close stopte: when ye water is ronne onte the first will serue for so much more water

vide pa. 310: F. 2. m 3.

Rosa Solis

In the ende of Julie or beginninge of August distill Rosa Solis with Aqua Ardens of strong proufe and into a quarte of hot water put putt dates ℥j cynamon ℥ij nutmegg lij ginger one or ij drops Sugar candy ℥ij beaten of pure gold M. 6. pulver pearl white & grosse and let it lie in steepe in the water a moneth then boyle it and through a lynen cloth & keepe it close stopte

The apothecaries doe but set ye herbe in Aqua pota and call it lie & then straine it through Cornelius Dodoneus made mad out of love wt Rosa Solis in the prop of Rosa Solis and ℥ij hyssop so shall worthy worky excell

Cinamon water

℔ good Cinamon lij. Red Rose water and white wyne aña lx my Lord ye cinamon so steepe in the Rose water ℔ howres: then distill all in Bal: mare or Bott apothecaries: good against all colde diseases, comfort Corrupting Spleene &

Hippocras

℔ Cynamon water put a Spone full or ij or ij into a barrell of wyne or Claret & when tasted it stirr it to gether good sudden Hippocras

Rose mary water

℔ white wyne lij ℥ij rosemary flowers & time & lyppe flowers aña lij Spruce quartered aña M. let all stand and infuse xij howres & then distill them in Balneo Mariæ

Aqua Composita the best

℞ Sage, Rosemary, Hyssop ana M, Lymon
Leves and, Earthstrongo, red fomble ana M ss
red mints, Margerom, gentill, penyriall ana
Sye Sedges, dryed, liquorys bruised
and Hmj Cinila trumpane one roote slised
grosse, or in stede, clouds and mace ana ℥j
Bruised stronge ale, wyne, or aqua ardens
fyrst or last yellonds destill it as before/

Celyflower water

℞ Rodd Celyflowers dred Mj iij Rosemary
flowers, borage flowers, violet flowers
mary gold flowers, pany flowers, Borage
flowers, Bugloss flowers, Sage flowers,
sweete marygrom, Balme ana M, Rosemary
toppes M, Nutmegge, cloues, Mace, ana ℥ ss
bruesse ℥ij Bruse all your spice and stepe
all in three gallonds of strong ale one
day and y nyghte the distill them malembut
and in the water steepe 2 or iij cloues, nutmegge
sliced iij or iij slate ds mace, ij or three
date pitted and sliced, resyngs of the Sunde
stonds out Mj. A good stitt of liquorys ss
scraped and slised fyne Sugar in pouder
℥ij Hit is good for the passe, garde
and malencolly: yf ye haue not all thoos
herbes flowers and spice yet the water may
be good

Aqua vite for the Stone

℞ dry sedes, liquorys ana lj Englysh
galingall, yrroh rootes sliced, tmamon
ana ℥j, Drye marygrom, dry cloues ana
Mj, rasse mus Aromatycus sliced ℥ ij
Synge, ginger, Nutmegge, cloues an
Elecampane roote wyped ana ℥ss Spike
nard, Sardony, sedes, formell seedes
mace ana ℥ij Bruse all ye spices &
Seedes and put them into three gallonds
of ale or ij gallonds & a pottle of
Burning water, one nyghte: then
distill yt and put into ye water
tymamon Bruised ℥ss Strawb bruised
or dryed ℥iij Muske gr ij. Yt is good
for the stone rote, stomake and digestion

℔ Aqua fortis

℞ vitriole Romane ana lb, Allumins
rocke ana lj Salis mtris lj ss destill ℥j
m a retorte

℔ Aqua fortis alter.

℞ vitrioli, Salis mtri ana lj ss fe aqua
fortis. S. R. monstrum manud. est omnium

Antasy Cumfet Essens

℞ Claret wyne ℔ s. put them grosse
tynamon mace ana qs. m grosse pulder
let it steepe them 2 or more days
then put in Sugar to make it sweete to
put all into a matratt glasse stopp it
close sett it in Balneo 2 or 3 days
let it runne through an hypocras bagg
then putte salte somwhat aqua vite or
wyne let it settle: the clere the bottle
Drambe strayt all all hymes qs

Spirit Water of Rosemarie

℞ of the leaves of dried Rosemarie lij
anisseeds lij. steepe them in 3 gallons of small
wines 24 hours, ten distill them in an
Alembek, adding to every pound of the distilled
water ℥ij of the best sugar. Let the last
first pounde ye drawe out be taulde Spirit
of Rosemarie, of wch follow, Rosemarie water,
yt hath the vertues the leaves hath, it
Reatoth the stomake, helpeth digestion:

After the same manner (only
omitting the Anisseeds) is distilled Spirit
water of Angelica, both leaves and stalke, Baume
mints, Sage, & ye flowers of Rosemary, Clary,
Cloudgillyflowers, & ye seeds of Caraway &
Juniper berries, Orenge pills, lemmons,
Citrons & Cinamon, nut megs: Let distilled

of mouse tare, Mugwoorte, Origany, yelo
roote, pellitory of Spayne, Fibwoorte,
Saxifrage, Sage, Sothwall, Verven
wodbind flowrets, Camomill, Parlestong,
nergetrom, Mangolds, Ebbright, Ivie
mary, wilde Sage, Avens Rate and all
Borage, Betony, Bredone mint, Cum-
furth rault worte Gladd, Eglentyne, Hy
totes of Elecampane, Fumatory, galgal
roote, Sermettl roote, Fesop, Laugh de
Beefe, Peperrow, Scabias, Tyme, tur
mettik, wall trossle, ana My, fyve woorte
Bais branch, ana M iij. gatter hyssabady
Barbe Ludwo hyde, wasse them then rend
and purke the roote redand, and slice the
fenell roote, and take oute the pithe
putte into 200 gallonds of water if
youre Sirk not be bigg enoughe, or
more; let them boile fodor Edward
at the least, then rense your water
from yo fet rotes bringe a Sypo m
to a watte. Then make redand yo furnes,
& put in your liquor againe: And for
every three gallonds of water put in
one gallond of Cummy: Then let all
Boile gentlie, and still Skim of that ri
ascithe, and especially a Bearbis skum
so longe as any skum it to be seene on it
litt. Then abate yo fyre and put youre
Liquor in steeles to coole: and let it stand
3 tooms dayes at the leaste.

Then put it into youre vessell and putt
to eyt of good Barme & gallond at last
and stirr all to gether, and so let them
stand a daie or ij, then skimm of the
Barme, and let it stand and stirr eftes
so let it stand an other daie.

Then putt it into your vessels, and dresse
them with clayes litt vessell & fill them to the bonds, and hang lett
purge: And when it hath done purging
and Emptings stopp them the Bunge
sessell. And in one months it will be
dyr to drinke. yo vessells must be fild
after purging att the same liquor.

This was the Receipte of the abbe,
of greate Malverne who paid the
fine for his Sexton Tunes of the
Meth-Eglin. note to water & Cummy
and Eglew to Eglantyne.

Ffor a mans pounds of the Meth-
Eglinge for one Eggeshedd

Of Eglantyne, Rosemarye, garden hyme
wylde hyme, Sythens woorte, marigold
flowe and all, yarrowe, Betame, Lyverwoord
Parlestonge, ana M ij. Maidenheare
Egrimonie, raisins Benedictus, fenell
seede, ana M ij prolette, Ludwoorte,
Borage, Bleawbottles, ana M ij. Rotes
of Angelica, Elecampane, galengall
ana 3ij. graynes 3ij. Cummy ij gallons
water one Eggeshedd & Sixe gallons

Bmde

Bmd your herbes in Bundles, Bruse yo roote &
boile all in the water vntill they be verie soft
and tender: Then let yo liquor run through
a Sparke sieve into vessell to coole vntill it be
blud warme. In the meane time have yer
yo Cummy in some pote of your warme liquor

Then putt all into yo pate and
worke them to gether verie a Bowle a good
space: then asswage of a nutte end egge wall
som therein, yf it rise it is then perfect, yf
not put in more Cummy and gentle it
to gether vntill it rise heard an Egge

Then boile it againe and skimm it
so longe as anye froth will arise, then
let it coole blud

Have redy a Eggeshedd vessell in
here shall bin rye nie or heard, and on of
the Spades must be oake, yo vessell must
be first Seasoned with some of the first
liquor Sett here vessell upon the ende &
fill them with the liquor, and let it coole
and then when it is cold couer yet with
a cleane cloth; and on that bordes. And here
let it worke fifteene or Twenty daies
or vntill yo see all the froth cast to the sides
of the vessell: then take a coard that froth

And put in of good Barme a
pottle at leaste; and worke them to gether
with a dresse a good vessell

Then couer it againe and let it
worke iij or iiij daies, vntill yo may
Smell it eger and spreade yo Barme
loose Starke

Then take that Starke Barme a spoone and
put in mault and stirr putt as yo did
before: And then let it stand against
vntill yo may Smell it eger and lay
Barme as before

Then taste it yf yet be to sweete
of the Cummy, put in more barme and work
it mall thinge as before

In this doing yo may stand the taste into it
mylde & when it pleaseth you pearte
the Eggeshedd heare Hand boards about
bottom and draw of into your liquor &
putt it over yo vessell keepe it
yet must stand scant for a hyne after it is put
in the vessell and then stopp it faste
This may be kept fyve or Sixe yeares

By doeinge this preparation yo
may make a little at ones

The best hyndes to Sweetenes Barbe Ludwoo
hyde and mugwoe mash

This receipt my dame rounde sister of
Reddington her praeties.

The seeds & rotes of the Bitternuts of the dry
seeds long as nuts & of all other seeds
Rolled loaves make it hard
Bay loaves make it hard
Cooks make it last on the longest ouer

To make good Bragott
2 mark, cloves, Spikenard, and Saffron
ana 3 ij: pure galingald, long pepper ana
3 ss: ginger, Bay Berries, Nutmegs, and
grayns: ana 3 ss: trimyne seeds dried
seeds, rosewater, seeds, ana 3 j Bruse all
grossly: and put salt in a little Claret
Bragus: Lay the Bragus in it or by galons
of Ale that it do not touch the bottom: first
put in the Ale of pure clarified Guinny
Sugar at most let it stand a week or 10
dayes: drink it fasting, and before
Supper: it comforteth the Stomach, keepeth
young & if ye use it purgeth
put in of Turbith Elect 3ss or more in
grosse pulder.

+ To make Excellent Verjuice
2 Egremony, Sage seed minte, pselow
let tender stalk of Hyssop leaves and all
and according to ye rubbish ground or Bole
seem to gather: and keep the Verjuice in
glasse bottell and tell seem to gather newe
and keep it better then any made ayre.
and as good for ye stomach as ye

Pulvis sine Pari

℞ Auri pigmenti, spumæ aeris ana ℥j, boli rosei combusti ℥ij, aluminis catinensis combusti ℥iij: quilibet per se subtilissime teratur sine lapidem molarem: quibus bene tritis simul molarem inuicem conterantur, donec bene commisceantur, et in satculo de corneo reponantur et bene reseruentur. Quamquis et diutius seruare possit in magna officinis carnem mortuam aut superfluam, aut putridam, mortificat et odorem.

Si quis quis in plaga uel ulcere passus fuerit, carnem mortuam non habentem, non facit damnum: sed pulvis sine alio adiutorio optime consolidabit, desistet abire, et sanabit: non tamen sine morsicatione: quia pro certo, si iste pulvis non esset mordicans, omnis corroderet potius modo quo.

Quando iste pulvis donatur in ulcere uel plaga, mediante spica donatur si carnem. i. humo, aut stupa lini in fortioribus minutim in spica: et spica donatur cum emplastro: et bene ligetur et sit primo per 48 horas aut amplius sine removione

Cum autem emplastrum removetur, et carnem uel superfluitas lini pulvis spica ponatur, si pulvis per se in caro morte curata gratis non, bene expeditus est in gorio.

Item debes imponere pannum de sanguine, pannis, in carnem, vel stupa, lini, donec fouea vel ulcus in toto fuerit carne

Si vero in prima removione pulvis, pulvis impositus, in carne mortificata non curet gratis; tunc impone pannum de sanguine sicut ante dictum est: et spica pone emplastrum, et sit removatio ut 24 horas

Et nota bene quod carnositas pulvis in pulvis, vel plaga, vel ulcus positus, non removetur antequam ponte operet: ut on lake pa. 19. 20. 90 and so thalo upon ni title fistulas pa. 23. 24 90.

Qui must for sine pari tonge Et bee written before out of ye order in thy auct Dolore Et hee lookes Adhibet instant ni drossinge of wounds and sores, wine Et saue observe as in pa. 24. Et saue written

Ye seon order of often re moving & drossing of sores, doth varie as followeth, when I do see ye done words. in ye chapte of sine pari next

Est etiam alia regula in qua sole debet practicari moderni: non detrahentes sed stolidos, ne tempore tali error subsidi: in trebia removendo plaga et ulcus, sed et tales cyphonem non expedit sed impedit in rationibus offerendum deum. Et sit ratione quia calor naturalis in corpore, qui principalis curationis est actor, ex trebia removendo a plaga et ulcere, operatur et sit impeditus digestio humorum ad plagas vel ulcus remittendum quare

quare non potest fieri sanies generata, et per quem non plagam purgatio sed humores superflui ad plagas manentes retinentur, et agravantur magis: fit magis pus tumor in plaga augmentatur et summus dolor. Quia alter alterius est offensio quare pulvis vel plaga mundus esse, et tabescit et tabescit. Et pro tanto quia in iuvo natura debet obsidow quasi aequalem, et superfluum humorem emittit

Et sic multotiens de lapidibus nisi sonorum, mirabilia mala expectantur.

Pudo Gallong non rendabe sit plaga quia sepe transfertur: Et hoppo riat. Dunk pro rout pulvis ad curationem; in quo nudi animi frequenter removentur.

Pulvis tamen abigant causam deputant tales sed obs Diligentes, et sedulos ad opus suum magis proficerent ut in paucum laborare requisserent.

Item tu tempus validum et plaga fortior curit, quod separ removeri debet ut post dies vel ter in die, quia tales capaces spatium sine mundi et in rudi, quare pulvis vel pilus non tantam sedes emittit nec fetorem facit et tanto pejus: mala sunt pulvinaria ad que curant humores atri, calor ibi abundans ad recurrendum in faciem; Sanies enim est maxima assumptio Sanitatis.

Quando omne tu pus, sanguis in humoribus remotis et calor naturalis digesta est, ergo quippe pulvinaria bona

Unde vero et malignitas mala Est etiam alter error in trebia removendo plaga vel ulcus: quia abscindit pulvis, pilus et se consequi plagas pejus; mutat colorem et se consequi plagas pejus; mutat colorem et se consequi monstruosis, dilia, tela, cometa. &c

Quando plaga vel ulcus bene sine omni errore videtur: et tumorem in eis qui exsistente evanescere, et dolorem, mitigari, et ad sitis evanescere, et calorem removendum: non exeat prestidem et calorem removendum: non exeat Dubium quin si par bene regatur (ut dictum) salvus est personibus. Per et pus in nostris bene determinet. In somnus enim operatur natura malig intra digestionem rationis tabett natorum corpore aut in membra exsistentis.

Itaque uter impeditur summus dolore, et ideo laboratur pro omnibus ut dolor mitigatur.

Et sicut quod in omnibus natura est operatrix, moderna vero ministra

Commendatur prima bene memoria qui per duka sunt de removendo plagas sine pluribus rasuris non solebam removere. nisi de sordis in terra et per prolixum in tribunis tibiam pro nos pejus ordinem in capitis sine pari.

Yet pla. Treacle, wole pauntya plaster taken of & and pipe and on ye same manner & day

But of mirone expendunto Et saue set forme that often dressing and dressing re quisite as a sore ulcus Et saue written and sicut true

Agues & feuers

ffor greate ffeuers & rothimalle

Borle colewortes leaues in pisle of Rosses & plaster wise lay it apon the Stomake

ffor intolerable heate in Agues

Lay the seedes of flebane in rosane water & Lenetes fresh stramed itt: putte sugar and drinke itt. Comsa is flebane

Against the Quarten Agues

Geeue the feyst of a hart before the fitt in iij or iiij hymes

ffor the same

Drinke the forst of Junepell wegen the fitt doth come and it will take at a wayo

for the same

Geue the waight of ij^d of the pulder of Bay Berries in a heard Egg

ffor all Agues

℞ Agarick Troches stata. ℥j. in pulder & drinke it wt wyne and Lemyd

To take away heate in an Ague

℞ Juice of pellitie morrell stramed fitt and putte the forsed vinegar and rose water root & leafe therin and bind to his heart & temples and wrists & when they be dri renue them

Solutiuũ potabile in febre

℞ Conserue of barberyes ℥j dia prunis solutiuj ℥ij Electuar de rosis cath sutri de ana ℥ij dissol in apozema flor. et fruct.

Sub forma boli

℞ Cassie noviter extract. ℥ij / sarcocolle ℈j M. Bolus

Enema

℞ Brodwe pulli ℔j / pittlory cum ℥j oleo rosarum ℥j / Sarcocolle subtiliter ℥ß misce fiat enema a ℥iij vino sale et ad sitt ingenij aliq diuretica vel aliqua res posset vrgere ad hoc.

Gargus for Sinorga

℞ veruey m gallendr, put herin planton, Sorrell, pellitie morrell ana M j, Rosemary a litle: Borle all penill the herbe ffine & tender. stramed itt; set it vnder the fier a greno and add to ij vnces of Eyes well beaten: Borle it well, let it time hotenge a reasonable close: gargle it wt vinegar and drinke ther of

℞ for the feuer tertian & quotidy ordre

Second dayes

first purge as before: geue to him iij or iiij hymes before the fitt do come let a man or woman lie in his bed in a rugg & dublet: put gloues on the hands: then bind the gloues fast vnder the sleeues in the vpper parte: and keepe the hands & armes in the bed: heat an vrinall & make him sweat & then the fitt is past: & my reason is let him take no drinke into the bed: your house in your chamber must be hot ale as the vrine: stronge posset ale or sack: & then geue him broth made of a hen or some such: and when he hath slept & is awaked: and let them not take off his vrinalls: and let them not geue the ayer on their head vntil the

℞ for Biting of a mad Dog

℞ Asarmony pun. iij stramis fitt and gouts the forste wt ale or vrgat vnces and bind the bruised herbe to the wound and still make pownedge wt the herbe and still rentynue it viij or ten dayes tricky rontynue it on wollen cloth of him often prowd & on woollen cloth of Eldre sticks as hot and often told as that in daught cause biting of the Eye and hands & drinke

leafe in the next leafe. r. 2. M 4:

ffor Bytinge of a mad dogg

℞ Scruten, rue, planten ℥ aña M ij of good treacle ℥ij: stampe all to gether and then straine it hard w^t rose water or good stale ale and geue the pat to drinke

And stampe some more of the same herbes w^t treacle and Aniseede and bind to the wounde & plate Bitton.

℄ ffor the same the Lady Nutmeg ℞ peny stronge ale a quarte, Englishe Safron ℥j, rue M j, of tyme stropped verry hym a spoonfull; garlick Sept heades roane pilde & pure Bole all m and forgett not spell to halfe, straine itt.

Drinke of this in the morninge fastinge and fast iij houres after itt: & washe the plare w^t Bryne & bind the dregge to the Sore & it will gett itt

This did geld the Bytinge of a blind worme i bod at warwick: and tyme glasse is better then tyme

ffor Bytinge of a madd dogge or a man or other tynge

℞ Care ℥ij pirib nauals ℥ij ropi d tritis the[se] ingrountill well emplum/ Holy & Constaundy praise this decoction

ffor Bytinge of a madd dogge

℞ the tender toppes and leaues of wormewodd and stampe them w^t Salt and applie it pontill the matter be resolued: then stampe Smallage & applie itt pontill the Swellinge be Small: and after geald it w^t rolman

this is saide to helpe a woma when her legge sholde haue bine rutt off.

Some tynge are to be vsed in the Bytinge of a madde dogge first to mortification of the virulent humor by layinge on Therlaca Andromachi plaster wyse then this plaster.

℞ Spuma argenti resolut Rasure auñ[i] olij petrolis ℔ij rent ℥j. ammoniaci galbany aña ℥ij fe Emplu[m] S A.

And wette on w^t Bitton vinegar or horsesorrell to be aplied w^t good: and lete ye drinke often of the water w^t Some Salt bin Sodd quinged and some garlick Onions and Nut Salt & mi sodd in or sum of them:

and geue mirabolus Mithridat, Alexi pharmacon, treacle and sugar lumps to expell the venom from the harte

(wash the plare with Dragon water: then take garlick, Sothernwood, and tornsole of ech a like mutch, and a little Mithridate Bole all togeth[er] and laie on the plare, and bind the plate about the Sore to harde that itt fall not vppe

Yet it is good to sone about w^t rawe to set on a puppinge glas vpon the place to draw the venome: and plaist brused with Salt for the glasse

℞ Salt a spn or rotten roll put in the fundament bare and hott it to the plate and stopp it fast the hinde mouthe & the wall did with a sperit hott that ye may applie an other pinte as the venom be oute. the La Ma: Graye

℄ ffor Bytinge of a mad doggs

℞ the yerbe Cyromonye Bole it in wyne Ale or Beare: or make porredge of the Sirrie a lone and drinke it Salt and Sauce to gether for Swyne Boile in sum rosary: for dogg in milke: for beste in ale and Soule ab a drenche and hold open the wounde w^t salria Assmithy pide tibulo salsurie

To drawe oute the venom & assuage the Swellinge/

℞ take Onions rue and Salt grinde them together w^t Hogge greace and a like it plaister wyse

ffor the Same

℞ Snailes bruised of Brome Bredd and Butt Snailes beate them to gether and applie itt the drawith oute the venome

ffor the same and for a Soldier

℞ ponsell leaues, and Clypons aña stampe them w^t a little Salte and a pie them Clypons vp Gerrisse

Stinginge w^t Edder snake or worme the plare w^t milke and Salt itt wobe and itt will assuage ebute. ℄

Bytinge of a madde Dogge

℞ Garlick pill it frie it w^t oile or butter

ffor the same Stinging of Edder

℞ Mutt kernells garlick & salte pun them to gether and applie itt.

Madd Dogge or Edder

℞ Sage, Rosemary, rue Sothern wood, penny royall, yssope, Box leaues aña ℥j Sperwort M j Dragons leaues or roote ℔j pun these & straine them w^t milke goue to drinke to man or Beast & laie on the place

CC ffor the Bytinge of madde doggs

WRite in the Bottom of a cleane dysshe these wordes followinge God may helpe thee, of thy wylde Bludd: Take the dysshe in bothe hand and shue three tymes God may helpe thee of the Bludde that makethe bothe bodie wilde and wodde the saide of Christe sent goleto the Gentyles of ffrance hee brought the Rodd sea flud. So god may helpe thee of thie wilde Bludde. In the name of the father of the Sonne and of the holye ghoste Amen then shue that mee shue three maried e[t] rede vide pa 62.

Lecke many as Bitten so many

Sowle dysshe ye must shue

write it in greese for dogges. on pax

for Sixpence, put in an apple: a potato or roaste on a peare or Apple for then

Chyne on yere cleanes &c

The pellett Sixpence full ouer eyes it be

geuen in Chyne yt shalbe not in mind and Stream in dogge and Beaste.

C Bytinge of a madd dog or beastinge of in Eddr

Take Gentiane pull 3j the yard of mint 3j dog

tonj mand herb Dubub. ieiu[n]i turbut

drobus comy mant. diuinat ye. well of

Horas, instinctat studorum sit natura pro

not all of sinne Lord pond dellin rata

of sall simmill routisse in forma simple

vide 335. ffor the Sweating English sickness we of warrillon shall make mage and therfore I wrote it here and all to gether where turning the leafe to looke it

Take one handfull of Rue Ellarne leaues of

the bygger leaues of sage M[a] of Sage M[a] mill them small bruse them in a mond but the first put the Iuice so strayned into a quarte of white wyne and put also them of the muste grated a groth quantitie. Let stande all to gether one night: Drink of this wyne fasting Rynd morninge to gether then

Thus to heare set further in print do 1562

for a Disorder of the Stomake.

The order how to rest them that

be sicke is treated set downe in folio 336

and must bee strictly followed

And to hand shun about the sicke

that work on them if the haue or bee

longinge in the sickness to keep them be not

too earnest with neither drinke nor eatinge

nor suffer them to sleepe for if the sleepe

retayne by forced after ye recouering the

euill by eatinge suffer them to eate no

meat stronge as the Dutchmen for it will kill

them if they eate before the stomake shall

then if they eate after they will by force of the meat

abate the taking of the meate & the body

dryed then the may sleepe a litle

The Sweating sickness

The Sweating or notenge sickenesse

as the Dutchmen call it is not minute

about iij or iiij houres before the

Sweating vnto which take good to the

patient, for one shalbe in greate

perill for iij houres or there about

and be not to be medled to the before the

Sweating: And then ye shall see

the pacient to towards the goeth then

geue him a Spoonefull of good aqua

vite mixed with sum treacle and the

vnto mixed with sum treacle and

aque vite then ij or three tymes and

by to rouse him to sweate: if then

he bolle vpward or downe or doune

wards it is a good signe of sweat

then and alwaies keepe head and all the

parts of his body warme & let none

of the be bare but his face: And then

he be bare but his face: And then

he gate sweat make abate the heate

by litle & litle but not suddenly

by litle & litle but not suddenly

and let him take very litle or no

nothing at all at his best

To make him sweate

Make a possett ale cold let the drinke

run through a reasy sieue into the

same drinke put many yolkes and

almonde mylke formelle & boile litle then

let it run through a reasy & your

sweat possett drinke warme & reasonable drought to make him to

sweate: then in the sweating

Take Borage Ladys fumitory

Dandelion, Scorzell, violet leaues

Sinquefoile & boile them in possett

ale as you did the other & your hand

of sweat ale in the sweating warme

or these maner of

Take a quarte of ale sette it to

it to and put in sum sugar & marigolds

M[i] of fennell M[i] the yolkes of eight

M[i] of fennell M[i] the yolkes of eight

hartes yonny leafes of violet leafes

boile all in the ale pulle them

als be wasted then strayne it and

geue a good draught warme

Remember that during the

sharp of sweating drinke the pacient

small nothing else nor drinke but

of the drinke about written

And shut in the sickness

Roate Egge Sinfoile: yo not fume

parsly Earle nor eate at night and

gather the Grapes in the wane of the

Moone: keepe the head warme and

sweate your face or neare sleepe

sleepe not double yo is sickenesse

nor ffire abroade shunne all

ffor the Sweating sickness

Take the medicine in the next page

2 Rudues turmerike the weight

of a rounded groate & shredden fine

I did geue the medicine that

doth next follow for all agues

Lett and tolde: and it tooke

very good effect to her & doth

purge & coller well

2 Paluds Sant 3ij ff Diagrid gr iij agnus

Cinoria ℈ij Syr. Rosar Sol: ℈j Rhabarb ℈

al: Nitrist: q.s. mixt ft potio

this is better then the next following

Agues

℔ ffor the Burning feuer
℞ puluis Sancti ℥ij ℔ aque ritual
℥iij Dragendij ℈ iij mixtantur
Goode at n the morninge fasting &
fast an howr after it or more
then goue them broth: it may be
gouen vt mane ab aprill.

vide 196
In the Gott ague: ℭ 342:
℞ Radices tormentille put fruit ℈ mane
Bene ana ℥j aque tormentille ℔ ß alti dimi
℥ij misce anter: bibat patiens mane
& sero & sudet ℈ vj noctes it first
takes on.

ffor the Same ℭ ℭ
℞ Rad Abbot Aquar Cardui Benedict
angelice, plantaginis, Scabiose, primr
rotes, Dragantis ana ℥j ffoliorum ℥ij
misce anter & bibat mane: yᵉ more
the better but ℥j of the rest will yᵉ do
the

℞ Drinke for the Gott agues
℞ Spring water a pottle, Sutrery
Endyue, violet leaues, strawberry leaues
Borage ana M j lettice M ß fennell &
parsley roote ij the pithes taken out
Boile all to halfe then ad sugar and
Boile it a litle & Drinke hereof

Almonde milke for the same
and all Goate
℞ Egremony, Lyuerwarte, rosemary
mary ouerpard, Borage, nitory, violet
leaues, strawberry leaues, Scabiose ana
M ß liquerice a litle, Barley
M ß of fennell seedes bruised, boile all
from three pinte to a quarte of water
& wᵗ the liquor make almonde milke
ad Sugar: and manne rosabrd ℥ij
and rose it.

℞ Comfortable Broth for the
℞ a legge of mutton and rost in
Boile it vᵗ endiue, nitory, Borage
Bugloss, pursley, Barley ana M j
Laye a messe before yᵉ doe
carue & sherpe upon it & take ab-
minge before Supper in the morning

An excellent receipte
Almonde milke in Gott
ffeuers ℭ ℭ
Barley Broth
℞ Pursley Mortar
℞ Cursed Barley M ij steepe in a
flatter of fowre water fower houres
then put that Barley in the mortar
& strayne it & make broth with
the Barley
Barley broth then stamp the barley vt
same & the broth: and fry the Crumbs
of the Loafe & some of the sirrup more
& put them vt a handfull of Blanket
Almonds and strayne all hot the broth
putte hote water for ij and sugred
q̄s Drinke it oppolent. ℭ ℭ

ffor Goate ℭ ℭ
℞ Distill the red flowers that doe
growe in the corne rankes poppies
Cratetu: and put in the fresh
Crumbs and powre the distilled
water in to the stale ayaine vnto
the redness & distill it again &
doe so often that it may gett the
full Tincture of the flowers and
Drinke the water iij or iiij do
tymes in a daye for Goate hot
distilled in Iuly Auguste is good
for any Sunne ffeuers often Quod

ℭ ℭ A writinge to reade about eyes
Note that Late the Aqua tema
Scribe in Breuiculo ℞ Christi natiuitas,
xpi Circisio, xpi ieiunium, xpi opera, et xpi
virtutes, xpi doctrina, xpi crux, xpi
passio, xpi mors, xpi Resurrectio, xpi ascen-
sio Spūs missio: defendat N: ab omni
infirmitate et febre: tunc pone Breuiculū
ieiunio, Stomaco super rollu infirmi: tum
in patter nr̄ in dub manna: d Boy that is
a bergin must put it on d man: a rodnight
that is a virgin about a womans neck
vt mirabilis oferid: out of my olde Booke
the words Blessed are absentio Sancti &c

In August 1623: I was told that
one did vse to put the Crumbs of the fresh
corne roses into a glasse of the distilled
water & it would turne the water fresh
clearest coyne: & vpon vse tooke out the
Crumbs and did warme them vt fair sand
& soake the red water for yᵉ like: & vsed
I did find it to rubber the water in some
dayes & I did not set it in the Sunne but
in the Sunne in the best dayes: 1623 ℭ ℭ
Put Crumbs of the corne rose in a glasse & let the
distilled water droppe upon them & make rolles

ffor the Ague vnfallible ℞
℞ so many pulder of d Carte hoofe as will
lie on d b̄d of a groate in Crumbs & stale
a good sponefull therof vpon d Crumbs
Barley decoction a pinte & warme
the patient before he receiue: good
Keepe the rome ℔ Hee shall be well & goe
in the rome shall it will be hote & in the
morning fitt it will be hote & in the
patient must Drinke no drop Drinke water
Assert not in the fitt: alt a pottle

Item mirabile for a quartane
℞ Rabarbari optimi ℥j pulu ligam pstra
fork & Bulliat in vino albo lij or iij ℥ ß.
Bibe de isto vino mane of some triacle some

+ Against all fowerd ſtrothe
℣ the yealow Nenuphar make it in
pulder very ffyne and mixe xalb
it wt virgin waxe, vngue waxe
muſt be putt into roſe water made
gold: Dipp a lynen cloth in the wax
and all gott lay it upon the back
a greate Setrott.

ffor the dgue ℄
Slitt a yong pigeon forthwd gutte &
all, bruiſe the middle & lotte
hands on each ſide the Seate of
the ould ſore and the other parte
the other ffeate not hurt cloſe
ſett them the all togeth: in the
morning take them of and burye
the pigeon in the earth: do this
three mornings.

ffor the dgue
℣ Diloſella: that is Marſh daiſe
M pun gutt, ſtrayne it wt cold and
drinke it faſting: 9 mornings
to gether wch needs bee

ffor the dgue
℣ Running water ſoft it in an earth
en pott: let the patient, ſett the
Seate of the ſore over the veſſell
the fume: put in ſtrawe
traſſe under the pott & ſett the ſore
heate vide 336. r i. in fine

ffor greate heate in dgues
℣ the ſeede of pettie morrell, bruiſe
and roſe water. ana. q.s. mixe them
well lyuen cloth therein and bind
them to the wriſte, temples & fore=
head and to nape them ſhall needs

Sirupus mittigans ardorem
& alterij materiam febre.

℣ cucurbitam Emplete ex cortice
Inde in ptes minutas deroga in
pasta, exprime Sutrd tu panno
raro & in coctia ℔ Sutrani fiat
Sirupus & vtere

Ad febrem quartanam.
℣ tondentis ramos & folia volubilis
nubia teres et diſtempera in vino &.
roquds Ytrolaj: & da potij ante mita
um accessus: coctia prius eam tollit
pontus ℈. quartana

ad quartanam
℣ radicem gentiane roquds in vino
albo & bibe: tollit: qua de malencha
naturali sunt dubio.

ad febrem ℄ ℄
℣ dulcam albj, mastic, ambar, serorell aa 3j
pul grosse modo mixt: spred ij plaſters of shepe
coloure in waxed turpentine stirre in the pulse
and lay to the wriſte: ſt pig dlauj

In febre tertiana
℣ roſarij roquds in aqua tolat & in
colatura adde Sutrani qſ ut fiat
Sirupus. da: confortat ſtomach
procurat Somnum mittigat ardore
et calliditatem &

Contra tertianam
℣ Southwood tritu et pone ſuper
pulſus Brachior ante accessionem
3am tollit: southwood is hedgeroſſe

Tertianam in effectum
℣ Plantan, Smyrnium, pettimorell
rud and M pun them ſtrayne them
mixe the ſorrel roſe, barley meale
and the white of an egge and applie
it to the Stomake

ffor nocturnum ffeb continuo
℣ Semen pſily, mtard, mſtard aa
in aqua tota nocte maud colatur
adde Sutrani. et detur potui mitt
lerabilis Dolor febris optimum et
continuum Solut

ffor the Quartayne dgue
℣ Sanguis mis draconis, white tyme
ana. q.s. Boile them in water cuttle
it be thicke: put thereto lapidis caſtily
3ij yeow ewe day 3ij iij doſes together
1. fasting a day the 4th hour. 2 the laſt 3 t
ſeald by ſelf

A drinke for the ſame
℣ Rabarbd optimus 3ij pulu et pone
in pena potus et forther ligatur
impond in pirtrel vinj alb, for color
ſuus prunas ad 3ij: ℣ tritum ſumi
mum & vero stone feminis

ffor the tertian dgue
Wyne Barley meale wt the forſt of
Smyrnium, pimpynax and the rootes
of an Eyye: applie cutt Nettell.

ffor the quotidian the dgue
℣ Gromell yppe ℈. tunſpnd punct
and bind to the wriſt & soles of the feete

ffor cold in the ſonder
℣ chife of wormwood 3ij in wt warme
oyll 3ij longe Sermaud Sorſt ℈. goram
ante paroxismum resolvit frigor

Ad febrem quartanam
℣ vinj albj liij impone marubium
albid, rutam et Salgreen ana 3ij
bull, autur ad 3ſcij & bibat par

℄℄ Louse:
℣ pennet turpenty 3ſs mingle in 3ſs water
ſpread it plaſters of leyet pt: layer & frame
ex delamem in pendulo au alive to the wriſt
olibanu, ambar, mastick, sorrell aa 3ij

ffouers

ffor the quarten ague

℞ mirrhe & aloe ana ℥j pulu & da par tohdie ℈ij ff: & si mdo laxatur sanabit for si non lax nō san

Comfortantia m' ℞am

℞ theriacle optimo ℥j aqua molisse ℥j mist & bibat

To take a way rott quarr in ye

℞ dgarute trongstata ℥j pul & tw mōlle & vino mist bibat it purgeth flemy and corrupt humors

De ffebre Etyca

℞ Spermatis ceti. q.s. dissolutur m' bono vino ad quantitatem fabe) iniecto mo da q dies & turabit si possible est

ffor the Quarten dgue

fosyt at the water the par doth make in his ffirk at out hymd, ad fleidor and therof make a raake & baake pitt: good the raake ynto a dogge for a mawe & a bitch for a rostmeat: do this thred hymd

To put a way a ffouer ℂℂ

Masse ℥ij of fine turpentyne verye well, in hote water: Spread it upon a peece of veyste lether and ynne in twadle and in the ny the par dent Armo: than haue in redynes alibanum, masterk, Amber, & Sextorell ana ℥j in grosse pulder: straw it on the turpentyne, put it about the horse and ther let it stick vntill it fall off it remoueth doth it in my sight ℂℂ

ffor the sauid

℞ Salte, Blake pepper and allom ana in pulder one spoonfull Cut iij sponfuls fine then wash them with hote water and egge shell and all to a plaster: and spread it upon a cloth in fingers bredth and bynde it about the toung it not a cloth bynd it about ye throte and let it lye vpon the sores fast vnder the throte

Nota tw ost paroxismos ℥ and tw male ardentis dat mi frima in paroxismo aliqua grana semonis tribus: & incubo ostu mirabiliter

In primis pro febre & ardore ℥ij mist lius clark ℥j, aque rosar ℥ij fiat potio potus mane & sero. i. dosis bibatur

℞ radicis Sambuci detroqud m' lactis ℥j da: oppat mfoxi & sinapis & malot in duobus locis

Aque in testiculo

℞ Brunie ℥ij of Salom rub it betwixt ye hands Bind it to the pitt of ye Stomache

ffouers

ffor the Aque ℂℂ

℞ the greatest Spider ye can gett put it a lyue in a walnut shell a shut latche and hang him a bouthe the par nerke vntill a thred: the next fitt is trubll & hym no more

ffor the Same ℂ.ℂ

℞ Aque fontis liij mellis ros ℥j pond m' tantum ad cumulum formice ℞ ad sup fridum ranarum, nt rubmt formice in magna quantitate: Deinde distillent da rotulum ℥j. vell plus fridum predō par prenotabile pomitq quo multi libat sunt

ffor the Sweating Sickness

℞ a good quantitie of Bonefflowers, of the best two are, of pitch ℥ij of Brimstone ℥ij of waxe ℥ij of mace ye waight of Sage hym Salte buck x. Bruise ye Sage verye well & pitch & mace & fry: Set my shurte of ale upon the fire, Boyle it and rear of it and then put in all the rest & bids them together good hoxse to the Sike person & sweate warme: this was the Lo Wardmans mother in for the Sweating Sickness: the waight must be ℥ij in the pottle and then the bust Sage leaf & my shurte pinn at my sleeues the Sage pinned

ffor the same

The daug of this disease is rogen a mans dogg Burne and not Sweate: or else dogg Sweate abouthe the Stomake onlie

To helpe the first of these ij ℞ fennell, marigolds, Borage, ana iij make pottel ale of mine ale and little milk and m' my quarte of that pottel ale boile ye herbes vntill half the ale be wasted then strayne it and drink x or xij good spoonfuls of this ale warme at 5 mins good he bred de a Beare

for the Stronde

warme ale and put therin a little burnt and dry sponge in pulder & drinke it and weare of the sponge, and lasting to the rogen dog Sweate: drinke no lyne nor eat Spurle: And row him in a sonable clothes: shut in quiet house: this did helpe my father Anno 1551 rogen many Red breasts

The medicine pa ??? & Sad turne nells is good for the same disease

ffor pennatur all Sweate

℞ Rosemarye distill it & put that water & Sweate the Stomake & throte, two days together in a morne the head: or Boile Rosmary in water, & it be strong of the Rosmary in water, & put for Sicke & sweate be merye: or put for ale & water one pennie of Rosmary done of the aque and Bast it in a Linnen cloth & dip aque pitt and keep the fire head cold: keape and that water. & keape the grounde cole ℞ Sponges upon the topp for that purpose. The water is also good to keep Beard from falling. it also did helpe my father Anno 1541. of pennatwall & true Sweate:

Tyzana

The first making of Tyzan
Unto every pint of good full gardond barl
or fyfty barlid or strong barlid put
3 ℔ of sperma water: Boyle them tyll
the water looke bidone little beard and
good 3 iij. fasting or the day not to fulle
yt is good in hot humors and agumste
the goller & m. gott agues

After goate of the liuer & sute
4 fusted barlid iij spoonfull of sperma
water a pottle: boyle a day a fourth
parte or ells strayned it put into a vessell
Eyther pott & putte hyder roote long
roote ana M. harbestongue & orys clues
then boyle it unto ½ or ½ ℔ strayned get
drynk hyrsh, ouer mornynge

Alliter

4 the same proportion of water & barlid
and ad violet leaues Strado bory laude
Endyffe, Suttory, ana M. pseller, rosis
sfemell rady ana ij pugs stroyed and
sliced & pithes taken oute: liquer ℔,
any bodes, ana tor. or ij 3osno 3ij of
grynsor a faze sliced rouber it close &
boyle it to a pint & a half: drynk it
Dauis good

Tyzanna magny valoris

4 sem alby optimi aque pure ana ℔ ij
m stdauter & myrobal prolay epithi, an
gany, & puliall rogald ana M ℔ stolapodiu
foll. 4. & mild rampant rad. j. Turrani
alby 3ij: serb. Bulliant ad ℔ ij, rola, bibb. 4.
rotlaax manu radida

To make fusted barley

4 good reasand barley put it into a stone
morter: sprinkle a little water on yt
and beate yt & rynse it warely drye
sprinkle on more water, thus do vntill
yt be reasand, rubbe it betwixt your
handes, let yt drye, wynde a rounde
ley pulle: to dry 3ij of barley 3ij rose 3ix
of water & boyle it to the half and
drynk it first and last

A Tyzan for the rongye

4 Sperma water ij gallonde, rayne rosted
Barley M ij figgs 24 greate raisins reasante
ana 3iij, Sugar randy, ginger & Cynamon
ana 3ij, dryed sorrell seeds, poriand seeds
ana 3ij, dryed sorrell leaues, poriand leaues
ana 3ij: Boyle all in a vessell
then vessell & the
then vessell, his taste of barley & sorrell out &
then vessell, his taste of barley & sorrell out &
Clarete, ana M ℔: Boyle all ad ℔ strayned it &
Clarete, ana M ℔: Boyle all ad ℔ strayned it &
Drynke first and laste rounde
Drynke first and laste rounde

for the dyes Bestell.

4 Gromsfoote ℥ ℔ Centuary mun 3ij Ligrass
℔ ℔ Boyle in strong beare q.s. drynke it in the
morning fastynge, and eate Lettice after take sume
posset drynke, and follow it S.d. and at nyght
following. 4 Diastordon 3ij roserate diatrion mis 3ij
dyssolued in Dragon water and Borage water aua 3ij
℔ poho

Tyzanna Swetnyge

+ An order for vsynge them that haue
lyne Swetninge Suttnes out of
Hooker sirs Bromfelde.

+ yf a man be taken in the day tyme yet
must not put of his clothes but lye downe
in his clothes: and keepe him close sweting
made rat lie 24 coroborate: and so moderate
as may bee
yf in the night vsyn his clothes
the must not drynke but sweate that
so made rat lie as before 24 he vsed

+ Hee must not Eate nor drynke in his
Sweatinge but of the posset drynke
as written on the other side nor eate
no more then what shall suffice to
dispose his stomake

+ And about the hower appointed that he
shunt not out his hand nor face for
of his bed for if he doe it is death
pro Butler

yo may set agoe as much as ℔ lett
would after till in to the quantitie of ℔ ij
no store of wyne red in
but as here ye shall be about the first
mans bedd & sweate & may bee

+ his fate may lie Bard & tobacum
and but no yes else nor stand
nor foote:

Contra febr quatanam

4 vnge stomach Dorstend vngento
Rayon rallide ante sperma et
arteriones

Enoma lombo dentibus

4 Bread well pulle, rubell olei rosarum ℥ij
oley romanis ℥j dell ℔ Zafrani tuby
℔ ℔ fiat cuscinul simul calo imp ad ℔
vngend aley dur tres

Alia Enoma.

4 malue, Blatt matrub prolarum
ana M ij Bullantur in aqua rapat
rapraki 4 do pout dorthono
li ol rosat ad ℔j Zafran rotunus
℥ij ℔ oley romanillo ℥iij Sald pastes
le gersed d gentes Clister

4 the nerue Boyled broke of Reyn
li put hereto ij yoke of Eggs of
Clete 3j Sug in pulder ℥ij or vij of
fresh Butter or Oyld a little

A noate in binding vp Broken bones
or Splints made redy and dryed
flax and Lardy strong Cauds ready
first vnder neathe lay a good splinte &
and bind him on that thyng that vnder
may stande
that Band and let them not be tyed
on aboue and all bind on but not
in ill or fyne plaster. and vse no oyle

vide 297

In the Books written by one Anselmo Doctus de geminis hoc ſtone cauled Gerald ostracola: is ſ must vſed for knitting Boones astracola: and lapis zabulosus.

℄℄ In Broken Boones there must bee one to folde the body & one to folde the member & ſtrayne it att one length that it may be platt as it was before the breaking

Then the ſetter not both his thumbs must put downe the bones and place them right to and ſo placed putte the plaster close to the legge, as ſmoth as the ſkin.

℞ wax, proſmo ana ℥ij melte them together, ſtir them well & ſtraine them: then make it a roll.

Annoint this Salue upon a linnen cloth vppon them: then cauſe bodie rubb Bole in pulver ℥j and mixe it on a trayy upon the plaster, then make a round hole in the Bole, and therin powre of oile of roſes, and of lynd ſeeds, ana q.s. to temper the bole and oyle wt a knife or ſpatter like to a pultes knitt: then couer the plaster all over wth the Bole knitt: but the plaster muſt bee plated upon the topp & bottom to lye Smothe upon the Lymbe and that it may moiſte ouer all the edges (wch muſt bee very ſtill kept) the legg ſtrayght: then ye muſt ſplint them rolonde with thin ſplints wrapped in flocks and then bind it hard wth ℥ij ij or iij bands ſtrong and good &

When Dayes after take off the ſplints and plaſter & ſee the leg be ſtrayght & bynd it faſt as it did before and meaſure the Lymbe juſt as longe as the ſound one

If there bee a wound in the fracture bind it ſplints laſt & a fold in the plaſter to ſtand and dreſſe the ſore & ſue day you may dreſſe it and not take off all the ſplints &c

The plaſter being put on you need to board nothing: for itt doth make the ſtaffe ſtrong and defendeth the lymb from all evill accidents as I haue often proued & now ſet it forth to gods glorie ℄℄

The reaſon ſo ſubtle that I need not add any other: yet I did thinke it needfull to ſet it

Ad fracturas oſſium

℞ Dus gabo, raſur, roob, axungiæ opopon, pruduc acet, dragacanth albam, pulv pinoll, ana ℥j mirrhæ ℈ß Lmaſt ℥j. Diſſolue gum in acetto forte ſoſpue ad atth ſtrepor poſſe addere roſ mand, et puluis pulu, rorida et ocy ollmaſt ℥ij. Diſſolue anthr bulk ſ= ſime igne ut roburet unitz ſpiritib volat mis adde gum & mox ubi ſtet olido Linj & malaxando ſe cumpl

conſolidat ona vlcera & vulus et fracturas in brevi ſpatio temporis

To set broken Bones

℞ milk duſte like maſtick, dragagant, gum Arabick and ℥j momia, Bole Armow ana ℈ß all in fine pulver mix all wt eggs of Eggs, to the hart nes of Gummy & apply itt

A ſtanter for broken Bones

rogues of Eggs ℞. Bole ℥j mix well ℈ß, turob nut mod a little conſiſtence ſpread it upon a linnen cloth and apply itt. vide 262. r. 1. m 2

Stamp wood wt the rogues of Eggs and apply itt, to the bone; it dose heale and reaſe the ache

The plaſter Oxitorum is as good as any but it will not turne of baſelye and my firſt will not ſtick: dureth the plaſter two dayes ſhift to ſee if a fracture in the arme take the hand ſtand on a bord or table and the fingers ſtretched out ſtraight.

more on the other ſide the leaf

I now ſett downe

337 looke on the 4t on the next m the ende at ℄

Corns upon the Toes

Some a peece of Pyrom or a peece of Lodge about the toe bind a Gold ring fitt upon the topp of the corne: lay upon that Gold a plaster of galbanum & that will Pyrce fitt and rise and the corne will fall Pyece upon Pyece & the same first plaster taps 62. rot. first pried.

Bruse the stone very small

out the corns and pute them into and lay on the same plaster wth lodge

To destroy the corns

Make strong mr water pare the corne close put out the corne: fill the hole wth the water if or my more muge toyt hyer and it will fall from

for the Corns

Salve on a plaster wth a Gold as before & let not the Gold be to deepe and lay on mdrum Sublimatu tempred wth sum salud and it will bring them out by the roots & then seale the Gold

Or Lay on the plaster wth a little Gold: and upon the corns apply Lapis Infernalis upon that a plaster of Red Dragons, this will bind and kill it

bruse Cornyle and lay on the corne and it will fall from wth mollifie

for Broken Bones dislocat

first fitt it right and bind it well that it stirre not and let the patient hope from god in his good time his perfect Restitution

℞ Gummi Flore terebinth radic̃ in pulu̇ redigantur, deinde tm axungia sues lactucha in mortario fiat unguentum ad singula cum bene commixta adhibeatur et fascia circumligetur

Jubeda modulis lapidis Bombacis Cinnabaris ana ℈ Rubeo pme mistato mand & desper propinet ut per quatriduum ℈j

for the same

℞ Stirax. i. Bindroth ℈j. pulu et misceo rubro in quo prius pcauta made facta fuit ℈ not tem: aqua mand dbis quat vices aut unquem. hat Rehoud dolores eximunt, vulnera quoq Symptomata prat curassend rita sanat — aliter

Eodemque lapide pri pcauta solvit in forma data plasmatis redacto, cum Gummi Arabici, & oleo alluat, vel pcato, tam frigida quam calida, ut simul pello dolore ac inflammatio pcaus ossa rodunt mundentur

This stone is called osteocolla: & Bombug.

Nascitur in locis palatinatu — arenosis non procul a spina.

Item prope Hodelburgam ac Jenam Saxonie, item in Silesia in fonte limpidissimo pagi — Kronwalda & circa Darmstadium, in Dor Bergstras, ut Germani loquuntur illum apellant

Thomas Crasty do got lapide Hodelbergensi pro fossor dedit tamen tantum dorsi mud, cum lapidem sabulosum minime

In the yeare 1624 my Broke for three weeks having broken his leg I applied my plaster pa 337 and tried upon the patient ossa rotta And I found & my he the water ℥ij in Red wine rogier in pinta pinta was stopped all night: he never had any pain from on fall never after I found it well it was upon a cold

To the greate wonder of all that came to him do give

℞ of the Great & greate ℥ij Bol pouri ℥j pulu oldest Rosin of Pine ana ℈ij mix it as upon the other sides Salve

This plaster one made & laid on new leg now to be changed or renued:

This plaster will serue to gether or my life it doe hope cloase I now see any man go beyond it

An Experyment to kill warte and corns

With the warte with oily nayles with fastinge spittle on fore to time it will kill the pine and in the same manner with the corne

Mr H. B. pb.

A Stone taken in Fratford & Capo Jm Rasino, steep sub dio a ℥ij days a pece of roman therm apply it warme mr Wedgall.

A strong lye made of fresh water setting it to seeth the ashes put in: adding thereto more mixed: & onion, rose mary Sage some nut shells or sum of them and good store of salte water let them be reduced but not before the be mush so shape before the cherdes doe in for the Salt petar is in them that is the Salt water will a route & corn soften & make come out & loud it next the flesh then the shirt and hosen the midermost silent first and so on at one end and thrust under the end all fast as before

ffor the plague ℂ

℞ malues, ℔ ij put them in hub, bid Sage and ℔ j of rastoron ʒ ij, let the boile well, then streane it: set the straynid liquor ouer the fire & put therin longe pepper, ginger, mithridate all in fine puldr and ʒ ß good treacle ʒ ij: let all boile a litle, then take the from the fire, put therin good aqua vite ʒ iij and stir all to gether

for a preseruatyue

℞ ij Spoonefulls in the morning fasting two owt Spoonefull of ale warme it.

But yf yee be infected good Six spoonefulls of the drink & iij of the ale warme (yf the infected be able to take it) if not then good ℈ iij lesse at a tyme and geue it often: yf yee be stron ouer in a day vomit good: yf yee be ocead a litle at ouer and often & this is good for the Smale pockes, measels, Swetting Sickenes, poyson & sores, & must be vsed while the par be warme on in bede or els get mutch vt the

ffor the ꝑ plague ℂ ℂ

℞ Aloes ʒ ij mixte ℈ Saffron of the beste ß the nature of haught vi vi ij gr Sugar ℥ ij all in puldr and well mingle

for a preseruatyue geue soe much as a beane vt in yt ale or beare fastinge yf on be infected yt will rest it by then geue it vnto ye haue rest might and they that haue taken it ß vomits that a hearby substance doth sinke down wardes when the infection is goone

Experimented for the same

Euery morning vse a braune of bred person and swallow the forth: but if better to drinke the forst in wyne ale or broth: & ye par shall not fynde it.

An Excelent medicyne proued in Radisford in Norff 1571 ℂ

℞ Malues ß a quarte pimpernox li the rode Roote dr mondate in fine puldr ʒ ij of the erle yd the water of m or my sisters mix them all to gether & let all boile like it yd vnto a pynte: Take Spoonefuls taken warme in a morning vi a ꝑ ꝑuia for 24 dayes: geue him that is in feuer 5 Spoonefuls warme & also lett him take euery myning of the same pint Spoonefull vntill the haue taken a pynte warm not faule drinke, make it redy ere non that last tyme did. Deo gracias

ℂ ℂ An other Excelent medicyne

℞ Succus porri Sabi & vallida li ij Succi agrest tabi. i. rotge & pulu Succi rasis ana ß ij of de mare pulu ℈ ob in puldr & mix them well & put in presse due stantq. clause ut non exhalent: ℞ rotlad vna ℞ rotlad Scabiose lene mixtum. Sed si quis sit infectus putat ℞ mi macer quadrantes: it is excedinge for filthe ayres & it helpeth the Lodary pestilens ℂ ℂ

ffor the Same

℞ of the best treacle ß one good raze of Sothwall grated my roote of turmentill in fine puldr: temper vpon a trencher rose & fryse: then put them in glasse & putte Dragants water & pumynill water q.s. and mix them well. Eat owt ward the quantitie of j Nut mogge a gone & fasting vpon: then muste yeay ꝑsed vnto ye 339.

ffor the Same ℂ ℂ

℞ the stinking nettell: ℔ j pull yt streane it out & take ale ß that it be grosse, putte good treacle q.s. warme it drink it fasting and sweate vpon it: and vse other dawe ß ounce for a preseruatyue but yee that is infected must take it after the fasting bin quod ß my grandfather & my father & my selfe in Terrick sury & not one died that did take it. Deo gracias

ffor the Same ℂ

℞ terra Sigillata, Sanguis draconis Boli, pear ana ʒ ß Bermsten out of the raat ʒ ij all in puldr as fine as may bee: put the puldrs in a viol or good treacle beate all to gether an ℈ owt then put it in a glasse box or glasse: goue the quantitie of a Nut mogge in the morning fasting & drink after litle ale or beare & good ill often he him that is infected: they roast goueth vnto ye often in yeares & non of them died: ut dicitur.

ffor him that is infected ℂ

℞ garden taushe, yarrow, fetherfoy ana M j pun tryed to gether streane it out of the Sirop mary yarrow & my putte litle drinke it warme: this I receaued of my grandmother gaue it yee marked & my aunt and yet ostraye

A Souerayne medicyne

℞ A new laid egge, make a hole in the endront take out the white reserue and fill the shell w English Saffron so full as can possible: drie the yolke and Saffron to gether before the fier or in an ouene after the bred is out that the shell be clarke & burnt & the substance dried: then take the full quantitie of the litle quantitie of good sad roasted mustard seede: then putte nux pomata, Dittany, & turmentill ana ʒ j all of them beaten into puldr sweall: then putte all to get her: then putte rue, pyony roote, Zedoarie & ranshes ana q.s so that they be fine to make vp the rest: then & then fine waugh, so mutch as all the rest: then & beate all to gether in a morter vntill it be all in a lumpe: then putt all in a glasse & couer the mouth w a cloase of gold & stop it close. it will yeald 30 yeares & is of valuable estimable: a ferv grained vnto sicke for a defensiue goueth vt wyne: if infected goue my or xx. grains: then let him bleed, after the bloodinge giue him ʒ j or ij in wyne if he be stronge and yong. yf vnto vt aqua vite and let him sweate: if he vomit ʒ j or ij vt a litle wyne or aqua vite will reste the vomiting & then he will escape: if please God

ffor the ffPlague

℥ij lillie Roote washe and make them very redde: Boile them in a quarte of wheite wyne unto a pynte; ſtraine it and giue the pac: and he will breake out in blisters and ſo eſcape

Item king H. the ſeuenth

A Britany Margerett and ℥ij mathen ℈ſſ: put it ſtraine them and to the firſt put it and made a good quantitie: mixe the roote and giue the patient one ſpoonfull of this to be taken when he goeth to bed after the infection: and the pac: Cold it then it will get the ſame: it is certaine that it was reuiued by god to ſhew many haue ben holpe with it

ffor the ſame from Rome

Aquauite

A good handfull, the iuice of a Colte full Boy that is a virgin and ℥ij: put it in glaſſe & mixe them well to gether and giue a good draſtfull morninge in mornynge to gether/

The plague being in Rome in the yeare of our Maſter 1566: I ſent him yeare Beares and taught him how to vſe them in the order followinge with gods aid. and alſo I aduiſed him euery morninge & eueninge to diſcharge a muſkett in the Chamber of his cloſe & ſo did & after followed my directions not only dyd in his cloſe: yet afterwardes diuers Sicke people hauinge ben infected & beinge ſent theire: the ij ſiſters went to make their clothes to gether and my wyfe was infected & followinge her former directions eſcaped & only one Boy died that was ſicke in his chamber & tooke taken: I had one of a former infected: wherein was a Citadell and the diſcharginge their ordynance on the towne morne and eueninge the plague ceaſed: & thereupon I aduiſed it & it tooke good effecte: Deo gratias

CC ffor the plague out of Alexis

A cuppe ynce Beares dro them in the Shadowe: make them in fine pulder & giue ij ſpoonefuls in a draſte of white wyne or Sacke: go to bed ſweat well then chaunge all the clothes Bedinge & all (if they haue it) eſpecially their Lymbs Sum vault it the ſame maye Sickneſs becauſe it killes them out right: for lack of chaunge of clothes & lynion: non ij tooke this died ij ouerſold Verſe in the pſ. 1.2. & cured offeringe ſacrifice vpon the plague was generally in all the Realme.

ffPlague

ffor the plague

A dragons Onyon cut out the rote put the gold in vinegar ſett it in the ſunne to roſte: the ſtraine it giue a little white wyne ſugar, Saffron in pulder and take it faſting

A preſervative

A bloode Epatike, Cynamon Cloues nutmegs cloth, roſes, mace, lignū aloes Boole, maſtike, ana ℥ß all in fine pulder mixe them well: take of this pulder one ounce wyne vinegar mixed with water & ſtirred or ells water faſting this is a moſt very good preſervative

Aqua fumosalis & potis

A Turmerike, Scabias, Sutory mayden heare, ana M, pimpernell, Smugbroſe, Scabious, Betony, ana pugill ij Roſemary flowers, Bylonye, ana pugill ß Roſes, Bole Armi ℥ij Subfur ℥ß & pulder that will be quartered, Bruiſe the herbes, and in the bottom of the ſtill put of the beſt vinegar ℥ij & drawe & diſtill it

Item other preſervative againſt the plague & perſon

A Iuniper berries ℥ij terra lemnia ℥ij make them into pulder & mixe them with Gumme: take ß waight at a time faſting: Muſt is fruitfull in water & ons Boiled & ſtrayned to the conſumption of a ſtiff

A preſervative

Make an iſſue in the arme or legge upon the leſſe ſide neare the reſpiration part and keepe it runninge

A preſervative & curative

A good handfull & ½, Bole preparid ℥ß Brimſtone rotten in water & mixe them and giue a Blacke warme euery morninge during the infection & ſweat this purge out

A Terra figna gallen, Sperma ceti, Dra gagath, ana ℈ij mixe ℥ß make into morſells & receive ſmallitrum & bigg as a peare and take of the ſame ℥ij or ℥ij at a time to the ſtrength of the parte onto ſuffereth for a long time

ffor one that is infected

A Gallons treacle treacle, Bermiſton a ſpoonfull pulder ana ſo much as a nutmegg mixe them in a Sauſer full of the iuice of mathen Drink it. if the head it may eſcape if pleaſe god

ffor the ſame on inſected

A the leaues of ſmoke take put it into his noſe of Lymons and let it lie 24 houres iuice of that iuice in wyne and the grounde of that iuice in wyne and the pulder of the roote of Angelica or ſet the portion of the ſame roote the is ſmoked marueilous good

For the plague

℞ A hyne rorkrell, pullet of tyston and pigeon: pluck the feathers from about the fundament and draw it back: and holde the back fundament to the sore and the foule will draw out to the skin and die in a short space: then apply an other: and so apply them until the foule lyue: the which applied 13. that had the 14 liued & the sho ostraged

For the plague

℞ Pure Bole Armoniack q.s. grind it to fine pulder: then wash it in white wyne Rose water, Bugloss water, Scorzell water, worme or Scabias water: vapor out the water: drie it, then pulder it again then drie it again and wash it & drie it so many times or more: the pulder & make it in little troches of ye weight of tabe ℞ of Scorzell water, Rose water, Dragon water or Scabias water, for 5. iij. repetitions & in eight wynes for three repetitions with ℥j of the Bole: of the par somite it is a signe the patient is at the stark then wash the mouth & hands & gouernour body from all corruption, consuming the superfluous humors: & the more aduay ale pestilential infection. item A Brasse the same in latine: & this following ℞ℑ

℞ Boli preparat ℥j pul. 9ij alij ℥j aque Rosar ℥ij mix: si vis met go it. aute: mirris book of the plague

Idem item de Bra

Aqua nuts fuglandii in maturum vita sosta Jo. Baptiste prodest plurimis valide si fiant in postea & diutius potabile habile & ℥ij aut ℥iij potata, postilentia resistit & refrigerat

Aqua Distillat de rorturis nape fuglandis in Septembre, sine nat nasis, sine nonda ℥j in tertia plo ateli post in valore vnde prius Sorta grafi rorte in xtmodum pro primat

Ite Babington in wercester

Ite Ormito the Distilled water of walnuts fustel & tapiol of the red Bryony ana ℥ij aut ℥ss add ga. in the plus infected

Salt ex absinthio Romano & ex Scabiosa primat tenet tredes subdole qualitates potissime resistit: auctor qx. Ex Ormio abo aqua Bugloss diluto: rosina Rosar nel aqua mali citrei multum expedit & Abra

Empentus ad pestem ℞ Bm

℞ Stercoris ouini, seu lactis aua q.s. misce destillentur. ℞ de isto liquore ℥iij pulueris tormentarij. ℥j. & misce.

Panis tostus in Butiro exoletissimi ℞ comat

Pestis curatium in posset

℞ Pulueris Betonice in vino aut stillato liquore Betonice stomacho ieiuno

Extra diligentissime petrolium Romanum domus distillus in aqua: haut aqua depura p resident: depura quagara & retrorsum in fortia Salis in fundo fabbrik quo vitro in consortia Rosar, Buglos, vel aqua Bugloss. dos a ℥j ad ℥j ad idem

De olew petrioli vna vel altera gutta in aquis vendalibz. Presens vnicum

℞ olew petrioli in tertia vino, aqua rasni aut Brodio calida mane ab ante bene nata preseruat

Bolus de Sambuco multum valet epidimiali admiscendi si illud & lepido apponatur

℞ Aqua destill in tertiata tempate aute prandium et rotam est presentaneum remedium Si aqua rarbi ℞ pulueris extracta: pro puerio & gracilis da in Succo limonij bolatico vel sic ℞ Succi acetosell ℥ij in ℥j aque rosar:

Contra pestem

℞ Succi Calendule ℥ij & in loco bene operatur & sudet bene

Contra pestem

℞ Confectionem theriacalem, triacarij miscat pilos ij trita & in vino quinquies distillata: mane et vespere pota pestem resistit.

℞ ℥ss Succi triacarij minoris in jurus aute tibiis mane optime obseruat

Contra pestem

℞ Fugiendos pericula medentium minutim et mundantur in destillo donec manserint tres destille ombre

Electuarium de nucibus est pabo phile ad tabe curationem: doz ad quantitatem fugiendos

Item A tria gale a boake full lotte typosse sussine & yd graunt mase gaue no need of them

To Breake the Stone curatur

℞ Struum pinq. quay passay ana ℥ss pistet & addantur Salis petrosi ℥ij mollibz, interponantur admodum Empta in oleo remanille balsamat & sup ponatur. dilister

Aliter rw formento et Salo tempata pesse aliaqs plures emolliunt & aperiunt

Pitellus ouij boue sallitus tumoj impositus pro aliis rousset

Pitellus ouij rw Salis portiones quanta unius digitis capi possit et Succus de herba Scabiosa rallida imponantur bubonibz. ad removendum dyssenteria post

℞ Salis communis rontriti q.s. pitell ouoj ℞. j misce & superpone

Scabiosa rontusa rw pitello ouij boue Sallito tumori pestilentiali impositus, virtus omnes fauos elicit

℞ Scabiosa & consolida ana rontund rw pauto Salis et aringis pani & tallide apponis

℞ Scabiosam teres rw aringis post pitell' ouoj & pauto Sale ad pus inducendum in carbunculis

Defensus for the plague

Empty a gazzet nut at a little hole of all the Kernell full the gall rw quick siluer stopp the hole rw wax: hang it rot & hold upon the parte for that same

℞ Succi ℥ij

℞ Seminis rustallini ℥ij ℞ dictami albi troci ana ℥ij rumpendo tusse dry ana ℥j pulu & rum aqua Rosar & quinq arabus q.s. fiat past exinde formetur tabellam crassitudine digiti, quam saepe duplicatam inuolutam ad uulnerabile regionem rendit: aliq

℞ Seminis rustallini & Rubij ana ℞ equalis, reduc in pulueris & rw ouj albumen Nichil mutagmi tragacanthi for nabis tabellas &c

℞ Seminis rustall. sub obscuro et Rubij ℞ ut

Rubij ℞ j. ℞ ut ante

Radix arnj. ℞ j. vnde bene quod nauseat tabet folia, sine succo sine rooting, tusa et ℞ datur ana ℥j ℞ ad removendum pestilentiam mud. ut ℞ succi et rosarum, aut ij. optimus arabi trant mudum mus rosarum, aut ij. optimus arabi trant mudum mus

Selling receipts praxidia autorum pestilentiae impositae mirabiliter cancellum tempant & mirabiliter naturo applicant

A little glas 15 Letter a Box of yue ry a sure Cure

rerum applicatur note Succi in aqua resolutam

Loake before the table ffor Burning wounds

Bezoar Lapis

Si lapis Bezoar fuerit sic allegatus simul cum latere dextro ut nudam tetigerit mitigat passiones ejus vehementes refrenat et cor tutum reddit a veneno aere pestilente aut contagio ledatur.

Aperitus etiam rasus mundificat postolentia ulcera si inspergatur venenum omne expugnat resolvit.

Interne datus si pulvis a gra iij ad gra vj cum liquore aliquo convenienti propinetur, radices omnibus affectibus mire auxiliatur.

Ad syncopen in ipso paroxismo aut paulo ante ex aqua rosarum si adsit febris, si absit ex aqua rasis Bonduch, aut lisse, sturzonis aut floribus paralysis datur gra. iij

Ad vomitum pertinaciorem cum aqua nucis quibusdam quando stomachus plenus gra ij oblata multum prodesse possunt

Ad malencholicos humores demandos sive vniversum corpus, sive eius dimidium aut partem nempe caput occupent, mirus effectus ejus

Nam lepram, Elephantiasin, malum Strabum, pruritus, impetigines, erysipelata, et reliqua ruris vitia tanquam profectus admodum sanat.

Quartanam etiam febrem ipsi non sanat, tamen eius ausert symptomata. nam animi moerores, auricularis vertigo offertur quae in ipsis febribus vulgaria sunt, simul et ausert.

Ad Epilepsiam morbum sacrum, sive adultos sive infantes oppugnet non parum valet Infantibus lactantibus, datur cum latte, vinis et adultioribus cum aqua lilij vel tiliae aut pomi. pulvis gr ij, quae triplex aut quadruplex, aut etiam plus pro morbi et personae constitutione, offertur.

Ad vomitus etiam et tussim solvi Sutrossa ejus lapis solus propinatus cum aqua graminis aut cardui benedicti

Against Poyson & the plague

Take the roote of Affodill wt mellon rauld the Affodill: Bray them small mix it wt wyne and drink it: and to eate the roote fasting is a good preservatyne ffrom poyson.

Bray the roote and applie it vnto an anterax and it will fill itt

To Breake a Carbuncle &c

Take Bay Salt in most fyne pouder & sifted and mixe it wt the yolke of one hard egge and applie it and rosten it vpon a Broken of wax lij & a smale ffyne ffrye Butter, Beard shott and take Bonle Gitt and stirr it well & vrgent: then powre out all standing the drosse and applie it hote. drawe it out: in rawemuttes, Boyle & swellinge

Sore vlc greately tormented to take myrr & myrr grayned of the Bezoar stone in Scabiah water in the morning for a preservatyne

A Dyett drinke in a plague sore

Take the yolke of one hard egge, clarified turpentyne clarified Sumpe 3 ij turpentyne 3 ij mingle it vpon date or treacle 3 ß mist and eate it ye Dyett ensuinge wt apostolous or pung pruide mixed wt Bastian: and ye may mix arnate gitt wt Arrowroote ynam in pa 3 50 in stead of anointing wt a feather beinge warmed in a saw sore and rowle it wt Dragelon Magnus & smege linen

Hot Burning feuer a tralling Clister

Take water gruell boyled after the rudes bee strayned ij li. of Camomill, fennell, Strawberry leaues, plantan violet leaues, comon Mallowes or Alteae leaues ana M. Diacatholicon 3 ij sugar Butter, Sallet oile ana 3 ij

First boyle the herbes in the water vntill halfe the water be wasted, then straine out the gruell and to it put the Diacatholicon stir them vntill it gitt melt: then the Sugar, and Butter then the oyle stir the well and youe gitt warme and in the boyling put in ye yaule then rubbing the mosse and barkes redd ana ter j and the oile of Camomill.

℞ Iet purged

Take viij alb 3 iij Syrup Rosar Solut. 3 ß Elect Diacatholicon 3 ij ß

mixe ye potio

℞ Limon mixt

Set fayre water on the fyer in a lipt or lin pott in a Spoonfull of fresh Barly boyld then: throwe away that water and boyle it in new water the 3d and last that water a ways then boyle it the third time in fair water & with that water make a lemonade mixt

A Julep for the heate

Take viij alb 3 iij aq plantaginis 3 iij Syr violat Limonad ana 3 ß Diascordy 3 ß Confectio Alkermes dulce 3 ß oleij vitriol gtt ij mix ye julep. Shake it well to gether & drink a Spoonefull at a time in the heate in the day & night & in the night

To get powder upon your body

Take your body very reddy to sweat put in so many drops of oile of vitriol as will make it taste silver and in great adventure a drop or ij more

ffluxe of the mouth in Gitt powder

Take a Barlie water wt fresh Barlie & to the quantity of a quart or more. Dissolue therin 3 ij of salt peter and let the patient drink thereof at his pleasure for to rowle the Gitt: and salte of sand that the Gitt: and salte of sand that the mouth: to be gently led to wash the mouth: to the gently led to wash it from: sweetning or gentle wash from sweetning or ffu of the same of the freezing or ffu of the same water made a little strong or and presently to the a way to wash the mouth wt this water

Take scorpions tongs, ladies mantle, clouds all Gitt, Burnet, pantags rompheby: Daffodil, or sung like or sum of them gathered in your prime & in strong water wt a little Gumy & ffloem and a drop of oile of vitriol: ye Gitt to take away the taste.

The Storby ys a Cronicall Dysbase, not
Simple but compounded of many Euyll
Infirmytes And therefore begin wt wt
ye openinge Olde Surfeytes: Therefore yf
Em a Doubtyng Clyster
Then let Em bleed a little, ye next Day
yf ye be strongo geue pilles Rufi and
geue Em good Spoone meate: And in yis
Sprynd yusse Dryed wormwodde
And geue Emi Diatriton pigron
first and laste troche
rubendate, Londen e pomse and good to
goten Electuge. Aqua vite Decoctge of ye
Sun and rue vnto ard good e y weue
Finger &
And purge Emi with pilles of
Euforbiū 3ij or 3j ye vse purge cold
watery Humors bolde by shyge and vryne
and by stoue ye out warinte to ye stom
make and nitralle: yf ye stomak only
be opressed geue Em pilles Rufi 3j
Swetnge is good, therfor ye
may geue Emi mitigndate, or sum gad
Treacle 3j and sirrate Emi not with
so many Rootes
But to soo ye Emi solubles
yf ye Rotes of Althea of Lyne Rodes bruse
Fennygreek bruse and ij ye boiled and
to ye Decoction li. ad ℔ij Hiera ℥
pigra 3. ij Salt a litle spoonfull: but yf
yow will not purge muge Haue out ye
Hiera pigra
Another Clister
℔ Decoc Rote ℥ij Lyne Rodes 3 ij ye
Rote of Althea 3 ij Anis Rode fenelsed
aña ℥ ij boile ye Em wod ye and add olei e
gunge lma tor. And geue a pinte
yf more myche ye yolke off
one Eggo and ye vrse Synger of a good
gentle Beest:
Suppositorys may be vsed
yf a long peece of Allom Shaue smale
or ye End of a candell, or a pece of
Lards Tonge ye big and long as a
Finger and Thrust it vpp: anointed
wt oile or butter: or Hony and Salte
sodden vntill it be hard put it in Shape
and write pese butter Rolle it vpp in

Note: yf ye geue and ye gutt
to Bee reuny, and Harde put a
litle peece of an Onyd elecant, agen
ye nose of ye Glister pipe e Thrust yt
in some deepe Dreuo it a litle bath;
and Holde ye Glister:
yf ye Lauandon be Expriated
yf no Salt in any wyse nor
no Salt broke in ye Glister
yf ye gūnts be scabbed or sore Then
Strayne them: e wt water Hony, Allom,
and Redd, boiled strong yf ye Allom
make and Rube ye gumbs
Lapis medicamentosus dissol
ued in sweet water doth make
an Excellent lotion for gubus sore
gūmes

℔ Rosar rub. Exsinat: ℥j aquæ Rosar topide
ti mj Sir romanat 3 vel 4 Horat. Sumat Bo
mitt ad plenam purgacionem, adde ol: Bitriol:
3ij tunc filtra, et adde sanchari albi ℔j mist
fit Julapium: D. Gadbie primi medicorū
Julapium aliud ad idem
℔ Sal: prunellae 3ij aquæ Rosar ℔ ß sanchar.
Cand: ℥ß fit Jul: cum g ij ol Cynamom: D. S.
Aliud eiusdem naturæ
℔ Secundæ Detortionis Landi ℔j Scamb. opt:
℥ij arabi ℔ Dimi albi aña ℥ij fiat parum ebul-
litio, et infine adde aquæ Rosar tot. d. huius
ragæ at haustum bibe quotidie mane potus: D. S
Vel D. Gubler:
℔ aquæ Rosar ℔ß syr. Bielarum ℥iij Dia-
triafantal 3ß ol. Bitriol. 3ß mist fit Jul:

ffor the Stroxby & to clere the Blud

Take 3 quarte gallondes of Nere beare from the vate: put it in a vessell fe at with gode mr or 6 gallondes put therin Swecte marjorom yssope, fumatory, wormewod, ludwort docwnt, wod Betonye, Strabia, tyrrinony ana M j Dock rote & be yealow the rotes taken oute, the rote of madder ana 3ij polypody rote, Sarsa perilla ana 3ij her= modartibs, Cytisimū, liquerisse ana 3ij Lignū Sanct 3ij, fenell sedds 3ij, fetnig galingall, Setwall, mace, nutmegges & cloues ana xij d waight: Bruse that is to be bruised, and put it in the beare: in the forste of Stroxbye grab and water vessels and a pype, Seeth 3ij: let it coole in a vessell. stopp it close wethin it 9 daie: let it stand by daies: then drinke it: in the morninge a gradale draught fasting in weight yo must put the pulder of fowrd stepped in a little cloute in pottes iij draught at 5 graines:) in stead of the same drinke all night & trussed oute harde: and drinke an other draft at noone

ffor the Stroxbye

Take a pottle of rosey rearefied but therin Seeth 3ij let it infuse in the ymbers tooke forword: then put in water vessels M j toppe of hipt a fore & rosemary; of the rindes the dried the out side pared of, of liquerisse & anisseeds, ana 3ij Sassafrab 3ij: roseno the stones oute or rather of the Sume stoned M j, prunes the stones quarte viij marden Beard 3ij Boile all to a quarte: take of this ordey 3ij Scondfulls of the forst of Stroxbye graby iij Scondfulls mix them and drinke it fastinge: and ab mitt last at night & a gainst this be stout make merie.

Stroxby Ale for the same.

Take polypodie, Spikenard, Sqinanthi, gras margarin, Setwall ana 1/2 d waight of dry seedes, Saxifrage & plantin 1/2 d wai= ght of eache, Cinamon xij d waight. Seeth loaues and rodds ab mitt as all the rotte grosse beaten into pulder: of Stroxbye grab stamped halfe a pott: put all into the gallondes of Ale strong and good: & in the mr day tender the Ale with fresh Barme and drinke fast xiij dais: it purgeth & cle= nseth the body, purifieth the blud, helpeth stagnat colde rotten & maligne, and helpeth all ouer dispotion of the bodye, it purgeth the veins defendeth the stomake: Let sober wise youth make a good pulder &c.

To cleanse the Bludes & the Stroxbye.

Take Stroxby grasse, Samfe, ana M ij Betony M j worme wood M ß cloues pulred & a little waysted the rinde of the Sume stoned lett put the into a quarte of Beare stoppe it close: when yo drinke it strayne of the strayne &c

ffor the Stroxbuthem

Sumtymes the disease is in the mouth and proceedeth of infection of the Longe and is caused the Stubucke Distill Stroxby grasse and brooklime and drinke the water cold mor= ning and fast morning

The greene salue for all Sores

Ꝛ the Herbs Balme, Bitony, Rue, worm wod, Feldrand, Smallage, wodbind leaues, Camomill, Sage, Samuel, mille morbia, Bredon worte, Clouers all heale, Herbe walter, rose wortes,

stampe and put ye Herbs small to you take may, Butter vnsalt vnsalted and fine sheare shot, shut of ye pipe or of a Goate, or of a heifer new kilde: and Boile ye Butter shut and Herbes verye well: then straine it & to ye strained liquor put wax, Rosin, and Turpentine Ꝛ of each an vnce, set all on the fire & when ye wax and Rosin is melted and boiled well power all in a pott or in a Basin they first anointed wᵗ Creame

Lab in pa. 53. for ye Ladies Edwardes and Lords. salue of Sores

A greene Oile

Ꝛ Oile Olyue a quarte and put to it to melte wayne ly[ttle] & take wormwood, sothernwood ramonik, Fenn, and Sorgeante tongs of each My put yᵉ in small as yᵘ can & bruse them and put them in ye Oile wᵗ Milk rose leaues rew yᵗ rose and let yᵉ all stand and Drye Seeds then Boile it softly putting it to ground then straine it and keepe for yᵉ use

Sr Edmund Bruges folens sfriends & Contembes

For wordes to be not for any greate Lickinge Ꝛ God vnto them but for that he hathe put any on may make a greene Salue and Oile those bee olde: But new better Herbes are knowne

pide folio 117 And to make a greene oile for bruses according to ye Oile aboue written.

Ꝛ mallowes: grounsill, nettles, Ellarne leaues: nettles Bitony, and the follow Operatiue and Mij and make it as ye greene is made in all points it must needes be good.

To make oile of Herbes

Ꝛ the Herbes bee them in the shadowe to wither put the withered Herbes in a strong glasse or a tynne possell the same being full put in oile and let ye glasse and oile in a pott of water and Coare let it boile my Herbes let it coole take out Herbes & put in fresh more & boile it again and for to coole, Lynseed oile is best: and vnto those, vnto pony and violets are good for inflamations made wᵗ Lynseed oile & or as in ye next folium. 3.

For wombes inflamed

Ꝛ Lynseedes in fine powder mixe & put to Plantan water vnto a pultis: yf ye inflamation be greate ad to mucilage in pulis and make a thin pultis spread it upon a cloth: put a cole in ye middest & lay it on ye womb & pultis ye inflamed round

For Inflamations

Ꝛ Olde fine thing ye put therin mingle Sheep suet small My, let it boile an hower, let it cole strayne it: put to ye ld Sallet oile & stir it qᵗ pultis fitt to looke white like milke wet & louke in ye same and apple & vngen ye Sore rubb them a whyle

For to cole inflamation & CC

Ꝛ pomy wortes .i. pmbolion ponewes Oxeyes, Singreene, potte mosse, Stramonia, lettis, ram leaues that grewe in Lynd either that wᵗ ye vegetis or yealowe flowes Camocks Nimphea: violet leaues: Henbane leaues and Mij pun them with Lege greate and let them lie & cord being made in Balls then Boile them, then straine them Curde & boile ye straynes & put it with a nuce nuce: and yᵗ may be boile wᵗ ye same and Lege greate or ye Curds may be pmd & strained & ye first boiled wᵗ ye greate: and ye white mosse being put in it wilbe ye colder: ye Balls must be kepte close couered, vnder they lie and presse: & yᵉ may make it wᵗ Butter for ye: or wᵗ oile but I like best Axungia & yᵉ may put in a little waxe & sumᵉ Suett: it is better then pomkeon C

Vngentu Rosatum Refrigerett

Ꝛ terure, albumi ouorum ana Ꝛ oley Rosat ℥iij rose Ꝛ m ostate, Camphire vnce ij ℈ ij must fit: ye iij aboundge rose and pared put in a mortar, take out leaues and pound in a mortar, take out leaues and pound them, then put in yᵉ terure, and oile Camphire, grind them to gether then temper it, grind them to gether then set all on the fire and melt them with stir and mixe them well: and when it is colde put in the vnguentes of Lyme and mix all well: it cooles ye Sore Scorbs and burning and stalding: and ye Emrods cooles oile of Roses 230. and 34 bi

CC For Inflamations or Takings.

Ꝛ plantaine mallowes, Daisy leaues & roote, Elder leaues or Inner barke, and Wilde leaues ana Mij Rhose thrum small & boile them wᵗ Rose Liquor and Mij of Goat tallow two wood fide, strayne it and Linen cloth & agayne it twice & Sugar will serue, Ꝛ Rubb bone oile howle a woman vsed this to cure Rotten hand/

Takings Red or white. storke

Ꝛ y leaues of Elder, thistle wood, Libwort plantaine, Singreene, Brerbleine, Borrage, Bolete & Red asse eares, fine Cowslip grass Daisie roote Fetherfew, Sandelion Red & white Mallowes ana Mij thes them fine yᵉ pound them & boile them wᵗ may butter vntill it smoth to be a greene oile, anoynt wᵗ it warme

To make dyle of mygate

℣ pure resans mastik: put it into a potte well lutid: and ℞ degrees of fyr drawe forth the oile: it will gale wod & is good for many thynge

Dyle of mygates bud

℣ the yrambles of mygate bud at dawe/ ne gett out of the stem wrappid in a lynd cloth & pon/ and upon that cloth put a pownde stone. Close: and upon that cloth put a towse or cloth and bynd it ouer close: sett it in gret hors dounge xiij dawes: then presse out the oile

Dyle of Violette for the pluresie

℣ good oile li: & ynke publike stampid iij/ put them to yt: dyle and set them in the sunne and in the end of Iune, boile them in a dubble possenet iij garnets: straine it & kepe it close stopte: This dyle assuagith sharpe in gret inflamations, mollifieth & unbrasteneth gret hardnes of the breste, or lounge, mitigateth the gret drynt of the brest and the pluresye

The Grand dyle

℣ Mirre, Aloes, Spodium, Spikenard, Sanguis dragon, frankincense, Seedes of Balme, of Carasmus seede, gud dragon, Sarcocoll mastik, Saffron, gud dragon, storax liquida ana ℥ij Labdanum, raster ana ℥iij: muste ℥ij terebinthine pure ℥iij: putte that to the pultour: then mixe them to the terebintyne, then dresse them in glas and kepe the oile in glasse close stopte & strong

This dyle restoreth the substaunt of mannes Synewes & Synues & maketh a leane body fatt he hath anoynted to hed side before a fowle to the heades gall. The ayring of the mother fulfilleth spirit lenyth spirit nuto the nose and the fall my spirit lenyth spirit nuto the nose and Lakes. and is good for mans offer diseases & Lakes. and is good for mans offer diseases & Lakes. Lax. Thynges my gr mother lose gett and boile: Lax. Thynges my gr mother

Dyle of Sumpter wod

℣ dred Sumpter sticks or wod wesonte the barke rut into reppes: put the reppes into a potte of wod lutid and ℞ degrees of fyr dresse the oile: This dyle is good for woundes that are hard to hele or mad mans put wables: against the sting marke and geven in a smale quantyte: against the falling ovill of the Emoder gle of the worke bone, and the pudge of the harte he drawnethe duoynes dud for dud eares thynges

Dyle of wormes pode &c

℣ Earth worms lix washe them wood in wyne wyne put them & put them into oile of roses li ij wyne ℥ij: Boile them in a dubble possenet untill the wyne be consumid then strayne gett: This ryvith cold possesth of the Synnes or nervis & payne in the Ioints

Dyle of Camamille for a Cyrurgion

℣ the fresh gatherid flowers of Camamille li: of good dyle li ij: & let it stand in a glasse in a Sunne yrm dawes and then streine itt and put in more flowers and let it stand in the Sun all the sidnes and then streine itt This is a lusty and a bakers payne

An other ways

℣ Camamilla fresh & greene bruse it a little and boile in good oile and put hereto a little water & boile it double the gerdes go to the bottome and ouerpe platte: then put the flo & of Camamill in and exchon gett & put the oile boiling gett apon the flowers & stopp the pott close attemnat, dissolut, mollifratt.

Dyle of mynte for the stomake

℣ garden mynte ropp them smale put them in dyle and let them stand in the Sunne xv dawes the straine out the oile. put in fresh mynte let them also stand in the Sunne xv dawes close stopte. then set the glas in gett warme and so kepe it 6 or 7 dawes or more let it rooke then streine itt anoynt ayen the rote stomake & the eyes.

A Cole dyle of Roses

℣ red roses leaves, of oyle ana li ij bruse the roses the stopp all close in a glas: set the glasse in rote water xv dawes the ritt a monke or mord and streine it sunlynes the straine itt & kepe it close stopte

vide pa: 230 oile of roses

℣ Dyle of mastik for the Heart

℣ mastik ℥ij Olibanum ℥ij bolus ar fmt pute ex of pure oile li: Boile them into the consumption of a third the oile: it is good for cold limbes the cramp & moth fold. limbes the cramp & moth fold.

: if hott oile be made w some oile of wormwod. or mink, sauce or smg like that comfort the Stomake it wolle the better

Dyle of Rose

℣ grosse rue ℥ij: rut small put it put it in a glasse pinte of good Rhenish wine ℥ij: sett in the Sunne close stopte xv dawes then set the glasse and oile in Boyling water and let it boile well: then streine it and put in more rue and do so three tymes a boile it as before & streine itt: This is good for gristes for the rotten the cramp & moth and all cold causes

Oile of wormewod

℞ wormewod ℥ontrit ℔ ȳo ran gett it But if nott, ȳou take oute ℈ mongs wormewod: ℥℈ and put m glasse ȝoe mute to ȝoe the rest in ȝuch Oile and make it as Oile of ℞no is made: it is good for rolde passhons and for the stomake; it proue the apetite, takes arwe stoppinge the stomake bringe another ȳerworke: and dase gumy often bmes

An other makinge

℞ greene wormwood: Bland old and li/ reland wort ℥ij put ȳerto a little wyne and let them Boile all to gether vntill the Oile be as ȳ reed as ȝo raw: it is good for rolde ffe vlcers and rolde ȝwoll & passions to anoint with all

Oile of Sage for ȳ palsie

℞ Sage M/ ȝsope M/ Oile li ȳoxpp & bruse the ȝeades & boile them vntill it be ȝtrike it is good for the palsie and atȝes of colde

Oile Salerne

℞ wormewod, Southernwood, ȝoes Sage: Rall, ℈amomill, lapender flowers or tender ȝtrippes & leaves ana M/ Bruse ȝo ȝeades put them into a pottle of oile; and a pinte of aqua vite leat will not burne and Boile all vpon an esshe for one ȝonour and a halfe & ȝtir it roote ȝtraine it through a clothe and keep it in glasses. This is ponderinge anoint cold nerue muches warme and gott mfirmities rotten

slow stranger go

Oile of Castoreum

℞ Castoreum ℥/ put it in potes and infuse it in Oile li/ then Boile it vntill a third parte be wasted this is good for all cold rawse, rotten ℥ulta, lethergie head ache &c.

Oile of masticke

℞ Oile of ȝoes ℥xvj wyne ℥ mſs pure masticke in fine pouder ℥ iij Boil Boile them vntill the wyne bee consumed: it is good for the Brame, Synnes, ȝonte ȝtomake ȝonke and ȝinnes of the mouth, the liuer &c

Oile of Almonds

℞ Blaunced almonds, ȝtamp them well put them into a pott or glasse powder them reste: ȝet it in a pott of ȝeething water a good while then ȝtrayne the almonds & keepe the Oyle: So make Oile of nut kernells

straine the almonds & keep the oyle:

Another Oile of Almonds 347

℞ Sweet almondes li/ Blaunch them, then beate them ȝmall put them in a panne ȝupon coles with ȝoe water: ȝett them upon the fyer, and when they bee grone warme ȝtrayne them hard: the ȝtrayned liquor is the Oyle: Eat it is good for dry and taſte ȝomtimes, & hardnes, tougenes of the throate, for a conſumming feaver, for the longe, ulcerate on ffall, for the ȝtrugges, for burning of urine and to ȝtrengthen the ȝtoma of to be ȝpitted in: and to ȝtrengthen any the nigh &c

Oile of mare yeaste and oile

put a few drops of oile of bitriall to mend y ruller

℞ Mare li/ made very ȝmall beate it in the ȝtrongeſt ȝtrooke tallowe of an oxe or a hart for reane pured, ȝet it on the fier and ȝtaſe it very well: then ȝtrain it and beate it againe & preſſe it hard and do ſo vntill all be out: and it maye be doone in ȝtrooke butter: looke ȝtirred nuery Mare ȝo ȝeaue take ȝo muche tallowe or Mare ȝo ȝeaue take ȝo muche butter: and ȝo maye ȝo make oile of reades

La Buſſyd.

and other ſorte

Lutatelled by the La. B. receipte

℞ white Sallet oile li. ȝ. pounce turpentine li/ red Saunders ℥ij/ reane wax put li/ mbett the wax in an erthen pott ȝo a gallond apon a very ȝmall fier of coles: then put in the turpentine, and keepe but a ȝmal heate, and ȝtir it ſtill: and when it gathers colde ȝalte an ounce: poured oile among ȝett in ſum other temps, poured it into ȝ ȝett in ȝtirringe waye and turninge, ȝtill ȝtirringe ȝett: put ȝalte on, ounce at laſte: then put in fyne or grene ȝponefulls, of rod roſe water, by littls and littls, untill ȝet the rudder: then take it from the fier, and ȝtirr it ſtill, and then ȝtir in the Saunders, and when all is in: ȝet it under the fier a gronde, and ȝtirr ȝtill, and when it is a gronde, and ȝtirr ȝtill, and when it is throughe ȝtill, ȝtrained it into a reane baſon: and let ȝtill coole & then put it in ȝuch viſſells as ȝo meane to keepe it: and ȝo reſerue ȝo meane to keepe it: and ȝo may put in, mirrhe ℥ij, maſtick, olibanum ana ℥ij in ſome pouder, aſhes by Saunders ana ℥ij in ſome pouder, aſhes by Saunders do put in: it muſt be put into woodden veſſells very ȝtill: and it can not lee to ȝtill: and it muſt lee Boiled or rolled reede, and lee ȝ brooſe Bundes to ȝcrape the wounde. and for bruiſes annointed ȝtill: and ſhe muſe rolled my receipt pa 133: in the fyder way

Becauſe the oile & turpentine are waſhed out this makinge is more virtuous then mine

And the French mans Balme and this are all of one operation as I remember

This Receipte in my parte according

mine maſter obtained a ℔

℥xij in the pounde

oile li x:	li ij ℈	li ℥vj	liij ℈
wax li/	li ℈	℥vj	
tows li/	li ℈	℥vj	
Sand ℥vj	℥vj	℥ij ℈	

a great quantitie

oile li/ ℥vj/ red ſort ℥vj/
terbunt ℥vj/ ſand ℥ij ℈.

this is ouer

To make oyle of Euphorbiū

℞ Euphorbiū Elect ℥ß make yt into fine
pulder. put to yorto of yeard oile ℥m an off
malvasie ℥ m a strong bottle of glasse put
to ye bottle in water and let ye water boile
vt ye bottle and oile on ye fier and a glesse
and it will be ffitte

An Excelent pyle of wormes

℞ of ye greatest and fattest wormes you
can gett m a yeare yeard m Aprill or
maye: wash them well in cleane water
put in a cleane Basen: putte them dun
masse of a foot & more let them lie in
ye same dayes: then put them in a strong
glasse that will holde a quart or more
ß that ye glasse may be but halfe full
stop it close and aboue ye mouth bynde
double Bladders very close and fast ye
couer ye glasse wt fyne paste that it
bee ij inches thicke at least: sett into
an Ouen wch Bread is wthdrawen & take out
ye Bread let ye glasse stand untill yt be
colde: Sum out ye glasse in after Bread
drawne out & ß from hand to hand
vntill ye wormes be runne mad. And
then strayne it: through a strayner
and like of this liquor put a Sawcer
m pulder ℥ß stop ye glasse close and
sett it m̄ some cleane plate for gilbostlie

An other ℞ of wormes for wood
and Tyderwyd water

℞ ye greatest wormes ye can gett
putte them masse to clense them bloud
then keep m or my Eggs rosey yeards
& crumble ye yolke very Small upon
& amongst ye masse for ye wormes
to feede upon: Then yme ye ffoss some
wormes & put them m lij ℔ of oyld ale
Rosbs. Boile them gentlie vntill ye sub-
stance of ye wormes bee m ye oyle
then strayne it: And take a pounde
of this pyle putt Fennell & Saxefrage
m fyne pulder ana ℥ß: & ß hyssop
rosey waine and it stoppeth ye Sinue
water: yf it were destilled it were
ye better vide 346. r. 1 in fine
vide .74: r. 1. & 2: 156. r. 2: 146. r. 1. fine

For Synnewes vntt

℞ ye greatest wormes ye can gett and
bind them to ye Synue and Sore lett
them lie vntill they dye then applie
more hyssop wormes so long as ye Sore
and when they lyue ye Synue to vntt

For Sore Ioynte

℞ ye greate wormes put them into a
glasse stopp it close: couer ye glasse wt
past: sett it m ye Ouen wt Bread. Draw
out ye Bread and let ye wormes stande
vntill ye bee cold: Anoint wt ye
oile wiped wt Shiculus oile

Luratello his Ballsome.

℞ Iuy vntt Small, & put in a pann
ouer a gentle fire to melt ℔ß ye best
oile ℔ij being well beaten wth out ye
ye Sarke of Roots Turpentine ℔j
washt in Redd Rose water ℔ß: let ye
boile well together stirring them conti-
nually wth a wodden flice then put
in Redd Sanders ℥ij in fine pulder: &
let all these boile wth continuall stir-
ing, till the wine and water be quite
consumed, And when ye see not much
fume arise it is enough, take it from
the fire & strayne it into Galley potts &
elder it is the better:

It tryed any bruise outward
by anoynting the place very warme:
Inward by drinking the quantity of
a Wallnutt molted in a Draft of Sacke
warme or broth 3 or 4 mornings fasting

It tryed ye bitinge of Mad Dogg
or any other venemous beast Drunke
in the like quantity & manner, & the
place stunge or bitten anointed wt it.

It tryed ye Sciatica, Stitch, or any
paine coming of coulde, by anoynting
the place by a fire, & then laying a bagg
of warme ashes on it as hott as ye can suffer

It is good against ye Plaque Drunke
in Sacke & anoynt the nostrills wth in before
ye goe abroad, & burne it as a perfume:

It will stopp bloud by dipping
linnen in it warme & binding it reso-
nable hard to the place

It helpeth Digestion after Surfity
being Drunke in warme Sacke.

It tryed Burning and Scalding
after ye fire is taken out by anointing
the place or dipp linnen therin clapse
it, it healeth wout a Scar:

It tryed any wound or Cutt
wt out Scar, applied as a plaister and
ye wounde & anoynting the plaister, if ye
wounde be Deepe ye may put in a bed
of linnen tornyed wt ye Ballsome, & lay
a cleth dipt therin on it.

℞ Depigment m fmo poulderi, pustartt tyme grind them to getger, and temper them with the white of an Egge with out to hurt nor to them: put this upon the place wch yᵘ wolde have the heard away and there let it dry: then wet a clothe in Gott water and with yᵉ finger take away the heard

For the same

℞ Stronge lie, ℈ or pigment ℥ j. pustartt tyme ℈ m iij, ab a Spoonfull Eggs make them into tyme platter put them in the lie & let them boile until it wax blewe: then take it off and let it coole: And therewith anoint the place wch yᵘ wold have the heard away: it will in a day

Ad pilos deponendum
Pistotrum

℞ Sabin, talcin ana m ss, auripigmenti ana pulverentur: roque diligenter in lixivio forte, digitando forniter ut bene incorporentur, ℞ quatuor vel quinque ebullitiones: ab igne deponere ut calor non sedeat. Et inde loco depilando in aqua calida fumiga, et fomenta, ut pora cutis aperiantur: postea loco depilando in loco remoto ab aere frigido, ne pannus illinatur: postea in aqua tepida pilos ita humectatos, polenta tepida: Et caue ne pistotrum minus diu maneat sup locu, sed apposito cito tollatur, ne cutis pilos simul cum cutis auferatur.

For the same

℞ Calcis viue ℥ m aqua ponatur, et stett in Solt, quousque aqua illa calore Solis consumatur, et sicfiat omne die ℞ inspissem, semp aliqua imponendo am. Et ni fmo mensis attriptur calx, et pulverisatur, et unguento di commistrantur: euellet pilos sine dolore.

For the same

℞ Sanguisugas. j. horsleeches vse illos et introducatur in stomachum: tange totum et radent pili

For the same

℞ Lobland, spiritus vini, duke Eggs & pigment, alia ℥ ij make them in paste mix them with vinegar and plaid of Roses a little and applie it & it will fall away/ the heard For ouer moore/

℞ durepigmenti ℥ j pulv priij ℥ ss talcis vncie ℥ m roque in lixivio mediocri ℔ m olla picata, donec pili attenuabitur et remoueri quod roq̃ri debet, si penna obelinta facile plumas dimittat in manum vellentis: ne illimitione detrudant pili: Locus depilatus purgatur oleo vel unguento rosato

Aliud

℞ album ouoy ℔ m talcis pulu, auripigmenti ana ℥ j contere et adde tantum de lixiuio ut fiat liturus.

Ad faciendum radere pilos ne renascantur

℞ Eggs ore, de roque in aqua, ni quando fortius dissoluatur, gumi Eggs et ungo Eorum

allutor

℞ Sanguisugas, & cutem eggs mysce, et pone super locum, tunc radunt et non renascuntur.

Virgo his blark plaster

℥ olej resati, ompliatinj et rompleh aña ℥ij, olej mastinj, olej murtinj aña ℥j pmquodmo Cirtinj ℥j ℔ Succi Betonice ℥j Boile them to the consumption of the fyrste strayne itt: then ad hem vnto mastitis ℥x, gūmj Elemj ℥vj terebint ℥ij ℔ rose albe q.s: boyle them a litle and Sa fiat Emplu

Arcaus Balnio or lmament

℥ Terebintine rlare, Emplastri de gūmi Elemj aña ℥j ℔ pmquodmodo bastrah ℥ij pmquodmis portine dubique ℥j molt them at the fyre and make them vp: A lymament: molt itt & vorke a folder & buted anent the wombe and lay on the plaster a boue written

Arcaus Balneo degestiuo

℥ Gummj Elemj, terebintine aliotinj aña ℥ij ℔, sepi rastrah dubiqui et liquefarti ℥ij pmquodmis portinis ambiqhs liquefatte ℥j misce fe limmoutem S.d. Anoint the womb wt this lmament warme vd a folder

Emplastrum gūmj Elemj

℥ Gūmj Elemj ℥ij thuris pulu mnd, gūmj thamomagj, gūmj thodorad aa ℥ij rose, terebint aña ℥ij ℔ olej rosati ℥j ℔ let all boile to gether except the thamomar wt one cupp of oderiferous wyne to the resumption of the wyne: in the end ad thamomar gūmj dissolued in good vinegar: and yo gūmes made in pulder: and demj boiled Enouges in pulder: and demj boiled wyne and aqua let it be warmed m' wyne and vide 172. Brito & mad in Yorke

Emplu Betonice

His plaster for fractures in the Shulde: called Emplastr Betonice

℥ terebintine clard li ℔ Cere alba ℥v. Fasine pini ℥v ℔ fe Emplu Sa and let it be labored in white vinegar vnto it amount be infused six dends ad my hert to y stede of the forest of Arlom and one of Verdon so let it be pbatt it be throughe the stopped then molt it and infuse the other two dends in the like quantitie of the same forsed then molt it againe and labour it wt womans milk & make it & keep it

His lmament written y. Before

℥ gūmj Elemj terebintine aliotinj aa ℥ij ℔ sepi rastrah liquefatt & mūdat ℥ij pmquod portj ℥ij misce fe lmamentū

Arcaus Leonyne plaster

℥ Carnus ℥m ā. resaj lib vnius Bubuli ℥ij let all bee to the pownt of a rotato, and add wordegrad in fine pulder. ℥ij. let all bee to a leonyne pulder: strood it on a rlose vide ab in pa. 172:

De fissuris labiorum

Sunt quedam que fissuris labiorum
patiuntur propter amplexus & osculacionis curantur cum unguento de lilio par
celsus fit ℞ radices lilij, axungie ana
℥ ij cerussa ℥ j mastices, olibani ana ʒ j ϋ
camphore ʒ j aque rosarum q. s. radices
mundatam aqua decoquantur: & sic
extractas bene terimus: & axungiam li
= quefacta ad ignem distemperando im =
ponimus, postea cerusam in aqua rosarum
soluta & pulverisata imponimus. cum mast
& olibano: & valet ad ustionem solis si
nocte ungatur & mane lava cum aqua
tepida cum furfure cocta & colata;

For the same
Mell rosat is the common remedye:

For a sore lippe
℞ Allom, hony, Icere shot, and the
Jeist of woodbinde and putte four ℥
water a litt boile it a littel and then
straine it and kepe it in a Box: Anoint
the Sore lippe therwithe

For the same
Rubb yo lippes with the Sweat behind
your eares: and for rough apple

For the same
℞ fresh Butter wax & rosewater
& melt them togeather:

For the same
℞ virgin wax deare shot ana ounce
mutton and Swete Almondes ~~...~~ ij
Sponefulls of rose water: Boile it in a
Sausser, let it coole, putt it in a fine ll
cloth: hold yo cloth against the fier
and rubb yo lippes therewith the cloth

For the Skin of in the mouth
Seethe Seme quo forte in milke putte
a litt allom in powder: gauge out ye
hott milke & let the same good in: and
the milke is Blue warme wash your
mouth therwithe

Item oile of sweete almonds
alone with heals sore Lippes.

fissuris labiorum Manill: Anj. Hartm:
Valet pinguedo quae ex tostis lavibus lignorum ad
quoquandum in culina abstabitur, si aliquando lab
igni admonentur et torrentur, distillat. his
iminium pinguedine fissurae illitae curantur

yox Smgultus

Smgultus yox inge rumote dyuers
wayes. as of to mnig that ng and drynk
and hys yox inge rumo ys romonly ossed
hys that ng and dr mke nge: this may
holpe by making hys pte agast, affrayd
or astamed, asshamed. or sygh gladd or
by thrustyng hys fing ar nte hys throate
holdyng hym towarde a thyg vngle
and yox ng may rn of corupt humo
ni the stomake; that makyth the stomake
reaks e folde and hys yat rumoke vnder
before meate tyx after and then may
be holpen by vomityng or pvokyng
the offendyng humor. And then after
ye ue hym good meates and drinkes e
lett hym beware of surfet nge:.

Sumtymes it rumoth of colde
in the ouer pte of the Stomake
and makyth that parte not table to
dolyuer the corupte humors that
are in the Stomake

Sumtymes of wynd and fooldnes
in the stomake and that may bee in too od
na mors. either of cholde wynde grauels
or of sum sickenes, as a flux or a feuer
and vppon it yf of a few it is daungerous
And yf it rn of a long flux the
ye ue hym romforlable meates as
Broathe made of hens flesh capon or
And then geue hym dia pondion
or dia tragacanthu: and sprede
of prolette on the mustelage of ysop
And ysame And apply vnto his stomak
Lynnoden and fomentt with oyle
plaister long in oyle and anoynt the stomak wt
Oyle of prolette and oyle of Roses and
yf the yox rn of sharpe meates the same
lenge are good
yf it rn of Emptnes geue hym sugar Roset
and rolde pordes as purtelan or lettis
or geue hym Sewer plumbes e such like
Borlo Cortis and prolette in mak
and wett a cloth in hot water and apply
it warme from the mouth of the stomak
downe to the nauell all ouer the belly
yf it rn of cold humors geue hym
role lenge and purg hym
yf it be of rolde geue hym ox inoll Rosmarie
first and after purge hym: then geue
hym the Iuce of wormwod wt sugar a litle
or two boyled in whyne and put Cloue nuttes
and anoint the Stomak wt hott oyle as oyle
of Bawes e such other
yf itt rn of Blude purg hym wt
Cassia fistuld e warme water
yf the Stomake be hard
And dabbe take out the Stoundes grind them
wt frose greate and plaster wyse layd
it on the Stomake:— and it shalbe gett:
and the yoxe

for the yox
Make hym Snesse or
hot geue hym gold hys breath
for the yox
And a good handfull of Sage pun hitt &
Straynes ouer the fyre and wt hot
fyre and als make a possett & Smit
the als gott
for the yox
mix the fine pulder of Bytony wt Suny
and bake them
Borlo Sage in water and thrust hands
vpp aboue the water in the mans bason
And mussedes dryed and Smolled vnto dep
Colpe the yox
for the yox
Ry oleum oryny rn fine myrt
& da
for the same
Castoreum ℈ij rn Lutro mente ℈ij
in potu teapido bene mixti. & ter
ror j vel ij vrgente singultu

Semina anethi ℈ij vel ij bene pul
bruit in vinj quarro j. & tragacal ℈ij mad
et stro / or fresh to the body
Or apply a Cappyglass to the
Regio of the stomak it shalt

The Dropsie of the mother

This disease may rise for want of her naturall purgation: and then she must seeke for purgations or she will not be healed

And it may rise of flegmatike humors: and of winde in the mother and then may swell as it were a woare or tylde. And this swelling is easily sodden from being unto tylde.

For this swelling ariseth suddenlie: and the tylde swelleth by degrees: and this swelling ariseth and falleth againe: the other manner this swelling remoueth from place to place: the other doth not soe: And vnto this manner vnderstands: the other rotten both by day and night

In the dropsie the woemans breastes are sette and ill rulliered: in ordinary tymes the breastes are fill and rose rulliered

And there is greate differs betweene the dropsie of the mother and winde in the mother: for winde will cause lie swelling away the dropsie will not: for the wynde is apon on side: the dropsie goeth all the mother to get all this infirmitie looke in the precipitation of the mother.

A Suppositorie to purge the mother.

℞ the meale of barlie and myxe it with Gummy thrift like paste for bread and rowle it in a fine linnen cloth and put it vpp into the matrix and let it lie there all night or longer if need be: yf it make the place smarte or long lying there: annoint the place with oyle of roses or oyle of violette.

Cleaning of the mother doth rid of a collerique humor in the mother and the signes are burning pricking and smarting within:

And the mother may have pimples scabbes and blaines with mirth stinging within then wash those pimples with a paste of wodbind and milke mixt to gether or put it into a pessarie.

CC ℈ did giue a woman that had little red pimples no bigg then the heades of little pynnes with much smarting and burning: quick water with a little tramper and for being washed there it was healed: ℈ bruke for sure for ℈ did neuer heare for tromplane against.

And sum giue the marrow raised fyste to annoint it with all: And some with fresh or may butter

Cleaning of the mother doth rid of sharpe rolling humor in the mother: and the tokens are of smarting, pricking and burning in the place.

For the Matrixe

℞ album graecum ℥j or ℥ij giue it with Lilly water.

Ad praecipitationem Uteri quaerit

℞ fol: lauri, mirtillorum ana ℈ß Sem: pastinacae domesticae ℥ij mascerentur, postea quoquantur cum vino generoso: de colatorio exhibe mulieri ℈ij reiteretur ac potio si opus fuerit/

Suffocatio Matricis Quaeritur.

℞ fetida bryoniae q.s fingatur pillula 10 vel 12 granorum pondere, ad misendo ac pauxillum Castorei vel assam fatidam: fumum et praetiquum remedium est contra omnes matricis suffocationes, et singulare est mundatium matricis &c

Emplast: ad destrictum matricis

℞ Mastices, laudani ana ℥ij galbani ℈ß quae simul tritis ℥ß ℞ Empl: et applicetur super umbellicum. ℞ Sadler/

Pill: ad Suffocationem Uteri D: S:

℞ Theriacae Venetae ℈ß castorei ℥ij olei succini ℥j cum syr: Stachad: misce fiat mass pillu

This yere of o Lorde god: 1564: was the coldist spryngs & the wyndyst that ever I: h: d: dyd se / & it was the gadhopste yere of blossomes of all kinde of frutes trees and grete plenty of frutes and the most p of apprill & dyd myse in the wynter folldowynge by reson of the frost hit

[illegible]

[illegible] Ianuarij: Si tom[m] sonat: ventos validos: habundencia frugu adesse significant.
[illegible] Februarij: Si tom[m] sonat: agrotos hominu: magne divitii: morbo interim adesse pnunciat.
[illegible] Marcij: Si tom[m] ventos validos et copiam frugu: et lites in populo significat.
[illegible] Aprilis: Si tom[m] sonat: tum iocundu et frenchsm ex omib[us] rebs denunciat: p[ro] nonn[ullis] homi morte designat.
[illegible] Maij: Si tom[m] sonat: inopiam et famem in eo anno afferre significat.
[illegible] Iunij: Si tom[m] sonat: homines divitos et paupertos et lingua silueq[ue] pictatebuntur.
[illegible] Julij: Si tom[m] sonat bona erit in illo anno annona.
[illegible] Augusti: Si tom[m] sonat: habundencia frugum et occisionem potentu significat.
[illegible] Septembris: Si tom[m] sonat: habundancia frugu et occisione potentu significat: & [illegible] pnunciat homi.
[illegible] Octobri: Si tom[m] sonat: ventos validos et diuina bonitem et frugu inopia pnunciat.
[illegible] Novembris: Si tom[m] sonat: habundencia frugu et iocunditato et omia grata significat.
[illegible] Decembris: Si tom[m] sonat: annona bona pacis int[er] gentes et ira pstat significat esse.

Si anno fuit in prima nocte natalis dni validus. in illo anno reges: principes et pontifices ceteri: 3 homines et pecora p[ro] maiori parte orbis pibit. Si in: ij[a] nocte dni p maiori orbis deficient. Si in: iij[a] nocte in illo anno orphani et mulieres multe morient. Si in: iiij[a] nocte in illo anno pauci no abitabit. Si in: v[a] nocte artifices pibit. Si in: vj[a] nocte in illo anno multa stipula casse significat. Si in: vij[a] nocte in illo anno reges et principes et pontifices ac bellu ibut et no pibit sed sanc multi robibut postea vero illi pessi eveniet. Si in: viij[a] nocte in illo anno domos incendiu esse significat. Si in: ix[a] nocte in illo anno infirmi [illegible] morie & int[er]ibut. Si in: x[a] nocte in illo anno multa ligna silueq[ue] concrement[ur] pro nocte validitudine. Si in: xj[a] nocte in illo anno multa pecora morient[ur]. Si in: xij[a] nocte in illo anno reges ac bellu ibut et in bello pugnato[rum] morie[n]s int[er]ibut. Si in prima die natali dni sol lucu videat[ur] in illo anno pni dei letabunt. Si in. i. die in illo anno annona et argentu habundabit multu. Si in. ij. die boni erunt filij hom[inu] virtuli et egni. Si in. 4. die in illo anno no erit bellu licicio p[ro] pax et concordia. Si in. 5. die in illo anno frumentu nullu erit in terra. Si in: 6: die ac breue molitudine gluendu predicabit. Si in: 7: die lactio fertilitas. Si in: 8: die erit pistim [illegible] habundancia. Si in: 9: die reos et bonos multipli[cabit]. Si in: 10: die exequtu mortis fiet in terra. Si in: 11: die mortalitato hominu significat. Si in: 12: die sol lucu videat[ur] in illo anno multo infirmitates p[ro] erit int[er] gentes.

Anno Dñi 1592 Died all the Baye trees in Englande aboue ground but reuiued at the Rootes for the most parte wherof I had twooe in my Gardeyn:

Henry Dingley

Anno Dñi 1596 no frutte Apples nor peares [illegible]
1624

Liber henrici Dmeley ex dono Francisci Dmeley armigeri Anno 1593 Dec 6

Liber Henrici Dmeley ex dono Francisci Dmeley

Francus Dyneley 1592

Patientia gladiator peritissimus

Patientia gladiator peritissimus

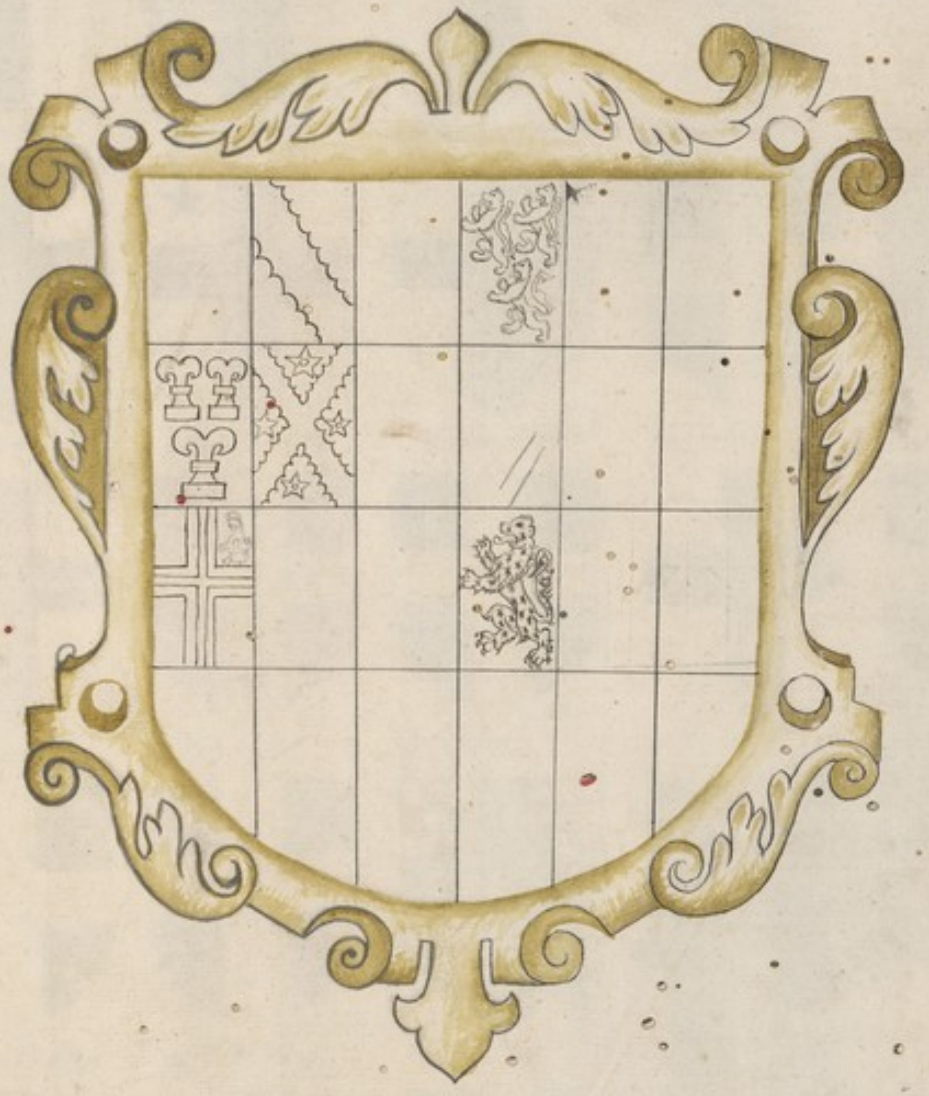
henry Dyneley of hanley Castell owneth this Booke

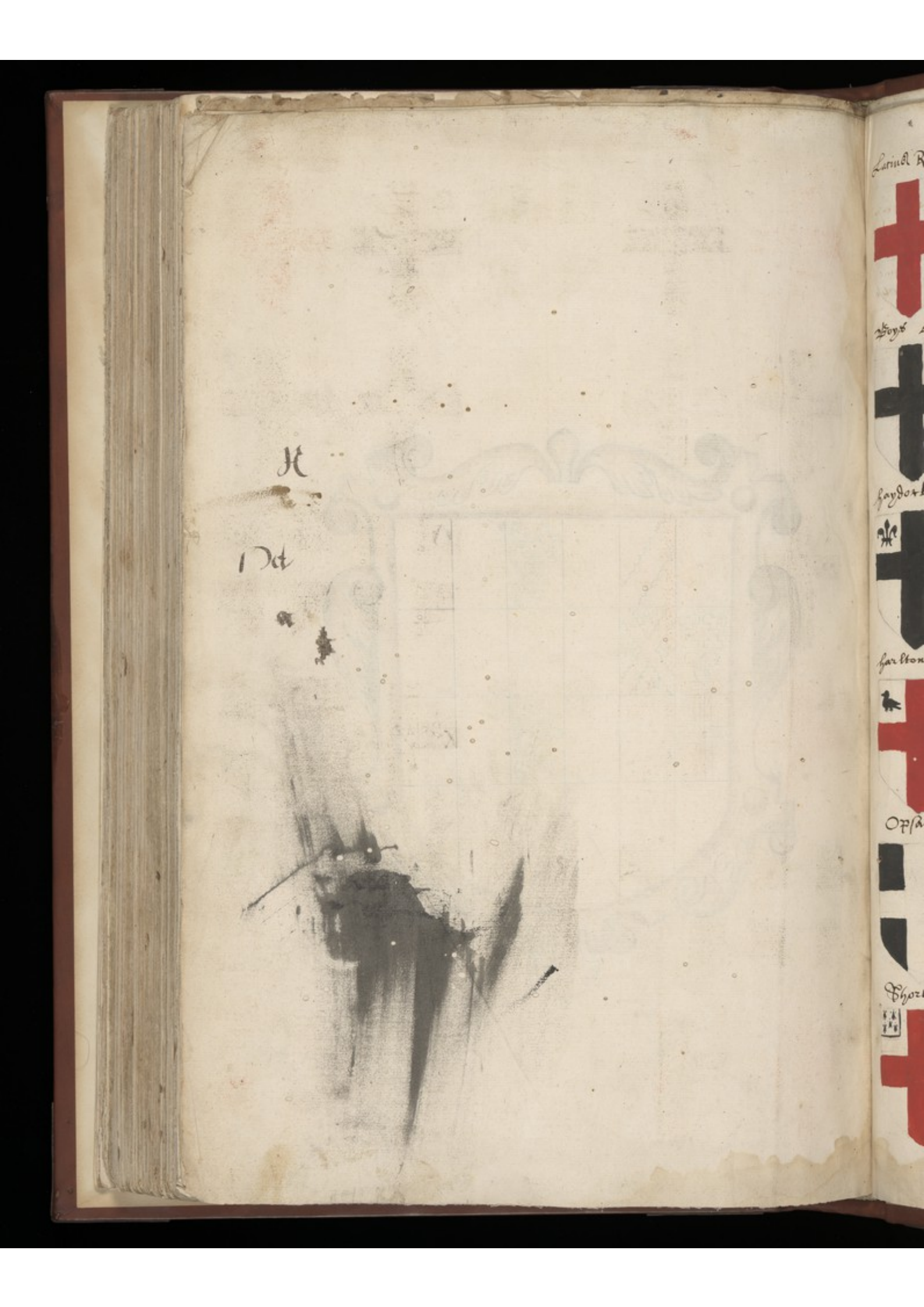
Per me Henry Dyneley

que Serra Serra q̄ henry Dimsley

liber hen

Rien Sans trauayle
Sans trauayle Rien
trauayle Rien Sans
h dmeley





Rien sans trauayle: Sans trauay Rien

Latimer Rix

Aton

Aylesbury

Wydale

Fourneys & Holstey

Boys Suff

Bowyn

Bendall

Sorterith

Eyleston

Haydorke

Hartlawe

Hussey wilts

Hallsome

Haverhill Suff

Harlton

Letham x.

Loxley Worc

Molezyn

Mossley

Opsale

Pigott

Peyton

Pysmyr

Pentshall

Shortdyke

Sezesbye

Stangrey

Shelton norff.

Tyrrer

Edgar Athelinge Sume to Edward le Exile and Os-
mund Sone to S^t Edward the Confessor was at the time
of the Conquest Earle of Oxenford wth Earldome of Hud
by his gifte of Harold wch took from him the Kingdome
of Scot^n Scotland sans yssue / . b. a crosse trough ermine.

Hnzfordo

Bzugo

Compto

Wchtyfham

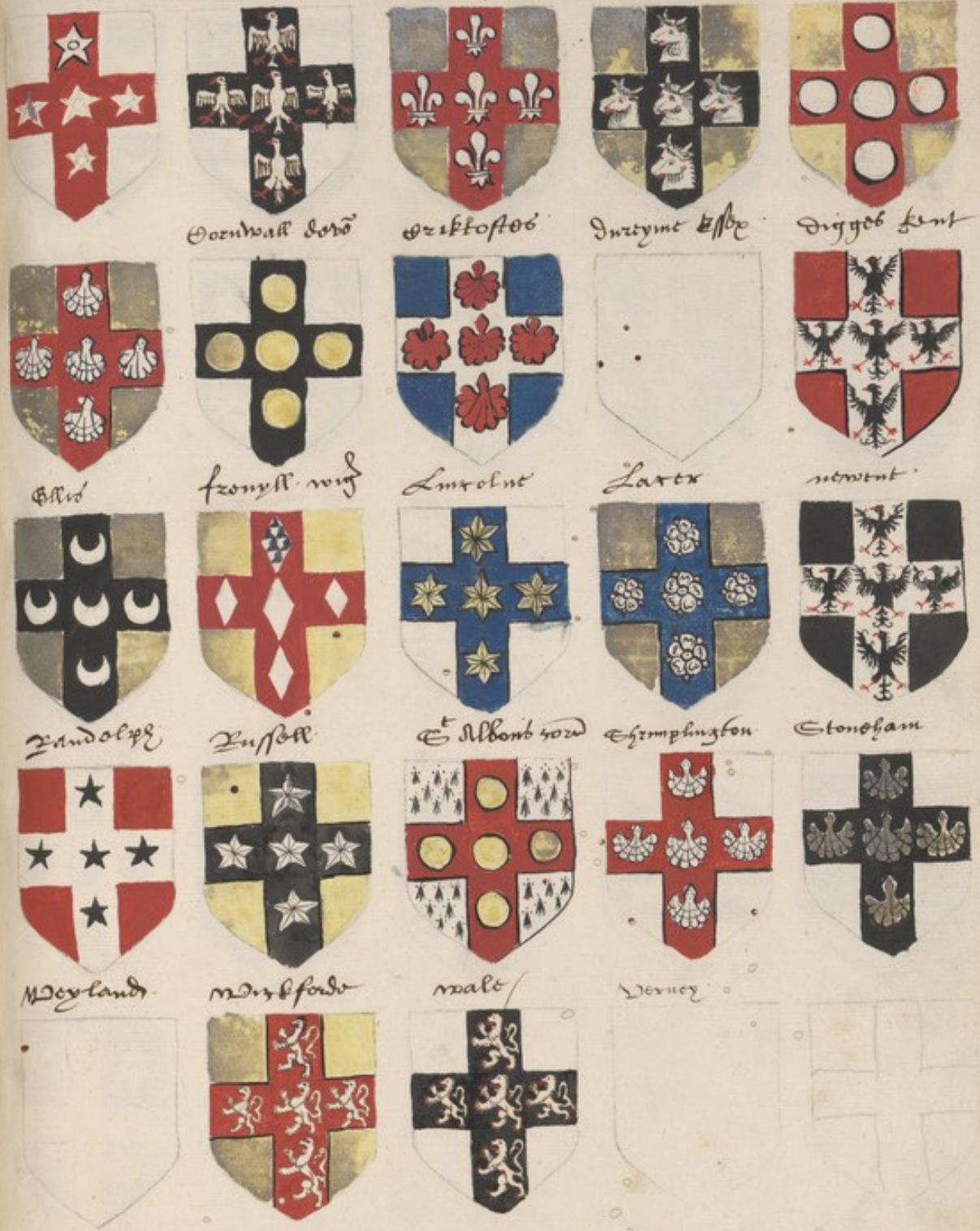
Wxand

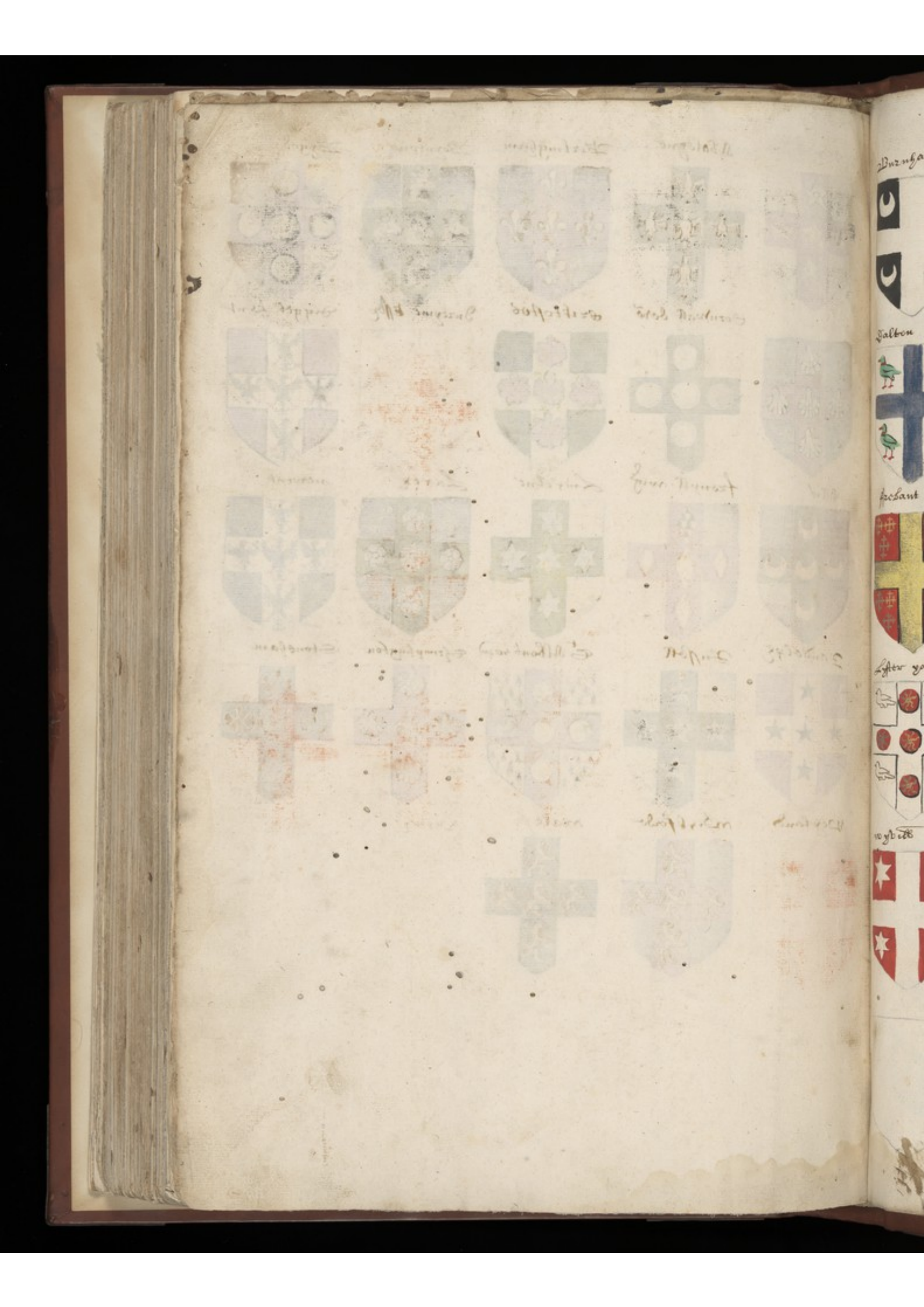
Nifford

Veer/

Bazett

In Birmingham Birmingham quarte & 2o fretill. o. + flory gu. a lozenge vairy a[z]
Astley. B. scaylor or
marshall. B.S. losenge m. bend o. on ogar vt III gu
Birmingham. a. 6. mdented par pall. bgd name gs bgs lo wood
Bromeley. a. on 2 bend g. 6 marlotte. o. 3. 3.


Boteyne
Burlingham
Boynton
Bygod
Cornwall dom̃
Brikhostod
Dritzyme Esse
Brigod Kent
Fitz
Fromyll wyg
Lincolne
Larter
Newent
Randolph
Russell
St Albons hom
Shrimpington
Stonham
Weyland
Wirkesford
Walt
Verney



Burnham

Burye

Corkfielde

Compland Lond

Cobhall esse

Dalton

Dokesworth

Dealdesne

Dabernoy north

Dabernoy Saint

Arcsant Kirby

flammerke Corn

Thyck

Fleece

Kingstone

Lyster yorke

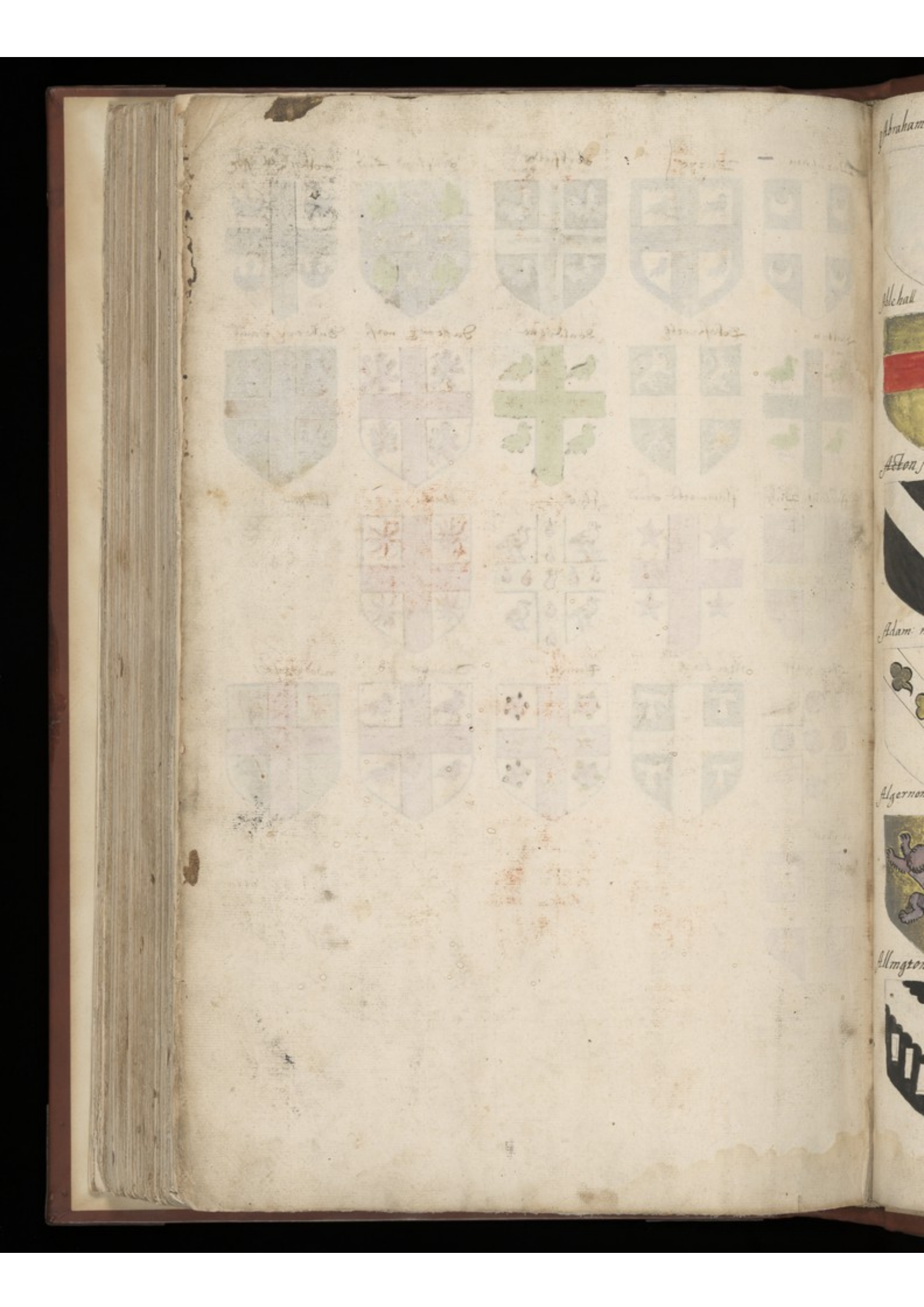
Merbery

Smyth

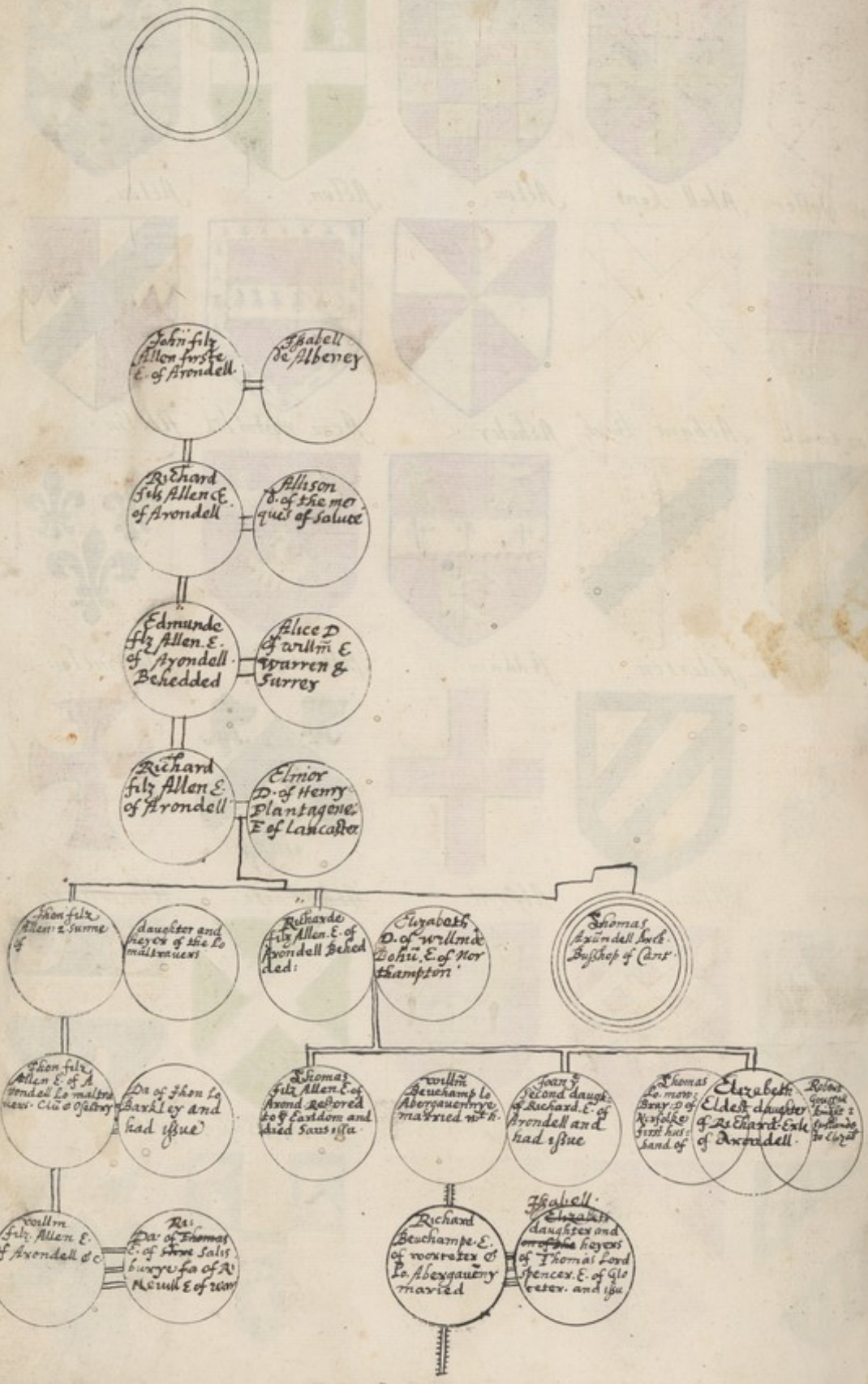
Traylie

Wodhouse

Roysse



Abraham patriark
Athelstan Rex
Alfridus Rex
Arthur Rex
Asclepiodotus
Abbehall gloster
Abell Kent
Acton
Acton
Acton
Acton Antwigh
Achard Bark
Acheley
Acre Westm lād
Abelin
Adam middlesex
Aderton
Addam
Alberte
Aldwmele
Algernonns
Alford
Alford
Alderforte
Alboroughe
Allmgton
Alreed
Allwen Devon
Alfrey Sussex
Alleyne


John fitz Allen first E. of Arondell
Isabell de Albeney
Richard fitz Allen E. of Arondell
Allison D. of the Marquis of Salute
Edmunde fitz Allen. E. of Arondell Beheaded
Alice D of Willm E Warren & Surrey
Richard fitz Allen E of Arondell
Elnor D. of Henry Plantagenet E of Lancaster
Thon fitz Allen E Surrey
daughter and heyer of the Lo Maltravers
Richarde fitz Allen. E. of Arondell Beheaded
Elizabeth D. of Willm de Bohu. E. of Northampton
Thomas Arundell Archb. Bpp of Cant.
Thon fitz Allen E. of Arondell Lo Maltravers Chā of Ostelry
Da of Thon Lo Barkley and had issue
Thomas fitz Allen E. of Arond Restored to ye Earldom and died Sans issue
Willm Beuchamp Lo Abergauenny married w.t R.
Joan 2 second daugt of Richard E. of Arondell and had issue
Thomas Lo. mowb: Duke of Norfolke first husband of
Elizabeth Eldest daughter of Rs Richard Erle of Arondell
Richard Beuchampe E. of Worcester & Lo. Abergauenny married
Isabell Elizabeth daughter and heyers of Thomas Lord Spencer E. of Gloucester. and issue

Alleyne of Raley Essex

Andesley

Alleyn: thatched Essex

Ammory

Alyes Kent

Amcottes

Ammarle

Amydas

Ammarle

Antmgham:

Andrew Sauff:

Anderton

Angell ol Aungel

Anne ox.

Annelot

Ancell

Anthony Fersy

Anulett

Antelsfelde

Ansell: ol Ansfall

Appleton

Appurley

Appleton

Appadam

Annors Chesh: v. Januers:

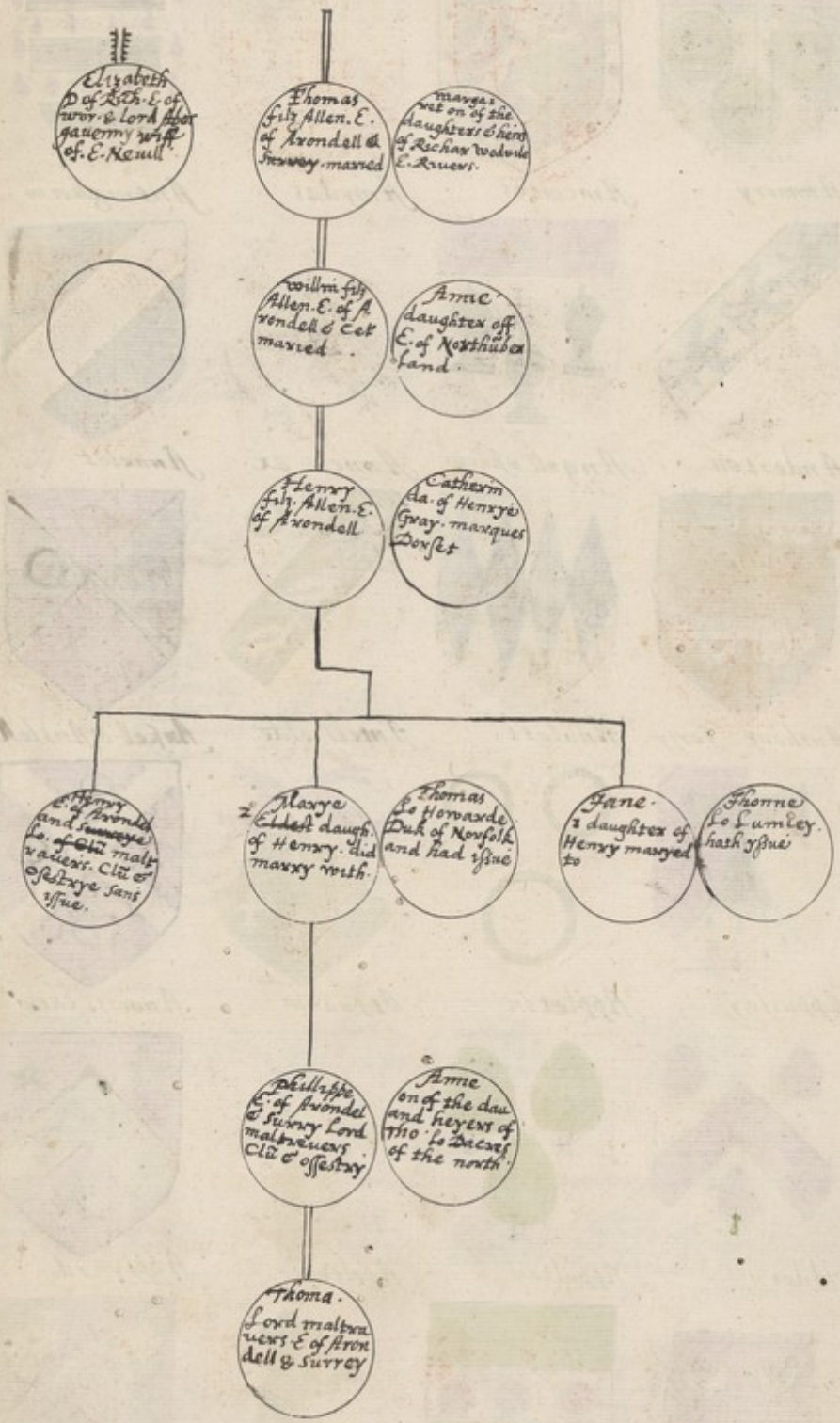
Applebye sus

Aldeen:

Appulton

Apolton

Applyard


Elizabeth D of Lth. E. of wor. & Lord Abergavenny wife of E. Nevill
Thomas filz Allen. E. of Arondell & Surrey. married
margaret on of the daughters & heirs of Richar Wydvile E. Rivers.
willm filz Allen. E. of Arondell & Cet married.
Anne daughter off E. of Northumberland.
Henry filz Allen. E. of Arondell
Catherine da. of Henrye Gray. marques Dorset
Henry E. of Arondell and Surreye Lo. of Clū maltravers. Clū & Ossetrye sans issue.
Maryе eldest daugh. of Henry. did marry with
Thomas Lo Howarde Duk of Norfolk and had issue
Jane. 2 daughter of Henry married to
Thomas Lo Lumley. hath issue
Phillippe E. of Arondel & Surrey Lord maltravers Clū & Ossetry.
Anne on of the dau. and heyers of Tho. Lo Dacres of the north.
Thoma. Lord maltravers E of Arondell & Surrey

Appulbye

Argentyne ancestor:

Alebaster

Argum

Arsake

Arras

Ardein Ches: lan: Arwad: uel: hornhal

Ardeborough

Arthur

Argentyn argentyne

Arches

Archdeacon: Dene

Arundell: west

Arture

Arthington:

Ardeyn:

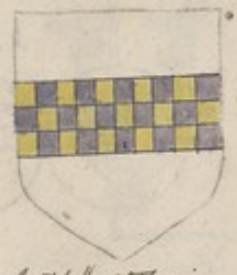
Alderne: war:

Arfece:

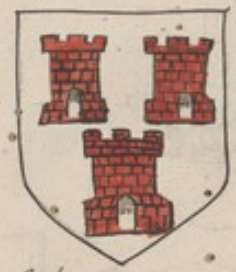
Ardys

Ardern: Irland

Aernest



Arudell of Trers



Ardington:

Arnolde

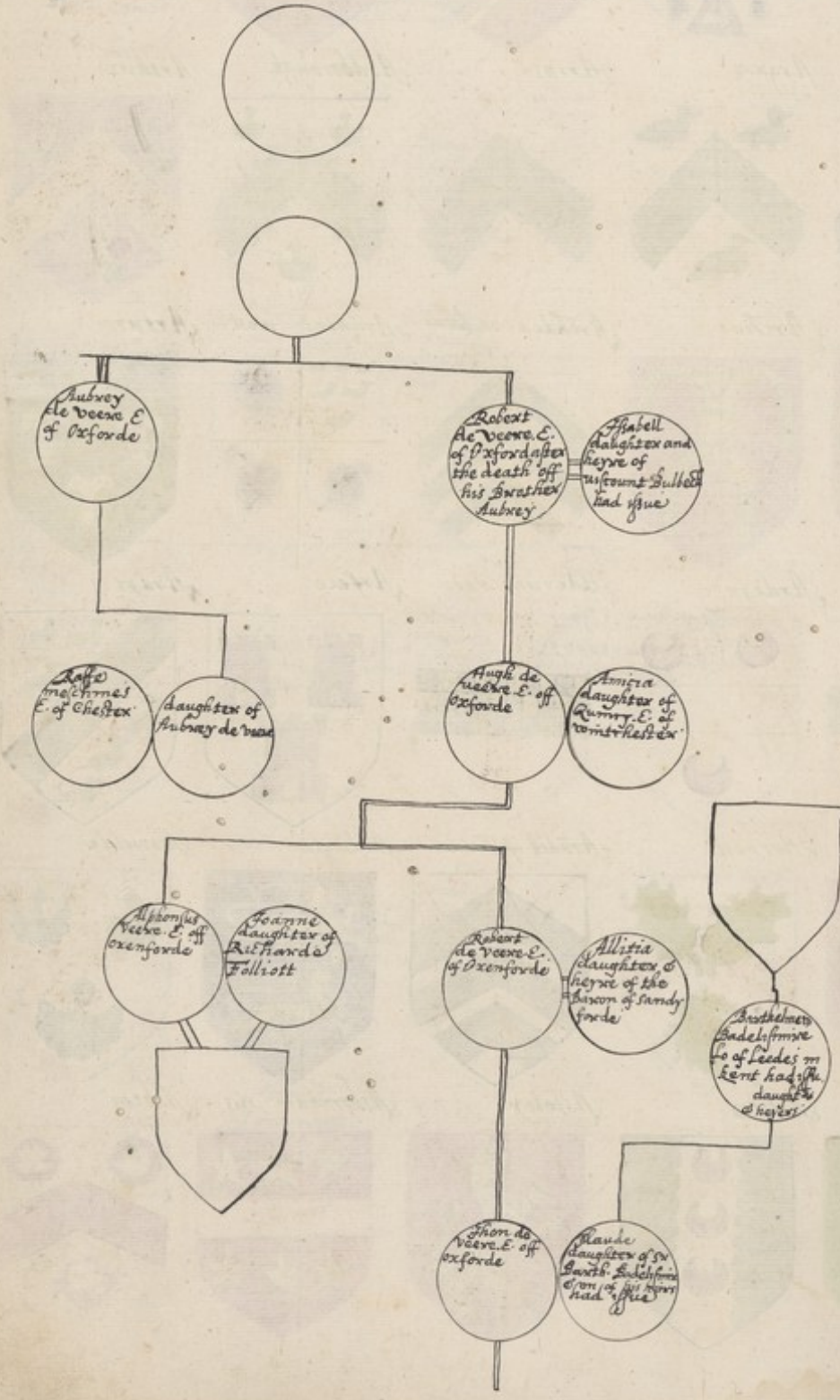
Arderne:

Astley:

Asteley

Asbornham: sis:

Ashton:


Aubrey de Veere E of Oxforde
Robert de Veere E. of Oxford after the death off his Brother Aubrey
Isabell daughter and heyre of Viscount Bulbeck had issue
Ralfe ne Chirnes E. of Chester
daughter of Aubray de Vere
Hugh de Veere E. off Oxforde
Amicia daughter of Gurney E. of Wiltshire
Alphonsus Veere E. off Oxenforde
Joanne daughter of Richarde Folliott
Robert de Veere E. of Oxenforde
Alitia daughter & heyre of the Baron of Sandy forde
Brethelmew Badelesmere Lo of Leedes in Kent had the daughter & heyre
Thom de Veere E. off Oxforde
Claude daughter of Sr Barth. Badlesmere son of the Lord had issue

Ashlachye

Ashburnham

Askham

Aske

Asshe

Astley

Astwick

Assfield Suff

Astone glost

Astum

Aslm: or: Askm

Aske

Ashtonn Astom

Ashton: chesh

Aspall

Ashenden

Aston: of aston: ches

Ascue

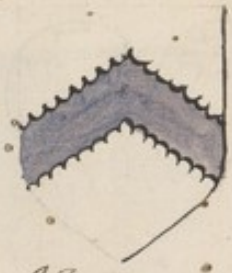
Aschye

Assent

Ashurste

Aspilon:

Asheley lan: ches:



Astrye

Asshbye

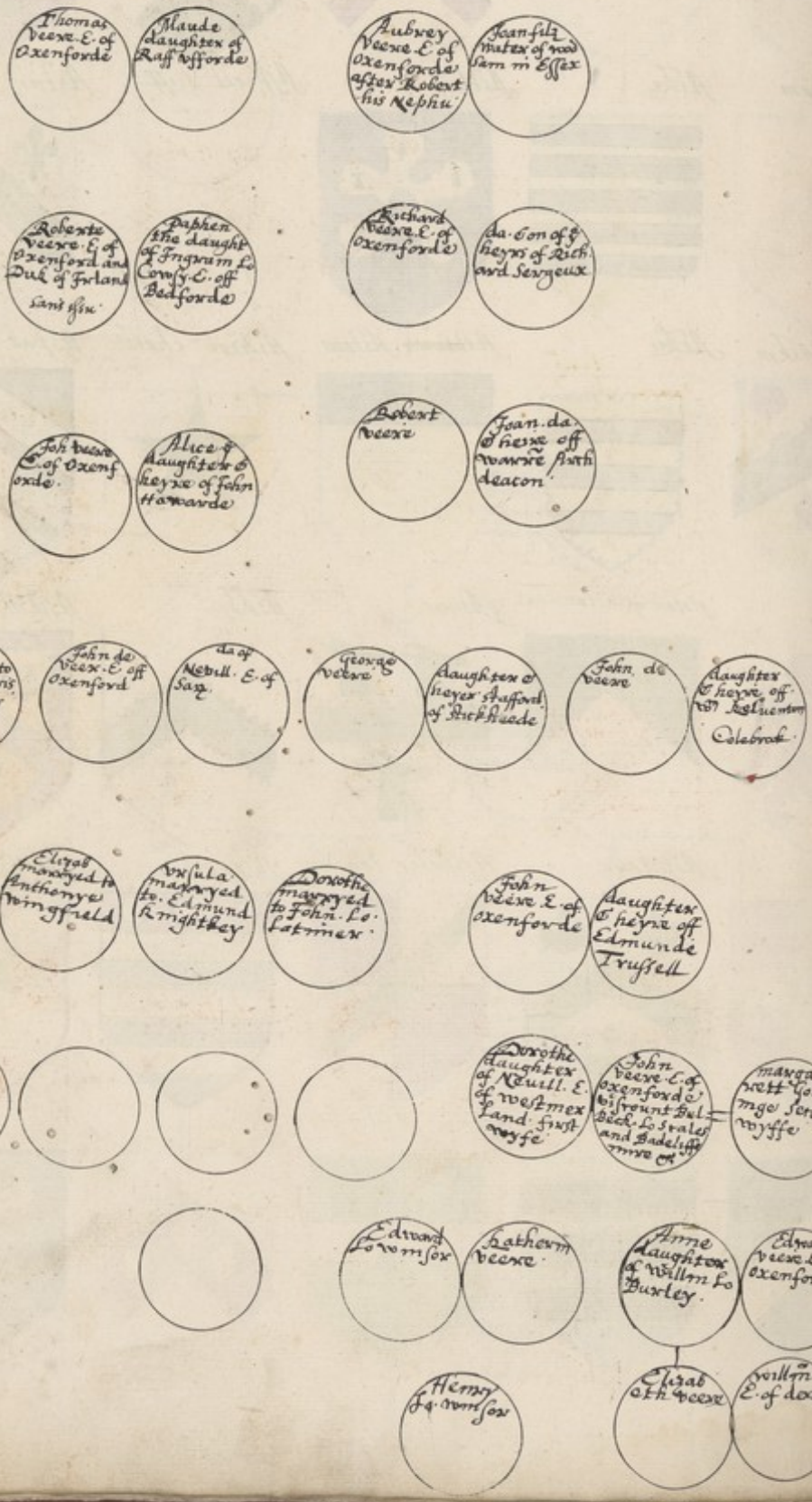
Astu: wilt: Hampsh

Aske of Aughton in York:

Assue of Colm: lmc:

Aslyn:

Asshe


Thomas Veere E. of Oxenforde
Maude daughter of Raff Vfforde
Aubrey Veere E. of Oxenforde after Robert his Nephiu
Joan fild natex of wod sarn in Essex
Robert Veere E. of Oxenford and Duk of Irland sant ffiu
Daphen the daught of Ingram Le Cowsy E. off Bedforde
Richard Veere E. of oxenforde
da. Con of ye heyrs of Richard Sergeux
Joh Veere E. of Oxenforde
Alice ye daughter & heyre of John Howarde
Robert Veere
Joan. da. & heire off wm Fitzdeacon
Joane maryed to Sr Willm Morris of Yatterley
John de Veer. E. off Oxenford
da of Nevill. E. of Sarr.
George Vere
daughter & heyer Assford of Rickhaede
John de Veere
daughter & heyre off wm Ledhuentm Celebrat
John Vere E. of Oxenforde
Elizab maryed to Anthonye Wingfield
Vrsula maryed to Edmund Knightley
Dorothie maryed to John Le Latimer
John Veere E. of oxenforde
daughter & heyre off Edmunde Trussell
Dorothie daughter of Nevill. E. of Westmerland first wyfe
John Veere E. of oxenford & Viscount Bulbeck Lo Scales and Badelisme &c
margaret Goldinge second wyffe
Edward Lo Wmsor
Katherin Veere
Anne daughter of Willm Lo Burley
Edward Veere E. of oxenforde
daughto of the Ea of Rutlad
Henry Lo Wmsor
Elizab of Veere
Willm E. of Derby

§Aslen Northampr

§Ashforde

§At Tyffe

§At See

§At Water

§Attwood Wig:

§At lee

§Atherton: Chesh:

§A-wold

§Atley

§Atton: Westmorl:

§Atborough Lord Bourough

§Atwell

§Atclyffe

§Auerings

§Aubrey:

§Aumarye

§Audeby

§Aungell

§Audley

§Austm: Norfolk

§Austen:

§Auenell

§Auncell

§Auillers Sus

§Aubemond

§Audeley of Walden Essex

§Aubird of Ipswich

§Aucher: Lent

§Auillers of Essex

Arden: Ches: Lan:

Aduard of Gipswich

Astley:

Aldwmele

Andbye

Austin norf:

Aldrington w almgton

Acworth: Suf:

Anstie: camb:

Aylmer

Abdalerfielde Lenz:

Asmesley

Auenell

Androwes

Aubemarle:

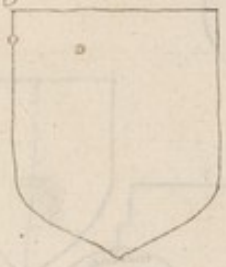
Archas

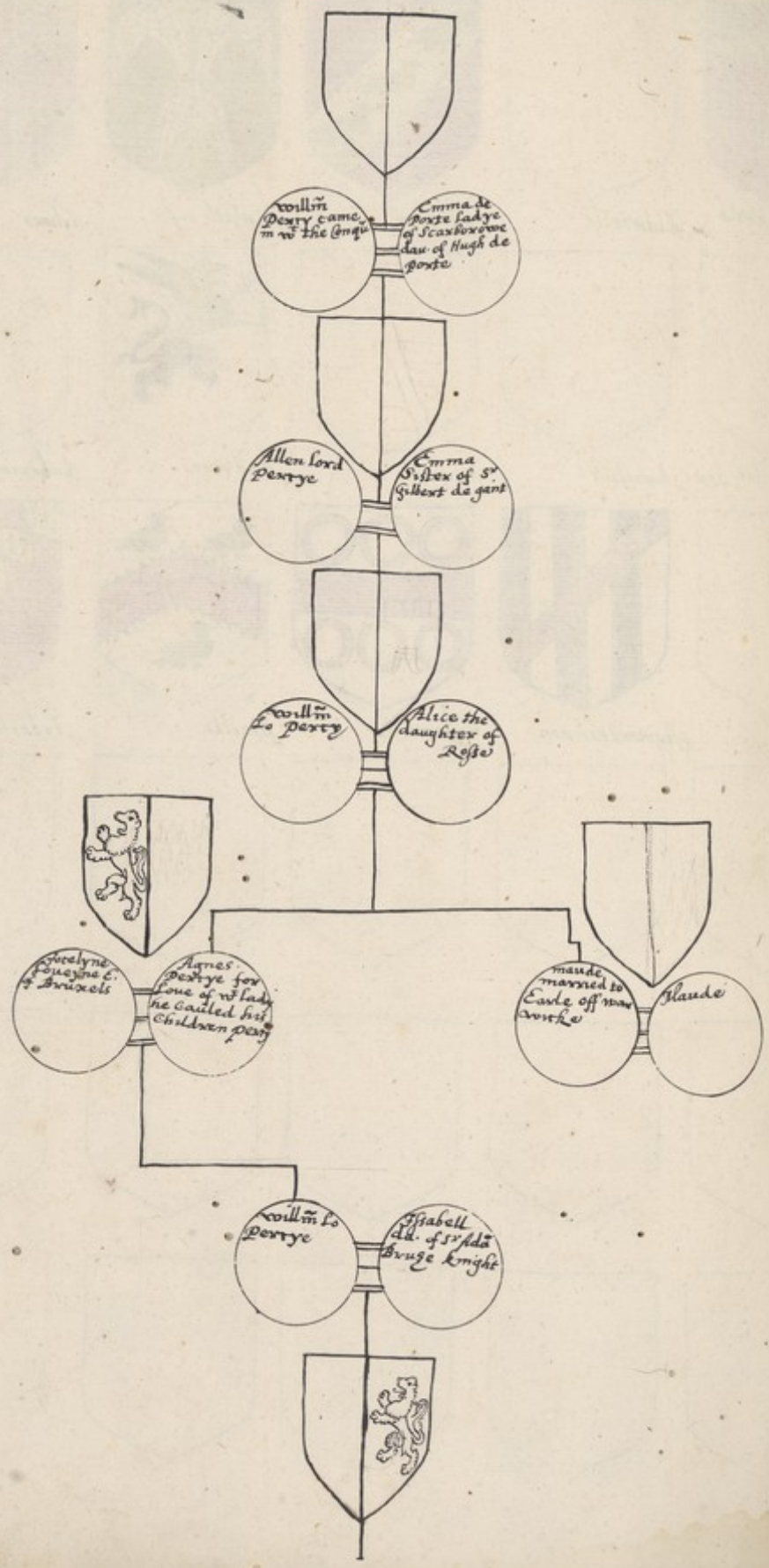
Agmondesham

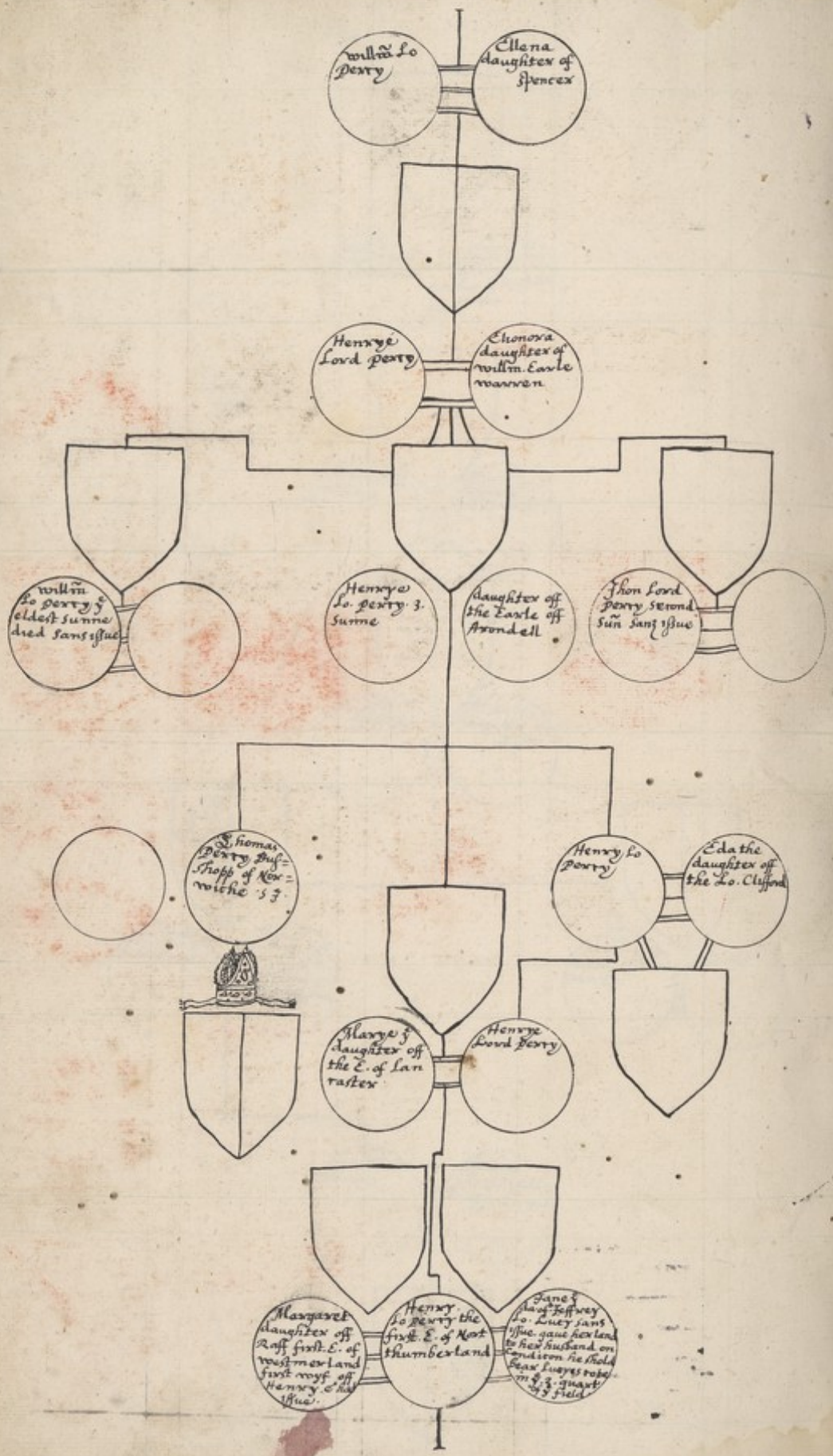
Ayleward

Arnelde

Arderne




willm Perry came in w the Conqr
Emma de Porte ladye of Scarborowe dau of Hugh de porte
Allen Lord Perrye
Emma Sister of Sr Gilbert de gant
willm Lo Perry
Alice the daughter of Roste
Jocelyne Louayne E. of Bruxels
Agnes Perrye for love of wch lady he called his Children Perry
maude married to Earle off warwicke
Claude
willm Lo Perrye
Isabell dd of Sr Adā Bruge knight


willm Lo Perry
Ellena daughter of Spencer
Henrye Lord perry
Elenora daughter of willm. Earle warren
willm Lo perry ye eldest sunne died sans issue
Henrye Lo. perry. 3. sunne
daughter off the Earle off Arondell
Thon Lord Perry second sun sans issue
Thomas Perry Bush shopp of Nor = withe 57
Henry Lo Perry
Eda the daughter off the Lo. Clifford
Marye ye daughter off the E. of Lan rastere
Henrye Lord Perry
Margaret daughter off Raff first E. of westmerland first wyff off Henry E. his issue.
Henry Lo Perry the first E. of Nor thumberland
Jane ye daughter Jeffrey Lo Lucy sans issue. gave her land to her husband on condition he should bear Lucys robe in ye 2. quart in ye field

Breton

Breton:

Bretton:

Brayton:

Beaufice Kent

Beaufice

Bekewell:

Bolde

Bolde

Bourne

Ballard

Burnham

Bornham

Barett

Boore

Basyrm:

Barlaugh:

Beckett

Bulkeley:

Botell:

Baronbye

Botoll:

Belsofte

Beuercott

Brookley

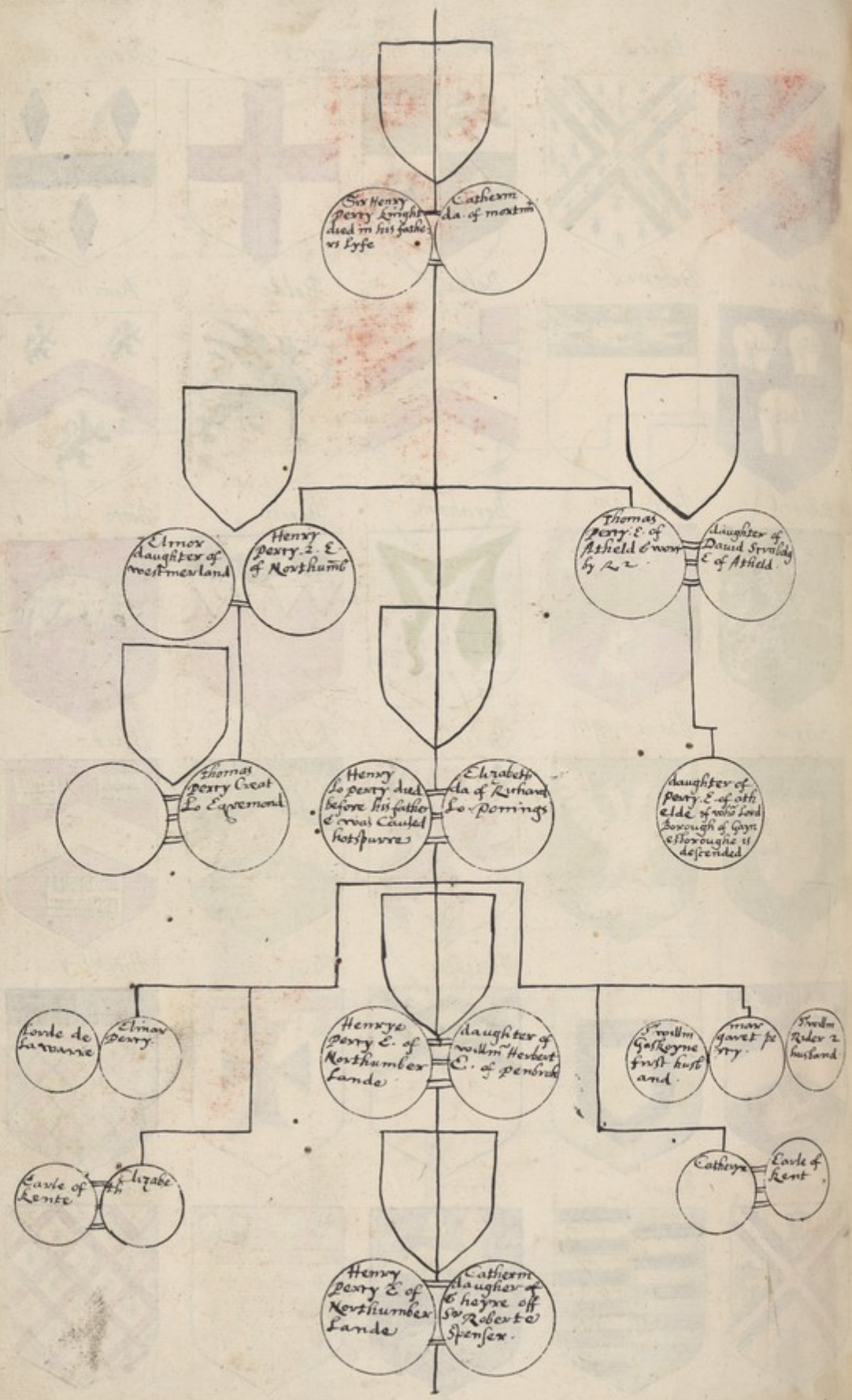
Betenham:

Braus

Barry

Boshey:-

Braunthe:-


Sir Henry Perry Knight died in his fathers lyfe
Catherin da. of mortim
Elinor daughter of westmerland
Henry Perry. 2. E of Northumb
Thomas Perry E. of Athfield & wan by R 2
daughter of David Strwslay E of Athfield
Thomas Perry Great Lo Egremond
Henry Lo perry died before his father & wan Caudel hotspurre
Elizabeth da of Richard Lo Percings
daughter of Perry E of oth elde of wch lord Borough of Gyn esborough is descended
Lorde de Lawarre
Elinor Perry
Henrye Perry E. of Northumberlande
daughter of willm Herbert E. of penbrok
willm Gascoyne first husband
margaret perry
Rydar 2 husband
Earle of Kente
Elizabeth
Catherye
Earle of Kent
Henry Perry E of Northumberlande
Catherin daughter & heyre off Sr Robert Spenser.

Bassingborne of y castell:

Barton:

Babklake:

Blonte war:

Belgraue:

Blount Essex:

Barton:

Burr Blunt

Burton:

Blounte salop

Benouyle: Devō

Bekeley: vide Cromer:

Bersanter

Brounmge

Browme

Brouno Le: Mount:

Broome:

Barney

Barneffe

Bel

Bennyngham:

Bermyngham:

Bellingham

Beron

Bulmer le of Pūs: patr: ppt:

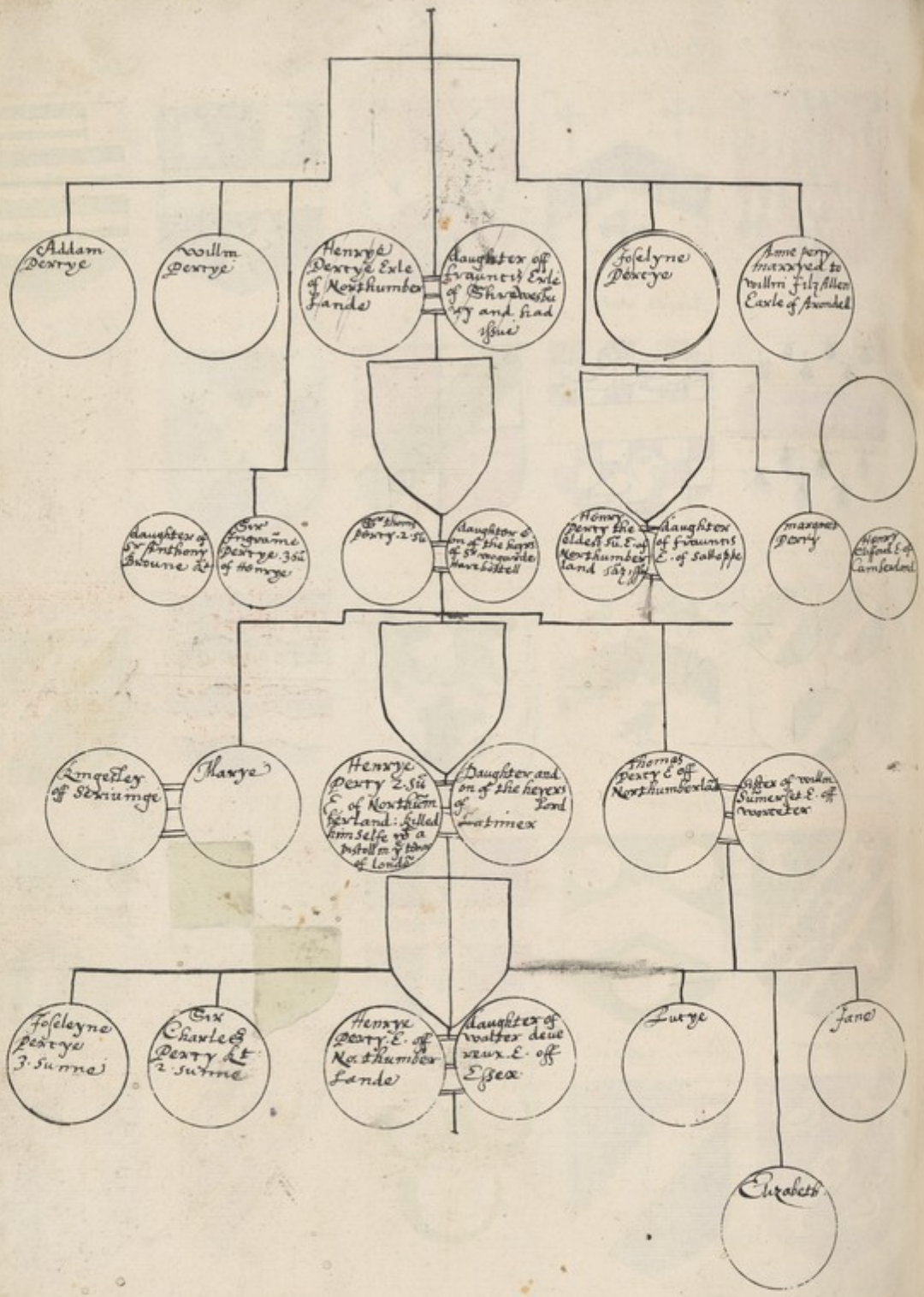
Bulmer: Bastr:

Bellron:

Boude Essex:

Brunden: D: Suffolk

Bendt Roy d'armes:


Addam Percye
Willm Percye
Henrye Percye Erle of Northumberlande
daughter off Fraunces Erle of Shrewesbury and had issue
Joselyne Percye
Anne percy maryed to willm Fitzallen Earle of Arundell
daughter of Sr Anthony Browne Kt
Sir Ingram Percye. 3d of the name
Sr Thom Percy. 2d
daughter & on of the heyr of Sr mogarde Harbottell
Henry Percy the eldest Sn. E. of Northumberland
daughter of Fraunces E. of Salloppe
margaret Percy
Henry Clifford E. of Cumberland
Longesley of Shrumge
Marye
Henrye Percy 2. Sn E. of Northumberland: killed him selfe wth a pistoll in ye tower of londe
Daughter and on of the heyres of Lord Latimer
Thomas Percy E. off Northumberlande
Sister of wolm Sumerset E. of worcester
Joseleyne Percye 3. Sunne
Sir Charles Percy Kt 2 Sunne
Henrye Percy. E. of Northumberlande
daughter of walter deuereux E. off Essex
Lucye
Jane
Elizabeth

Bacon: L: Keper

Bacon:

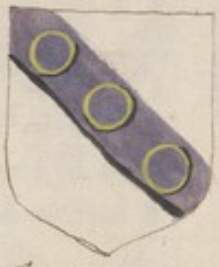
Bringham

Brusier

Bingham:

Byrneley

Bentley



Byrnee: norf:

Braylsforde

Birton:

Bassett of Welden:

Bassatt

Bassett

Beuchampe: / Corn:

Beauchamppe Elmeley.

Beuchampe Prouch

Beuchampe holte

Beauchamp: Bedf:

Boyuyle: Suff

Badelismere Kent

Bardolphe:

Brecknock

Brecknock

Bryan:

Briann:

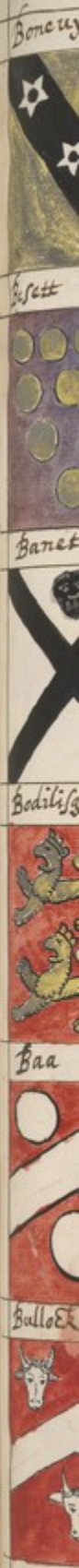
Bryan:

Bottatrott

Buttetoure: norf

Bosseurle. Bussemble

Boyville.


Boneuy
Bisett
Banet
Bodilis
Baa
Bulloc

Boneuyle

Boyvill

Buckton

Berdsey

Bolmes

Bisett

Bermingfielde

Baron

Baron:

Bodmgton

Banett

Burforde

Birtram

Bauinforde

Bdeyn:

Bodilisgate

Bollehouse

Boxtede

Bande

Bornstede

Baa

Botoll

Betoyne

Boothe

Biturley

Bulloek

Beaufeu

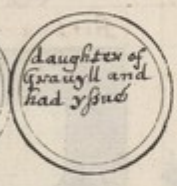
Beaupeale

Bolney

Buckmester

Phillipp
Lord Talbot
of Erlesfielde
ordhill & worsop
at the Conquest
had issue

Gilberte
Lord Talbot
that maried


daughter of
Grauyll and
had issue

Rogerus
de monte Go-
morico Comes
Bolysm in Norm-
andy to whom y
Conqueror guift
the Earldom
of Salop &
mo[illegible]

Gilberte
Le Talbott

Maude
daughter &
heyre of Roger
mongomery &
Sister & heyer of
Robert Estetough
de Belasme

Robert
Talbot
de Belasme E
of Shrowsbury had
his Eyes put out by
K. Henry 1 & dyed in pri-
son duryng
his Life. 35

Richarde
Lord Talbott

daughter of
Vallers & had
issue

Blice

Bloßum

Blanſon

Botbarn

Brooke lo Cobham

Bridgford

Bradle

Bayliſſe

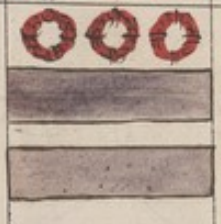
Bradſton

Broune

Baacon

Borlas Buck

Baſſet



Bryſeley

Baſqueer

Butterells

Briamſon

Berer ringes

Brun

Bolmar:

Barlingham

Booke: uauaſo idem

Bedforde

Boteler

Baynard norf

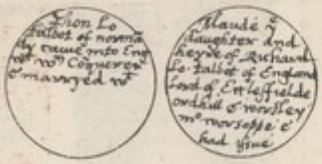
Boxe Suſſex Sutheruey

Broon norf

Breton

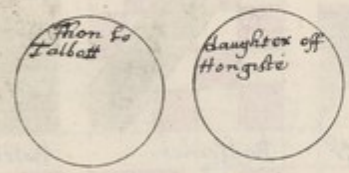
Boſſmiggroppe Cm

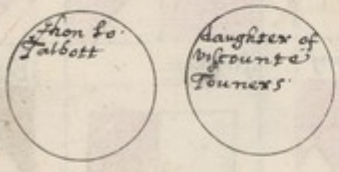
Bekenourde Kent


Thon Lo Talbot of noveñ came into Eng. wth Wm Conqueror & marryed wth
Claudé 3d daughter and heyre of Richard Lo. Talbot of Englond lord of Erlesfielde ordehill & worffley Mo worsoppe & had issue

Thoulke Lo Talbott
daughter of Clevemonte

Thon Lo Talbott
daughter of Dampmartyne


Thon Lo Talbott
daughter off Hongiste


Thon Lo Talbott
daughter of vicounte Tounes

Barrmgton

Bordet Leicet

Burdet Leic

Bredde Leyc

Bernak Leic

Braddeen noth Rut

Botemleyn idē

Backpuce

Borhunt wilt hamp

Bridmāsto Dorc sūmer

Boterells Corn deuon

Blorēn Corn deuon

Bordēn

Briolshall linc

Beyounsee linc

Bisshopton Noar

Bassett Glost

Basset idē

Bréuse idē

Bliett

Bacherolls

Bannebury oxō

Bēmeys hūt

Botiler sallop

Botider of wem in Shrop

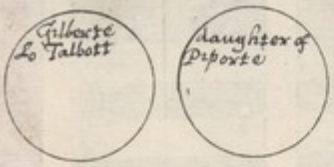
Berondon Raf

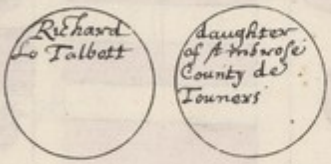
Bouth: chesh Lanck

Broune

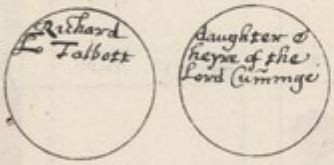
Berkwoeke

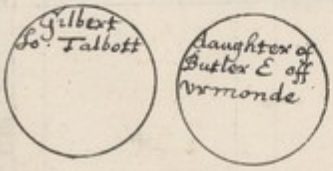
Barle


Gilberte
Lo Talbott
daughter of
Pporte

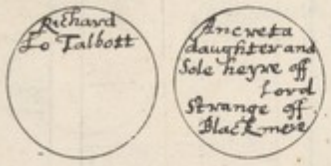

Richard
Lo Talbott
daughter
of St Mbrose
County de
Tounerst

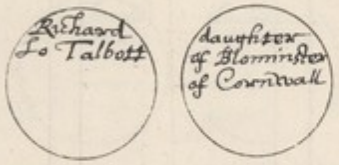
Gilbert
Lo. Talbott
daughter of
Addam Lisle

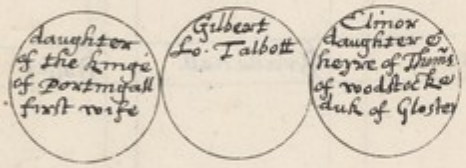

Richard
Lo Talbott
daughter &
heyre of the
Lord Cumnge


Gilbert
Lo. Talbott
daughter of
Butler E off
Vrmonde

Bellmgham	Bruis of Skelton yorks	Bruis of Wanderial yorks	Bulmer of Threse hutton dor	Bruer of the nere forrest
Banke	Borough als Richmod yorks	Brook Lorde wol boughbye	Barkeley	Broune essex
Bordrighe	Belknappe	Barrantyne	Brierton of Brierches	Baylye London
Butteler of Bewsher hal lanc	Bippes	Brudenell	Basset	Burghesshop
Bradwell	Barne	Borne	Berne	Brember
Blundell	Blackden	Bestorne	Barneston	Berdeston

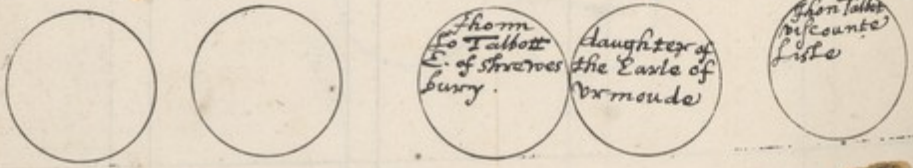

Richard
Lo Talbott
Ancweta
daughter and
Sole heyre off
lord
Strange off
Blackmere


Richard
Lo Talbott
daughter
of Blomminster
of Cornwall

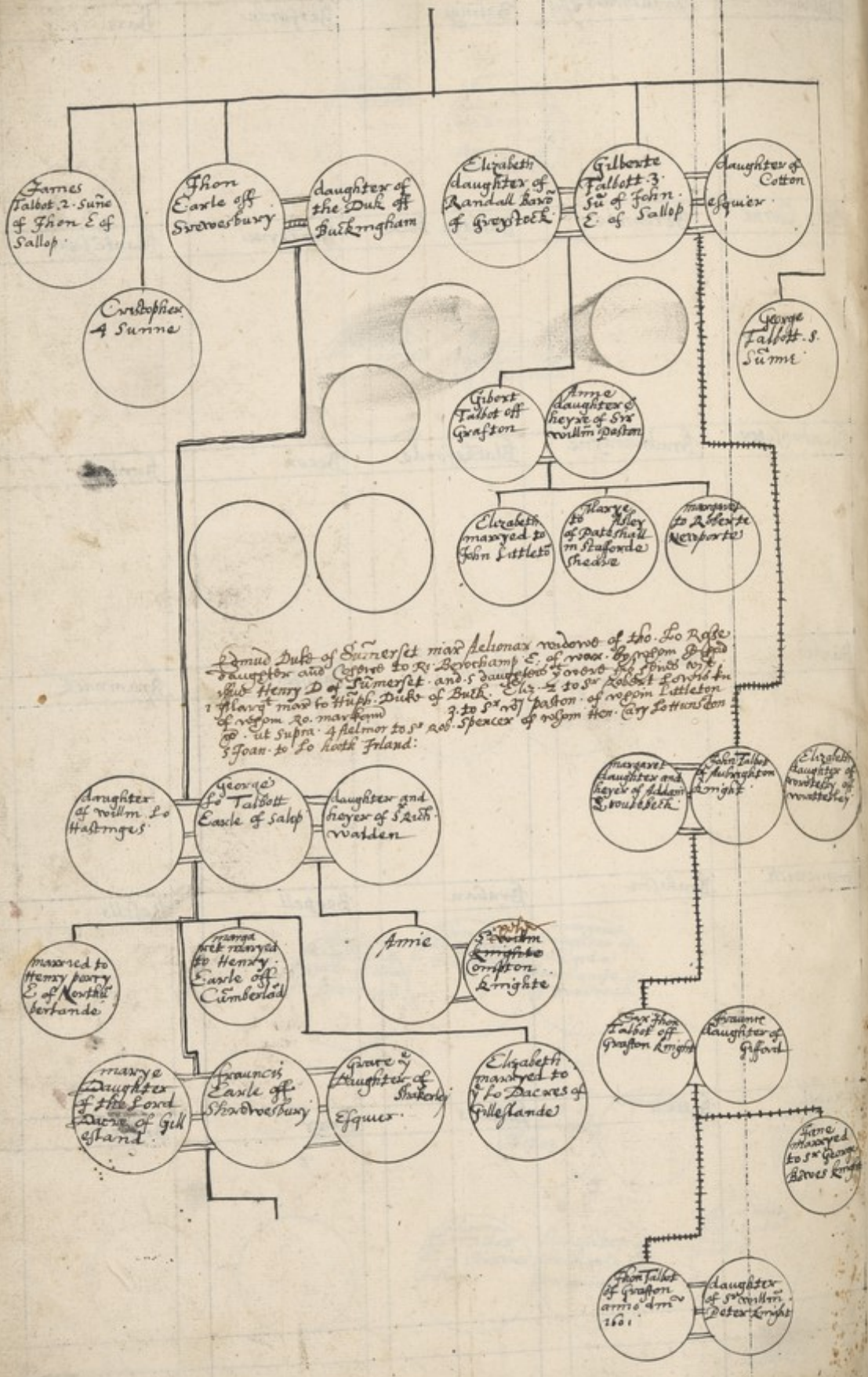

daughter
of the kinge
of Portmigall
first wife
Gilbert
Lo. Talbott
Elinor
daughter &
heyre of Thom
of woddstocke
duk of Gloster

Maude
daughter &
heyer off Thom
Lo furmuall
Thon Lo
Talbott first
E. of Shreweshury
margaret
daughter of
Richarde
Beuchampe E.
of warwick

yonge
ux fraunte
fastfey.
Elizabeth
margret
married to
Thon stafforde
Earle off
wolshere


Thom
Lo Talbott
E. of Shrewes
bury.
daughter of
the Earle of
Vrmonde
Thon Talbot
viscounte
Lisle

Bachelor	Bradshawe Ches	Basinge	Berforde	Bere
Bere Corne	Berlande	Baretyn Buck	Baretyne	Blankesoppe
Blenkansoppe	Bradwardyne	Blakeforde	Becon	Burdett
Burdet	Badbye	Bruyn	Batisforde	Brumwick
Bromewith	Brabason	Braban	Beopell	Besills
Benhall	Bitten	Bellers	Bray	Braye


James Talbot 2 Sune of Thon E of Sallop
Thon Earle off Shrewesbury
daughter of the Duk off Buckingham
Elizabeth daughter of Randall Barō of Grystock
Gilberte Talbott 3 Sū of John E of Sallop
daughter of Cotton esquier
Cristopher 4 Sunne
George Talbott 5 Sūne
Gilbert Talbot off Grafton
Anne daughter & heyre of Sr willm Paston
Elizabeth maryed to John Littleto
Mary to Riley of Datshall in Staforde Shere
maryed to Robert Newporte
Edmud Duke of Sumerset max Feliomax widowe of the Lo Rosse daughter and Cosyne to K. Bevorchamp E. of Wore by whom he had issue Henry D of Sumerset and 5 daughters 1 Mary mard to Hugh. Duke of Buth. Eliz 2 to Sr Robert Lovid by whom Jo. marked 3. to Sr Wm Paston of whom Littleton Jo. ut supra 4 Fielmor to Sr Rob. Spencer of whom Hen. Cary Lo Hunsdon
S Joan to Lo Keete Fland:
daughter of willm Lo Hastinges
George Talbott Earle of Salop
daughter and heyer of S Rich. Walden
Margaret daughter and heyer of Adam S Loudebeth
John Talbot of Aughton Knight
Elizabeth daughter of Wortley of Wortley
maryed to Henry Percy E. of Northū berlande
Margaret maryed to Henry Earle off Cumberlād
Annie
Sr Wm Knighte Compton Knighte
Sr Thon Talbot off Grafton Knight
Frauncis daughter of Gifford
maryed daughter of the Lord Dacres of Gillesland
Frauncis Earle off Shrodwesbury
Grace d daughter of Sutcley Esquier
Elizabeth maryed to Lo Dacres of Gillesland
Jane maryed to Sr Geo. Bowes Knight
Thon Talbot of Grafton armig dnus 1601
daughter of Sr willm Peter Knight

Bray	Badisforde	Blaby	Belesbye	Braunflete
Busette	Bensted	Bermingham	Braunspath	Bugge
Butuillen	Belaale	Besny	Bracy	Brasse orig
Befermige	Baminue	Burgoyne	Banke	Bekard
Brēmessfielde Suff	Beche	Bourgslam	Bolsted	Blak Blaknham
Bemclere Suf	Borgat Suff	Boytone Suff	Barfesworth Suff	Batayll

0 Cm 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
0 Inch 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
The Wellcome Library
xrite
colorchecker

Pultesse Gl

7

To dissolue a yard ympostum

16 ℞ mallowes, violette, and holy hortho
ana M ij Boyle them in a pottle off
spring water whill they be tend or
then take them out and put them & pun
them small: then sett them on the fier
again in the same water; and putte
thereto bruised ℥ iij swynes greace &
fresh butter ana ℥ iij and boile it whill
it be thicke and aplie it yett. Yet were
dissolue or breake the ympostume

ffor the same numbs stiffe, sudden
many other kindes

17 ℞ Brooke lyme, veruin wood, smallage
and fenell rounde small ana stampe your
herbes bring small with good pot
gruet or table and strayne them
ana q.s. then stampe & unite to-
gether pulder and putte yett and boile al
well wth leue of wyne & vinegar ana
stirr it well and applie it yett.

ffor a stiffe or ympostume

18 ℞ the roote of holly hock wash & yett
rebaue then scrape it in water the
shall it be tender
a good
then ta
and ta
of lyne
and bo
the ha
thicke
washe
putte
greate

roote and bruise it
waight of roote of
sonigreek bruised
water wherein
ylled whill yett blud
and the water well
ℓ roote small and
delemdale & piggs
ll and applie it yett

19 Yett a
fiver
small
or Mij
and ap
spread
hipps
braune

oake and gould
et to milke upon the
in syrupp fust sprd
ale in pulder ana M
[illegible]

℞ dyott
20 mallow
small
then put
Mij
milke
hipps
all the

℞ water
21 Celendyne
abend &
and boile
and aplie

℞ water
22 them
& stirr it

unke or rutt
monull ana ℥ grad
garlicton moald &
Colde.

Plus piggs ℞

℞ wyne lees h iiij, mallowes, pritory, violet
leaues, water cressis, lorels, hemot, ana M
Sower leaues in a good quantitie, crumbs of
brawne bread, oyle, swines greace, sheeps
suet or sum of them: Boile all to gether &
spread it on a linnen cloth big & rough, &
cast thereon crumyne in pulder & aplie it
yett onto in 24 howers

ffor Swelling and deep grand wyll

℞ Vaunthorn, wormwood, smallage, and
yett mirrabd: Boyle all in lees of wyne
or ale q.s. rounde: then put in crumbs
of wheate bread, Boile it thicke and aplie yett
hott.

ffor ympetumation 11 r 2

℞ Brooklyme lig mutton suett h j reppes
Lorels small, then pun them in a skillet &
boile them whill it be greene then add of
oyle of Sallet oyle and aqua vite ana q.s.
stirr it well: then strayne it: dreynt the yett
wt the liquor & bind the greene yett to
the place

ffor Swelling and a Sinke 11 r 2 Caudwell

℞ the grounde of good ale, crumbs of bread and
Rose leaues then & stirr them well & yett
so thicke and aplie it yett.

ffor arse and Swellings

℞ Pelemoale, boile it in milke, ad tender
leaues suett grated small & the juyce of
Sengreene boile it thicke & aplie it yett

To dreage Spelling & take
a thinge ℔ wyne 11 r 1

℞ mallowes M iij violet leaues or flow &
mise yolke them small: then boile them in
the water wherein a pullet hath been sodd
thicke it wpp Barlye flower, then ad ℔
yolke of Eggs mix all & aplie it yett

ffor Inflamation and tedious

℞ a pote of fine bred an vrine thicke and
put it into a pott putte yett lyd: boyle
it and stirr yett whill it be thicke as past
and spread it on a woollen cloth aplie yett and
bind it on faste:

ffor all Swelling wyndsore

℞ the Rote of Brionie and white lowes
leaues then small pun them and drie them
butter and fluid boild or fried them and
aplie it yett.

Pultes Nobili & distributend nemori

℞ follow malue ℥ iij farine frumenti q.s. farr
simil alb. q.s. Butt of apend rallida

ffor aking Sores

℞ Crumbs of Sower wastaton bread grated
Lorels them in white wyne whill it be thicke
stirr a plaster stirr it well and aplie it yett

To Cast payne in a strong Corpse

℞ Camomull, mallowes, violet leaues, and
ground yuie ana M ij the tempt of Sodden
mutton ana M j shred them small boile them
Sope not Sugar greene in water then put &
wash the water and wt soppe spread q.s.
boile them up & aplie it warme this wold
be made as the thirde is made

ffor paine in a Ioynte ℞ Snallag Sope nuts and
grounde yuie ana M j · as in pa: 15 at this mark ℂ